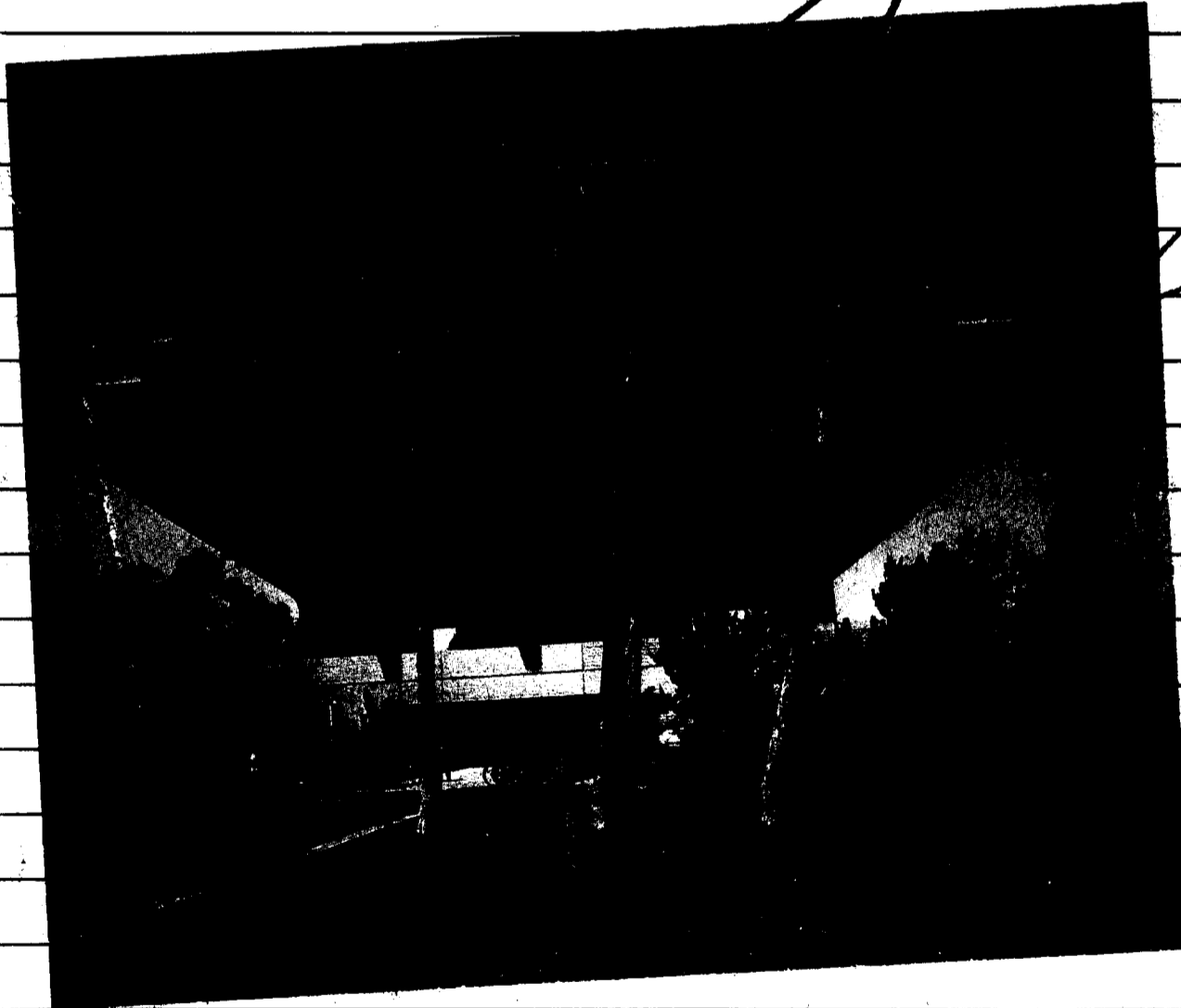


In-Library use only
No Overnight Loans



University
of California,
San Diego

General
Catalog



1982-83

Correspondence Directory

Admissions

Undergraduate
Graduate

Registrar & Admissions
(Address the appropriate
department of instruction.)

Building 102, Administrative Complex, Q-021

School of Medicine

Admissions Office

1301 Basic Science Building, M-006

Registration

Registrar & Admissions

Building 102, Administrative Complex, Q-021

Housing

Undergraduate
Married Students
Graduate Apartments
Off-Campus Housing

Housing Administration
Residential Apartments Office
Residential Apartments Office
Office of Housing Services

Building 206, Administrative Complex, Q-041

9224 B Regents Road, S-007

9224 B Regents Road, S-007

Building B - Student Center, B-009

Residence Status

Registrar & Admissions

Building 102, Administrative Complex, Q-021

**Financial Aids
(Loans & Grants for
Undergraduates and
Graduate Students)**

Student Financial Services

Building 214, Administrative Complex, Q-013

**Scholarships
(For Undergraduates)**

Student Financial Services

Building 214, Administrative Complex, Q-013

Fellowships

Office of Graduate Studies
and Research

Building 103, Administrative Complex, Q-003

**Teaching and
Research Assistantships**

(Address the appropriate
department of instruction.)

Employment

Student Employment Office

Building 210, Administrative Complex, Q-013

Student Activities

Student Center

Student Center, B-023

**Foreign Students'
Affairs**

Office of International
Education

International Center, Q-018

**Educational Opportunity
Program (EOP)**

Educational Opportunity Program/
Office of Relations with Schools

Building 101, Administrative Complex, Q-035

**Graduate Advancement
Program**

Office of Graduate Studies
and Research

Building 103, Administrative Complex, Q-003

**Graduate Women's
Program**

Office of Graduate Studies
and Research

Building 103, Administrative Complex, Q-003

Provosts

John Muir College
Revelle College
Third College
Earl Warren College

H&SS Building
Revelle Provost Building
Third College Provost Building
Building 302

Muir Campus, C-006

Revelle Campus, B-021

Third Campus, D-009

Warren Campus, Q-022

**Dean of Graduate
Studies**

Office of Graduate Studies
and Research

Building 103, Administrative Complex, Q-003

General Information

Public Information Office

Building 407, Warren Campus, Q-036

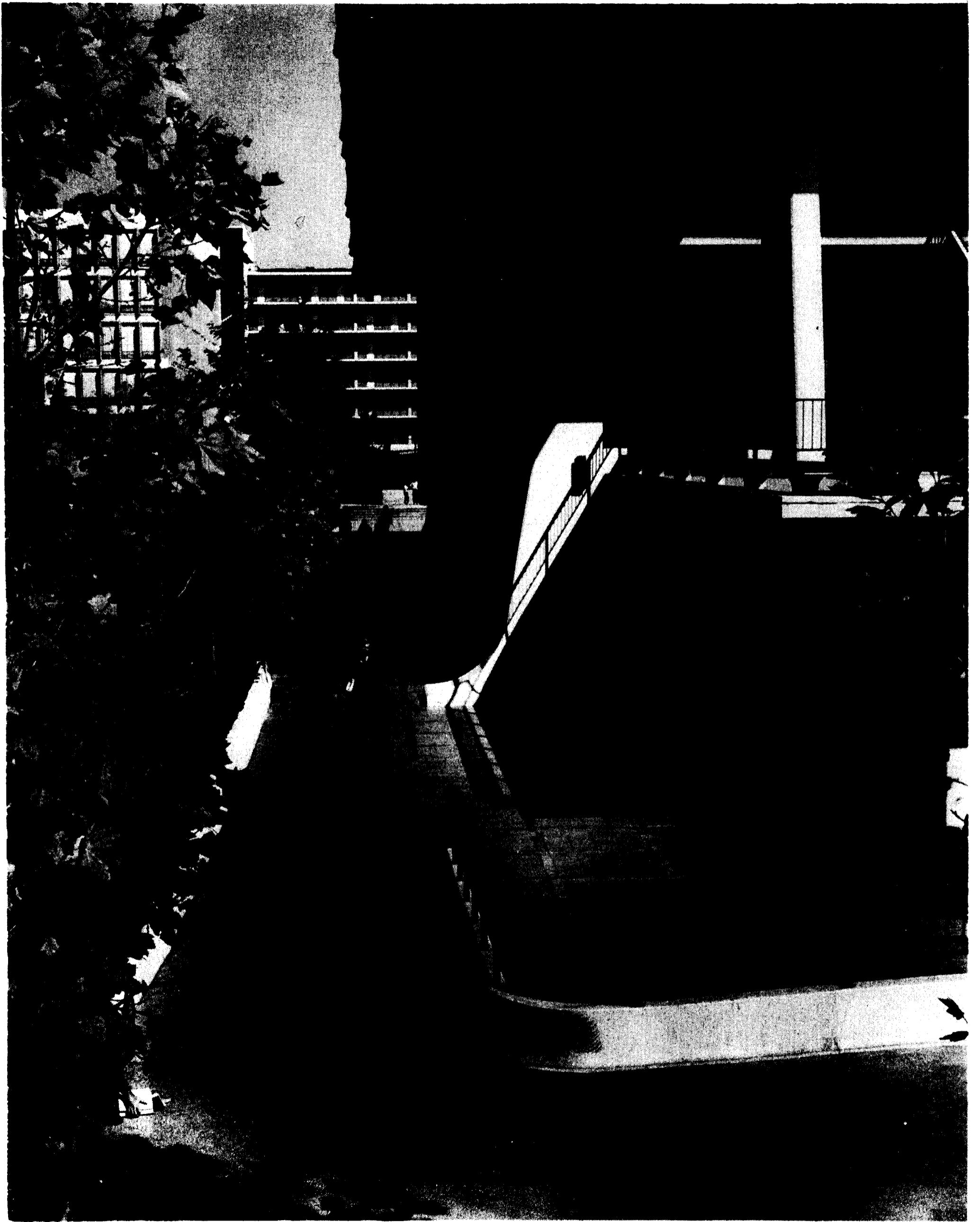
Published at Building 407, Warren Campus, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093, **VOLUME 15, NUMBER 4: July, 1982.** A series of administrative publications of the University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093. Second-class postage paid at La Jolla, California. Four issues a year: January, March, May, July. Publications Number: USPS 646-820.



University
of California,
San Diego

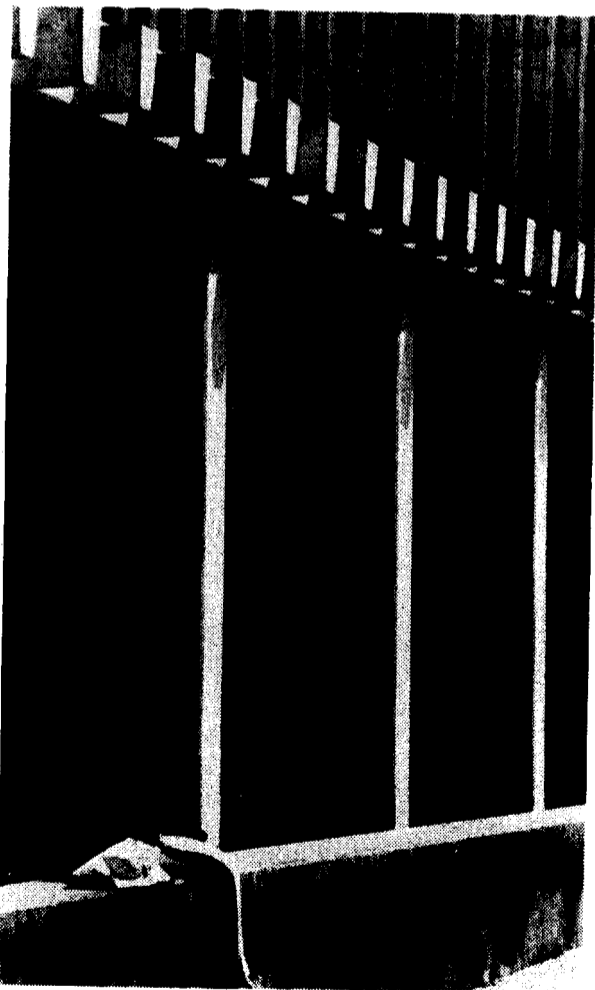


General
Catalog



Contents

CORRESPONDENCE DIRECTORY	Inside Front Cover
CALENDAR, ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE YEAR, 1982-83	ii
Undergraduate Admission Information and Enrollment Deadlines	
Graduate Admission Information and Enrollment Deadlines	
PREVIEW	vi
History of the University	
INTERVIEW	6
VIEW	33
Choosing a College at UC San Diego	34
Revelle College, Muir College, Third College, Warren College	
Undergraduate Admissions, Policies and Procedures	68
Definitions, Admission Procedures, Undergraduate Colleges and Majors, Scholarship and Examination Requirement, Examinations, Grade-Point Average, Student Health Requirement, Fees and Expenses	
Undergraduate Registration and Academic Regulations	81
Undergraduate Program, Residence Requirements, General Degree Requirements, Grading Policy, Scholastic Requirements, Withdrawal and Readmission, Transcripts of Grades, Intercampus Transfers	
Graduate Studies	100
General Requirements, Degrees Offered, Fees and Expenses, Admission, Financial Assistance, General Regulations, The Master's Degree, The Master of Fine Arts Degree, The Doctoral Degree, National Admission/Examination Information	
Campus Services and Facilities	124
Academic Services and Facilities, Student Services and Programs, Miscellaneous Services	
Research at UC San Diego	146
Institutes, Centers, Projects, Research Libraries	
The School of Medicine	150
Scripps Institution of Oceanography	152
Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction	158
Course Listings and Programs, by Academic Departments	
Academic and Administrative Officers	Appendix
Campus Map	345



Academic and Administrative Calendar, 1982-83

FALL QUARTER 1982

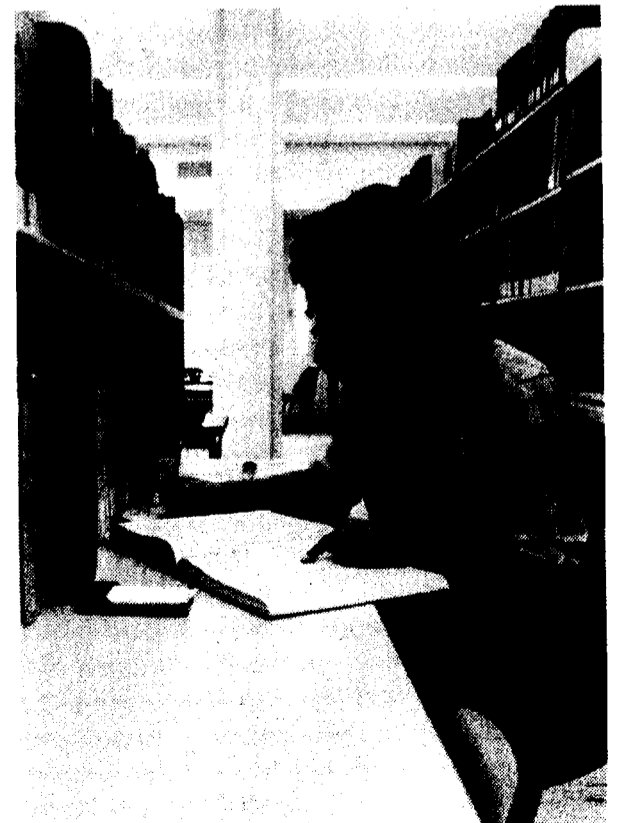
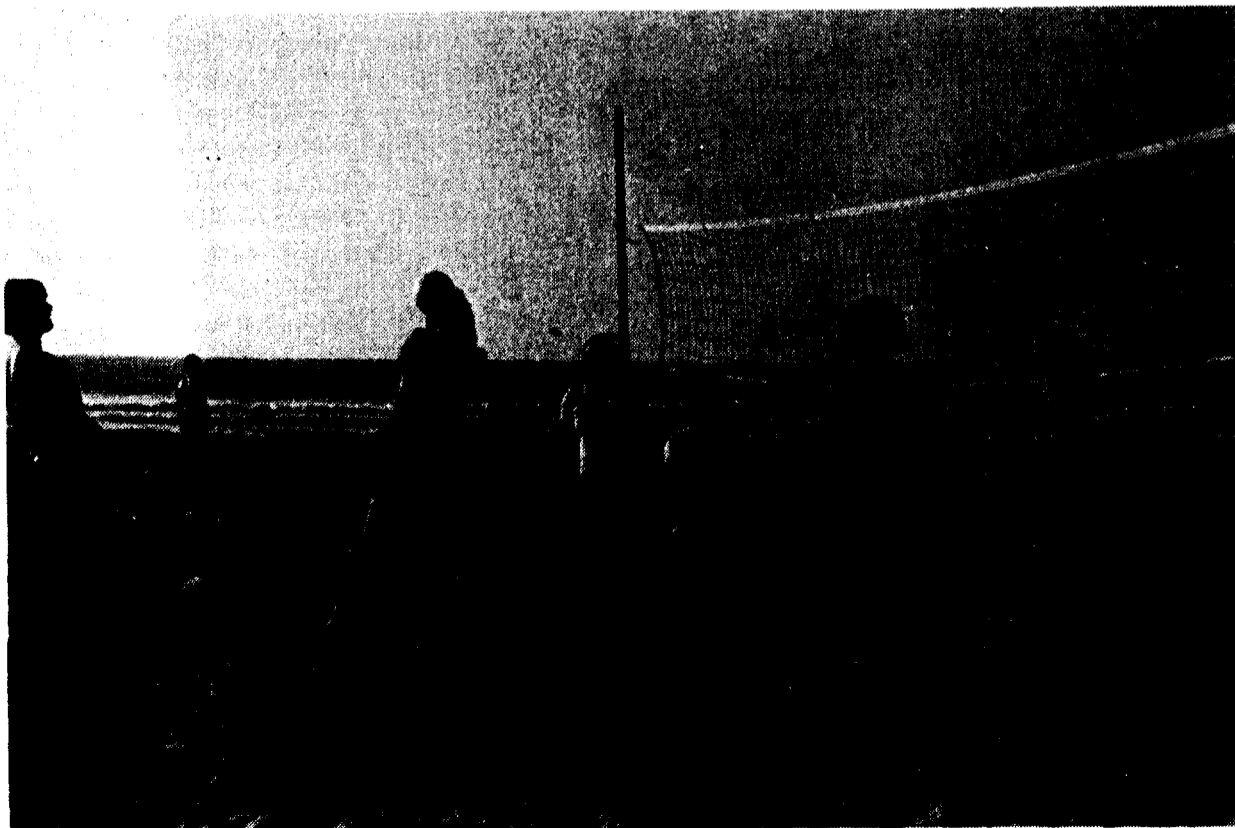
Fall Quarter begins	Monday, Sept. 20
Instruction begins	Thursday, Sept. 23
Thanksgiving Holiday	Thursday and Friday, Nov. 25-26
Instruction ends	Saturday, Dec. 4
Free Day	Monday, Dec. 6
Final Exams	Tuesday, Dec. 7 – Saturday, Dec. 11
Fall Quarter ends	Saturday, Dec. 11
Christmas Holidays	Thursday, Dec. 23 – Friday, Dec. 24
New Year's Holidays	Thursday, Dec. 30 – Friday, Dec. 31

WINTER QUARTER 1983

Winter Quarter begins	Monday, Jan. 3
Instruction begins	Monday, Jan. 3
Academic and Administrative Holiday	Monday, Feb. 21
Instruction ends	Saturday, Mar. 12
Free Day	Monday, Mar. 14
Final Exams	Tuesday, Mar. 15 – Saturday, Mar. 19
Winter Quarter ends	Saturday, Mar. 19
Academic and Administrative Holiday	Monday, Mar. 28

SPRING QUARTER 1983

Spring Quarter begins	Monday, April 4
Instruction begins	Monday, April 4
Memorial Day Holiday	Monday, May 30
Instruction ends	Saturday, June 11
Free Day	Monday, June 13
Final Exams	Tuesday, June 14 – Saturday, June 18
Spring Quarter ends	Saturday, June 18
Independence Day Holiday	Monday, July 4
Labor Day Holiday	Monday, Sept. 5



Undergraduate Admission Information and Enrollment Deadlines

		WINTER QUARTER 1983
ADMISSION	Opening date for filing application materials	July 1, '82
PRIORITY DEADLINE FOR APPLICATIONS FOR SCHOLARSHIPS		
ENROLLMENT:		
CONTINUING STUDENTS	Preferred Enrollment	Nov. 15-19
NEW STUDENTS		Dec. 20
FEES DUE	Fees are due and payable upon receipt of Registration Form. See Late Penalties Section.	
QUARTER BEGINS		Jan. 3
INSTRUCTION BEGINS		Jan. 3
ALL STUDENTS: LATE REGISTRATION	Last day without \$50 late payment fee	Jan. 4
	Last day without \$50 late enrollment fee	Jan. 14
DEADLINE FOR CHANGE OF PROGRAM		
	Adding Courses	Jan. 14
	Dropping courses without late fee	Jan. 14
	Changing to or from P/NP	Jan. 14
	Dropping course without "W" appearing on transcript	Jan. 28
	Dropping courses without penalty of "F" grade	Mar. 4
INSTRUCTION ENDS		Mar. 12
FREE DAY		Mar. 14
FINAL EXAMINATIONS		MAR. 15-19
DEADLINE FOR REMOVING INCOMPLETE GRADES (I) ASSIGNED IN PRIOR QUARTER		Mar. 18
QUARTER ENDS		Mar. 19
COMMENCEMENT		
GRADES DISTRIBUTED TO ALL STUDENTS (APPROXIMATE)		Apr. 13

Graduate Admission Information and Enrollment Deadlines

		WINTER QUARTER 1983	
ADMISSION: Applicants should check with their prospective departments for deadline dates			
APPLICATIONS FOR FELLOWSHIPS: Deadline date for filing application materials Notice of awards Acceptance of Awards NOTE: Most departments adhere to the above for assistantships also, but many will accept later applications			
ENROLLMENT: CONTINUING STUDENTS (Preferred) NEW STUDENTS		Nov. 15-19 Dec. 20	
APPLICATION FOR INTERCAMPUS EXCHANGE PROGRAM		Dec. 13	
FILING APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE		Dec. 20	
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE DEADLINES (Refer to School of Medicine announcement for deadlines)			
QUARTER BEGINS		Jan. 3	
INSTRUCTION BEGINS		JAN. 3	
LATE REGISTRATION: Payment of fees after this date requires payment of \$50 penalty fee		Jan. 4	
Enrollment after this date requires payment of \$50 penalty fee		Jan. 14	
Enrollment and payment of fees after this date requires a General Petition and payment of \$50 for late enrollment and \$50 for late payment of fees, totaling \$100.		Jan. 14	

DEADLINE FOR CHANGE OF PROGRAM

Adding or dropping courses without
\$3 penalty

Jan. 14

CHANGE OF GRADING OPTION

Jan. 14

DEADLINE FOR DROPPING CLASSES
WITHOUT "W" APPEARING ON
THE TRANSCRIPT

Jan. 28

MASTER'S DEGREE

Filing for advancement to candidacy
Filing approved thesis

Jan. 14

Mar. 18

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

Filing for advancement to candidacy
Filing draft dissertation
with doctoral committee
Filing approved dissertation and
related materials

Jan. 14

Feb. 18

Mar. 18

GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION (GRE)
TEST DATES

Feb. 5

GRADUATE SCHOOL FOREIGN LANGUAGE
TEST (GSFLT)

Feb. 6

DROPPING CLASSES WITHOUT PENALTY
OF "F" GRADE

Mar. 4

INSTRUCTION ENDS

Mar. 12

FREE DAY

Mar. 14

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

MAR. 15-29

REMOVING INCOMPLETE GRADES (I)
ASSIGNED IN PRIOR QUARTER

Mar. 18

QUARTER ENDS

Mar. 19

COMMENCEMENT

COMPLETION OF REQUIREMENTS

Final date for completion of all requirements
for degrees to be awarded at end of quarter

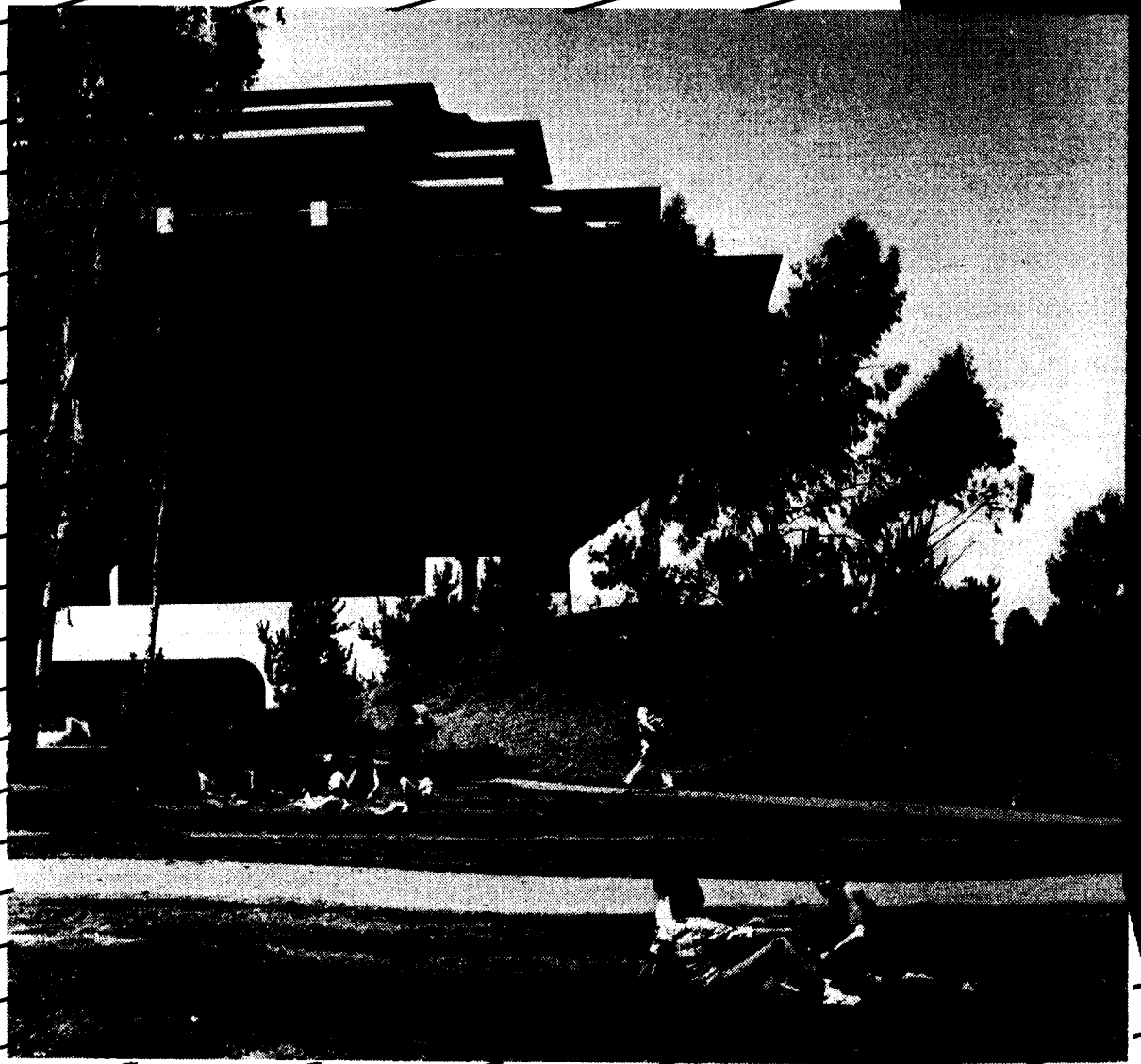
Mar. 18

GRADES DISTRIBUTED TO ALL STUDENTS
(APPROXIMATE)

Apr. 13

*Subject to change.

Preview



EXPLORERS WELCOME

Your experience at UC San Diego will be largely what you choose to make of it. If you are genuinely interested in stretching your mind, and in acquiring knowledge and skills that will serve you well for the rest of your life, the University of California, San Diego could be the right choice for you.

If you still don't know where you are headed, or what you want to do with your life, UC San Diego might be able to help you find your way.

But if you are considering UC San Diego solely because someone else wants you to come here, or as a place to hibernate, we suggest you forget us. Because at UC San Diego, all of us are really serious about education.

Not that we aren't equally serious about enjoying ourselves in the process of learning — college years can be and should be years of adventure and happiness. These are the years for exploring, for unfolding, for living with other explorers, who like yourself, are searching for answers to certain very fundamental questions.

UC San Diego can be a very good place to make this search, and that's why most of our students come here. Very few undergraduate students truly know where they are going or what they want to do a decade from now. If you feel confused about the future bear in mind that

- a third or more of all high school students graduating this year will eventually find occupations in fields that haven't been invented yet;
- the average American worker changes occupation five times during a working career.

UC San Diego welcomes explorers.

UC SAN DIEGO IS SPECIAL

So what makes UC San Diego unique? For one thing, this is an exciting place. It's intellectually stimulating to study with men and women who are making headlines in the arts, sciences, humanities, medicine, and oceanography. It's an inspiring experience to share a campus with a Nobel prizewinner who foresees the day when people may sail to distant planets by riding their spacecraft on the solar wind.

One reason for choosing UC San Diego, then, is its faculty.

THE COLLEGES OF UC SAN DIEGO

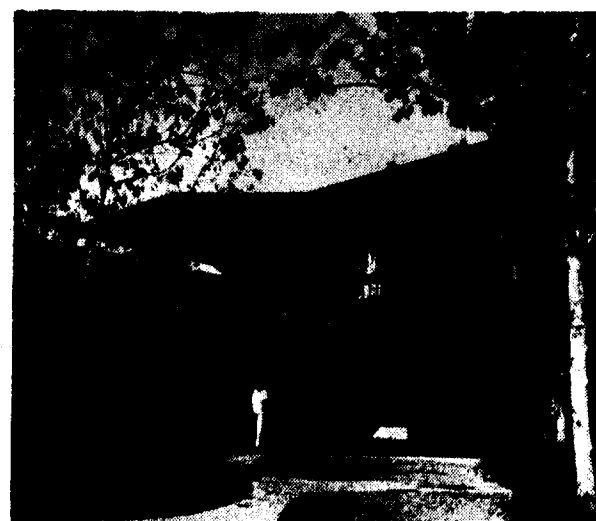
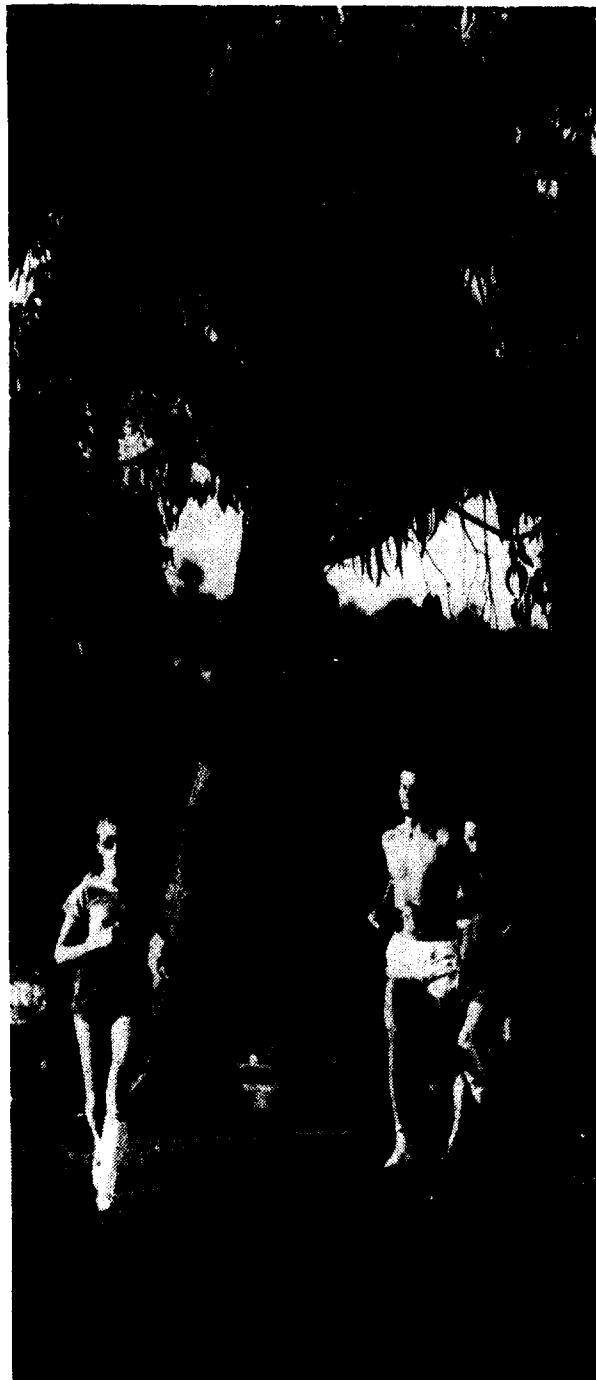
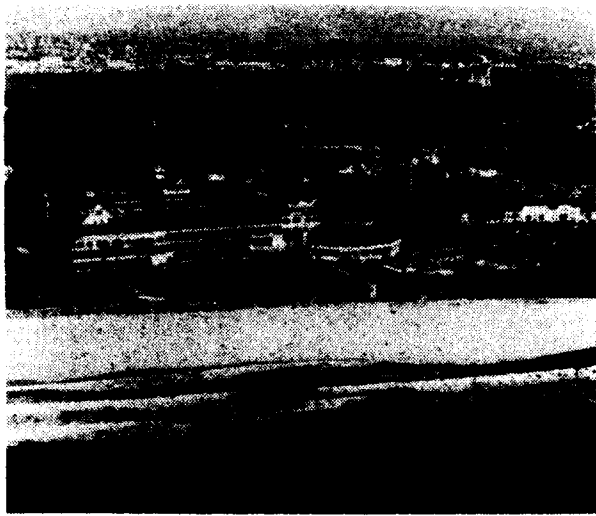
A second feature which makes UC San Diego a "special" place is its structure, consisting of four semiautonomous undergraduate colleges: Revelle, which opened in 1964; Muir, which opened in 1967; Third, which opened in 1970; and Warren, which opened in 1974.

For some time now, educators around the country have been searching for an alternative to the "megaversity" syndrome. To bring first-rank scholars together for teaching the young and one another, it is necessary that a modern-day university be "big" — at least big enough to afford well-equipped instructional and research facilities, laboratories, and libraries. Yet "bigness" may result for some students in a loss of a sense of individual worth, in loneliness in the crowd, and at times in outright alienation. The college system at UC San Diego offers a structure intended to combine the best of a large university with the advantages of a small, liberal arts institution. The

four colleges offer different educational philosophies and separate campuses and living arrangements. Each has a personality and life-style of its own. And each, through its staff, faculty, and student body, strives to give students a sense of belonging to a community.

A most important aspect of our collegiate system is its encouragement of diversity among educational philosophies. We believe that as long as students have varied interests and goals and differing personalities, there can be no such thing as one optimal educational philosophy for all. It is only natural that faculty members who hold similar views should wish to band together to form their own college and determine their own ideal curriculum. As a consequence, students are able to choose that college which best fits their individual styles and preferences. The four colleges at UC San Diego have markedly different educational philosophies and traditions. While each is a comprehensive, four-year college offering its students the full range of courses and majors available at UC San Diego, each has a distinct set of graduation requirements and its own affiliated faculty and administration. As views change in any learning process, a student may wish to transfer from one UC San Diego college to another and can do so without having to face the hardships that accompany transferring to another university.

The UC San Diego college system is not static. Like all human processes, it is dynamic; it grows and changes. Over the years, enriched by experience and new generations of students and faculty, UC San Diego's structure has



evolved, and it continues to do so. We, the faculty and students of UC San Diego, continue to learn from experience and to refine our college system. We explore.

RECREATION AT UC SAN DIEGO

UC San Diego's undergraduate colleges are situated on a 1,200-acre site high on the bluffs overlooking the Pacific Ocean at La Jolla. This seaside community has long been famed as a vacation and retirement colony. It has some of the finest beaches and coves, restaurants, art galleries, and other recreational and cultural attractions in the nation.

Naturally then, much of the social life at UC San Diego centers around the waterfront, with surfing and SCUBA diving among the favorite diversions of students here.

Inland, student life ranges from the small-town atmosphere of Del Mar southward to the open-air markets of Tijuana and the primitive wilderness of the Baja California peninsula in Mexico.

The city of San Diego, some twelve miles from the campus, offers a variety of recreational opportunities including Old Town (where California was born), Sea World in Mission Bay, the world-famed San Diego Zoo, and the Sports Arena and San Diego Stadium, sites of a year-round calendar of major league sporting events and concerts.

For theater-lovers there's Balboa Park's Old Globe, home of the National Shakespeare Festival every summer. Next door to the Old Globe, the Cassius Carter Centre Stage Theater presents a season of plays, while downtown the Civic Theater also schedules a full season of cultural events including opera, ballet, and the San Diego Symphony.

On-campus entertainment includes a series of Friday and Saturday night films at very low prices throughout the year. The

Department of Drama presents plays throughout the school year in the UCSD Theatre. Concerts ranging from rock to jazz to classical, free dances in the cafeterias and gym, street dances, noon concerts, and appearances by prominent jazz and rock groups are also scheduled regularly.

Informal meeting places such as Muir's Five-and-Dime are visited by students throughout the day and evening. The Student Center provides many meeting rooms and recreational facilities for students. The Mandeville Center, a \$5.3 million fine arts building, houses offices, classrooms, and work spaces for the Departments of Music and Visual Arts, as well as an 850-seat auditorium. The three-level structure provides a center for art exhibits, concerts, and other cultural events.

MOUNTAINS, DESERTS, AND BEACHES

Many Southern Californians live out-of-doors. The San Diego metropolitan area — which includes UC San Diego — has the most benign climate in the United States, year-round.

Fishing opportunities are plentiful offshore in kelp beds west of La Jolla, and surrounding the Coronado Islands in the Mexican waters. Bass and trout fishing are found in nearby lakes and streams. An hour's drive to the east, the Laguna Mountains provide pleasure at all seasons for campers and hikers. Beyond the Lagunas lies the vast Borrego Desert with its breathtaking display of wildflowers in the spring.

For 900 miles southward from the U.S.-Mexican border stretches the peninsula of Baja California, a mecca for lovers of unspoiled beaches and untouched mountains and deserts. The peninsula, site of the grueling Baja cross-country road races each year, is still largely unexplored wilderness, despite the recent opening of a trans-peninsular highway.

MOST SPORTS-MINDED CAMPUS

UC San Diego Physical Education Department chairman Dr. Howard Hunt calls this campus "the most sports-minded in America." And Dr. Hunt has the statistics to prove it. UC San Diego fields more intercollegiate athletic teams — twenty-eight — than any other college or university in the nation. This total is all the more remarkable in light of the fact that UC San Diego has no big-time football team and that the student body voted four to one against allowing any athletic scholarships.

The university's amateur sports program has produced some championship teams. In 1981, for example, the UC San Diego women's volleyball team won the national championship, and included two All-Americans. Local and regional championships have been common to other teams as well.

The same athletic philosophy governs men's and women's athletics. Athletes of both sexes share successfully in the use of facilities, equipment, and financial resources. Although students may be of varying interests and abilities, all derive benefits from participating with other athletes, receiving instruction from qualified coaches and striving for excellence.

SELECTING YOUR MAJOR

Your major course of study at UC San Diego will be determined by a number of things, including your interests, skills, abilities, and needs.

Should you need help in selecting a major, there are many people standing by to aid you. Among them are the academic advisers in the provosts' offices, faculty members (who can help you to select a curriculum that is right for you), and a staff of specialists in Counseling and Psychological Services (who can help you appraise your needs).

With or without such help, you will probably select a major by your second year at UC San Diego, and perhaps will change it as your education progresses.

PLANNING YOUR CAREER

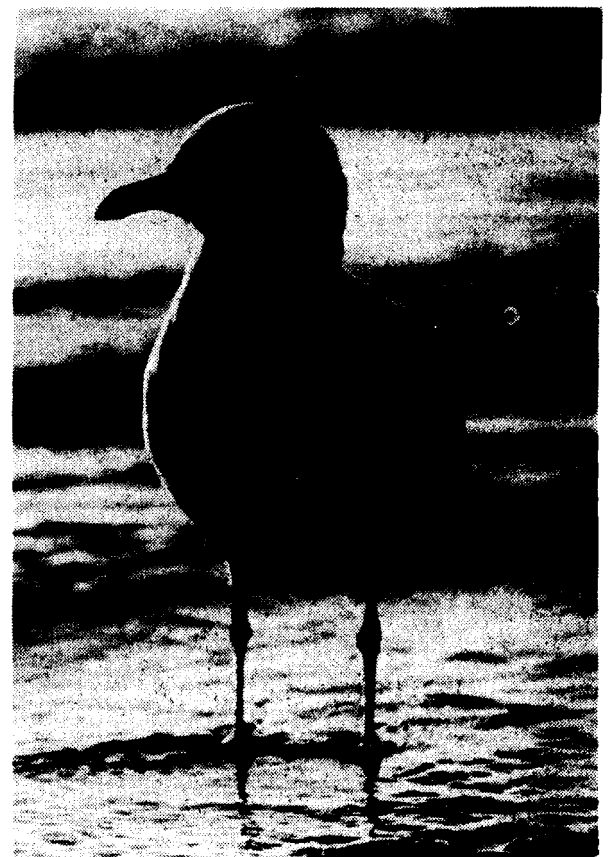
The choice of a major can be part of your career planning. But your choice will not necessarily lock you in for life to any specific type of work. A major in biology, for example, can provide certain laboratory skills, or preprofessional training for a health field, or lead to jobs quite unrelated to biology.

A firm commitment to a particular field is not expected. However, by graduation, in your own best interests, you should know where you want to begin, and have a direction in mind.

There are career-planning services to help you in this process. Counseling, occupational literature, employer information, and data on employment trends are all available. These services, together with your own experience, probably will lead you to a satisfying initial choice.

WHAT WE DON'T HAVE

As you will see from the list of majors shown in this catalog, UC San Diego offers a variety of programs in the humanities, fine arts, social sciences, and natural sciences. We must admit, however, that there are some programs not offered here. Further, although every academic program has met all the rigorous standards set by system-wide faculty and administrators, there are certain emphases in some majors which may not be what you are looking for. In some cases, our not offering a particular program or activity reflects a deliberately chosen philosophy; in others, the lack is temporary, to be liquidated as we grow; and in still others it is due to a reluctance to duplicate offerings at other UC campuses or in other segments of higher education.



So when you come to UC San Diego, don't expect to find:

- An intercollegiate football team
- Athletic scholarships
- Physical education as a major
- Business courses (although we do offer a management science major, through the Department of Economics)
- Oceanography as an undergraduate major (although we can prepare you for graduate work in that field)
- Nursing (although we can give you the first two years leading to qualifying for the Schools of Nursing at UCLA and UC San Francisco, as well as other institutions)
- Dentistry (although our various B.A. programs in the sciences make excellent pre-dental programs)
- Industrial Arts
- Secondary Teaching Credentials (although at UC San Diego you can complete the first four years of the five required by the state of California)
- Journalism (although many of our majors will qualify you to work as a journalist)
- Geography
- Early Childhood Education



Some departmental emphases of which you should be aware:

UC San Diego has two departments that offer both undergraduate and graduate degrees in *engineering*. Areas of study include applied mechanics, applied physics, bioengineering, chemical engineering, computer engineering, electrical engineering, engineering physics, engineering science, information science, and systems science. (See sections on the Department of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences, and the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences for complete listings of courses and degrees.)

Our Department of Visual Arts offers excellent programs in fine arts studio work and in art history — but you won't find illustration or fashion design or similar com-

mercially applicable programs.

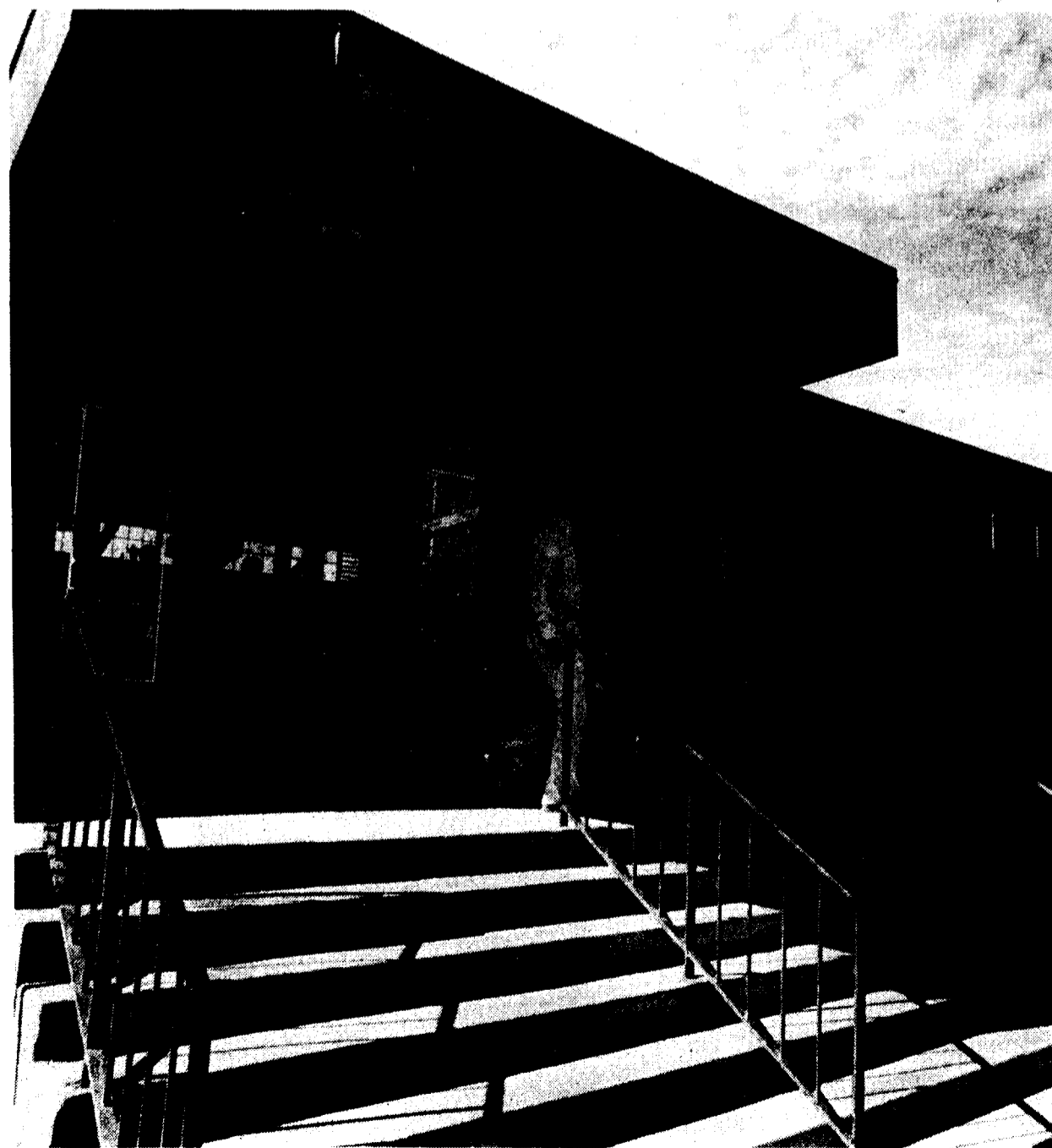
Our Department of Psychology offers an emphasis in experimental psychology, with choices of experimental approaches. We also offer a general psychology major, but nothing in the fields of humanistic psychology or clinical psychology.

Our Teacher Education Program leads to the partial credential in elementary teaching; graduates of this program are qualified for teaching jobs, with the understanding that the full credential is to be obtained within seven years, which will involve taking courses at some other college or university after the completion of the TEP here.

NEED MORE INFORMATION? CHECK THE FOLLOWING:

- How do I apply for admission? See page 68. (See also "Note," below.)
- How much does it cost? See "Fees and Expenses," page 78.
- How does UC San Diego grade? See page 91.
- What about scholastic requirements? See page 87.
- How do I go about choosing a college at UC San Diego? See page 34.
- What kind of services and facilities are available at UC San Diego for students? See page 124.
- How many students and faculty were there at UC San Diego in 1981/82? See Appendix.
- Where do I write for more information? See inside front cover.

NOTE: An admissions packet for students interested in entering UC San Diego is available at any California high school or junior college counselor's office. Out-of-state students may obtain a packet by writing to the Office of Admissions on any University of California campus.



History of the University

The University of California was established in 1868. Initially located in Oakland, it moved to its first campus, Berkeley, in 1873. Today, along with the Berkeley campus, the University has campuses at San Diego, Irvine, Los Angeles, Riverside, Santa Barbara, Santa Cruz, Davis, and San Francisco.

Instruction on these campuses covers all of the broad and essential areas of human knowledge, including the arts, sciences, and literature. Each campus has its own organization, objectives, and style of academic life. Each offers a unique set of programs and facilities.

The university is governed by a board of regents. The regents appoint the president of the university, who is the executive head of the university, and, with the advice of the president, appoint the chancellors, directors, and deans who administer the affairs of the individual campuses and divisions of the university.

The University of California, San Diego is situated adjacent to the community of La Jolla near the northern limits of the city of San Diego. The San Diego campus traces its origins to the closing years of the nineteenth century when Berkeley zoologists selected La Jolla as the site for a marine station. This project, which eventually was named the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, became a part of the University of California in 1912. When in the late 1950s the regents decided to establish a general campus of the university at San Diego, the Scripps Institution — with

its small, though distinguished, staff of scientists — formed the nucleus of the new institution.

At first, only graduate studies and degrees in the physical and natural sciences were offered. In the fall of 1964 the campus accepted its first undergraduates, offering a basic lower-division curriculum to prepare students for majors in the humanities, social sciences, biological sciences, physical sciences, and mathematics.

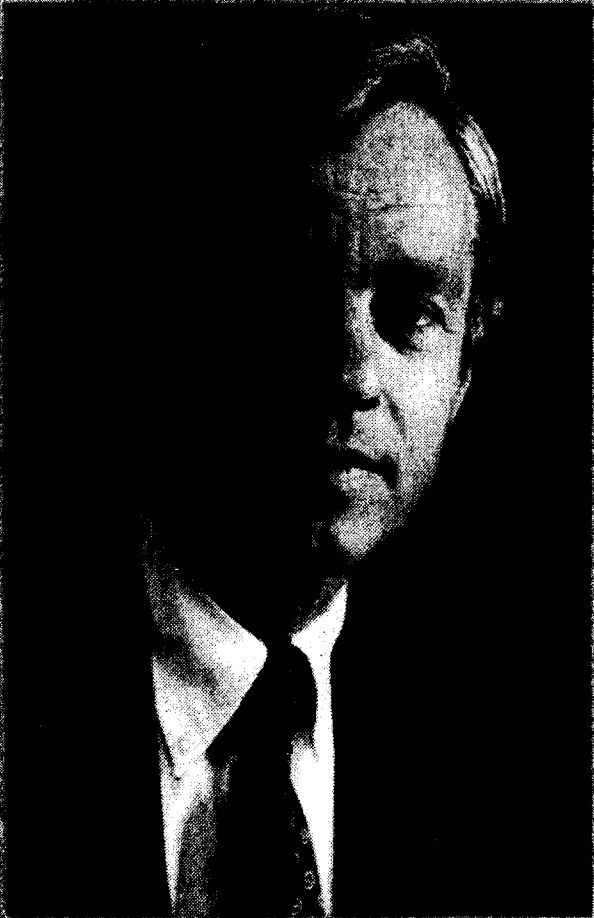
Occupying more than 1,200 acres, the UC San Diego campus spreads from the seashore at the northern edge of La Jolla, where the Scripps Institution is located, across a large portion of the adjacent Torrey Pines Mesa, high on bluffs overlooking the Pacific Ocean. Much of the land is covered with groves of eucalyptus, grown from seed brought from Australia.

The Master Plan for UC San Diego calls for establishment of a series of interrelated colleges on the bluff site. Each college will be designed to accommodate approximately 2,300 students. Together, the various colleges will offer a wide variety of undergraduate and graduate programs. The objective is to give students and faculty the opportunity of working together in small academic units while, at the same time, enjoying the advantages of a major university. Four colleges — Revelle, John Muir, Third, and Earl Warren — are in operation.

UC San Diego is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.



interview



The University of California, San Diego, established in 1960, is one of the newer campuses of the University of California. In spite of its chronological age, UC San Diego is one of the major universities in the country. By almost any objective measure—membership in the National Academy of Arts and Sciences, the American Philosophical Society, Fulbright and Guggenheim fellowships received, federal research funds received—our faculty in the three major units of the university, the general campus, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, and the School of Medicine, rate among the best.

Approximately twelve thousand undergraduate and graduate students pursue degrees in a wide variety of academic programs. The undergraduate program at San Diego embodies the cluster college concept; each student and each faculty member

belong to one of the four colleges: Revelle, Muir, Third, or Warren. This college structure provides an environment of social and academic interaction which is not available on most state university campuses.

I am convinced that the distinguished faculty we have gathered here and the academic programs they have developed, together with the splendid physical setting of the campus, combine to provide a university experience difficult to equal. The interviews which follow give some interesting and informative insights into UC San Diego by those whose presence is integral to that experience, UC San Diego's faculty and students.

Richard C. Atkinson

Richard C. Atkinson
Chancellor

Michael Schudson

Associate Professor of Communications

For Milwaukee-born Michael Schudson, being director of the Communications Program at UC San Diego represents the best of all worlds.

"I always knew I wanted to be a college professor," says the soft-spoken Schudson. "I like to read and I like to write."

He has also been very interested in the media. He and his friends started a newspaper in the fifth grade, and he went on to become editor of his high school newspaper. His coeditor is now the city editor of the New York Times.

When he entered college at Swarthmore, Schudson thought he would be an English major.

"But I got a B in freshman English, which showed me I would not become the Great American Novelist," he jokes now. "If I had gotten an A or an F, I might have been."

He entered Harvard as a graduate student in anthropology, and spent a year and a half in that discipline before he realized that "I couldn't find a tribe which felt like mine. I wanted to study America."

"I asked a professor if I was an anthropologist or not, and he assured me I was not, so I switched to sociology," Schudson recalls.

As he became caught up in the anti-war protests which rocked Harvard as well as other American campuses, he became intrigued with the question of whether the social sciences could be value-free.

He ended up studying the history of American newspapers, and wrote his doctoral dissertation on "The Idea of Objectivity in Journalism and in Law."

He arrived at UC San Diego in 1981 as an associate professor of sociology, and recently took over the job of turning the highly popular Communications Program into a full-fledged department.



Q: The Communications Program is often confused with a journalism school. What are the differences between the two?

A: A journalism school is typically trade-school oriented. That is, the expectation is that students will wind up working in print or electronic news media, for a magazine, or in advertising or public relations.

If some of our students do that, fine. But we think the Communications Program offers the kind of degree that is also appropriate for pre-business or pre-law.

I think the Communications Program here is unique. There's nothing like it anywhere else in the country. The emphasis is not in the old-fashioned

communications research tradition. We don't just learn how to survey attitudes about the media or about advertising.

Our program is not just an effort to understand the news media, but rather what it means to communicate in general. For instance, scholars look around and see that people aren't just reading books, they're all going to the movies or watching TV. But are the movies or TV shows something that should be taken seriously? Can you analyze them the same way you would a book? Movies are a cooperative effort, not the work of just one person. You can no longer assume theories of individual genius make any sense. Now you have to know a little sociology, and you have to know something about marketing and

UC San Diego is intellectually innovative, but in some respects very conservative, too. That has helped force communications to define what it is. It is a new area. We do think we are building a new discipline.

the role of the economy in the production of a work of art. And now we find this is true not just for film and TV but for novels and poetry and scientific treatises, too.

Q: What, then, should students who come here and want to take communications expect?

A: They should not expect journalism. They should not expect radio-TV. Nor should they expect mass communications. They should not expect to come out with a B.A. which will get them a job in Hollywood.

They should expect a liberal arts degree that has an ultimate occupational bearing not significantly different from other liberal arts degrees. They should expect a general education in language, culture, and society with an emphasis on understanding the role of the media, including the mass media, in making human beings what they are. And they should expect to learn something more about their own lives and how their lives have been shaped by television, by the news, by the movies they go to, by the fact that they are English-or Spanish-speaking.

Q: Some students have expressed disappointment with the program. Why?

A: We've asked senior students what was the most satisfying thing about the Communications Program and what was the least satisfying. For many of them the most satisfying part was a specific project they got involved in. Very often it was producing a film or videotape. Sometimes it was working on a long research paper, and getting a chance to

work on a project from start to finish.

I think the ones who expressed the most disappointment were those who expected more of a vocational orientation than we really provide. I don't think we mislead students about that, but some still believed they could get a B.A. in communications, then become the anchorperson on a local television station the next week.

If the students are dead set on becoming engineers or newscasters, they might be better off going to San Diego State or UCLA or to a program which has more direct connections with the media job world.

Q: Yet, communications continues to be one of the most popular majors on campus. Why do you think this is so?

A: I'd like to think it is because we have such a wonderful faculty, which we do. But, in fact, it seems clear to me that the reason communications is so popular is that the students are accurate barometers of the importance of any field.

For example, they started taking economics two or three years before the economists started noting that the economy was going bad. And the students are taking communications now and started taking it several years before the media in general noticed that communications was one of the fastest growing industries in the country.

Students also realize that communications is a broad degree, that they can be communications majors and still sample a wide variety of disciplines.

Q: How did this unusual program come about at UC San Diego?

A: Well, it almost died several times. It was saved by student interest in it. It almost died because, even though certain people from the social sciences in theory should have been supportive, in practice they said communications is not really a discipline, and were not as supportive as they could have been.

There were also some political differences, as there should be on a lively campus. I think it has just taken some time. UC San Diego is intellectually innovative, but in some respects very conservative, too. That has helped force communications to define what it is. It is a new area. We do think we are building a new discipline.

We like to take an historical perspective and remind people that there was no sociology before 1890, no political science before 1880, and no departments of English until the end of the nineteenth century.

Q: So communications students would have a chance to be in on the cutting edge of a new discipline?

A: Yes. It is the cutting edge, I think. For students, that means there is a lot of excitement. Faculty are excited about one another, and they are excited about projects that sophomores come up with. But students should also expect more ambiguity than they might like, less coherence and integration than a hundred years of tradition would be able to provide them. I think to be a happy communications major a student would have to have more than the average amount of tolerance for ambiguity.

Adelaide T. C. Carpenter

Associate Professor of Biology

Adelaide Carpenter says that she cannot remember a time in her life when she wasn't interested in genetics. Even when she was a small child growing up in the North Carolina town of Swannanoa, she recalls that when someone would ask her what she wanted to be when she grew up she would reply, "a geneticist," although she says now that that early statement was prompted more from a desire to be different than from any real knowledge of what a geneticist did.

Carpenter, the oldest of three children, majored in biology at North Carolina State University where, she admits, "I found I really did like genetics." She then attended the University of Washington (Seattle) where she earned her Ph.D in genetics in 1972. Following two years as a postdoctoral fellow at the University of Wisconsin, she went back to North Carolina to do research in the Department of Anatomy at Duke University Medical School. In 1976, she joined the Department of Biology at UC San Diego where she is continuing basic research into the genetics of meiosis.

Q: How did you become interested in genetics?

A: From a very early age I had an interest in things biological. I enjoyed looking at and studying plants in particular, and figured out the reason for that much later. I was born with very poor eyesight, but this wasn't discovered until I was eight years old. Consequently, for the first eight years of my life, I was only able to see things that were very close to me. Plants stay still and animals don't. Since my parents encouraged intellectual curiosity no matter what the area, as soon as I showed an interest in plants that interest was encouraged. However, I didn't really gather plants systematically until I took the biology course in high school; a plant collection was part of the course. I went wild at that point; I checked Grey's *Botany* out of the Asheville library and kept it for six months. I proceeded to have a very

good time collecting and identifying many more plants than were required for the course, but I didn't do more than ordinary childhood kinds of fiddling until I began to do research with Eleanor Behre, a retired ecologist, when I was a junior in high school. I learned from her how to do a real scientific experiment. That was something I couldn't learn from my parents; they were both authors and journalists. Of course they also encouraged me to write, but unfortunately all that stuck was a love of language. I do not compose easily or quickly, which is a real handicap—a scientist does quite a lot of writing overall.

Q: How did you get from plant collection to genetics?

A: Well, plant collection led to systematic botany, and that led to plant ecology, and they both led back to an interest in how different species got to be different, and that led back to genetics. Paradoxically, with all that background in plants—my undergraduate major was really in botany—all of my genetic research has been with animals. However, animals aren't all that different from plants, and I've found my botany background to have been useful in any number of ways. One of the real



Most of the faculty I know are in the Department of Biology, of course, but I have come in contact with enough members of other departments to know that the research and intellectual excellence is a general campus phenomenon.

pleasures of a good education is that it continues to be useful over the years.

Q: Why do you find genetics particularly fascinating among the many fields of science?

A: First, let me say that what I find fascinating about science in general is the ability to ask questions about nature and to be able to convince her, with properly designed experiments, to give up her secrets.

I find that genetic experiments are the type of experiments that I really enjoy doing. Most aspects of research, as in any other occupation, involve performing routine operations very, very carefully. Part of finding one's niche in life is finding an area for which the routine is at least tolerable, as well as one in which the rewards are worth the effort. People differ all over the map, and the only way I know to discover which routines match a particular person is by trying them—long enough for the novelty to wear off. The college years are the best time to try a variety of different areas to find the one that seems the most attractive.

The discipline of genetics has several parallels with mathematics. Both involve logical trains of reasoning, and both serve as tools for many other areas of science. I am very much at home with the genetic style of reasoning. I enjoy doing genetic experiments; if one has designed them carefully, they generally give an unambiguous answer, even

though it may not be the outcome one expects. The insights, of course, are a real thrill when they occur.

Q: What do you like about UC San Diego?

A: For one thing, the faculty are superb. Most of the faculty I know are in the Department of Biology, of course, but I have come in contact with enough members of other departments to know that the research and intellectual excellence is a general campus phenomenon. The biology department has strengths in a number of different areas. This is very important because most new ideas come from juxtaposing two lines of thought, and it is much easier to stay current in all of the areas of biology when one has colleagues working at the forefront of these areas. On the other hand, it is also very important to have colleagues whose special expertise is close enough so that the day-to-day joys and sorrows can be shared, and so that insightful criticisms can be developed. For me, UC San Diego is ideal in this respect also: there are two other *Drosophila* geneticists on the faculty and a slew of very good postdocs, graduate students, and undergraduates working in the area.

Another particularly attractive aspect of UC San Diego is the overall high quality of the undergraduates. It is a real pleasure to teach them.

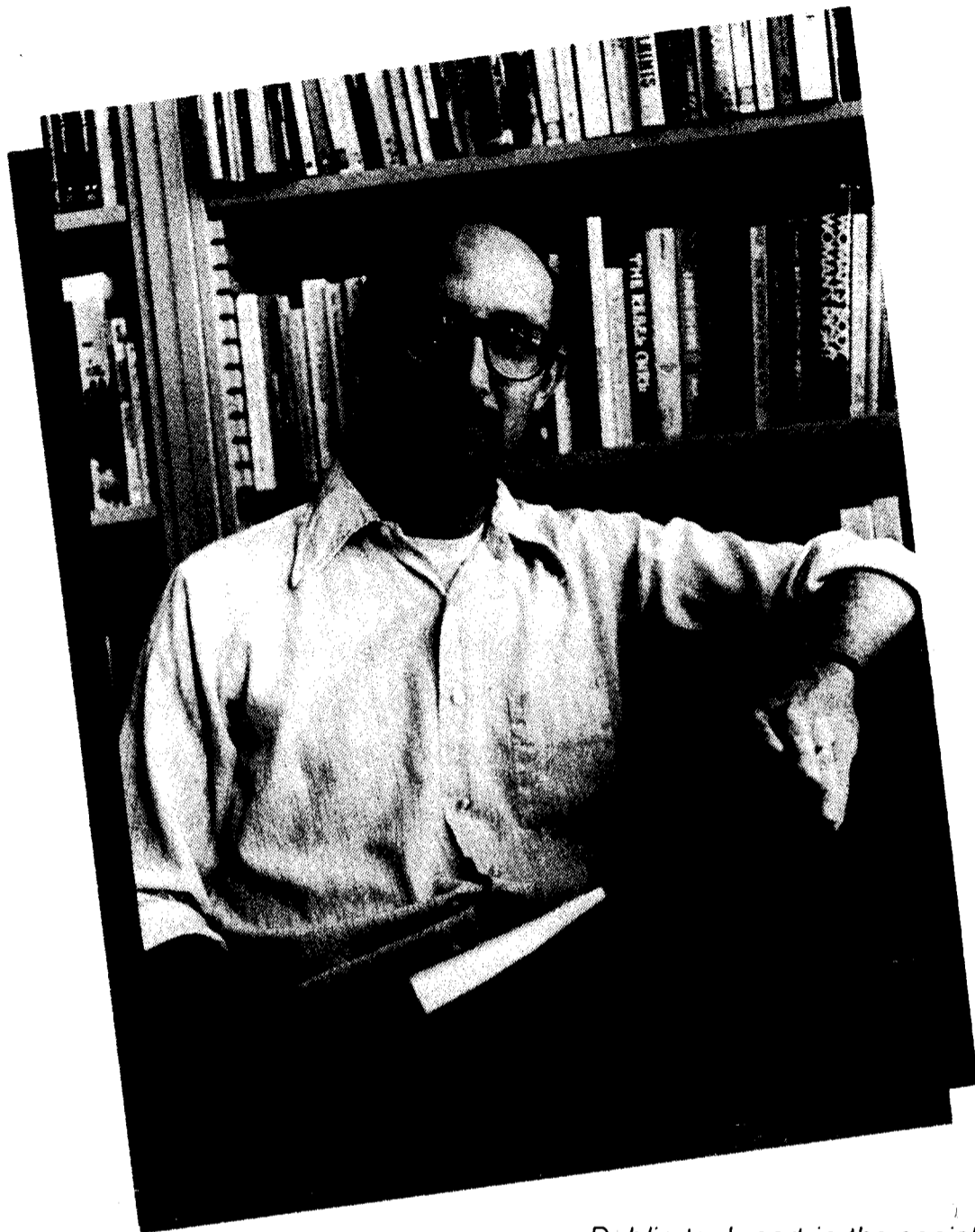
In fact, the only thing I find less than optimal about the university is its location. I know that a great many people dote on the Southern California climate but I prefer one with more spice to it: rain, snow, trees in autumn colors. Moreover, for recreation we do cross-country backpacking, and both cross-country and downhill skiing. Since UC San Diego is not located in the mountains, these sports are not right next door. However, mountains are readily accessible, and both the ocean and the desert are next door.

Q: What do you mean by "cross-country backpacking?"

A: To us that means going out with full equipment—packs, tent, food, etc.—and a map of an interesting area without trails, and coming back ten or twelve days later. We generally go for the scenery, not to climb peaks, per se, but we don't avoid going over mountains if they're in the way. I've climbed one peak in particular that's worth mentioning: Adelaide Peak, in the Olympic Mountains in Washington state. It's six thousand-odd feet high, which sounds impressive until you realize that the "peak" is one of several fifty-foot rockpiles along a gentle ridge. The peak wasn't named for me, of course, but we have more than the name in common: I'm 5'2" and I never have trouble reaching the bottom of blackboards!

Thomas Dublin

Associate Professor of History



Although he has been on the UC San Diego faculty since 1976, history professor Tom Dublin laughingly admits he is "still an over-achieving Easterner."

Among his recent achievements the native of Norwalk, Connecticut can list the prestigious Bancroft Prize in history for his book *Women at Work*, a study of working women in the Lowell, Massachusetts textile mills during the early nineteenth century.

Dublin, recognized as one of the outstanding young social historians in the country, entered Harvard University with his sights set on becoming an organic chemist.

"When I was growing up, I was always interested in science, and not particularly in history," he recalls.

A student activist even in high school,

Dublin took part in the social protest demonstrations which rocked Harvard and other universities during the sixties, and "this desire to deal with values in society turned me from organic chemistry to history," he says.

Dublin received his degree in chemistry anyway, then spent two years teaching junior high school in the South Bronx and elementary school in Manhattan before entering Columbia where he received his Ph.D. in history.

After helping found a museum dedicated to working class and ethnic culture in Lowell, Dublin got his first college teaching post at Wellesley, an all-women's institution.

Q: What prompted you to become an historian of women?

A: When I began my dissertation research, I didn't think of myself as an

historian of women. When I wrote my dissertation, I produced a detailed social history of factory workers who happened to be women.

I realized there was some need to deal with the subject differently because these were working women, but I don't think I studied them differently than I would have men. To some extent, my dissertation was what you might call a "sex neutral" study. It dealt some with men, but primarily with working women.

But what happened between 1974, when I finished the dissertation, and 1978, when I finished the revisions of what was to become *Women at Work*, was that the field of women's history had come of age. A great deal of exciting new work had appeared, and as I read that work, I realized that mine was not simply a study of workers who just happened to be women, but that it also fit within a framework called women's history. I felt I had to place my study in the broader setting of changes in women's lives in this period—including changes in family patterns and prescriptions of women's "proper sphere."

Q: Do you think the study of women's history is a legitimate discipline?

A: Women's history is a very legitimate study, and I think it is one of the most exciting subfields within history. I wouldn't call it a discipline, because I don't think that it entails a unique perspective or set of methods differentiated from any other field within history.

Women's history has attracted some of the best young historians, both male and female, and is clearly having an impact on the discipline as a whole.

A great deal of exciting new work had appeared, and as I read that work, I realized that mine was not simply a study of workers who just happened to be women, but that it also fit within a framework called women's history.

Q: What about your role as a male studying women's history?

A: I think it's an important political issue because women's history has not developed purely as an academic field, but has gained strength from the women's movement. The challenges posed by activist women today have stimulated and legitimated inquiries into women's past. Women's history has benefitted from that movement.

One of the potential problems is that there can be an anti-male component to it. When I teach and when I write, I try to confront the fact that I am a male writing women's history, and that I do not come from the same cultural or personal perspective that a woman would. My particular interests are not the same as they might be were I a woman. But I think scholarship is scholarship regardless of who writes it.

Q: Your research deals with women who worked in the New England textile mills more than a century ago. Does it have relevance today?

A: I think it is relevant today to help understand women who are moving into paid employment. What we see in the early part of the nineteenth century is the first move of women outside the family to earn their own wages. It wasn't that women hadn't worked prior to this period, but they had rarely worked on their own or been able to enjoy keeping the money they earned.

For many of the women it represented a move away from their farming backgrounds, and therefore a gaining of social as well as economic independence. It represented a sense of generational discontinuity.

As these women more than 100 years ago were moving from the farm into the

textile mills, women were also becoming increasingly active in reform movements. This led to a declaration of women's rights in Seneca Falls in 1848, and a push for women's suffrage.

You can see similar changes and dissatisfactions occurring among women today and these have given rise to a new women's movement.

Understanding the change in women's economic lives in the mid-nineteenth century and the social implications of this change can help us better understand the women's movement today.

Q: Many students may wonder why they should study history at all.

A: I think simply to understand social change and conflict today we need an historical perspective. Also, in a broader sense, we must have a better understanding of alternatives to perceive how American society might develop. It is very useful to understand what paths American society has taken in order to learn what other possibilities were foreclosed in the process—what might have been, as well as what is.

Q: What skills can a student learn by studying history?

A: What students of history really develop are analytic, writing, and reading skills. They learn to think about the past, and to analyze that past to express critically what they have learned about it. Finally, students think about human values and society. History remains a discipline which brings together analytic skills common to the social sciences with a humanist perspective. I think that is a rich synthesis from which students can benefit.

Jack Douglass

Supervisor, Physical Education

Jack Douglass comes to his office dressed in a green sweat-suit, looking as though he were ready to coach the UC San Diego track team. He shares these quarters with a student assistant, an assortment of books and papers, a collection of mismatched furniture, brick and board shelves, and a coffee pot.

The centerpiece of a small table next to his desk is a ceramic statue of a tennis player extended for a backhand but missing his racket.

Douglass came to UC San Diego in 1963 after working as the lead man of the radio-chemistry production department at Gulf Atomic where he was the overseer of two different shifts making fuel for nuclear reactors.

After nine and a half years Douglass

took "one tremendous cut" to join the staff at the School of Medicine where he was able to study immunology and to make use of his academic background in health, recreation, and exercise physiology. While working on the problems of exercise and immunology, Douglass was asked to coach the junior varsity tennis team and later the varsity tennis team.

"I was working at the med. school in the mornings and in physical education in the afternoons," Douglass says. He also became involved in administration, eventually serving as an employment representative and as an assistant to the chancellor. During this time he established a support program for disadvantaged premedical students who worked in medical school

laboratories during the summer months. He also established a translation project at University Hospital making use of bilingual undergraduates who served as translators for Spanish-speaking patients as well as the Disadvantaged Employee Development Program.

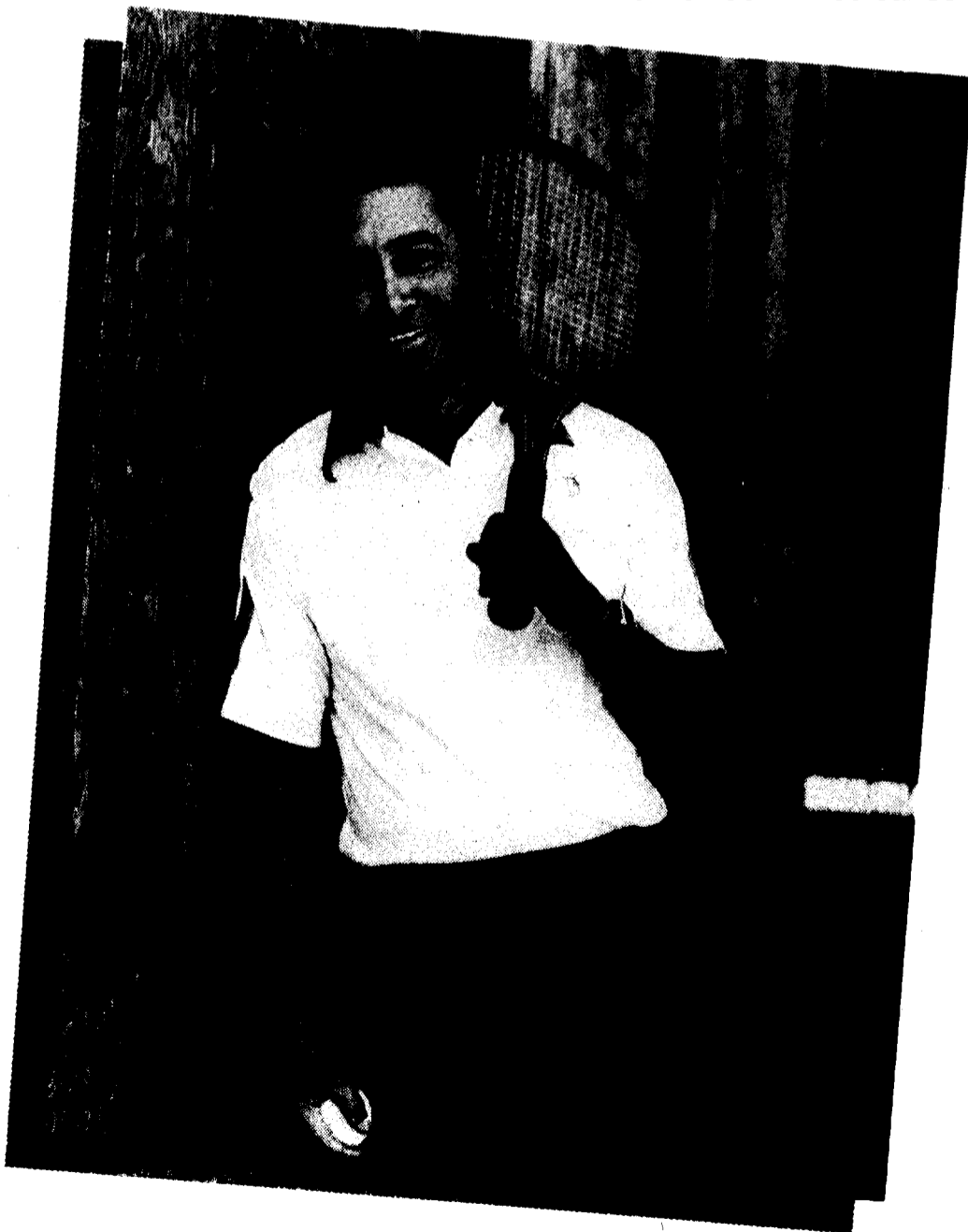
Douglass eventually moved from the chancellor's office and became a full-time member of the physical education faculty, a move, he says, that really wasn't that hard to make.

Q: How did you jump from science and administration to physical education?

A: The work I did was basic training in immunology. I wanted to look at the effects of exercise on the immune response. I found a lot of background literature but nobody had come up with any consistent results. I decided I would try it on mice to see if I could alter the amount of antibody production or the intensity of the antibodies they produced by exercise. It seemed to work in mice, so the next step was to do some research on human beings. I was able to start the study when the Chancellor's Associates funded me last year. Dr. Marianne Felice, the medical director of the job corps, and I are going to look at the effects of exercise on the immune response in humans.

Q: You teach a course dealing with sociology of sports. What is that?

A: Sociology of sports is the scientific study of the social structures and social processes in the world of sports. We look at the organizations, how they are arranged, who has the power in the organizations, who doesn't, who makes all the decisions, who has the money, where the money is going, and how politics affect sports. Most people say we should keep politics out of the Olympics and out of sports. The fact is, we'd probably have no sports if it weren't for politics. For example, in ancient Greece and Rome they used sports to start their armies—they had to get the people in shape for battles. So politics has been part of sports for centuries, and we look at that; we look at



economics in sports, education in sports, racism in sports, sexism in sports, a number of different processes that go on. Actually, I've probably learned a lot more from the class than the students. There are some outstanding students in that class pushing me.

Q: What is the benefit of the class to the students?

A: They can analyze what goes on in the world around them by analyzing what goes on in the world of sports. Sports is a microcosm of the larger population.

When I was in school I couldn't stand sociology. In fact, I struggled through it. I never really did understand it until I went back to school for graduate work. When I started the readings in the area of sociology of sports, I could see what they were telling me twenty years ago, because I had something to apply it to. I can look at a small group, such as a football team, and analyze how the players work with their job classifications, and how the team is laid out, vertically and horizontally. Sports gives me a way of applying the material I have learned.

Q: Are most of your students sociology majors?

A: We have had some people that are actually graduate students in sociology, but most of our students are science majors. For our P.E. minor—it's called the Physical Fitness and Health Management minor—the Committee on Educational Policy wanted to make sure that our students were well-rounded, so they asked us to include a course that would help expose the students to the humanities. Sociology of sports seemed to be a very good place to start. I'd like to go from that to the history of sports, the anthropology of sports, and courses along that line. We would probably be one of the few schools in the country that would have a humanities section dealing with sports.

Sociology of sports seemed to be a very good place to start. I'd like to go from that to the history of sports, the anthropology of sports, and courses along that line. We would probably be one of the few schools in the country that would have a humanities section dealing with sports.

Q: What is your opinion of the UC San Diego sports program? We have no "big-time" sports and yet great numbers of students take part in the program.

A: That's a difficult question to answer, because the P.E. department is split into three different areas. One is the activity or instructional area; the second is intercollegiate athletics; and the third is recreational athletics. The reason we have so many students out for some form of activity is because they are so conscientious about being physically fit. We have roughly 4,000 students in the intramurals and recreation programs. In our instructional programs we have about 2,000 and probably 1,000 to 1,500 in athletics. I like the department as it is, but there are a number of people, even in our department, who would like us to have scholarships and become a "big-time" school. That would involve recruiting and having an athletic director whose primary job would be to seek funds. On the other hand, we now have as many people participating as possible, and we try to see that the students all work to their potential. I think the philosophy of having as many people participate as possible is the best way. If we went to big-time athletics, the program would have to limit the number of students who could participate. When

you're going to get "blue chippers," there are only so many of them to go around, and we would probably have fewer and smaller teams.

Q: UC San Diego's sports program isn't without its successes though. The women's volleyball team is ranked number one nationally in its class.

A: That's a different thing. Success is measured in different ways. My opinion of success probably isn't anything near what others may be. That's why I like the program. To me, success is if a student comes out for sports, does the best he or she can, and the rest of the people on the team do the best they can, and they have an 0-and-20 season; the student still has had a learning season and has grown. On the other hand, you can have "blue chippers" out, go 20-and-0, and have everything wrong with the program. Such programs can create violations—moral violations as well as legal or technical violations—which would teach the students the wrong thing. Most Americans measure success by how many games you win. I don't necessarily believe that's the way it should be. That's another reason for the sociology of sports course: we can show the negative consequences of sports as well as the positive.

Samuel I. Rapaport

Professor of Medicine and Pathology

Teaching, research, and the care of patients are the three primary concerns of Samuel I. Rapaport, M.D., professor of medicine and pathology at the UC San Diego School of Medicine, co-head of the hematology/oncology division at University Hospital, and director of the hospital's hematology laboratory.

Although Rapaport doesn't teach undergraduates, he is interested in premedical education, and is adviser to the Warren College Health Professions Program for students interested in pursuing a health profession.

His interest has been especially sparked these past few years as he watched his son's progress, first as an undergraduate at UC San Diego, then as a medical student at the School of Medicine. His son graduated last June.

"It has been an interesting experience, an unexpected bonus, seeing your own medical school through the eyes of a student," says Rapaport. "It has been useful to me as a teacher, because even though I could remember when I was a medical student, I had forgotten what it felt like to be a medical student."

Rapaport's accomplishments in the field of hematology are many. He was involved in designing a test widely used in labs today to screen patients for blood-coagulation disorders. He has done fundamental research on the biochemistry of blood-coagulation reactions, and recently solved a puzzle of twenty years' standing as to why, in one particular disorder, a clotting factor seems to disappear from the blood.

"I've always looked upon scientific knowledge as a coral reef, always changing," he says of his research activities. "What is there one day falls off the next, and is replaced by something else. Many people contribute their pieces of coral. The whole body is consistently growing, and being remolded."

"I enjoy seeing patients and I get great satisfaction from teaching, but research is also very important to me. There is a special feeling that comes when you discover something, when you have a momentary flash that maybe you're the

only person in the world who knows this," he adds. "The other aspect of research that is vital to me is that I become very frustrated when I have to tell a patient, 'this is all we know, and we cannot do anything more.' As a physician, I must feel that at least in some area, I am probing to find out more."

Q: How did you decide to become a physician?

A: I can't remember ever seriously thinking I would do anything else except become a doctor. My father was one of the fine, early physicians in Los Angeles. He devoted his waking hours to medicine, and he really incorporated his family into

his work. Frequently my brother and I would ride in the car with him, and wait outside while he made house calls. My brother is also a physician, as are two of my cousins and two close family friends, and I'm quite sure this is partly because of the influence of my father, who was an extraordinary man.

Q: Because of your father's influence, do you feel you were better prepared for medical school than most people?

A: Not really. I remember feeling very lost when I started the premedical program at UCLA. I think I was poorly prepared. The classes seemed so enormous, and everyone seemed much



It distresses me when a student attends a lecture and wants a handout, with all the important things you're going to say written out ahead of time. My feeling is that a patient doesn't say, "Well, I have this and this and this, and that third thing is important, so you had better write it down."

brighter and quicker than I. In chemistry class, I once sat next to a fellow who was using a slide rule. I had never even seen a slide rule before! I had to scramble at first to get my bearings.

In many ways, though, it was a much simpler time. I didn't feel the strong competition that seems to exist now among premedical students. We didn't have as many forms to fill out, and our options were probably more limited.

For \$11, you could buy a student card which entitled you to go to all the football games, and UCLA football games were of special interest then. For the first time, two black players were stars. They were Kenny Washington and Jackie Robinson. The latter, of course, went on to make his name as a major-league baseball player.

Also, there was a lot of political ferment then. After all, we were heading into the Second World War. We were worried about medical school, but we were also worried about what was going to happen in the world. We had a strong sense of camaraderie.

Q: Did World War II have any effect on your education?

A: I began medical school at USC in 1940, and the United States entered World War II in 1941. Many of our faculty were taken into the service, so we really had a skeleton faculty. After attending USC for two years, I was asked to drop out of school and become an instructor of physiology. I took it in the fall of one year and taught it the next.

Because of all the new aircraft being developed for the war, there was a need to answer a lot of questions about the effects of flying on body physiology. A department of aviation medicine was started, and a human centrifuge was built at USC. I worked on the problem of what

would happen if a B-29 were hit by a shell, and the pressure of a pressurized cabin suddenly dropped from 5,000 feet to 40,000 feet. So, for eighteen months I taught physiology, and studied the effects of decompression on rats. Then I returned to school and graduated.

For some years I felt that was wasted time, as if I had somehow lost eighteen months. In retrospect, it was a very important experience, in that I don't know if I would have ended up working at a medical school, as a professor interested in research and teaching clinical medicine, if I hadn't had that experience.

Q: As a teacher, what do you try to impart to your students?

A: I think there are three goals of a medical education. First of all, there's a certain amount of factual knowledge that must be learned. For example, there's so much iron in the normal body, and it's not going to change, so you might as well learn how much it is. Secondly, process must be taught; that is, how someone with experience assembles information about a patient, and uses that information to make decisions.

Finally, I feel that a medical school must provide an environment that allows the student to become his or her own teacher. We only have the students for four years. Medicine is such a rapidly changing field that the student must learn to be responsible for his or her own continuing education. There's nothing sadder than to see a physician fifteen years out of medical school, who is still practicing only with the information gathered fifteen years ago.

I like to see active participation by students. It distresses me when a student attends a lecture and wants a handout, with all the important things you're going

to say written out ahead of time. My feeling is that a patient doesn't say, "Well, I have this and this and this, and that third thing is important, so you had better write it down." Part of learning is trying to judge for yourself what's important. And I also like a student to get fired up about a subject because it's interesting, not just because the information might be on the next examination.

Q: Do you think premedical and medical education have changed much since you went to school?

A: One thing that I hate to see happening is the narrowing of education received by the premedical students. There seems to be so much more to learn now, but at the same time, I sense a lack of opportunity to get the kind of broad education that really helps one face the major problems of being a thoughtful physician.

I would be giving bad advice if I were to tell students planning to go to medical school that they should indulge a wide variety of interests to the point that they are noncompetitive when they apply to medical school. In fact, grade-point averages and test scores are important to admissions committees. But I also hope there are students who can prepare themselves with the kind of education which will help them, as physicians, deal with the growing ethical, sociological, and other human problems that they will confront. Those students who can maintain an interest in subjects such as art, music, history, philosophy and so forth, come to understand the relationship between their activities in medicine, and the rest of human experience. And, I think that often these physicians take better care of their patients, because they truly see them as people.

Jorge Huerta

Associate Professor of Drama

Visiting with Jorge Huerta in his small campus office gives one the opportunity to gain insight into a unique person. Huerta, an associate professor of drama at UC San Diego since 1975, is probably the only Chicano with a Ph.D. doing research and teaching in the area of Chicano theater.

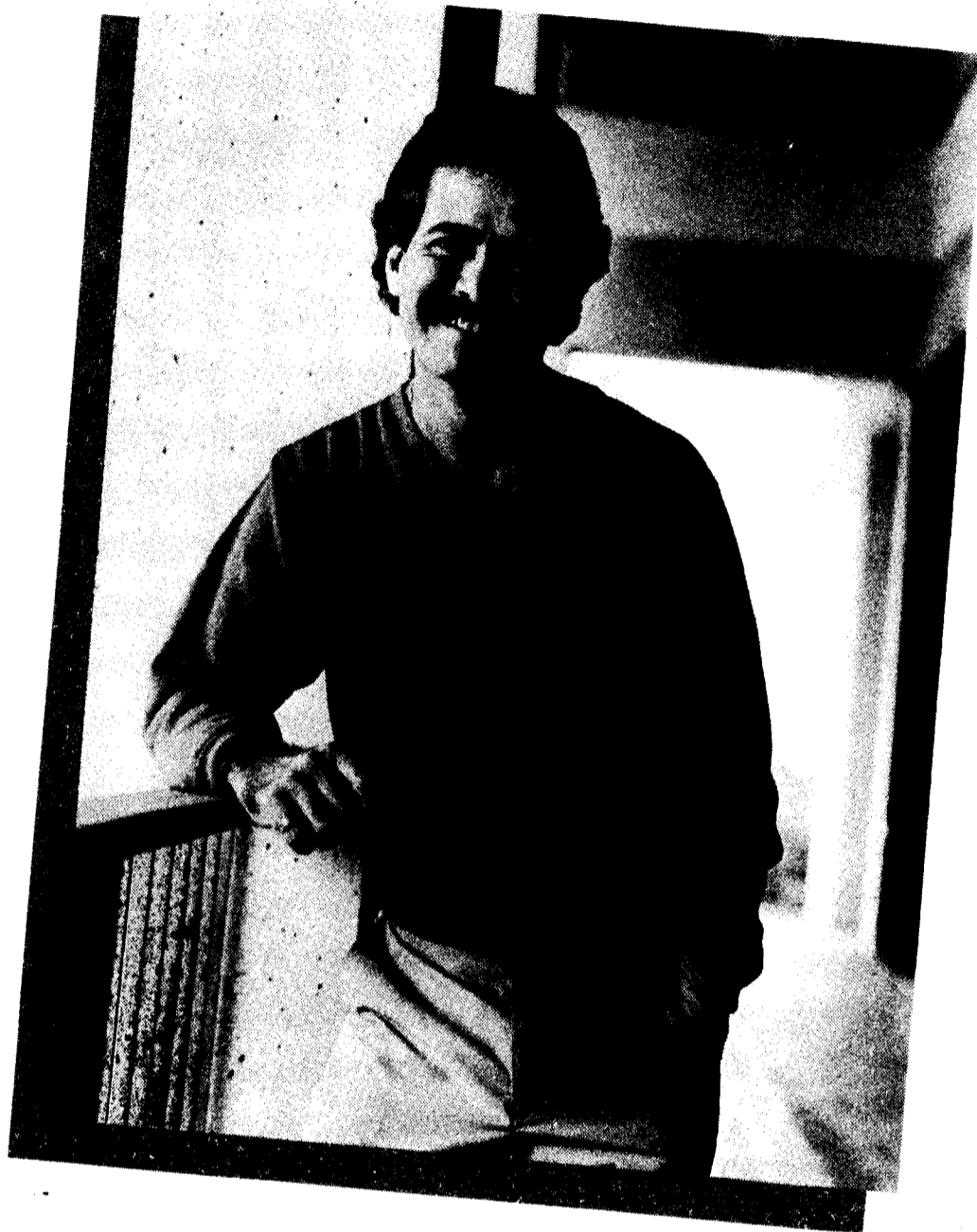
This singular distinction may not last long, however. One of Huerta's former students is currently finishing work in a similar Ph.D. program and is already teaching.

For Huerta, who was born in Los Angeles, it seems that it was never a question of what line of work he would eventually pursue. "I've been involved in theater all my life, from grammar school forward. When I was in junior high I started acting professionally on television. I played that little Mexican kid on various episodes of different weekly programs," he says.

In college Huerta decided he wanted to teach rather than to take his chances with Broadway. He taught high school drama for three years in Riverside and, while there, saw the Teatro Campesino which was his first exposure to Chicano theater. He later taught at Pasadena City College, and eventually enrolled in the graduate theater program at UC Santa Barbara.

At Santa Barbara Huerta started working with a student-theater group called Teatro Mecha. "That was my real initiation into the process of Chicano theater," he says. "I was learning as I was teaching. It was an incredible experience."

At Santa Barbara, Huerta founded El Teatro de la Esperanza in 1971 which today is the only real, full-time Chicano theater group dedicated solely to theater. He received his degree in 1974 and left El Teatro de la Esperanza and UC Santa Barbara for the San Diego campus.



Q: How wide a field is Chicano theater?

A: When I finished my degree I became the first Chicano in the country that I know of to receive a Ph.D. in theater. Apparently, I'm still the only one. If not, at least I'm the only Chicano who has a Ph.D. who is doing research on Chicano theater, and who is teaching Chicano theater full-time in a drama department. There are currently a number of graduate students completing their degrees. One of our students from UC San Diego is at Stanford finishing his Ph.D. and teaching.

Chicano theater is an open and growing field. I get requests from the high school level locally, and the college and university level nationally, asking for instructors. I have just finished a book on Chicano theater that has been ordered by seven university bookstores to be

used in classes in various parts of this country. That tells me that there are people out there working in Chicano theater.

Q: Is the literature of the Chicano theater extensive?

A: When I started as a graduate student in 1970 there were no published contemporary plays written by Chicanos. There have been many Mexican plays about the Chicano experience, but most of these are in libraries in Mexico at this point. We Chicanos, though, have never really addressed that particular experience. Teatro Campesino, which started in 1965, published its first anthology of plays dealing with the Chicano experience in 1971. That was the first anthology. Included were

We now have about eight Chicano drama majors, which is probably one of the largest groups in the country — eight Chicano students majoring in drama, not eight students majoring in Chicano drama.

plays—*actos* is what we call them—that Teatro Campesino had collectively written under the direction and guidance of Luis Valdez.

Now we have at least eight anthologies. And, we now have a book: mine will be the first on Chicano theater. It includes a bibliography that is very extensive, as I tried to compile everything I could find which addresses Chicano theater: newspaper articles, journal articles, and articles in books.

A Chicano literature anthology will usually include a play. So we have many plays, but they're not all good. Despite the uneven quality, we can trace the evolution of Chicano theater as we can any national dramatic movement: it starts very slowly, and takes time. It has been only seventeen years since our beginning in 1965, but we have begun to produce some realistic plays. I'm working right now with a student group on a production that is part of the drama program at the John Muir Theatre. It's a play called *Rancho Hollywood* written by Carlos Morton, a graduate of our playwriting program. We're working on a script that he developed, collectively revising it. This is what we often have to do—develop our own plays. For the spring quarter production, I'm hoping that we'll use another of our own student-written plays.

Q: Has Chicano theater today gone beyond the street theater, the guerrilla theater of the late 1960s and early 1970s?

A: That's a question that one of my students asked me recently, because I had written in one of my publications that we must go beyond the *acto*. The *acto* in this case is street theater, the agitprop piece, which is very brief, very didactic. There's no doubt who's the villain, who's the hero, in the *acto*. The critics have asked when we are going to go beyond those stereotypes, beyond those facile, flat, cardboard figures. And we are moving beyond that. We are headed toward genres of world literature that are not exclusively realistic. We have elements of expressionism, for example, in a play called *Manolo* about a Vietnam veteran. It's a full-length play that was published in an anthology I edited a few years ago. The play deals with a veteran who comes back from Vietnam addicted to heroin, and it attempts to combine both realistic and expressionistic elements. When I say expressionistic I mean that we go into the mind of the character: there are flashbacks to his Vietnam experience, flashbacks to his youth. It was written by a young man who is the artistic director of a multiracial company in Seattle called The Group. Another trend in theater is the formation of such groups, those not limited to Chicanos.

Q: How involved is the UC San Diego Department of Drama in Chicano theater?

A: We now have about eight Chicano drama majors, which is probably one of the largest groups in the country—eight Chicano students majoring in drama, not eight students majoring in Chicano drama. This is the distinction, the important thing for me. My goal is not simply to train these people in Chicano theater, because Chicano theater is only one aspect of world dramatic literature. Our department exposes the student to all areas of theater: they will take stage craft, lighting, dramatic literature courses, and the survey of tragedy. They may emphasize Chicano theater, but I hope they will also be in a Shakespearean or Brechtian play.

They will leave here with a B.A. in drama, with an emphasis in Chicano theater if they so choose. This is fine because Chicano theater addresses a particular need of a particular community. At the same time, it tries to involve itself in the world of theater in general. Presently, there are only Chicanos doing this, which is both good and bad. I'm trying to expand Chicano theater beyond my dramatic literature course. For example, the Chicano dramatic literature that I'm teaching now has about fourteen people enrolled, of whom six or seven are Anglo. Only one or two of those speak Spanish. In the past, if there were twenty people, two of them would be non-Chicanos. I'm thrilled that now we're finally beginning to appeal to others. I think every student at this campus should have to take a course in black drama or black music or Chicano art. Some students have trouble with politics, but often find that studying Chicano theater is a little more palatable, a little easier to take, than studying the history of the Chicano. At the same time, Chicano theater is also very historical and very political. I think that's important to the broadening of our general student body.

Marilyn Wilson

Director, Academic Internship Program



Marilyn Wilson, director of the Academic Internship Program, knows firsthand what it is like to be in the wrong career field.

After earning her B.A. at Michigan State, and her master's degree in political science at UC Berkeley, Wilson married and took on the full-time job of raising a family.

"Finally, I decided to come back to work, which is not easy after twenty years. I am the classic person they write the "how-to-find-a-job" books about. Through experience at my husband's law office, I knew probate very well, so I created a position for myself at Bank of America as a trust officer. Once I got there I found I didn't like banking."

Wilson considers herself highly fortunate to find a position at UC San

Diego working with students. "There are so few jobs like this that combine my two loves—the university and the business world."

Her business ties have helped build the program. Although some students formulate their own internships, most find placements through the extensive job-site files Wilson has built in her four years as coordinator of the program.

Started in 1975 with twelve students, the Academic Internship Program now handles 350 upper-division students a year. Interns have served at such diverse placements as the government of Kenya, the San Diego Zoo, Senator Ted Kennedy's office, the Los Angeles Times, Bank of America, University Hospital, KCST-TV, and the Uganda Mission to the United Nations.

Q: How were you introduced to the notion of internships for college students?

A: I was a political science major at Michigan State in the 1950s. We didn't have internships in those days, but I had an intense need to get involved. I convinced my department to let me work on a political campaign, and do reports and papers. That was my first taste of actually tying practical experience to academic credit. I did the same thing at Berkeley when I was doing my graduate work there. My master's thesis was on the university as a political pressure group. I managed to get a job as a secretary for one of the systemwide vice presidents who worked in the political arena to get a firsthand look at how UC operated politically. I've always had this need to combine the theoretical approach of the

An internship gives upper-division students an opportunity to earn academic credit while they are working full- or part-time in an off-campus placement. We match the internship to the student's academic major and career goals.

university with some practical hands-on experience.

Q: Now you arrange internships for students of all majors. What precisely is an internship at UC San Diego?

A: An internship gives upper-division students an opportunity to earn academic credit while they are working full- or part-time in an off-campus placement. We match the internship to the student's academic major and career goals. An internship is more than just work experience. The university does not give credit for work experience, and I think that's absolutely right. Each student works individually with a faculty adviser in developing a research paper which will integrate academic theory with the internship experience.

Q: With today's tough employment climate and the fierce competition to get into the top graduate schools, what kind of advantage does an internship give a student?

A: I look at this primarily as an academic experience, but there is no question it has very strong practical advantages for students. For example, it's almost impossible to get into medical

school or to find a job in communications without some kind of internship or volunteer experience. I think the intern experience is preferable because it has the academic component. Also, to have a letter of recommendation from someone who has seen your work in the field is very valuable.

Q: Each student who does an internship completes a journal that you read. Do the journal comments match your enthusiastic appraisals?

A: There is something about actually getting out there that turns students on, and I read that over and over again. If they've found the right career field, an internship brings it home. They come back to school with more enthusiasm; their school work becomes more relevant, their goals more focused.

Q: What about the flip side of the coin? Do you get students who find they are in the wrong field?

A: It's great when that happens because I save a student three years of law school, or who knows how many years of medical school. I think it's just as valuable to find out this isn't the right field for you. A lot of our pre-law students are

placed at Defenders, Inc., an indigent defense legal clinic. For many it's a real eye-opener. They go into the jails and the courtrooms and the law libraries. For some, it's exciting. For others, it has the opposite effect. They realize that law school is no longer in the picture.

Q: How do you insure meaningful work experiences for student interns?

A: We negotiate a contract agreement in each case. The contract sets out the training, orientation, and the job description. The contract must be discussed between the supervisor and the student, signed by both of them, and approved by the faculty adviser and me.

Q: How does UC San Diego benefit from such a program?

A: When students go out on internships, they are representatives of the university. The business and professional people in the community have been extremely pleased with the quality of our students and with their ability to handle complex conceptual problems. We also get feedback from the private sector on our curriculum and how it meets their needs. It brings "town and gown" closer together. Overall, the interns have been excellent ambassadors for the university.

Richard H. Rosenblatt

Professor of Marine Biology

As a ten-year-old, Richard Rosenblatt peered through the glass in his home aquarium, and discovered a watery world that has fascinated him ever since. He knew then that the study of fishes would be his career. His only worry about this decision, he says, was that he feared that everything would be known about fish by the time he got to graduate school.

"I now know enough about fish and the oceans to realize that we will never know everything about the ocean and its inhabitants," Dr. Rosenblatt explains in his office at Scripps Institution of Oceanography. To the uninitiated, the nearby scene is reminiscent of a canning cellar—row upon row of wooden shelves lined with an assortment of bottles and jars. This is the marine vertebrate collection at Scripps where Dr. Rosenblatt serves as curator, a position he has held for twenty-four years. In addition, Dr. Rosenblatt is a professor of marine biology and chairman of the Graduate Department of Scripps. A native of Missouri, he grew up in Southern California and attended UCLA where he received his B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. in zoology.

The collection Dr. Rosenblatt manages is enormous, containing more than two million specimens, with 3,200 cataloged species. It represents the efforts of hundreds of marine researchers who have returned to Scripps from expeditions throughout the world's oceans with their catches. The fish that have piqued Dr. Rosenblatt's interest are the "new" finds—fish that have never been seen by man before or fish that were presumed to be extinct.

Q: Why does Scripps maintain such an extensive fish collection?

A: It's the raw material for a multitude of fish studies, not only systematic, but ecological as well. It would be prohibitively expensive for everyone interested in fish to go out and capture his or her own specimens. Any qualified scientist may borrow specimens from us, and we process many loan requests each year.

Here oceanographers have discovered in the perpetual darkness life forms that do not depend on the sun for energy. A rich flow of chemicals coming from the sea-floor vents is used by bacteria to convert inorganic carbon into organic matter which then serves as food supply. Mussels, clams, and a new type of tube worm are some of the organisms found at these vents.



This retrospective material is valuable in ways you wouldn't immediately expect. For instance, when the mercury scare occurred in the fishing industry in the 1960s—when high levels of mercury were found in fish—marine biologists went to the U.S. National Museum and borrowed oceanic fishes, including tuna, that had been collected in the late 1800s. They found similar high mercury levels in these fish, which calmed things down a lot. You have to have these resources available; it is not possible to collect fish that lived in the 1800s. You can only find out that sort of thing in a collection like ours.

Q: Do you believe there are still new things to discover about the ocean?

A: Yes, definitely. A perfect example are the unusual marine communities surrounding hydrothermal vents or hot springs at deep-ocean areas on the sea floor along the East Pacific Rise. Here oceanographers have discovered in the perpetual darkness life forms that do not depend on the sun for energy. A rich flow of chemicals coming from the sea-floor vents is used by bacteria to convert inorganic carbon into organic matter which then serves as food supply. Mussels, clams, and a new type of tube worm are some of the organisms found at these vents. The geology and geochemistry of the vent sites are equally exciting, and leave no doubt that the vents play a key role in the chemistry of the oceans. The vent sites were completely unknown five years ago.

Another example can be drawn from physical oceanography. A few years ago we might have said we know everything about the major current systems in the ocean. After all, Benjamin Franklin knew about the Gulf Stream and Atlantic currents in the eighteenth century. And twenty years ago, major investigations explained the Cromwell undercurrent flowing west to east in the oceans. But now oceanographers are learning about new phenomena, such as warm and cold core rings that peel off the Gulf Stream and go drifting for miles. This is a

Young oceanographers fresh out of graduate school, by and large, are getting employment. There are still many positions in the academic world, but it's tighter than it was fifteen years ago. However, there are many new areas in industry where ocean research is going to continue to be very important.

major event that we are just now beginning to understand.

There's no reason to think we will ever run out of surprises in the ocean.

Q: What sort of opportunities are available to young oceanographers?

A: Young oceanographers fresh out of graduate school, by and large, are getting employment. There are still many positions in the academic world, but it's tighter than it was fifteen years ago. However, there are many new areas in industry where ocean research is going to continue to be very important. Certainly marine geologists and geochemists have no difficulty getting jobs in the petroleum industry.

Q: What can an undergraduate at UC San Diego do to become involved in the work at Scripps?

A: Upper-division undergraduates who are qualified can enroll in some of the graduate courses at Scripps with permission of the instructor. I teach a course on the biology of fishes, and have several undergraduates in it each year. In addition, our professors will take independent study students for special projects. Or if an undergraduate is interested in just helping out on a research project, he or she can volunteer

for a whole host of work. There is a general survey course on the oceans taught by Scripps professors on the UC San Diego campus. And Revelle College offers a program that gives chemistry or physics majors a concentration in earth sciences taught by Scripps faculty.

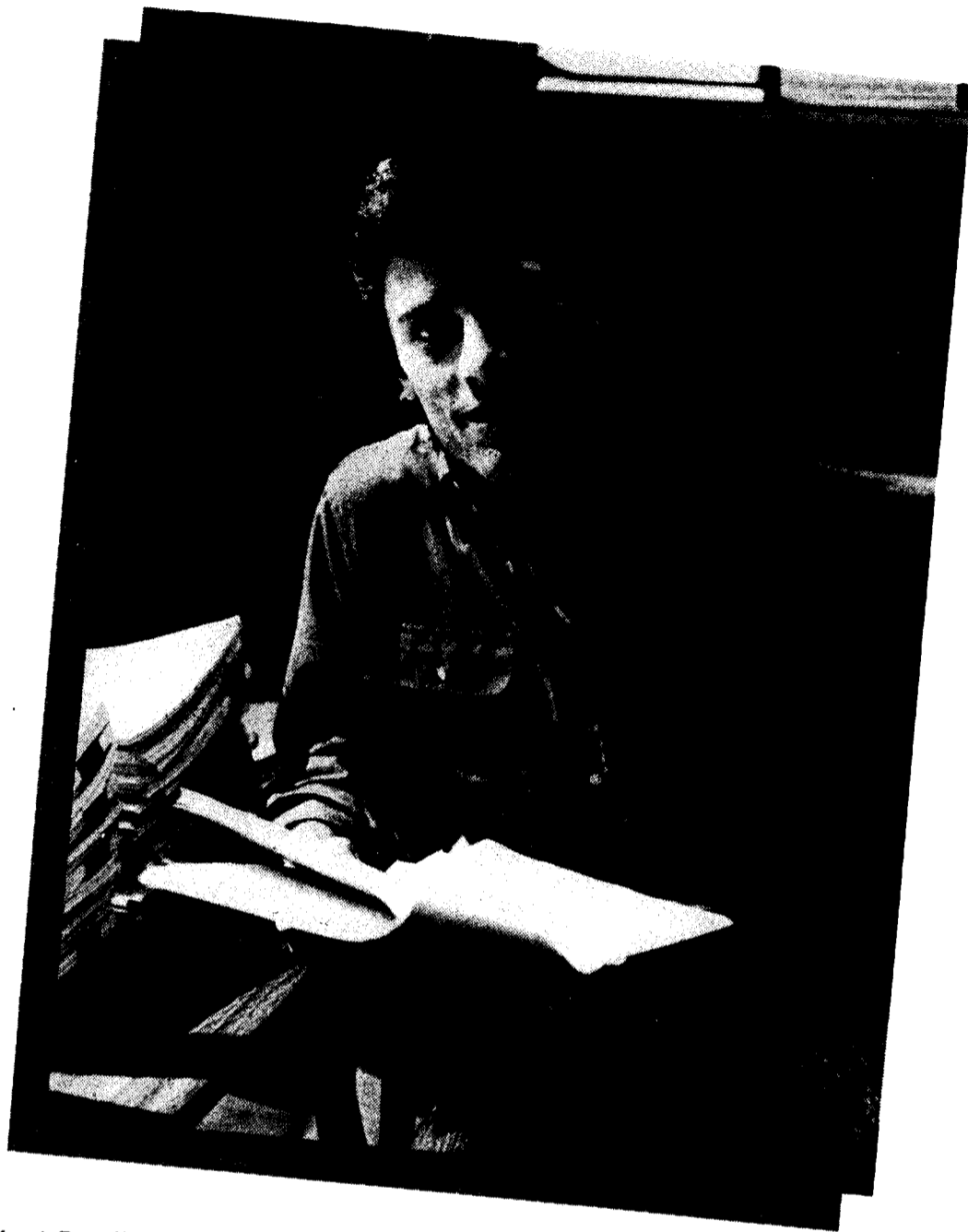
Q: What advice do you give to undergraduates who are interested in pursuing oceanography in graduate school?

A: They must get a good background in one of the basic sciences or mathematics. We do not advise them to get an undergraduate degree in oceanography or marine biology. We teach oceanography; we don't offer mathematics, physics, basic biology, or other basic science that is necessary for graduate study.

For admission to Scripps, we use the same criteria as every other graduate school: grades, letters of recommendation, and the Graduate Record Exam scores. We have hundreds of applications and the competition is heavy for our forty admissions each year. A UC San Diego student has some advantage in that he or she has the opportunity to get involved at Scripps while an undergraduate. This is certainly no guarantee, but it can help.

Rafael Bouffard

Revelle College Senior



Rafael Bouffard, a Revelle College senior majoring in political science, is a man with high career aspirations. His first job after college will take him to the 30,000-foot mark.

"I have been accepted to flight school in Pensacola, Florida with the Navy," says Bouffard. "I didn't want to go on to graduate school right away. In the Navy flight program I can do something interesting for a while. Towards the end of my six-year commitment, I can go to graduate school."

Bouffard eventually plans to enter the field of international relations. His family has already given him a head start in that direction.

"My mother is from Chile, and I was born in Chile," explains Bouffard. "My father is Spanish but was born in the Philippines. We emigrated to the United States when I was three-years-old."

Also giving him a boost toward a career in international relations has been his involvement at UC San Diego with the Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies.

The center is the nation's largest university-based effort devoted exclusively to the study of Mexico and U.S.-Mexican relations. It combines research, training, and public education activities dealing with the full range of problems affecting economic and political relations between Mexico and the United States. The center devotes special attention to the problems of Mexican migration to the United States, energy problems, trade relations, U.S. private investment in Mexico, technology transfer, environmental and marine resource issues, rural development problems and development policy in Mexico, and changes in the U.S.

economy and political system that affect Mexico.

Q: Why did you decide to come to UC San Diego?

A: Like many of the freshmen here, I started out as a biology major. Eventually, I was interested in doing graduate work at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography. I've always liked the San Diego area because I'm into a lot of water sports. UC San Diego is a very good school for studying biology, and I like its atmosphere, too. As many freshmen do, though, I came to realize the science field wasn't for me. I had taken some political science courses, and I really liked them. So I switched my major to political science.

Q: How important is it to take a variety of classes?

A: I think Revelle College did me a favor by making me take classes that I might not have taken. I just came to realize that what I thought I wanted was not what I wanted. As an incoming freshman, I think it's a good thing to expose yourself as much as possible to different fields of study. I think very few freshmen know exactly what they're getting into.

Q: What types of exposure led you to the Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies?

A: My minor is in Spanish literature, and originally I heard about the program in one of my Spanish literature classes. I overheard someone say she was working there, and I asked her how she got involved. She brought me over to the Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies offices and introduced me. I got into a field-research program, and ended up having a summer job—an interesting job at that.

I mapped family networks. I would interview a family for as long as two hours. Then I would ask them to introduce me to someone else in the family. I met whole families that are spread out all over North County. If it weren't for the Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies, I would never have had the opportunity.

Q: Describe the type of field research you conducted.

A: During the summer we interviewed people from Mexico who are now living in the United States. I worked in the Solana Beach area just north of campus. Our primary interest was in a health survey and migrating patterns, but there were a lot of questions about immigration and other subjects. I mapped family networks. I would interview a family for as long as two hours. Then I would ask them to introduce me to someone else in the family. I met whole families that are spread out all over North County. If it weren't for the Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies, I would never have had the opportunity.

Q: What is the significance of these types of studies?

A: I think UC San Diego is very lucky to have the center. Mexico is becoming very important to the United States now, because of issues like immigration and energy. It is becoming more and more

intertwined with U.S. interests. We have a program at this university that is studying those issues right now, and we have a lot of visiting speakers who come here to talk about these various subjects. That is exciting for a student, because you're not reading it in a book that was published two years ago. These are the people who are studying the situation, and are on top of it right now. So you're getting all these new ideas thrown at you. It's a unique program in the United States. I understand that others are being formed, but UC San Diego has a big head start. The director of the center is Dr. Wayne Cornelius, an eminent person in the field. At first the center was just limited to graduate students, but now a lot of undergraduates like me have gotten involved. I think I've been lucky to be around Cornelius, and see the kind of work that is expected if you're going to make it in the research field.

Q: Graduate school is apparently in your future plans. Overall, do you consider UC San Diego as a good

university to prepare students for graduate work?

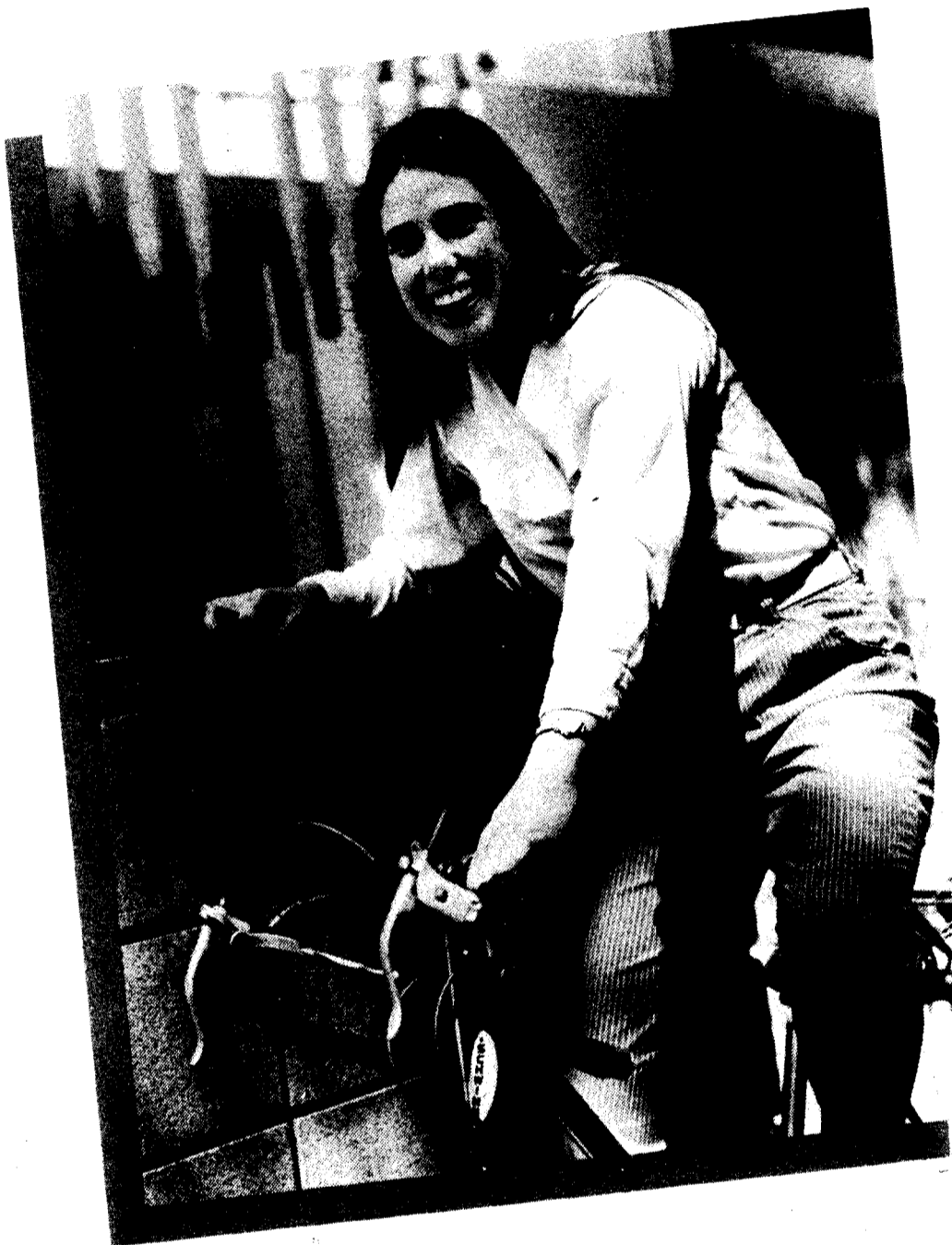
A: Yes, I think so. It is a very research-oriented school, so you're exposed to that kind of life. There are many people here who are doing graduate work, and are involved in various types of research. If we didn't have research programs like the one in U.S.-Mexican Studies, I would never have been exposed to the research side of the university. I wouldn't have had the opportunity to take part in a research project. I also received academic credit for the work I did by writing a report. It worked out very well for me.

Q: After the Navy and graduate school, what is your career goal?

A: In addition to my field work and Spanish literature courses, I have taken a lot of courses in international affairs and Latin America. Eventually, I hope to get into the State Department and work my way up the ranks. In the meantime, I am trying to expose myself to as many things as possible.

Dawn Polk

Warren College Freshman



Dawn Polk was a new student at UC San Diego this year who didn't waste any time getting involved. Now she is doing so much she doesn't have any time to waste.

In addition to a major in electrical engineering and two minors, she is active in student government, residence hall programming, intercollegiate athletics, and intramural sports.

"I don't know how I got so involved; I never did anything like this in high school. Sports was the only thing I was really into," says the Clairemont High School graduate.

After considering Harvey Mudd College and Cal Poly Pomona, she decided to attend UC San Diego.

"I wanted to attend a UC school because the university system has a good reputation and is less expensive than private schools. Colleges such as Harvey Mudd and Cal Poly Pomona were just too close to home. UC San Diego offered the major I wanted so I decided to attend," she adds.

When she arrived at the Warren College dorms she was aided by the residence hall adviser, a position she would like to fill in her sophomore year. Then she will be able to show other new students how to meet people and get involved in college activities.

Q: What is it like for a new student arriving at UC San Diego?

A: The first week everyone was very

polite and outgoing because we all wanted to meet people and make some friends. Living in the dorms is a lot different than living at home. Besides meeting so many new people, you are forced to rely on yourself. There are many responsibilities, like laundry and cleaning, in addition to the school work. It may not sound like much, but if you don't do those chores then they won't get done.

Q: As a Warren College student, you

select a major and two minors. What did you choose?

A: I am majoring in electrical engineering, and my minors are computer science and general literature. One of the minors has to be noncontiguous, so I chose general literature. I can't explain why, but I have always wanted to study Latin. The Warren College general-education requirements gave me the freedom to work Latin, which is offered by the literature department, into my studies.

There are a lot of opportunities in engineering, especially for women. But the primary reason I chose engineering is because I like what I am doing. I enjoy studying math, and science.

Q: Did you weigh career possibilities before selecting your major?

A: I have been interested in engineering since I took an engineering physics class in high school, but I also know that when I graduate I can land a good job in the field. There are a lot of opportunities in engineering, especially for women. But the primary reason I chose engineering is because I like what I am doing. I enjoy studying math, and science.

Q: Even though you like math, did you have difficulty with your first courses in calculus?

A: It is very difficult to grasp the concept of calculus, and it pays to do your homework. Calculus is a subject

you have to push your way through—and keep pushing. The little calculus you take in high school helps, but doesn't give you a head start because almost everyone else in class also had a little bit. I had three-and-one-half years of math, in high school and a little calculus in my engineering physics class, and it was still difficult.

Q: What do you do for recreation?

A: I play on the women's intercollegiate softball team and have also played on intramural teams. There are all kinds of opportunities to participate in both intercollegiate and intramural sports. In the fall I played on three coed intramural teams: floor hockey, volleyball, and innertube water polo.

Q: How did you get involved in student government at Warren College?

A: I went to the first Warren College Residence Hall Board meeting and felt I could help get something done. I served as a residence hall representative to the college government. I also helped with the budget for residence hall programming. That was how I came to be in charge of the Bed Buddy Ball.

Q: What was the Bed Buddy Ball?

A: Everyone in the residence halls was assigned a secret "bed buddy" of the opposite sex. For a week you secretly gave little gifts, cards, flowers or did favors for your bed buddy. Meanwhile, someone was doing the same for you. At the end of the week there was a big dance where we met our bed buddy and danced a couple of times with him or her. We exchanged pranks as well as gifts: bed buddies would send people to do tuck-ins, read bedtime stories, or perform guitar serenades. We did this at the beginning of the year to help everyone to get to know each other.

Q: How important is the social side of college life?

A: It is very important. If you hole yourself up in a dorm room and study constantly, then college will not be very enjoyable. You should be here to enjoy yourself as well as to learn. That is why I became involved in a wide range of activities. I didn't want to be just a student; I wanted to grow as a person and learn all kinds of things. Next year I would like to be a residence hall adviser so I can help other students also get involved.

Tom Pietras

Third College Junior

Tom Pietras does not consider himself a typical American student. That's because his parents are far from typical Americans.

"Both of my parents emigrated from Poland and met here in the United States," says the Third College junior. "They had both been in Nazi concentration camps during World War II. My father had worked for the Polish underground, known as the Army of the Country, and was captured. My mother was imprisoned because her father was a college professor, and anyone with an education was deemed subversive or dangerous."

After the war Tom's father went to college in Germany. He wanted to come to the United States, and the only way

possible was to join the U.S. Armed Forces in Germany. After five years, he was allowed to emigrate to America. He met his wife in San Francisco, and the couple settled in Fremont.

One day Tom would like to see Poland "when things calm down over there." But first he plans to finish his degree in Urban Studies and Planning.

Q: What prompted you to pursue a university education?

A: I was brought up with the idea that an education is a top priority; going to college is the way to get ahead. I didn't grow up like the typical American kid. My parents wanted me to grow up very European—even to the point of going to

school in shorts, with a briefcase. I never wore the shorts, but I did have to carry the briefcase for about two years. In Europe there is a great distinction between the educated and the uneducated. That is not to say that one is better than the other. But ever since I was a small boy I was told by my parents that education should be a priority.

Q: Why did you choose UC San Diego?

A: Three reasons: It was far from home, it was close to the beach, and it was small.

Q: You consider more than 11,000 students a small school?

A: It is small in comparison to Berkeley and UCLA. My advisers in high school said I would receive a decent education at any of the University of California campuses. So it came down to which UC looked best for me. One thing I liked about UC San Diego was the college system. The four colleges break down the number of students to an even smaller level than some of the other UC schools. I was glad to find out you can get personal attention from academic advising or the dean's office if you want it.

Q: Of the four undergraduate colleges, you chose Third College. Do you think Third College is special?

A: I think so. One of the reasons is the way it was established. Students helped set up the college and they had a special purpose in mind when they did it. Third is a college where contemporary social problems and the diverse elements that affect social change are discussed. Students should be aware of the issues our society faces. Required general-education classes like communications, economics, literature and society, Third World studies, and urban studies help you understand these things. I've taken the Third World studies sequence and I thought it was very interesting. When I was in African studies or Chicano studies I was surprised. For the first time in my life I was made aware of the problems these people have faced in the past, what problems they face



Third is a college where contemporary social problems and the diverse elements that affect social change are discussed. Students should be aware of the issues our society faces.

today, and the types of policies our government has adopted that affect them.

Q: Did the Third College courses prompt you to switch majors?

A: I didn't really have an idea of what I wanted to do during my first year. My first two roommates were biology majors, and they were really excited about the major. I became a biology major, but I wasn't enthusiastic about it. What I did like was a type of societal analysis class I had taken. Urban Studies and Planning looked like a major that was very applicable and flexible. The courses are cross-listed with political science, anthropology, and sociology. After you graduate you can go into such fields as hospital administration, law, public management, and public policies.

Q: What else do you like about Third College?

A: I serve on the Third College Council, which is a group of students who decide on long- and short-term college projects. One of the advantages of being on the eleven-member council is attending the Third College Leadership Camp during the summer.

Q: What is the Third College Leadership Camp?

A: It's a great way to meet eighty people in three days. Student leaders from Third College go to a camp in the mountains near San Diego. For three days we live together, and attend workshops that deal with all kinds of different problems—racism, sexuality, power, authority, and assertiveness

training. The camp forces you to stand back and look at yourself. It's very, very emotional. We got to know students on the Commuter Activity Board, the Residence Hall Advisers, the Judicial Committee, the Orientation Committee, and the campus-wide committee reps from Third. We also got to know the Third College staff. It was a real ice breaker.

Q: Does it help to know all of the student leaders?

A: Definitely. The camp is in September just before school starts and it gives you some momentum for the year. We started the school year all charged up from camp and wanted to put to use all of the good ideas and plans that were discussed. It also gave us a sense of what Third College is all about. Alumni visited the camp and presented the problems they had faced.

Q: Apart from your studies and your work with Third College, what do you do in your free time for entertainment?

A: On Monday nights I like to go to the 99 cent movies at the University Towne Centre, which is close to campus. But there are plenty of things to do on campus. The Third Commuter Board stages a lot of events for the students who live off-campus. If you live in the dorms there is always something to do. The University Events Office sponsors Friday night films like "For Your Eyes Only" and "Superman II." There are also free political films put on by the Committee for World Democracy, which is a student group. I have a friend who is a drama major, and she is always inviting

me to come to see one of her plays.

Q: What about on-campus entertainment during the day?

A: If you like art you can go to the Mandeville Art Gallery or the Mandeville Annex Gallery where they have student art works. At noon, Revelle and Third sponsor concerts where you can listen to jazz or other types of music. And, of course, there are the TGs on Friday afternoons.

Q: What is a TG?

A: That's short for TGIF, Thank God, It's Friday. It's a place to go and visit, listen to a band, meet your friends, and drink some beer or soda. They have a good mixture of bands—reggae, rock, and that type of stuff. It's a good way to get together on Friday and discuss what you are going to do for the weekend.

Q: You seem very informed about what is happening on campus. How do you find out what is going on?

A: There has been a great effort since I have been here to improve the social life on campus. Whether or not the event information gets disseminated is another story. What I do is check the box office or read the student newspaper, but not every student picks it up. You have to seek out the information. I was very fortunate when I first arrived because my two roommates were seniors and they were very involved in a lot of different things. If I had any advice to give new students, it would be to get involved in whatever interests you, whether it's politics, social functions, art, dance, ethnic groups, or whatever.

Aileen Chain

Muir College Senior

At the age of five Aileen Chain went to Hong Kong as a tourist. At the age of twenty she returned as a student. By the time she left Hong Kong at the age of twenty-one, she had become a connoisseur of international cuisine, an English teacher, and a tour guide for the People's Republic of China.

Chain studied for a year in Hong Kong as part of the Education Abroad Program. Although she was born in San Diego, her parents were from China, and she wanted to learn more of her family's language and culture.

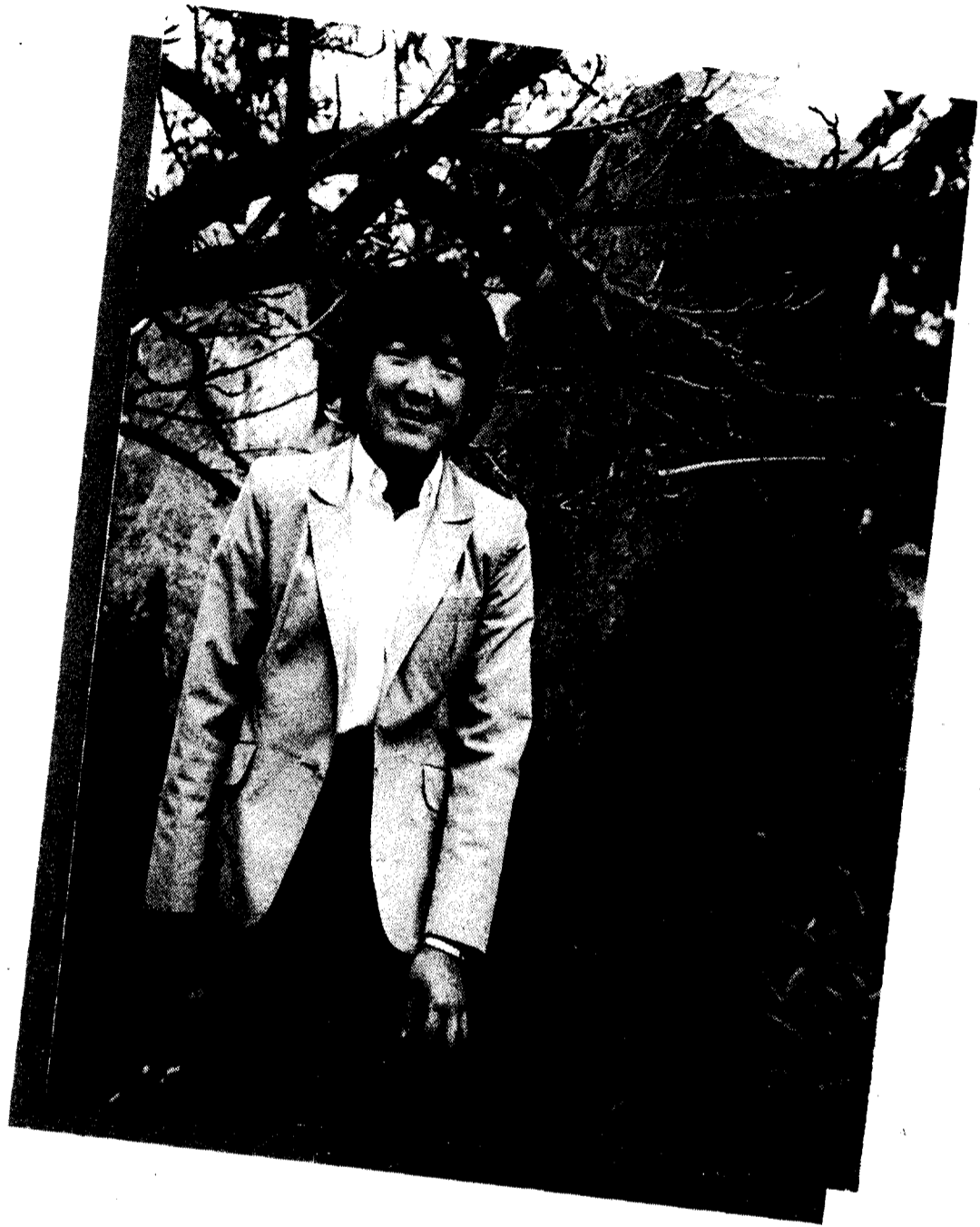
"I wanted to see a different society, one that has a lot of relevance to me," says the Muir College senior. "I was interested in learning more about being Chinese, and what was really involved in knowing the culture."

All University of California students have the opportunity to study abroad while earning UC credit. Chain recommends a full year of study.

"You don't really come to certain kinds of realizations until after your first six months. You learn a lot more being there for a whole year. You come to know the way people learn and the way people think."

The Education Abroad Program serves all nine UC campuses and enables qualified students to study in one of more than forty host institutions in twenty-three countries including locations in Asia, the British Isles, East and West Africa, Europe, Latin America, and the Middle East.

The cost of studying abroad is often comparable to the cost of studying on a UC campus. The only additional costs directly related to the program are for round-trip transportation and vacation, travel, and personal expenses beyond what normally would be spent at home.



By the second term we were going out to eat a lot, which is really fun in Hong Kong. You can go to a restaurant that serves French, Vietnamese, Indian, Korean, or Japanese food. There is even a Mexican restaurant. It was nice to go there every once in a while and have a taco.

I went to the People's Republic of China for six weeks on a study tour as an escort-interpreter. They asked me to help translate because there aren't many Chinese-Americans who can speak the language. I thought I was going as a tourist, but instead I went as a helper.

Q: Did your parents approve when you told them you wanted to study in Hong Kong for a year?

A: When I first talked it over with my parents they said, "Why do you want to go? What's wrong with UC San Diego?" I told them that nothing was wrong with the university, but that I wanted to study Chinese in depth. Then they asked why I couldn't continue to take language classes here. I could do that, but over there I would be totally immersed in it. But you still have to be motivated to speak Chinese there. You can speak English all the time and get around without problems. Since Hong Kong is an English Crown Colony, the people of Hong Kong speak both languages.

Q: Isn't studying in the Orient for a year a very expensive thing to do?

A: It is not that expensive to go to Asia on the Education Abroad Program. A lot of people think going abroad is going to cost them a fortune, but you pay the same fees that you pay here. And you can actually save money going to Hong Kong, because living at school there isn't as expensive as it is here. My dorm room was \$200 for the entire year. You pay for your food every time you eat, as you would in a restaurant. For \$2 you get a huge meal. By the second term we were going out to eat a lot, which is really fun in Hong Kong. You can go to a restaurant that serves French, Vietnamese, Indian, Korean, or Japanese food. There is even a Mexican restaurant. It was nice to go there every once in a while and have a taco.

Q: Which university did you attend in Hong Kong?

A: There are two universities in Hong

Kong. One is the Hong Kong University, which is administered by the British and is on the English system. I went to the Chinese University of Hong Kong which is half on the American system and half on the English system. At Chinese University they have mid-terms and finals as we do. But at the end of the junior and senior years they have cumulative exams, which test you on everything you've learned for the entire year. Actually, they have the worst of both systems with mid-terms, finals, and cumulative exams. Exchange students, though, just take mid-terms and finals.

Q: Were the students in Hong Kong very different from American college students?

A: I noticed that the Chinese students' analytical abilities are not as keen as those of American students. I taught a course in English and would ask my students what they thought about something like prejudice. They would offer no opinion about it. It was as if they learned everything from books, rather than by analysis or discovery. It is a Chinese trait not to question things openly. The Chinese students never asked questions in class.

Q: What types of sightseeing opportunities did you have?

A: During winter break a friend from UC Davis and I went to Malaysia, Singapore, and Thailand. We had a professor arrange the places we would visit and our airplane reservations. He also knew people we could contact in case anything went wrong or if we needed information. We traveled on our own for a month and it was quite an

experience. Every place we went we had to figure out where to stay, where to eat, and what to see.

Q: Where did you go on your summer break?

A: I went to the People's Republic of China for six weeks on a study tour as an escort-interpreter. They asked me to help translate because there aren't many Chinese-Americans who can speak the language. I thought I was going as a tourist, but instead I went as a helper. It was a great experience because I got to do a lot of things that the other people didn't have a chance to be involved in, such as planning what we would do for the day.

Q: What did your parents think of the education you received in Hong Kong?

A: They were glad that I did go, especially after seeing my improvement in language. I wrote them letters in Chinese, and then they could see how much I was learning. They were satisfied with the amount I learned, but sometimes they must have thought I played a lot. When I came back they suggested I had had a whole year to play and that it was now time to study. But it's not all play; it's just a different kind of education. No matter where you go in the world you can get a great education because you get a completely different outlook on life. You see what other people have to go through, and how they have become content with what they have. In the United States we're really very lucky, and people often don't appreciate that. I think one of the main things you learn from being away is to appreciate what you have.

Lulu Schwartz

Muir College Sophomore

After sitting on the bench for her final two years in high school, Lulu Schwartz didn't know if she wanted to continue playing volleyball when she arrived at UC San Diego.

Two years later Schwartz and a teammate were named All-Americans after leading the women's volleyball team to a national championship. It was the first women's team to win a national championship at UC San Diego, and the first school championship since the men's volleyball team victory in 1970.

No athletic scholarships are offered at UC San Diego, and the school competes on the NCAA Division III level. The 1981 women's volleyball team finished with a thirty-six and eight record, including

twenty-three victories without a loss over Division III schools while also defeating many of the Division I and II scholarship schools it faced. During the course of the season, Schwartz became a favorite of the UC San Diego fans.

"If I had a name like Mary or Lisa, things might have been different," says Schwartz, a Muir College sophomore. "My first name is really Louise, but my family calls me Lulu. Other people usually only call me Louise at formal occasions."

Schwartz was attracted to UC San Diego because of the philosophy of the Intercollegiate Athletic Program—to strive for quality teams without sacrificing high student participation.

The Intercollegiate Athletics Program

is one of the most extensive sports programs in the nation. With over thirty teams to choose from, students of varying interests and abilities have an open door to athletics. New teams are formed based on demonstrated student interest. The same philosophy governs men's and women's athletics, and athletes of both sexes successfully share the facilities, equipment, and financial resources.

Q: After playing on the school's first national championship team in over a decade and becoming one of the first UC San Diego women to earn All-American honors, you must be somewhat of an underground celebrity.

A: Ever since we've been back from the championship game people I don't know have been saying hello to me. My



French teacher calls me Lulu instead of Louise. All this attention is a different experience. No one has asked me for my autograph yet, but people kid around a lot. When I was in Hawaii with my sister who plays volleyball for San Diego State, a little boy came up and asked her for her autograph. He had seen her play against the University of Hawaii.

Q: Did you and your sister play on the same volleyball team when you were in high school?

A: My sister Karen and I are twins, but not identical, and we're both setters. In my high school sophomore year I played on the J.V. and then in my junior and senior years I was always first or second substitute playing behind my sister. Sitting on the bench is not much fun after two-and-a-half years. When I came to UC San Diego I wasn't sure I was even going to play volleyball.

Q: UC San Diego doesn't offer scholarships or other incentives to athletes. Were you recruited to come?

A: I met the coach through summer volleyball camps, and we became friends. When I was in the eleventh and twelfth grades he asked me where I was going to college. Some people know right off where they want to go, but I didn't. I didn't make up my mind until the day it came time to make a decision. The coach said that playing volleyball at UC San Diego would be fun, and I would get to play. I thought a small school program would involve small games, but when we went to the NCAA tournament it turned out to be much bigger than I expected. If you want to play, UC San Diego is a great school. Almost everybody on the team gets a chance.

Q: How did you like living in the UC San Diego dorms during your first year?

A: I think living in the dorms is what you make it. I had a lot of fun living there because if I wanted to do something, there was always something to do. The dorms are good for your first year; there are many organized things to do to meet

The coach said that playing volleyball at UC San Diego would be fun, and I would get to play. I thought a small school program would involve small games, but when we went to the NCAA tournament it turned out to be much bigger than I expected.

people. That's how I met one of my best friends with whom I'm living now off campus.

Q: Like many students, you moved off campus after the first year. What are the advantages to living off campus?

A: Sometimes the dorms are very loud, and going to bed before midnight is unheard of. But living off campus you can go to bed whenever you want. Now I live in a house in Del Mar with three other girls. We all have our own rooms. If you have a roommate, sometimes you can get on each other's nerves. It's much better to have a room of your own. Living off campus is definitely nice, but I would recommend having a car. Relying on the bus or other people for rides can be irritating.

Q: During one part of the season both you and Karen were on number-one-ranked teams, UC San Diego in Division III and SDSU in Division I. What were your feelings after winning the national championship?

A: It was very rewarding after all of the work. I think we worked really hard this year as a team, and individually we all

pushed ourselves to extremes. Being named an All-American was very special. We also received plaques with our name printed on them—an honor that no one can take away from you. It's very rewarding to be one of the six best players in the division you play in.

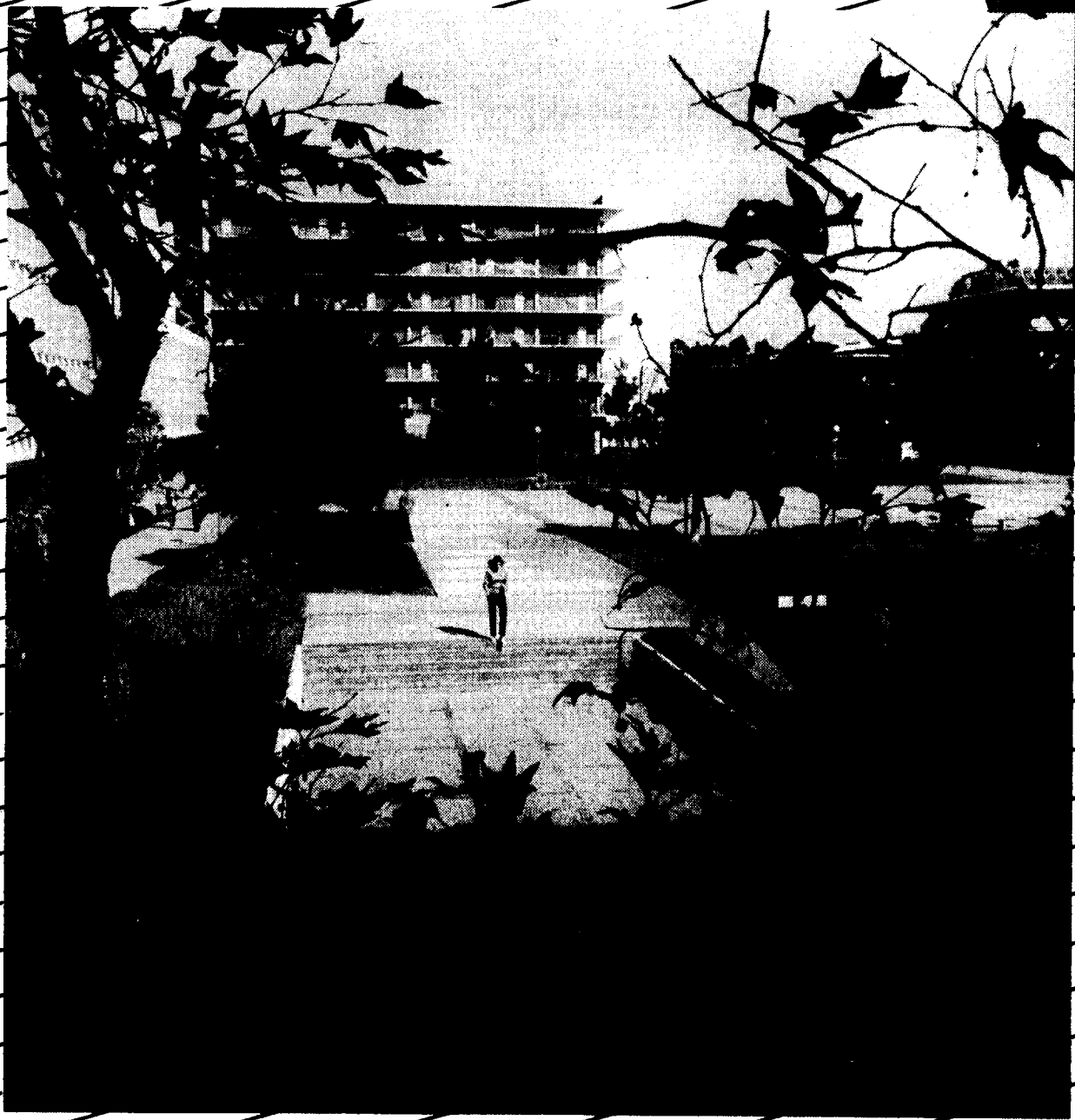
Q: What did your parents think about your being named an All-American?

A: They're proud, but the award they really want to see is my diploma, so they can put it on the living room wall. My father's diploma, my brother's diploma, and my two older sisters' diplomas are all on the wall at home. My father wants six graduates and six diplomas to hang. The joke around home is that Karen and I had better graduate if we want to get our name on the wall at home.

Q: Do you recommend playing sports at college while trying to get a degree?

A: If you do it is very important to budget your time. I don't think a lot of incoming freshmen realize how hard college work is; I know I didn't realize how hard it was. You have to force yourself to do the work expected of you. But you either make it, or you don't.

view



Choosing a College at UC San Diego

As a member of the nine-campus family of the University of California, UC San Diego is a full-fledged university in every sense of the term. Graduate and undergraduate programs are offered in a wide range of disciplines, leading to the bachelor's, master's, M.D., and Ph.D. degrees. UC San Diego's Scripps Institution of Oceanography is world-renowned in its field, and the university's relatively new School of Medicine already has won national distinction for the quality of its scholarship. UC San Diego's undergraduate programs also have been singled out for special honors in national surveys, despite the comparative youth of UC San Diego as a general campus.

So UC San Diego is, first and foremost, a university. There is one feature, however, which sets this campus apart from most large universities in California and elsewhere: the "small-college" concept, patterned after the model so successfully pioneered, centuries ago, by Oxford and Cambridge.

Separate colleges may be found on many American university campuses, but these are designed usually to serve specific disciplines—a college of engineering, a college of agriculture, a college of business administration, and the like.

At UC San Diego, however, every major is available to all qualified undergraduates and is equally accessible to every student without regard to the student's college affiliation. As a consequence, your choice of college will depend not on the major you wish to study but on your preference among the styles and patterns of the colleges' general-education and degree requirements and goals.

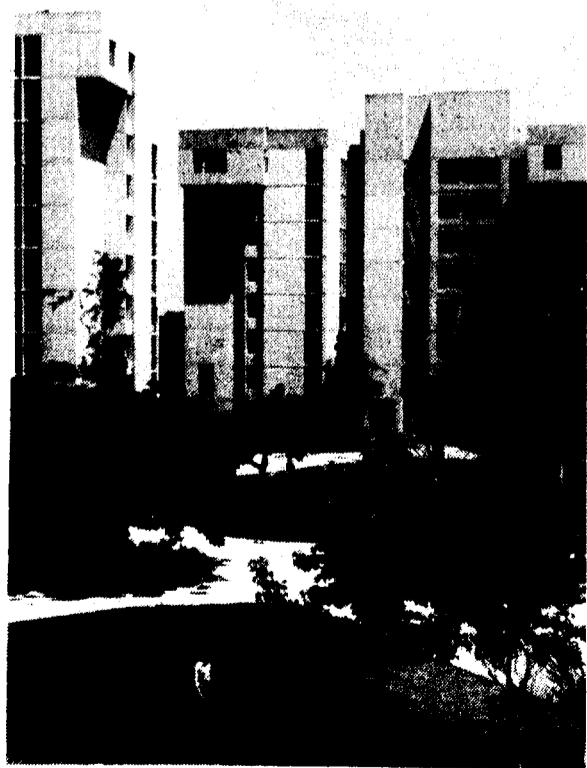
Early in the planning of UC San Diego, it was recognized that many students learn more, and achieve greater personal satisfaction, when they are academically and socially affiliated with a relatively small group of faculty and fellow students. The planners also understood that there

are many advantages to "bigness" in a university: a faculty of international renown, first-rate teaching and research facilities, laboratories, and libraries. A new arrangement had to be created, one which combined not only the best of a large research university with that of a small liberal arts college, but also one which would be responsive to the diversity of opinions on what general education should be, what missions should higher education have, and so forth. The planners asked themselves how UC San Diego would best meet its responsibilities to serve the people of California and organize its undergraduate program most effectively to accommodate—indeed encourage—a diversity of educational interests and philosophies.

The answer was the San Diego collegiate system, a series of semiautonomous undergraduate colleges, each with its own faculty, residential and academic facilities, and distinctive educational philosophy. The system was inaugurated with the opening of Revelle College in 1964. Three more colleges—John Muir, Third, and Earl Warren—have since been established. Because each has its own distinctive characteristics, you may choose from a variety of educational philosophies and environments in selecting the program best suited to your personal goals.

Revelle Educational Philosophy

The faculty of Revelle College believes firmly in providing the students with true liberal arts education. Designed into the curriculum are well-defined general-education requirements in writing, humanities, social sciences, mathematics, physical and biological sciences, fine arts, and foreign language. These lower-division courses are structured and rigorous, to assure that the student acquires rudimentary knowledge in



most major fields of human endeavor. In addition, six more courses are required in an area unrelated to the student's chosen major, to give him or her deeper understanding and appreciation of subject matters outside the intended profession. This rather traditional educational philosophy receives strong support from the students, parents, and alumni, who share a common sense of pride knowing that to graduate from Revelle College means to have acquired reasonable competence in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. The student is now well prepared to meet other varied challenges of life.

Muir Educational Philosophy

Students at John Muir College maintain that it is distinguished by its atmosphere of friendliness and informality, which involves much concern for the rights and welfare of others. This goes well with its educational philosophy and requirements, which stress individual choice and development while assuring breadth and depth in learning. Such an atmosphere, combining freedom with responsibility, has helped to make Muir the largest of the colleges.

Under Muir's general-education requirements, each student is required to complete four year-long sequences (three courses each). The sequences are selected from among six general categories, within which are a wide variety of choices. Under such a plan Muir students are offered both diversity and academic scope and excellence.

Third Educational Philosophy

The Third College educational philosophy is based on the belief that the best preparation for a complex and rapidly changing world is a broad liberal education complemented by in-depth study in

areas of the student's own choice based on individual academic interests and career goals. This educational approach has several major advantages which students find very beneficial:

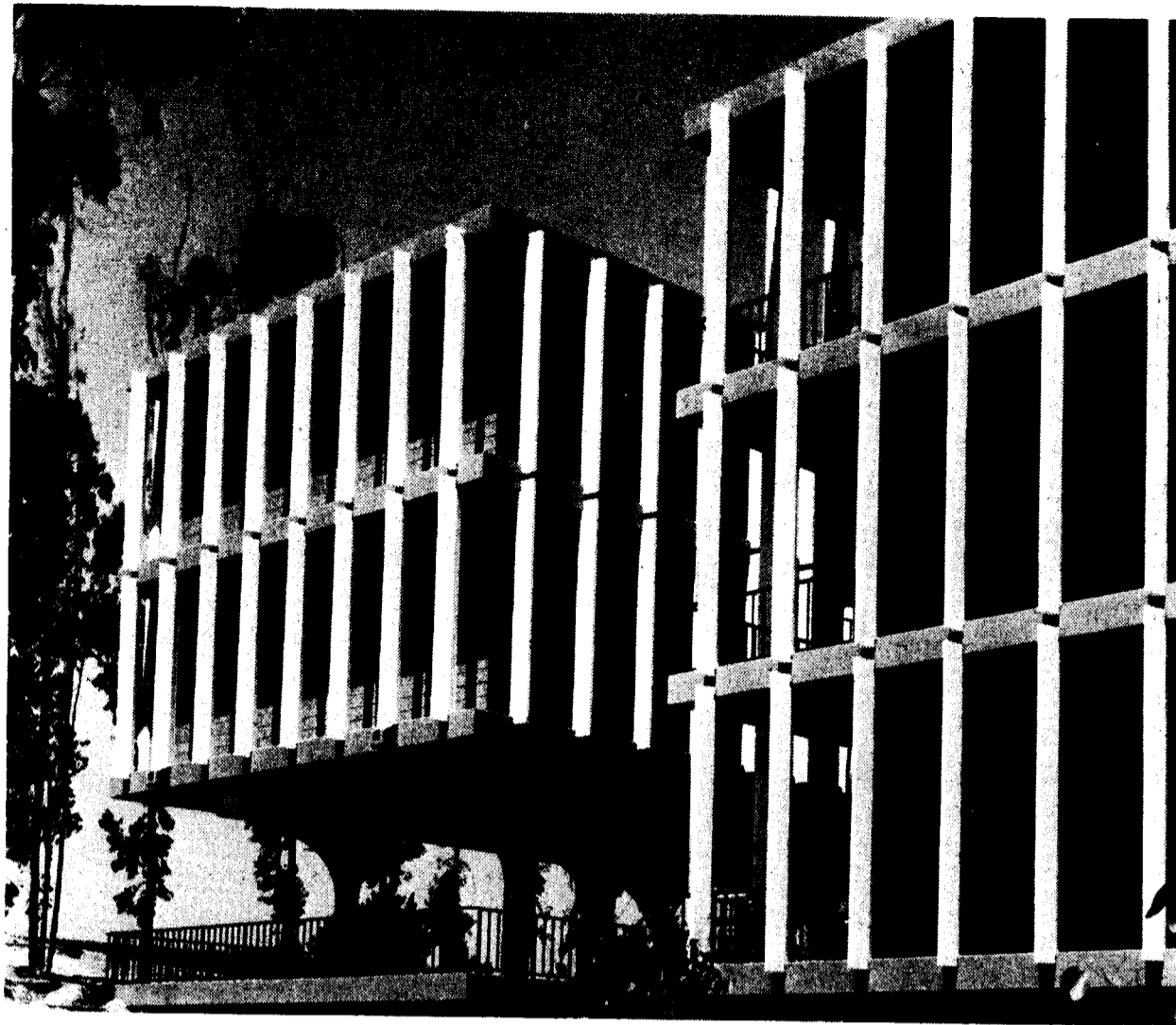
1. Guarantees a basic understanding of the principal branches of knowledge: humanities and arts, social sciences and the natural sciences, and mathematics.
2. Provides the flexibility to enable students who have well-defined major interests and career goals to begin work on their majors as freshmen.
3. Provides a structure which guides students who have not decided on a major to sample an array of potential majors while simultaneously satisfying the graduation requirements of the college.

Warren Educational Philosophy

Warren College emphasizes curricula and programs that assist students in making a close connection between their undergraduate education and their career goals. This is true for students with all aspirations: the professions, the arts, etc. The Warren curriculum gives the student a wide range of options, but once the student has selected areas of interest, somewhat more specialization within those areas is required than in the other colleges. All students must take two courses in writing, two courses in symbolic skills (calculus, computer science, or symbolic logic), a major, and two minors. These courses give background and specialization in three areas. By choosing an appropriate major and minors, students can make a significant connection between their undergraduate education and their career goals. The college offers academic internships and career-life planning programs for students who wish to sharpen their skills and test their choices.



Revelle College



Revelle College, the first college on the UC San Diego campus, was named in honor of Dr. Roger Revelle, former university-wide dean of research, and for many years director of UC San Diego's Scripps Institution of Oceanography.

Formerly called the School of Science and Engineering and later First College, Revelle College was established in 1958. After being temporarily housed on the Scripps campus, Revelle moved into its first complete buildings during the 1963-64 academic year. In 1960 Revelle began a graduate program in the physical sciences. From that beginning, it rapidly developed its humanities and social science programs, and today the teaching program reflects a broad spectrum of learning.

The Educational Philosophy

With the establishment of Revelle College, the faculty was given a rare opportunity to shape an undergraduate curriculum that would, insofar as any educational program can, prepare its students for the modern world. From the

outset of planning the curriculum, the faculty asked: What sort of knowledge must students have if they are to be liberally educated? In what areas? To what depth? How specialized must that education be in the undergraduate years?

The educational philosophy of Revelle College was developed in response to such fundamental questions. Its undergraduate program is based on the assumption that students who are granted the bachelor's degree will have attained:

1. An acceptable level of general education in mathematics, foreign language, the physical, biological, and social sciences, the fine arts, and the humanities.
2. Preprofessional competence in one academic discipline.
3. An understanding of an academic area outside their major field.

To this end, a lower-division curriculum has been established which should enable students to acquire an understanding of the fundamental problems, methods, and powers of the humanities and

the arts, the social and behavioral sciences, mathematics, and the natural sciences.

The lower-division curriculum assumes that undergraduates should not concentrate heavily in a special field until they have had a chance to learn something about the various fields that are open to them. Their general education must, then, be thorough enough for them to see the possibilities of those fields. Early in their careers, they should know three languages: their own, a foreign language, and the universal language of mathematics. They will study a foreign language as a spoken, vital means of communication; studying that language, they will come to know something of the general nature of language itself. And they will study mathematics as part of general education and as preparation for required courses in the physical and biological sciences. They will learn more about their own culture in a one-year program of study in the humanities and fine arts, which requires the regular writing of essays. Finally, they will, as sophomores, study the social and behavioral sciences. Once they have completed this program, they will be ready for the relatively more specialized work of the upper-division.

During the students' junior and senior years, their main efforts will be devoted to intensive work in their major fields at a level of competence that will enable them to continue their study at the graduate level.

The students' general education will not, however, stop at the end of the sophomore year; in addition to their majors, all upper-division students will do substantial work in an area or areas of learning distinctly different in content and method from that of the major. (Generally, the following will be considered "areas of learning" in the above sense: mathematics and natural sciences; the social sciences; humanities.)

Revelle College stresses the broad character of its curriculum.

Every student, for example, is required to achieve a certain competence in calculus. The emphasis on calculus and physical science is in some respects a deviation from educational theory of the last hundred years. The older "general-education" theory demanded that scientists achieve a reasonable competence in the social sciences and humanities. The rising importance of science and technology justifies the application of the theory to nonscientists as well.

Four years of college can at best yield only a limited knowledge; the major task is to train students so that they can adapt quickly and effectively to the rapidly changing world.

General-Education Requirements

Students are encouraged to meet the general-education requirements and the requirements of the major and minor as rapidly as possible. Variations within the program will occur, of course, depending on the student's interest, prior training, and ability to make use of individual study. Those who demonstrate superior achievement and competence in an academic area may take advanced courses and individual study programs.

In order to fulfill the requirements in the principal fields of knowledge, the student takes a recommended set of courses, the prerequisites for which have been met by the general admission standards of the university.

The general-education requirements are:

1. Satisfaction of the general University of California requirements in Subject A and American History and Institutions.
2. A three-course sequence in an interdisciplinary humanities program including three laboratories in writing and rhetoric.
3. One course in the fine arts.

4. Three lower-division courses in the social sciences (at least two of the courses must be in one social science department).
5. Three additional courses to be selected from the humanities or social sciences.
6. Three courses in mathematics (three quarters of calculus).
7. Five courses in the physical and biological sciences to include four quarters of physics and chemistry and one quarter of biology.
8. Basic conversational and reading proficiency in a modern foreign language or advanced reading proficiency in a classical language.

1. Subject A and American History and Institutions

Satisfaction of the university requirements in Subject A and American History and Institutions. (See "Undergraduate Registration and Academic Regulations," "Humanities," and "Undergraduate Admissions, Policies and Procedures: American History and Institutions.")

2. Humanities

The purposes of the general-educational requirement in humanities are two-fold: (a) to confront students with significant humanistic issues in the context of a rigorous course which can serve as an introduction to the academic disciplines of history, literature, and philosophy; (b) to provide training and practice in rhetorical skills, especially persuasive written expression.

Students may meet this requirement by satisfactorily completing three courses, in sequence, of the interdisciplinary humanities program offered by the Departments of History, Literature, and Philosophy, which focus on some of the great documents of civilizations. Humanities 10A-B-C, 11A-B-C, or 12A-B-C is taken in the freshman year. In addition,

laboratories in writing and rhetoric are taken in conjunction with the sequence. Writing laboratory sections are organized to give students experience in several rhetorical strategies as well as to give students training and practice in the preparation and critique of expository essays relevant to the materials studied concurrently in the humanities portion of the course. Completing one of these sequences (with a grade of C in each course) satisfies the Subject A requirement for students who have not otherwise satisfied it. Additional attention is given to those students who enter Revelle College with a Subject A deficiency.

For course descriptions, see "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction: Humanities."

3. Fine Arts

One course is required to provide an introduction to the fundamental

experience in the interpretation of creativity in drama, music, or visual arts. (See "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction: Drama, Music, and Visual Arts.")

4. Social Sciences

Three lower-division courses in the social sciences are required for the bachelor's degree. Students will choose three lower-division courses offered by the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, Linguistics, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology. At least two of the courses must be in one social science department.

5. Additional Three-Course Requirement in either Humanities or Social Science

In addition to completing the three-course humanities requirement and the three-course social

science requirement, a student must take three additional courses in humanities or social sciences. Science majors will probably elect to complete the additional humanities/social science requirement in the junior year in order to allow for science laboratories in the sophomore year. Students must select these additional courses in one of the following ways:

- a. Three courses in one humanities sequence OR three courses in one of the approved sequences in literature, history, philosophy, drama, or visual arts.

OR

- b. Three courses in a social science sequence which, when combined with the first social science requirement, meet one of these patterns:

1. Six courses, three each, in two different social science departments (3-3)

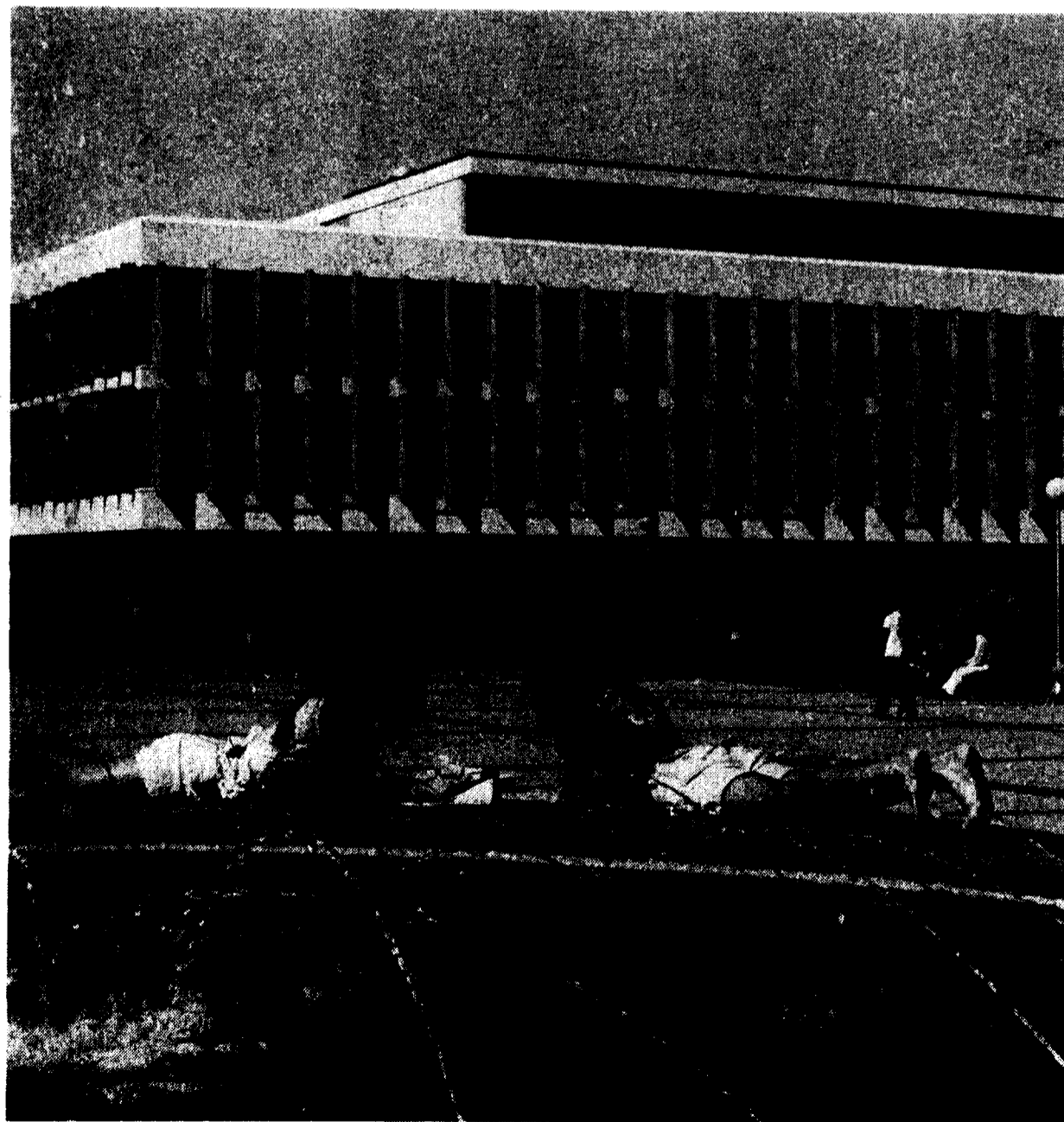
OR

2. Six courses, two each, in three different social science departments (2-2-2).

6. Mathematics

Mathematics has for centuries held an important place in education, in the sciences, and in the humanities. As an integral part of their liberal education, students will be brought into contact with a significant area of mathematics. Furthermore, they will gain the facility to apply mathematics in their studies of the physical, biological, and behavioral sciences.

There are two beginning-year course sequences which meet the Revelle College mathematics requirement. Both sequences include integral and differential calculus. Freshman placement in these sequences is dependent upon the student's high school and college preparation in mathematics as well as future plans. Students are urged to keep their mathematical skills at a high level by taking mathematics during their junior and



senior years in high school. Students who have completed college courses in calculus or who present advanced-placement credit in mathematics may not receive credit for mathematics courses which duplicate their advanced- standing work. (See "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction: Mathematics.")

7. Natural Sciences

The natural science courses including the physical and biological sciences present the fundamental concepts of modern physics, chemistry, and biology. For the student who may major in one of these disciplines, the courses provide a background and preparation for further study; for those students who will continue their studies outside the natural sciences, they offer an opportunity to gain a certain understanding and appreciation of current developments in these fields.

Students choose their five required physical and biological science courses from the following sequences depending upon their interests, prior preparation, and intended majors. The Department of Chemistry offers Chemistry 5A-B, Chemistry 6A-B-C, and Chemistry 7A-B, and accompanying laboratory

courses Chemistry 8AL-BL. The Department of Physics offers three calculus-based courses: Physics 1A-B-C, Physics 2A-B-C-D, and Physics 3A-B-C-D. There are also corresponding laboratory courses. The Department of Biology offers Biology 1 to meet the Revelle biology requirement. (See "Chemistry," "Physics," and "Biology" in the "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction" section of this catalog.)

Students planing to major in a science must consult the appropriate departmental listing under "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction" to find the additional preparation needed for their major.

8. Foreign Language

Revelle College students are required to demonstrate basic conversational and reading proficiency in a modern foreign language, or advanced reading proficiency in a classical language.

Modern foreign language programs are currently offered in Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Russian, and Spanish, and classical language programs are offered in Greek and Latin. Students who have preparation in other languages should see the Office of the Revelle Provost.

The language requirement is normally satisfied well before the end of the student's second year at Revelle College. About a quarter of the students entering, after three or four years of a language in high school, satisfy the requirement by examination upon entrance. The option of satisfying the language requirement by examination is also available at the end of the third quarter of college-level language study for students who wish to take it. A student may continue a language studied in high school for two years or more by taking Linguistics 32/52 and 33/53, and 34/54 or Literature 10, and passing Literature 10 or both Linguistics 34 and 54, with a grade of C or better. Or a student may choose to begin the study of a new language and satisfy the requirement by taking Linguistics 31/51, 32/52, 33/53, and Literature 10, passing Literature 10 with a grade of C or better. Or a student may satisfy the requirement by passing (with a grade of C or better) the fourth quarter of any modern or classical language course at UC San Diego. For any language, the fourth quarter course must be taken at UC San Diego in order to satisfy the language requirement.

To assist students in attaining the required language proficiencies in

Freshman Year

Fall

Humanities 10A, 11A, or 12A
Foreign Language
Mathematics
Natural Science

Winter

Humanities 10B, 11B, 12B
Foreign Language
Mathematics
Natural Science

Spring

Humanities 10C, 11C, 12C
Foreign Language
Mathematics
Natural Science

Sophomore Year

Fall

Natural Science
Social Science
*Humanities or Social Science
Foreign Language

Winter

Natural Science
Social Science
*Humanities or Social Science
Elective

Spring

Fine Arts
Social Science
*Humanities or Social Science
Elective

*Science majors may want to take the additional humanities/social science requirement in the junior year to allow time for additional science laboratories and/or mathematics.

Revelle College

French, German, Russian, and Spanish, four special kinds of aid are offered:

- a. Self-instructional materials and equipment, which students can use to advance their proficiency at their own optimum speed.
- b. A program of small tutorial classes, conducted by native speakers of the language.
- c. Instruction by linguistic scientists about language and the learning of languages. This instruction is intended to broaden the scope of students' education as well as to assist them in their own language study.
- d. Language dormitories in French, German, and Spanish.

The Major

All undergraduate majors offered at UC San Diego are available to Revelle College students. A major consists of not fewer than twelve nor more than fifteen upper-division courses, except that a departmental major may be increased by three additional upper-division courses in related electives.

An exceptional student who has some unusual but definite academic interest for which a suitable major is not offered on the San Diego campus may, with the consent of the provost of the college and with the assistance of a faculty adviser approved by the provost, plan his or her own major. The individual major must be submitted no later than three quarters before the student's intended graduation and be approved by the Executive Committee of the college before it may be accepted in lieu of a departmental or inter-departmental major. The faculty adviser shall supervise the student's work, and the provost must certify that the student has completed the requirements of the individual major before the degree is granted.

Students who fail to attain a grade-point average of at least 2.0 in work taken in the prerequisites for the major, or in the courses in the



major, may, at the option of the department, be denied the privilege of entering or of continuing in that major.

Restricted Electives

In addition to the major requirements, departments may require a student to pass a number of courses in his or her general area of learning. The requirement is intended to give breadth as well as depth to the student's major. The major program and related elective choices may total up to eighteen courses in the upper-division.

Noncontiguous Courses

In addition to the major and the general-education requirements, Revelle College students are required to complete six courses in an area of studies *other than* that of the major. For the purposes of this requirement, the humanities, the social sciences, and the natural sciences (including mathematics) will be considered three different areas. At least three of the six

courses must be at the upper-division level. Minor programs are subject to approval by the provost. The requirement may be met in one of the following ways:

- a. *Departmental Minor* — All six noncontiguous courses for the minor are taken in one department, and they are chosen with the advice and approval of a minor adviser in that department.
- b. *Project Minor* — A project minor centers on a topic or period chosen by the student. The project is often interdepartmental and interdisciplinary. The program must have the approval of a minor adviser in the "center-of-gravity" department, who will also be available to assist the student in planning the program for the minor. (Students unable to locate an appropriate faculty adviser should ask the Office of the Revelle Provost for assistance.)
- c. *Six Electives Unrelated to the Major* — Under this option, a student is free to elect any six courses for which he or she is

qualified, subject only to the constraints that at least three courses be at the upper-division level and that all six courses are noncontiguous to the student's major.

Upon satisfaction of the graduation requirements, Revelle College will recommend that the student be awarded the bachelor of arts degree or the bachelor of science degree in designated engineering programs.

advised that among the minimum requirements for election to this society — in addition to course work in the humanities — are the demonstration of knowledge of a foreign language and a college-level quantitative science such as mathematics.

The Graduation Requirements

In order to graduate from Revelle College, a student must:

1. Satisfy the University of California requirements in Subject A and American History and Institutions.
2. Satisfy the general-education requirements.
3. Successfully complete a major consisting of at least twelve upper-division courses as stipulated by the department.
4. Complete six noncontiguous courses (at least three must be upper-division).
5. Pass at least 184 units for the B.A. or 192 quarter-units for the B.S. in engineering.
6. Attain a C average (2.0) or better in all work attempted in the University of California (exclusive of University Extension). Departments may require a C average in all upper-division courses and/or a grade of C in specific courses used on the major.
7. Meet the senior residence requirement. (See "Undergraduate Registration and Academic Regulations: Senior Residence.")

Honors in Revelle College

Provost's Honors will be awarded each quarter to students who complete the previous quarter's program with distinction according to criteria established by the Executive Committee of the college.

The Executive Committee of Revelle College will award College Honors with the bachelor's degree to students with a superior overall grade-point average at graduation. The honors designations are *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, *summa cum laude*. To be eligible for College Honors a student must have completed at least twenty courses (eighty quarter-units) at the University of California. Honors earned will be recorded on each student's diploma.

Phi Beta Kappa Society

The Phi Beta Kappa Society is a national honorary society, founded at the College of William and Mary in 1776, in which membership is conferred for high scholastic standing. Membership is determined by vote of the chapter according to students' scholarship records. Revelle students are

Transfer Students

Transfer students accepted by Revelle College will, in general, be held to the general-education requirements and the lower-division prerequisites for a major. The general-education requirements, however, will be interpreted in a manner which considers the student's total educational program. The provost, in consultation with appropriate departments, will evaluate the credentials of each transfer student on an individual basis. Some departments may require a transfer student with senior standing to satisfy a residence requirement within the major department. Students should consult their major advisers about the minimum number of courses required for this purpose.

In order to transfer to Revelle College from another college or school within the University of California, a student will be required to have a C (2.0) average or better on all work attempted at any University of California campus. (See "Undergraduate Admissions, Policies and Procedures: Admission as a Transfer Applicant.")

The Faculty of Revelle College

NAME	TITLE	DEPARTMENT
Abelson, John N., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Addison, Michael C., Ph.D.	Professor	Drama
Allison, Henry E., Ph.D.	Professor	Philosophy
Arnold, James R., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Attlyeh, Richard E., Ph.D.	Professor	Economics
Bada, Jeffrey, Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Bear, Donald V.T., Ph.D.	Professor	Economics

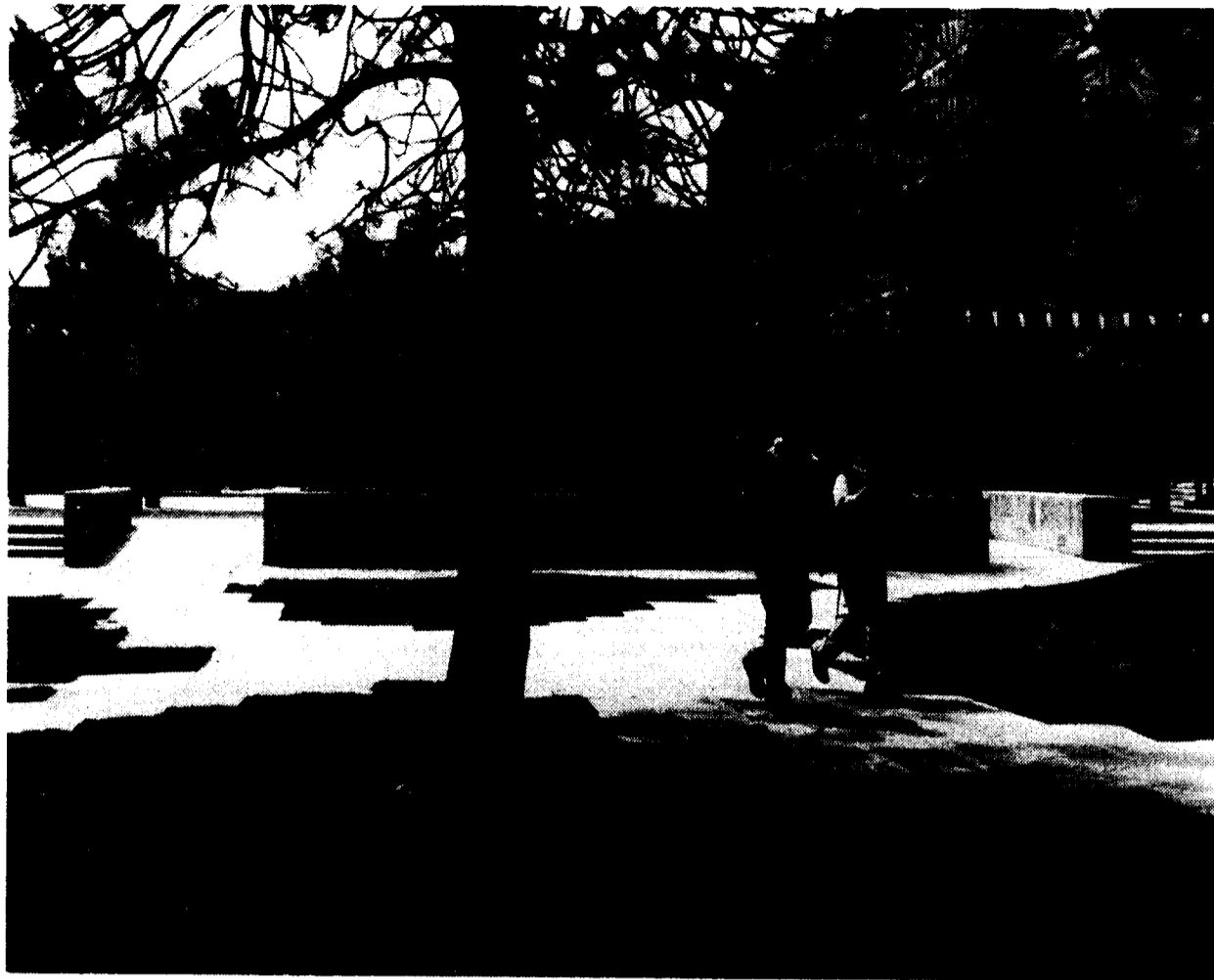
Behar, Jack, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Berger, Wolfgang, H., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Bishop, Errett A., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Bond, F. Thomas, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Chemistry
Bradner, Hugh, Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	AMES
Brueckner, Keith A., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Burbidge, E. Margaret, Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Burbidge, Geoffrey R., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Butler, Warren L., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Casalduero, Joaquin, Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Literature
Case, Ted J., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Biology
Catalan, Diego (M-P), Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Cespedes, Guillermo, Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	History
Chen, Joseph Cheng-Yih, Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Chodorow, Stanley A., Ph.D.	Professor	History
Clark, Leigh B., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Chemistry
Conlisk, John, Ph.D.	Professor	Economics
Cox, Stephen, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Craig, Harmon, Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Crowne, David K., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Davidson, R. Michael, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Dennis, Edward A., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Dijkstra, Abraham J., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Doolittle, Russell F., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Dunseath, Thomas K., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Edelman, Robert S., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	History
Ellis, Albert T., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Fahey, Robert C., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Chemistry
Faulkner, D.J., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Feher, George, Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Firtel, Richard A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
FitzGerald, Carl H., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Frankel, Theodore T., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Fredkin, Donald R., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Physics
Freedman, Michael H., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Mathematics
Friedkin, Morris E., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Fung, Yuan-cheng, Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Garsia, Adriano M., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Getoor, Ronald K., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Gibson, Carl H., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	AMES/SIO
Goodkind, John M., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Goodman, Murray, Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Gould, Robert J., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Green, Melvin H., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Grobstein, Clifford, Ph.D.	Professor	Biology

Groves, Theodore, Ph.D.	Professor	Economics
Guasch, J. Luis, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Economics
Halkin, Hubert, Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Hamburger, Robert N., M.D.	Professor	Pediatrics
Harrison, Newton A., M.F.A.	Professor	Visual Arts
Hawkins, James W., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Hayashi, Masaki, Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Hegemier, Gilbert A., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Heller, Walter P., Ph.D.	Professor	Economics
Holland, Nicholas D., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Hooper, John W., Ph.D.	Professor	Economics
Hughes, H. Stuart, Ph.D.	Professor	History
Intaglietta, Marcos, Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Jackson, Gabriel, Ph.D.	Professor	History
Jolley, Stephen N., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Philosophy
Jordan, David K., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Anthropology
Kamen, Martin D., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Chemistry
Kaplan, Nathan O., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Kastner, Miriam, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Kearns, David R., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Kraut, Joseph, Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Kroll, Norman M., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Langacker, Ronald W., Ph.D.	Professor	Linguistics
Lee, Edward N., Ph.D.	Professor	Philosophy
Lettau, Reinhard, Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Libby, Paul A., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Liebermann, Leonard N., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Physics
Lijphart, Arend, Ph.D.	Professor	Political Science
Lin, Shao-Chi, Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Lindsley, Dan L., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Livingston, Robert B., M.D.	Professor	Neurosciences
Lonidier, Fred, M.F.A.	Associate Professor	Visual Arts
Loomis, William F., Jr., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Lovberg, Ralph H., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Luft, David S., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	History
Lumpkin, Oscar J., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Physics
Lyon, James K., Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Ma, Shang-keng, Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Macdougall, J. Douglas, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Machina, Mark J., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Economics
Malmberg, John H., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Manaster, Alfred B., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Mandler, Jean M., Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Maple, M. Brian, Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Marino, John A., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	History

Marti, Kurt, Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Masek, George E., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Mayer, Joseph E., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Chemistry
McDaniel, Timothy L., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Sociology
McElroy, William D., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
McIlwain, Carl E., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Meeker, Michael E., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Anthropology
Mendeloff, John M., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Political Science
Miller, David R., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Miller, Jeffrey O., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Psychology
Miller, Stanley L., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Montal, S. Maurico, Ph.D., M.D.	Professor	Physics/Biology
Montrose, Louis A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Moore, F. Richard, Ph.D.	Professor	Music
Moore, Stanley W., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Philosophy
Mosshammer, Alden A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	History
Nachbar, William, Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Newmark, Leonard D., Ph.D.	Professor	Linguistics
Nguyen-Huu, Xuong	Professor	Physics/Biology/ Chemistry
Norman, Donald A., Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Olafson, Frederick, A., Ph.D.	Professor	Philosophy
Olfe, Daniel B., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Pearce, Roy Harvey, Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Penner, Stanford S., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Perrin, Charles L., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Peterson, Laurence E., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Pfaelzer, Mary J., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Phillips, David P., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Sociology
Piccioni, Oreste, Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Pippin, Robert B., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Philosophy
Plantamura, Carol, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Music
Ramanathan, R., Ph.D.	Professor	Economics
Rand, Sinai, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	AMES
Randel, Fred V., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Reissner, M. Erich, Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	AMES/Mathematics
Revelle, Roger R., Ph.D.	Professor	Political Science
Rice, John A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Mathematics
Roberson, Robert E., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Rohrl, Helmut, Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Rumelhart, David E., Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Saltman, Paul D., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Saville, Jonathan, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Drama
Schane, Sanford A., Ph.D.	Professor	Linguistics
Scheffler, Immo E., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology

Schrauzer, Gerhard N., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Shenk, Norman, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Mathematics
Shuler, Kurt E., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Singer, S. Jonathan, Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Small, Lance W., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Smith, Donald R., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Smith, Harding E., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Physics
Sobel, Joel, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Economics
Sorenson, Harold W., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Steinmetz, Philip	Associate Professor	Visual Arts
Stroll, Avrum, Ph.D.	Professor	Philosophy
Strum, Shirley C., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Anthropology
Suess, Hans E., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Chemistry
Suhl, Harry, Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Swanson, Robert A., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Sworder, David D., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Terras, Audrey A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Mathematics
Thierstein, Hans R., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Thompson, William B., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Tokuyasu, Kiyoteru, Ph.D.	Professor-in-Residence	Biology
Traylor, Teddy G., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Tuzin, Donald F., Ph.D.	Professor	Anthropology
Van Atta, Charles W., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES/SIO
Vernon, Wayne, Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Vold, Robert L., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Walk, Cynthia, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Weare, John H., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Wenkert, Ernest, Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Wheatley, John C., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Wheeler, John C., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
White, Halbert, L. Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Economics
Wierschin, Martin W., Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Williamson, Stanley G., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Wilson, Kent R., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Wilson, Mark L., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Philosophy
Wong, David Y., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Woo, Chia-Wei, Ph.D.	Professor (Provost, Revelle)	Physics
Wright, Andrew, Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Zimm, Bruno H., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Zweifach, Benjamin W., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	AMES
	* * *	
Hinton, Sam, B.A.	Lecturer	Literature
Hunt, Howard, Ph.D.	Supervisor	Physical Education
Millenbah, J. Charles, M.A.	Associate Supervisor	Physical Education
Vitale, Frank, M.A.	Supervisor	Physical Education

John Muir College



In the fall of 1967, John Muir College, second of the colleges planned for UC San Diego, admitted its first students. The college was named for John Muir, the California naturalist, geologist, and writer. Born in Dunbar, Scotland in 1838, Muir was educated in Scotland and at the University of Wisconsin. He explored the Sierra Nevada Mountains, Alaska, and the arctic regions and worked for many years in the cause of conservation and the establishment of national parks and forests. His books are still widely read for their vivid and engaging descriptions of the land and the people of early California. Muir made his home in Martinez, California. He was awarded an honorary degree by the University of California in 1913. He died in 1914.

The Character of the College

By the design of its general-education requirements, the course sequences approved for use in meeting these requirements, and its program of academic advising, John Muir College seeks to ensure both breadth and depth in learning while maintaining flexibility which offers the students opportunities for variety

and personal choices adapted to their interests and needs. The college also encourages independent study and creative work by way of its Muir Special Projects (see below).

The General-Education Requirements

The Muir College general-education program is as follows:

Each student is required to complete one-year sequences from four of six categories: two from among fine arts, humanities (history, literature, or philosophy), or a foreign language, and two from among mathematical science, natural science, or a social science.

The specific courses composing sequences in the six categories are approved by the Muir College Curriculum Review and Development Board. Each year this board, consisting of faculty and students, determines which of the course offerings of the various departments may be used in the general-education program. The basic criterion is that a year's sequence must be a unified and coherent treatment of a single

subject or topic. The following points should be noted:

1. Only complete sequences may be applied to the general-education requirement. Ordinarily an entire sequence is taken in one academic year.
2. More appropriate advanced courses, comparable in content to approved lower-division courses, may, *with prior written consent from the Office of the Provost*, be substituted for those listed.
3. The same sequence may be used both to satisfy part of the general-education program and to meet a departmental requirement or prerequisite.
4. Units obtained from advanced placement may be applied toward the 180 needed for graduation; such examinations *may not be used* to satisfy the general-education requirements.
5. Students should request from the Office of the Provost an up-to-date list of general-education requirements before making their final selection of courses.
6. Courses taken to satisfy the general-education requirement may, in general, be taken for a letter grade or Pass/Not Pass. Muir students are reminded that to take a course Pass/Not Pass, they must be in good standing (2.0 GPA). Please note that there is a limitation of one Pass/Not Pass course per sixteen units. No more than one-fourth of an undergraduate student's total UC course units counted in satisfaction of degree requirements may be in courses taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis.

This general-education program was established by the faculty of the college to guide the students toward a broad and liberal education while allowing them substantial choice in the development of that education. It should be understood that this freedom carries with it the responsibility on the part of students

for careful planning. Almost all of the major programs at UC San Diego have a pattern of prerequisites, some of them quite extensive. Students who do not plan well could find, in their junior year, that they have access to few majors without doing additional lower-division work. With careful planning, they may have access to a wide range of majors. Students of the college are encouraged to consult regularly with the academic counselors in the Office of the Provost as well as with members of the faculty concerning the selection of appropriate courses. Some examples of the choice which must be made are given in the section "Major Programs and Special Projects."

For students who transfer to Muir College from another institution, the general-education requirements will be interpreted in this way: two semester-courses or three quarter-courses in a subject represented on the approved list will normally be accepted as completing one of the four required sequences. After the Office of Admissions evaluates a student's transcript, the Office of the Provost makes an evaluation of prior work for each student at the time of his or her first enrollment.

Major Programs and Special Projects

Students in Muir College may attempt any major for which they have completed prerequisite courses. It was stated above that many majors have precise and often extensive lower-division prerequisites. This means that students should plan their lower-division work carefully. Since many students change their plans concerning a major, it is often useful to plan with regard to general areas of interest rather than a specific major. Each academic department has, in its section of this catalog, a paragraph entitled "The Major Program." Students are encouraged to read these carefully, for they indicate both the extent of the prerequisites and the nature of the upper-division program. The following points are useful to keep in mind:

1. A substantial command of at least one modern foreign language is required by some departments (e.g., linguistics, literature).
2. Specific science courses are required by many departments. For example, EECS often requires Physics 2A-B-C-D or



Physics 3A-B-C-D; Chemistry requires Physics 1A-B-C, Physics 2A-B-D, or Physics 3A-B-C-D.

3. The physical and life sciences, applied sciences (EECS and AMES), together with certain of the social sciences (economics), require at least one year of calculus.

The Muir Special Project major is intended for students who have specific talents and interests which are not accommodated by one of the departmental majors. A project normally includes both regular course work and independent study as well as a recommended back-up major; taken together, this must represent the same amount of work as an ordinary major. The project may be one of two kinds: creative work of some sort (e.g., a book of poetry, a collection of musical compositions) or a detailed program

of study and research in a particular area. The latter results in a long paper representing a synthesis of the knowledge and skill acquired. In either case, a regular member of the faculty must serve as adviser to a student doing the project. It should be understood that the demands of a special project are great, and a project is not appropriate for a student who simply does not want the discipline of a normal major. For a course to be included as part of a Muir Special Project the student must earn in it a grade of C or better. Further information may be obtained from the provost's Academic Advising Office.

The Graduation Requirements

To receive a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree from John Muir College a student must:

1. Meet the general university

requirement in Subject A, English Composition. (See "Undergraduate Admissions, Policies and Procedures.")

2. Satisfy the University of California requirement in American History and Institutions. (See "Undergraduate Admissions, Policies and Procedures.")
3. Meet the Muir College requirement in writing proficiency. This requirement asks that the student demonstrate an ability to write English according to standards appropriate for all college work. (See Muir College course listings: "The Writing Program.")
4. Fulfill the general-education requirements.
5. Pass forty-five, four-unit academic courses or their equivalent. Eighteen of the forty-five courses must be



upper-division level. Departments may require a C average in all upper-division courses and/or a grade of C in specific core courses required for the major.

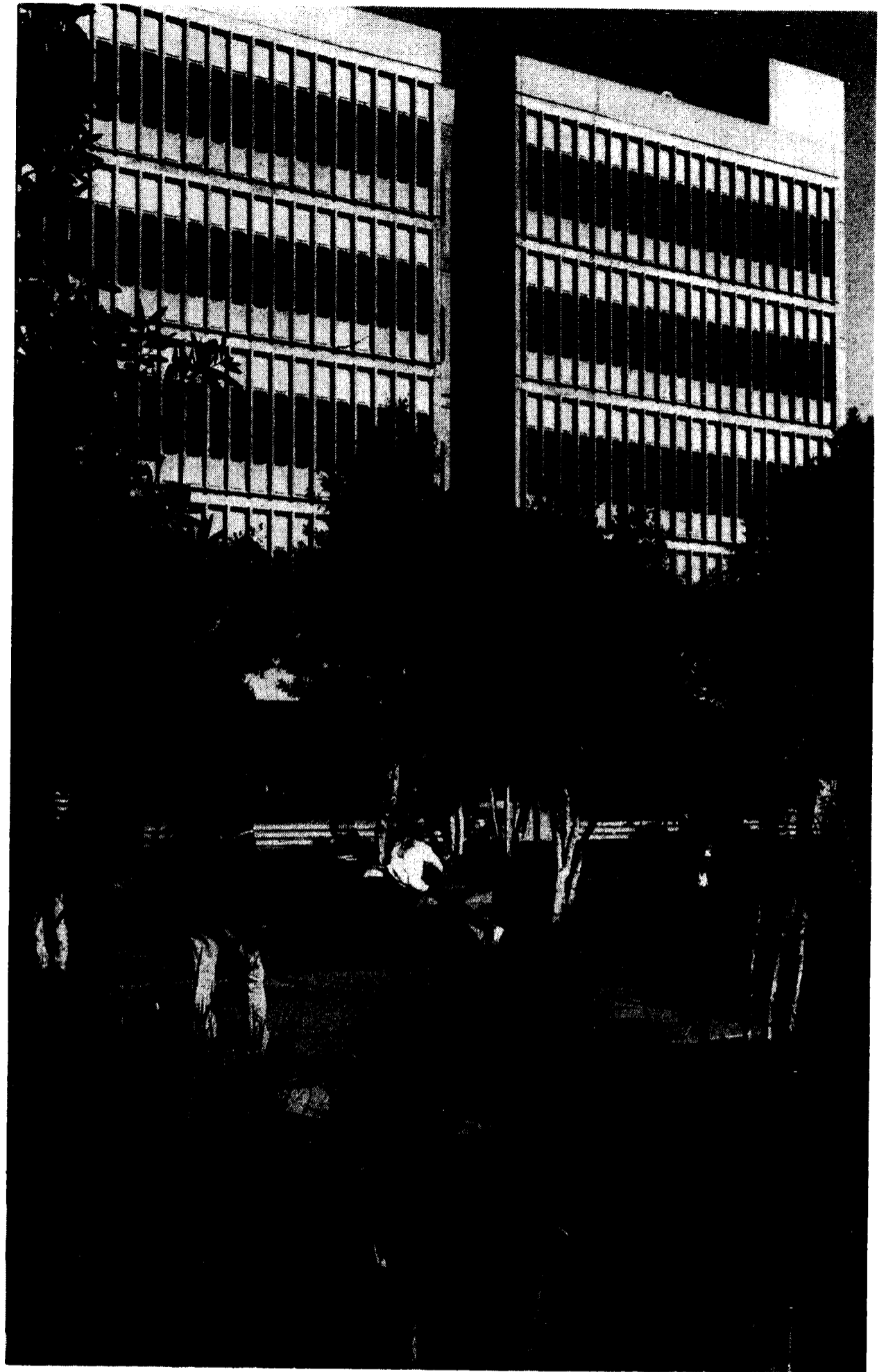
6. Show some form of concentration and focus of study. Ordinarily this is accomplished by completing a departmental major. Students in the college may attempt any major upon completion of the prerequisites. Students who do not choose to meet this requirement by means of a departmental or interdisciplinary major must complete a special project. As the name implies, this is a specialized form of concentration. It normally consists of a combination of regular course work and independent study. Each project must be approved by the provost. (See the section "Major Programs and Special Projects," above.)
7. Satisfy the residency requirement that nine of the last eleven courses passed must be taken as a student in the college.

While John Muir College does not call for the completion of a minor to fulfill its requirements for the degree of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science, it does acknowledge such a completion of an approved departmental minor on a student's transcript. No course may be used to complete both a major and a minor. At least three of the six courses must be upper-division. Only one of the lower-division classes may be taken P/NP, and only one upper-division class may be taken P/NP (a 199 only).

Upon satisfaction of the graduation requirements, Muir College will recommend the student be awarded the degree of bachelor of arts (180 units) or bachelor of science (192 units of which 72 must be upper-division).

Honors in Muir College

Provost's Honors will be awarded each quarter to students who



complete the previous quarter's program with distinction.

The college will award honors with the bachelor's degree to students with an exceptional grade-point average in their overall course work.

To be eligible for college honors, a student must have completed at least eighty, graded quarter-units in the University of California. Only 14 percent of the graduating seniors

campus-wide are eligible for college honors.

The honors designations are *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *summa cum laude*. Honors earned will be recorded on each student's diploma.

Phi Beta Kappa Society

The Phi Beta Kappa Society is a national honorary society, founded

John Muir College

at the College of William and Mary in 1776, in which membership is conferred for high scholastic standing. Membership is determined by vote of the chapter according to students' scholarship records. Muir students are advised that among the minimum requirements for election to this society are the demonstration of knowledge of a foreign language, a year of college-level quantitative science such as calculus, a well-balanced curriculum reflecting the humanities as well as the sciences, minimum UC San Diego residency of two years, and class rank in the top 10 percent of the graduating class.

The Office of the Provost

The provost of Muir College is the chief administrative officer of the

college. He also performs the function of an academic dean. His academic staff is responsible primarily for advising of a general nature, registering new students at the time of their initial registration, maintaining academic files, monitoring academic progress by way of petitions, degree checks and academic probation, certifying graduation in cooperation with the departments and the Office of the Registrar, administering the Muir-Dartmouth Exchange Program, and providing information about the individualized Muir Special Project major.

The Office of the Dean

The Office of the Dean of John Muir College performs many different general services. The staff is accustomed to dealing with

questions or problems such as assisting students in getting a thorough hearing if they feel they have been treated unfairly by a faculty or staff member; helping students deal with necessary decisions and procedures concerning possible withdrawal from school, prospective careers, applying to graduate and professional schools, and handling legal problems; aiding students in getting involved in student government and other activities; planning and carrying out social, cultural, and recreational activities for faculty, students, and staff; and many other areas of student concern.

If you are uncertain where to go to get information or help with your problems or concerns, the dean's office staff will be able to help you.

The Faculty of Muir College

NAME	TITLE	DEPARTMENT
Alfvén, Hannes, Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	EECS
Anderson, Donald W., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Anderson, Norman, Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Anderson, Victor, Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Antin, David, M.A.	Professor	Visual Arts
Antin, Eleanor, B.A.	Professor	Visual Arts
Bailey, Frederick G., Ph.D.	Professor	Anthropology
Balzano, Gerald, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Music
Bender, Edward, Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Berger, Bennett, Ph.D.	Professor	Sociology
Berman, Ronald S., Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Booker, Henry G., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	EECS
Bowles, Kenneth L., Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Boynton, Robert, Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Bradbury, Jack, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Brody, Stuart, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Carlsson, Gunnar E., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Mathematics
Chen, Matthew, Ph.D.	Professor	Linguistics
Chrispeels, Maarten J., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Christmas, Eric C., R.A.D.A.P.	Professor	Drama
Cicerone, Carol, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Psychology
Cohen, Alain J.J., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature

Cohen, Harold, D.F.A.	Professor	Visual Arts
Coles, William A., Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Concha, Jaime, Profesor de Estado	Professor	Literature
Cornelius, Ann, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Political Science
Davisson, Darrell, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Visual Arts
deCerteau, Michel, Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Deutsch, J. Anthony, Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Doppelt, Gerald, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Philosophy
Douglas, Jack D., Ph.D.	Professor	Sociology
duBois, Page A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Ebbesen, Ebbe B., Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Elman, Jeffrey L., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Linguistics
Erickson, Robert, M.A.	Professor	Music
Evans, John W., M.D., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Fantino, Edmund J., Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Farber, Manny	Professor	Visual Arts
Fillmore, Jay P., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Francois, Jean-Charles A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Music
Freifeld, Mary, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Sociology
Friedman, Richard, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Fussell, Edwin S., Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Gearhart, Suzanne, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Gilpin, Michael, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Gragg, William B., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Graña, Cesar, Ph.D.	Professor	Sociology
Gusfield, Joseph R., Ph.D.	Professor	Sociology
Hahn, Steven, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	History
Halpern, Francis R., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Harkins, Edward, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Music
Hayhoe, Mary M., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor in Residence	Psychology
Helstrom, Carl W., Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Howden, William, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	EECS
Howell, Stephen H., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
James, Luther	Associate Professor	Drama
Jules-Rosette, Bennetta, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Sociology
Kirkpatrick, Susan, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Klima, Edward S., Ph.D.	Professor	Linguistics
Konecni, Vladimir, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Psychology
Kuroda, Sige-Yuki, Ph.D.	Professor	Linguistics
Lau, Silvanus, Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Ledden, Patrick J., Ph.D.	Lecturer with Security of Employment	Mathematics

Lee, Sing, Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Levy, Robert I., Ph.D.	Professor	Anthropology
Lewak, George, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	EECS
Lin, James P., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Luo, Huey-Lin, Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
MacLeod, Donald I.A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Psychology
Madsen, Richard, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Sociology
Mandler, George, Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Masry, Elias, Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
McClelland, James, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Psychology
Metzger, Thomas A., Ph.D.	Professor	History
Mills, Stanley E., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Mitchell, Allan, Ph.D.	Professor	History
Monteon, Michael P., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	History
Munsinger, Harry I., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Psychology
Negyesy, Janos	Professor	Music
Oesterreicher, Hans K., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Chemistry
Ogdon, Wilbur L., Ph.D.	Professor	Music
Parrish, Michael E., Ph.D.	Professor	History
Patterson, Patricia A.	Assistant Professor	Visual Arts
Pearson, J. Steven, M.F.A.	Assistant Professor	Drama
Pickowicz, Paul G., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	History
Poole, Fitz John P., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Anthropology
Price, Paul A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Rands, Bernard, M.M.	Professor	Music
Rommel, Jeffrey B., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Mathematics
Reynolds, George S., Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Reynolds, Roger, M.M.	Professor	Music
Rickett, Barnaby, Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Ritchie, Robert C., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	History
Rodin, Burton, Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Rosenblatt, Murray, Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Ross, Lola R., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Community Medicine Interdisciplinary Sequences
Rotenberg, Manuel, Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Roth, Moira, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Visual Arts
Ruiz, Ramón E., Ph.D.	Professor	History
Rumsey, Victor H., D.Eng.	Professor	EECS
Saier, Milton H., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Sato, Gordon H., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Savitch, Walter J., Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Scanga, Italo, M.A.	Professor	Visual Arts

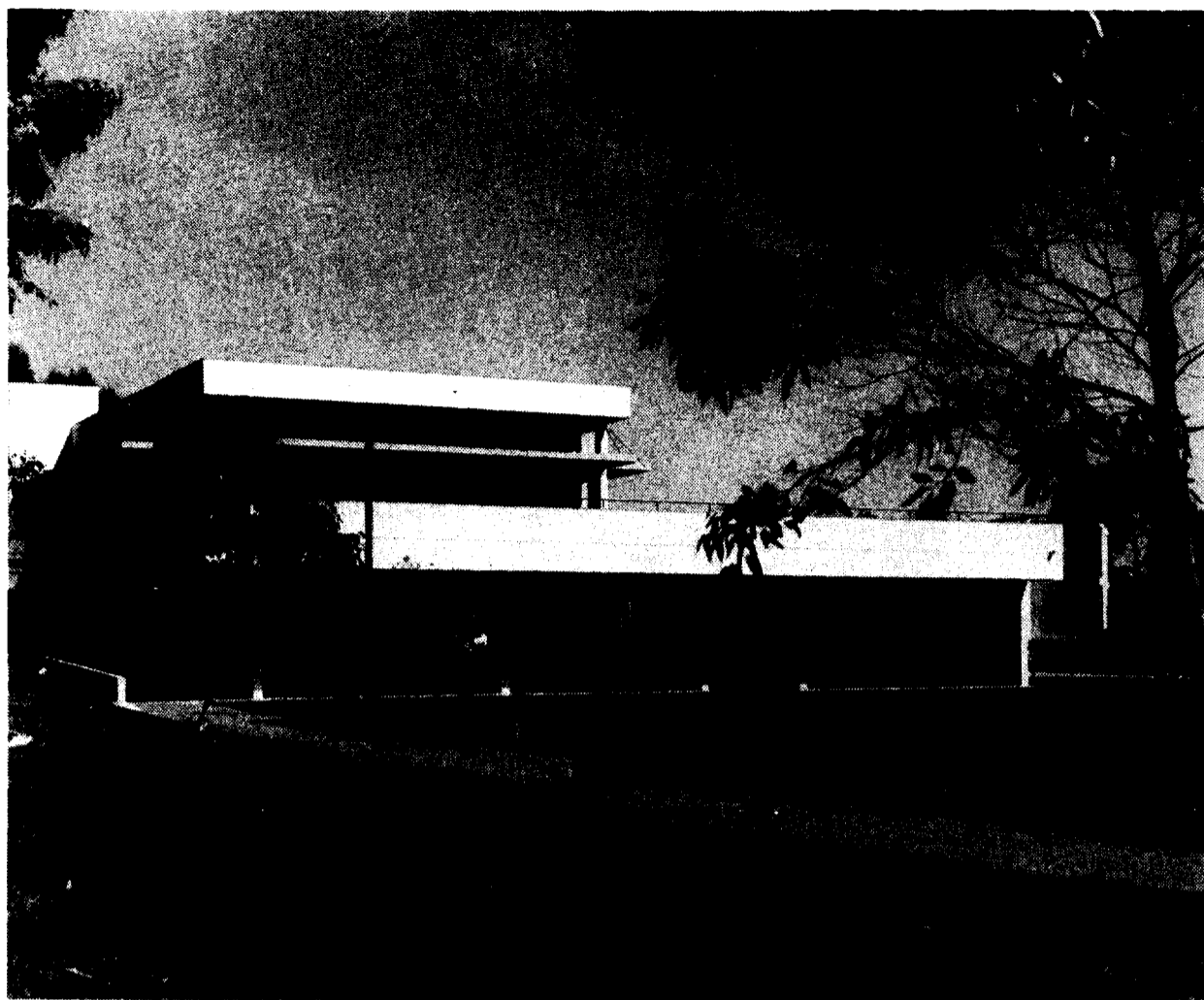
Schneider, Alan, M.A.	Professor	Drama
Schwartz, Theodore, Ph.D.	Professor	Anthropology
Sharpe, Michael J., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Silber, John J., Ph.D.	Professor	Music
Sims, James, M.F.A.	Assistant Professor	Drama
Smith, Douglas W., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Spiro, Melford E., Ph.D.	Professor	Anthropology
Spitzer, Nicholas, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Stark, Harold, Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Stewart, John L., Ph.D.	Professor, Provost of John Muir College	Literature
Swartz, Marc J., Ph.D.	Professor	Anthropology
Tay, William S., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Teilhet, Jehanne H., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Visual Arts
Terdiman, Richard, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Tomlinson, Barbara, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Tschirgi, Robert, M.D., Ph.D.	Professor	Neurosciences
Turetzky, Bertram J., M.A.	Professor	Music
Vehrencamp, Sandra, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Biology
Vendler, Zeno, Ph.D.	Professor	Philosophy
Wagner, Arthur, Ph.D.	Professor	Drama
Warschawski, Stefan E., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Mathematics
Wavrik, John J., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Mathematics
Wayne, Don, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Wesling, Donald T., Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Williams, Ben A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Psychology
Woodruff, David, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Yip, Wai-lim, Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Associated Faculty		
Cates, John, M.A.	Supervisor	Physical Education
Forbes, Theodore W., Ph.D.	Supervisor	Physical Education
Skief, Andrew, M.A.	Supervisor	Physical Education
White, James, Ph.D.	Supervisor	Physical Education

Honorary Fellows of the College

- Hannes Alfvén, *Scientist and Nobel laureate*
†Georg von Bekesy, *Psychologist and Nobel laureate*
Ernst Krenek, *Composer*
†Ernest Mandeville, *Philanthropist*
William J. McGill, Ph.D., *Educator*
Jonas Salk, *Scientist*
Claude E. Shannon, *Mathematician*
†Earl Warren, *Jurist and Statesman*
Robert Penn Warren, *Poet and Novelist*

†Deceased

Third College



Third College enrolled its first students in the fall of 1970. As a liberal arts and sciences college, its students pursue majors in the humanities and arts, social sciences, natural sciences, engineering, and mathematics. Because Third College is guided by the belief that education should not be divorced from the social imperatives of our time, it has a distinctive academic focus on understanding the diverse elements which effect societal change and development and the alleviation of contemporary social problems. Third College is committed to the scholarly investigation and understanding of the factors which determine the quality of life in urban and rural settings in Western and non-Western countries, whether these factors be technological, political, economical, or cultural. From its inception, Third College has been dedicated to the establishment of a multiracial, multicultural academic community.

The Third College educational philosophy is also founded on the belief that the best preparation for a complex, interdependent, and

rapidly changing world is a broad liberal education complemented by in-depth study in areas of the students' choice based on individual academic interests and career goals. This educational approach has several major advantages for students:

1. Guarantees a basic understanding of the principal branches of knowledge: the humanities and arts, social sciences and the natural sciences and mathematics.
2. Provides the flexibility to enable students who have well-defined major interests and career goals to begin work on their majors as freshmen.
3. Provides a structure to guide students who have not decided on a major to sample an array of potential majors while simultaneously satisfying the general-education requirements of the college.

This educational philosophy finds further expression in our collegiate advising and counseling systems which are designed to enable students to derive full benefit from

the rich and diversified academic programs at UC San Diego.

To meet a broad array of student goals, Third College has encouraged and developed academic programs for students who either wish to prepare for graduate and professional schools or employment upon graduation. In terms of the latter, Third College initiated the Teacher Education Program and has pioneered field placement and internship programs to provide students opportunities to apply their knowledge to real world situations. In addition, Third College sponsors a number of activities which direct the intellectual resources of the university to matters of public importance and interest. Probably the best known of these activities are the Third College public lecture series and symposia.

To insure the best possible academic programs and courses in all disciplines and their proper relation to Third College and its students, Third College has organized its faculty into five course groups and programs: Science and Technology, covering the natural sciences, the applied and engineering sciences, and mathematics; Urban Studies and Planning, covering the social sciences with an urban focus; Third World Studies, covering the humanities and social sciences with an emphasis upon developing countries and minorities within the boundaries of the United States; Communications, covering the social sciences with a focus upon the analysis of communications between individuals, groups and organizations, and mass communications; and the Third College Composition Program. These five course groups and programs are a primary source of educational innovation and development in Third College.

It is fundamental to the philosophy of Third College that students, faculty, and staff comprise an intellectual community joined in the

task of mutual learning. This aspect of the Third College philosophy is reflected in the participation of students in faculty research projects, acquisition of a major grant to support minority students in biomedical research by the science faculty, and the close working relationships of faculty, students, and administration in collegiate governance.

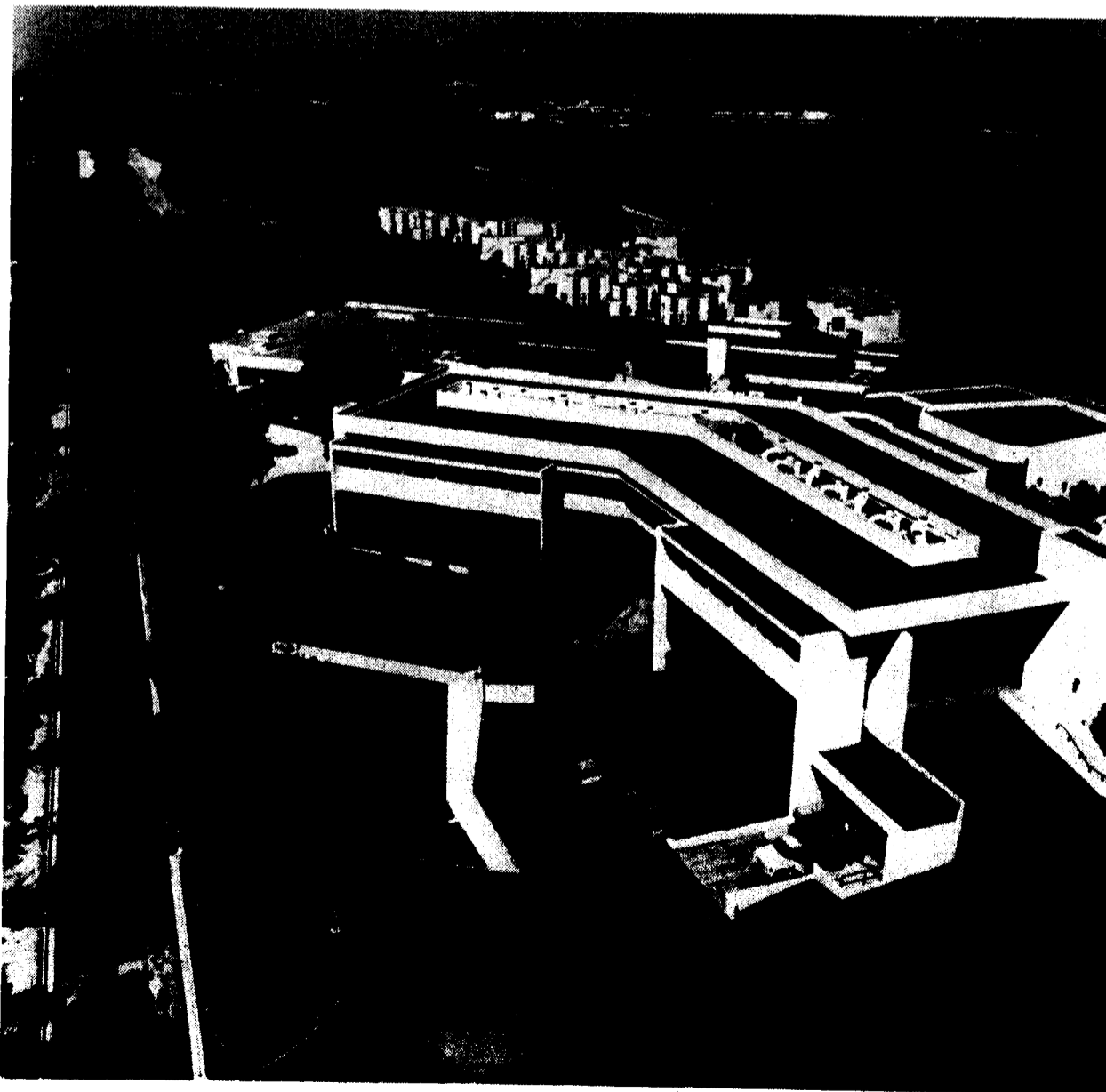
The Graduation Requirements

To receive a bachelor's degree from Third College, a student must:

1. Satisfy the general university requirement in Subject A. (See "Undergraduate Admissions, Policies and Procedures.")
2. Satisfy the general university requirement in American History and Institutions. (See "Undergraduate Admissions, Policies and Procedures.")
3. Fulfill the general-education requirements as described below.

4. Complete a departmental or interdisciplinary major.
5. Satisfy the college residency requirement that thirty-six of the last forty-four units must be taken as a registered Third College student.
6. Complete and pass a minimum of 180 quarter-units of academic course work with at least a C average. Seventy-two quarter-units of upper-division courses must be completed; at least 12 of the 72 quarter-units must be outside of the major discipline.

To receive a bachelor of science degree from Third College, a student must comply with requirements 1 through 5 above and satisfy the college requirement of twelve quarter-units of upper-division course work outside of the major field of study. Additionally, the total number of courses must be forty-eight (192 units) of which a minimum of fifteen (60 units) must be upper-division courses in the major. Presently the bachelor of science



Third College

degree is offered only in the following engineering programs: applied mechanics, bioengineering, chemical engineering, engineering physics, engineering science, computer engineering, electrical engineering, and systems science.

Honors in Third College

The college will award honors with the bachelor's degree to students who have completed at least eighty quarter-units on a letter-grade basis at the University of California, San Diego and have achieved a superior overall grade-point average. The levels are designated as *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *summa cum*

laude. Honors earned will be recorded on each student's diploma. The criteria for honors are adjusted annually to make approximately 14 percent of the graduating seniors campus-wide eligible for honors.

Third College also awards Provost Honors to students who achieve a one-quarter grade-point average of 3.5 or better in a minimum of twelve units. In addition, the college grants Third College Academic Honors to students who maintain this level of academic achievement for four consecutive quarters.

Through its Academic Honors Program, Third College provides

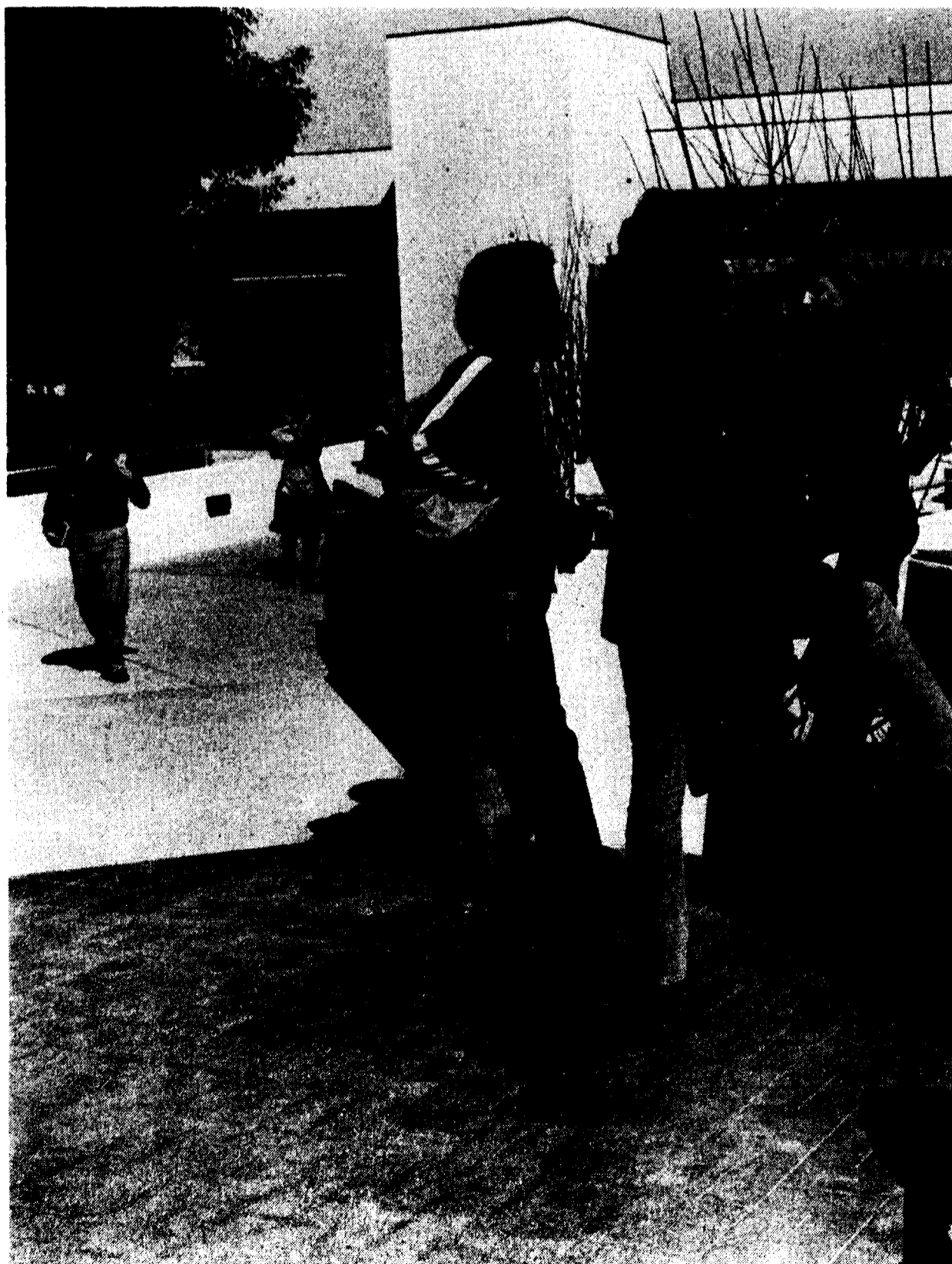
specialized honors advising to ensure that students of exceptional academic ability and achievement pursue a course of study which is both challenging and fulfilling. The Academic Honors Program provides information about honors; offers individualized counseling concerning scholarships, internships, Phi Beta Kappa, grants, and fellowships; gives special recognition for academic excellence; offers encouragement and information for undergraduate research possibilities; and generally helps students take advantage of the many educational enrichment opportunities at Third College and UC San Diego.

Phi Beta Kappa Society

The Phi Beta Kappa Society is a national honor society, founded at the College of William and Mary in 1776. Membership is conferred for high scholastic standing, and is determined by a vote of the local chapter according to the candidates' scholastic record. The committee reviews candidates (usually the top 10 percent of the class) once each year. Transcripts are examined for background courses and performance. Minimum requirements include: an acceptable major (approved liberal arts or science); rank in the top 10 percent of the class; competency in college math (at least one year of calculus); proficiency in a foreign language (completing a minimum of four quarters of language study); a strong grounding in the humanities (at least six courses); and residency for at least two years. The Academic Honors Program adviser can help with specialized counseling regarding minimum requirements for Phi Beta Kappa.

Minor

Third College offers an optional minor program which consists of twenty-four units of interrelated course work. A minimum of twelve units must be at the upper-division level. Upper-division courses must



be taken on a letter-grade basis. Upper-division courses used for the minor may not overlap with the major. A formal request must be made to the Academic Advising Office and the appropriate department or program.

Language

Third College does not require proficiency in a foreign language as a condition for graduation. However, a given major or graduate program may require one or more foreign languages. Students should ascertain which foreign language(s), if any, are required for their chosen majors by consulting major programs under the respective departments of instruction. (See "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction" in this catalog.) Students planning to attend graduate or professional school should seek advice on possible language requirements for admission.

Transfer Students

Transfer students accepted by Third College will, in general, be held to the lower-division general

education requirements and to the lower-division prerequisites for a major. The academic adviser, in consultation with appropriate departments, will evaluate the credentials of each transfer student on an individual basis.

In order to transfer to Third College from another college or campus of the University of California, a student will be required to have a C (2.0) average or better in all courses attempted. (See "Admission to the University: Transfer Applicant.")

The General-Education Requirements

The general education course requirements of Third College are designed to introduce students to the academic focus of Third College and to provide a foundation of knowledge from which Third College students may pursue any of the many departmental and interdisciplinary majors offered at UC San Diego.

Students must complete the following set of requirements:

1. Two quarters of college-level writing.

2. Three quarters of societal analysis chosen from three of the following five areas: communications, economics, literature and society, third world studies and urban studies and planning — at least one course must be either in third world studies or literature and society.
3. Three quarters of natural science: one course each in biology, chemistry, and physics.
4. Two quarters of operative logic — chosen from two of the following three categories: computer science, statistics, or mathematics.
5. Three-quarter sequence of any social science, humanities, or fine arts (excluding studio courses but including foreign languages).

The Majors

Third College students may major in any of the departmental or interdisciplinary majors offered at UC San Diego. For further information and specific details on majors, students should refer to "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction."

The Faculty of Third College

NAME	TITLE	DEPARTMENT
Appelbe, William F., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	EECS
Arneson, Richard J., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Philosophy
Atkinson, Richard C., Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Bates, Elizabeth A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Psychology
Bellman, Beryl L., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Sociology
Blanco, Carlos, Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Blumberg, Rae Lesser, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Sociology
Brown, Willie C., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Cheatham, James R.	Acting Associate Professor	Music
Chung, Sandra L., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Linguistics
Cole, Michael, Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology
Cooper, Charles, R., Ph.D.	Professor	Literature

Dublin, Thomas, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	History
Dymond, Patrick, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	EECS
Engle, Robert F., Ph.D.	Professor	Economics
Enright, Thomas J., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Evans, Ronald J., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Mathematics
Fenner-Lopez, Claudio, M.A.	Lecturer with Security of Employment	Visual Arts
Fortes, P.A. George, M.D., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Frazer, William R., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Frenk, Margit, Ph.D.	Professor	Literature
Gaffney, Floyd, Ph.D.	Professor	Drama
Garst, Michael E., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry
Gorin, Jean-Pierre D., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Visual Arts
Gough, David A., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	AMES
Haff, Leonard R., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Mathematics
Hallin, Daniel C., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Political Science
Hamilton, David H., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Mathematics
Harper, Elvin, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Chemistry
Harris, William A., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Biology
Helinski, Donald R., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Helton, John, Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Hock, Louis, M.F.A.	Assistant Professor	Visual Arts
Huerta, Jorge A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Drama
Jacobson, Gary C., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Political Science
Justus, Joyce B., Ph.D.	Lecturer with Security of Employment	Anthropology
Keyssar, Helene, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Drama
Kristan, William B., Jr., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Laitin, David D., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Political Science
Leong, John, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry
Lewis, David L., Ph.D.	Professor	History
Lilien, David M., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Economics
Lindenberg, Katja, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Chemistry
Luco, Juan, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	AMES
Lytle, Cecil W., B.A.	Associate Professor	Music
McMorris, Trevor C., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Mehan, Hugh B., Jr., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Sociology
Mukerji, Chandra, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Sociology
Penn, Nolan E., Ph.D.	Professor	Psychiatry
Piñon, Ramon, Jr., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Popkin, Samuel L., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Political Science
Reynolds, Edward, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	History

Rumbaut, Ruben G., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Sociology
Sanchez, Martha E., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Sanchez, Rosaura, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Literature
Schiller, Herbert I., Ph.D.	Professor	Communications Program
Schudson, Michael S., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Sociology/Communi- cations Program
Schultz, Sheldon, Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Sebald, Anthony, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	AMES
Simon, Melvin I., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Solis, Faustina, M.S.W.	Associate Professor	Community Medicine
Somero, Meredith G., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Stern, Herbert, Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Strong, Tracy B., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Political Science
Thiemen, Mark H., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry
Thiess, Frank B., Ph.D.	Lecturer with Security of Employment	Mathematics
Thomas, Charles W., II, Ph.D.	Professor	Urban Studies and Planning
Waisman, Carlos H., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Sociology
Watson, Joseph W., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Chemistry
Williams, Sherley, M.A.	Associate Professor	Literature
Wolper, James S., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Mathematics
Wulbert, Daniel E., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Yguerabide, Juan, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
	* * *	
Cunningham, J. Barry, Ph.D.	Associate Supervisor	Physical Education
Douglass, John H., Ph.D.	Supervisor	Physical Education
Fimbres, Gloria, M.A.	Supervisor of Teacher Education	Teacher Education Program
Lawrence-Wallace, Cynthia, M.A.	Supervisor of Teacher Education	Teacher Education Program
Marshall, Margaret C., M.F.A.	Associate Supervisor	Physical Education
Moll, Luis C., Ph.D.	Lecturer	Communications Program
Moss, Robert C., Jr., B.A.	Associate Supervisor	Physical Education
Souviney, Randall J., Ph.D.	Supervisor of Teacher Education	Teacher Education Program
Stavrianos, Leften S., Ph.D.	Adjunct Professor	History
Honorary Fellow of the College		
<i>Ernesto Galarza, Novelist and Educator</i>		

Earl Warren College



Earl Warren College, the newest undergraduate college at the University of California, San Diego enrolled its first students in the fall of 1974. With an enrollment of 2,400, it is designed to provide the best of both worlds: the resources of a university with a strong tradition of academic excellence and the sense of belonging to a smaller community.

The college is named after Earl Warren, former chief justice of the United States Supreme Court and the only three-time governor of California. Mr. Warren, a native Californian, put himself through college and law school at the University of California (B.L. 1912; J.D. 1914). He also served as an ex-officio UC regent for eleven years during his gubernatorial terms. Warren served as district attorney of Alameda County, and later was attorney general of California. He was governor during an era of lightning growth for California. He developed the State Department of Mental Hygiene and led a reform of the prison system in California by establishing the Board of Corrections and the Prisoner Rehabilitation Act. As governor, he provided government services each week to what amounted to a "new city of

10,000," including schooling for 500 new young Californians every week. Under Chief Justice Warren, the Supreme Court elaborated a doctrine of fairness in such areas as criminal justice, voting rights, legislative districting, employment, housing, transportation, and education.

Earl Warren College should be of particular interest to students who wish to study a field or subject in depth. The general-education program of the college is designed to provide each student with a maximum of flexibility. Under all circumstances it provides students the necessary skills and the breadth of learning characteristic of a university education.

The college's students and faculty represent all disciplines offered at UC San Diego. Graduation requirements consist predominantly of one major and two minor areas of study which enable a student to develop a program of study covering a wide range of material while focusing on a few particular areas. The diversity of our academic program has made Warren College an exciting home for lively and stimulating intellectual discourse.

Warren College's Commitment

In an effort to enhance the academic and intellectual development of its students, the college is committed to preparation for the postbaccalaureate years. Whether students wish to continue their education in graduate or professional school, seek an immediate career, or pursue other options, the college stands ready to assist. Realizing the importance of future planning, the college has developed an active life-career planning program. Students are encouraged to identify their abilities and interests, examine career possibilities, and prepare for the future.

The college's Academic Internship Program has been developed on the conviction that quality education results from a combination of classroom theory and practical experience. Participants work full- or part-time for a public or private organization. Placements match students' major areas of academic study and correlate with their career goals. Students may enroll in the program for a maximum of sixteen units in increments of four, eight, or twelve units per quarter. Although most placements are in the San Diego area, the Internship Program is national in scope and varied in offerings. Students might work for a senator in Washington, a conservation group in San Francisco, a legal aid office in Los Angeles, a business, a T.V. station, research lab or social service agency in San Diego, or any number of other possibilities. Working closely with a faculty adviser, students write a research paper which integrates their academic background and internship experience.

The Commonwealth Fund of New York currently supports the Health Professions Program, designed by Warren College and the School of Medicine to provide special undergraduate preparation for

selected students aiming for careers in the health sciences and health professions. The program is open to students from any college at UC San Diego. See the "Health Professions" section in the alphabetical listing of the "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction" section for more information.

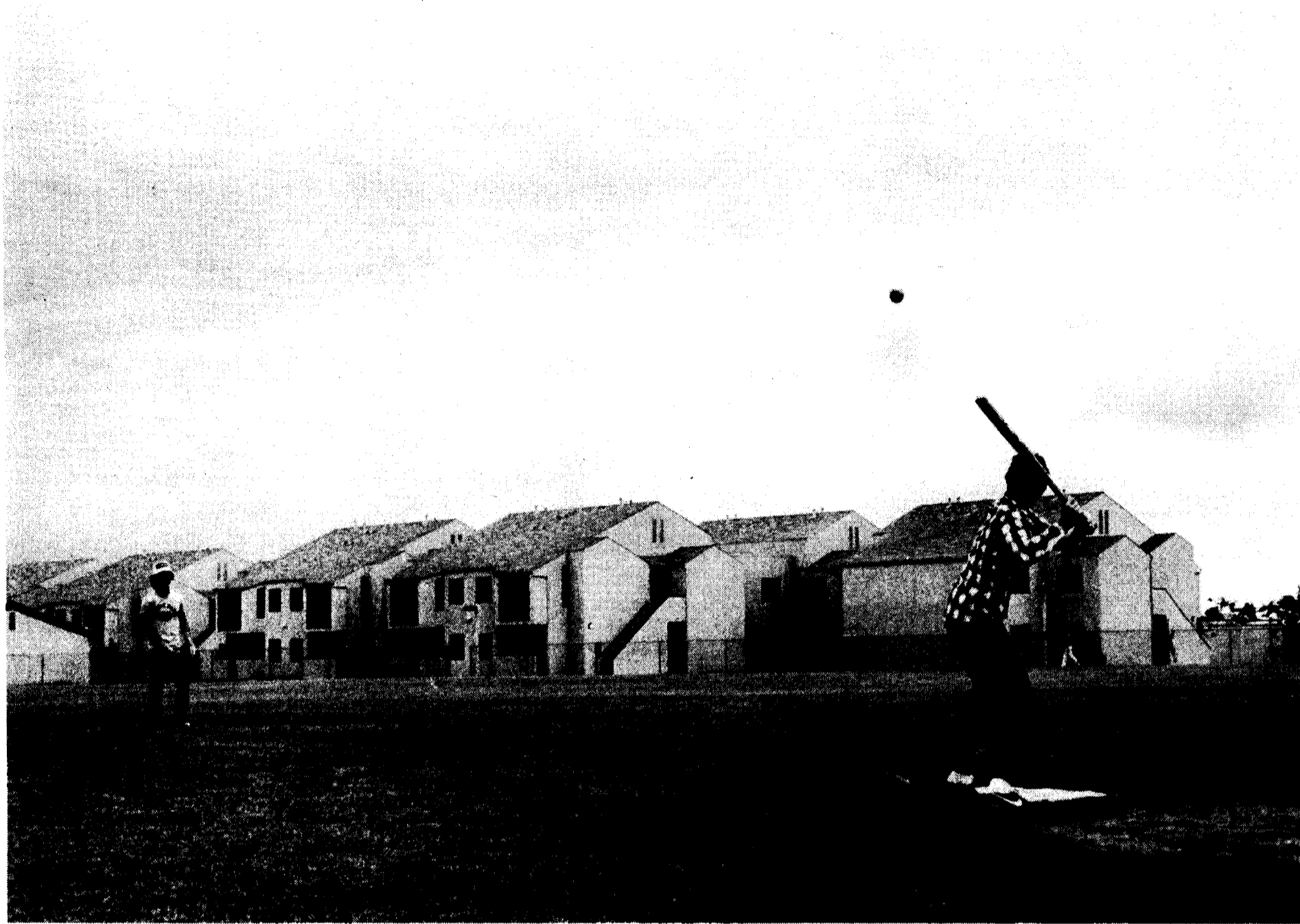
The General-Education Requirements

The faculty of the college in planning the college program sought to impose a minimum number of explicit course requirements on students of the college. This plan stemmed from a firm conviction that each student should have the opportunity to develop a program best suited to his or her own interests, and carries with it a commitment from the faculty and staff of the college to provide extensive advising concerning individual academic programs and their possible career implications. Warren College students work within the following academic plan:

1. Each student must complete a two-course sequence in writing. Warren College 10A-B, the required writing sequence, must be taken in the freshman year. The courses aim primarily at
2. Warren students must also complete a two-course sequence which requires formal or algorithmic reasoning. Subjects which can be taken to satisfy the formal skills requirement are: two courses in calculus, computer science, or symbolic logic. All options must consist of two

helping the student discover his or her authentic voice in writing, and then at building on that base an increasingly conscious control of language. The sequence is intended to move from free writing through narrative to writing of a structural and critical complexity comparable to that of the college essay. The student's own ideas, experiences, and social environment, along with a reading list in 10B, are the subject matter for writing in the course. The classes are small; they are taught in workshop style, devoting most of their time to the discussion of student papers. Ideally, each class should work at becoming an audience of increasingly competent critics whose ideas and suggestions enable its members to become skilled writers. Students who must complete the Subject A requirement will do so with this sequence.





courses in one area except computer science and symbolic logic, where a combination is acceptable.

3. Each Warren College student must complete two programs of concentration ("minors"). Each program of concentration is designed to acquaint the student with two subjects other than the major. Thus, programs of concentration using courses from the major department are generally not possible.

Each department offers one or more programs of concentration. Each program of concentration is a focused collection of six or more courses of which at least three courses must be upper-division level. A typical program of concentration will consist of lower-division course work which

serves as an introduction to the discipline (e.g., Economics 1A-B-C) followed by upper-division advanced work in the specified area of study (e.g., macroeconomics).

At least one of the programs of concentration a student completes must be noncontiguous; that is, in a discipline area outside that of the major. The discipline areas are 1) humanities and fine arts, 2) natural sciences, and 3) social sciences. A mathematics major could have one program of concentration in a related area: e.g., computer science, and one in some other discipline area: e.g., economics or literature.

For students who double major in two subjects that are noncontiguous (e.g., biology and literature), no additional programs of concen-

tration will be required. For students who pursue two majors that are contiguous (e.g., psychology and economics), one noncontiguous minor will be required.

General-education requirements may be fulfilled by courses taken on the Pass/Not Pass basis. Warren students are reminded that major requirements and prerequisites must be taken on the graded basis. The total number of Pass/Not Pass units may not exceed one-fourth of a student's total units toward graduation.

A detailed list of the college's programs of concentration is available in the Office of the Provost.

The Graduation Requirements

To receive a bachelor of arts degree from Warren College a student must:

1. Satisfy the University of California requirements in American History and Institutions and in Subject A. (See "Undergraduate Admissions, Policies and Procedures.")
2. Fulfill the general-education requirements described above.
3. Each student must complete a major. Warren College students may attempt any major regularly offered at UC San Diego. Each department determines the courses required for its major; generally this will be a set of twelve to twenty-two upper-division courses. In addition, most majors require a certain amount of introductory course work, and the beginning student is urged to plan his or her program to permit a wide choice of major fields. For example, calculus is required for a significant number of majors; a student who does not take this subject excludes all these majors from further consideration.

Students in good academic standing may be permitted to double major. Students must secure approval by petition from the appropriate departmental advisers and the college provost. Students must fulfill the requirements (prerequisites and upper-division courses) of both majors. Additional criteria established by the Academic Senate must also be met.

4. Attain a C average (2.0) or better in all work attempted at the University of California.

5. Satisfy the college residency requirement that nine of the last eleven courses passed must be taken as a student in the college.
6. Pass forty-five, four-unit academic courses or their equivalent (180 units).

To receive a bachelor of science degree from Warren College a student must comply with requirements 1 through 5 above. Additionally, the total number of courses must be forty-eight (192 units) of which at least fifteen must be upper-division courses in the major. Presently the bachelor of science degree is offered only in the following engineering programs: applied mechanics, bioengineering, chemical engineering, computer engineering, electrical engineering, engineering physics, engineering science, and system science.

Transfer Students

Students who transfer to Warren College from other institutions must complete the graduation requirements of the college. In order to determine which courses may be applied to the graduation requirements, the Office of the Provost will make an evaluation of prior transferable work for each student at the time of his or her first enrollment.

Honors

Provost honors will be awarded each quarter to students who complete the previous quarter's program with distinction.

Warren College will award college honors with the baccalaureate degree to students with a superior overall grade-point average at graduation. Superior grade-point average will be based upon the grade-point averages of the top 14 percent of the previous graduating class. The honors designations are *summa cum laude* (top 2 percent), *magna cum laude* (next 4 percent), and *cum laude* (next 8 percent). To be eligible for college honors, a student must have completed at least twenty courses (eighty quarter-units) for a letter grade in the University of California. Honors earned will be recorded on each student's diploma.

Several of the major departments have established honors programs of intensive study for highly motivated students. The criteria for such honors are described in the departmental section of the catalog.

Phi Beta Kappa Society

The Phi Beta Kappa Society is a national honorary society, founded at the College of William and Mary in 1776, in which membership is conferred for high scholastic standing. Membership is determined by vote of the chapter according to students' scholarship records. Warren students are advised that among the minimum requirements for election to this society are the demonstration of knowledge of a foreign language and a college-level quantitative science, such as mathematics.

The Faculty of Warren College

NAME	TITLE	DEPARTMENT
Anagnostopoulos, Georgios H., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Philosophy
Baker, Bruce S., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Bank, Randolph E., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Mathematics
Beck, Nathaniel L., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Political Science
Berg, Darwin K., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology

Bunch, James R., Ph.D.	Professor	Mathematics
Burkhard, Walter A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	EECS
Carpenter, Adelaide T., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Cassedy, Steven D., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Chang, William S.C., Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Comisso, Ellen T., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Political Science
Cornelius, Wayne, Ph.D.	Professor	Political Science
Corrigan, Mary K., M.A.	Associate Professor	Drama
Cowhey, Peter F., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Political Science
Crawford, Vincent P., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Economics
D'Andrade, Roy G., Ph.D.	Professor	Anthropology
Dau, Paolo M., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Philosophy
Davis, Fred, Ph.D.	Professor	Sociology
Deak, Frantisek J., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Drama
DeLuca, Marlene A., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Farrell, Peter, M.M.	Professor	Music
Fredman, Michael L., Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Gourevitch, Peter A., Ph.D.	Professor	Political Science
Granger, Clive W.J., Ph.D.	Professor	Economics
Hammer, Jeffrey S., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Economics
Holland, John J., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Hu, Te C., Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Hughes, Judith M., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	History
Israel, Robert, M.F.A.	Associate Professor	Drama
Kahr, Madlyn M., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Visual Arts
Kaprow, Allan, M.A.	Professor	Visual Arts
Kernell, Samuel H., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Political Science
Kulik, James A., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Psychology
Kyte, Jack E., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Chemistry
Lakoff, Sanford A., Ph.D.	Professor	Political Science
Langdon, Margaret H., Ph.D.	Professor	Linguistics
Lawder, Standish, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Visual Arts
Lee, Tom K., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Economics
Lowe, Catherine, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Lugannani, Robert, Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Luker, Kristin, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Sociology
Magde, Douglas, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Chemistry
Middleman, Stanley, Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Miles, John W., Ph.D.	Professor and Vice Chancellor of Academic Affairs	AMES/IGPP
Milstein, Laurence B., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	EECS

Munk, Walter, Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Nee, Thomas B., M.A.	Professor	Music
Neilson, Brooke, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Literature
Nesbitt, Muriel, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Biology
Nodelman, Sheldon A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Visual Arts
Norberg, Kathryn, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	History
O'Neil, Thomas M., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Perlmutter, David M., Ph.D.	Professor	Linguistics
Pomeroy, Earl, Ph.D.	Professor	History
Rappaport, Armin, Ph.D.	Professor	History
Riddell, Richard V., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Drama
Ringrose, David R., Ph.D.	Professor	History
Rudee, M. Lea, Ph.D.	Professor and Provost of Warren College	EECS
Schneider, Alan M., Sc.D.	Professor	AMES
Scull, Andrew, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Sociology
Selverston, Allen I., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Sham, Lu Jeu, Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
Shirk, Susan L., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Political Science
Smallwood, Dennis E., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Economics
Starr, Ross, Ph.D.	Professor	Economics
Subramani, Suresh, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Biology
Wadsworth, Adrian R., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Mathematics
Wills, Christopher J., Ph.D.	Professor	Biology
Winters, Barbara, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Philosophy
Wiseman, Jacqueline, Ph.D.	Professor	Sociology
York, Herbert F., Ph.D.	Professor	Physics
	* * * * *	
Dann, Diana E., M.S.	Associate Supervisor	Physical Education
Hunter, Anthony, Ph.D.	Associate Adjunct Professor	Biology
Kobayashi, Bert N., Ph.D.	Supervisor	Physical Education
McGill, William J., Ph.D.	Adjunct Professor	Psychology
Simnad, Massoud T., Ph.D.	Adjunct Professor	AMES
Sweet, Judith, M.S.	Associate Supervisor	Physical Education
Verma, Inder, Ph.D.	Associate Adjunct Professor	Biology
Walshok, Mary L., Ph.D.	Associate Adjunct Professor	Sociology
Westerman, Robert C., Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology
	* * * * *	
Scheiber, Harry N., Ph.D.	Honorary Non-Resident	History



Graduation Requirements in the Colleges of UC San Diego

	REVELLE COLLEGE	MUIR COLLEGE	THIRD COLLEGE	WARREN COLLEGE
	HUMANITIES (with labs in writing and rhetoric) 3 PHYSICS 2 CHEMISTRY 2 BIOLOGY 1 FOREIGN LANGUAGE: usual number of courses to attain proficiency 4 CALCULUS 3 SOCIAL SCIENCE 3 FINE ARTS 1 Additional SOCIAL SCIENCE, or HUMANITIES 3	WRITING 1 - 3 A THREE-COURSE SEQUENCE 6 in each of TWO of the following categories: HUMANITIES FINE ARTS FOREIGN LANGUAGE AND A THREE COURSE SEQUENCE 6 in each of TWO of the following categories: SOCIAL SCIENCE, MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL SCIENCE	WRITING 2 BIOLOGY 1 CHEMISTRY 1 PHYSICS 1 OPERATIVE LOGIC 2 One course in each of TWO of the following: COMPUTER SCIENCE MATHEMATICS STATISTICS SOCIETAL ANALYSIS ... 3 One course in one of the following: LITERATURE AND SOCIETY THIRD WORLD STUDIES One course each in two of the following: COMMUNICATIONS ECONOMICS URBAN AND RURAL STUDIES A THREE COURSE SEQUENCE 3 in social science, humanities, or fine arts.	WRITING 2 FORMAL SKILLS 2 Two courses in calculus OR two in computer science OR two in symbolic logic OR one in computer science and one in symbolic logic. PROGRAMS OF CONCENTRATION 12 Two programs, each typically consisting of three lower-division and three upper-division courses. One program must be noncontiguous to the major.
	ONE REQUIRED. May be a focused noncontiguous minor OR any six noncontiguous courses.6	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL	See "PROGRAMS OF CONCENTRATION" in General Education section above.
<p>Majors are identical regardless of the student's chosen college. Most majors require twelve to eighteen upper-division courses, based upon adequate lower-division preparation; such preparation may be part of the general-education requirements. Majors in certain engineering programs may require as many as twenty-two upper-division courses.</p>				
	Forty-six courses (184* units)	Forty-five courses (180 units)*. At least eighteen courses must be upper-division.	Forty-five courses (180 units)*; eighteen or more of these courses must be upper-division, and three must be outside the area of the major.	Forty-five courses (180 units)*

*192 units will be required for certain of the engineering majors.

Under-graduate Admissions, Policies and Procedures

All communications concerning undergraduate admission should be addressed to the Office of Admissions, Q-021A, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093.

DEFINITIONS

An Undergraduate Applicant

A student who wishes to complete a program of studies leading to a bachelor of arts or a bachelor of science degree.

A Freshman Applicant

A student who has graduated from high school but who has not enrolled since then in a regular session in any collegiate-level institution. This does not include attendance at a summer session immediately following high school graduation.

A Transfer Applicant

A high school graduate who has been a registered student in another college or university or in college-level extension classes other than a summer session immediately following high school graduation. A transfer applicant may not disregard his or her college record and apply for admission as a new freshman.

Transfer Credit

Credit which an undergraduate student earns upon successful completion of college-level work which the university considers consistent with courses it offers. Such credit may be earned either before or after high school graduation. The acceptability of courses for transfer credit is determined by the Office of Admissions.

A Nonresident Applicant

A student who lives outside the state of California and who is required to present a higher scholarship average than is required of California residents to be eligible

for admission to the university, in addition to paying the nonresident tuition fees.

An International Applicant

A student who claims citizenship in another country and has a nonimmigrant visa.

UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGES AND MAJORS

Even though you may be uncertain about your major, your application for admission *must* include the name of the UC San Diego college with which you plan to affiliate.

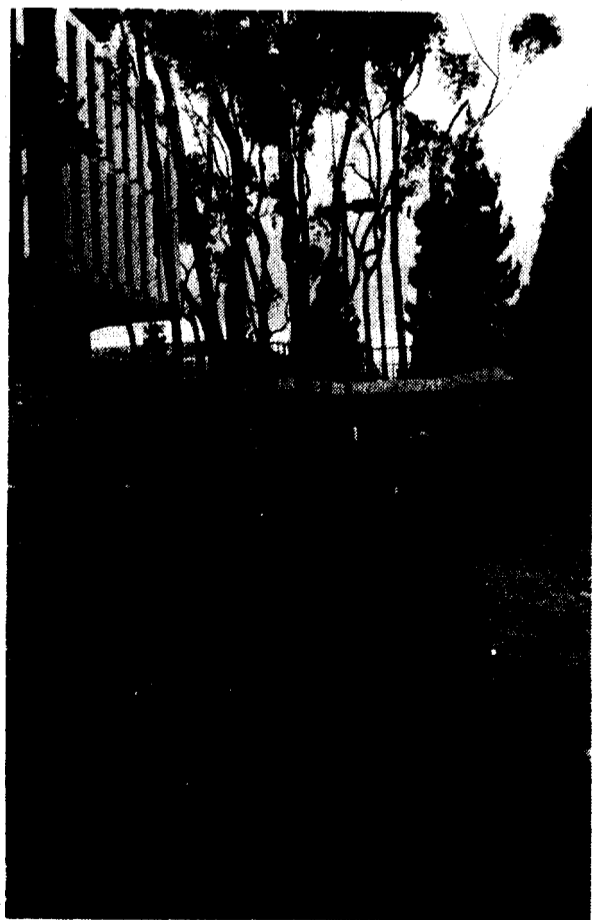
In the preceding chapter, which describes the educational philosophies of the four colleges at UC San Diego, you will find information concerning the requirements of each college. It is very important that you read the preceding chapter carefully, and that you decide which of the colleges is the right one for you.

The listing below shows the names of undergraduate degrees currently offered at UC San Diego.

UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS

The university's undergraduate admission requirements, which are the same on all University of California campuses, are based on three principles. Simply stated, they are: (1) The best predictor of success in the university is high scholarship in previous work; (2) The study of certain subjects in high school gives a student good preparation for university work and reasonable freedom in choosing an area for specialized study; (3) Standardized aptitude tests provide a broad base for comparison, and mitigate the effects of differing grading practices.

NOTE: The admission requirements discussed here are for



Undergraduate Majors

ANTHROPOLOGY

APPLIED MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING SCIENCES (AMES)

- Applied Science
- Applied Mechanics
- Bioengineering
- Systems Science
- Engineering
 - Chemical Engineering
 - Engineering Sciences

BIOLOGY

- General Biology
- Animal Physiology
- Biochemistry and Cell
Biology
- Ecology, Behavior, and
Evolution
- Microbiology

CHEMISTRY

- Chemistry with Specialization
in Earth Sciences

DRAMA

ECONOMICS

- Management Science

Education (see TEACHER EDUCATION
and Footnote 3)

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCES (EECS)

- Engineering
 - Computer Engineering
 - Electrical Engineering
 - Engineering Physics
- Applied Science
 - Applied Physics
 - Computer Science
 - Information Science

ENGINEERING — See AMES and EECS

HISTORY

INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

- Chicano Studies — History
- Chicano Studies — Literature
- Chicano Studies —
Political Science
- Chicano Studies — Sociology
- Chinese Studies
- Classical Studies
- Communications
- Communications — Visual Arts
- Muir Special Project
- Revelle Individual Major
- Third World Studies
- Urban Studies and Planning

Law (see Footnote 1)

LINGUISTICS

LITERATURE

- English and American
Literature
- French Literature
- General Literature
- German Literature
- Spanish Literature
- Literature/Writing

MATHEMATICS

- Applied Mathematics
- Applied Mathematics
(Scientific Programming)*
- Mathematics — Computer
Science*

Medicine (see Footnote 2)

MUSIC

- Music/Humanities

PHILOSOPHY

PHYSICS

- Physics with Specialization
in Earth Sciences

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PSYCHOLOGY

- Psychology (Experimental)
- Cognitive Science

SOCIOLOGY

TEACHER EDUCATION

- (5 year Multiple Subjects
Credential)
- (see Footnote 3)

VISUAL ARTS

- Visual Arts — Studio
- Visual Arts — Art
History/Criticism

*Approval pending

FOOTNOTE 1. Law schools do not require any particular major, but they do require evidence of good scholarship in demanding subjects. Almost any undergraduate major can qualify a student for consideration by a law school. The UC San Diego staff includes professional prelaw advisers.

FOOTNOTE 2. Like law schools, medical schools do not generally demand a particular major, but ask for a solid background in the sciences upon which medicine is built. Most premed students major in biology, chemistry, physics, or bioengineering, but a substantial number are in the humanities and social sciences. The UC San Diego staff includes professional premedical advisers.

FOOTNOTE 3. The full teaching credential in California requires not a major in education, but in an academic subject or group of subjects, plus some special courses in educational topics, an approved program of practice teaching, and a full year of college work beyond the baccalaureate. The UC San Diego Teacher Education Program (TEP) leads to a partial multiple subjects credential in elementary teaching, which provides temporary qualification as a teacher. To obtain the full credential, you must (within five years) teach a total of at least two years, and complete the required fifth year of college — which is not yet offered at UC San Diego. The main thrust of our TEP is in child-centered multicultural education.

Undergraduate Admissions

students applying for fall 1982 and thereafter.

Checklist for Applicants:

1. Fill out application form completely. Be sure to choose a college. Be sure to sign form.
2. Complete your personal essay and send with application.
3. Mail application, with \$25 fee (check or money order payable to The Regents of the University of California) to:
Office of Admissions, Q-021-A Building 102, Administrative Complex
University of California, San Diego
La Jolla, CA 92093
4. Arrange to take the ACT or SAT test and CEEB Achievement tests if you are a freshman applicant or have fewer than twelve transferable college units.
5. Request that your school(s) send transcripts and other required documents to the UC San Diego Office of Admissions.

ADMISSION AS A FRESHMAN APPLICANT

To be eligible for admission to the university as a freshman you must meet the high school diploma requirement, the subject requirement, the scholarship requirement, and the examination requirement, which are described below.

High School Diploma Requirement

You must have a diploma from a high school in order to enter the university as a freshman. The Certificate of Proficiency, awarded by the California State Department of Education upon successful completion of the High School Proficiency Examination, proficiency tests from other states, and the

General Educational Development (GED) certificate, will be accepted in lieu of the regular high school diploma. Subject, scholarship, and examination requirements discussed below must also be met.

Subject Requirement

You must complete certain high school subjects with at least a grade of C in each semester of each course. (Counselors often refer to these subjects as the "a through f" list. See list below.) If you are a graduate of a California high school, these courses must appear on the certified course list placed on file with the university by your high school principal. With one exception, any of the "a through f" courses may be used to satisfy admission requirements even if taken prior to tenth grade as long as your high school gives you credit for them. The exception is the "d" requirement; courses in laboratory science must be taken after completion of ninth grade.

Courses taken in high school summer programs are considered as belonging to the following school year. For example, a summer school course taken after completion of the ninth grade is considered a tenth-grade course.

If you are a graduate of an out-of-state high school, the Office of Admissions will determine which of your courses are equivalent to those in the following list:

Subject Requirements ("a through f")

- a. History 1 year
One year of United States history, or one-half year of United States history and one-half year of civics or American government, whichever combination has the higher grade.
- b. English 4 years
Four years of English composition and/or literature, university preparatory in nature. Not more than one course will be accepted from the ninth grade.

Check with your counselor for a complete list.

- c. Mathematics 2 years
Two years of mathematics — elementary algebra, geometry, intermediate and advanced algebra, trigonometry, calculus, elementary functions, matrix algebra, probability, statistics, or courses combining these subjects. Nonacademic courses such as arithmetic and business mathematics may not be used.
- d. Laboratory Science 1 year
A year course in one laboratory science, taken in the tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade. A combination of any two semesters of biology, botany, physiology, or zoology is acceptable.
- e. Foreign Language 2 years
Two years of one foreign language. Any foreign language with a written literature may be used.
- f. Advanced Course 1 or 2 years
This requirement must be satisfied by one of the following:
Mathematics
One year of advanced college-preparatory mathematics in addition to the two years used to meet requirement "c" above.
Foreign Language
Either an additional year in the same language used for the "e" requirement or two years of a second foreign language.
Science
A year course in any laboratory science completed in addition to the laboratory science used for "d" above.
Elective Courses
Although the ten to eleven units listed above are the only courses used in computing the grade-point average, a total of fifteen high school units is required for admission to the university. (A year course in high school is equivalent to one unit.)

Scholarship Requirement

The grade-point average (GPA) is based only upon the required "a through f" courses taken in grades ten, eleven, and twelve. You must earn at least a C grade in each of these courses. Approved "a through f" courses taken before the tenth grade apply to the subject requirement, but are not used in computing the GPA for the scholarship requirement. If you have gone beyond the minimum requirements in one or more of these subjects, the best grades will be used. For example, if you have more than the required two years in mathematics (which is an excellent idea!), the two best years will be used in the calculation. The same is true in the other required subjects.

Your grades will be considered by

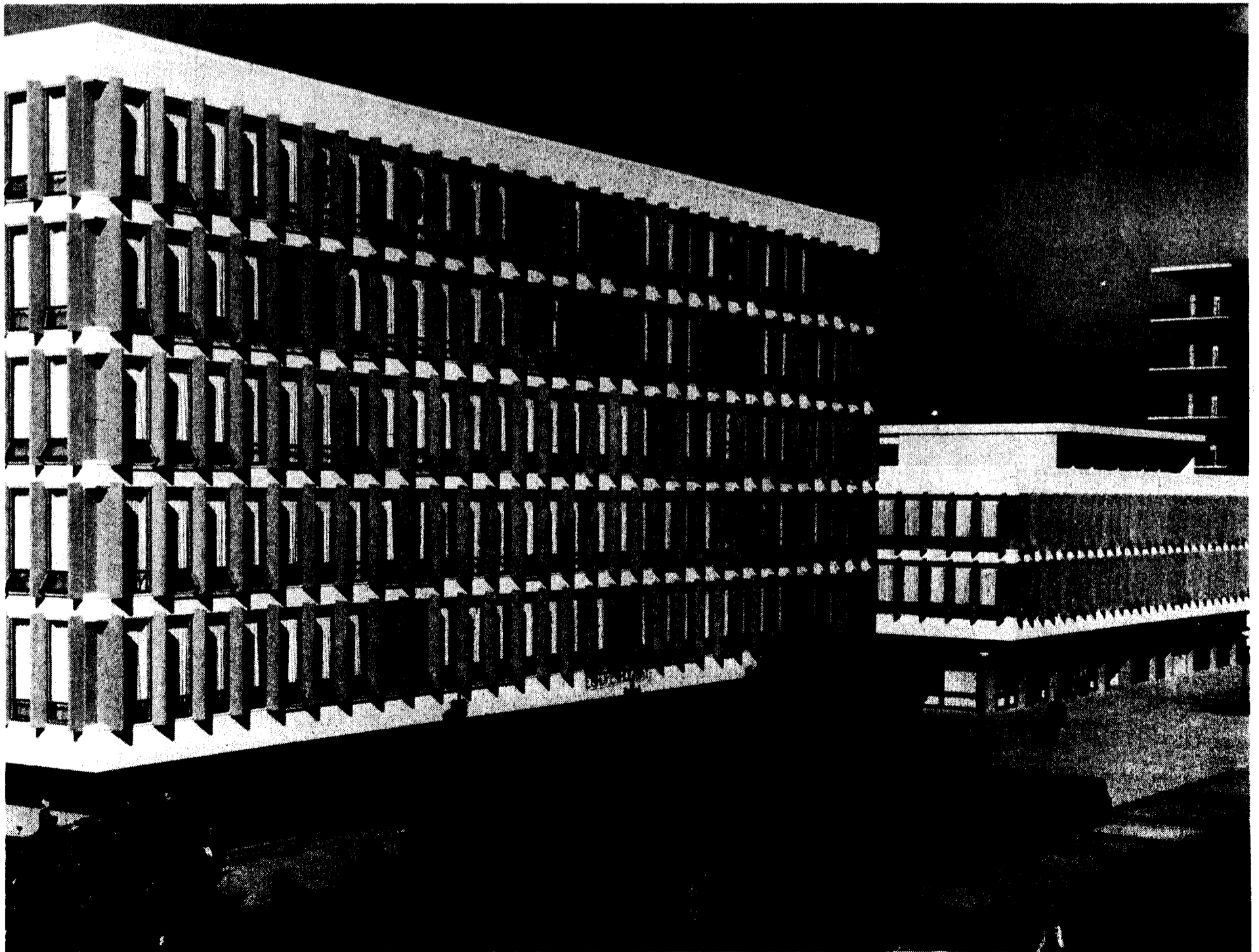
the university exactly as shown on your official transcript, with no extra weight given to courses bearing such labels as "advanced," "accelerated," or "honors." Any weighing of this sort must be done by the high school.

Grades are counted on a semester basis, unless your high school reports only year grades. You may repeat up to two semesters of courses in which you received a grade of D or lower to meet the subject and scholarship requirements. When you have repeated a course, the original D or F is not included in figuring the GPA, but the final grade will not be counted higher than C. If the D or F was earned before the tenth grade, the repeated course will be treated as if you were taking it for the first time.

Examination Requirement

All freshman applicants must take and submit scores from tests specified below. This requirement also applies to advanced-standing applicants with fewer than twelve quarter- or semester-units of transferable college credit.

1. One aptitude test:
 - A. The Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) total score;
 - OR
 - B. The American College Test (ACT), composite score.
2. Three achievement tests (College Entrance Examination Board), which must include: (A) English composition (literature not acceptable); (B) one from among the social studies or the foreign languages; (C) mathematics (level 1 or 2).



Undergraduate Admissions

If tests are repeated, the university will accept the highest score received. The best SAT test is a total score of the math. and verbal taken at the same sitting. See your counselor for information and registration forms or write to the College Entrance Examination Board (SAT), P.O. Box 1025, Berkeley, California 94701. For ACT information, write to the ACT Program, P.O. Box 168, Iowa City, Iowa 52243.

Freshman Eligibility (California Residents)

(Refer also to "Admission as a Freshman Applicant.")

Eligibility Index: There is an "Eligibility Index" used in admitting California applicants. If you make a perfect score on the SAT(1600) or the ACT(35) you need a GPA of only 2.78 to be eligible for admission. On the other hand, if you have a GPA of 3.30 or better, you are eligible even with the lowest test scores. Between these extremes, the following table is used. If you know your GPA (using the best grades earned in grades ten, eleven, and twelve to meet minimum requirements in the "a through f" pattern) the table will show the required test score; conversely, if you know your SAT total or your ACT composite, the table will show the required GPA.

SAT TEST DATES

16 Oct. 1982	SAT only (Calif., Fla., Ga., Illinois, N. Carolina, and Texas only)
6 Nov. 1982	SAT and Achievement
4 Dec. 1982	SAT and Achievement
22 Jan. 1983	SAT and Achievement
19 Mar. 1983	SAT only
7 May 1983	SAT and Achievement
4 June 1983	SAT and Achievement

ACT TEST DATES

30 Oct. 1982
11 Dec. 1982
12 Feb. 1983
16 Apr. 1983
11 June 1983

TABLE OF GRADE-POINT AVERAGES AND CORRESPONDING REQUIRED TEST SCORES

A-F GPA	ACT* COMPOSITE	SAT** TOTAL	A-F GPA	ACT* COMPOSITE	SAT** TOTAL
2.78	35	1600	3.04	23	990
2.79	35	1580	3.05	22	970
2.80	34	1550	3.06	21	950
2.81	34	1530	3.07	21	920
2.82	33	1510	3.08	20	900
2.83	33	1480	3.09	19	880
2.84	33	1460	3.10	18	850
2.85	32	1440	3.11	18	830
2.86	32	1410	3.12	17	810
2.87	32	1390	3.13	16	780
2.88	31	1370	3.14	15	760
2.89	31	1340	3.15	14	740
2.90	30	1320	3.16	14	710
2.91	30	1300	3.17	13	690
2.92	29	1270	3.18	12	670
2.93	29	1250	3.19	11	640
2.94	28	1230	3.20	10	620
2.95	28	1200	3.21	9	600
2.96	27	1180	3.22	9	570
2.97	27	1160	3.23	8	550
2.98	26	1130	3.24	8	530
2.99	26	1110	3.25	7	500
3.00	25	1090	3.26	7	480
3.01	25	1060	3.27	6	460
3.02	24	1040	3.28	6	430
3.03	24	1020	3.29	5	410
			3.30	5	400

*ACT is scored in intervals of 1 point from a minimum of 1 to 35 maximum.

**SAT is scored in intervals of 10 points from a minimum of 400 to 1600 maximum.

Eligibility by Examination

Alone: If you do not meet the scholarship and subject requirements for admission, you can qualify for admission as a freshman by examination alone. To do so, you must earn 1100 on the SAT or 26 on the ACT. Your total score on the three Achievement Tests must be 1650 or higher with no area score less than 500.

Freshman Eligibility (Out-of-State Residents)

(Refer also to "Admission as a Freshman Applicant.")

Scholarship: An applicant, who is not a resident of California, is eligible for admission to the university with a grade-point average of 3.40 or better, calculated on the required high school subjects. These subjects, referred to as "a through f," are the same for the nonresident as for the resident. (The "Eligibility Index" applies to the California applicant only.)

Eligibility by Examination

Alone: If you do not meet the scholarship and subject requirements for admission, you can qualify for admission as a freshman by examination alone. To do so you must earn 1100 on the SAT or 26 on the ACT. Your total score on the three Achievement Tests must be 1730 or higher with no area score less than 500.

ADDITIONAL PREPARATION FOR UNIVERSITY WORK

High school courses required for admission to the university are listed at the beginning of this section. This list is in no way intended to constitute an outline for a valid high school program. The courses listed were chosen largely for their value as predictors of success in the university. These required courses add up to ten "Carnegie" units, while graduation from high school requires from fifteen to nineteen. Courses beyond our requirements should be chosen to broaden your experience in such fields as social

sciences and the fine arts, and should fit in with your personal plans for the future.

A science major, for example, besides taking courses in chemistry, physics and biology, will find more than two years of mathematics essential. A science major without a working knowledge of trigonometry and at least intermediate algebra is likely to be delayed in getting a degree. If you have an interest in languages or plan a college program with a foreign language requirement, you should have completed more than the two years of foreign language needed for admission.

You should understand that the "a through f" requirements for admission are *minimum* entrance standards. Completing the required high school courses with satisfactory grades will not automatically prepare you for freshman work in every subject, much less in your major or program of study. Many entering students discover to their dismay that they are not adequately prepared for basic courses, such as English composition and calculus, which they are expected to take in their freshman year. Also, many undergraduate majors, particularly those in sciences and mathematics, require more high school preparation than that necessary for admission. This lack of preparation can cause problems for students who do not choose a major until after they enter the university, or for those who prepare for one major but later decide to change to another.

For these reasons, you should take courses that will prepare you beyond minimum levels of competence in reading, writing, and mathematics. A student who is well-prepared for university work will have taken four years of English in high school, three to four years of mathematics, two to three years of foreign language, two to three years of laboratory science, one year of history, and one or more years of art or humanities.

Reading Many students are not

prepared for either the kinds or amounts of reading demanded of freshmen at the university. You should become proficient in reading and understanding technical materials and scholarly works. You should learn to read analytically and critically, actively questioning yourself about the author's intentions, viewpoint, arguments, and conclusions. You should also become familiar and comfortable with the conventions of standard written English, and with various writing strategies and techniques. Your reading experience should include original works in their entirety, not just textbooks and anthologies, and should encompass a wide variety of forms and topics.

Writing Effective critical thinking and proficiency with the written language are closely related, and both are skills which every university student must master. By university standards, a student who is proficient in English composition is able to (a) understand the assigned topic; (b) select and develop a theme by argument and example; (c) choose words which aptly and precisely convey the intended meaning; (d) construct effective sentences, i.e., sentences that economically and successfully convey the writer's ideas and display a variety of structures; (e) demonstrate an awareness of the conventions of standard written English, avoiding such errors as sentence fragments, run-together sentences, faulty agreements, and improper pronoun references; and (f) punctuate, capitalize, and spell correctly.

If you plan to attend the university, you must take English courses in high school that require the development and practice of these skills. You must take at least four years of English composition and literature that stress expository writing: the development of persuasive critical thinking on the written page.

Mathematics Many undergraduate majors require preparation in

Undergraduate Admissions

mathematics beyond that necessary for admission to the university. All majors in the natural and life sciences, engineering, and mathematics require calculus. Many majors in the social sciences require statistics or calculus, sometimes both. If you have selected a major that requires either calculus or statistics you should expect to take that course during your freshman year at the university.

Calculus is also required for undergraduates preparing for careers in environmental sciences, dentistry, medicine, optometry, pharmacy, and biostatistics. Many students are not aware of the large number of fields outside the natural and mathematical sciences which require calculus or statistics as prerequisites.

You should prepare yourself for university courses in calculus while you are still in high school. In addition to the two years of mathematics required for admission, you should take a second year of algebra and a year of precalculus mathematics. These courses should include: (a) basic operations with numerical and algebraic functions; (b) operations with exponents and radicals; (c) linear equations and inequalities; (d) polynomials and polynomial equations; (e) functions and their graphs; (f) trigonometry, logarithms, and exponential functions; and (g) applications and word problems. Students who plan to enter a field which requires statistics should take at least the second year of algebra.

If you are not proficient in basic and intermediate algebra, you will be at an enormous disadvantage in the university. You will have to take one or more precalculus courses before beginning calculus, and may also have to take preparatory courses before beginning statistics. The necessity to take these preparatory courses could seriously delay your undergraduate studies.

For more detailed information on recommended high school courses, ask your counselor to show you

a copy of the university-wide publication *Prerequisites and Recommended Subjects*.

COLLEGE CREDIT: FRESHMAN APPLICANTS

There are many steps you can take to earn credit which will be applicable to your graduation from college. Some of these steps may be taken even before you graduate from high school. Among them are the following:

College Courses

Many high schools have arrangements with nearby post-secondary institutions, allowing you to take regular college courses while you are still in high school. These courses are accepted by the university exactly as they would be if you were a full-time college student.

No matter how many college units you earn before graduating from high school, you still apply as a freshman.

Advanced Placement

The Advanced Placement Examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board are taken, usually during the senior year, in conjunction with courses taken in high school. You will receive ten quarter-units of university credit for most examinations in which you earn a score of 5, 4, or 3. These credits will apply toward the total required for graduation from the university.

ADMISSION AS A TRANSFER APPLICANT

The university defines a transfer applicant as a high school graduate who has been a registered student in another college or university or in college-level extension classes other than a summer session immediately following high school graduation. A transfer applicant may not disregard his or her college record and apply for admission as a new freshman.

Scholarship Requirement

The requirements for admission as a transfer student vary according to your high school record. If you have completed fewer than twelve quarter- or semester-units of transferable college credits since high school graduation, you must also satisfy the examination requirement for freshman applicants.

Transfer Eligibility: California Resident

The transcript you submit from the last college you attended must show that at minimum you were in good standing and you earned a grade-point average of 2.0 or better. If your grade-point average was below 2.0 at any college you attended, you may have to meet additional requirements to qualify for admission.

Admissions requirements *differ depending on when you graduated from high school*.

Old requirements: These apply if you graduated from high school prior to the end of academic year 1978-79. **New requirements:** These apply if you graduated at the end of academic year 1978-79 or thereafter.

1. **Old Requirements:** If you completed all the "a through f" subjects and your grade-point average on those subjects was 3.0 or better, you may be admitted any time after you have established an overall college grade-point average of 2.0 or better.

New Requirements: If you completed all the "a through f" subjects and you meet the Eligibility Index, you may be admitted any time after you have established an overall college grade-point average of 2.0 or better.

In either case, if you have completed fewer than twelve quarter- or semester-units of transferable college credit since high school graduation, you must

also satisfy the examination requirement for freshmen.

2. **Old Requirements:** If your high school scholarship average in the required subjects was 3.0 or better but you had not studied one or more of the "a through f" required courses in high school, you may be admitted after you have met the criteria below.

New Requirements: If you meet the Eligibility Index but you had not studied one or more of the "a through f" required courses in high school, you may be admitted after you have:

- a. Established an overall grade-point average of 2.0 or better in another college or university; and
 - b. Completed with a grade of C or better, appropriate college courses in the high school subjects that you lacked; and
 - c. Completed twelve or more quarter- or semester-units of transferable credit, or have met the examination requirement.
3. **Old Requirements:** If you were not eligible for admission as a freshman because of low scholarship or a combination of low scholarship and a lack of required subjects, you may be admitted after you have met the criteria below.

New Requirements: If you did not meet the Eligibility Index, or did not meet the Eligibility Index and lacked required subjects, you may be admitted after you have:

- a. Established an overall grade-point average of 2.4 or better in another college or university; and
- b. Completed 84 quarter-units (56 semester-units) of college credit in courses accepted by the university for transfer; and
- c. Completed the following:
 - (1) Appropriate college courses, with a grade of C or better, in high school



subjects that you lacked — up to two units (a unit is equal to a year's course) of credit may be waived; **or**

- (2) One college course in mathematics; one in English; and one in either U.S. history, a laboratory science, or a foreign language, all with grades of C or better. The course in mathematics must complete a sequence of courses at least as advanced as the equivalent of two years of high school algebra (elementary and intermediate) or one year of algebra (elementary) and one year of high school geometry. Courses other than mathematics must be transferable to the university.

Transfer students who are eligible and admitted to the university may be subject to further department approval into their declared majors. Currently the Departments of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences (AMES) and Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences (EECS) are screening admission to their majors.

Transfer Eligibility: Out-of-State Residents

If you met the admission requirements for freshman admission as a nonresident, you will be eligible if you have a GPA of 2.8 or higher in college courses that are accepted by the university for transfer credit.

If you were ineligible from high school only because you did not study one or more of the required subjects, you may be admitted to the university after you have:

1. Established an overall grade-point average of 2.8 or better in another college or university;
2. Completed with a grade of C or better, appropriate college courses in the high school subjects you lacked; and
3. Completed twelve or more quarter- or semester-units of transferable credit, or have met the examination requirement.

If you are a nonresident applicant who graduated from high school with less than a 3.4 grade-point average in the "a through f" subjects required for freshman admission, you must have completed at least eighty-four quarter-units (fifty-six semester units) of transferable work with a grade-point average of 2.8 or

Undergraduate Admissions

better. In addition, if you lacked any of the required subjects in high school, you must have completed the following:

1. Appropriate college courses, with a grade of C or better, in high school subjects you lacked. Up to two units (a unit is equal to a year's course) of credit may be waived;

or

2. One college course in mathematics; one in English; and one in either U.S. history, a laboratory science, or a foreign language, all with grades of C or better.

Determining Your Grade-Point Average

Your grade-point average is determined by dividing the total number of acceptable units you have attempted into the number of grade points you earned on those units. You may repeat courses that you completed with a grade lower than C up to a maximum of sixteen quarter-units without penalty. Only the grade earned in the repeated course will be included in the grade-point average.

The scholarship standard is expressed by a system of grade points and grade-point averages earned in courses accepted by the university for advanced-standing credit. Grade points are assigned as follows: for each unit of A, 4 points; B, 3 points; C, 2 points; D, 1 point; and F, no points.

Credit from Another College

The university gives unit credit to transfer students for courses they have taken at other colleges and universities, including some extension courses. To be accepted for credit, the courses must be consistent with those offered at the university, as determined by the Office of Admissions.

Many students who plan to earn a degree at the university find it to their advantage to complete their freshman and sophomore years at a

California community college. Each community college offers a full program of courses approved for transfer credit. A student may earn 105 quarter-units (70 semester-units) toward a university degree at a community college. Subject credit for courses taken in excess of those units will be granted.

The transferability of units from California community colleges and all other postsecondary institutions proceeds as follows: (1) transferability of units is decided by the systemwide administration of the University of California, and these decisions are binding upon all UC campuses; (2) applicability of transferred units to breadth (general-education) requirements is decided for each UC San Diego college by its provost; (3) applicability of units toward the major is decided by the appropriate UC San Diego department. Before applying to UC San Diego you may obtain more information on many of these matters from the Office of Relations with Schools.

Second Baccalaureate or Limited Status Applicants

Applications received from students who have earned a four-year degree or who appear to have more than 135 quarter-units will be referred to the college provost for approval.

INTERNATIONAL APPLICANTS

Applicants who present evidence of above average scholarship achievement will be considered for admission.

Courses at UC San Diego are conducted in English, and every student must have sufficient command of that language to benefit from instruction. To demonstrate such command, students whose native language is not English will be expected to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Arrangements for taking this test

may be made by writing to the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

The results of this test will be used to determine whether the applicant's command of English is sufficient to enable him or her to pursue studies effectively at UC San Diego. Foreign students whose command of English is slightly deficient will be required to take an English course, and therefore a reduced program.

In addition to an adequate English language background, foreign students must have sufficient funds available to cover all fees, living and other expenses, and transportation connected with their stay in the United States (see "Fees and Expenses").

Foreign students are required to obtain health insurance for themselves and dependents who accompany them. Suitable insurance policies and additional information are available at the Student Health Service, and at the International Center.

APPLYING FOR ADMISSION

Application packets for undergraduate admission are available from California high school and community college counselors or from any UC campus admissions office. A special application is available for international students with nonimmigrant status. Submit your completed application and the related materials to the admissions office on the campus where you wish to enroll on or after the appropriate date below:

Application Filing Dates
Fall Quarter 1983 Nov. 1, 1982
Winter Quarter 1984 July 1, 1983
Spring Quarter 1984 Oct. 1, 1983

All campuses observe the dates listed above for the beginning of application filing. Each campus will accept for consideration all applications filed during the first

month of the filing period. After the first month the deadline will vary from campus to campus.

The application to San Diego *must* include a choice of college (Muir, Revelle, Third, Warren) before it can be completely processed. Each college at UC San Diego has enrollment quotas that limit the number of new freshman and new transfer students that may be accepted. Once these quotas have been filled, applicants will be requested to select another college at UC San Diego that is still open.

Change of UC Campus Choice

If, after you have applied for admission, your plans for that quarter change and you prefer to attend a different campus of the University of California, you should write to the admissions office of the new-choice campus. In your letter state the quarter filed, your major, whether you will be a freshman or transfer student, and the reason for requesting the change. If the new campus can approve your request and accept your application, their admissions office will request your file from UC San Diego. Processing a change-of-campus preference can take several weeks.

Application Fee

There is a nonrefundable fee of \$25 for filing an application for admission. Make your check or money order payable to The Regents of the University of California and attach it to your application form.

Duplicate Applications

You should not file more than one application for admission to the university for the same quarter. Since the admission requirements are the same on all campuses, admission to the university entitles you to attend the campus you have selected if there is space available. If you apply for admission to more than one campus, the processing of

your applications will be significantly delayed. Fees submitted with duplicate applications will not be refunded.

Transcripts

Every applicant is responsible for requesting that the high school of graduation and each college he or she has attended send official transcripts promptly to the Office of Admissions.

If you are still attending high school, you must request a preliminary transcript showing work through the junior year, courses you are now taking, and those you plan to take. Upon completion you must arrange for a final transcript that includes final grades and date of graduation, or, if you have passed the High School Proficiency Examination, a verification of your Certificate of Proficiency. If you have completed any college courses while in high school, transfer credit may be granted upon receipt of the college transcript.

If you are applying for admission as a transfer student, the Office of Admissions will need official transcripts from your high school of graduation, from each college you have attended, and a preliminary transcript from your present college, with not more than one term still to be completed, listing your work in progress.

The transcripts and other documents that you submit as part of your application become the property of the university; they cannot be returned to you or forwarded in any form to another college or university.

Notification of Admission

When the application is received in the Office of Admissions, and initial processing has been completed, you will be notified. With the normal volume of applications this processing usually takes from two to three weeks.

The length of time before

notification of admission varies. In general, most applicants for the fall quarter will receive final notification by late spring. Applicants for winter and spring quarters are notified as soon as possible following receipt of all appropriate transcripts. In the case of transfer applicants, final determination of eligibility cannot be made with more than one term still to be completed.

Intention to Register

If admitted to the university, you will be asked to sign and return a Statement of Legal Residence and a Statement of Intention to Register (S.I.R.), accompanied by a nonrefundable fee of \$50. This amount will be applied toward payment of the university registration fee for the quarter for which you have been admitted.

Reapplication

An application for admission is effective only for the quarter for which it is submitted. If you are ineligible for admission, or if you are admitted and do not register, you must file a new application if you wish to be considered for a later quarter. Review of the new application will be based on requirements then in effect.

Deferred Admission

If you are admitted, and find attendance is precluded for reasons other than enrollment at another institution, you may request that your admission be deferred to the subsequent quarter by writing to the Office of Admissions. Your request will be promptly reviewed.

Student Health Requirement

Entering students are required to complete a Medical History form and to send it to the Student Health Center. Forms and complete instructions are usually sent to entering students well in advance of registration, or they may be obtained at the Student Health Center.

Undergraduate Admissions

Information submitted to the Student Health Service is kept confidential and is carefully reviewed to help provide individualized health care. Students are urged also to submit a physical examination form completed by their family physician, particularly if they plan to take part in intercollegiate athletic competition. Routine physical examinations are not provided by the Student Health Service. An optional student health plan that provides additional benefits off campus may be purchased at the time registration fees are paid. Student health insurance is mandatory for foreign students and a condition of enrollment.

College Orientations and Registration of New Students

Prior to the quarter for which they have been admitted, new students will receive information from their colleges regarding orientation and

enrollment in classes. Students admitted in the fall quarter will be invited to attend a new student orientation on the campus in the month of June. Academic advising and enrollment in courses will take place during orientation sessions.

The Undergraduate Program

The normal undergraduate program consists of an average of four courses each quarter for four years. Students wishing to take more than twenty units of credit in a quarter should refer to the quarterly *Schedule of Classes* for information regarding possible signatures of approval which may be required for their programs.

Effective fall quarter 1981, students are required to carry no fewer than twelve units per quarter in order to maintain minimum progress. Permission to drop below

twelve units requires approval of the student's college provost.

FEES AND EXPENSES

The exact cost of attending the University of California, San Diego will vary according to personal tastes and financial resources of the individual. Generally, the total expense for three quarters, or a college year, is estimated at \$6,200 for California residents living away from home.

It is possible to live simply and to participate moderately in the life of the student community on a limited budget. The best that the university can do to assist the student in planning a budget is to indicate certain and probable expenses. For information regarding student employment, loans, scholarships, and other forms of financial aid at UC San Diego, see "Campus Services and Facilities" in this catalog.

COLLEGE BOARD ADVANCED PLACEMENT TESTS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

AMERICAN HISTORY EUROPEAN HISTORY MATHEMATICS PHYSICS BIOLOGY CHEMISTRY

THIRD COLLEGE	2 courses toward social science/humanities requirement.	2 courses toward social science/humanities requirement.	AB exam = Math. 2A BC exam = Math. 2A-2B; completes math. portion of operative logic requirement.	Same	Same	Same
WARREN COLLEGE	10 units of elective credit.	10 units of elective credit.	AB = Math. 2A BC = Math. 2A-B BC completes formal skills requirement.	Same	Same	Same

Estimated Expenses for Undergraduate Residents of California

Non-California residents should estimate approximately \$1,050 additional tuition fees each quarter.

	FALL QUARTER	WINTER QUARTER	SPRING QUARTER	TOTAL
University Registration Fee	\$170	\$170	\$170	\$510
Educational Fee**	208.33	208.33	208.34	625
Campus Activity Fee	8	8	8	24
Student Center Fee	12.50	12.50	12.50	37.50
Board and Room in Residence Halls (Avg.)	1,100	1,100	1,100	3,300
Books, Supplies (Approx.)	100	100	100	300
Personal Expenses (Approx.)	285	285	285	855
Total	\$1,883.83	\$1,883.83	\$1,883.84	\$5,651.50

NOTE: Fees are subject to change by the board of regents.

**The \$100 increase in the educational fee reflects current agreement between the university and the governor as shown in the governor's 1982-83 budget. Should the budget undergo major changes in legislation, a revised educational fee proposal for 1982-83 may be considered.

ENGLISH
(Meets Subject A
Requirement)

FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLASSICS

ART HISTORY

STUDIO ART

MUSIC

10 units of elective credit.

2 courses toward humanities sequence.

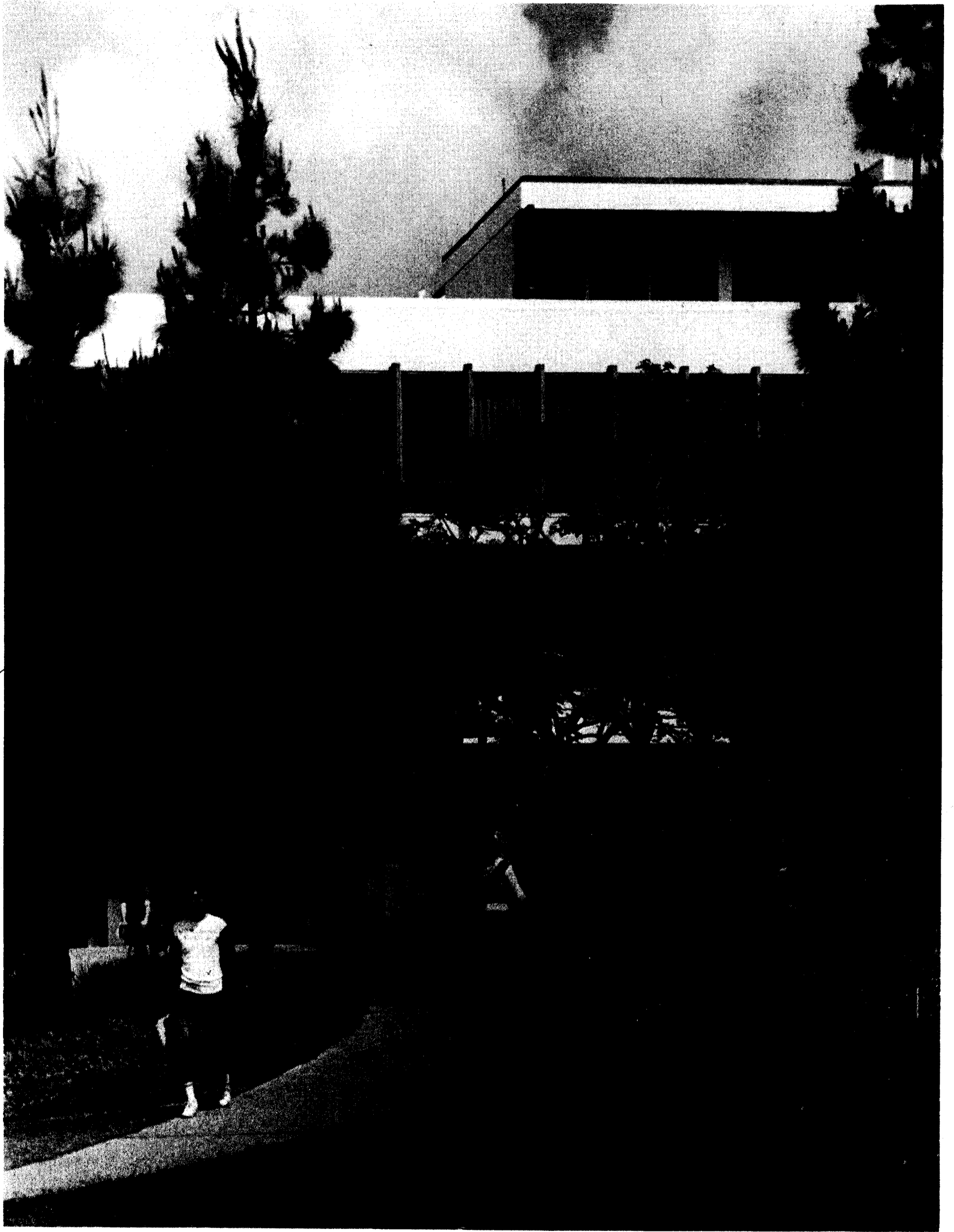
2 courses toward humanities sequence.

2 courses toward humanities sequence.

10 units of elective credit.

2 courses toward humanities sequence.

10 units elective credit. 10 units elective credit. 10 units elective credit. 10 units elective credit. 10 units elective credit. 10 units elective credit.



Under-graduate Registration and Academic Regulations

REGISTRATION

Prior to the quarter for which they have been admitted, **new students** will receive information from their college regarding orientation dates, enrollment in courses, and fee payment deadlines. Enrollment materials will be provided at the college provosts' offices on the days assigned for new students' registration. Students admitted for the fall quarter will be invited to attend a new student orientation in June. Enrollment in courses will take place at that time.

Continuing students (those currently registered or eligible to register) should refer to the quarterly *Schedule of Classes* for Preferred Enrollment information and fee-payment instructions. The *Schedule of Classes* is published prior to each quarter and may be purchased at the University Bookstore.

Enrolled Students

Students are considered **enrolled** when their Preferred Enrollment Requests are received and processed by the Office of the Registrar and space in classes has been reserved. Every effort will be made to enroll students in their preferred class selections.

Class Confirmation and Registration Form

Students will receive a Class Confirmation based upon the space available at the time of preferred enrollment. This Class Confirmation is attached to the Registration Form. Students will be held responsible for all courses appearing on the Class Confirmation and must make any necessary changes by the add/drop process or by appropriate withdrawal.

The top portion of the Registration Form is a Fee Statement and I.D. Registration Card. This portion must be taken or mailed to the Cashier's Office. Fees are due and payable upon receipt of the Registration Form.

Registered Students

Students are not considered registered until they have both enrolled in courses and paid registration fees.

Student Levels

Currently, Preferred Enrollment Requests are processed by the registrar's staff giving priority to senior level, then junior level, sophomore level, and freshman level. Undergraduate student levels are determined by completion of course units: freshmen 0-44.9 units, sophomores after completion of 45 units, juniors after completion of 90 units, and seniors after completion of 135 units.

Dropping and Adding Courses

After the preferred enrollment period, students may make any necessary corrections to their class schedules by submitting a Drop/Add Card. Students may add and drop courses with no penalty through the second week of instruction. Please refer to the quarterly *Schedule of Classes* for appropriate approvals required.

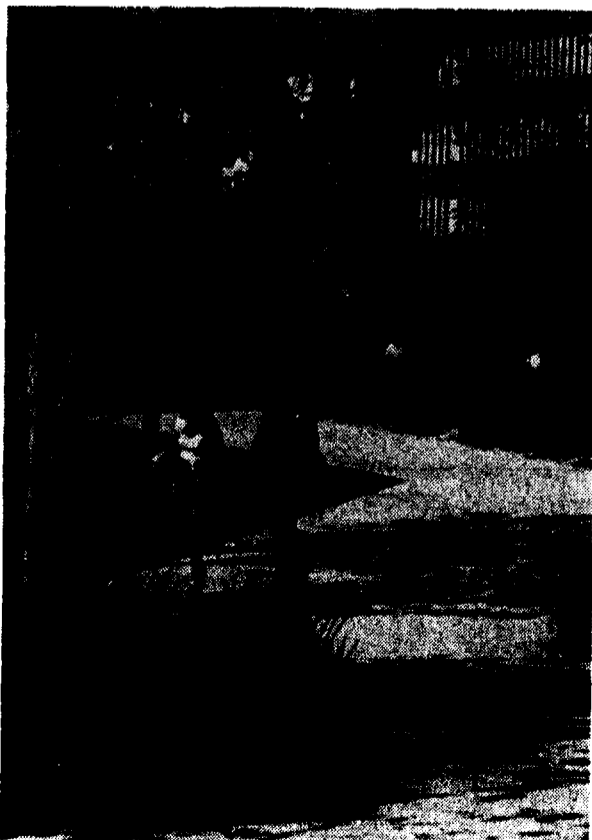
Students may continue to drop courses only after the second week of instruction to the end of the ninth week of instruction with a \$3 fee. Please see the "W" (Withdrawal) grade regulation that applies after the fourth week of instruction.

The Undergraduate Program

The undergraduate program consists of four courses each quarter or sixteen units per quarter for four years. Undergraduate students wishing to take more than twenty units of credit in a quarter require their college provost's approval. (See "Part-Time Study at the University of California").

Approval for Enrollment Beyond 192 Units

The minimum unit requirement for the bachelor's degree is 184



Undergraduate Registration

quarter-units in Revelle College and 180 quarter-units in Muir, Third, and Warren Colleges. A student is expected to complete the requirements for graduation within this minimum unit requirement.

Under special circumstances, students may extend their undergraduate training beyond the minimum. However, students who are attempting to achieve more than 192 quarter units will not be permitted to register without their college provost's approval.

Concurrent Enrollment

Concurrent enrollment in regular sessions at another institution or in University Extension while enrolled on the San Diego campus is permitted only when approved in advance by the provost of the student's college.

Registration Holds

A student may have a "hold" placed on his or her registration and/or academic record for the following reasons:

1. Failure to respond to official notices.
2. Failure to settle financial obligations when due or to make satisfactory arrangements with the Business Office.
3. Failure to present certification of degrees and/or status on leaving previous institution(s).
4. Failure to comply with admission conditions.

Each student who becomes subject to a registration hold action is given advance notice and ample time to deal with the situation. However, if the student fails to respond, action will be taken without further notice and he or she is entitled to no further services of the university, except assistance toward reinstatement.

Undergraduate students wishing to have their status restored must secure a release from the office initiating the hold action. Reinstatement is not final until the registration process is completed.

Change of Address

Students who change their local or permanent addresses after enrollment are expected to notify the registrar in writing at once. Change of address cards are available at the Office of the Registrar, Building 101, Administrative Complex. Students will be held responsible for communications from any university office sent to the last address given, and should not claim indulgence on the plea of not receiving the communication.

FEES AND RESIDENCY

General

The university registration fee, educational fee, campus activity fee, student center fee, and the nonresident tuition fee (if applicable) must be paid for the student to be considered registered. A student who has not registered (enrolled for classes and paid fees) prior to the end of the second week of instruction will be removed from the registrar's file and must initiate reinstatement procedures. Special permission to enroll after the end of the second week of instruction is required and large penalty fines assessed.

NOTE: See "Estimated Expenses for Undergraduate Residents of California."

Payment of Fees

All general university fees and deposits (university registration fee, educational fee, campus activity fee, student center fee, and tuition for nonresidents of California) must be paid to the Cashier's Office. Fees are due and payable upon receipt of the REGISTRATION FORM which itemizes mandatory registration fees.

All prior delinquent debts must also be paid. An optional student health insurance plan is assessed with registration fees and can be purchased at the time registration fees are due. (Health insurance is mandatory for foreign students.) An

additional charge will be made for failure to pay required fees or deposits by the dates announced in this catalog and in the quarterly *Schedule of Classes*. Please note that students who enroll in courses but fail to pay fees prior to the end of the second day of instruction will be assessed a late payment penalty fine. Students who pay fees but fail to enroll in courses prior to the end of the second week of instruction will be assessed a late enrollment penalty fine and must receive permission to enroll. Students who fail to enroll *and* pay fees on time will be assessed both fines. Currently these fines are \$50 each. (See "Miscellaneous Fees and Service Charges").

With the exception of appeals to the legal analyst-residence matters regarding a student's residence classification, no claim for remission of fees will be considered unless such claim is presented during the fiscal year to which the claim is applicable. Students who wish to appeal a final decision on residence classification by their campus must do so in writing within 120 calendar days of notification of the campus final decision. Such appeals should be addressed to the Legal Analyst-Residence Matters at 590 University Hall, 2200 University Avenue, Berkeley, California 94720.

Receipts of proof of payment are issued for all payments, and these should be carefully preserved. No student will be entitled to a refund except after surrender to the Cashier's Office of the student's original receipt, if issued, or cancelled check, money order, or registration card.

Exemption from Fees

Except for miscellaneous fees and service charges, no fees of any kind are assessed any surviving child of a California resident who was an active law enforcement or active fire suppression official and who was killed in the performance of active duties or who died as a result of an accident or injury caused by

external violence or physical force incurred in the performance of such duties.

Except for miscellaneous fees and service charges, campus student association or program fees, and nonresident tuition, where applicable, no fees are charged to certain U.S. military dependents or survivors.

Students who believe themselves entitled to one of these exemptions must apply for a fee exemption at the Office of the Registrar before registering. Without this authorization students will not be permitted to register without payment of the entire fee. Graduate students should apply to the dean of Graduate Studies.

Nonresident Tuition

Students who have not established and maintained California residence for at least one year immediately prior to the residence determination date for the term during which they propose to attend the university, and who do not otherwise qualify for resident classification under California law, are required to pay nonresident tuition. Final classifications are made by the residence deputy who is located in the registrar's office, on the basis of a Statement of Legal Residence completed by the student and signed under oath. Prospective students who have questions regarding their residence status should consult the *General Catalog* or contact the residence deputy.

University Registration Fee

The university registration fee is currently \$510 per year for undergraduates. This fee, which must be paid at the time of registration, covers certain expenses for use of library books, for recreational facilities and equipment, for registration and graduation, for all laboratory and course fees, and for such consultation, medical advice, and hospital care or dispensary treatment as can be furnished by the Student Health Service or by health

and accident insurance purchased by the university. No part of this fee is refunded to students who do not make use of these privileges.

Exemption from this fee may be granted for surviving children of certain deceased California fire fighters or law enforcement officers. Students should check with the Student Financial Services Office for full ruling.

In addition, there is a campus activity fee of \$24 per year for undergraduates and a student center fee of \$37.50 per year for all students to be used for the construction and operation of the student centers.

Educational Fee

The educational fee was established for all students beginning with the fall quarter, 1970. The undergraduate educational fee is \$625 per year. Resident students with demonstrated financial need may defer payment of the educational fee by accepting an obligation to repay, at a later date, the sum deferred. Students interested in this provision should contact the Student Financial Services Office.

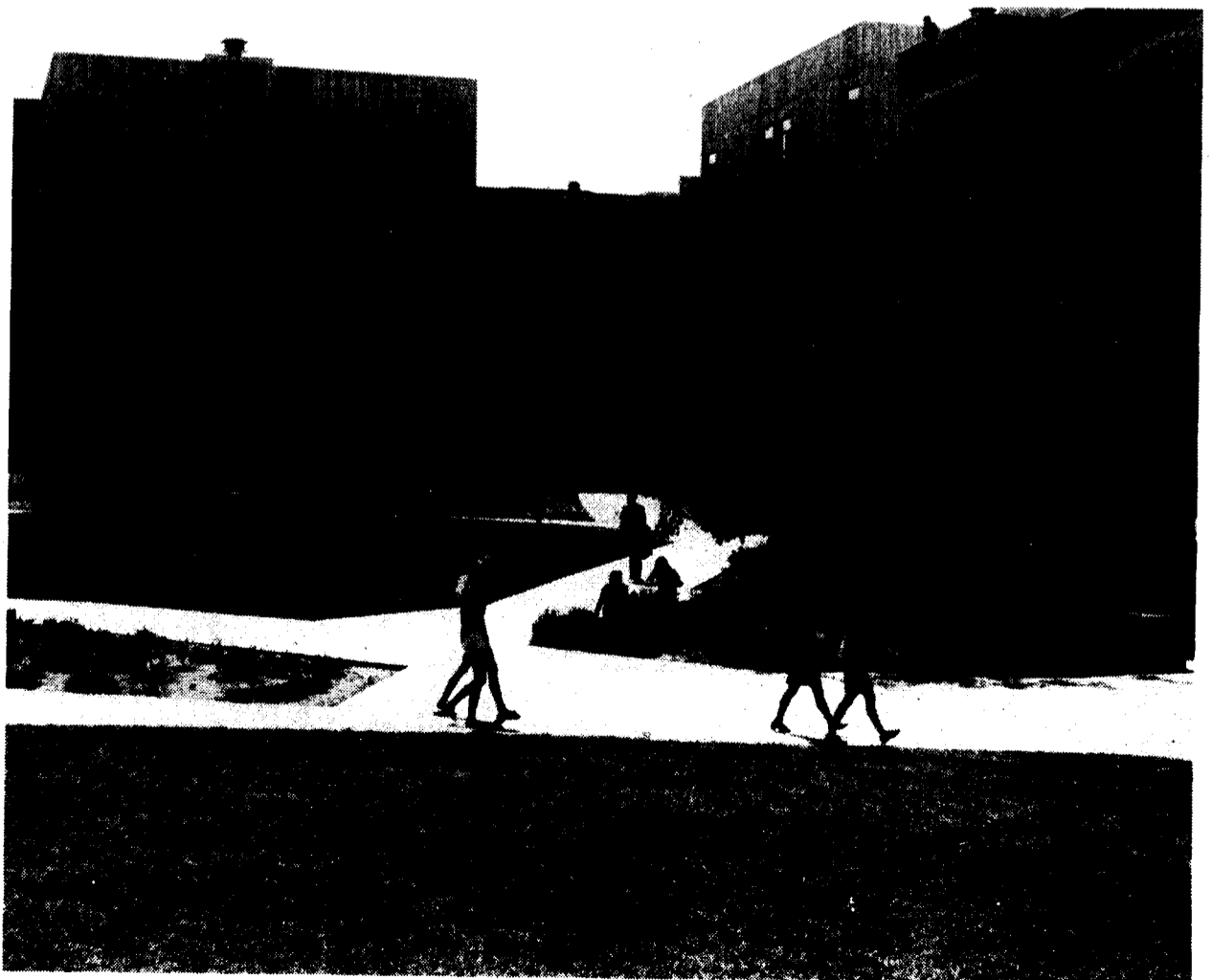
Miscellaneous Expenses, Fees, Fines, and Penalties

Books and stationery average about \$100 per quarter. However, students should also be aware of the following possible expenses:

Statement of Intent to Register fee (new undergraduate)	\$50
Application fee	25
Changes in course selection after announced dates (Drop/Add Cards)	3
Duplicate registration form	3
Duplicate Student I.D. Card	3
Request to Receive/Remove Grade "I"	5
Transcript of record	3
Late filing of announcement of candidacy for B.A.	3
Late enrollment	50
Return check collection	5
Late payment of fees (late registration)	50
(See also "Withdrawal from the University" in this chapter.)	

Parking

Students who park motor vehicles on the campus are subject to parking fees. Parking permits are



Undergraduate Registration

sold at the Cashier's Office. A copy of the campus parking regulations may be obtained from the cashier at the time of permit purchase.

Part-Time Study at the University of California

General Policy

1. Degree programs in the University may be open to part-time students wherever good educational reasons exist for so doing.
2. No majors or other degree programs will be offered only for part-time students, except as specifically authorized by the Academic Senate.
3. For the purposes of this statement of policy and procedures, the following definition applies:
A part-time undergraduate student is one who is approved to enroll for ten units or fewer, or an equivalent number of courses, per quarter.

Admissions and Enrollment

1. The same admissions standards that apply to full-time students will apply to part-time students.
2. Approval for individual students to enroll on a part-time basis will be given for reasons of occupation, family responsibilities or health.
3. Approval to enroll as a part-time student shall be given by the appropriate dean, upon recommendation by the department or program.

Reduced Fees

Part-time undergraduate students will pay the full registration fee and one-half the educational fee paid by full-time students. Nonresident part-time students will pay one-half the nonresident tuition. If your status as a part-time student is approved six weeks prior to the start of the quarter you will be assessed part-time fees. If your status is approved after the preferred enrollment period for the quarter you

are eligible, you must pay full fees and a refund will be issued to you or the person or agency paying your fees.

Procedures

Students must apply for part-time on the Part-Time Study application available in the Office of the Registrar or colleges. Approval for part-time study will automatically exempt students from the thirty-six unit per year minimum progress requirement.

Fee Reductions – Undergraduates Reduced Educational Fee for Part-Time Students

Undergraduate students who have been approved to carry fewer than the minimum-progress requirement of twelve units and are actually enrolled in ten units or fewer at 4:30 p.m. at the end of the third week of classes will be eligible for a refund of one-half of the educational fee. Students enrolled in ten or less units after this date will receive no refund, and any student who receives a refund will be billed for the amount of the refund, if, after the refund date, the number of units increases to ten and one-half or more. Undergraduates enrolled in Education Abroad and other special programs are excluded from this reduced fee policy. Extension courses taken by students in the Complimentary Enrollment Program will be included in the unit count whether or not the credit is accepted as part of a university degree program. Refund checks will be mailed by the Accounting Office to all eligible students by the end of the eighth week of classes. Questions concerning this policy may be addressed to the Office of the Registrar.

Nonresident Tuition Fee

Students who have not been residents of California for more than one year immediately prior to the residence determination date for each term in which they propose to

attend the university are charged, along with other fees, a nonresident tuition fee of \$1,050 for the quarter. The residence determination date is the day instruction begins at the last of the University of California campuses to open for the quarter.

Reduced Tuition – Nonresident Undergraduates

Nonresident undergraduate students who have been approved to carry fewer than the minimum progress requirement of twelve units and are actually enrolled in ten units or fewer as of 4:30 p.m. at the end of the third week of classes may be eligible for a reduction of one-half the nonresident tuition. Students who enroll in ten or fewer units after this date will not be eligible for a refund, and any student who receives a refund will be billed for the amount of the refund after the refund date if the number of units increases to ten and one-half or more. Eligible nonresidents must apply for this refund at the Office of the Registrar, Building 102, Administrative Complex, before the end of the quarter they are eligible.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

General

In order to be classified as a resident for tuition purposes upon admission, an adult student must have established residence in California for more than one year immediately preceding the residence determination date for the term during which he or she proposes to attend the university, and relinquished any prior residence. An adult student must couple his or her physical presence within this state for one year with objective evidence that such presence is consistent with the intent in making California the permanent home. If these steps are delayed, the one-year durational period will be extended until BOTH presence and intent have been demonstrated for one full year. Physical presence within the state solely for educational purposes does *not* constitute the

documentation of residence (driver's license, voter registration receipt, etc.) may be requested at that time. All changes of status must be initiated prior to the late registration period for the quarter or semester for which the student intends to be reclassified.

The residence of the parent with whom an unmarried minor (under age eighteen) maintains his or her place of abode is the residence of the unmarried minor. When minors live with neither parent their residence is that of the parent with whom they maintained their last place of abode. Minors may establish their residence when both parents are deceased and a legal guardian has not been appointed. The residence of unmarried minors who have a parent living cannot be changed by their own act, by the appointment of a legal guardian, or by relinquishment of a parent's right of control. Where the residence of the minor is derived, the California residence of the parent from whom it is derived must satisfy the one-year durational requirement.

A man or a woman establishes his or her residence. A woman's residence shall not be derivative from that of her husband, or vice versa.

Exceptions

1. Students who remain in this state after a parent, who was theretofore domiciled in California for at least one year prior to leaving and has, during the student's minority and within one year immediately prior to the residence determination date, established residence elsewhere, shall be entitled to resident classification until they have attained the age of majority and have resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident so long as, once enrolled, they maintain continuous attendance at an institution.
2. Nonresident students who are minors or eighteen years of age



establishment of California residence under state law, regardless of the length of his or her stay in California.

Relevant indicia which can be relied upon to demonstrate one's intent to make California a permanent residence include, but are not limited to, the following: registering and voting in California elections; designating California as the permanent address on all school and employment records, including military records if one is in the military service; obtaining a California driver's license or California Identification Card, if a nondriver; obtaining California vehicle registration; paying

California income taxes as a resident, including income earned outside this state from the date residence is established; establishing an abode where one's permanent belongings are kept within California; licensing for professional practice in California, and the absence of these indicia in other states during any period for which residence in California is asserted. Documentary evidence may be required. No single factor is controlling or decisive. All relevant indicia will be considered in the classification determination.

The student must petition to have his or her status changed at the office of the registrar, and

Undergraduate Registration

and can evidence that they have been totally self-supporting through employment and actually present within California for the entire year immediately prior to the residence determination date and have evidenced the intent to make California their permanent home may be eligible for resident status.

3. Students shall be entitled to resident classification if immediately prior to the residence determination date they have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of any adult or adults other than a parent for not less than two years, provided that the adult or adults having such control have been California residents during the year immediately prior to the residence determination date. This exception continues until the student has attained the age of eighteen and has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident student, so long as continuous attendance is maintained at an institution.
4. Exemption from payment of

the nonresident tuition fee is available to the natural or adopted child, stepchild, or spouse who is a dependent of a member of the United States military stationed in California on active duty. Such resident classification may be maintained until the student has resided in California the minimum time necessary to become a resident. If a student is enrolled in an institution and the (1) member of the military is transferred on military orders to a place outside this state where he continues to serve in the armed forces, or (2) the member of the military retires from active duty immediately after having been on active duty in California, the student is entitled to retain resident classification under conditions set forth above.

5. Students who are members of the United States military stationed in California on active duty, except a member of the military assigned for educational purposes to a state-supported institution of higher education, shall be entitled to resident classification until they have

resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

6. Students who are adult aliens are entitled to resident classification if they have been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence in accordance with all applicable provisions of the laws of the United States and have thereafter established and maintained residence in California for more than one year immediately prior to the residence determination date. Nonresident aliens present in the United States under the terms of visa classifications A, E, G, I, or K who can demonstrate California residence for more than one year immediately prior to the residence determination date while holding such visa may be entitled to resident classification. Inquiries should be directed to the residence deputy.
7. Students who are minor aliens shall be entitled to resident classification if the student and the parent from whom residence is derived have been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, provided that the parent has had residence in California for more than one year after acquiring a permanent resident status prior to the residence determination date for the term. Minor students holding A, E, G, I, or K visas should contact the residence deputy for information about eligibility for resident status.
8. Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees, who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties, may be entitled to resident classification.

Reclassification

California law requires consideration of the factor of financial independence for students classified as nonresidents seeking reclassification as residents. This is

in addition to the other existing requirements necessary for a residence classification.

For detailed information concerning reclassification requirements, contact the residence deputy.

Procedures

New and returning undergraduate and graduate students are required to complete a Statement of Legal Residence. The student's status is determined by the residence deputy who is located in the Office of the Registrar, Building 102, Administrative Complex.

Students are cautioned that this summation is not a complete explanation of the law regarding residence. They should also note that changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition and the residence requirements between the time this catalog statement is published and the relevant residence determination date. Regulations have been adopted by the regents, a copy of which is available for inspection in the Office of the Registrar.

All students classified incorrectly as residents are subject to reclassification and to payment of all nonresident fees not paid. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts by the student, the student also is subject to university discipline. Resident students who become nonresidents must immediately notify the residence deputy.

Inquiries from prospective students regarding residence requirements for tuition purposes should be directed to the residence deputy, located in the Office of the Registrar, Building 102, Administrative Complex. No other university personnel are authorized to supply information relative to residence requirements for tuition purposes. Any student, following a final decision on residence classification by the residence deputy, may make written appeal to

the Legal Analyst — Residence Matters, 590 University Hall, 2200 University Avenue, Berkeley, California 94720, within 120 days after notification of the final decision by the residence deputy.

Waivers of Nonresident Tuition

To the extent funds are available, nonresident tuition waivers may be granted to spouses and dependent, unmarried children under age twenty-one of university faculty members who are members of the Academic Senate; to the unmarried, dependent children under age twenty-one of a full-time university employee whose permanent assignment is outside California and who has been employed by the university for more than one year immediately prior to the opening of the term; and for certain foreign students. Inquiries regarding these waivers normally should be directed to the dean of the graduate division of the campus the student proposes to attend.

In addition, certain student teaching assistants and teaching fellows, and certain graduate students designated as university fellows and distinguished scholars, may be eligible for nonresident tuition waivers as a form of financial aid. Such students should contact the financial aid office at their campus for further information.

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Each of the undergraduate colleges on the San Diego campus has specific requirements for a degree. (See "Choosing a College at UC San Diego.") Requirements for graduation shall be determined by the colleges in conformity with university-wide regulations and subject to approval by the San Diego Division of the Academic Senate. In addition, the following are required of all undergraduates:

American History and Institutions

A knowledge of American history and of the principles of American institutions under the federal and state constitutions is required of all candidates for the bachelor's degree. This requirement may be met in any one of the following ways:

1. One high school unit in American history, or one-half high school unit in American history and one-half high school unit in civics or American government.
2. By passing any one-quarter course of instruction accepted as satisfactory by the Committee on Educational Policy and Courses. Any of the following courses are suitable for fulfilling the requirement: History 2A-B-C, 7A-B-C, 154 A-B, 160, 161, 167A-B, 169A-B, and Political Science 10, 100A, 100B, 100CA-CB, 102C, 104AA-AB.
3. By presenting proof of having received a score of 500 or more on the CEEB Achievement Test in American History.
4. By presenting proof of having received a grade of 3 or higher on the Advanced Placement Test in American History administered by the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey.
5. By presenting proof of having satisfied the present requirement as administered at another collegiate institution within the state.
6. By presenting proof of successful completion of a one-quarter or one-semester course in either American history or American government at a recognized institution of higher education, junior colleges included, within the United States.
7. An alien attending the university on a F-1 or J-1 student visa may, by showing proof of temporary residence in the United States, petition for exemption from this requirement through the office of his or her college provost.

Undergraduate Registration

Subject A: English Composition

Every undergraduate student (including international students) must demonstrate an acceptable level of ability in English composition upon entrance to the university **or** during the first year of residency. Satisfaction of the university Subject A requirement may be met by:

1. Achieving a score of 600 or better on the CEEB Achievement Test in English Composition, or
2. Achieving a grade of 3, 4, or 5 on the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Advanced Placement Examination in English, or
3. Satisfaction of California State University and Colleges English Examination, or
4. Entering the university with credentials showing the completion of an acceptable college-level course of four quarter-units or three semester-units in English composition with a grade of C or better. (International students can complete an acceptable English as a Second Language course.)

Satisfaction of the Subject A requirement is determined by the Office of Admissions. Students not meeting the requirement in one of the ways described above may:

After enrollment, successfully complete a course or courses specifically designed to satisfy both the Subject A requirement and the college writing requirement. All courses must be completed with a satisfactory grade of C or Pass or better.

At UC San Diego these courses are:

Muir College Students

Muir 10
or

Muir 10 and Muir 11

Muir students must also take Muir 20 to satisfy the writing requirement for graduation.



Revelle College Students

Humanities 10A-B-C

Humanities 11A-B-C

or

Humanities 12A-B-C

All three courses must be taken (not necessarily in A-B-C sequence).

Third College Students

TCCP 10B and TCCP 10C

Warren College Students

Warren 10A (Prerequisite to 10B)

and

Warren 10B

English as a Foreign Language courses will also be available for international students through the Department of Linguistics, and, upon satisfactory completion of a proficiency examination, will satisfy the Subject A requirement only.

Senior Residence

Each candidate for the bachelor's degree must complete thirty-six of the final forty-five units in residence in the college or school of the University of California in which the degree is to be earned.

Under certain circumstances, such as when a student attends classes on another UC campus or participates in the UC Education Abroad Program, exceptions may be granted by the provost.

Application for Degree

Undergraduate seniors are required to file an Application for a Degree form with their respective provost offices the quarter before graduation. Advising and counseling sessions should take place well before the quarter of graduation to ensure all degree requirements will be satisfied. The deadline for filing the Application for a Degree without penalty is the end of the second week of the quarter of graduation. Failure to file this petition may delay the graduation date and receipt of diploma.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

Progress toward Degrees and Probation

In order to apply the units of a course toward unit requirements for a degree, a student must receive an A, B, C, D, P, or S grade in the course. Further, an undergraduate student must have a 2.0 or higher grade-point average (GPA) to receive a bachelor's degree and a graduate student must have a 3.0 or higher GPA to receive a higher degree.

An undergraduate student is

subject to academic probation if at the end of any term his or her GPA for that term or his or her cumulative GPA is less than 2.0. An undergraduate student is subject to academic disqualification from further registration if at the end of any term his or her GPA for that term is less than 1.5 or if he or she has completed two successive terms on academic probation without achieving a cumulative GPA of 2.0. Continued registration of an undergraduate who is subject to disqualification is at the discretion of the faculty of the student's college, or its authorized agent.

A graduate student is subject to disqualification if the cumulative GPA in upper-division and graduate course work taken as a graduate student is less than 3.0, or if more than a total of eight units of F and/or U grades has been accumulated. Continued registration of a graduate student is at the discretion of the dean of Graduate Studies and Research.

If a student is not currently in scholastic good standing or has been denied registration for the next ensuing quarter on the date on which he or she left the university, a statement of his or her status shall accompany his or her transcript.

(Students subject to disqualification are not eligible to receive veterans benefits and should contact the Veterans' Affairs Office on campus.)

NOTE: Veteran students receiving financial assistance from the Veterans Administration should refer to unique requirements set by state approving agencies. See veterans information under Student Financial Services.

Double Majors

Students in good academic standing may be permitted to register for double majors. Students must secure approval by petition and by fulfillment of the requirements (prerequisites and upper-division courses) of both programs. The following conditions must exist:

1. Lower-division prerequisites may overlap.
2. At least eight upper-division courses must be unique to each major.
3. The majors must be completed within the limit of 208 units.
4. Approval is secured from appropriate departmental advisers.
5. Approval is secured from the college provost.

Normally, students will be sophomores when the request is made in order to ensure correct planning.

With very few exceptions, double majors within the same department are unacceptable, as are double majors consisting of a departmental major and an interdisciplinary major associated with the same department.

Repetition of Courses

Repetition for credit of courses not so authorized by the appropriate Committee on Courses is allowed subject to the following limitations:

1. A student may *not* repeat a course for which a grade of A, B, C, I, P, or S is recorded on his or her transcript.
2. Courses in which a grade of D or F has been awarded may not be repeated on a P/NP or S/U basis.
3. Undergraduate students may repeat a course in which a grade of NP has been awarded for a P/NP or letter grade, if applicable. Graduate students may repeat a course in which a grade of U has been awarded on an S/U basis only.
4. Repetition of a course for which a student's transcript bears two or more entries with grades among D, F, NP, or U requires approval of the appropriate provost or dean.
5. All grades received by a student shall be recorded on the student's transcript.
6. The first sixteen units of courses

Undergraduate Registration

that have been repeated by a student and for which the student received a grade among D, F, NP, or U shall not be used in grade-point calculations.

NOTE: Although the University of California grade-point average will not include these repeated courses, other institutions' graduate programs and agencies may recalculate your grade-point average to reflect all assigned grades.

Special Studies Courses

Subject to the limitations below, a student may earn credit for supervised special studies courses on topics of his or her own selection. An undergraduate taking one or more special studies courses must complete an application for each such course before the start of the course.

Course Number

Ordinarily, special studies courses are numbered 197, 198, or 199. The 197 course is for individually arranged field studies. The 198 course is for directed group study. The 199 course is for individual independent study.

Limitations:

1. Enrollment requires the prior consent of the instructor who is to supervise the study, and the approval of the department chairperson and the provost of the student's college. The applicant shall show that his or her background is adequate for the proposed study.
2. A student must have completed at least ninety units of undergraduate study and must be in good academic standing (2.5 grade-point average or better).
3. Normally, credit for supervised special studies in a single term may total no more than four units. If the total number of units of such courses exceeds four in a given term, the following further documenta-

Undergraduate Registration

- tion is required. For five to eight units, there must be a recommendation from the chairperson (or one of the chairpersons) of the department(s) concerned. For nine or more units, there must be a recommendation from a committee including three or more faculty appointed by the chairperson (or one of the chairpersons) of the department(s) concerned. All recommendations must be submitted to and approved by the provost of the student's college and must attest to the educational merit of the proposed study and the suitability of the number of units.
4. Only a grade of P or NP is to be assigned for a 197, 198, or 199 course.
 5. Subject to the approval of the CEP Subcommittee on Undergraduate Courses, a department may impose additional limitations on its supervised special studies courses.

Undergraduate Assistance in Courses

An undergraduate instructional apprentice is an undergraduate student who serves as an assistant in an undergraduate course under the supervision of a faculty member. The purpose of the apprenticeship is to learn the methodology of teaching through actual practice in a regularly scheduled course.

Guidelines

1. An undergraduate instructional apprentice shall be an upper-division student. He or she shall be involved only with lower-division courses.
2. Students are not permitted to assist in courses in which they are enrolled.
3. Each department should set the grade-point average which it considers a minimal guarantee of preparation and ability both in specific departmental course work and overall.
4. The faculty instructor is responsible for maintaining the overall quality of instruction, and has responsibility for all grades given in the class. The undergraduate instructional apprentice shall not be placed in full charge of individual sections.
5. The instructor is expected to meet regularly with the undergraduate apprentice to evaluate the student's performance and to provide the direction needed for a worthwhile educational experience.
6. An undergraduate instructional apprentice may receive credit on a Pass/Not Pass basis only (through registration in a 195 course), subject to approval by the Committee on Educational Policy.
7. A student may not be an instructional apprentice more than once for the same course for credit.
8. A student may not be an instructional apprentice in more than one course in a quarter.
9. The total credit accumulated as an apprentice shall not exceed eight units.

Writing Requirements

A student may register in an upper-division course only if the student has satisfactorily completed the writing requirement of his or her college or has obtained the consent of the instructor of the upper-division course. This requirement is waived for a student who has been admitted as a transfer student and has not completed three quarters of residence at UC San Diego.

Final Examinations

Final examinations are obligatory in all undergraduate courses except laboratory courses, or their equivalent, as individually determined by the Committee on Courses.

Each such examination shall be

conducted in writing, whenever practical, and must be completed by all participants within the announced time shown in the *Schedule of Classes* for the quarter in question. These examinations may not exceed three hours' duration.

In laboratory courses, the department concerned may, at its option, require a final examination subject to prior announcement in the *Schedule of Classes* for the term.

Credit by Examination

With the instructor's approval and concurrence by the student's provost, currently enrolled and registered undergraduate students in good standing may petition to obtain credit for some courses by examination. The examination will cover work for the entire course. Except as authorized by the instructor and appropriate provost, credit by examination may not be used to repeat a grade of D or F. There will be a \$5 fee for each Credit by Examination Petition.

Minimum Progress

A full-time undergraduate student is subject to disqualification from further registration if he or she does not complete thirty-six units in any three consecutive quarters. Continued registration of an undergraduate who is subject to disqualification is at the discretion of the faculty of students' college, or its authorized agent.

Physical Education Credit toward Graduation

Effective fall quarter 1981, one-half unit of credit will be granted for P.E. courses approved by the CEP Subcommittee on Undergraduate Courses. No more than three units of credit for P.E. courses may be counted toward the total number of units required for graduation, including any credits for P.E. courses transferred from another institution. UC San Diego P.E. courses are graded on a P/NP basis only. Such P.E. courses are not counted in the limit of P/NP.

courses. Courses approved as part of the minor in physical fitness and health promotion are exceptions to the above rules.

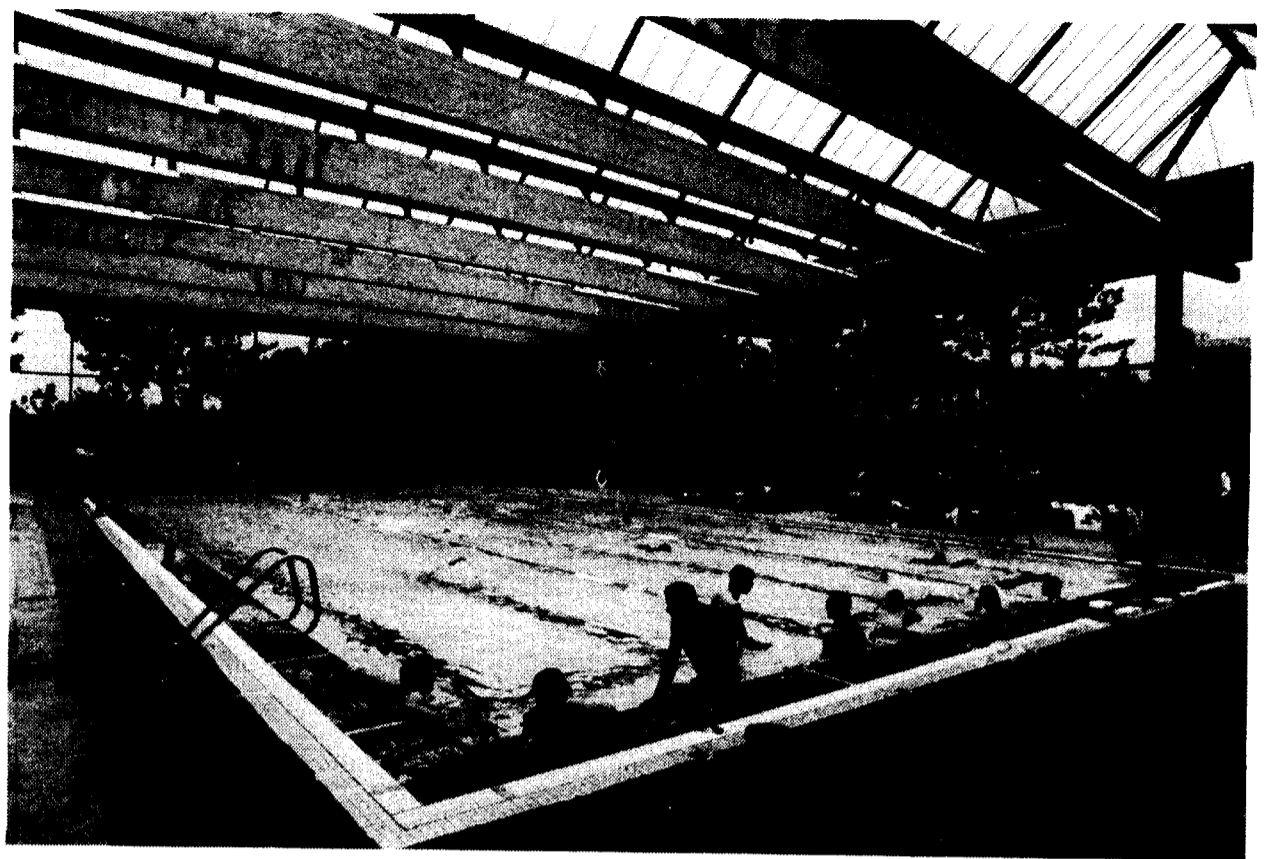
Use of Student Petition

For exceptional circumstances, students may request approval for variances to regulations and policies. This should be done by filling out an Undergraduate Student Petition (available in the provosts' offices or the Office of the Registrar), securing the necessary approvals, and filing the petition with the provost of the student's college.

Honors at Graduation

The Academic Senate has established the following standards for award of honors at graduation:

1. There shall be a campuswide requirement for the award of college honors at graduation. No more than 14 percent of the graduating seniors on campus shall be eligible for college honors. Normally, no more than the top 2 percent shall be eligible for *summa cum laude* and no more than the next 4 percent for *magna cum laude*, although minor variations from year to year shall be permitted. The remaining 8 percent are eligible for *cum laude*. The ranking of students for eligibility for college honors shall be based upon the grade-point average. In addition, to be eligible for honors, a student must receive letter grades for at least eighty quarter-units of course work at the University of California. Each college may award honors at graduation only to those who are eligible to receive college honors.
2. Each department or program may award honors to a student at graduation if the following two criteria are met:
 - a. The student has completed a *special* course of study within the department or program. The requirements for this special course of study shall



be approved by CEP and published in the *General Catalog*.

- b. No more than 20 percent of the seniors graduating from a department or program may be awarded departmental honors.

Honors awarded by departments may be designated on the diploma by the words "with distinction," "with high distinction," and "with highest distinction" after the departmental or program name. Currently nine departments are approved to award honors to no more than 20 percent of graduating seniors: the Departments of Anthropology, Biology, Economics, History, Linguistics, Literature, Music, Political Science, and Psychology.

GRADING POLICY

Grades in undergraduate courses are defined as follows: A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, barely passing; F, not passing (failure); I, incomplete (work of passing quality but incomplete for good cause); and IP (In Progress courses approved for more than one quarter sequence). The designations P (Pass) and NP (Not Pass) are used in reporting grades on some undergraduate courses. P denotes a letter grade of C or better (see "Special Grade

Options"). NR indicates no record or no report of grade was received from the instructor. W is recorded on the transcript indicating the student withdrew or dropped the course sometime between the beginning of the fifth week of a quarter to the end of the ninth week of a quarter (see the W grade).

Grade Points

Grade points are assigned on a four-point basis: A, 4 points per unit; B, 3 points per unit; C, 2 points per unit; D, 1 point per unit; F, zero points. The grade-point average is computed by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total unit value of courses attempted. P, NP, W, IP, NR, and I grades are excluded in computing the grade-point average.

At the end of each quarter, the instructor of each course will assign a letter grade to each student who was enrolled in that course at the end of the ninth week of instruction on the basis of the work required for the entire course. An I grade may be assigned, if appropriate.

For each student the registrar will calculate a grade-point average (GPA) over courses taken at any campus of the University of California, not including University Extension courses. Grade points per

Undergraduate Registration

unit will be assigned as follows: A-4; B-3; C-2; D-1; F-0. Courses in which an I, IP, P, NP, S, U, or W grade has been awarded will be disregarded in grade-point calculations. A graduate student's GPA will be calculated over courses taken while in graduate standing.

Changes in Grades

All grades except I and IP are final when filed by instructors on end-of-term course reports. However, a final grade may be corrected when a clerical or procedural error is discovered. *No change of a final grade may be made on the basis of revision or augmentation of a student's work in the course. No term grade except Incomplete may be revised by further examination.*

No Report/No Record

An NR appearing on student transcripts in lieu of a grade indicates that the student's name appeared on a course report but no grade was assigned by the instructor. An NR entry will lapse automatically into an F if not removed or replaced by a final grade by the last day of instruction of the subsequent quarter, and will be computed in the student's GPA.

SPECIAL GRADE OPTIONS

Pass/Not Pass

The Pass/Not Pass option is designed to encourage undergraduate students to venture into courses which they might otherwise hesitate to take because they are uncertain about their aptitude or preparation. Consistent with college policy, an undergraduate student in good standing may elect to be graded on a P/NP basis in a course. No more than one-fourth of an undergraduate student's total course units taken at UC San Diego and counted in satisfaction of degree requirements may be graded on a P/NP basis. (P.E. courses are exempted.) Departments may require that courses

applied toward the major be taken on a letter-grade basis. Enrollment under this option must take place within the first two weeks of the course. A grade of Pass shall be awarded only for work which otherwise would receive a grade of C or better. Units passed shall be counted in satisfaction of degree requirements, but such courses shall be disregarded in determining a student's grade-point average. (See "Physical Education Credit toward Graduation.")

After the Preferred-Program Request has been filed, the Drop/Add Card is used to change from letter grade to P/NP, or vice versa. The last day to add courses will be the final date to make this change.

Only a grade of P or NP is to be assigned for courses numbered 195, 197, 198, and 199. Subject to the approval of the CEP Subcommittee on Undergraduate Courses, departments may impose additional limitations or restrictions.

Only a grade of P or NP is to be assigned an undergraduate student's work in a noncredit (0-unit) course.

Muir College

Policy regulations state that:

1. A Muir College student may have no more than one-fourth of the total UC course units counted in satisfaction of degree requirements in courses taken on a P/NP basis.
2. Muir College's general-education courses may be taken on a P/NP basis if the courses are not prerequisites to majors.
3. Courses to be counted toward a departmental major or as prerequisites to the major may not be taken on a P/NP basis except with the consent of the department chairperson or his or her designated representative.
4. All courses taken as nonmajor electives may be taken on a P/NP basis.

5. Courses taken to be counted toward a Muir Special Project major may be taken for a letter grade only. For a course to be counted as part of a Muir Special Project major the student must earn in it a grade of C or better.
6. Course approval forms for 199's and Muir Special Project 199's must be completed and submitted to the department by preenrollment week of each quarter. Students must have accumulated a minimum of eighty-four units to be able to enroll in 199's.
7. Courses taken to satisfy a minor which is optional at Muir must normally be taken on a letter-grade basis with the exceptions of one lower-division course and one upper-division course (*only if it is a 199*) which may be taken P/NP.

Revelle College

Policy regulations state that:

1. Courses taken Pass/Not Pass may not be used in satisfaction of any lower-division Revelle College breadth requirements except fine arts.
2. Upper-division courses to be counted toward a departmental major may not be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis. Individual departments and/or advisers may authorize exceptions to this regulation.
3. All courses used to satisfy the noncontiguous electives or minor requirements may be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis.
4. All courses taken as electives may be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis.

Third College

Policy regulations state that:

1. Courses to be counted toward a departmental major or as prerequisites to the major must be taken on a letter-grade basis, not Pass/Not Pass (P/NP).

2. Upper-division courses to be counted toward a minor must be taken on a letter-grade basis, not P/NP.
3. Courses taken toward completion of the Third College general-education requirements may be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis while at the same time, the restrictions for prerequisites to majors and courses counted toward minor must be observed.
4. All courses taken as electives may be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis while at the same time, the restrictions on the majors and minors must be observed.
5. No more than one-fourth of the total University of California, San Diego course units may be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis.

Warren College

Policy regulations state that:

1. Warren College students in good standing may take up to one-fourth of their total units in

satisfaction of degree requirements on a P/NP basis.

2. Courses to be counted toward a departmental major, or as a prerequisite to the major, must be taken for a letter grade. Individual departments may authorize exceptions to this regulation.
3. Warren College's required writing courses, 10A and 10B, must be taken P/NP. Courses counted for the formal skills requirement may be taken on a P/NP basis, unless these courses are also prerequisites to a major.
4. Courses to be counted toward the required two programs of concentration may be taken on a P/NP basis.
5. All courses taken as nonmajor electives may be taken on a P/NP basis.

The W Grade Adding and Dropping Classes Withdrawing from Classes

Effective fall quarter 1981 the

following new regulations were approved by the San Diego division of the Academic Senate so that "the drop period should only be used to ascertain the nature of the course, the importance of prerequisites, and the work to be expected," but not to invoke grade consideration as a major factor.

The W Grade

When a student withdraws from the university or drops a course between the beginning of the fifth week of instruction and the end of the ninth week of instruction of a quarter, the registrar will assign a W to the student for each course affected. Only the registrar may assign a W.

Courses in which a W has been entered on the student's transcript will be disregarded in determining a student's grade-point average.

Adding and Dropping Courses and the W Grade

A student may, with the approval



Undergraduate Registration

of the instructor (and adviser, if required), add a course to the study list before the end of the second week of instruction of a quarter.

A student may drop a course before the end of the ninth week of instruction by filing the appropriate form with the registrar, after first notifying the instructor and/or department.

1. A course dropped before the end of the fourth week of instruction will not be entered on the student's transcript.
2. If a student drops a course after the end of the fourth week of instruction and before the end of the ninth week of instruction, the registrar will assign a final grade of W to the student for that course.
3. A student may not drop a course after the end of the ninth week of instruction.

When an instructor has assigned a grade in a course in accordance with the Academic Senate policy on Integrity of Scholarship prior to the end of the ninth week of instruction, that grade may not subsequently be changed by dropping the course or withdrawing from the university.

Withdrawing from School and the W Grade

A student may withdraw from the university before the end of the ninth week of instruction of a quarter.

1. If a student withdraws before the end of the fourth week of instruction, no course entries will appear on the student's transcript for that quarter.
2. If a student withdraws after the end of the fourth week of instruction and before the end of the ninth week of instruction, the registrar will assign a final grade of W to the student for each course in which the student was enrolled at the beginning of the fifth week of instruction.
3. Each student will receive a final grade for each course in which the student was enrolled at

the end of the ninth week of instruction of the quarter.

When an instructor has assigned a grade in a course in accordance with the Academic Senate policy on Integrity of Scholarship prior to the end of the ninth week of instruction, that grade may not subsequently be changed by dropping the course or withdrawing from the university.

The IP Grade

For exceptional and compelling reasons, a course extending over more than one quarter may be authorized with the prior approval of the Committee on Educational Policy and Courses (for undergraduate courses) or the Graduate Council (for graduate courses). In such courses an evaluation of a student's performance may not be possible until the end of the final term. In such cases the instructor may assign the provisional grade IP (in-progress).

IP grades shall be replaced by final grades if the student completes the full sequence. The instructor may assign final grades, grade points, and unit credit for completed terms when the student has not completed the entire sequence provided that the instructor has a basis for assigning the grades and certifies that the course was not completed for good cause. An IP not replaced by a final grade will remain on the student's record.

In calculating a student's grade-point average, grade points and units for courses graded IP shall not be counted. However, at graduation, courses still on the record as graded IP must be treated as courses attempted in computation of the student's grade-point average in assessing a student's satisfaction of Senate Regulation 634.

Incomplete Grades

The Academic Senate regulations state that the incomplete grade I for undergraduates shall be disregarded in determining a student's grade-point average

except at point of graduation when students must have an overall 2.0 (C) on all work attempted at the University of California.

Students whose work is of non-failing quality but incomplete for good cause, such as illness, must file a Request to Receive/Remove Grade Incomplete form.

1. Students should complete their portion of the request form, including the reason they are requesting the Incomplete which *must be for good cause*, such as illness.
2. The instructor has the option to approve or disapprove the request and should state on the form *how* and *when* the I is to be completed.
3. There is a \$5 processing fee payable to the Cashier's Office, which should be paid by the student *prior* to filing the form with the instructor.
4. Students must complete the work to remove the Incomplete on or before the date agreed upon with the instructor and in time for the instructor to assign a grade **before the end of finals week the following quarter.**
5. Failure to complete this work within the regulation time limit will result in the Incomplete lapsing to a *permanent* "F" grade.

For justifiable reasons, such as illness, students can petition their provost or graduate office to extend the Incomplete past one quarter. These petitions must have the prior approval of the *instructor and the department chairperson*. The petition must include the reasons for requesting the extension and *how* and *when* the I is to be completed. These petitions must be filed **before** the Incomplete grade lapses to an F grade. *The extension cannot be made retroactively.*

An I grade may be replaced upon completion of the work required by a date agreed upon with the instructor, but no later than the last day of finals week in the following quarter. If not replaced by this date, the I grade will

lapse into an F or NP grade, depending upon the student's initial grading option.

Final Grades

The Office of the Registrar will distribute copies of final grades to students as soon as possible at the end of the fall and winter quarters. Spring quarter grades will be mailed to students' permanent addresses. Students should examine this copy of their transcript record for accuracy and report any omissions or errors to the Office of the Registrar immediately.

Grade Appeals

- A. 1. If a student believes that nonacademic criteria have been used in determining his or her grade in a course, he or she may follow the procedures described in this regulation.
2. Nonacademic criteria means criteria not directly reflective of academic performance in the course. It includes discrimination on political grounds, or for reasons of race, religion, sex, or ethnic origin.
3. Appeals to this committee [see (B) (4)] shall be considered confidential unless both the complainant and the instructor agree otherwise. They may agree to allow the student representatives to the committee to participate in the deliberations of the committee, or they may agree to open the deliberations to members of the university community.
- B. 1. The student may attempt to resolve the grievance with the instructor within the first month of the following regular academic quarter.
2. If the grievance is not resolved to the student's satisfaction, he or she may then attempt to resolve the grievance through written

appeal to the department chairperson or equivalent, who shall attempt to adjudicate the case with the instructor and the student within two weeks.

3. If the grievance still is not resolved to the student's satisfaction, he or she may then attempt to resolve the grievance through written appeal to the provost of the college, the dean of Graduate Studies, or the dean of the School of Medicine, who shall attempt to adjudicate the case with the instructor, the chairperson, and the student within two weeks.
4. If the grievance is not resolved to the student's satisfaction by the provost or dean, the student may request consideration of the appeal by the CEP Subcommittee on Grade Appeals (hereinafter called the Committee) according to the procedures outlined below. This request must be submitted before the last day of instruction of the quarter following the quarter in which the course was taken.
- C. 1. The student's request for Committee consideration should include a written brief stating the nature of the grievance, including copies of any and all documents in his or her possession supporting the grievance. The submission of the brief to the Committee places the case before it and restricts any change of the challenged grade to a change initiated by the Committee, unless the Committee determines that all other avenues of adjudication have not been exhausted.
2. Upon receipt of the student's request, the Committee immediately forwards a copy of it to the instructor involved and asks the instructor, the department chairperson or

Undergraduate Registration

equivalent, and the provost or dean for written reports of their attempts to resolve the complaint.

3. The Committee, after having determined that all other avenues of adjudication have been exhausted, shall review the brief and the reports to determine if there is substantial evidence that nonacademic criteria were used.
- a. If the Committee finds substantial evidence that nonacademic criteria were used, it shall follow the procedure in paragraph (D) below.
- b. If the Committee decides the allegations are without substance, it shall serve written notification of its findings to the complainant and to the instructor within two weeks. Within ten days the complainant or the instructor may respond to the findings and any member of the Committee may appeal the Committee's findings to the full Committee on Educational Policy and Courses. If there are no responses, or if after consideration of such responses the Committee sustains its decision, the grade shall not be changed.
- D. 1. If the Committee determines that there is evidence that nonacademic criteria were used, it shall interview any individual whose testimony might facilitate resolution of the case. The complainant shall make available to the Committee all of his or her work in the course which has been graded and is in his or her possession. The instructor shall make available to the Committee all records of student performance in the course and graded student

Undergraduate Registration

work in the course which is still in his or her possession. The complainant and the instructor shall be interviewed. At the conclusion of the case each document shall be returned to the source from which it was obtained.

2. The Committee shall complete its deliberations and arrive at a decision within two weeks of its determination that evidence of the use of nonacademic criteria had been submitted. A record of the Committee's actions in the case shall be kept in the Senate Office for three years.
3. If the allegations of the complainant are not upheld by a preponderance of the evidence, the Committee shall so notify the complainant and the instructor in writing. Within one week of such notification, the complainant and the instructor shall have the opportunity to respond to the findings and the decision of the Committee. If there are no responses, or if after considering such responses the Committee sustains its decision, it shall so notify the complainant and the instructor in writing and the grade shall not be changed.
4. If the Committee determines that nonacademic criteria were significant factors in establishing the grade, it shall give the student the option of either receiving a grade of P or S in the course or retroactively dropping the course without penalty. A grade of P or S awarded in this way shall be acceptable towards satisfaction of any degree requirement even if a minimum letter grade in the course had been required, and shall not be counted in the number of courses a student may take on a P/NP basis. If the student elects to

receive a grade of P or S, the student may also elect to have a notation entered on his or her transcript indicating that the grade was awarded by the divisional grade appeals committee.

- a. The Committee shall serve written notification of its findings and its decision to the complainant and the instructor. The complainant and the instructor may respond in writing to the findings and the decision of the Committee within one week of such notification.
 - b. If there are no responses, or if after considering such responses the Committee sustains its decision, the grade shall be changed; the Committee shall then instruct the registrar to change the grade to P or S or, if the student elected the drop option, to retroactively drop the course from the student's record. Copies of the Committee's instruction shall be sent to the complainant and the instructor.
- E. These procedures are designed solely to determine whether nonacademic criteria have been used in assigning a grade, and if so to effect a change of that grade.
1. No punitive actions may be taken against the instructor solely on the basis of these procedures. Neither the filing of charges nor the final disposition of the case shall, under any circumstances, become a part of the personnel file of the instructor. The use of nonacademic criteria in assigning a grade is a violation of the Faculty Code of Conduct. Sanctions against an instructor for violation of the Faculty Code may be sought by filing a complaint in

accordance with San Diego Division By-Law §230(D). A complaint may be filed by the student or by others.

2. No punitive actions may be taken against the complainant solely on the basis of these procedures. Neither the filing of charges nor the final disposition of the case shall, under any circumstances, become a part of the complainant's file. The instructor may, if he or she feels that his or her record has been impugned by false or unfounded charges, file charges against the complainant through the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Undergraduate Affairs, the dean of Graduate Studies, or the associate dean for Student Affairs of the School of Medicine.

UC SAN DIEGO POLICY ON INTEGRITY OF SCHOLARSHIP

The principle of honesty must be upheld if the integrity of scholarship is to be maintained by an academic community. The university expects that both faculty and students will honor this principle and in so doing protect the validity of university grading. This means that all academic work will be done by the student to whom it is assigned, without unauthorized aid of any kind. Instructors, for their part, will exercise care in planning and supervising academic work, so the honest effort will be encouraged.

Academic Dishonesty

No student shall engage in any activity that involves attempting to receive a grade by means other than honest effort; for example:

No student shall knowingly procure, provide, or accept any materials that contain questions or answers to any examination or assignment to be given at a subsequent time.

No student shall complete, in part

or in total, any examination or assignment for another person.

No student shall knowingly allow any examination or assignment to be completed, in part or in total, for himself or herself by another person.

No student shall plagiarize or copy the work of another person and submit it as his or her own work.

No student shall employ unauthorized aids in undertaking course work.

No student shall, without proper authorization, alter graded class assignments or examination and then resubmit them for regrading.

Instructors should state the objectives and requirements of each course at the beginning of the term, clearly informing students what kinds of aid and collaboration on assignments are permitted. Students are expected to complete the course requirements in compliance with the standards describe above.

Procedures for Disposition of Cases of Academic Dishonesty

The primary responsibility for maintaining the standards of academic honesty rests with two university authorities, the faculty and the administration. When a student has admitted to or has been found guilty of a violation of the standards of academic honesty, two separate penalties shall be imposed. The officer of instruction in the course—hereinafter called the instructor—shall determine the student's grade on the assignment and in the course as a whole. The customary academic penalty for a serious breach of academic honesty results in failure in the course, although lesser penalties may be incurred in less serious circumstances. The dean of the student's college (or the dean of Graduate Studies or the dean of students in the School of Medicine) shall impose an administrative penalty as well. The

recommended administrative penalties are probation for the first offense and dismissal with a permanent record on the student's official university transcript for the second offense. The minimum administrative penalty is probation for one year and the establishment of a disciplinary record in the office of the appropriate dean.

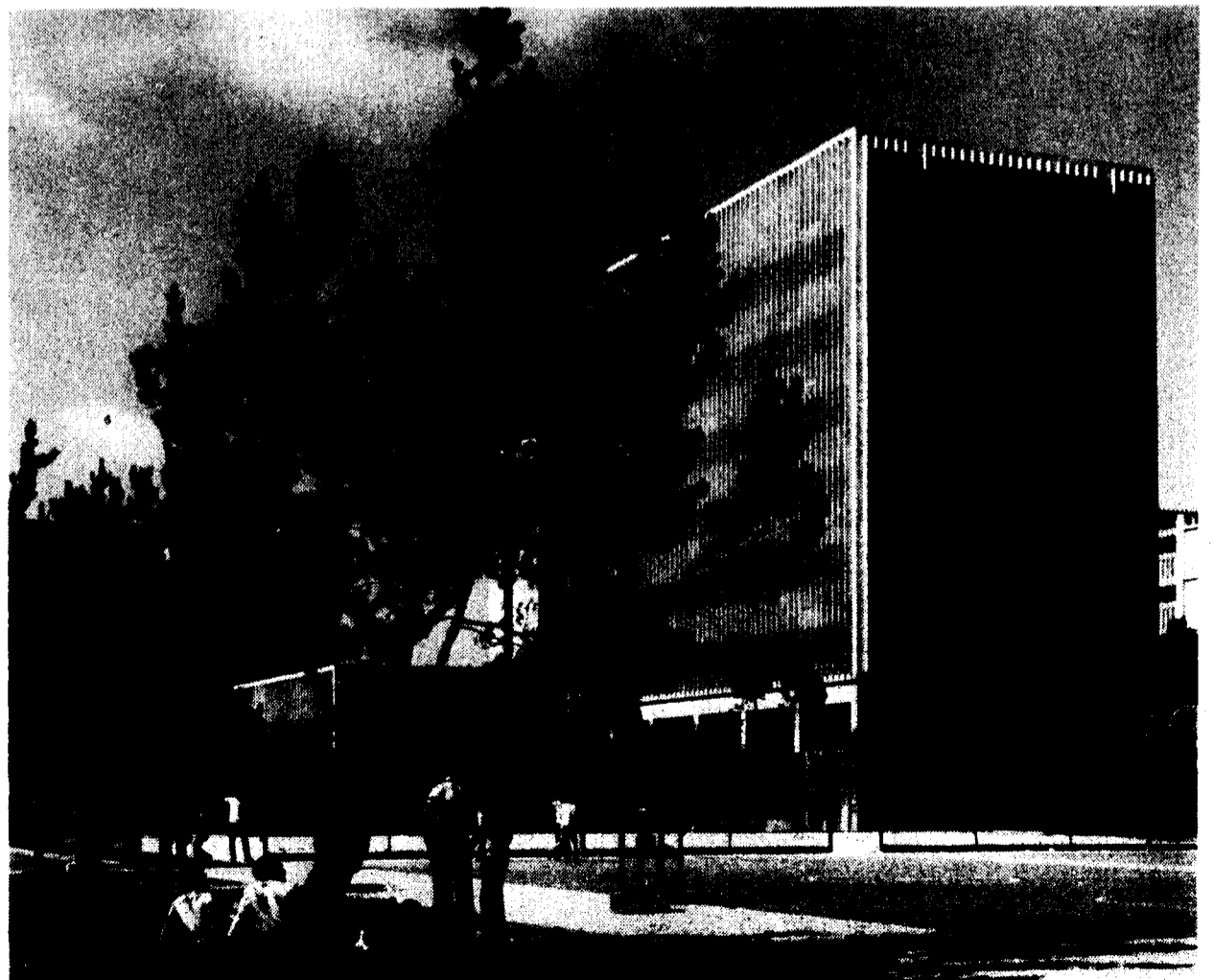
The procedure for disposition of cases of academic dishonesty is divided into three phases:

A. *The Initial Phase:* When an instructor suspects a student of having committed a dishonest act in completing an assignment, he or she shall call the student to a meeting to discuss the charges, the evidence, and the proposed academic penalty. The appropriate college dean (or the dean of Graduate Studies or the dean of students in the School of Medicine) shall also be notified and shall then call the student to a meeting to discuss the case and the proposed administrative penalty. (Alternatively the instructor may choose to meet initially with the student and the dean together to discuss the

case and the proposed academic and administrative penalties.)

The student shall have three days following the meeting with the dean to decide whether to accept the proposed penalties, to appeal the dean's administrative penalty, or to proceed to a formal hearing. Unless the student informs the dean and the instructor otherwise within this three-day period he or she shall be presumed to accept the proposed penalties. During this period a student may appeal the dean's administrative penalty as provided in paragraph D. The academic penalty shall be reviewed by the department chairperson. A record of the administrative and academic penalties imposed shall be maintained in the offices of the appropriate dean and the academic department in charge of the course.

B. *The Hearing Phase:* If within three days of his or her meeting with the dean the student denies having committed the alleged act of academic dishonesty and



Undergraduate Registration

requests in writing a formal hearing, the case shall be referred to the chairperson of the department in which the alleged violation occurred. Within five days the chairperson shall appoint an ad hoc committee composed of three faculty members and two students—either graduate students or seniors—from within or without the department to hear the case. The ad hoc committee shall hold a formal hearing within ten days and decide on the basis of the preponderance of evidence whether the student did engage in academic dishonesty. A hearing officer, selected from a board constituted by the college deans, shall conduct the hearing and shall advise the ad hoc committee on procedure, but shall not vote. The ad hoc committee shall be governed by the general university rules of procedural due process (latest edition of "University of California Policies and UC San Diego Campus Regulations Applying to Campus Activities, Organizations, and Students"). It shall forward its findings with explanations to the appropriate college dean, the dean of Graduate Studies, or the dean of students in the School of Medicine, with copies to the department chair, the instructor, and the accused student.

If the ad hoc committee finds the evidence insufficient to sustain the charge of academic dishonesty, the dean shall dismiss the matter without further action against the student, who shall be permitted to complete the course or withdraw from it. If the student withdraws from the course, it shall not be listed on his or her transcript.

C. *The Appeals Phase:* If the ad hoc committee sustains the charge of academic dishonesty, the student may appeal that judgment in writing to the appropriate dean within five

days. However, the only basis for appeal of the ad hoc committee's findings shall be that standards of procedural fairness were violated, e.g., that the student did not have sufficient opportunity to present his or her side of the case, or the ad hoc committee was improperly constituted. If procedural errors are found, the case shall be referred back to the ad hoc committee, reconstituted if necessary, for new hearing. Except for errors of procedure, the findings of the ad hoc committee shall be final.

Within five days after the ad hoc committee's final judgment in the case, the instructor and the dean shall inform the student in writing of the academic and administrative penalties to be imposed. Within three days a student may appeal the dean's administrative penalty as provided in paragraph D. The academic penalty shall be reviewed by the department chairperson.

- D. *Appeal of Administrative Penalty:* An appeal of the dean's administrative penalty under the provisions of paragraphs A or C shall be directed by an undergraduate student to the provost of his or her college, by a graduate student to the dean of Graduate Studies, and by a medical student to the dean of the School of Medicine.
- E. *Other Governing Policy:*
1. If the case has not been adjudicated before the end of the quarter, the instructor shall give the student no grade in the course, but shall put a faculty hold in the memoranda column of the grade sheet. While the case is pending, the student may not drop the course in which he or she is accused of dishonesty.
 2. If the student withdraws from the university before the final disposition of the case, the following policy shall govern. If the student is found to have

committed an act of academic dishonesty, and the instructor assigns him or her a final grade in the course, this grade shall be permanently entered on the transcript. If the administrative penalty is dismissal, this fact shall be noted on the transcript. Any administrative penalty less severe than dismissal shall be imposed when the student returns to the university.

3. If the final decision in the case results in dismissal of the student, a record of the case and its outcome shall be established in the office of the vice chancellor for Undergraduate Affairs, the dean of Graduate Studies or the vice chancellor for Health Sciences. The student's transcript shall bear the entry "Dismissed for Academic Dishonesty."

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Education Abroad Program

Please refer to the section of this catalog that describes in full the Education Abroad Program.

Intercampus Undergraduate Education Program

Qualified undergraduates may take advantage of educational opportunities on other campuses of the University of California under the Intercampus Undergraduate Education (IUE) program. This program is designed to enable qualified students to take courses not available on their home campus, to participate in special programs, or to study with distinguished faculty members on other campuses of the university. A student may spend a maximum of three quarters on another campus or campuses. Students who meet the following requirements should complete an application available in the Office of the Registrar.

1. An undergraduate student

must have completed at least one year in residence on the home campus and have maintained a grade-point average of at least 2.0 (or equivalent) to apply for the IUE program.

2. Approval of the appropriate academic dean (or equivalent) on the home campus is required.

If students meet the above conditions, they should complete the IUE application form and return it to the Office of the Registrar on the home campus, on or before the appropriate deadlines listed below. The IUE application is subject to approval on the host campus.

Intercampus Transfer

An undergraduate in good academic standing who is now, or was previously, registered in a regular session at any campus of the University of California, and has not since registered at any other institution, may apply for transfer in the same status to another campus of the university. The student who wishes to transfer must file an application on the present campus. Application forms for intercampus transfer are available in the Office of the Registrar.

WITHDRAWAL/ABSENCE/READMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

Students absent for no more than one quarter are considered to be continuing students and should contact the Office of the Registrar for registration information.

Undergraduates in good standing who are absent for two or more consecutive quarters must file an application for readmission no later than eight weeks prior to the beginning of the quarter at the Office of the Registrar, Building 102, Administrative Complex. A nonrefundable fee of \$25 is charged for each application for readmission.

Whereas a formal leave of

Deadline Dates for Filing Your ICT and IUE Application on Each Campus. Because of Enrollment Limitations, Your Application Should Be Filed as Early as Possible.

	B	D	I	LA	R	SB	SC	SD
FALL	Jul 15	Aug 18	Aug 10	Aug 1	NONE	Jun 30	Aug 31	Sep 1
WINTER	Nov 1	*	*	Nov 15	NONE	Oct 29	Nov 15	Nov 1
SPRING	Feb 1	*	*	Feb 15	NONE	Jan 28	Feb 15	Mar 1

*Apply six weeks before beginning of quarter.

absence request for undergraduates is not required, students desiring to be absent are urged to consult with their provost's office. The provosts recognize the need for some students to "stop out" for a while. Each provost's office is prepared to deal, in a totally flexible manner, with any changes in the plans of the student, or with any problems the student may have.

Withdrawal from the University

Students who decide to withdraw from the university after payment of registration fees, must file a Request for Withdrawal form with the Office of the Registrar before leaving the campus. This form serves two purposes: (1) a refund of fees if appropriate (see below); (2) automatic withdrawal from classes. (See also "The W Grade" and "Withdrawing from Classes.") Students who decide to withdraw after the completion of a quarter and before registration fees have been paid for a subsequent quarter need not file a Request for Withdrawal form since they will be automatically withdrawn. The effective date for calculating a fee refund is the day the student's withdrawal form is received in the Office of the Registrar.

New Undergraduate Students

Prior to the first day of instruction, the registration fee is refunded minus the \$50 statement of intention to register fee.

Continuing and Readmitted Students

There is a service charge of \$10 for cancellation of registration or withdrawal before the first day of

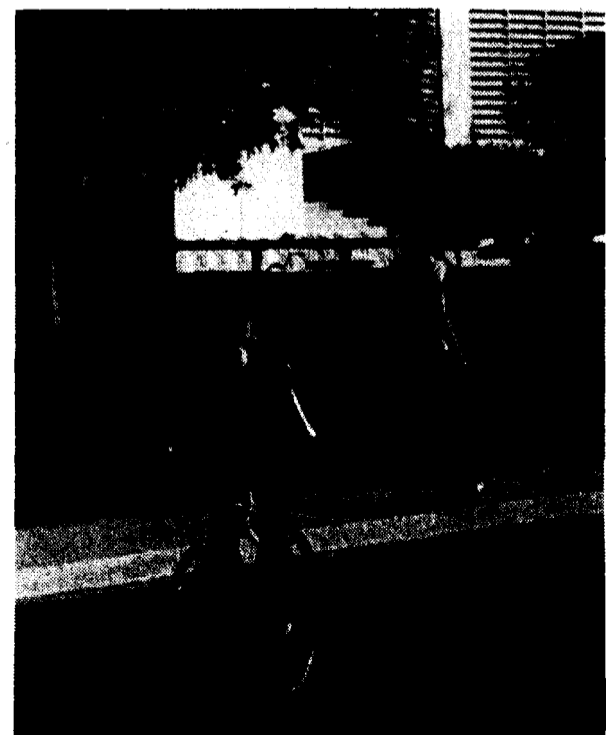
instruction. The following schedule of refunds is effective beginning with the first day of instruction and refers to calendar days:

1-14 days	15-21 days	22-28 days	29-35 days	36 days and over
80 percent	60 percent	40 percent	20 percent	0 percent

The effective date of withdrawal used in determining the percentage of fees to be refunded is the date on which the student submits his or her withdrawal form to the Office of the Registrar.

Transcript of Records

Application for a transcript of record should be submitted to the registrar several days in advance of the time needed. An application for a transcript must bear the student's signature; transcripts will be released only upon signed request of the student. A \$3 fee is charged for one transcript; \$1 is charged for each additional copy requested at the same time. Checks should be made payable The Regents of the University of California.



Graduate Studies

At the University of California, San Diego, all programs leading to masters' degrees and the doctor of philosophy degree are under the jurisdiction of the Graduate Council and are administered by the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

The merging of administrative responsibilities for graduate studies and for research reflects the intention of the San Diego campus to emphasize the research character of graduate work and to distinguish between graduate studies and those programs leading to baccalaureate or strictly professional degrees. The Ph.D. degree is a degree identified with research and creative scholarship.

Graduate studies involve more than the accumulation of credits. Although certain formal requirements exist, a plan of study cannot be programmed in advance simply by listing courses to be taken and by indicating the time to be devoted to research. There can be no guarantee that satisfactory research will be completed in any prescribed time. A Ph.D. degree is the culmination of creative effort; it attests to the ability of the recipient to continue original inquiry. In addition to requiring original research, the Office of Graduate Studies and Research strongly encourages all of its doctoral candidates to obtain teaching experience.

La Jolla has become one of the most important intellectual centers of the West. Not only has the university attracted many of the world's great scholars, but other research institutions such as the Salk Institute for Biological Studies and the Scripps Clinic and Research Foundation have enhanced the area's reputation. From the beginning, UC San Diego was determined to offer intellectual opportunities not elsewhere available. Much of the training it offers takes place outside the

classroom — not only in seminars but in independent research and in tutorial work. In addition to the permanent faculty, there are many visitors from other universities; there are opportunities to study at other campuses of the University of California; and there is constant association between members of the university and those intellectuals who have come here to work within the institutes on campus. It is the aim of the university to achieve a standard of excellence for graduate study; the freedom it offers, tempered by the discipline it demands, has already endowed UC San Diego with a unique spirit and an enviable list of accomplishments.

THE NATURE OF GRADUATE INSTRUCTION

Graduate courses demand, on the part of both instructor and student, a capacity for critical analysis and a degree of research interest not normally appropriate to undergraduate study. These courses normally carry a number in the 200 series and may be conducted in any of several ways: (1) as advanced lecture courses; (2) as seminars in which faculty and students present critical studies of selected problems within the subject field; (3) as independent reading or study under faculty supervision; or (4) as research projects conducted under faculty supervision. In addition, courses at the upper-division level (100-197) may be taken in partial satisfaction of the requirements for an advanced degree.

The graduate student is accorded considerable liberty in choice of courses as long as minimum academic and residence requirements are met.

The main purpose of graduate study is to foster independence and originality of thought in the pursuit of knowledge.



Graduate Degrees Offered 1982-83

Anthropology	Ph.D.*	Marine Biology	Ph.D.*
Biology	Ph.D.	Mathematics	M.A., Ph.D.
Chemistry	Ph.D.*	Mathematics (Applied)	M.A.
Chinese Studies	M.A.‡	Statistics	M.S.‡
Comparative Studies in Language, Society and Culture	Ph.D.†	Music	M.A., Ph.D.
Computer Science	M.S., Ph.D.	Neurosciences	Ph.D.*
Earth Sciences	Ph.D.*	Oceanography	Ph.D.*
Economics	Ph.D.*	Philosophy	Ph.D.*
Electrical Engineering (Applied Ocean Science)	M.S., Ph.D.	Physics	M.S., Ph.D.
(Applied Physics)	M.S., Ph.D.	Physics (Biophysics)	Ph.D.
(Communication Theory and Systems)	M.S., Ph.D.	Physiology and Pharmacology	Ph.D.*
Engineering Sciences: (Applied Mechanics)	M.S., Ph.D.	Political Science	Ph.D.*
(Applied Ocean Science)	M.S., Ph.D.	Psychology	Ph.D.*
(Bioengineering)	M.S., Ph.D.	Sociology	Ph.D.*
(Engineering Physics)	M.S., Ph.D.	Statistics	M.S.‡
(Systems Science)	M.S., Ph.D.	Theatre	M.F.A.
Experimental Pathology	Ph.D.	Visual Arts	M.F.A.
History	M.A., Ph.D.*#		
Linguistics	Ph.D.*		
Literature			
Comparative	Ph.D.*		
English and American	M.A., Ph.D.		
French	M.A., Ph.D.		
German	M.A., Ph.D.		
Spanish	M.A., Ph.D.		

*The master's degree may be awarded to students pursuing work toward the Ph.D. after fulfillment of the appropriate requirements.

#Students are admitted for the M.A. only in European History, Latin American History, and U.S. History. A special M.A. may be designed in a specific area.

†Students who have completed some graduate study at UC San Diego and have been admitted to a doctoral program may apply for this interdisciplinary program.

‡Pending approval.

ADMINISTRATION

The Office of Graduate Studies and Research

The Office of Graduate Studies and Research is administered by a dean appointed by the chancellor. The dean is responsible to the vice chancellor, Academic Affairs and to the Graduate Council, a standing committee of the Academic Senate, for the administration of graduate affairs. The dean is a member of planning and administrative committees of the university.

The dean of Graduate Studies is responsible for graduate admissions, student degree programs, the administration of fellowships, traineeships, and other

graduate-student support, and the maintenance of common standards of high quality in graduate programs across the campus.

The Graduate Council

The Graduate Council is a standing committee of the San Diego Division of the Academic Senate. The primary function of the council is to exercise general responsibility for graduate-study programs and to implement systemwide policies, procedures, requirements, and standards. Its members are selected by the Committee on Committees to give proper representation to the academic departments, schools, and interdepartmental programs on the San Diego campus.

The Graduate Adviser

The graduate adviser in a department or group is appointed by the dean and is the person to whom graduate students may direct requests for information about graduate study in a particular program.

The graduate adviser's duties include:

1. Advising the dean on admission of graduate students.
2. Advising graduate students regarding their programs of study and other matters pertinent to graduate work.
3. Appointing individual advisers for each graduate student.
4. Approving official study lists.

Graduate Studies

5. Acting on the petitions of graduate students.
6. Insuring that adequate records are maintained on all graduate students in the department or group, and supplying relevant information as requested by the dean.
7. Assisting the dean in the application of university regulations governing graduate students, graduate study, and graduate courses.
8. Advising the chairperson of the department and the dean in the planning and construction of the graduate program in the department or group.

Graduate Student Council

The Graduate Student Council (GSC) is the officially recognized graduate student representative body at UC San Diego. It works for all graduate students — including those at SIO and the School of Medicine — in all academic, administrative, campus, and statewide areas. The GSC, composed of two representatives from each department, and a chairperson, appoints graduate-student members to important campus organizations and committees, including the Academic Senate, the Graduate Council, the Program Review Committee, and the systemwide Student Body Presidents' Council. The GSC also sponsors group, departmental, and campus-wide graduate student projects and social activities. Council meetings are always open, and any graduate student may apply to the council for help in any graduate student matter.

Graduate Student Affirmative Action

The University of California, San Diego has made a commitment to increase the enrollment of graduate students from those groups, such as minorities, women, the older student, and physically handicapped, which have been historically under-

represented in the university as a result of economic, educational, or societal inequities. The graduate student affirmative action effort grew out of the need to facilitate the admission of and to provide support for these groups. Several forms of financial assistance are available to applicants who demonstrate the academic potential to complete requirements for advanced degrees. The Office of Graduate Studies and Research, together with graduate departments and groups, administers fellowships, scholarships, traineeships, nonresident tuition scholarships, teaching or language assistantships, and research assistantships — all of which are available on a competitive basis.

Further information and assistance regarding graduate student affirmative action activities for women and minorities, the older student, and the physically handicapped may be obtained from the Office of Graduate Studies and Research, Building 103, Administrative Complex.

Graduate Student Career Development Program

The Graduate Student Career Development Program, sponsored by the Office of Graduate Studies and Research, offers workshops and individual counseling to assist graduate students in exploring nonacademic employment options. The Career Options Workshops include skill and goal identification, strategies for finding a job, writing nonacademic resumes, and interviewing. Internships are available to enable students to gain practical experience and explore prospective careers. A small library of career development reference materials is available in the graduate office for student use.

Graduate students are also eligible to use the services available at Career Planning and Placement. For information on Career Planning and Placement please see page 131.

THE MASTER'S DEGREE

The master of arts and master of science degrees are offered under two plans: Plan I, Thesis Plan and Plan II, Comprehensive Examination. Since some departments offer both plans, students should consult with their advisers before selecting a plan for completion of degree requirements.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Plan I: Thesis Plan

Following advancement to candidacy, the student electing Plan I must submit a thesis. The thesis committee, appointed by the chairperson of the department and approved by the dean of Graduate Studies, consists of at least three faculty members (two from the candidate's major department and one, preferably tenured, from a different department).

At least thirty-six quarter-units are required: eighteen units in graduate courses, including at least twelve units in graduate-level courses in the major field; twelve additional units in graduate or upper-division courses; and six units in research course work leading to the thesis.

Information covering thesis preparation is contained in the publication, *Instructions for the Preparation and Submission of Doctoral Dissertations and Masters' Theses*, which is mailed to students electing Plan I, upon their advancement to candidacy. The completed thesis is submitted to the thesis committee for review.

When all members of the committee have approved the thesis, a Final Report of the Thesis for the Master of Arts or Master of Science Degree under Plan I must be completed. Acceptance of the thesis by the university librarian (Special Collections) represents the final step in the completion of all requirements by the candidate for a master of arts or master of science degree on the San Diego campus.

Plan II: Comprehensive Examination Plan

Following advancement to candidacy, the student electing Plan II must pass a comprehensive examination administered by the major department. A Final Report of the Comprehensive Examination for the Master of Arts or Master of Science Degree under Plan II is used to report successful completion of the examination requirement.

At least thirty-six quarter-units are required: twenty-four units in graduate courses, including at least fourteen units in graduate-level courses in the major field; and twelve additional units in graduate or upper-division courses.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Academic Residence

The minimum residence requirement is three academic quarters, at least one of which must follow advancement to candidacy. Academic residence is met by satisfactory completion of six units or more per quarter, some of which must be graduate level.

A candidate must be registered in the final quarter in which the degree is to be awarded. (See "Registration in the Final Quarter," page 120.)

Advancement to Candidacy

After completing all preliminary requirements of the department with a GPA equivalent to 3.0 in upper-division and graduate course work undertaken, with a total of no more than eight units of F and/or U grades, including a minimum of two quarters or more of residency, the student may file an Application for Candidacy for the Thesis or Comprehensive, Plan I or II, for the master of arts or science degree. An application for candidacy must be filed no later than two weeks after the first day of the quarter in which degree requirements are to be completed. (See "Academic Calendar.")

Courses and Grades

Only upper-division and graduate courses in which a student is assigned grades A, B, C, or S are counted in satisfaction of the requirements for the master of arts or master of science degrees. Grades of I and NR will automatically lapse to an F or U if they have not been removed when the final report for the degree is approved by the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

Graduate Work at Other Campuses of the University of California

With the approval of the department concerned and the dean of Graduate Studies, work completed with a grade of B or better at other campuses of the University of California may be accepted in satisfaction of one of the three quarters of residence and one-half of the total units required for the master of arts or master of science degree at UC San Diego.

Graduate Work Completed Elsewhere

On the recommendation of the major department and with the approval of the dean of Graduate

Studies, a maximum of eight quarter-units of credit for work completed with a grade of B or better in graduate standing at an institution other than the University of California may be applied toward a master of arts or a master of science degree at UC San Diego.

THE MASTER OF FINE ARTS DEGREE

The master of fine arts degree is offered under a modified thesis plan. A short written thesis that may be regarded as a position paper presenting a descriptive background for the student's work is required. There is no final examination, but great weight is given to the candidate's final presentation and the oral defense of the thesis.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Plan III: Modified Thesis Program

Following the filing of an Application for Candidacy for the Modified Thesis, Plan III, the candidate must submit a thesis. The thesis committee, appointed by the



Graduate Studies

chairperson of the department and approved by the dean of Graduate Studies, consists of at least three faculty members (two from the department and at least one, preferably tenured, from a different department).

Seventy-two quarter-units for visual arts and ninety quarter-units for theatre, with a GPA equivalent to 3.0 in upper-division and graduate course work undertaken, are required for a master of fine arts degree. Information covering thesis preparation is contained in the publication, *Instructions for the Preparation and Submission of Doctoral Dissertations and Masters' Theses* which is mailed to students upon their advancement to candidacy. The completed thesis is submitted to the thesis committee for review.

When all members of the committee have approved the thesis, a Final Report of the Modified Thesis Examination, Plan III, for the master of fine arts degree must be completed. Acceptance of the thesis by the university librarian (Special Collections) represents the final step in the completion of all requirements by the candidate for a master of fine arts degree on the San Diego campus.

Academic Residence

The minimum residence requirement is six academic quarters for visual arts and eight academic quarters for theatre, at least one of which must follow advancement to candidacy. Academic residence is met by satisfactory completion of six units or more per quarter, some of which must be graduate level. The entire residence requirement must be satisfied at UC San Diego.

A candidate must be registered in the final quarter in which the degree is to be awarded. (See "Registration in the Final Quarter," page 120.)

Advancement to Candidacy

After completing all preliminary

requirements of the department with a GPA equivalent to 3.0 in upper-division and graduate course work undertaken, with a total of no more than eight units of F and/or U grades, including a minimum of five quarters or more of residency, the student may file an Application for Candidacy for the Modified Thesis, Plan III, for the master of fine arts degree. An application for candidacy must be filed no later than two weeks after the first day of the quarter in which degree requirements are to be completed. (See "Academic Calendar.")

Courses and Grades

Only upper-division and graduate courses in which a student is assigned grades A, B, C, or S are counted in satisfaction of the requirement for the master of fine arts degree. Grades of I and NR will automatically lapse to an F or U if they have not been removed when the final report for the degree is approved by the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

Graduate Work Completed Elsewhere

In exceptional circumstances, a student may be given a leave of absence for the purpose of study elsewhere. While appropriate credit may be allowed for course work completed elsewhere with a grade of B or better in a master's degree program, the period involved will not reduce the residence requirement of two years for visual arts and eight quarters for theatre at UC San Diego.

THE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

The doctor of philosophy degree is a research-oriented degree which requires individual study and specialization within a field or the establishment of connections among fields. It is not awarded solely for the fulfillment of technical requirements such as academic residence and course work.

Candidates are recommended for the doctorate in recognition of having mastered in depth the subject matter of their disciplines and having demonstrated the ability to make original contributions to knowledge in their fields of study. More generally, the degree constitutes an affidavit of critical aptitude in scholarship, imaginative enterprise in research, proficiency and style in communication including — in most departments — practice in teaching.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

The student's program of study is determined in consultation with the adviser who supervises the student's activities until the appointment of the doctoral committee. A doctoral program generally involves two stages.

The first stage requires at least three quarters of academic residence and is spent in fulfilling the requirements established by the Academic Senate and by the major department or group (course work, teaching, departmental examinations, etc.). When the department considers the student ready to take the qualifying examination, it arranges for the appointment of a doctoral committee. Immediately upon passing the qualifying examination, administered by the doctoral committee, the student is advanced to candidacy.

The second or in-candidacy stage is devoted primarily to independent study and research and to the preparation of the dissertation. Three quarters of academic residency should elapse between advancement to candidacy and the final defense of the dissertation.

Foreign Language Requirements

Some departments require candidates to demonstrate language proficiency in one or more languages, or proficiency in computer technology, as part of the

formal requirements for the Ph.D. degree. In these cases, the testing of proficiency is the responsibility of the department concerned, and no record of the satisfaction of such requirement is filed with the Office of Graduate Studies and Research, or entered on the official record by the Office of the Registrar.

Normative Time Program

All graduate students who first registered at UC San Diego in fall

quarter 1978 or thereafter and proceed to the Ph.D. are subject to normative time policies.

Normative time is a standard established for the time period in which students, under normal circumstances, are expected to complete their requirements for the Ph.D. degree in a particular discipline.

Normative times for Ph.D. programs at UC San Diego are listed below:

Students, in consultation with their faculty advisers, should plan their programs of study for completion within the normative time period.

Normative time policy requires that graduate students be continuously registered — unless on an approved leave of absence — from the first quarter of enrollment to completion of degree requirements. (See "Continuous Registration" and "Leave of Absence," pages 120 and 122.)

NORMATIVE TIMES FOR DOCTORAL PROGRAMS

Department or Group Program	Normative Time	Department or Group Program	Normative Time
Anthropology	6 Years	Literature	
Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences		Comparative	6 years
(Aerospace Engineering)	5 years	English and American	5 years
(Applied Mechanics)	5 years	French	5 years
(Applied Ocean Science)	5 years	German	5 years
(Bioengineering)	5 years	Spanish	5 years
(Bioengineering) Ph.D.-M.D. program	7 years	Mathematics	5 years
(Engineering Physics)	6 years	Music	5 years
(Systems Science)	5 years	Neurosciences	5 years
Biology	5 years	Neurosciences Ph.D.-M.D. program	7 years
Biology Ph.D.-M.D. program	7 years	Philosophy	6 years
Chemistry	5½ years	Physics	
Chemistry Ph.D.-M.D. program	7 years	Theoretical Physics	5 years
Computer Science	With master's from another university — 4 years; without a master's — 5 years	Experimental Physics	6 years
Economics	5 years	Physics (Biophysics)	6 years
Electrical Engineering		Physiology and Pharmacology	5 years
(Applied Ocean Science)	With master's from another university — 4 years; without a master's — 5 years	Physiology and Pharmacology Ph.D.-M.D. program	7 years
(Applied Physics)		Political Science	5 years
(Communication Theory and Systems)		Psychology	5 years
Experimental Pathology	5 years	Psychology Ph.D.-M.D. program	7 years
Experimental Pathology Ph.D.-M.D. program	7 years	Scripps Institution of Oceanography	
History	6 years	Oceanography	6 years
Linguistics	5 years	Earth Science	6 years
		Marine Biology	5 years
		Sociology	5 years

Graduate Studies

In-candidacy educational fee grants are provided to students participating in the normative time program after advancement to Ph.D. candidacy until the accrued time in graduate status exceeds the normative time. (See "In-Candidacy Educational Fee Grant," page 110.)

Normative time policy defines accrued time as elapsed time from first enrollment as a graduate student at UC San Diego, less (a) up to three quarters while on a formal leave of absence; and (b) time between completion of or withdrawal from one graduate program at UC San Diego and first registration in a different field of study. Time spent in graduate study at another institution or University of California campus prior to beginning graduate study at UC San Diego will not count toward accrued time, with the exception of the EECS programs. All of the following will count toward accrued time: time spent at UC San Diego as a master's, non-degree, or intercampus exchange graduate student; time spent on leave beyond three quarters; time spent between completion of or withdrawal from a graduate program at UC San Diego and re-registration in the same field of study. Time spent in approved half-time study (six units or fewer) while in pre-candidacy studies will count as a half quarter in computing normative time limits.

A full description of normative time policies is given in the booklet, *Normative Time to the Ph.D. and Associated Fee Grants*, October 1978 (Rev.), available from the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

Occasionally policy changes in the normative time program are made. Up-to-date information may be obtained from the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

Academic Residence

The residence requirement for the doctor of philosophy degree is six quarters, three of which must be in continuous academic residence at

UC San Diego. Residency is established by the satisfactory completion of six units or more per quarter, at least some of which must be at the graduate level.

A candidate must be registered in the final quarter in which the degree is to be awarded. (See "Registration in the Final Quarter," page 120.)

Appointment of Doctoral Committee

At least two weeks prior to a scheduled qualifying examination, the department arranges for the appointment of a doctoral committee. This committee conducts the qualifying examination, supervises and passes upon the dissertation, and administers the final examination.

The committee consists of five or more officers of instruction, no fewer than four of whom shall hold professorial titles of any rank. The committee members shall be chosen from two or more departments; at least two members shall represent academic specialties that differ from the student's major department, and one of these two must be a tenured UC San Diego faculty member.

Reconstituted Doctoral Committee

For a variety of reasons a doctoral committee may have to be reconstituted. The request for reconstitution of a doctoral committee must be submitted in writing (including departmental affiliation of the members of the reconstituted committee) to the dean of Graduate Studies by the chairperson of the candidate's major department.

Qualifying Examination and Advancement to Candidacy

The doctoral committee administers the qualifying examination and authorizes the issuance of the Report of the Qualifying Examination and Advancement to Candidacy for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Formal advancement to candidacy requires the student to pay a candidacy fee to the cashier prior to submitting the form to the dean of Graduate Studies for approval. Students must maintain a GPA equivalent to 3.0 or better in upper-division and graduate course work undertaken, and must not have accumulated more than a total of eight units of F and/or U grades, prior to taking the qualifying examination and advancing to candidacy.

If the committee does not issue a unanimous report on the examination, the dean of Graduate Studies shall be called upon to review and present the case for resolution to the Graduate Council, which shall determine appropriate action.

Dissertation and Final Examination

A draft of the doctoral dissertation should be submitted to each member of the doctoral committee at least four weeks before the final examination. The form of the final draft must conform to procedures outlined in the pamphlet, *Instructions for the Preparation and Submission of Doctoral Dissertations and Masters' Theses*, which is mailed to candidates upon their advancement to candidacy.

The doctoral committee shall supervise and pass on the candidate's dissertation and conduct the final oral examination which shall be public and so announced in the campus publication, *UC San Diego Calendar*.

The Report of the Final Examination and Filing of the Dissertation for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy is initiated by the department, signed by members of the doctoral committee, chairperson of the (major) department and the university librarian (Special Collections), and approved by the dean of Graduate Studies.

The candidate files the dissertation with the university librarian (Special Collections), who

accepts it on behalf of the Graduate Council. Acceptance of the dissertation by the librarian represents the final step in the completion by the candidate of all requirements for the doctor of philosophy degree.

CANDIDATE IN PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

In several departments, as approved by the Graduate Council, the intermediate degree of candidate in philosophy (C.Phil.) is awarded to students upon advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. The minimum residence requirement for this degree is four quarters, at least three of which must be spent in continuous residence at UC San Diego. The C.Phil. degree cannot be conferred after or simultaneously with the award of a Ph.D. degree.

POSTGRADUATE APPOINTMENTS

A UC San Diego student is not eligible for any UC San Diego postgraduate appointment until all requirements for the Ph.D. degree have been completed. Such appointments may begin the day after the librarian has accepted the dissertation.

SPECIAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

Graduate Programs in the Health Sciences

The university offers research training programs in the health sciences leading to the doctor of philosophy degree. The purpose of these graduate programs is to prepare students for careers in research and teaching in the basic medical sciences. Program requirements are flexible, consisting of graduate courses and supervised laboratory or clinical investigation. Graduate programs in the health sciences are offered by (1) regular campus-wide departments with activities related to the health sciences, for example, the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, and AMES, and (2) interdisciplinary groups of faculty drawn from the School of Medicine and from campus-wide departments.

The following departments or groups provide research training opportunities in the biomedical sciences and should be contacted directly for further information: bioengineering, biochemistry, biology, biophysics, experimental pathology, neurosciences, physics, physiology and pharmacology,

psychology, and Scripps Institution of Oceanography.

Ph.D.-M.D. Program

Students may meet the requirements for both the Ph.D. and M.D. degrees in programs offered jointly by the School of Medicine and the graduate programs in the health sciences. In most cases, students are first admitted to the School of Medicine and may then apply for admission to a relevant graduate program. However, those students who wish to be considered for admission to the Medical Scientist Training Program (MSTP) may apply for admission to the School of Medicine and the MSTP concurrently.

Elements of the first two years of the medical school curriculum satisfy many of the requirements of the graduate program, but additional courses will be required. Thus, the student must complete requirements for the Ph.D. in accordance with the regulations of a department or a group and must in addition meet the requirements for the professional degree. Students interested in such programs should consult the associate dean for Student Affairs, School of Medicine.

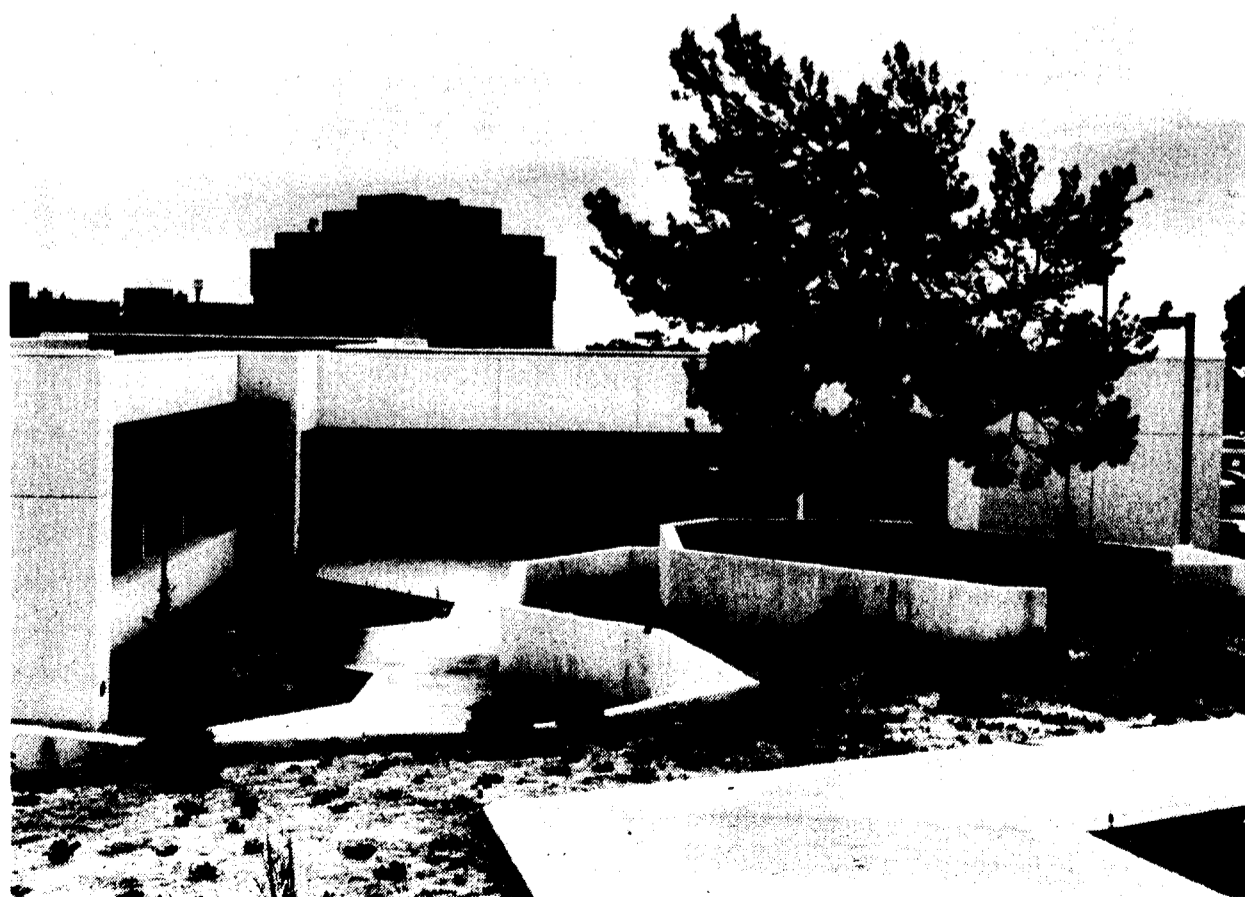
Joint Doctoral Programs

Certain departments of the University of California cooperate with similar departments on the several campuses in the California State University System to offer joint programs of study leading to the Ph.D. degree. At UC San Diego, a joint doctoral program in chemistry is currently offered in conjunction with San Diego State University. Individuals interested in this joint program should consult the Department of Chemistry at San Diego State University.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Intercampus Graduate Student Exchange Program

An advanced graduate student registered on any campus of the



Graduate Studies

University of California, who wishes to take advantage of educational opportunities for study and research available on another campus of the university, may become an intercampus exchange student on that UC campus.

Informal arrangements between departmental faculty on the two campuses should be undertaken prior to submission of a student's application to assure that space in desired courses, seminars, or facilities will be available.

No later than three weeks prior to the opening of the quarter, a student must complete the Application for Intercampus Exchange Program for Graduate Students. This application, signed by the student's adviser and the graduate dean of the home campus, is forwarded for signature by the department and the graduate dean on the host campus.

Registration is accomplished by the student registering and paying all required fees at the home campus, and then presenting a validated identification card to the Office of the Registrar on the host campus. In turn, the registrar will issue a Student Identification Card for the host campus.

An exchange student is not admitted to graduate standing at the host campus but is considered a graduate student in residence at the home campus. Grades obtained in courses taken by the student enrolled in the intercampus graduate exchange program are transferred to the home campus for entry on the student's official record. Library, infirmary, and other student privileges are extended by the host campus.

West Coast Regional Consortium of Universities in the Neurosciences

A consortium of twelve West Coast universities with neurosciences programs exists for the purpose of supplementing predoctoral and postdoctoral student research and

training in the neurosciences through short-term utilization of laboratories and/or facilities which are not available at the home institution and may be available at participating universities.

Students who wish to take advantage of the opportunities for specialized training available through the consortium should first discuss their plans with their graduate adviser. Inquiries concerning availability of facilities and faculty time at prospective host campuses may be made to consortium committee members or directly to the faculty of the appropriate programs. Instructions and applications for participation in the Consortium Intercampus Exchange Program, and information about possible financial assistance for travel involved may be obtained from the neurosciences graduate program.

The member universities of the consortium are: California Institute of Technology, Stanford University, University of California, Berkeley, University of California, Davis, University of California, Irvine, University of California, Los Angeles, University of California, San Diego, University of California, San Francisco, University of Oregon, Eugene, University of Oregon Health Sciences Center, Portland, University of Southern California, and University of Washington.

Off-Campus Study (Other than Intercampus Exchange Program)

The research and study programs of graduate students may require them to be off campus for extended periods (five weeks or more). During such periods a student is required to remain a registered student at UC San Diego and to carry twelve units of course work.

If the off-campus study is outside the state of California, one-half of the registration fee may be waived. The full educational fee and student center fee, and nonresident fee if applicable, must be paid.

A graduate student who holds a fellowship, traineeship, or a research assistantship and desires to study off campus may do so under the following circumstances: The student must have completed at least one year of graduate study at UC San Diego, obtained the approval of the major department and the dean of Graduate Studies, and agreed to comply with the rules and regulations governing the award or appointment.

Regulations concerning accepting additional awards or compensation for employment as outlined under the financial assistance section apply to off-campus study as well as on-campus study.

University Extension

Through a reciprocal agreement with University Extension at UC San Diego, a limited number of spaces in extension classes are open to registered graduate students without payment of additional fees. The number of spaces available for each quarter varies. The student must obtain a University Extension Application for Enrollment from the Office of Graduate Studies and Research, and personally secure the necessary approvals.

Students wishing to offer University Extension course work in partial satisfaction of requirements for a master's degree must file a General Petition with the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

Education Abroad Program

This statewide program is coordinated on the San Diego campus by the Office of International Education. Study abroad is presently available on campuses in Australia, Austria, Brazil, Egypt, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kenya, Mexico, Norway, Peru (Lima), Spain, Sweden, the United Kingdom, U.S.S.R., and West Africa (Ghana, Sierra Leone, Togo).

A graduate student is eligible for the Education Abroad Program after

completion with a B average of one full academic year at a UC campus and two years of university-level work in the language of the country (if applicable). The student must submit an application to the Office of International Education accompanied by required supporting documentation.

Selection procedures involve an interview with members of the coordinating committee for the Education Abroad Program on the student's home campus, the systemwide director of the Education Abroad Program, and a final acceptance by the host university.

Costs vary according to location. Teaching assistantships are available occasionally at some of the overseas campuses.

The student must register (pay fees) and enroll at UC San Diego and also enroll at the host university and obtain clearance from UC San Diego's Student Health Service. Full academic credit is received for courses satisfactorily completed.

Complete information and application forms for the various overseas campuses may be obtained from the Office of International Education, International Center, Administrative Complex, Q-018, UC San Diego, or from the Director, Education Abroad Program, 1205 Girvetz Hall, University of California, Santa Barbara 93106.

See also Education Abroad Program in chapter entitled "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction."

Foreign Language Training at the U.S. Defense Language Institute (West Coast Branch)

University of California graduate students who have completed one quarter of graduate work have a unique opportunity to acquire fluency in foreign languages through the cooperation of the U.S. Defense Language Institute in Monterey. Courses in thirty-two languages are available at the institute.



Each year thirty persons certified by the University of California Language Training Advisory Committee are admitted on a space-available basis. Complete information is available from the Secretary, Language Training Advisory Committee, College Eight, University of California, Santa Cruz, California 95064.

Postdoctoral Study

Postdoctoral scholars, trainees, or fellows play a major role in

UC San Diego's teaching and research programs. All interested candidates should make advance arrangements with the relevant department or research unit. The Office of Graduate Studies and Research has administrative responsibility for the enrollment and census of postdoctoral scholars undertaking training at UC San Diego. A scholar is enrolled by means of a Postdoctoral Study and Training Enrollment form initiated in the office of the faculty sponsor and forwarded to the Office of Graduate

Graduate Studies

Studies and Research for approval, after which an identification card is issued. The department at UC San Diego may request a Certificate of Postdoctoral Study for the scholar from the Office of Graduate Studies and Research. This certificate will indicate the area of study and the dates enrolled.

FEES

The exact cost of attending the University of California, San Diego will vary according to personal tastes and financial resources of the individual. Each new student entering UC San Diego is required to submit a Statement of Legal Residence to the Office of the Registrar. No tuition is charged to students classified as residents of California. Nonresidents, however, are required to pay a quarterly tuition fee. For the 1982-83 academic year, quarterly expenses may include the following fixed costs:

Fees Per Quarter*

	RESIDENT	NON-RESIDENT
Tuition	\$	\$1050.00
Registration fee	170.00	170.00
Educational fee	228.50	228.50
Student Center fee	12.50	12.50
Totals	\$411.00#	\$1,461.00#

Students should also be aware of the following charges:

Application fee for admission	\$25
Changes in Study List after announced deadline dates (Drop/Add Card)	3
Duplicate registration and/or other cards from enrollment packet	3
Duplicate Student ID card	3
Petition for Readmission	25
Removal of Grade "I"	5
Request to Receive "I"	5
Advancement to Candidacy for Ph.D.	25
Transcript of Record	3
Late payment of fees (Late registration)	50
Late filing of enrollment cards (including Preferred-Program Card)	50
Returned check collection	5
Filing fee	85
Health Insurance, optional (required of foreign students)	43.50

*Subject to change without notice. All receipts for payments made to the cashier, whatever their nature, should be carefully preserved. Not only do they constitute evidence that financial obligations have been discharged, but they may be required to support a claim that certain documents or petitions have been filed.

#Fees for graduate students approved for enrollment in a half-time program (not to exceed six units) total \$296.75 for resident students and \$821.75 for nonresident students.

California Residency and the Nonresident Tuition Fee

A complete statement covering California residence requirements, determination of residence for tuition purposes, and/or recognized exceptions appears on page 84, "Residence Requirements."

Additional information may be obtained from the Campus Residence Deputy, Office of the Registrar, Building 101, Administrative Complex. No other university personnel is authorized to supply information relative to residence requirements for tuition purposes.

Waivers of Nonresident Tuition

To the extent funds are available, nonresident tuition waivers may be granted to spouses and dependent, unmarried children under twenty-one of university faculty members who are qualified for membership in the Academic Senate; to the unmarried, dependent children under age twenty-one of a full-time university employee whose permanent assignment is outside California and who has been employed by the university for more than one year immediately prior to the opening of the term; and for Education Abroad Program (EAP) students. Inquiries regarding these waivers normally should be directed to the dean of the graduate division of the campus the student proposes to attend.

University Registration Fee

The university registration fee is a quarterly fee required of all registered students, and it must be paid at the time of the student's registration. This fee covers the use of recreational facilities and equipment, certain costs of the International Center, Student Employment Service, Crafts' Center, Student Information Center, arts and lectures programs, and such medical consultation, dispensary treatment, or hospital care as can be furnished by the Student Health Service. No part of this fee is

refunded to students who do not make use of these privileges. Exemption from this fee may be granted to surviving children of certain deceased California firemen or policemen. Students who believe they may qualify for an exemption on this basis must consult with the Student Financial Services Office, Building 214, Administrative Complex, for a ruling.

Student Health Insurance Fee

UC San Diego students, postdoctoral fellows, and the spouses and children of students and fellows are eligible to purchase a Supplemental Student Health Insurance Plan. The plan provides for reasonably comprehensive medical protection and for registered students covers services not available from the university Student Health Service. **Enrollment in the Student Supplemental Health Insurance Plan is required of all foreign students.**

Reduced Fee Enrollments

1. The In-Candidacy Educational Fee Grant under the normative time program provides an in-candidacy educational fee grant each quarter (currently \$228.50) for students who have advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. When the individual's accrued time exceeds the normative time established for that degree by the major department or group, the candidate will resume paying full fees. (See "Normative Time Program" for complete information.)
2. One-half of the established registration fee may be waived for graduate students whose research or study requires them to remain outside the state of California throughout the quarter. Students must file a General Petition for this privilege. The reduction pertains to one-half of the registration fee only. A student must pay, in addition,

applicable educational tuition, and student center fees.

3. Graduate students approved for enrollment in a part-time program (not to exceed six units) are eligible for a reduction in fees of one-half the educational fee, and, if applicable, one-half of the nonresident tuition fee.
4. A regular-status employee in a career position who meets the admission requirements of the university is eligible for two-thirds reduction of both the university registration fee and the university educational fee for up to nine units or three regular session university courses per quarter, whichever is greater. An employee so registered is ineligible for the services and facilities of the Counseling Center, gymnasiums, or the Student Health Services, other than those services to which the employee is regularly entitled (University of California's Staff Personnel Policy 260.23). Authorization for this privilege is secured from the Staff Personnel Office for staff employees, or from the Academic Personnel Office for individuals on academic appointments.

NOTE: In accordance with Academic Senate regulations, no voting member of the San Diego Division of the Academic Senate should be recommended for a higher degree from UC San Diego unless the dean of Graduate Studies shall have certified that all requirements for that degree have been met prior to the appointment to a rank carrying the voting privilege.

Educational Fee

The educational fee was established as a required fee for all students beginning with the fall quarter 1970. Resident students with demonstrated financial need, who are enrolled in at least six units of course work, may defer payment of the educational fee by accepting an obligation to repay, at a later date,

the sum deferred. Students interested in this provision should communicate with the Student Financial Services Office, Building 214, Administrative Complex, at least two months before the first day of the quarter.

Student Center Fee

Every student is required to pay a student center fee each quarter.

Filing Fee

A student on an approved leave of absence who has completed all requirements except for the final reading of the dissertation or thesis or the taking of the final examination is eligible to petition to pay a filing fee in lieu of registering and paying all required fees in the final quarter. The filing fee applies to both residents and nonresidents. Students must apply for this privilege by means of a General Petition.

Refund of Fees

Students who withdraw from the university during the first five weeks of instruction may receive partial refunds of registration fees. The date of withdrawal, as related to the fee refund schedule, shall be the date on which notice of withdrawal is submitted to the Office of the Registrar. See *Schedule of Classes* for schedule of refunds.

Parking Fee

Students who park motor vehicles (including motorcycles) on the campus are subject to parking fees. (See "Parking," page 145, in chapter entitled "Campus Services and Facilities.")

Penalty Fees

Penalty fees are charged for failure to comply with normal deadline dates. To avoid such penalties, students should fulfill all requirements in advance of the deadlines listed in the Academic Calendar.

Transcripts of Records

Students may obtain transcripts of their UC San Diego records from the Office of the Registrar for \$3 for the first copy, \$1 for each additional copy ordered at the same time. Transcripts must be requested several days in advance of date needed.

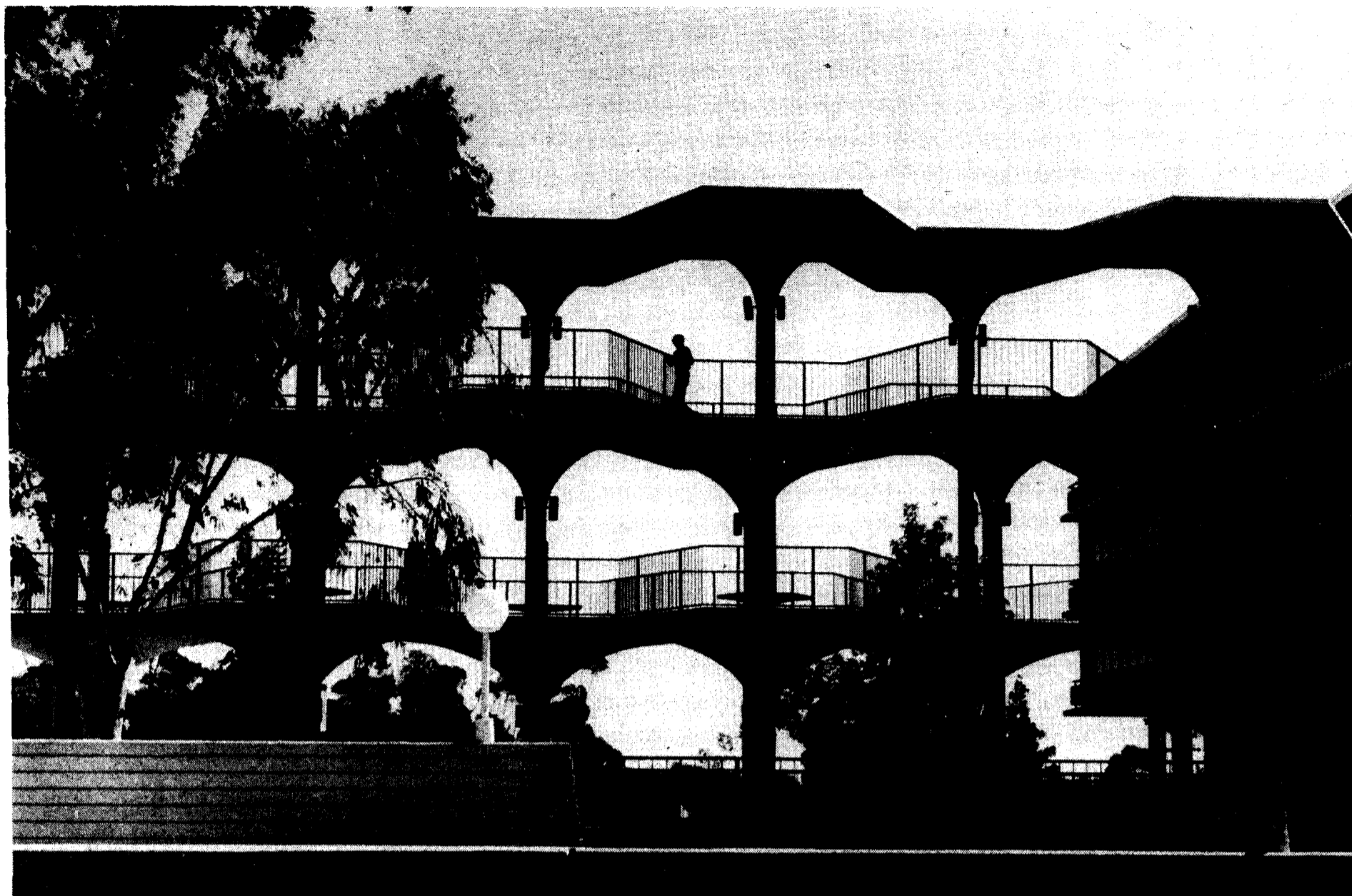
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Types of Financial Assistance Available

Several kinds of financial assistance are available to graduate students at UC San Diego. These include fellowships and traineeships; assistantships in teaching, language instruction, and research; scholarships in full or partial payment of tuition and/or fees, and loans and grants-in-aid. Further details about these awards may be obtained from the department offices.

Descriptions in this section deal entirely with awards administered directly by the university. The terms appointment or award mean employment for compensation, award of a fellowship or scholarship, or any other formally recognized educational benefit.

Applicants for financial assistance should note the following: "Pursuant to Section 7 of the Privacy Act of 1974, applicants for student financial aid or benefits are hereby notified that mandatory disclosure of their Social Security number is required by the University of California to verify the identity of each applicant. Social Security numbers are used in processing the data given in the financial aid application; in the awarding of funds; in the coordination of information with applications for federal, state, university, and private awards or benefits; and in the collection of funds and tracing of individuals who have borrowed funds from federal, state, university, or private loan programs."



Fellowships and Traineeships

Fellowship and traineeship stipends are tax-free awards granted for scholarly achievement and promise which enable full-time students to pursue graduate studies and research leading to an advanced degree. Part-time students and non-degree students are not eligible.

Stipends range from \$4,200 to \$5,175, and, unless otherwise stated, do not include tuition or fees in addition to stipends. Awardees must register for and complete twelve units of upper-division and graduate-level work each quarter and must remain in good academic standing, as described under "Standards of Scholarship," page 114.

Fellows and trainees on twelve-month tenure are required to devote full-time to graduate study and research during the summer as well as during the academic year. A brief resume of proposed summer

graduate study or research, approved by the appropriate adviser, must be filed with the dean of Graduate Studies before the end of the spring quarter preceding the summer portion of the fellowship or traineeship tenure.

Some fellowships and traineeships offer the privilege of participation in the teaching programs of the university.

The principal types of fellowships at UC San Diego are the following:

1. Graduate Opportunity Fellowships
2. Regents Fellowships
3. San Diego Fellowships*
4. Fee Scholarships
5. Tuition Scholarships
6. Tuition and Fee Scholarships
7. U.S. Public Health Service Predoctoral Traineeships
8. Dissertation — Research Assistantships (California residents only)

9. Dissertation Fellowships (California residents only)

*Students eligible for these awards must also qualify for financial aid based on need; a Student Aid Application for California (SAAC) must be completed for this purpose.

Assistantships

Graduate students may be employed by UC San Diego on a part-time basis as research assistants, teaching assistants, and language assistants. Assistantships do not include payment for tuition or fees and are subject to tax withholding for salaries received. To qualify for possible tax exemption, the student must be in a degree program in a department or group which requires all candidates for the degree to perform equivalent research and/or teaching, whether or not compensated. Teaching assistants must also be enrolled in a 500 series teaching course to be eligible for a tax certification by the university. Eligible students, upon request to their major departments,

may obtain tax certificates for submission to the Internal Revenue Service. Final decision on tax exemption rests with the Internal Revenue Service.

Graduate students enrolled full-time (twelve units or more) may be employed 50 percent time during the academic year and 100 percent time during the summer months. Students enrolled in a part-time program (fewer than twelve units) are eligible, at the discretion of the department, for 25 percent time appointments. Appointees must remain in good academic standing, as described under "Standards of Scholarship," page 114.

Exemption from withholding of federal income tax may be claimed on Form W-4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate, if no tax liability was incurred the previous year and no tax liability is anticipated during the current year, i.e., (1) gross income is \$3,300 or less if single, or (2) combined gross income of married graduate student and spouse is \$5,400 or less. This exemption must be revoked by filing a new Form W-4 either (1) within ten days from the time federal income tax liability is incurred for the year, or (2) on or before December 1 if it is anticipated that federal income tax liability will be incurred for the next year. A certificate for exemption from withholding will expire on April 30 of year following unless a new Form W-4 is filed before that date. (See Form W-4 for further details.)

Application Procedures

Entering students may obtain application materials from academic department or group offices. Only one application form is needed to apply for admission and for any of the following: fellowships, traineeships, scholarships, and assistantships (teaching, language, or research).

An applicant who plans to seek fellowship assistance should submit scores on tests of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), a

national test for admission to graduate school. It is administered several times a year throughout the United States and at centers in ninety-six countries by the Educational Testing Service. See "Academic Calendar" for examination dates. Direct inquiries should be sent to the Graduate Record Examinations, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08541.

In order for an applicant to be considered for a fellowship, traineeship, or graduate scholarship for the ensuing academic year, an application for admission with financial aid and all supporting materials, including scores of the Graduate Record Examination, must be received by the Office of Graduate Studies and Research by **January 15**. No assurance can be given that such applications can be processed after January 15. Applications for assistantships may be accepted after that date, but many departments offer assistantships at the same time they consider applications for fellowships. Therefore, applicants for such appointments are strongly urged to submit their applications as early as possible.

Continuing and returning students should consult with their departments.

The awarding of fellowships and similar awards for the following academic year will be announced not later than April 1. UC San Diego subscribes to the agreement of the Council of Graduate Schools of the United States, under which successful applicants for awards are given until April 15 to accept or decline such awards. An award accepted from one of the member universities may be resigned at any time through April 15. However an acceptance given or left in force after that date commits the student to not accept another appointment without first obtaining formal release for that purpose.

Loans and Grants-in-Aid

See section on financial assistance in chapter entitled "Campus Services and Facilities."

Time Limits for Graduate Student Support

A graduate student may not serve as a teaching assistant, language assistant, or a reader on an annual stipend (or any combination of these titles) for more than four years. In addition, the total length of time for all financial support administered by UC San Diego (excluding loans) may not exceed six years for a Ph.D. candidate, ten quarters for a master of fine arts candidate, or seven quarters for a master of science or master of arts candidate.

Fellowships and Loans from Outside the University

In addition to fellowships, traineeships, and loans administered by the university, other types of graduate-student support are available through federal agencies and private foundations. Students wishing to explore such sources of support for their studies at UC San Diego are urged to consult one of the many directories available through the reference departments of large libraries in the United States, or the fellowship adviser in the Office of Graduate Studies and Research, Building 103, Administrative Complex. Most application deadlines occur in the fall or early winter. Among the many organizations which have awarded fellowships to students at UC San Diego are the National Science Foundation, the United States Public Health Service, the Danforth Foundation, the Hertz Foundation, IBM, the Kennecott Copper Corporation, the Exxon Corporation, Shell Foundation, Occidental Research Corporation, the Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association Foundation, Inc., and the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company.

California residents may apply

Graduate Studies

for a California State Graduate Fellowship to assist in payment of the university registration fee, the student center fee, and the educational fee. The deadline for application is usually in January, and application materials and additional information can be obtained from departmental offices, or the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

GENERAL POLICIES AND REQUIREMENTS

Integrity of Scholarship

Graduate students are apprentice members of the academic profession and are expected, therefore, to adhere to the highest standards of academic integrity and honesty. University policy on the integrity of scholarship is described on page 96.

Student Conduct

Graduate students enrolling in the university assume an obligation to conduct themselves in a manner compatible with the university's function as an educational institution. Rules concerning student conduct, student organizations, use of university facilities, and related matters are set forth in *University of California Policies and UC San Diego Campus Regulations Applying to Campus Activities, Organizations, and Students* (approved August 17, 1981), copies of which are available at the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

Student Appeals

Because department chairpersons — in consultation with faculty colleagues — have primary responsibility for maintaining the excellence of graduate programs, and because faculty within a department are in the best position to judge their students' academic performance, graduate student appeals of an academic nature (i.e., course grades, examination results) should first be made to the individual

faculty involved, and, if necessary, the department chairperson.

Graduate students may appeal a course grade only if they believe that nonacademic criteria were used in determining their grade. Students who wish to appeal a course grade should follow the procedure described in "Grade Appeals," page 95.

Graduate students who wish to appeal actions of individual faculty, departments, or administrators relating to the student's academic program or financial support may do so if:

1. The student feels that due process was not followed in arriving at a decision which resulted in disqualification.
2. The student feels that personal prejudice affected the academic judgment rendered.

Students wishing to appeal a decision on these grounds should address such appeals to the dean of Graduate Studies.

In resolving student appeals, the dean of Graduate Studies may seek a review and recommendation by the Graduate Council.

Exceptions

A student may request an exception to the normal procedures and requirements governing graduate studies by submitting a General Petition, available from the department. The petition must state clearly the reasons for requesting the exception and bear all required approvals before being filed with the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

GRADES

Standards of Scholarship

Only upper-division and graduate courses in which grades of A, B, C, or S (Satisfactory) are earned can be counted in satisfaction of the requirements for a higher degree.

A student's grade-point average (GPA) is computed by dividing the

total number of grade points earned by the total unit value of graded upper-division and graduate courses. Lower-division course units are not used in computing a graduate student's grade-point average since such courses may not be offered in satisfaction of program requirements for a higher degree. Grades of S, U, I, IP, NR, as well as W, are excluded in computing a grade-point average.

Each department or group prepares, not later than the second week of each spring quarter, a detailed, written evaluation of each of its graduate students who has not advanced to candidacy. These evaluations are designed to inform students of their individual strengths, weaknesses, and progress and to improve communications between faculty and graduate students. Evaluations are discussed with students who may elect to add written comments before signing the copy of the evaluation sent to the Office of Graduate Studies and Research. A student's signature on the evaluation indicates knowledge of the assessment but does not necessarily signify agreement.

To be in good standing academically a graduate student must meet departmental standards for good standing including a satisfactory pre-candidacy spring evaluation, maintain a GPA of 3.0 in upper-division and graduate course work, and must not have accumulated more than a total of eight units of F and/or U grades overall, unless departmental standards specify more stringent grade requirements.

Good standing is a requirement for:

1. Holding academic and staff appointments.
2. Holding fellowship, scholarship, or traineeship appointments.
3. Advancing to candidacy for a graduate degree.
4. Going on leave of absence.
5. Receiving a graduate degree from UC San Diego.

Graduate students who are not in good standing for any reason are subject to probation and/or disqualification from further graduate study.

Grading System

Grades and grade points are described as follows:

A	Excellent	4.0 grade points/per unit
B	Good	3.0 grade points/per unit
C	Fair	2.0 grade points/per unit
D	Barely Passing	1.0 grade point/per unit
F	Failure	0 grade points/per unit
S	Satisfactory (equivalent to B or better)	No grade points
U	Unsatisfactory	No grade points
I	Incomplete—but work of non-failing quality. (Requires Request to Receive Grade Incomplete form to be initiated, approved by the instructor, and filed with the department prior to the end of finals week. The Incomplete grade will lapse to F or U if not made up by last day of finals week in the following quarter or the date agreed upon with the instructor.)	No grade points
IP	In Progress (pro-visual grade; replaced when full sequence is completed)	No grade points
W	Withdrawal (as-signed when withdrawing or dropping a course beginning fifth week to end of ninth week of instruction)	No grade points

All grades except Incomplete and In Progress are final when entered in an instructor's course report filed at the end of the quarter.

While grades of U are not computed in a grade-point average, they are not considered satisfactory grades for students on appointment, nor are they considered to be



evidence of satisfactory progress on the part of any student. Therefore, a student whose record bears more than eight units of U or F grades in upper-division or graduate course work may not be eligible to continue on appointment and may be subject to academic probation or dismissal.

No Report

An NR listed on a transcript is a computer-produced abbreviation assigned by the registrar indicating that the student was listed on a course report, but no grade was turned in by the instructor; or that the assigned grade did not agree with the grading option. When an NR appears on a record, the student should take steps immediately to remove the NR entry. An NR which has not been removed by the last day of finals week in the quarter after it was assigned shall lapse to a permanent F or U grade and may not be removed.

I (Incomplete) Grade

The grade of I may be assigned by an instructor only when the student's work is of passing quality but is incomplete for reasons beyond the student's control, e.g., illness, family emergency. The

student must complete and submit to the instructor the form, Request to Receive Grade Incomplete and Removal of Grade Incomplete, which will contain both the reason for granting the grade I and the conditions to be met before the Incomplete can be replaced with a passing grade. The Incomplete must be made up on or before the date agreed upon with the instructor, the grade assigned, and the completed form on file with the Office of the Registrar no later than the end of finals week the following quarter.

For justifiable reasons such as illness or family emergency, a student may submit a General Petition to extend the Incomplete past one quarter. The petition must state the reason(s) for requesting the extension and *how* and *when* the I is to be completed. The instructor and the department chair must approve the petition, and it must be filed BEFORE the Incomplete grade lapses to an F grade. *The extension cannot be made retroactively.*

Incomplete grades assigned in the quarter before a graduate student withdraws or takes an approved leave of absence remain as such until the end of the next quarter in which the student registers and pays fees.

IP (In Progress) Grades

An IP is assigned in a sequential course which extends over more than one quarter, and the evaluation of a student's performance may not be possible until the end of the final course. A student who has dropped out without completing the entire sequence may be assigned final grades and unit credit for any quarter(s) completed, provided that the instructor has a basis for assigning the grades and certifies that the sequence was not completed for good cause. An IP not replaced by a final grade will remain on the student's record. Courses graded IP are not used in calculating a student's grade-point average until graduation. At that time course units still graded IP on a student's record must be treated as units attempted in calculating the GPA; **thus units graded IP will be considered as F's or U's.**

Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

The minimum standard of performance for a grade of Satisfactory shall be the same as the minimum for a grade of B.

With the approval of the Graduate Council, departments may offer graduate courses in which graduate students may be evaluated on an S/U basis and courses in which S/U grading shall be the *only* grading option. Grading options for a given course are identified in course listings in the *General Catalog*.

In addition, and with the approval of the department and the instructor concerned, graduate students may elect to have their work in any upper-division course, or in a graduate course outside their major department graded on an S/U basis; also, if departmental requirements have been fulfilled for advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree, graduate students may take any course on an S/U basis. Additionally, all lower-division course work and noncredit courses shall be graded only on an S/U basis.

Selection of an S/U grading option

must be made in the first two weeks of a quarter. Units graded Satisfactory shall be counted in satisfaction of degree requirements but shall be disregarded in determining a student's grade-point average. No credit shall be allowed for work marked Unsatisfactory.

Withdrawal

Students who discontinue graduate study during a quarter without formally withdrawing will receive failing grades for all course work undertaken. When a student withdraws before the end of the fourth week of instruction, no course entries will appear on the transcript for that quarter. Students who withdraw from the university or drop a course between the beginning of the fifth week of instruction and the end of the ninth week of instruction will be assigned a W (Withdrawal) by the registrar for each course affected.

Courses in which a W has been assigned will be disregarded in determining a student's grade-point average.

Repetition of Courses

A student assigned a grade of D, F, or U may repeat the course on the same grading basis for which it was first taken. That is, a course in which a grade of D or F has been received may not be repeated on an S/U basis. Conversely, a course in which a grade of U has been awarded may not be repeated on the basis of a letter grade. Degree credit for a course will be given only once, but the grade assigned for each enrollment shall be permanently recorded and used in calculating the overall grade-point average.

Final Grades

A copy of the transcript is sent to each student at the end of every quarter. While course reports submitted by instructors at the end of the quarter are generally considered final, **students should carefully examine their transcript for omissions and clerical errors**

and consult with instructors and the Office of the Registrar to clarify any discrepancies.

Grade Appeals

UC San Diego has adopted a procedure for grade appeals. The policy which pertains to undergraduates and graduates is outlined in full on page 95.

Teaching

Some departments require all students seeking a graduate degree to participate in the teaching program of the department and to enroll in a teaching course in the 500 series. The nature and extent of the duties required for each department are described under "Courses, Curricula and Programs of Instruction." Teaching units are not considered an overload on enrollment limits.

Certificate of Completion

Upon request, the Office of Graduate Studies and Research will direct the Office of the Registrar to issue a Certificate of Completion to any graduate student who has completed all requirements for a higher degree but whose diploma has not yet been issued.

Certificate of Resident Study / Foreign Students

In addition to a formal transcript, the Office of the Registrar will issue a Certificate of Resident Study to any foreign student whose visa status requires a return home before completion of studies in the United States. The student must have completed at least three quarters of full-time resident study not covered by a diploma or other certificate with a grade-point average of at least 3.0.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Academic

Applicants for graduate admission must present official evidence of receipt of a baccalaureate degree

from an accredited institution of higher learning or the equivalent, with training comparable to that provided by the University of California. A minimum scholastic average of B or better is required for course work completed in upper-division, or prior graduate study.

The Graduate Record Examinations (GRE)

All applicants who wish to be considered for fellowships or graduate scholarships are required by the Graduate Council to submit scores from the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examinations. Moreover, most departments and groups at UC San Diego require or recommend that applicants submit GRE test scores in support of their applications for admission.

ADMISSION POLICIES

Duplication of Advanced Degrees

Normally, duplication of advanced degrees is not permitted. A professional degree is not regarded as a duplication of an academic degree.

Non-Degree Study

There is no "student-at-large" classification at UC San Diego; application for admission must be made to a specific department or group. Applicants who wish to take "course work only" within a department or group and who do not intend to pursue a higher degree at UC San Diego may request admission for non-degree study. Applicants for non-degree study must satisfy all admission requirements and are not eligible for fellowships or assistantships.

Part-time Study

Students who enroll in fewer than twelve graduate units or upper-division units per quarter are considered part-time students. Part-time study may be pursued in several masters' programs and a

few Ph.D. programs at UC San Diego. Approval for individual students to enroll on a part-time basis may be given for reasons of occupation, family responsibilities, or health. Individuals who are interested in part-time study and who meet the above qualifications should inquire of the department about opportunities for part-time study.

Part-time students must satisfy the same admissions requirements as full-time students and are eligible, at the discretion of the department, for 25 percent time teaching or

research assistantships. Students who are approved by the dean of Graduate Studies for enrollment in a program of half-time study or less (maximum six units) may be eligible for a reduction in fees. All other students pay the same fees as full-time students.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

When to Apply

Applicants for admission who wish to be considered for a fellowship, traineeship, graduate scholarship,



Graduate Studies

or assistantship should refer to "Financial Assistance — Application Procedures" to determine the proper time to apply.

All other applicants should ask their prospective major departments for this information.

Applicants need not have completed their undergraduate programs in order to apply. However, when an applicant's grades or preparation appear to be marginal, the department or group or the Office of Graduate Studies and Research may defer action upon an application until a supplementary record or evidence of the receipt of a degree becomes available.

How to Apply

Applicants must complete an Application for Graduate Admission and Award and forward it, together with a nonrefundable application fee of \$25, to the Office of Graduate Admissions, Q-003, UC San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093. (Only one application is needed to apply for admission and for a fellowship, traineeship, scholarship, or assistantship.) Detailed instructions as to how to complete the application appear on the cover of the application packet. Listed below are the documents which are required in support of an application for graduate admission.

Required Supporting Documents

All supporting documents — including letters of recommendation — should be forwarded directly to the applicant's prospective major department or group.

Academic Records — Applicants should request that official transcripts of all previous academic work, including certification of degrees received or documentation of status upon leaving each institution, be forwarded to their prospective major department or group. (Transcript labels are enclosed in the application packet.

The name and address of your proposed major department or group should be inserted before transcripts and labels are mailed.) Only official records bearing the signature of the registrar and the seal of the issuing institution will be accepted. Applicants with academic work in progress who expect to complete a degree program before the intended date of enrollment at UC San Diego **must submit evidence of degree conferral** (as well as a final academic record) as soon as it is available.

Special Note to Foreign

Applicants — In all applications for graduate admission, official records bearing the signature of the registrar or other responsible academic officer and the seal of the issuing institution are preferred. However, true copies, facsimiles, or photostatic copies of **foreign academic records** will be accepted if, after the copies have been made, they have been personally signed and stamped by an educational official **who certifies that they are exact copies of the original document.** Properly signed copies should be sent instead of irreplaceable original documents. Unless academic records are issued in English by the institution itself, English translations must accompany official documents in their original language.

Foreign academic records should show all courses attended each year, examinations passed, seminars completed, and grades or marks received in all institutions where formal records are maintained. Official evidence of degree conferral must also be supplied, together with evidence of rank in class if possible.

Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) Scores

— Applicants who are applying for admission to a department or group which requires that they take the GRE (see Graduate Application for Admission and Financial Aid Information and Instruction Sheet) should do so as early as possible to insure the timely receipt of their score results.

Fellowship and scholarship applicants must arrange to take the GRE no later than December in order to meet the January 15 deadline for making application for admission in most departments. The GRE is administered five times a year in the United States and in ninety-six other countries. In addition, several administrative service tests are given each year in some major U.S. cities (dates change). Applications may be obtained from the Educational Testing Service, Box 955, Princeton, New Jersey 08541.

Letters of Recommendation

Applicants should arrange to have three letters of recommendation forwarded directly to their prospective major department or group. (Recommendation forms are enclosed in the application packet.) Only one set of recommendation letters need be submitted in support of an application for admission and fellowship or assistantship consideration. It is most important that letters of recommendation be completed by individuals in a position to analyze an applicant's abilities and academic promise. Applicants who have applied within the last two years, but did not enroll, should check with their major department or group to determine if letters of recommendation are still on file.

Foreign Applicant Financial Statement

Foreign applicants are required to certify that they possess sufficient funds to cover all fees, transportation, and living expenses during the first academic year of graduate enrollment at UC San Diego. In addition, they must certify as to the probability of funds for subsequent years of study. A Foreign Applicant Financial Statement, for the purpose of indicating the amount and source of funds available for graduate study, is forwarded to foreign applicants upon receipt of a completed application. A written

summary of present and future financial resources must be provided before visa forms can be granted.

Opportunities for employment, on or off campus, are extremely limited, and foreign applicants should not base their educational plans on the hope of finding employment after arriving in the United States.

Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) — All foreign applicants whose native language is not English and whose undergraduate education was conducted in a language other than English must take the TOEFL and submit their test scores to the Office of Graduate Admissions. The TOEFL is offered four times a year at centers throughout the world. Arrangements for taking the TOEFL may be made through the nearest United States Embassy or by writing to the Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey 08541.

Applicants who are admitted with a total TOEFL score of less than 550 may be required to take an English proficiency test upon arrival at UC San Diego and to enroll in an English course until the required proficiency is attained.

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

Official admission to graduate study at the university is contingent upon review of an applicant's record, an affirmative recommendation by the prospective department or group, and action by the Office of Graduate Studies and Research. The dean of Graduate Studies or the prospective major department or group may deny admission if an applicant's scholastic record is undistinguished, if the preparation is judged inadequate as a foundation for advanced work, or if the department's or group's facilities are already filled to capacity. Only the official Certificate of Admission from the dean of Graduate Studies

constitutes formal approval of admission to a graduate program at UC San Diego.

Official notification of admission by the dean of Graduate Studies will be mailed well in advance of the beginning of the quarter for which application has been made. Applicants should call their prospective major departments or groups if formal notification is not received four weeks prior to the beginning of the quarter for which they applied.

Admission to graduate standing does not constitute registration for classes. A student is not officially registered for classes until the entire registration procedure is completed each quarter. Information and all necessary registration materials will be available at department and group offices approximately two weeks before the opening of the quarter (see "Academic Calendar").

Reapplication

Students who fail to register in the quarter for which they first applied may request reconsideration of their application for a later quarter within the same academic year. Application for admission for the subsequent academic year may be made by submitting a statement of activities and official transcripts of any academic work undertaken since the first application. In no case are application files retained for more than four consecutive academic quarters. Application for admission after this period may be made only by completing a new application and providing all necessary documents.

Medical History Forms

All new students, graduate or undergraduate, and all students returning to the San Diego campus after an absence of three or more successive quarters, must submit a completed medical history form to the Student Health Service.

Entering students are required to complete a medical history form prior to registration and to send

it to the Student Health Service. A report of a tuberculin test must be submitted also. In addition, students are urged to submit a physical examination form completed by their family physician, particularly if they plan to take part in intercollegiate athletics. Information sent to the Student Health Service is held confidential and is carefully reviewed to help provide individualized health care. Routine physical examinations are not provided by the Student Health Service.

Information and required forms are mailed to all new students by the Student Health Service well in advance of registration.

Readmission

A graduate student whose status has lapsed because of an interruption in registration must petition for readmission at least eight weeks prior to the first day of the quarter in which reenrollment is intended. Students must submit supplementary transcripts of all academic course work undertaken since last enrolled at UC San Diego, pay a readmission fee of \$25, and complete a General Petition and a Statement of Activities. In addition, a Statement of Legal Residence is required for all students returning after an absence of two quarters or more. **Readmission is not automatic.**

REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

New and continuing/returning students must enroll and pay fees on or before the deadline dates established by the Office of the Registrar for each quarter. Enrollment materials are obtained at the major department. (See *Schedule of Classes* for current deadlines.)

Full-Time Student

A full-time student is required to be registered for twelve units each

Graduate Studies

quarter of each academic year until the completion of all requirements for the degree, including the filing of the thesis or dissertation.

Part-Time Student

A part-time student is enrolled in fewer than twelve units a quarter but is admitted as a regular student. A part-time student must pay full fees unless approved by the dean of Graduate Studies to enroll in half-time status for six units or fewer. (See "Part-Time Study," page 117.)

Continuous Registration

All graduate students are required to be registered each quarter until all degree requirements have been completed (including filing of the thesis or dissertation, and the final examination) or to be on an approved leave of absence.

A student who fails to register or to file an approved leave of absence form by the registrar's deadline date (no later than the end of the second week each quarter) will be assumed to be withdrawn from UC San Diego and will be dropped from the official register of graduate students. A student who is on leave of absence or who has withdrawn from the university is not entitled to withdraw books from the library or to use other university

facilities or faculty time. A student must petition for readmission to resume study at a later date, pay the nonrefundable readmission fee, and be considered for readmission with all others requesting admission to that quarter.

Ph.D. degree candidacy will lapse for graduate students subject to normative time policies who fail to register and are not granted a formal leave of absence. To be reinstated to candidacy, a graduate student must be readmitted, enroll and register, be readvanced to candidacy, and pay the candidacy fee.

Registration in the Final Quarter for the Award of the Degree

A student completing course work, using university facilities including the library, or making any demands upon faculty time (other than final reading of the thesis or dissertation, or administering the comprehensive or doctoral examination), must register in the final quarter in which the degree is to be conferred.

Registration Procedures

A student is not officially registered for classes **until the entire registration procedure**

outlined below has been completed. Each quarter a graduate student must:

1. Complete the Preferred-Enrollment Request contained in the current *Schedule of Classes* (available from the University Bookstore), obtain the graduate adviser's signature, and file it with the Office of the Registrar prior to the posted deadline for enrollment. Preferred-Enrollment Request forms filed with the registrar after the deadline date (the end of the second week of instruction) will require a \$50 late fee.
2. Obtain a Registration form from the major department, take the Fee Statement (cashier copy) and Fee Statement (student receipt) portions to the Cashier's Office and pay fees for the current quarter before the deadline date (prior to 3:00 p.m. the second day of classes). The validated Student Receipt Card becomes the ID card. Registration fees paid after the second day of instruction will require a \$50 late fee in addition to the normal registration fees.

Note to Fellowship or Traineeship, Scholarship Holders:

Entering Graduate Students (first quarter enrollees only), whose awards pay full fees or tuition and fees, must obtain a Verification of Class Enrollment computer print-out slip from the Office of the Registrar at the time the Preferred-Enrollment Request is filed; present this proof of full-time enrollment at the Office of Graduate Studies and Research, 103 Administrative Complex, and obtain a Fee Payment Authorization form for payment of required fees or tuition and fees.

Continuing and Returning Graduate Students, whose awards pay full fees or tuition and fees, will receive a duplicate Registration Card



marked "hold" which indicates that the Office of Graduate Studies and Research will forward payment of required fees or tuition and fees to the Cashier's Office, and send a validated Identification Card to the student's major department upon verification of full-time enrollment.

Entering, continuing, and returning graduate students

with partial fee or tuition awards must pick up a Fee Payment Authorization form at the Office of Graduate Studies and Research, 103 Administrative Complex, and present this form at the Cashier's Office with payment of the balance necessary to pay required fees in full.

(Fellowship, Traineeship, Scholarship holders please note that the Office of Graduate Studies and Research will not pay the late fee penalties. The Cashier's Office will not accept payment if you owe a library fine, past-due housing bills, etc. It is important to clear these items so that payment may be made at the Cashier's Office before 3:00 p.m. on the second day of instruction.)

3. Make all necessary changes (additions and deletions) to the Class Confirmation Card before the end of the second week of the quarter to avoid penalties. (Full-time graduate study requires enrollment in a minimum of twelve units each quarter.)
4. Return Student Information Card to Office of the Registrar *only* if corrections are necessary in the printed information.

Late Registration

Students will be assessed late fees if not enrolled and registered by the registrar's published deadline dates each quarter.

A \$50 late registration fee will be assessed if the student has not completed registration (paid fees) prior to 3:00 p.m. on the second day

of instruction as outlined in the Academic Calendar and the *Schedule of Classes*.

Additionally, a \$50 late enrollment fee will be assessed students who do not enroll in classes prior to the end of the second week of instruction.

A student who has not completed registration (enrolled and paid fees) by the registrar's deadline date **must petition for permission to register late and will pay late fees totalling \$100.**

Student Identification Card

A validated Student Receipt (ID) Card entitles the student to library privileges, a student health card, and use of other university facilities. If the card is lost, a duplicate may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar (see "Fees," page 110). Student receipt (ID) cards must be surrendered to the Office of the Registrar by students petitioning to withdraw or to go on leave of absence.

UC San Diego graduate students working on campus during summer months may request Temporary Student Identification Cards from their departments.

Changes of Name or Address

Students must file official change of name or address forms with the Office of the Registrar when applicable.

Preferred-Enrollment Request

In advance of each quarter of registration, a student must complete the Preferred-Enrollment Request form included in the current *Schedule of Classes*, listing correct course codes for all course work, independent study, or research to be undertaken that quarter; and the Preferred-Enrollment Request form must be approved by the graduate adviser and filed with the Office of the Registrar. Following enrollment, each student will receive confirmation of class enrollments on the Registration form. Only successfully

completed course work appearing on the Class Confirmation Card will be credited toward a degree. Unofficial withdrawal from a course listed on the Class Confirmation Card will result in a failing grade.

Enrollment Limits

A full-time graduate student in a regular quarter is expected to enroll in a minimum of twelve units of upper-division or graduate course work. A student who wishes to take units in excess of these limits must obtain the approval of the graduate adviser or department chairperson.

Graduate students holding half-time appointments as research assistants, teaching assistants, language assistants, readers, and other employment titles, or who receive support from traineeships, fellowships, or scholarships paid through the university or directly to the student must enroll and register for twelve units of upper-division and/or graduate course work and research each quarter.

Teaching units (500 series) above the maximum are not considered an overload.

Graduate students approved for half-time study are limited to a maximum of six units of upper-division or graduate course work each quarter.

Changes in Course Selection

Drop/Add Cards reflecting changes in class enrollment must be filed with the Office of the Registrar in order for the student to receive credit for added courses and be relieved of responsibility for dropped courses.

Drop/Add Cards must be completed in full and include identical course information and course codes as listed in the *Schedule of Classes*. When changing units in a variable-unit course, a student must drop the course first and add it with the correct number of units.

After the Preferred-Enrollment Request has been filed with the

Graduate Studies

registrar, a student may add courses, change sections of a given course, or change grading options up to the end of the second week of instruction without fee by completing a Drop/Add Card available at the Office of the Registrar. Students must obtain approval of their graduate adviser (or department). See *Schedule of Classes*, "Changes of Programs."

A student may drop a class up to the end of the ninth week of classes by filing a Drop/Add Card with the registrar, after first notifying the instructor, and obtaining the approval of the graduate adviser (or department) and the dean of Graduate Studies. If the course is dropped before the end of the fourth week of classes, no course entries will appear on the student's transcript. Courses dropped after the end of the fourth week of instruction and before the end of the ninth week of instruction will remain on the transcript as permanent entries showing course number and title, and the registrar will assign a final grade of W, signifying Withdrawal.

Students may not drop courses after the end of the ninth week of instruction and will receive the earned grade or an Incomplete, if applicable. When a grade in a course has been assigned in accordance with the Academic Senate policy on Integrity of Scholarship, a student may not subsequently change that grade by dropping the course or withdrawing from the university.

Leave of Absence/Extension

A student who discontinues graduate study with the intention of resuming during a later quarter must file a formal Leave of Absence, Extension and/or Withdrawal form, prior to leaving the campus. Whether or not the student is participating in the normative time program will determine the length of leave(s) which can be approved. Graduate students participating in the normative time program, who first

registered at UC San Diego prior to fall quarter 1978 are limited to a maximum of three quarters of leave after fall 1978. For those doctoral students who elected not to participate in the program, the dean of Graduate Studies may grant a request for an extension beyond three years with a supporting letter from the chairperson of the department or group. Students entering as graduate students beginning fall quarter 1978 and thereafter are subject to provisions of the normative time program if they proceed to a Ph.D. degree and are limited to a maximum of three quarters of leave (see "Normative Time Program," page 105.)

Prior to the end of the second week of instruction of the quarter in which the leave is to begin, a student must complete a Leave of Absence form and obtain the approval of the graduate adviser and the chairperson of the (major) department or group, receive clearance from Special Services, Student Financial Services, Cashier's Office, and Loan Records Office, and obtain approval of the dean of Graduate Studies. If a student has registered for the quarter in which a leave is being requested, the validated Student Receipt (ID) Card must be attached to the leave of absence.

A student who has a long-term loan is considered out of school while on leave of absence and **must set up an exit interview with the Loan Records Office** before leaving the campus. Since rules and regulations pertaining to such loans are complex, it is to the student's advantage to determine loan requirements prior to seeking a leave of absence.

A student may request an extension of an approved leave *prior to the expiration of the leave*. (See "Normative Time Program," page 105.)

A student who has not completed one quarter or more of academic residency or who is not in good

academic standing will not be permitted to take a leave of absence but must withdraw.

A new Statement of Legal Residence is required for all graduate students **returning from a leave of absence of two quarters** or more. In addition, a student who has been on leave of absence for three or more consecutive quarters must be cleared by the Student Health Service prior to reenrolling at UC San Diego.

A student on leave of absence status may not make use of university facilities, nor place any demands upon faculty including discussion of dissertation work (either directly or by correspondence) during the period of the leave.

A student on leave of absence cannot be employed at UC San Diego, University Hospital, or University Extension in any capacity and may not hold a fellowship, traineeship, or similar appointment administered by the university.

Withdrawal

A student withdrawing from the university must obtain a Leave of Absence, Extension and/or Withdrawal form and secure appropriate signatures. The approved form must be filed with the Office of Graduate Studies and Research, and the Student Receipt (ID) Card surrendered.

Students who withdraw during the first thirty-five days of instruction will receive refunds of fees in proportion to the number of *elapsed calendar days since the first day of instruction*. The date of withdrawal used in calculating the refund shall be the date on which the approved notice of withdrawal is submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

A registered student who stops attending classes and fails to file a Leave of Absence, Extension and/or Withdrawal will receive a grade of F or U in each course, thus jeopardizing eligibility for readmission.

Bar from Registration/ Nonacademic

After suitable warning, a student may be barred from further registration for a variety of nonacademic reasons, including failure to comply with official notices, to settle financial obligations when due, to complete medical examination requirements, or other related matters.

Bar from Registration/ Academic

Academic disqualification is determined by the dean of Graduate Studies on recommendation of the chairperson of the student's department, and normally relates to unsatisfactory academic performance, e.g., failure to maintain a grade-point average of 3.0 or better; failure to meet departmental criteria of performance; accumulation of more than eight units of F or U grades; or failure to comply with conditions set at the time of admission to a graduate degree program.

APPENDIX

National Examination Information

There are a variety of nationally administered examinations which may be taken to meet requirements for admission to graduate study or to satisfy certain requirements for advanced degrees. Several examinations of importance to UC San Diego students are listed here.

Graduate Record Examinations (GRE)

Address: Graduate Record Examinations, Box 955, Princeton, New Jersey 08541.

Purpose: To appraise intellectual qualification of candidates for admission to graduate study and to help sponsors of fellowship programs select the recipients of their awards.

Application: Information and forms are available at the Office of the Registrar, UC San Diego, or the above address.

Applications must be submitted to Educational Testing Service (see above for address) at least *five weeks* prior to scheduled examination dates in the United States and Puerto Rico and at least six weeks in all other countries. In an emergency, it may be possible to take the GRE without registering beforehand.

Examination Schedule: Five times a year in the U.S. and in ninety-six countries; several administrative service tests are given each year in some major U.S. cities (dates change).

Fee: Aptitude	\$24*
One Advanced Test	24*
Late Registration	
Penalty	10*

Graduate School Foreign Language Testing Program (GSFLT)

Address: Educational Testing Service, Box 519, Princeton, New Jersey 08541.

Purpose: To measure ability to read and understand literature written in French, German, Russian, or Spanish in order to meet foreign language requirements for advanced degrees.

Application: Information and forms are available from San Diego State University Testing Office, 560 Library East, 5300 Campanile Drive, San Diego 92182. Telephone: 265-5216.

Applications must be submitted to the university administering the examination at least two weeks prior to scheduled examination dates.

Examination Schedule: Four times a year (dates change each year).

Fee: \$5*

*Subject to change.

Miller's Analogy Test (MAT)

Address: The Psychological Corporation, 304 East 45th Street, New York, New York 10017.

Purpose: A high-level mental test which provides information to support candidates for admission to graduate study.

Application: Information and applications are available from the above address or from the San Diego State University Testing Office, 560 Library East, 5300 Campanile Drive, San Diego, California 92182. Telephone: 265-5216.

Examination Schedule: The third Thursday of every month at 3:00 p.m. at San Diego State University. Student should arrive at least one hour prior to exam to pick up and take reservation card to bookstore cashier's office to pay the fee.

Fee: \$10*

Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)

Address: Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey 08541.

Purpose: To help foreign students demonstrate their English language proficiency at the advanced level required for graduate study.

Application: Information and forms are available from the above address; United States embassies, consulates, and related centers; and the San Diego State University Testing Office, 560 Library East, 5300 Campanile Drive, San Diego 92182. Telephone: 265-5216.

Applications must be submitted to the appropriate agency at least *six weeks* prior to the scheduled examination date.

Examination Schedule: Twelve times a year (dates change each year) in approximately 125 countries.

Fee: \$19*

*Subject to change.

Campus Services and Facilities

A broad range of special services and facilities is available to students at UC San Diego, undergraduate and graduate alike. (Services limited to graduate students will be found in the "Graduate Studies" section.)

ACADEMIC SERVICES AND PROGRAMS

OASIS (Office of Academic Support and Instructional Services)

The Office of Academic Support and Instructional Services (OASIS) provides a variety of services to maximize student performance and retention at the University of California, San Diego. The philosophy underlying OASIS is to provide activities that support and contribute to the improvement of teaching and learning. Programs range from services to help students overcome past academic deficiencies to programs to help them excel in a subject matter or skill. Services are also provided to faculty interested in improving aspects of their teaching, and to faculty and staff interested in assistance with evaluation or research projects.

The Psychology of Teaching, TEP196 — OASIS also offers a four-unit credit, upper-division course that provides instruction to all OASIS student staff members — tutors, peer counselors, and study skills counselors — on the teaching-learning process. The course is designed to balance lecture and readings with supervised, practical experience.

All students in any of the four colleges are eligible for OASIS programs. Classes are noncredit and may be repeated. Course titles and schedules are printed in the *Schedule of Classes* and campus media. Student services are available in four locations: the Underground, the Second Story, the Third Place, and the OASIS main office.

The B.C. (Before Calculus) Program

OASIS offers regularly scheduled, supervised study sessions to students enrolled in Math 4B and 4C, and a 1A section for continuing B.C. students is also provided. The sessions consist of group study, problem solving, and supplementary instruction, with emphasis on:

1. reading the technical language in which university mathematics is written.
2. writing homework and tests clearly in standard mathematical language and form.
3. accurately assessing the extent of one's understanding of mathematical concepts and problems.

*OASIS Main Office, extension 3760
Building B, Student Center.*

Tutorial Programs

OASIS provides free tutoring in lower-division biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, history, psychology, economics, political science, and statistics. Tutors are available on a drop-in basis or by appointment, with emphasis on helping the student become an independent learner. Most of the tutorial services are located in the Underground. However, tutors often arrange to hold group sessions in various locations throughout the campus. All tutors are required to complete TEP 196, The Psychology of Teaching, concurrent with their first quarter as tutors.

*The Underground, extension 2280
1254 Humanities-Library Building*

The Academic Success Program (ASP)

ASP coordinates services to all EOP/SAA freshmen students and provides professional and peer counseling services through in-depth interviews and analysis of academic background and goal setting, leading to an individualized program for OASIS services. Each quarter UC San Diego faculty, staff, and students get together for



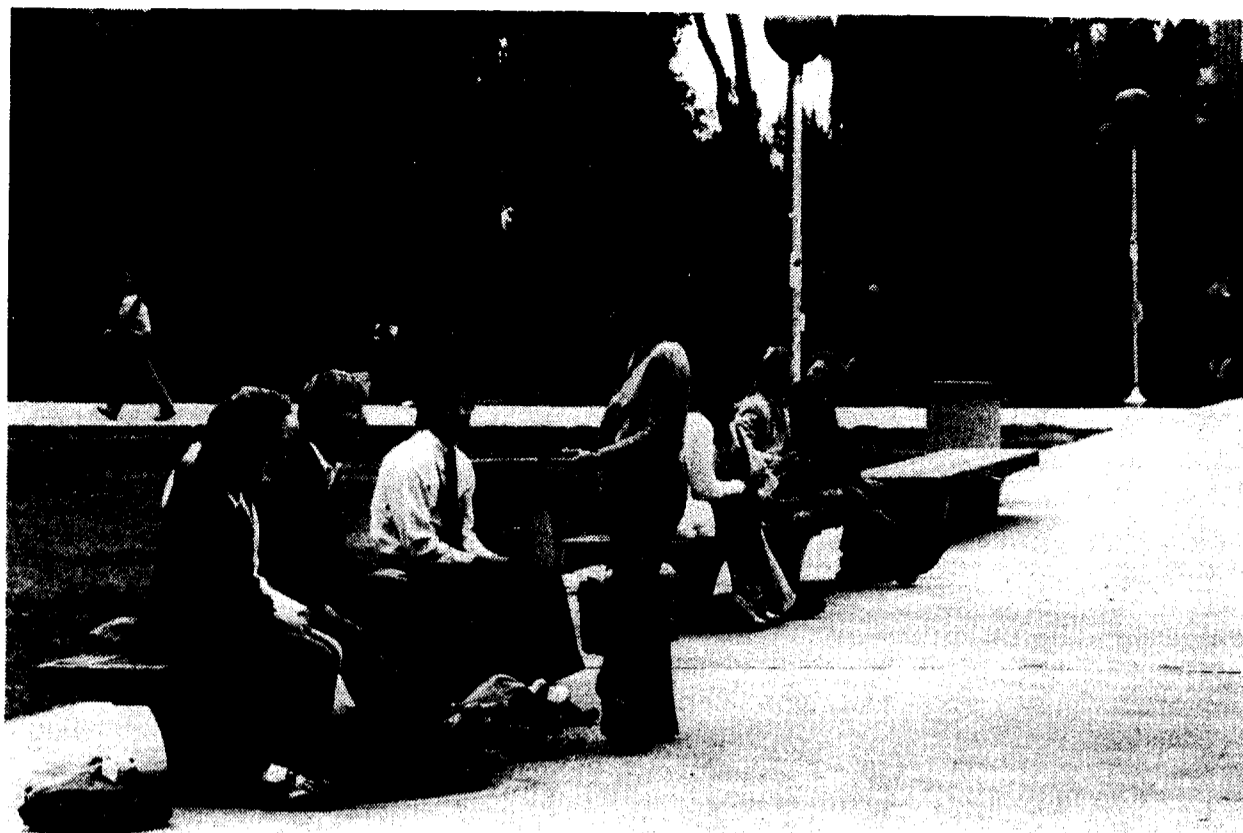
informal "brown bag" lunches and sessions to discuss issues of concern to students, such as medical school application procedures, stress management, time management, techniques for conducting research, and other topics that help students excel at the university. In addition, ASP coordinates an intensive four-week residential Summer Bridge Program for entering EOP/SAA freshmen. Students attend classes in mathematics, science, writing, reading, and study skills techniques. A variety of cultural and personal development sessions are coordinated with these academic programs to orient students to college and provide a smooth transition from high school to UC San Diego.

*OASIS Main Office, extension 3760
Building B, Student Center*

Reading and Study Skills Center

The center offers three reading mini-courses. **Speed Reading** focuses on speed of comprehension for academic materials, covers efficient eye movements, perceiving structure, concentration, and skimming. **Reading Comprehension and Reasoning Power I** focuses on graph reading, textbook paragraph organization, and data relationships. **Reading Comprehension and Reasoning Power II** involves text analysis for tests and papers; it covers logic, and imagery. In addition, the center provides preparation courses for the GRE, LSAT, and GMAT tests. One-time Study Skills Workshops are scheduled throughout the quarter on such topics as time management, textbook reading, concentration, memory, and test preparation. Students may also enhance their learning skills through independent study in the Center Lab or **PAL (Personal Assistance for Learning)** conferences with a learning specialist.

*The Second Story, extension 2284
Undergraduate Sciences Building
4010*



Writing Center

This program helps students improve their writing skills and strategies in a range of different writing situations — the essay-exam, the lab report, term and research papers — and across disciplines from science to literature. One-to-one writing conferences are available on a regularly scheduled or drop-in basis for all UC San Diego students. The conferences stress pre-writing preparation, revision, and editing strategies. In cooperation with faculty, a number of small group sessions are offered as adjuncts to particular academic courses in which students write extensively. Other small group sessions address special needs: for example, research writing, editing, and writing English as a second language. The Grammar Moses telephone hotline offers phone-in service for help with diction, grammar, mechanics, and spelling. The Writing Center is open from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

*The Second Story, extension 2284
Rooms 4010 and 4070
Undergraduate Sciences Building*

The Third Place

The Third Place provides services to all Third College and EOP/SAA

students. Professional and peer counselors assist in all areas with adjustment to university life. Programs include the B.C. (Before Calculus) Program, which offers group study help for Math. 4B and 4C students, as well as a special 1A section for continuing B.C. students. Reading classes and study skills workshops are held weekly. The Life/Work Planning Program helps students identify work-related talents and skills, explore career options, and set goals for themselves. In addition, there are tutors in writing, reading, lower-division math., physics, chemistry, economics, biology, and political science.

*The Third Place, extension 3284
102 Third College Commons*

Research and Evaluation Program

This program coordinates evaluation activities that are essential to the provision of effective services to students. All OASIS programs are evaluated each quarter and the results are used to make improvements in service for the following quarter as well as for long-range planning. Evaluation activities examine the characteristics of the students served, the type of service provided, student opinion of services, and the outcome of service.

Campus Services and Facilities

Research activities examine a particular problem or issue related to OASIS services. Research projects have included the relationship between high school quality and UC San Diego academic performance, the enrollment of women and minority students in majors requiring mathematics, the relationship between spatial and verbal aptitudes and self-instructional materials, and the effect of self-control techniques on test performance in calculus and chemistry. In addition, longitudinal studies of the effect of services on student users is undertaken, such as follow-up studies on the retention of Academic Success Program and EOP students.

The OASIS Data Base provides the foundation of much of the research and evaluation activities. Research and evaluation reports are printed, bound, and distributed to interested persons or groups. These reports also provide much of the information necessary to various funding sources.

The University Library

The UC San Diego library consists of the Central University Library, five branch libraries (the Science and Engineering Library, the Biomedical Library, the Medical Center Library, the Scripps Institution of Oceanography Library, and the Cluster Undergraduate Library), and the Slide Collection.

Combined UC San Diego Library Statistics, 1981

Volumes:	1,426,747
Periodical and other serial publications received:	27,629
Government documents:	267,065
Manuscripts:	651,398
Maps:	168,127
Microforms:	802,809
Phonorecords, tapes, cassettes:	25,015
Slides:	109,924

The library is a center for study, reading, and scholarship at UC San Diego. Its collections and services are basic resources supporting

undergraduate and graduate instructional programs; it also houses materials necessary for advanced research. The library units are organized and staffed to meet these academic objectives. While each library may have varying rules, all are open to all members of the UC San Diego community.

Major libraries like UC San Diego can be seen as complex institutions. Reference services therefore exist at each of the campus libraries and are designed to assist students and faculty with their course needs and research activities. Through its Instructional Services Program, the library offers readers information and courses on its effective use. The Contemporary Issues 50 course ("Information and Academic Libraries") of Muir College is one example. Individual and group tours of individual libraries can be arranged through the reference librarians.

The Interlibrary Loan Service locates and borrows materials not held at UC San Diego. This service is available to all faculty, staff, and students of the university. Our students enjoy direct borrowing privileges at the other UC campuses. A small jitney bus that makes a daily round trip to the UCLA library is available to members of the UC San Diego community as space allows.

The Computer Assisted Reference Service assists readers in the compilation of subject bibliographies. This process not only saves readers the time of manually searching periodical abstracts and indexes but also permits more thorough searching of data bases like Biological Abstracts, ERIC, Medline and Psychological Abstracts on desired topics. Contact the reference departments of the Central University Library or any science library for this service and the procedure for using it.

The Central University Library houses the general and specialized research collections in the social sciences, humanities, and fine arts.

Its Reference Department contains an outstanding collection of bibliographies, indexes, encyclopedias, biographical directories, and other tools. The Documents Department is a depository for the official publications of California, the United States, United Kingdom, and the United Nations, and also contains a major topographical and political map collection and a large microform holding. A listening facility in the Music Collection serves music instruction and research. The Mandeville Department of Special Collections includes rare books and other materials requiring special care. Special Collections' rapidly growing resources encompass materials in four categories: by *area*: Baja California, local history; by *authors*: Lawrence, Yeats, Hemingway; by *subject*: Renaissance, Pacific Voyages, Spanish Civil War, and by *form*: Archive for New Poetry.

The Science and Engineering Library, in Urey Hall, contains strong collections in the physical sciences and technology (111,796 v.). Of particular importance are its research materials in aeronautics, astrophysics, atomic energy, chemistry, computer science, electronics, engineering, instrumentation, mathematics, missiles research, physics, space sciences, and nuclear energy.

The Biomedical Library, in the Basic Science Building of the School of Medicine, contains research collections in biology and medicine (139,728 v.). A branch of the Biomedical Library is maintained at the Medical Center (20,070 v.).

The Scripps Institution of Oceanography Library is considered to be one of the two great libraries in its field in the world (135,249 v.). It has outstanding collections in marine biology, oceanography, and underseas technology, and also specializes in geology, geophysics, and zoology publications.

The Cluster Undergraduate

Library, in the Humanities-Library Building, has a general collection (81,051 v.) especially tailored to serve the needs of undergraduates. Its Playback Center is designed for the performance of audiovisual materials that faculty are using in their classes.

The Slide Collection, located in the Mandeville Center, has been developed to provide visual materials for on-campus instructional purposes. The collection of nearly 100,000 slides covers all periods of art history in architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts.

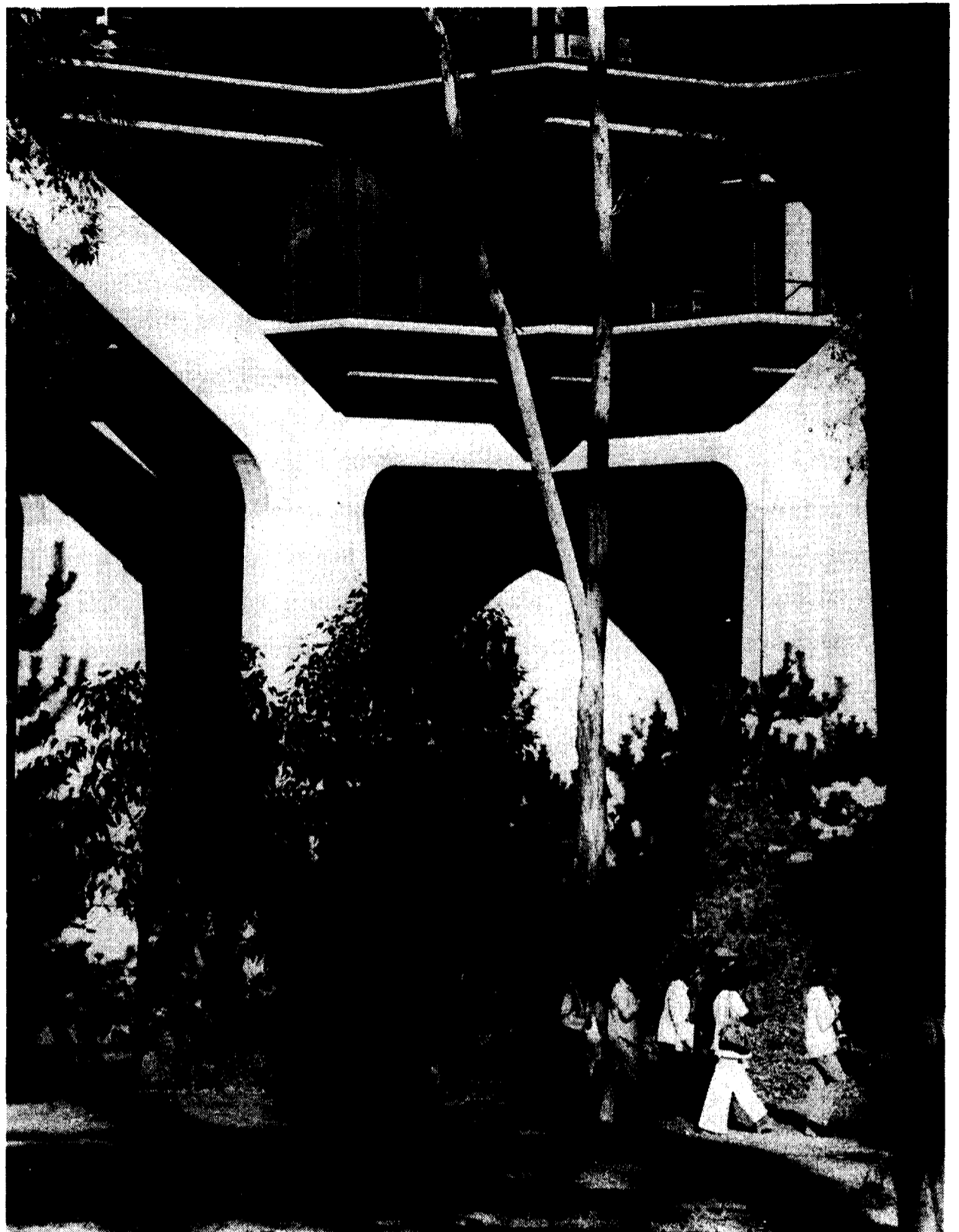
Library hours of service are regularly posted. Most units extend hours during examination periods.

The Computer Center

The UC San Diego Computer Center, located on the first floor of the Applied Physics and Mathematics Building, Muir College, provides a wide range of computer services to support instruction, research, and administration.

Instruction and research computing is done on VAX-11/780 systems using either VMS or UNIX operating systems. With these systems, students and researchers have access to the computer languages BASIC, FORTRAN, and PASCAL. Statistical packages and mathematical routines include BMDP, IMSL, MINITAB and SPSS. Computer graphic facilities include four color hardcopy plotting and storage display video technology which use DISSPLA, TEKTRONIX, and ZETA software packages. Basic text formatting programs are available for term papers and the like. More advanced text processing facilities for thesis production, journal articles, and book manuscripts are provided by the Computer Assisted Typing and Typesetting (CATT) service which runs on dedicated PDP-11/70 computers using UNIX.

Administrative data processing needs are met by using a Burroughs



B7800 system which supports large on-line interactive database systems and batch applications. Word processing and other office support is provided by the CATT and VAX systems.

Most users access the computer systems by using interactive terminals which are located in public areas, classrooms, laboratories, libraries, and private offices around campus. Printers in the colleges are joined in a network so that users of the computer systems can direct their hardcopy output to a nearby location. Dial-in telephone lines are available for off-campus use or for data transfers from personal computers. Card punches and card

readers are also available for those who haven't switched to terminals.

Each system has an on-line documentation system which gives easy, keyed access to descriptions of the programs and facilities available on that system. Manuals for commercially written software packages are available at the University Bookstore. In addition, professionally staffed consulting offices are available to support the use of computer languages, software packages, and word processing. The consulting service is aimed at making users self-sufficient and avoids becoming involved in projects. Short noncredit classes are offered to acquaint the

Campus Services and Facilities

students, faculty, and staff with the various facilities, programs, and services which are available to the campus community.

The computer systems are run by a staff of professional operators on a twenty-four hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week schedule as a closed shop. Professional keypunch services are available to assist researchers and administrators. Computer supplies are available from the Computer Center storeroom.

From time to time the Computer Center hires students as part-time operators, technicians, coders, and consulting aides. These jobs are posted in the Student Employment Office.

Early Admission Honors

Through this program, specially qualified students in local high schools are admitted to UC San Diego. Beginning in the fall, they attend one or two courses during their senior year at reduced cost. For additional information please call or write: Office of Relations with Schools, Q-035, UC San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093, (714) 452-3140.

Foreign Student Adviser

See Office of International Education section.

Education Abroad Program

The Education Abroad Program provides students enrolled at the University of California an opportunity for an intercultural experience at UC centers located in Africa, Asia, Europe, and Latin America while allowing normal progress toward a degree.

The program is described in detail in the "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction" section of this catalog under the "Education Abroad" heading.

Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)

The University of California recognizes the many social and economic obstacles which have prevented or impeded pursuit of higher education by persons from historically disadvantaged groups. The University of California, San Diego established the Educational Opportunity Program in 1968 to help such persons overcome the barriers

which have traditionally blocked their path to higher education. The Educational Opportunity Program has a mandate to recruit ethnic minority and low-income individuals who have potential for academic success and provide means to expedite their entry into the university. EOP also seeks to increase the cultural diversity of the total student body by working to eliminate the numerical underrepresentation of specific ethnic minority groups such as blacks, Mexican Americans, American Indians, certain Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders. Through a variety of programmatic activities, the Educational Opportunity Program pursues the objective of improved access to UC San Diego, for members of these historically underrepresented and disadvantaged populations. EOP also works to foster the academic success of such students after their admission to increase the probability of their retention through graduation from the university.

The Educational Opportunity Program at UC San Diego conducts systematic recruitment and information campaigns in many parts of California, in an effort to attract minority and disadvantaged applicants to the campus. Through school visits, correspondence and conferences, etc., high school and community college counselors are assisted in informing and motivating their disadvantaged pupils interested in the university, with sensitivity to their unique socioeconomic and cultural circumstances. EOP services of more immediate benefit to the individual affirmative action client include comprehensive, flexible pre-college counseling in admissions, financial aid, campus housing and student services areas, application fee waivers (where appropriate), and extended application deadlines. EOP also provides for special admissions procedures by which underprepared applicants showing academic promise can be admitted



to the university utilizing alternative standards. This procedure allows for a more personalized approach which can account for factors of social and economic disadvantage, and their effect on an applicant's educational background. There are no special EOP financial aid awards available to students through the program. All financial aid awarding and allocation at UC San Diego is handled through the office of Student Financial Services.

Applicants wishing to be considered for EOP sponsorship must complete the University of California Undergraduate Application form. Specific parts of the application must be completed by all EOP applicants, as well as any supplemental materials required by this program. Application to the Educational Opportunity Program is open to individuals from university-recognized affirmative action groups who can document California residency and, if required, appropriate immigration status. The only exceptions to this policy are Native Americans (American Indians) who, nevertheless, must prove their tribal affiliation. Acceptance by EOP or subsequent admission to the university, however, does not constitute a waiver of nonresident tuition fees for a Native American applicant.

EOP accepts applications from freshman and advanced-standing (transfer) candidates who can meet regular admissions criteria, and from those who may not. The primary concerns of the EOP application and admissions processes are: to decide which UC San Diego admissions applicants applying to the program are actually eligible to participate, and to make special admissions recommendations for successful EOP candidates who cannot qualify for admission to UC San Diego, according to standard university admission requirements. For further information, contact the EOP/SAA office at:

Educational Opportunity Program
101 Administrative Complex Q-035

University of California, San Diego
La Jolla, CA 92093
Phone (714) 452-4831

Carlos Encinas Director
William Stiles Counselor
William Morales Counselor
Patricia Oosterveen Counselor

University Extension

Extension is the self-supporting system through which UC San Diego contributes to the economic and cultural well-being of the San Diego community. It provides advanced learning opportunities for educated and professional adults, from courses in management, engineering, computer science, and technical subjects to challenging forums in the arts, sciences, and humanities. Workshops, national conferences, and lecture series — featuring UC faculty and community experts — are part of the curriculum. Both credit and noncredit courses are offered on campus and in other San Diego County locations. This year's enrollment is approximately 40,000. Extension is entirely supported by course fees and receives no state funds.

The following programs are also administered by University Extension: Concurrent Registration; Institute for Continued Learning; Alcohol Studies Program; English Language Program; Professional Certificate Courses; and Credentials for Public School Teachers.

For further information on University Extension, phone 452-3400 for a free *Explore* catalog.

Concurrent Registration

Concurrent Registration is a procedure which allows University Extension students to enroll in regular UC San Diego courses on a space-available basis with the approval of the course instructor. This program is also open to high school students under special conditions. A reciprocal arrangement with UC San Diego allows an equal number of UC San Diego students to enroll in University

Extension courses free of charge. Undergraduates at UC San Diego should call their provost's office for information; graduate students should contact the Office of Graduate Studies and Research.

Institute for Continued Learning

The institute is an organization for retired persons conceived, developed, and directed by retirees themselves. ICL has an active learning and social program created by members, including seminars, study groups, classes, forums, trips, and luncheons.

Alcohol Studies Program

The Alcohol Studies Program includes a summer conference which draws alcohol and substance abuse professionals from all over the United States for seminars on intoxicant abuse, and a series of courses for driving-while-intoxicated offenders assigned by the court.

English Language Program

University Extension offers a variety of English programs for individuals for whom English is not the native language. The Intensive English Language Program is taught at six academic levels with electives such as advanced grammar, TOEFL preparation, American history, and business and scientific English. It is offered throughout the year at ten-week intervals. In addition, short courses in conversation are offered during the winter and summer (and at other times by special contract) for international visitors and students who wish to improve their ability to understand and communicate in English.

Professional Certificate Courses

Professional Certificate Courses are planned sequences of related courses, offered in cooperation with professional associations. Accounting, systems management, real estate, and taxation are some of the fields represented.

Campus Services and Facilities

Credentials for Public School Teachers

Credentials for teachers can be earned through Extension. A wide range of credit courses for educators is also offered each quarter.

UNDERGRADUATE AFFAIRS

Vice Chancellor, Undergraduate Affairs, 452-4370

This office provides direction and support to all undergraduate affairs services and programs. The office is located in Building 112, Administrative Complex.

College Deans' Offices (Revelle, 452-3493; Muir, 452-3587; Third, 452-4390; Warren, 452-4731)

The staffs of the college deans' offices perform many different functions and provide help, advice, counseling, and referral in many areas. They regularly coordinate with other offices such activities as: orientation, Welcome Week, commencement, career planning topics, procedures for applying to graduate school or professional schools, decisions about remaining in or withdrawing from school, legal problems, grade problems, involvement in student governments and other activities, handling financial concerns, housing concerns, assisting with specialized concerns for physically limited students, and assisting in hearing procedures regarding grievances of any kind.

Contact your college dean's office for assistance, particularly if you are uncertain of what office or resource would best be able to aid you with your problem or concern.

Office of University Events 452-4090

The Office of University Events provides a central source for all

programming in the areas of fine arts, films, lectures, and popular entertainment on the UC San Diego campus.

Through a system of campus-wide committees, students and interested faculty and staff recommend the programs which are to be presented during the year.

For student organizations and other campus-related units, the office provides a central source for programming advice and assistance in the areas of event planning, publicity, ticket handling, technical set-up, contracts, etc.

The Office of University Events maintains the Master Calendar of Public Events which acts as a clearing house for all public events presented at UC San Diego. During the 1981-82 school year more than 1,000 events took place.

Natural Land and Water Reserves System (NLWRS)

The Natural Land and Water Reserves System was founded to establish and maintain a system of natural undisturbed land and water areas as samples of the diversity of California's terrain. These reserves are used to promote teaching and research in the environmental sciences. Faculty and students of the University of California or other similar institutions are encouraged to use any of the twenty-six reserves in the system for serious academic pursuits. Further inquiries can be directed to Drs. Ted Case or Paul Dayton, cochairmen of the UC San Diego NLWRS advisory committee. The San Diego campus administers the following five reserves:

Dawson Los Monos Canyon Reserve

This 133-acre reserve is located on the outskirts of the town of Vista in north coastal San Diego County. Its young stream-cut valley contains a year-round creek with precipitous north and south facing slopes. The major habitat types are Southern California Riparian Woodland,

Coastal Sage Scrub, and South Coastal Mixed Chaparral. There are also some archaeological values here.

Elliott Chaparral Reserve

Located a short distance off campus, this 107-acre reserve features Chamise Chaparral and related Chaparral species typical of coastal San Diego County. It is readily available during a normal three-hour lab period or for term-paper-length field studies as well as for more lengthy projects.

Kendall-Frost Mission Bay Marsh Reserve

This twenty-acre reserve is the last tidal salt marsh on Mission Bay and one of the few remaining in Southern California. It provides habitat for two rare birds, the light-footed flapper rail and the Belding's Savannah Sparrow. There are limited laboratory facilities available on the site. It is within short driving distance of campus.

Ryan Oak Glen Reserve

This fifteen-acre reserve is located on the outskirts of the city of Escondido. Numerous seeps and springs in an otherwise dry region of Coastal Sage Scrub and Chamise Chaparral support an unusually rich flora and fauna for this region. There is a small grove of Englemann Oak. There are no facilities on this reserve but it is easily available during one-day field trips.

Scripps Shoreline-Underwater Reserve

This reserve is located along the shoreline north of the Scripps Pier and features Protected Sandy Beach, Protected Rocky Shore, and Southern Coastal Bluff Scrub. Scientific use of the sixty-seven acres off-shore has been granted to the university by the state legislature providing opportunities for marine studies as well as terrestrial studies on the bluffs and beach. This reserve is enhanced by the availability of the laboratories and

facilities of nearby Scripps Institution of Oceanography and the main San Diego campus.

Counseling and Psychological Services (Information: 452-3755)

Counseling and Psychological Services provides professional assistance to students having difficulty in coping with academic, emotional, marital, personal, or vocational problems.

In addition, members of the staff offer professional consultation to the university regarding matters of student behavior to prevent problems and enhance the student experience.

Services are available to any regularly enrolled undergraduate, graduate or medical school student on an individual or group basis.

Specific problems for which students may seek help include loneliness and isolation, personal problems, homesickness, parent/family problems, difficulties with studying, concentrating and test taking, relationship/marital problems, sexual difficulties, educational/career questions, depression and anxiety.

Individual and group counseling, psychotherapy, marriage or relationship counseling, sex therapy, family therapy, behavioral and hypnotic techniques, and many issue-related groups are provided for dealing with these problems.

During any year support groups, such as ones for ethnic minorities, reentry students, women in medicine, men in medicine, women in science and engineering, and gay students are offered. Time-limited focus groups include assertion training, stress management, test anxiety reduction, decision making, coping with alcohol and drug abuse, eating disorders, enhancing creativity, weight management, and life-style workshops.

Members of Counseling and Psychological Services are clinical and counseling psychologists and

social workers. Most major cultural and ethnic groups are represented on this staff. Psychologists have offices at all colleges, as well as in a central location. The counseling relationship is private and confidential.

CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT (Information: 452-3750)

Career Planning and Placement offers a variety of services to UC San Diego undergraduate and graduate students. These services include career options advising, assistance in developing job seeking strategies, and developing career resources.

The office provides information and advising based on the academic field and/or interest of students:

1. Humanities and Social Sciences Programs
2. Physical and Engineering Sciences Programs
3. Health and Biological Sciences Programs

These programs include individual and group advising, workshops, field trips, and access to career consultants which provide students the opportunity to explore a full range of career opportunities.

Occupational Exploration is stressed so that students acquire knowledge of career areas of choice, plan their education accordingly, and seek entrance in career fields most compatible with their interest and strengths.

Graduate/Professional School Program

Career Planning and Placement offers central services for students making graduate and/or professional school programs their next educational step.

Professional School Advising Service assists students who have narrowed their career focus to include admission to a professional school, i.e., medical school, dental school, law school, and/or graduate management programs. Note:

juniors should check with Career Planning and Placement about application procedures and time lines early in the fall quarter.

This program sponsors graduate and professional school visits to UC San Diego and provides basic information on what graduate and professional schools are like, what to do to prepare for entrance into graduate programs, and how to approach the application process. In-depth advising is available concerning professional programs not directly related to undergraduate majors offered at UC San Diego, e.g., law, management, etc.

A Letter of Recommendation File Service provides students who are or will be receiving degrees from UC San Diego the opportunity to establish a file for application to graduate or professional school. The file includes letters of recommendation, copies of which will be sent at the student's request.

Career and Graduate School Library

Students and alumni are provided self-help access to literature on occupations, employers, employment trends, medical and dental schools, and other graduate and professional school programs.

Employment Services

Career Planning and Placement assists students in planning and preparing for the job search. Through group and individual advising they learn how to relate their skills and interests to occupational fields of choice, how to identify and approach potential employers, and to acquire effective job hunting techniques. Note: this service is recommended for students at all academic levels seeking part-time, summer, or career employment. (Information: 452-3750)

1. *Internships* provide an opportunity for work experience in a field related to students' academic major or career

Campus Services and Facilities

interest fields; internships are available during the academic year as well as for the summer months. (Information: 452-4689)

2. *Full-Time Employment* provides career-related employment lists which are received and posted from local, statewide, and national employers. (Information: 452-3750)
3. *On-Campus Interviewing Service* affords students the opportunity to interview for particular jobs in business, industry, and government. (Information: 452-3750)
4. *Teacher Placement Service* provides advising, placement files, and educational job listings to those degree candidates and alumni seeking teaching positions, particularly at two- and four-year colleges. (Information: 452-3750)

Part-Time Employment, On-Campus

The Student Employment Office, located in Building 204, Administrative Complex, is the personnel office responsible for students working under staff or a combination of staff and academic titles. This office provides listings of on-campus, part-time, and summer employment opportunities available to undergraduate students registered for at least six units, those students registered in an approved program leading to a graduate degree, those students previously registered for six units or more during the academic year (no longer attending or graduated), and those students having filed and paid their Statement of Intent to Register. These listings are in many fields including library work, food services, recreation, the sciences, and office work. The listings are available to non-financial aid recipients as well as those students receiving financial aid. Employment CANNOT be arranged in advance or through correspondence since the majority of the jobs are available at the time

they are listed and must be filled immediately. Persistence in checking jobs posted is the best method of finding employment. Foreign students should obtain any necessary work permits from the Office of International Education, and students under the age of eighteen must obtain a work permit from their local high school or the State Department of Labor Office.

Students with financial difficulties are urged to confer with the Student Financial Services Office for their college. Job listings for the college work-study and university work-study programs are also listed with the Student Employment Office. These programs, in addition to providing financial assistance, allow you to acquire work experience on campus in jobs related to your academic interests. You must demonstrate financial need to be eligible for either work-study program. The college work-study program also allows you to work with public or nonprofit employers off campus.

Off-Campus Employment

The Student Employment Office, located in Building 204, Administrative Complex, functions to maximize the number and quality of part-time, temporary full-time, and full-time summer job opportunities for UC San Diego students, spouses, and eligible alumni. Personal interaction with employers as well as media and mail advertising are utilized to generate positions.

Off-campus employment is an integral part of the total student educational process, as the program provides the means for both income and/or work experience. Jobs are posted for student review, with students selecting those opportunities best suited for their personal needs. The program encompasses all facets of labor relations including wages, affirmative action, employment legislation, and related areas.

Financial Assistance

All financial assistance for undergraduate and medical students and need-based aid for graduate students is administered by the Student Financial Services Office and is described in this section. Information relating to graduate-student support in the form of fellowships and assistantships is presented in the section entitled "Graduate Studies."

The University of California, San Diego expects that students and their families will bear as much of the necessary cost of the student's education as their circumstances will permit. In those cases where resources are insufficient to meet the basic educational costs, the Student Financial Services Office will attempt to assist students in obtaining supplemental support and financial aid. Applications and requests for information should be addressed to the Office of Student Financial Services, Q-013, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093.

No student should leave the university for financial reasons before exploring all possible avenues of aid with a financial-aid counselor. Financial assistance, loans, grants and work-study, unless otherwise designated, are processed by the Student Financial Services Office. A Student Aid Application for California, and/or other appropriate documents substantiating need will be required of all students seeking financial assistance. Applications for all forms of financial aid should be submitted to the Student Financial Services Office on time.

Student Aid Application for California (SAAC)

To permit an evaluation of need, parents of all dependent students who apply for need-based aid are required to provide financial information on the Student Aid Application for California. Parents of all dependent students are required

to provide a copy of their 1981 federal income tax return or a Certification of Non-Filing. Independent students who apply for need-based aid are required to provide their own (and spouse's, if married) financial information on the Student Aid Application for California. This form should be filed by February 10 with the College Scholarship Service, P.O. Box 70, Berkeley, California 94701, and must indicate that a report is to be sent to the University of California, San Diego.

Independent/Dependent Status

If you are a dependent student your parents' information and your resources are used to determine your eligibility for aid. If you are independent, only your financial information is used to determine your eligibility for aid. You must answer the following three questions in order to determine your independent/ dependent status. You will be required to answer "yes" or "no" for each year:

1. Have you lived with your parents for six weeks or more in 1979, 1980, 1981, or will you in 1982?
2. Did your parents claim you as a dependent on their tax forms in 1979, 1980, 1981, or will they in 1982?
3. Did your parents give you more than \$750 worth of support for 1979, 1980, 1981, or will they in 1982?

After you answer the above three questions, check the categories listed below to determine your independent/dependent status.

- A. If you answer "yes" to any question for 1981 or 1982: You are considered a dependent student. Your award will be based on your parents' and your ability to contribute to your education. Your Basic Grant (Pell Grant) eligibility will also be based on your parents' income.
- B. If you answer "no" to all questions regarding 1981 and



1982 and "yes" to one or more of the questions regarding 1979-1980:

1. You will be "independent" for Basic Grant (Pell Grant) consideration and for loan and work-study consideration at UC San Diego.
2. You will be "dependent" for Cal Grant Programs. You must provide parental income information to be eligible for consideration for UC San Diego grant funds.

- C. If you answer "no" to all questions for all years and are under thirty as of October 1, 1982: You are "independent" for both federal and state funds, but must provide parental signatures on the SAAC to certify that the information regarding your independence is accurate. You may be required to provide a copy of your parents' 1981 1040 tax return to verify your independence. If, however, you do provide parental income/ asset information in addition to

Campus Services and Facilities

their signatures, you may increase your "gift aid" eligibility and the amount of your grant.

- D. If you answer "no" to all questions for all years and are thirty or older as of October 1, 1981: You are "independent" for both federal and state funds and do not need parental signatures or income/asset information. However, by providing parental information you may increase your "gift aid" eligibility and the amount of your UC San Diego grant.
- E. In certain unique situations you may not be required to submit parental information or parental signatures and yet will be eligible for federal, state, and UC San Diego funding:
1. If you are an orphan and will not be claimed as an exemption for tax purposes during 1982 by anyone other than self or spouse.
 2. If you have been a ward of the court and can submit appropriate court documents.
 3. If you have been part of an extremely adverse home situation which has led to your estrangement from your family (which can be documented through a statement by a school or responsible community person, such as a minister or social worker) and have not received a contribution in cash or kind from your family for the preceding twelve months.

Scholarships

The purpose of the Undergraduate Scholarship Program at UC San Diego is to encourage academic excellence and to honor outstanding achievement. Scholarships are awarded to entering and continuing students on a competitive basis. Consideration is given to academic ability, scholastic promise, and, in most instances, financial need. The majority of the

scholarships are available only to students who can demonstrate financial need. Honorary scholarships (those awarded solely on the basis of academic excellence) are Regents' Scholarships and Alumni awards, and normally carry only a minimal stipend.

Most scholarships are not automatically renewable, but must be reapplied for each year. Scholarship applications are available late fall quarter or early winter quarter for the succeeding academic year; the usual deadline for submission of the application materials is during early February. Recipients are selected by the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships, which is composed of UC San Diego faculty members.

Notification of non need-based awards (honorary scholarships) begins in mid-April; notification of need-based awards is made with the "Offer of Financial Aid," during the summer immediately preceding the academic year for which the award is made.

Regents' and University Scholarships

The highest honor that may be conferred upon an undergraduate student is the awarding of a Regents' or University Scholarship. Regents' Scholarships are granted by the president of the University of California and the chancellor of the San Diego campus, with consideration being given to academic excellence and promise. Regents' Scholars receive an initial honorarium of \$100, and an annual stipend to cover the difference between student resources and the yearly standard cost of education. The term of appointment is four years for students entering from high school and two years for all others.

University Scholarships, granted by the president of the University of California, are awarded to students of exceptional academic achievement who demonstrate financial need. A University Scholar can receive up to a \$1,200 stipend. The

appointment is for one year only, but a student may reapply each year.

All scholarship applicants are reviewed for these two major awards. An applicant who wishes to be considered for an honorarium only is not required to submit a Student Aid Application for California.

President's Undergraduate Fellowship Program

This program is designed to assist unusually talented undergraduate students to carry out special studies and projects under faculty supervision. The prospective fellow and his or her faculty sponsor must submit a project proposal, including a tentative budget, by May 15 preceding the academic year for which the award is to be made. The chancellor, acting with the advice of the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships and Honors, will select the fellows by June 1 each year. Stipends will be based on need, to be determined by the cost of the project and the student's own resources.

David Jay Gambee Memorial Fellowship Program

This fellowship fund was established as a memorial to David Jay Gambee, a Revelle College student. It is designed to assist undergraduate students complete projects or special studies related to student governance and/or ecological values clarification carried out under faculty supervision. Competition and selection are held in conjunction with the President's Undergraduate Fellowship Program.

The Alumni Awards Program

The Alumni & Friends, UC San Diego have begun an awards program to honor undergraduate students demonstrating high academic achievement. The awards are granted to individuals selected from applicants by the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships and Honors and after interviews with the

Scholarship Committee of the Alumni & Friends. Students who wish to be considered for an Alumni Award should file a UC San Diego Undergraduate Scholarship application with the Student Financial Services Office.

Grants

Basic Educational Opportunity Grants (Renamed Pell Grants)

The Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program (Pell Grant) is a federal aid program designed to provide financial assistance to those who need it to attend post-high-school educational institutions. Basic (Pell) Grants are intended to be the "floor" of a financial aid package and may be combined with other forms of aid in order to meet the full costs of education. The amount of your Basic (Pell) Grant is determined on the

basis of your own and your family's financial resources.

You will be eligible for a grant if you meet several important criteria:

1. You have established your financial need by submitting a copy of the Student Aid Application for California to the Basic (Pell) Grant processing center.
2. You will be enrolled at least half-time in an undergraduate course of study and have not previously received a bachelor's degree from any institution.
3. You are a U.S. citizen or are in the United States for other than a temporary purpose and intend to become a permanent resident or are a permanent resident of the Trust Territories of Pacific Island.

The Basic Educational Opportunity (Pell) Grant Award is a grant and, unlike a loan, does not have to be repaid.

Educational Fee Grants

These grants are awarded only to undergraduates in their first year of attendance at the University of California. Students must be enrolled at least half-time and must be California residents and have financial need. Eligible students will receive grants up to a maximum of \$175 per quarter for the first three quarters of attendance.

University of California Grant Program

The University of California Grant-In-Aid Program provides nonrepayable grants-in-aid to students who demonstrate financial need, without reference to grade-point average.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

SEOG awards are federally funded and are granted only to undergraduate students demonstrating financial need. Undergraduates who are United States citizens or permanent residents and are enrolled at least half-time may receive from \$200 to \$2,000 per academic year.

Affirmative Action Grants

Affirmative Action Grants are funded by the University of California for undergraduate students who have been admitted to UC San Diego under the Student Affirmative Action Program.

Cal Grant A (California State Scholarships) and Fellowships (Special Application Required)

All financial aid applicants are required to apply for a Cal Grant A. These grants are awarded by the state of California to entering and continuing undergraduate students who are California residents. Awards range from \$300 to \$1096.50 to be applied toward registration and educational fees. Undergraduates may obtain applications for this program from their current school or the California Student Aid



Campus Services and Facilities

Commission, 1410 5th Street, Sacramento, California 95814. The 1982-83 deadline is February 10, 1982.

Fellowships are awarded to first and second-year graduate students, and awards usually cover total fees required for registration. Graduate students may obtain applications for this program from the UC San Diego Office of Graduate Studies and Research, their major department, or the California Student Aid Commission. GRE scores are required.

Applicants for grants and fellowships must be United States citizens and California residents. Awards are based on academic achievement and financial need and usually may be renewed for succeeding years.

Cal Grant B (College Opportunity Grant) (Special Application Required)

Cal Grant B is awarded by the state of California to entering undergraduates who are United States citizens and California residents, and who demonstrate financial need. Cal Grant B awards are renewable and range from \$300 to \$2,196.50 per academic year. The award may also include payment of all or part of the UC San Diego registration fees. Individuals wishing further information or applications may contact a high school counselor or write directly to the California Student Aid Commission, Cal Grant B Section, 1410 5th Street, Sacramento, California 95814. The 1982-83 deadline is February 10, 1982.

Financial Assistance: Undergraduate and Graduate

College Work-Study Program

This federally financed program provides funds for student employment by the university or by public and private nonprofit organizations. Students who are enrolled at least half-time and who are U.S. citizens or permanent

residents with demonstrated financial need will be considered. Students who receive work-study awards will receive instructions and job referrals. The work-study program provides experience in many fields, including city planning, mental health, community service in economically depressed areas, recreation, library work, experimental sciences (chemistry, physics, biology, oceanography and related fields), hospital and business administration, and office work. Pay ranges from minimum wage and above.

University Work-Study

The program is administered in the same manner as the federal program, except that funding is provided by the regents of the University of California, and the student is limited to on-campus jobs.

LOANS

Loans are not intended to provide full support, but are used to supplement other available resources. Students with financial need are encouraged to request loan assistance as supplementary aid. Information about all available loans may be obtained from the Student Financial Services Office. The loan information provided is intended to serve as a general guideline as it is subject to change due to new and revised federal, state, and University of California regulations.

Educational Fee Loan

Continuing University of California students who are residents of the state of California, are enrolled at least half-time, and demonstrate financial need may qualify for a deferral of the educational fee. Educational Fee Loans, depending upon need, can range up to \$525 per year for undergraduates and up to \$510 per year for graduates. Each continuing student who receives financial aid from the university's financial aid office will be offered this Educational Fee Loan as part of his

or her award if he or she is currently not receiving another source of aid stipulating payment of fees.

Repayment of the Educational Fee Loan shall begin six months subsequent to the completion of a student's higher education, including graduate study. Students who terminate their higher education will be required to begin payment of the loan six months subsequent to termination. The repayment period may not exceed ten years, and the note will bear interest at the rate of 3 percent per annum for previous UC San Diego borrowers and 4 percent per annum on the unpaid balance for new UC San Diego borrowers. Repayment begins six months after the student leaves school. Minimum quarterly repayment is at least 2.5 percent of the total fees deferred or \$30, whichever is greater, plus interest. Interest shall not accrue, and payments need not be made in whole or part for a maximum of four years while a student is serving on active duty in the Armed Forces or Action Corps.

University Loan Funds

These funds are provided by the Regents of the University of California to graduate and undergraduate students who are enrolled at least half-time. The amount of this loan is determined by financial need. Eligible students may receive up to \$2,000 per academic year with an aggregate maximum of \$5,000. Students, regardless of age, are required to obtain cosigners. University loans normally are repayable in twenty equal quarterly payments or \$30 plus interest per quarter, whichever is greater, beginning upon graduation or withdrawal from the University of California (whichever occurs first), but not later than six months from that date. Interest at the rate of 4 percent per annum accrues from the beginning of the repayment period.

National Direct Student Loans

A student is eligible for a National Direct Student Loan if he or she is a

United States citizen or holds an immigrant visa and is carrying at least one-half the normal full-time academic workload. An undergraduate student may borrow up to \$3,000 during the first two academic years. The aggregate sum for all undergraduate studies may not exceed \$6,000. A graduate or professional student may apply for up to a \$12,000 maximum for his or her total academic career. Loans are granted for educationally related expenses and are intended to supplement a student's resources in order to meet standard costs of attending the university. Students under eighteen years of age are required to obtain a cosigner. These loans are interest-free until six months after graduation or withdrawal from student status. Repayments begin at that time. Minimum repayment is \$30 per month, including interest at 3 percent per annum for current UC San Diego borrowers and 5 percent per annum for new UC San Diego borrowers (after October 1, 1981), and may extend up to a ten-year period. Cancellation prior to July 1, 1972 will apply to those loans. Loans made subsequent to June 30, 1973 include cancellation provisions up to 100 percent of the total debt only for those who serve as full-time teachers of disadvantaged or handicapped students.

Short-Term Loans

These funds, made possible by gifts to the university, are granted in small amounts to help students in short-term emergencies, and usually must be repaid within thirty days. Applications are available in the Student Financial Services Office.

California Guaranteed Student Loan and Federally Insured Student Loan Programs (Special Applications Required)

These loans are available to students who are citizens or nationals of the United States, or persons who are in the United States for other than a temporary purpose



and intend to become permanent residents thereof. Undergraduate students may borrow up to \$2,500 per academic year, subject to bank policy, with a total maximum of \$12,500 for all years of school. Graduate students may borrow an aggregate sum of up to \$25,000. The state or federal government guarantees the loan to the lender in case of death or default of the borrower and, if the student is eligible, will pay the full rate of interest on the loan up until nine months after he or she is no longer enrolled as a full-time student. Interest on these loans is 9 percent per year.

Repayment starts six months after the borrower leaves school with a minimum monthly payment of \$50 with up to a maximum of ten years of repayment. During repayment, the borrower will pay the interest. Repayment may generally be deferred if the student is continuing his or her education in another accredited institution or is serving in the Armed Forces or the Action Corps. During such periods of deferment, the state or federal government will continue to pay the interest if the interest subsidy was approved at the inception of the loan. This loan may be obtained from a participating bank, savings and loan, or credit union.

California Guaranteed Student Loan and Federally Insured Student Loan applications will be available in the Student Financial Services Office, approximately July 1, for the following academic year.

California Loans to Assist Students (CLAS)

The Education Amendments Act of 1980 authorized a program for parents who wish to borrow funds to meet the educational expenses of their dependent undergraduate children attending postsecondary schools. Parents who are citizens or nationals of the United States, or who are in the United States for other than temporary purpose may borrow up to \$3,000 per academic year, subject to bank policy, with a maximum of \$15,000 for the undergraduate education of each of their dependent children. The repayment period will begin on the day the loan is disbursed with the first payment due within sixty days of the disbursement. Interest on these loans is 14 percent per year. Co-makers may be required by some lenders for this loan. Applications and further information will be available in the Student Financial Services Office after July 1, 1982.

Financial Assistance, Graduate

See section entitled "Graduate Studies."

Student Health Service 452-3300

Entering students are required to complete a Medical History form prior to registration and to send it to the Student Health Center. The information submitted to the Student Health Service is kept confidential and is carefully reviewed to help provide optimal health care. Students are also urged to submit a physical examination form completed by their family physician, particularly if they plan to enter into intercollegiate athletic competition.

A primary health care program for students is included among the benefits provided by the university registration fee. A well-qualified medical staff is in attendance at the Student Health Center on campus, and students are encouraged to come and discuss any health problem. Professional and confidential attention is assured. Appointments may be made in person or by telephone. Outpatient service is available from 8:00 a.m. to 11:30 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. Infirmary care is provided at the Student Health Center for illness not requiring hospitalization. Low-cost dental and optometric care are also available.

Undergraduate, graduate, medical, and nurse practitioner students are eligible for medical care at the Student Health Center, which is provided without charge. Although they may have unlimited visits with the Student Health Service staff, students requiring medical or surgical care beyond that available from the staff should be prepared to meet the costs of such care. This includes emergency care, hospitalization, surgery, consultations with specialists, unusual tests or procedures, and care while away from the campus. Students are

therefore strongly urged to provide themselves adequate health insurance to meet such needs. Sickness and accident insurance designed to meet the major cost of such expenses is available for purchase on campus and may be obtained upon enrollment.

Office of International Education 452-3730

The Office of International Education has both foreign and domestic functions. It is responsible for the proper documentation of all nonimmigrants on the campus, whether they be foreign students, postdoctoral fellows, or faculty. In addition, the Office of International Education assists with hospitality programs, counseling, and other needs of the foreign community. All new students, researchers, and faculty who are citizens of a country other than the United States are asked to visit the Office of International Education, International Center, Administrative Complex, as soon after their arrival on campus as possible and to bring their passports with them so that their visa status may be verified.

Departments are required to advise the Office of International Education of both the arrival and departure of visiting foreign faculty members.

Disabled Student Services 452-4382/452-2494(TTY)* (Telephone for the deaf ONLY)

The primary objective of the Office of Disabled Student Services is to integrate and mainstream disabled students into general campus programs and activities. The ability of each disabled student to function independently in the education environment is the ultimate goal.

The following services are available to meet the individual needs of disabled students:

—DISABILITY MANAGEMENT
ADVISING

- ACADEMIC SUPPORT
COORDINATION
Readers, Interpreters, Notetakers
- SPECIAL EQUIPMENT LOAN
SERVICE
Manual Wheelchairs, Powered
Wheelchairs, Cassette Recorders,
Talking Calculators, Print
Enlargers
- ON-CAMPUS TRANSPORTATION
The Office of Disabled Student
Services operates and schedules
a ramp-equipped five passenger
vehicle and a four passenger
vehicle for disabled students. The
vehicles and drivers can be
reserved by disabled students
from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.,
Monday through Friday, for
on-campus transportation needs.
Prior notification to the Office of
Disabled Student Services is
required by Thursday at 12:00
noon in order to schedule priority
transportation service for the
following Monday through Friday.
On-call transportation will be
provided based upon availability.
- SPECIAL PARKING
COORDINATION
- REGISTRATION/ENROLLMENT
ASSISTANCE
- TEST-TAKING ARRANGEMENTS
- LIAISON WITH THE CALIFORNIA
STATE DEPARTMENT OF
REHABILITATION
- REFERRALS TO RESOURCES,
SERVICES, AND AGENCIES
- ACCESSIBILITY MAP FOR THE
DISABLED

Additional Information:

Disabled Student Services
Student Center, Room 105
University of California, San Diego
La Jolla, California 92093
(714) 452-4382
(714) 452-2494 TTY

**Documentation of disability will
be required for the delivery of
most services for disabled
students.**

Veterans' Affairs

The Office of Veterans' Affairs,
located in Building 204, Admin-

istrative Complex, provides information regarding veterans' educational benefits. If you have any questions before you arrive on campus, contact your nearest Veterans Administration Office. Be sure to check in with the Office of Veterans' Affairs on campus as soon as you are admitted to assure prompt and proper payment of your benefits. Students who are already receiving benefits under the G.I. Bill or dependents' programs should be certified each year for benefits and are required to notify the Office of Veterans' Affairs on campus of any changes in program, units, degree objective, or address.

The Office of the Registrar monitors the enrollment, withdrawal, and status activities for all veterans or other eligible students receiving benefits, and certifies this information by official document for the Veterans Coordinator, Student Financial Services, UC San Diego, who reports any changes in student status or eligibility directly to the Veterans Administration.

All undergraduate students must maintain a grade-point average of 2.0 (C) or better. The minimum requirements for an undergraduate degree are 184 quarter-units at Revelle College and 180 quarter-units at Muir, Third, and Warren Colleges. Students must complete degree requirements before they accumulate 192 quarter-units except under special circumstances and with approval.

If students drop below a 2.0 at the end of any quarter, they are subject to academic probation. If they remain on probation two consecutive quarters, or if they drop below 1.5 in any one quarter, they are subject to academic disqualification (dismissal).

All graduate students at UC San Diego must maintain a grade-point average of 3.0 (B) or better. If students drop below a 3.0 at the end of any quarter, they are subject to probation. Students are subject to academic disqualification (dismissal) if the grade-point

average drops below 3.0 for two consecutive quarters.

All students who are on probation more than one quarter or who are subject to academic disqualification are considered to be making unsatisfactory progress according to V.A. regulations and are not eligible to receive their veterans' benefits. Their status will be reported to the Veterans Administration.

The Office of Veterans' Affairs staff can answer questions about check problems or other programs administered by the Veterans Administration or can provide you with a phone number so that you can make an inquiry to the Veterans Administration Regional Office.

Veterans who need tutorial assistance or who are interested in V.A. work-study should contact the Office of Veterans' Affairs, 204 Administrative Complex.

COMMUNITY-RELATED STUDENT SERVICES CENTER

The Community-Related Student Services Center (CRSSC) consolidates under one unit various student services having a link with the general San Diego community. All of the programs under the CRSSC are housed in Building B of the Student Center. They include Off-Campus Housing and Transportation, Student Legal Services, and the Office of Religious Affairs:

Housing: Off-Campus

The Off-Campus Housing Office maintains an up-to-date listing service for a variety of rentals within a ten-mile commute of the university. These listings include rooms in private homes, rooms for work exchange, and rooms in apartments, condominiums, and houses shared with other students.

The most popular style of housing involves sharing space with other UC San Diego students, and such opportunities are found through the assistance of the "Share Board,"

located in our office. The university is located in the midst of a resort area which results in relatively high rents in the coastal towns of Del Mar, Solana Beach, La Jolla, and Pacific Beach. Accommodations become less costly ten miles from campus.

Approximate monthly costs for unfurnished rentals, excluding utilities are:

- \$175-\$250—for furnished room with kitchen privileges
- \$150-\$225—for own room in house with other students
- \$200-\$325—for studio or bachelor apartment
- \$250-\$450—for one-bedroom apartment or house
- \$350-\$550—for two-bedroom apartment or house
- \$600 & up—for three- or four-bedroom apartment or house

If you plan to live off campus, it is suggested that you arrive early and stay in a motel or with friends for a few days while visiting the Off-Campus Housing Office to see what is available at that time. Since the listings change daily, they are not mailed, and listings are not given over the telephone.

Also available through the office are suggested rental related information, advice concerning landlord tenant issues, bus schedules, maps, and a variety of house-hunting aids, as well as a free telephone for your use in locating housing. This office has been the chief administrator of the Coast Cruiser bus service, a student-run commuter system providing transportation for students from the campus to the North County communities during those times when public transportation is not available. The service has been available during late hours and during finals time on weekends. Off-Campus Housing and Transportation reviews mass transportation systems to ensure they are responsive to student needs.

Campus Services and Facilities

For further information regarding either Off-Campus Housing or Transportation, contact the Off-Campus Housing Office, Student Center Complex, Building B, B-009, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093.

Student Legal Services Office (SLSO)

SLSO provides advice, counsel, and assistance to UC San Diego students with varied legal problems. It also assists students by providing typing and drafting services of legal documents for students who seek to represent themselves in a court of law or before administrative bodies such as the Department of Motor Vehicles. An example of some of the legal documents that are drafted in the office are Petitions for Dissolution, Complaints in Unlawful Detainer and Answers Thereto, Petitions for Name Change, and Adoption Petitions. SLSO also prepares the students for any court appearances that they may have to make in small claims court or other municipal court appearances, traffic court appearances, misdemeanor arraignments, and superior court hearings regarding Petition for Dissolution. When the matter is too complicated for the student to act as his or her own attorney, SLSO provides assistance to the student by putting him or her in touch with an attorney who is knowledgeable in the particular field of law related to the problem.

SLSO also provides consultation services for student organizations, student affairs units, and staff dealing with problems that affect student issues and the welfare of students. An example of the on-campus student advocacy engaged in by SLSO is the development of the student affirmative action grievance procedures, student conduct code, as well as ongoing liaison with campus police, On-Campus Housing, Student Health Center, the Academic Senate, and other campus departments which have a direct impact on student life.

Office of Religious Affairs (ORA) 452-2521

The Office of Religious Affairs is a cooperative venture of the staff from various religious denominations for the purpose of providing religious counseling and other religiously oriented programs to students, faculty, and staff at UC San Diego. The services offered by the Office of Religious Affairs include worship services, retreats, marriage preparation, personal and family counseling, and counseling related to conscientious objection. The office also serves as a theological resource concerning current moral and ethical issues, as well as a center for facilitating communication between students, student organizations, and appropriate general community religious organizations.

On-Campus Housing (Mail Code Q-041)

Revelle, John Muir, and Earl Warren Colleges each has residence-hall accommodations. Residence halls are arranged around a suite plan with students sharing a common living-study area. Most of the rooms are designed for double occupancy. The limited single rooms are usually reserved by returning students. The residence hall contract provides for a mandatory board plan. The cost for room and board is approximately \$3,229 plus a \$45 deposit for the 1982-83 school year (fall-winter-spring quarters), and will vary depending upon payment and meal plans chosen and type of room accommodation.

Single and double rooms in apartments at John Muir and Third Colleges are available. UC San Diego also offers two-bedroom apartments for four single undergraduate students. They are located at Third College, Warren College, and the new South Mesa Apartments. A board plan is available for all apartment dwellers on an optional basis.

A housing brochure with an

application for on-campus housing is sent to all who have indicated their interest in on-campus housing on their applications for admission. Students must return the housing application and file a Statement of Intent to Register form to be eligible for housing. Contracts are sent based on a priority system and as space permits.

The resident dean or counselor of the applicable college assigns rooms in the residence halls or spaces in the apartments. The Housing and Food Services Administration Office, located in Building 206, Administrative Complex, administers housing contracts, accepts housing payments, and handles other details related to housing.

Apartments for married students consist of 56 one-bedroom units and 31 two-bedroom units in the Coast complex, and 9 one-bedroom units, 533 two-bedroom units and 9 three-bedroom units at Mesa. Students with children have priority for all two-bedroom apartments over married couples without children and single graduate students. The apartments in both complexes are unfurnished except for stoves, refrigerators, disposals, and living-room drapes. Most Mesa apartments are carpeted. Coin-operated washers and dryers are available in the community buildings on the apartment grounds. Rental rates for two-bedroom apartments range from \$250 to \$370 per month.

Accommodations for single graduate students are available in nineteen single apartments at Coast and two-bedroom units at the Mesa which can be shared by two students. There is a waiting list for the apartments.

You may write to, or apply in person at the Residential Apartments Office, S-007, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093, for brochures and applications for Coast or Mesa apartments.

The Off-Campus Housing Office,

(714) 452-3670, can also assist in finding suitable accommodations in the surrounding communities of Clairemont, Del Mar, La Jolla, Pacific Beach, and Solana Beach.

Food Services

A wide variety of foods in various settings is available on campus. Three complete cafeterias are located on the Revelle, Muir, and Warren campuses respectively. Additionally, six unique snack bar facilities are situated at various locations on campus including: Muir Rathskeller; Revelle Deli, Bake Shop, Soup and Salad Bar; Third College Snack Bar and Munch Box; Warren Grill; Club Medicine Snack Bar, and Scripps Snack Bar. Hours vary depending on locations.

The pub is located in the Student Center. The University Bookstore, Ice Cream Hustler, the Che Cafe, and the Notion Store stock a limited selection of foodstuffs, and a large variety of vending machines are located at key traffic locations throughout the campuses.

Intercollegiate Athletics, 452-4211

The UC San Diego Intercollegiate Athletics Program is one of the most extensive sports programs in the country. With over thirty teams, students of varying interests and abilities have an open door to healthy, competitive athletic experiences. Teams are formed based on demonstrated student interest and include the following: baseball, volleyball, rugby, basketball, water polo, swimming, surfing, crew, tennis, badminton, soccer, golf, track and field, cross country, fencing, cycling, skiing, and sailing.

The same athletic philosophy governs men's and women's sports. Athletes of both sexes share successfully in the use of facilities, equipment, and financial resources. No athletic scholarships are provided, but the values derived from participating with other athletes, receiving instruction from

qualified coaches, travelling to other campuses, and striving for excellence are numerous.

Recreational Facilities, Department of Physical Education, Gymnasium, 452-4037

Two gymnasiums, tennis courts, natatorium, and playing fields are important centers of campus life and may be used by all students at no charge. Students are entitled to lockers, towel issue, and the use of many items of recreational equipment. A nominal fee is charged for sailing, waterskiing, and rowing privileges at the Mission Bay Aquatic Center, as well as for recreational privileges for spouses and children of UC San Diego students.

Intramural Sports

The UC San Diego intramural sports program offers a diversified schedule of quarterly sports activities for all students. Activities range from the traditional football, basketball, and softball to the more innovative innertube water polo and team tennis. Leagues are formed to meet the competitive desires of the

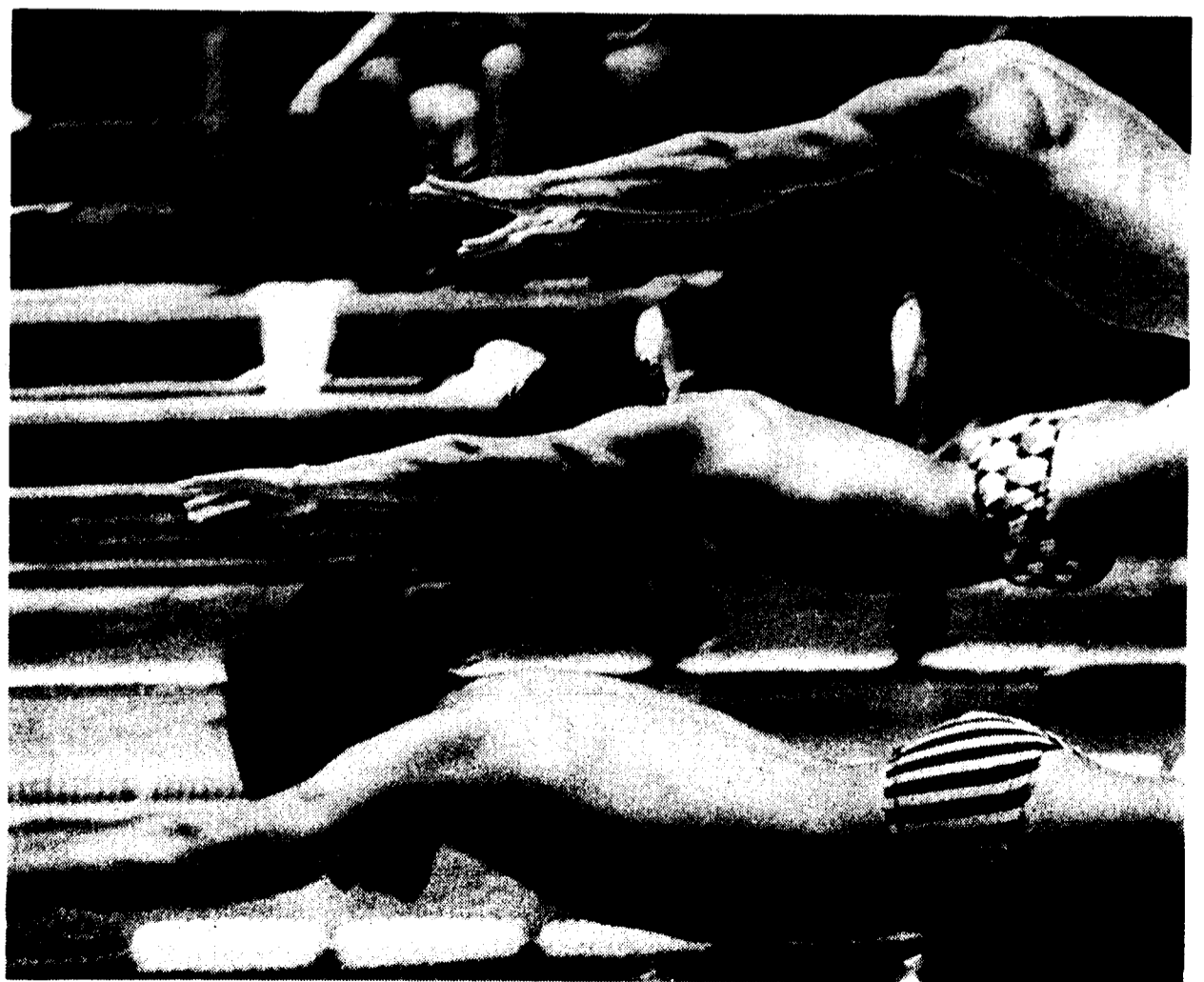
participants and include those for both the highly skilled performer and those for students merely interested in fun and exercise. Major emphasis is placed on a coed sports program (men and women competing on the same team) which enhances social interaction while promoting physical fitness. Please contact Intramural Sports at 452-4039 for further details.

Campus Recreation Clubs

Campus recreation clubs play a vital role in the students' social life on campus. Many activities are offered quarterly such as jazz, racquetball, outdoor recreation, karate, outing, snow skiing, and scuba diving. Clubs meet on a weekly basis for activity sessions and sponsor events such as aikido and karate tournaments, seminars, folk dance workshops and festivals, films, soccer meets, and ski trips at minimal cost to students. Call 452-4038 for more information.

Recreation Classes

Recreation classes are offered to students and staff, faculty, and alumni with Recreation Privilege



Campus Services and Facilities

cards in a variety of activity areas such as jazz dance, belly-dancing, horseback riding, cooking, conditioning, and other areas.

These classes are non-credit and are supported by participant fees. Call 452-4037 for more information.

Wilderness Activities at UC San Diego

The location of UC San Diego encourages participation by its students, faculty, and staff in hiking, backpacking, cross-country skiing, canoeing, and other outdoor activities associated with wilderness or near-wilderness areas. Various organizations and programs have been developed to take advantage of the opportunities so readily accessible in the surrounding areas of UC San Diego.

The Wilderness and Human Values is a lecture-discussion class which is offered each spring by John Muir College and is open to all UC San Diego students. It considers the role of wilderness in the shaping of America's beliefs, attitudes and cultural values, and confronts problems related to the need to preserve these areas. For further information about the course call the Muir Interdisciplinary Studies Office, 452-3589.

Wilderness Discovery program is an intensive eleven-day outing designed for incoming students of Warren College. The emphasis is on creating stressful situations that require individual and group reaction. For more information contact the Warren College Residence Halls Office, 452-4343.

The Wilderness House is designed for Muir student residents especially interested in wilderness and outdoor activities, and is located on the fifth and sixth floors of Tioga Hall. Call the Muir College Residence Halls Office for more information about this program, 452-4202.

UC San Diego Outing Club is a student-run organization whose objectives include bringing people

together who have mutual outdoor recreation interests and who desire to share companionship with others through trips and discussions. For further information call the Outdoor Recreation Office, 452-4037.

UC San Diego Outdoor Recreation Program, is a service program for all students, faculty, and staff. It offers an equipment rental service, seminar/workshops, leadership training, trips, and an information resource center. Please call the Campus Outdoor Recreation Office, 452-4037.

The Student Center 452-4022 Office hours: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

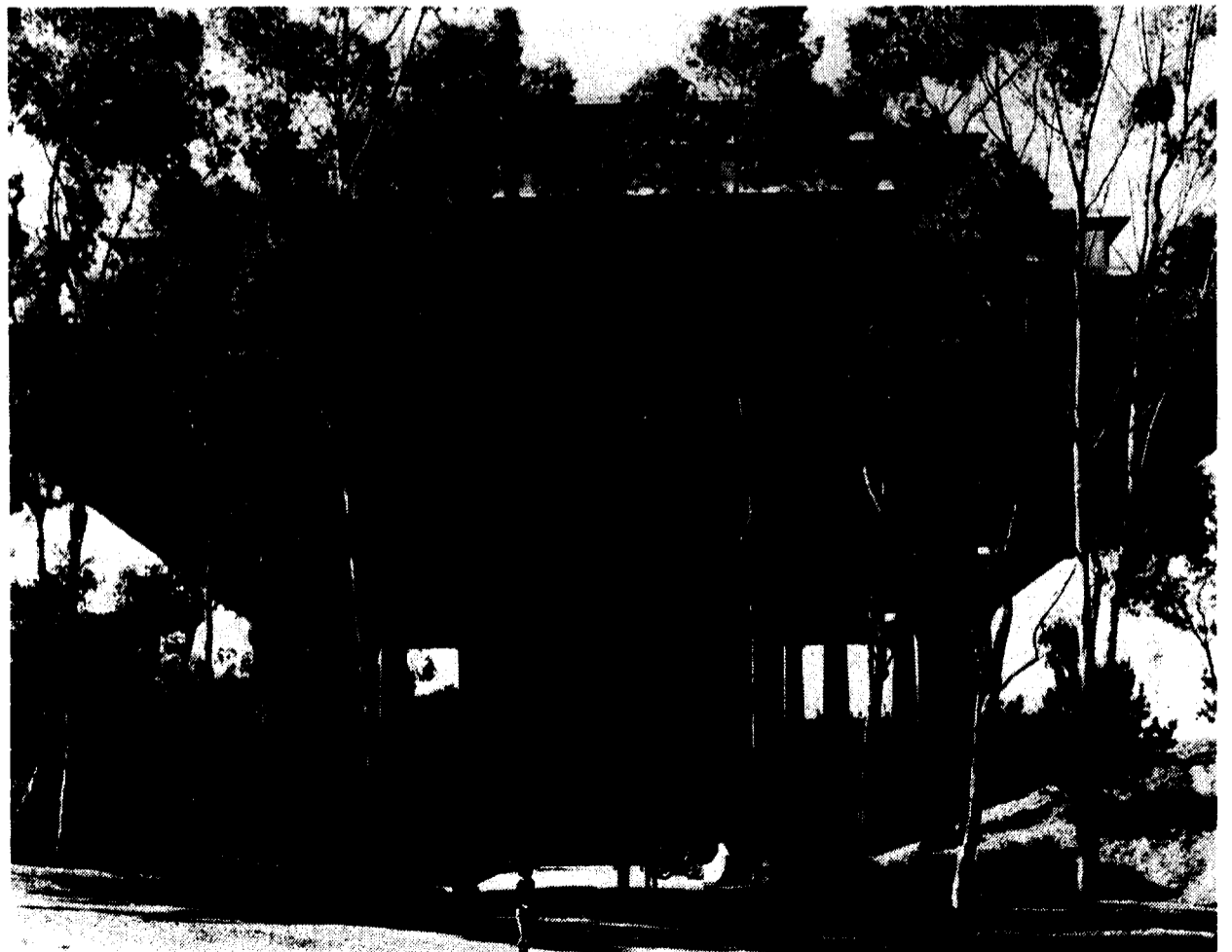
The Student Center is the central meeting place for members of the UC San Diego community and serves as the campus "living room." The center has lounges, meeting rooms, a game room, and a Student Information Center (called EDNA). Also housed in the Student Center are offices for various student organizations, Undergraduate Affairs administrative units, and student-run coops and enterprises.

The Associated Students along

with many student organizations have office space in the center. The coops and enterprises that can be found there include Assorted Vinyl Records, the Food Coop, the General Store Coop, Groundwork Books, and the Bike Shop. The Che Cafe Collective Restaurant, Recycling Coop, and *Guardian* offices are located on Revelle Campus, southeast of the Revelle College Office of the Provost.

Undergraduate Affairs services housed in the Student Center include the Off-Campus Housing Office, the Office of Religious Affairs, Legal Services, OASIS, the University Events Office, Disabled Student Services, the offices of the director of the Student Center and the student organizations' adviser. The Crafts Center is located adjacent to the Student Center.

The latest addition to the Student Center complex is Walk's Place at the Pub which serves food, beer and wine, along with entertainment and games. Also, the International Center, a facility including a large kitchen, lounge and dining room, is available for on-campus or community use by calling 452-4022. Rental rates are subject to the type of event.



**EDNA Student Information Center,
452-3362**

Hours: 8 a.m. - 10 p.m.

Monday - Thursday;

8 a.m. - 11 p.m., Friday;

10 a.m. - 10 p.m., Saturday;

12 noon - 7 p.m., Sunday;

**8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Summer and
Vacation hours**

The Student Information Center is a central information and referral point for students. If the EDNA staff members cannot answer your question, they will refer you to the proper person or agency. Some of their functions are the following:

1. Explaining operations of campus offices and maintaining information on student, staff, and faculty locations.
2. Maintaining information on all campus events from major concerts to departmental seminars, and information on events in San Diego County, from other college campus activities to schedules for the Civic Theater.
3. Answering questions regarding academic matters, e.g., classes, registration, academic advisers, and library hours.
4. Referring students with personal problems to the appropriate office or center.
5. Maintaining information on current issues of interest to the UC community, such as general elections, campus referenda, and special projects on campus.
6. Obtaining medical assistance for students at any time of the night or day.
7. Providing ride-board, buy-and-sell service, and recommendations on various services in the area such as restaurants, barbershops, beauty parlors, stores of all kinds, dentists, doctors, legal aid, abortion counseling, drug counseling, draft counseling, auto insurance, bus schedules, plane schedules, etc. They also give

suggestions for recreational activities and have information on the San Diego Zoo, Disneyland, Sea World, etc.

8. Full listing of UC San Diego student, staff, and faculty phone numbers.
9. Flight schedules, train schedules, and bus routes are available at EDNA.
10. EDNA provides info on Co-ops.
11. EDNA provides daily issues of the *L.A. Times* and *San Diego Union*.
12. Recreational equipment, including billiards, ping pong, foosball, backgammon, and chess is available for use through EDNA.

**Student Organizations,
452-4450.**

Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

Monday - Friday.

**Location: Second Floor North
Student Center**

The Office of Student Organizations registers all UC San Diego student organizations each year in the fall. Students who are interested in forming new student organizations should contact this office for registration forms.

The student organizations adviser approves registration forms for all organizations and assists student groups with planning programs. The student organizations office works with the ASUCSD, which allocates funds to student organizations. Student organizations' programs and activities are coordinated with the University Events Office.

**MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES
AND FACILITIES**

**The Alumni & Friends,
UC San Diego**

Former students, their parents, and friends of the university are invited to membership in The Alumni & Friends, UC San Diego. More than an alumni association in the

Campus Services and Facilities

customary definition, this organization affords its members broad participation in university programs. It sponsors a number of vital activities including scholarships, legislative relations, and student programs of interest to both the community and the university.

Members of The Alumni & Friends enjoy many special benefits, including library privileges on all University of California campuses, a subscription to the *Alumni Quarterly*, a discount on the first enrollment in a University Extension course, use of UC vacation centers throughout California, and participation in special-rate tours.

Students and friends are invited to visit the Alumni Affairs Office, Building 103A, Administrative Complex, or call 452-4490 for further information.

**Parking & Transit
Systems on Campus,
Building 400, Warren
Campus, 452-4223**

Parking permits are required on the UC San Diego main campus from 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday and at Scripps Institution of Oceanography from 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. every day. This requirement is enforced by the Campus Police Department through the issuance of parking citations.

Parking permits are available at the Central Cashier, Building 401, Warren College. Student rates have not been determined at this time, however, they are expected to be the equivalent of \$7 per month. Student "S" permits must be paid in advance from date of purchase through June 30. Student permits are only valid in yellow striped spaces. A grace period during Welcome Week and the first week of classes of fall quarter 1982 allows students to park in yellow-striped spaces without a permit. All spaces not marked in yellow are off-limits.

If you have any questions about parking or are interested in joining a carpool or forming a vanpool or

Campus Services and Facilities

getting information on San Diego Transit or North County Transit, stop by the Parking and Transit Systems Office or give us a call.

Check Cashing (Three Locations)

With proper identification, students may cash checks up to \$50 for a small charge at the Central Cashier's Office, Building 401, Warren Campus, (Hours: Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. - 3 p.m.), and the Central Box Office, Student Center (Hours: Monday through Friday, 10 a.m. to 2 p.m.)

With required identification, students may cash personal checks up to \$15 for a \$.15 charge at the University Bookstore, Building 201, Administrative Complex (Hours Monday through Friday 8 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.).

University Bookstore, Building 201, Administrative Complex 452-3770

The University Bookstore makes available an extensive selection of books, including textbooks required for UC San Diego courses, supplementary reading materials, paperback books, technical reference books, medical books, and a wide variety of general-interest trade books. In addition, the bookstore carries a full line of sundries and gifts, including personal items, snacks, magazines and newspapers, clothing, posters, school supplies, electronic calculators, and art and engineering supplies. Hours are 8:00 a.m. to 4:45 p.m., Monday through Friday, with special hours during rush periods in the first two weeks of every quarter.

Mandeville Art Gallery, Mandeville Center, Room 101 452-2864

Mandeville Art Gallery exhibitions cover a wide range of fields, with an emphasis on changing exhibitions of contemporary works. Last year's exhibitions included: Five

Photographers: Contemporary Views of Mexican and Mexican-American Culture; Niki de Saint Phalle: Monumental Projects; John Buck: *A Month of Sundays*; 5 from L.A.; A Decade of Women's Performance Art; Artists and the Theatre; and New Work/New York. Gallery hours are from 12:00 noon to 5:00 p.m., Tuesday through Sunday. Closed Mondays and holidays. There is no admission charge.

Mandeville Annex Gallery, Mandeville Center, Room B-118, 452-3102

The Mandeville Annex Gallery is a graduate and undergraduate student gallery. A new exhibition is mounted each week of the quarter. Included in the exhibition schedule are visual arts group class shows, individual and two-person shows, and MFA exhibitions. Gallery hours are from 12:00 noon to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. There is no admission charge.

Crafts Center

Located in the middle of the campus, the Crafts Center offers studios and art/crafts instructional facilities in ceramics, jewelry, mime, drawing, woodworking, quilting, enameling, glass arts, and photography.

The center provides personal enrichment and creative educational opportunities to individuals wishing to develop artistic skills in an active studio-classroom situation.

Classes are offered without university credit, enabling students the freedom to explore creative expression in many art media without academic pressures. Registration is at the Crafts Center building, and takes place the first week of each quarter. Specific times, fees and scheduled course offerings can be obtained by coming to the center, or telephoning 452-2021.

Day Care Center

The UC San Diego Day Care

Center offers full day care (part-time also available) for UC San Diego students' children from as soon as they walk to age five and one-half. The center is open five days a week from 7:45 a.m. to 5:15 p.m. For information call Extension 2768, Ms. Foulks, or visit the Center, which is located across the street from Graphics and Reproduction Services, Building 510, Warren Campus.

Duplicating Services, Building 510, Warren Campus, 452-3020

Several kinds of duplicating services are available on campus. In the Central, Biomedical, Science and Engineering, SIO and Cluster Undergraduate Libraries, self-service, coin-operated photo copying machines are available at \$.05 per copy. The University Bookstore has a self-service photo copying machine which makes copies for \$.10 a page.

Students may also use the Graphics and Reproduction Services on a cash basis when the work is directly related to the individual's studies. Requests should be made to Graphics and Reproduction Services, Building 510 Warren Campus, or to any of the Quick Copy Centers located at 3301 Applied Physics & Mathematics Building, Muir; 1001-B Urey Hall, Revelle; 4050 Basic Science Building, School of Medicine; and 302 South Annex, University Hospital, accompanied by a signed statement that the work is directly related to the academic program. Payment may be made by submitting a check payable to the Regents of the University of California or presenting a cashier's receipt from the Central Cashier's Office, Building 401, Warren Campus, in the amount of the total cost of the work performed.

The copier machine located in Graphics and Reproduction Services, Building 510 Warren Campus, is especially good for thesis work requiring excellent copy

quality. Copies cost \$.05 each, and students are requested to book in advance for the use of the machine. Payments may be made as stated above.

**University Police
Department, Building 500,
Warren Campus,
EMERGENCY ON-CAMPUS, DIAL
"HELP" (4357), OFF-CAMPUS DIAL
452-HELP, Telephone for Routine
Business 452-4360**

The University Police Department provides round-the-clock coverage for the campus. Along with police duties, officers have advanced first-aid training and will summon a Med-E-Vac Paramedic ambulance if needed.

The University Police Department is service-oriented. Its purpose is to promote and protect the individual rights of students, faculty, and staff alike by reasonable enforcement of university regulations as well as state and federal laws.

A Community Service Officer (CSO)/Escort Program is available to all on campus during the evening hours. Contact the escort service at 452-HELP.

**Lost and Found, Building
500, Warren Campus,
452-4361**

Lost and Found is located at the Police Department. Any article found on campus should be taken to the Police Department. The Guardian

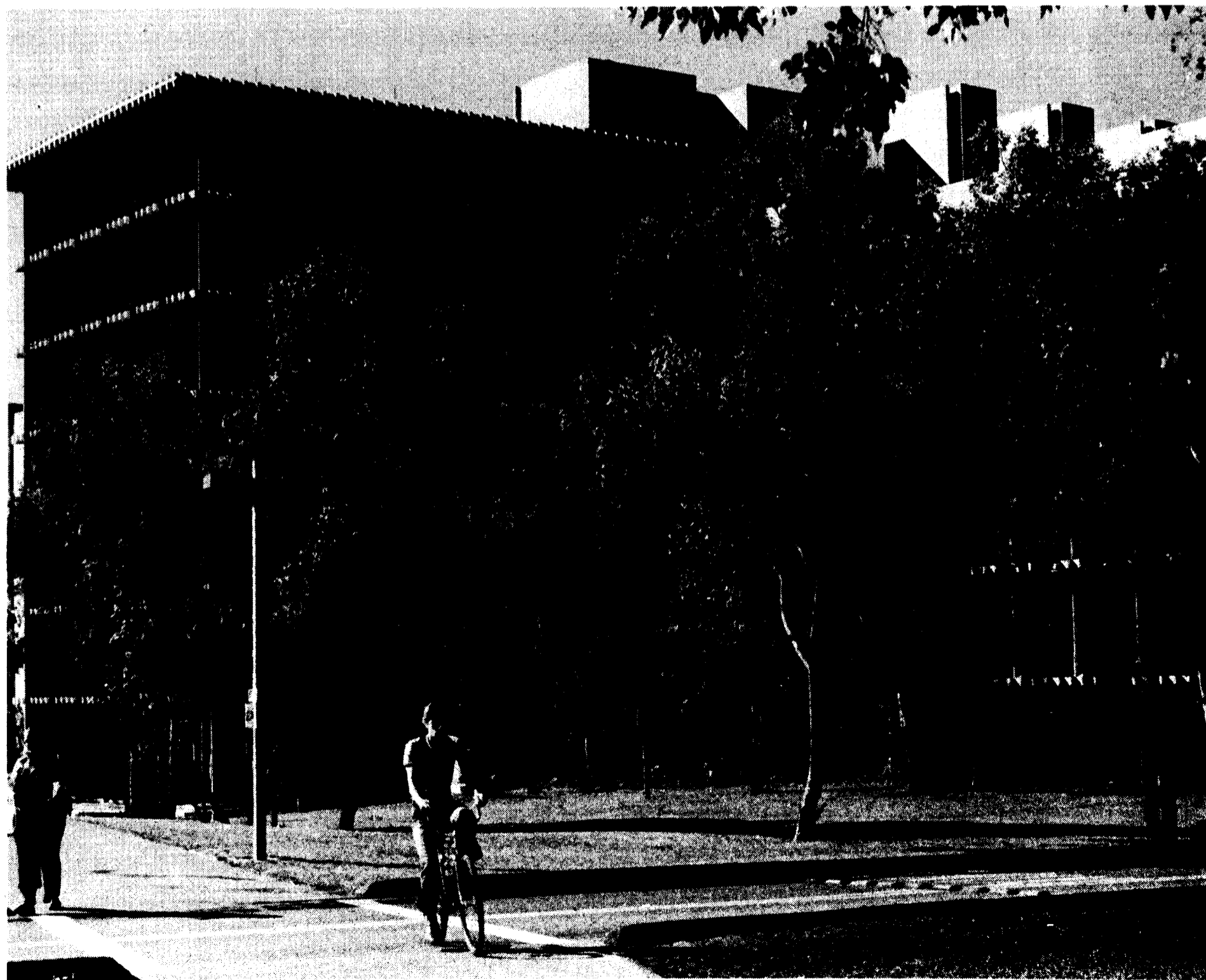
Campus Services and Facilities

office, and the Student Information Center also have lost and found offices.

**Post Office, 104 Argo Hall,
Revelle Campus,
452-2052**

The Argo Hall Post Office is a contract station operated under the rules and regulations of the U.S. Postal Service, where stamps, money orders, etc., may be purchased, and parcels and letters mailed. It is open from 10:30 a.m. to 3:45 p.m., Monday-Friday.

The post office provides Monday through Saturday distribution of mail to resident students during the academic year.



Research at UC San Diego

Organized research institutes, centers, and projects at UC San Diego carry out advanced research programs and provide opportunities for graduate student support in broad disciplines, often spanning the areas of knowledge encompassed by several academic departments. The senior staff of these units are faculty members in related academic departments. The study programs of graduate students supported by institutes and centers are administered by the academic departments in which the students are enrolled. Institutes and centers presently in operation at UC San Diego are described below.

ORGANIZED RESEARCH UNITS — UNIVERSITY-WIDE INSTITUTES

California Space Institute (Cal Space) was established in 1979 as a statewide organized research unit of the University of California. It was set up to stimulate space research, both pure and applied, with special emphasis on the opportunities created by space science and technology in the applied field. To realize the benefits of space, our mission involves the development of both interdisciplinary studies, which bring together specialists in different fields to study concrete problems, and intercampus links, to make it easier for faculty, students, and research staff on the university's campuses to join forces.

Remote sensing — the acquisition and processing of data on natural resources and the environment gathered by satellites or other automated devices with remote sensing instruments. Programs explore applications in agriculture, forestry, land management, fisheries, coastal studies, and monitoring of potential hazards presented by earthquakes, oil spills, atmospheric pollution, and other phenomena.

Climate — atmospheric physics and oceanography as applied to long- and medium-range weather and climate prediction, especially

those aspects which utilize remote sensing data. Special attention is directed to the study of society's impact on climate through the disturbance of natural levels of CO₂, ozone, and particulate matter in the atmosphere.

Space resources and human needs — development of possible practical uses of the special conditions in space of zero or controlled gravity, unlimited and uninterrupted solar heat, and vacuum. The technologies leading to production of energy and materials from space will be explored, and studies of the problems of living and working in space will take place.

Astronomy, Astrophysics, and Space Physics — continued studies of the origin of structure and evolution of the universe. Emphasis is on new techniques and instrumentation for advanced studies.

Institute for Geophysics and Planetary Physics (IGPP) was established in 1960. Present research concentrates on the study of the earth's strain field by measurements of gravity, tilt, displacement, and longitudinal strain; of earthquake mechanisms; of seismicity of the oceans; of the normal modes of the earth; and of tides, waves, turbulence, circulation, and sound in the oceans. The institute does not grant degrees, but makes its facilities available to graduate students from various departments who have chosen to write their dissertations on geophysical problems. Members of the institute staff now hold joint appointments with the Departments of Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences, and Physics.

Institute of Marine Resources (IMR) was established in 1954 to provide a center at the University of California concerned with marine resources. The broad objective of the institute is to acquire and disseminate knowledge of the sea's resources, not only the contents and nature of the ocean and its



boundaries, but also the social, legal, economic, and political aspects and constraints of its uses. The institute's programs involve research, education, and public service in relation to man's uses of marine resources, including food science, marine products, transportation, recreation, waste disposal, production of energy, and the processes and conflicts that extend or limit these uses. There are many opportunities for graduate students, as the diversity of these subjects indicates.

The institute's Center for Marine Affairs deals with problems at the interface of science and society primarily at the state level yet within a national and international context. The center's purpose is to encourage and facilitate the meaningful contribution of the university to the public policy-making processes concerned with the wise utilization, conservation, and management of ocean and coastal resources by serving as a focus for independent current advice, assistance, information exchange, public policy-oriented research, and training.

Also within the institute, the Sea Grant College Program offers traineeships to California graduate students in the physical, biological, and social sciences to provide experiences in the performance of marine research while completing thesis requirements through their own campus or department. Further information on this and other IMR programs is available from the Scripps Institution of Oceanography graduate department.

Intercampus Institute for Research at Particle Accelerators (IIRPA) is an inter-campus research unit established to facilitate the use of large national laboratory particle accelerator centers by individual University of California campuses. The principal activity at these particle accelerator centers is concerned with high energy and elementary particle physics. Other disciplines are also finding more



uses for the radiation from these accelerators, and hence the institute includes individuals engaged in biophysics research. There is at present no direct graduate program in the institute; however, graduate students in physics and biophysics can participate in the activity of the institute through their respective campus departments.

ORGANIZED RESEARCH UNITS – CAMPUS-WIDE INSTITUTES

Institute for Cognitive Science (ICS) encourages interdisciplinary research on fundamental principles and applications of the study of intelligence in humans, in societies, in machines, and in the abstract.

The institute has three autonomous units within it: the Center for Human Information Processing (CHIP), the Center for Research on Language (CRL), and the UC San Diego Pascal Project. In addition, the institute will serve as the research arm for a Ph.D. program in cognitive science.

The interests of the institute can best be described as comprising a core area of studies in human infor-

mation processing mechanisms, including artificial intelligence and psychological approaches to the study of knowledge representation, natural language dialog, and understanding. Related problem areas are: studies of human-machine interaction, studies of neural-like processing structures, topics on the characterization of interaction, and the role of cognitive tools from the cognitive social sciences. Members of the institute come from the Departments of Anthropology, Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, Linguistics, Music, Neurosciences, Psychology, Psychiatry, Sociology, and the Salk Institute.

Institute for Pure and Applied Physical Sciences (IPAPS) is an interdisciplinary research unit which brings together members of the Departments of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences, Physics, and Scripps Institution of Oceanography. The institute is concerned with nuclear physics, hydrodynamics, molecular and solid-state physics, theory of liquids, catalysis, and numerical methods. Specific subjects of research

Research at UC San Diego

include superconductivity, ferromagnetism, ferroelectricity, phase stability and melting points, plasma physics, hydromagnetics, high-temperature gas dynamics, turbulence, fluid mechanics, nuclear structure and reactions, laser physics, atomic and molecular structure and reactions, and numerical analysis.

CENTERS

The Cancer Center (CC) has been established to promote patient care and to facilitate the interchange between faculty and students doing basic research and clinical protocol research in the field of oncology. The CORE Grant from the National Cancer Institute has established core services for the study of pharmacology and cytogenetics; athymic mice; biostatistics; endocrine and radioiodination; and tissue collection, culture, and media. A Protocol Administration Service assists in coordinating all clinical studies involving cancer patients at UC San Diego. Research and education grants support the training of postdoctoral fellows, house officers, and medical students. Clinical activities of the Cancer Center are located in the Combined Oncology Clinic.

A four-story building on the University Hospital campus will house the clinical and laboratory activities of the center.

The Center for Astrophysics and Space Sciences (CASS) is an interdisciplinary research unit encompassing the scientific fields of theoretical astrophysics, cosmic plasmas, cosmochemistry, interplanetary physics, solar physics and astronomy in radio, infrared, optical, ultraviolet, X- and gamma ray spectrums. The center is organized with academic and staff personnel from the Departments of Physics, Chemistry, and Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, providing a common institutional framework and interchange of expertise. Graduate students are an integral part of the Center for

Astrophysics and Space Sciences, and undergraduate courses in astrophysics and astronomy are developed by the academic staff associated with the center.

Center for Developmental Biology (CDB) promotes teaching and research in the field of developmental biology. Disciplinary groups within the biomedical sciences are associated with the center. The common aim of these groups is to study developmental problems in different types of organisms, with approaches ranging from the molecular to the behavioral. Current research and instructional programs are in the fields of developmental genetics, photobiology, reproductive biology, cytodifferentiation, biochemical embryology, tissue-tissue interactions, and morphogenesis of subcellular components.

The Energy Center (EC) initiated graduate research programs and graduate and undergraduate courses on energy-production techniques and energy policy in 1972-73. These interdisciplinary activities are being coordinated by faculty members including representatives from the Departments of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences, Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, and Physics. A limited number of graduate research assistantships are available for work on energy-related programs. For further information, write to the chairperson of the academic department in which graduate study is to be performed.

Center for Human Information Processing (CHIP) provides facilities for research and supports research-related activities of psychological and interdisciplinary projects in the areas of perception, psychophysics, psycholinguistics, attention, memory, detection theory, judgment and choice, information integration, and cognitive functions. The work of the center concentrates on theoretical and research projects,

postdoctoral studies, workshops, conferences, and discussion groups. As parts of the center, the Program in Cognitive Science and the Laboratory of Comparative Human Cognition conduct workshops, conferences, and postdoctoral programs in their areas of special interest.

Center for Iberian and Latin American Studies (CILAS) coordinates and assists interdisciplinary research and instruction as they relate to the cultures of the Spanish, Catalan, Portuguese, and Judeo-Spanish speaking peoples. The center operates across traditional departmental boundaries to encourage inquiry in four sub-areas: the historical cultures of Iberia, the varied experiences of Latin America, the past and present life of the Chicanos of the Southwest United States, and the problems of interaction of the "Frontera," or borderland region societies of Southern California and Baja California, Mexico.

The center coordinates joint study projects with other institutions, encourages groups of scholars to coordinate individual research projects, disseminates the results of current research, and sponsors special conferences and symposia in CILAS-related fields. A major aspect of the center is a long-term arrangement between UC San Diego and the University of Madrid, which allows teams of professors, postdoctoral fellows, and graduate students to work at the Catedra-Seminario Menendez Pidal, a research institute of the University of Madrid.

Center for Music Experiment (CME), formed in 1971-72, is dedicated to the exploration of the basic concepts of sound and new trends in music and related areas through interdisciplinary investigation, experimentation, and performance. Initial funding from the Rockefeller Foundation and continuing support from the National Endowment for the Arts, the California Arts Council, and other

private and public funding agencies enable the center to continue its activities organized around four major areas:

The Computer Audio Research Laboratory under construction is a unique major facility specifically designed for the synthesis, analysis, recording, and processing of multichannel high quality sound. Computing facilities will include a powerful general purpose timesharing computer, a high speed dedicated minicomputer, and special purpose digital hardware for audio processing built in the digital electronics construction portion of the laboratory. This facility is specifically designed to support both real time and non-real time music production and performance processing, as well as research in the physical, psychophysical, and engineering aspects of digital audio recording and processing.

Studio for Extended Performance concerns itself with the interplay of the musician with technology, science, and other artistic disciplines. It promotes research in extended instrumental techniques, instrument design and construction, the development of new tuning systems, improvisation, performance electronics, experimental education, and new modes of artistic presentation.

Colloquia draw upon the expertise of UC San Diego faculty and distinguished visitors and scholars in this permanent forum of study which addresses the relationships among the diverse artistic disciplines, art and technology, and the arts and humanities.

Documentation Unit has two functions — recording and archiving the activities and products of the center and providing public access to these materials through the Central University Library and through the publication of scholarly papers and a newsletter, *Directions*.

The center acts as a generator of basic questions and as a deliberate experimental arts station trying out various ideas and reporting on

their character to both the music profession and the general public.

Center for Research in Language (CRL) is an independent unit of the Institute for Cognitive Science. The focus of the center is on first and second language acquisition and the many disciplines it involves (e.g., linguistics, psychology, sociology, and anthropology). The center's facilities are designed to accommodate laboratory research projects by the faculty and graduate students. Present research interests are concerned with variables that affect foreign language acquisition, the psycholinguistic characterization of the process of acquisition of sign by deaf children, and the designing of language teaching materials, in particular for English as a second language.

Center for United States-Mexican Studies (USMS) serves as a national and international center for research, training, and public service activities concerning relations between Mexico and the United States. It deals with the full range of problems and issues affecting these relations (including immigration, trade, energy, foreign investment, technology transfer, environmental and cultural concerns, and public health problems). The center conducts original research, offers research and training fellowships for visiting scholars from Mexico and other U.S. institutions, maintains a research library, sponsors public conferences and other public education activities, and publishes reports on current research bearing on U.S.-Mexican relations. It also offers an annual seminar on U.S.-Mexican relations (Political Science 189), and provides research assistantships and small research grants to graduate students and advanced undergraduates wishing to conduct independent research in this field.

While based administratively in the Department of Political Science,

the center is interdisciplinary in its concerns and approach, and invites the participation of scholars from all disciplines as well as nonacademic specialists from the public and private sectors in the U.S. and Mexico. It aims to serve as an integrating mechanism and informational clearinghouse for research undertaken at many different sites and as a vehicle for bringing scholars, citizens, and public officials together to examine the salient issues in U.S.-Mexican relations.

LABORATORIES

The **Laboratory for Mathematics and Statistics (LMS)** was formed to promote collaborative research in applied mathematics and statistics. Its members, most of whom belong to the Department of Mathematics, have in the past carried on joint efforts with researchers of the UC San Diego Cancer Center, the Department of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences, the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, the Pulmonary Program Project, the Specialized Center of Research in Ischemic Heart Disease, the UC San Diego Burn Center, and the Salk Institute. This research has involved the analysis of time series; the fitting of various models in cell kinetics, neurophysiology, pharmacokinetics, and pulmonary physiology; the study of gain equalization for amplifiers; the estimation of human risk from suspected environmental carcinogens; and computer-aided diagnosis and prognosis in medicine.

CAMPUS-WIDE RESEARCH FACILITIES

The Computer Center

See page 127.

The University Library

See page 126.

The School of Medicine

The School of Medicine's unique interdisciplinary approach to medical education enables students to benefit from a diversity of laboratory facilities, clinical opportunities, and faculty talent and knowledge. Because the School of Medicine and the UC San Diego general campuses are developing simultaneously, a close interdisciplinary cooperation has developed. Teaching and research, therefore, are well integrated on this campus. Faculty positions for scientists whose interests relate to medicine and human biology are assigned to various departments throughout the general campus, including the Departments of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, and Sociology. These faculty members also occupy space in the School of Medicine and teach in the medical curriculum, creating special courses which emphasize those areas of their disciplines most useful to medical students. Another unique feature of the School of Medicine's curriculum is its emphasis on the human being as an inextricable part of the social milieu. All instruction in medicine and related sciences considers humans not merely as physical organisms, but as complex beings who exist in a complex physical, social, and psychological environment.

The settings for clinical instruction and experience comprise a variety of hospitals and clinics ranging from rural, outlying facilities and county urban centers to the University of California Medical Center. These affiliated hospitals and clinics include the 409-bed University Hospital and a variety of outpatient clinics; the 577-bed Veterans Administration Hospital adjacent to the La Jolla campus; the 1,200-bed Naval Regional Medical Center, which is the largest military medical complex in the United States, and eight other affiliated medical facilities. Two additional major facilities were completed in 1978: a clinical teaching facility located at

the University of California, San Diego Medical Center, and a medical teaching facility adjacent to the Basic Science Building.

The goal of the medical curriculum clinical experience, and faculty-student interactions is to develop individual, objective, and conscientious physicians prepared for the changing conditions of medical practice and continuing self-education. Students acquire understanding of the basic medical sciences and clinical disciplines, and are encouraged to choose their own specialized areas of interest for eventual development into careers in the broadly diversified medical community. All students have access to the best facilities and personalized counseling. The curriculum provides flexibility; form and content are adapted to the individual needs and goals of each student.

The curriculum is divided into two major components: the core curriculum and the elective programs. Elective opportunities comprise nearly one-fourth of classes during the first two years, and more than one-third during the last two years. The core curriculum includes those aspects of medical education deemed essential for every medical student regardless of background or ultimate career direction. The integrated core curriculum of the first two years is designed to provide each entering student an essential understanding of the fundamental disciplines underlying modern medicine. The core curriculum of the last two years is composed of the major clinical specialties taught in hospital settings, outpatient situations, and relevant extended-care facilities. A Medical Scientist Training Program provides the opportunity for a limited number of students to earn both the M.D. and Ph.D. degree over a six- to seven-year period of study.

Each student is expected to develop an individualized program of independent study, in conjunction



with a faculty member, and describe it in writing. Students are graded on a pass or fail basis and receive individual evaluations by the faculty.

The School of Medicine enrolled its charter class of undergraduate medical students in September, 1968. This class graduated in June, 1972. Freshman student enrollment increased to 128 in 1978, and a total of 512 medical students enrolled in 1981.

Selection Factors

Selection is based upon the nature and depth of scholarly and extracurricular activities undertaken, academic record, performance on the new MCAT, letters of recommendation, and personal interviews.

The Admissions Committee gives serious consideration only to those applicants with a GPA greater than 3.0 and above average scores on the new MCAT. The School of Medicine is actively recruiting students from disadvantaged backgrounds who have shown determination to pursue careers in medicine and who have demonstrated personal promise for becoming dedicated physicians.

A complete catalog and information on the foregoing programs are available upon request.

Write or call:

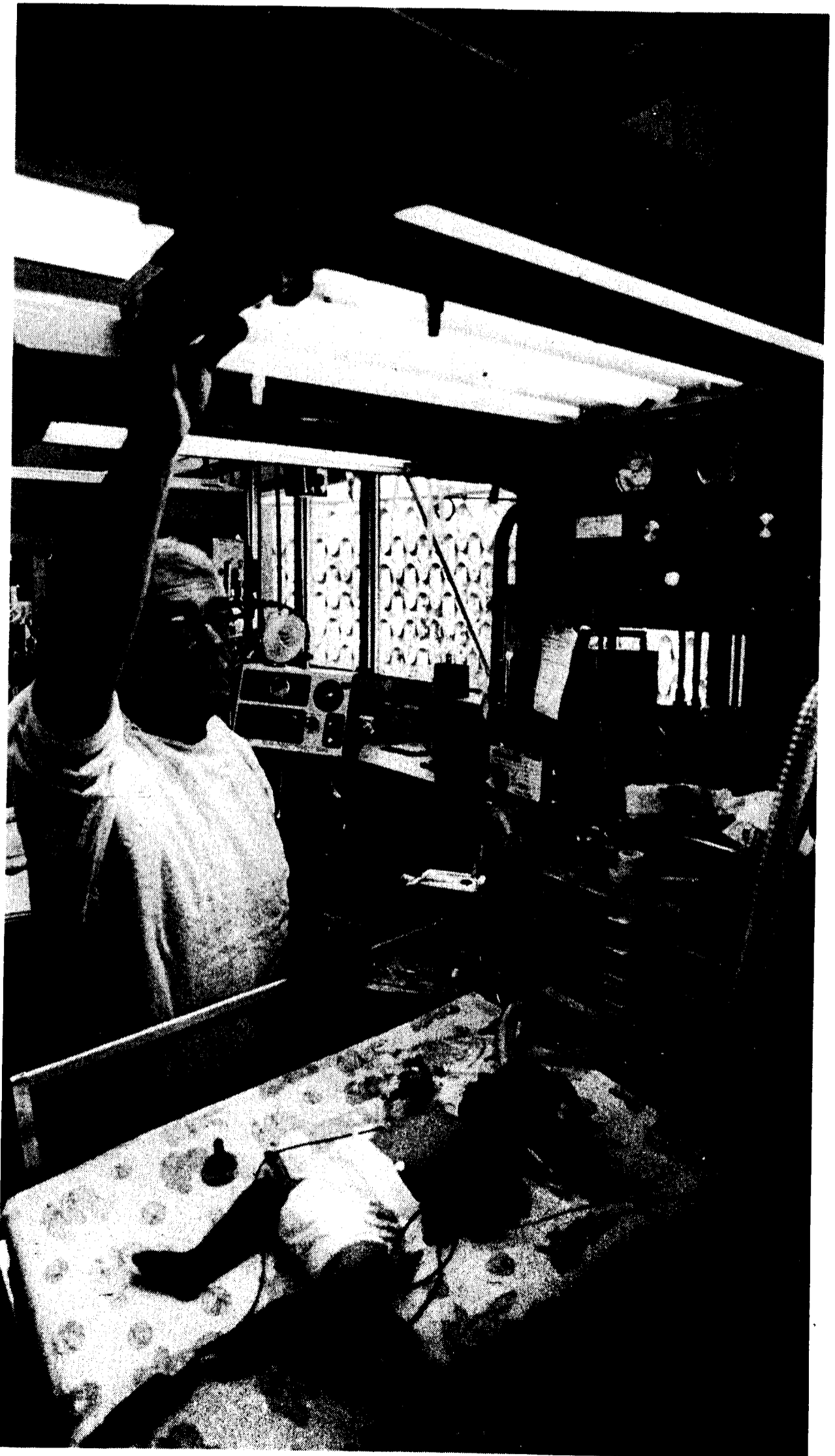
The Office of Admissions
School of Medicine, M-021
University of California,
San Diego
La Jolla, California 92093
(714) 452-3880

Programs for Prospective Medical Students

UC San Diego offers no special premedical major. An undergraduate student considering medicine as a career may choose any major or concentration area leading to the bachelor's degree, provided that he or she elects those additional courses which the medical school of his or her choice may require for admission. Admission requirements differ

among medical schools, but most desire a solid foundation in the natural sciences — biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics — and a broad background in the

humanities, social sciences, and communication skills. A premedical/dental advisory program is available through the campus-wide Career Planning and Placement Office.



Scripps Institution of Ocean- ography

Scripps Institution of Oceanography is one of the oldest, largest, and most important centers for research, graduate training, and public service in the marine sciences. This past year the institution marked its seventy-eighth year. In all, Scripps occupies sixty-four buildings on 230 acres. Its staff numbers approximately 1,300, including approximately 190 graduate students. The institution's budget is more than \$60 million annually.

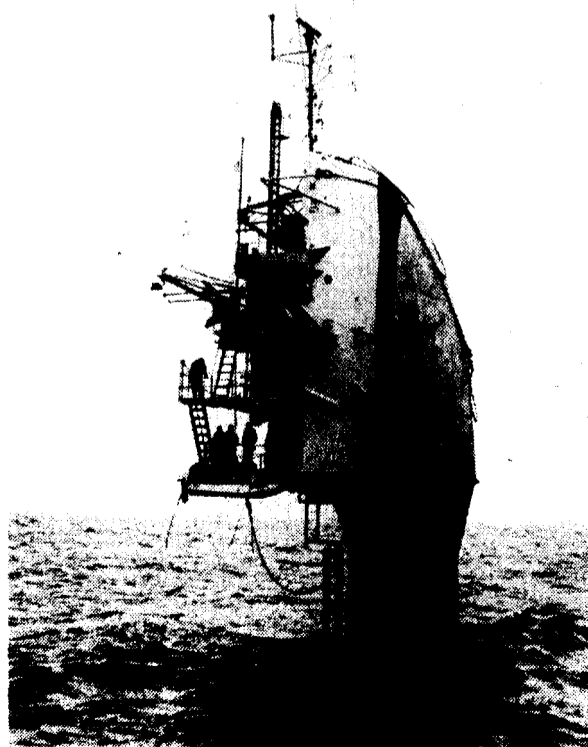
Scripps Institution was originally an independent biological research laboratory, which became an integral part of the University of California in 1912. At that time the laboratory was given the Scripps name in recognition of the interest and financial support of Ellen Browning Scripps and E.W. Scripps.

Research at Scripps now encompasses physical, chemical, biological, geological, and geophysical studies of the oceans. Ongoing investigations include the topography and composition of the ocean bottom, waves and currents, and the flow and interchange of matter between seawater and the ocean bottom or the atmosphere. Scripps's research ships are used in these investigations throughout the world's oceans. Among the more than 250 programs that may be under way at any one time are studies of the climate, energy from the sea, earthquake prediction, the formation of manganese nodules on the deep-ocean floor, erosion of beaches, the effects of pollution on the marine food chain, and the geology of the ocean basins.

Scripps operates four ships and two platforms for oceanographic research primarily in support of programs by Scripps researchers, although a significant part of their work is for oceanographers from other institutions throughout the world. The largest ship, the 245-foot R/V *Melville*, worked in 1981 and early 1982 in the eastern equatorial Pacific along the crest of the East Pacific Rise, an area of fast sea-floor

spreading, in company with the deep submergence research vehicle *Alvin*. The R/V *Thomas Washington* spent much of 1981 in an extensive overhaul and installation of a multibeam echo-sounding system that will permit it to map a wide section of ocean floor along its track. During 1982-83, it is scheduled to use this new system in the eastern Pacific. The smaller R/V *New Horizon*, which was built for the University of California in 1978, works primarily off the west coast of the United States and Mexico. Every third year, it carries out extensive surveys of the fisheries of the California Current; the next such survey will be in 1984. In 1982-83, it will carry out a diversity of biological and physical oceanographic investigations in the eastern Pacific. R/V *Ellen B. Scripps*, at 95 feet the smallest of the Scripps fleet, primarily works off southern California and Baja California, carrying out a wide variety of local studies and equipment test trips, but occasionally makes longer cruises. The research platforms, FLIP and ORB, are used primarily for acoustical studies near San Diego, although they can operate in distant waters and have done so in the past. FLIP is a giant spar buoy that is towed to sea in a horizontal position like a barge, and then, when on station, is partially filled with ballast water to stand on end, providing a stable platform for oceanographic investigations.

Investigations supported by contracts and grants, primarily federal, cover a wide latitude of marine research. The general research effort is conducted by three divisions: Marine Biology Research Division, Geological Research Division, and Ocean Research Division, which includes the Physical and Chemical Oceanographic Data Facility, North Pacific Experiment (NORPAX), the Climate Research Group, and the Satellite-Oceanography Facility. The diversity of Scripps's work is extended by three special-purpose



laboratories: the Marine Physical Laboratory, the Physiological Research Laboratory, and the Visibility Laboratory. Other specialized groups are also located on campus: the Center for Coastal Studies, the Marine Life Research Group, and the international Deep Sea Drilling Project. A ship operations and marine technical support unit provides essential services and facilities to all research units of the institution.

The educational program has grown hand in hand with the research programs. Instruction is on the graduate level, and students are admitted as candidates for the Ph.D. degree. Academic work is conducted through an organizational segment of the institution known as the Department of SIO and its seven curricular groups: biological oceanography, physical oceanography, marine biology, geological sciences, marine chemistry, geophysics, and applied ocean sciences. Approximately eighty professors are complemented by an academic staff of more than one hundred research scientists, many of whom have a regularly scheduled part in the instructional program.

The Scripps Aquarium-Museum provides a wide variety of educational courses in the marine sciences for students from primary grades to college level. UC San Diego students also may become involved in work-study programs, or serve as volunteers or aquarist trainees. A limited number of students can be accommodated for a four-unit course in independent study by arrangement with a faculty member and the aquarium-museum director. The facility's resources include natural habitat groupings of marine life from local and Gulf of California waters, many of which are on display in the aquarium. The museum exhibits present basic oceanographic concepts and explain research undertaken at Scripps. The aquarium-museum is

open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. daily, without charge.

The La Jolla Laboratory of the University of California's Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, the UC's California Space Institute, and the UC's Institute of Marine Resources (IMR), although organizationally separate, are closely affiliated with Scripps. In addition to its regular research programs, IMR administers the California Sea Grant College Program, with more than fifty projects and approximately sixty trainees supported on UC campuses, and the Food Chain Research Group. The Southwest Fisheries Center (SWFC), located near the Scripps campus, is one of thirty major laboratories and centers operated by the National Marine Fisheries Service, a component of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

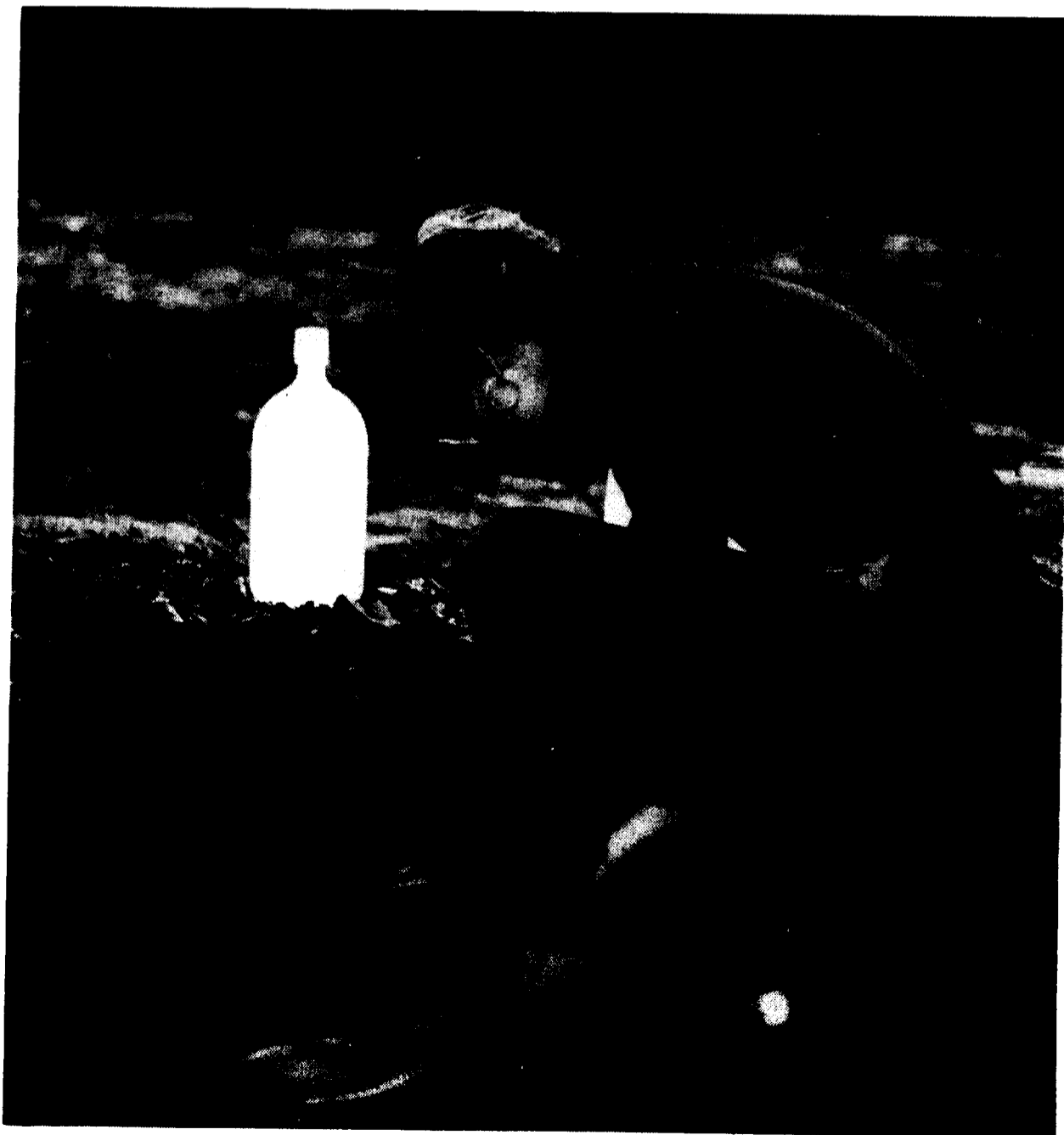
Scripps Institution of Oceanography

Also, SWFC is the headquarters for the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission.

The combination of the large scientific staff and extensive facilities at Scripps provides an extraordinary opportunity for each student to enjoy close contact with existing oceanographic concepts and active participation in research.

See "Scripps Institution of Oceanography" in "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction" for further details on study programs, requirements, degrees, and courses. For additional information, write:

Graduate Student Information
Scripps Institution of
Oceanography
1166 Ritter Hall, A-008
University of California,
San Diego
La Jolla, California 92093



The Faculty of Scripps Institution of Oceanography

NAME	TITLE	DEPARTMENT
Anderson, Victor C., Ph.D.	Professor	EECS
Armi, Laurence, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	SIO
Arnold, James R., Ph.D.	Professor	Chemistry
Arrhenius, Gustaf O., Ph.D., D.Sc.	Professor	SIO
Arthur, Robert S., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	SIO
Backus, George E., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Bada, Jeffrey, Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Benson, Andrew A., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Berger, Wolfgang H., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Bradner, Hugh, Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	AMES
Brune, James N., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Bullock, Theodore H., Ph.D.	Professor	Neurosciences
Cox, Charles S., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Craig, Harmon, Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Curray, Joseph R., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Davis, Russ E., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Dayton, Paul K., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Dorman, LeRoy M., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Duntley, Seibert Q., Sc.D.	Professor Emeritus	SIO
Engel, A.E.J., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Enright, James T., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Faulkner, D. John, Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Fox, Denis L., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	SIO
Gibson, Carl H., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	AMES/SIO
Gieskes, Joris M.T.M., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Gilbert, J. Freeman, Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Goldberg, Edward D., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Goodman, Daniel, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	SIO
Guza, Robert T., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Hammel, Harold T., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO/Medical
Haubrich, Richard A., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Hawkins, James W., Jr., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Haxo, F.T., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Heiligenberg, Walter F., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Hendershott, Myrl C., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Hessler, Robert R., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Hodgkiss, William S., Jr., Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	SIO
Holland, Nicholas D., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Inman, Douglas L., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO

Johnson, Martin W., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	SIO
Jordan, Thomas H., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Kastner, Miriam, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Keeling, Charles D., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Lal, Devendra, Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Lange, G. David, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	Neurosciences
Lewin, Ralph A., Ph.D., Sc.C.	Professor	SIO
Macdougall, J.D., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
McGowan, John A., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Menard, H. William, Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Miles, John W., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES
Mullin, Michael M., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Munk, Walter H., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Nealson, Kenneth, Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Newman, William A., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Nierenberg, William A., Ph.D.	Professor, Director of the Institution	SIO
Parker, Robert L., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Peterson, Melvin N.A., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Phleger, Fred B, Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	SIO
Pinkel, Robert, Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	SIO
Raitt, Russell W., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	SIO
Rakestraw, Norris W., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	SIO
Reid, Joseph L., M.S.	Professor	SIO
Revelle, Roger R., Ph.D.	Professor, Recalled to Active Duty, Director Emeritus	Political Science
Rosenblatt, Richard H., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Salmon, Richard L., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Shepard, Francis P., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	SIO
Shor, George G., Jr., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Somero, George N., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Somerville, Richard C.J., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Spiess, Fred N., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Suess, Hans E., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Chemistry
Thierstein, Hans R., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Vacquier, Victor, M.A.	Professor Emeritus	SIO
Vacquier, Victor D., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Van Atta, Charles W., Ph.D.	Professor	AMES/SIO
Volcani, Benjamin E., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
Watson, Kenneth M., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
White, Fred N., Ph.D.	Professor	Medicine
Winant, Clinton D., Ph.D.	Associate Professor	SIO
Winterer, Edward L., Ph.D.	Professor	SIO
ZoBell, Claude E., Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	SIO

Administration of Scripps Institution of Oceanography

Director	William A. Nierenberg
Deputy Director	Jeffery D. Frautschy
Associate Directors	Michael M. Mullin George G. Shor, Jr.
Assistant Director	George L. Matson

Research/Academic Divisions of Scripps Institution of Oceanography

Geological Research Division	William R. Riedel
Marine Biology Research Division	Robert R. Hessler
Ocean Research Division	Russ E. Davis
Marine Physical Laboratory	Kenneth M. Watson
Visibility Laboratory	Roswell W. Austin
Physiological Research Laboratory	Fred N. White
Marine Life Research Group	Joseph L. Reid
Deep Sea Drilling Project	Melvin N. A. Peterson
Center for Coastal Studies	Douglas L. Inman
Graduate Department of SIO	Richard H. Rosenblatt

University of California Associated Institutes

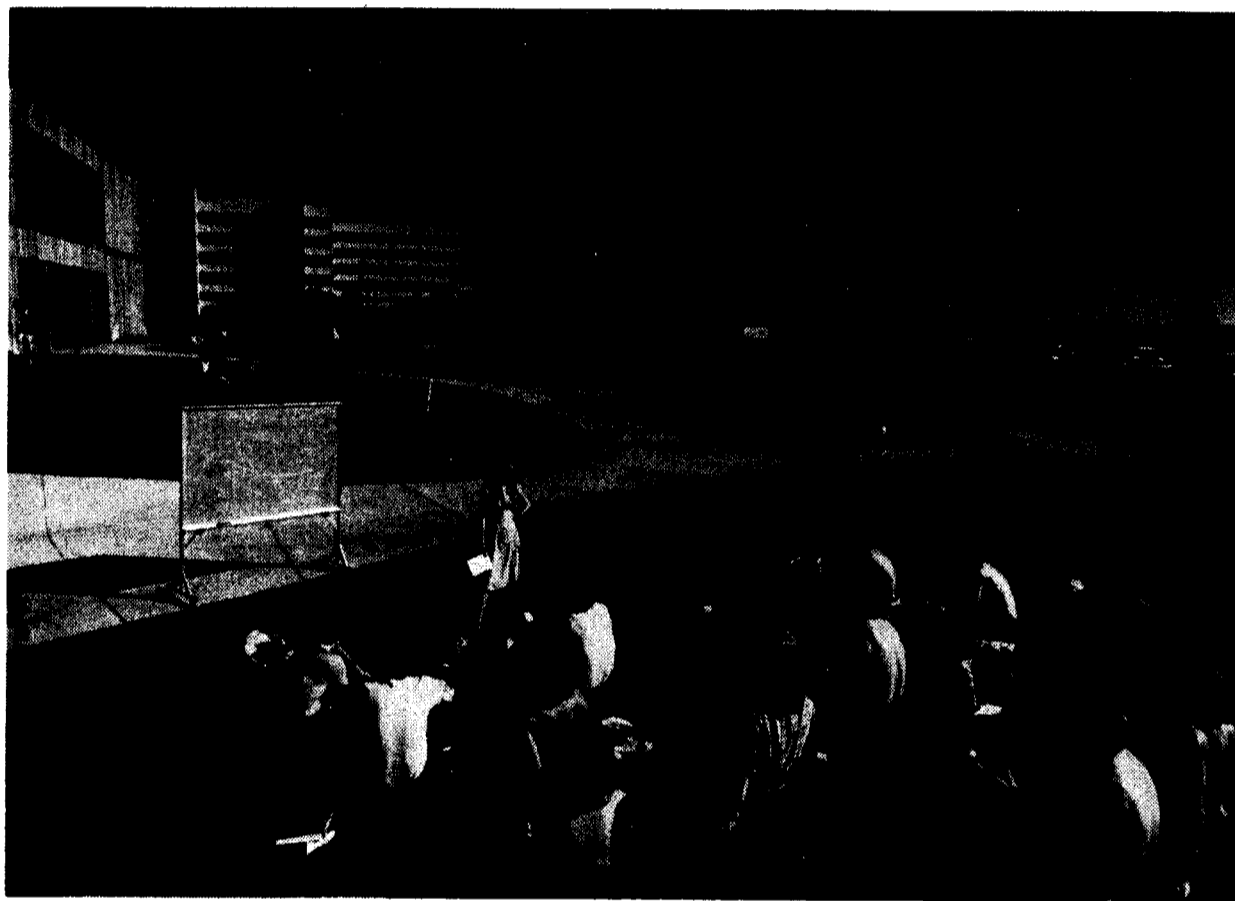
Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics	Walter H. Munk J. Freeman Gilbert
Institute of Marine Resources	Fred N. Spiess
California Space Institute	James R. Arnold

Special Groups, Facilities, and Collections

Analytical Facility	Mt. Soledad Radioisotope Laboratory
California Sea Grant College Program	Neurobiology Unit
Cardiovascular Research Group	Nimitz Marine Facility (ship-operating base)
Climate Research Group	North Pacific Experiment
Collections	Oceanographic Data Archives
Benthic and Marine Invertebrates	Petrological Laboratory
Geological Cores and Samples	Physical and Chemical Oceanography Data Facility
Marine Vertebrates	Physiological Research Laboratory Pool Facility
Planktonic Invertebrates	Piñon Flat Seismological Facility
Deep Sea Drilling Project Core Repository	Radio Station WWD (for ship communication)
Diving Facility	San Vicente Lake Calibration Facility
Experimental Aquarium	Scripps Aquarium-Museum and Bookstore
Food Chain Research Group	Scripps Library
Hydraulics Laboratory	Scripps Pier
International Deployment of Accelerometers	Scripps Satellite-Oceanography Facility
Kendall Frost Mission Bay Marsh Reserve	Seawater System
Marine Archaeology Program	Ship Operations and Marine Technical Support
Marine Botany Collection	Shoreline and Underwater Reserves
Marine Science Development and Outfitting Shop	Shore Processes Study Group
Marine Technology Group	
Central Equipment Facility	
Geological Data Center	
Resident Marine Technician Group	
Shipboard Computer Group	
Shipboard Geophysical Group	
SIO Computer Facility	



Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction



Key to Course Listings:

Courses numbered 1 through 99 are lower-division courses and are normally open to freshmen and sophomores.

Courses numbered 100 through 199 are upper-division courses and are ordinarily open only to students who have completed at least one lower-division course in the given subject, or six quarters of college work.

Courses numbered 200 through 299 are graduate courses and are ordinarily open only to students who have completed at least eighteen upper-division units basic to the subject matter of the course.

Sample Course Listing:

100 (see above) Title of Course (4) (number of quarter hours or units of credit)

Course Description. Prerequisites: [listed]. (F) [Quarter the course is taught.]

ACADEMIC INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

OFFICE: Building 302, Office of the Provost, Warren College

The Program

The Academic Internship Program (AIP) offers juniors and seniors, in any college at UC San Diego, the opportunity to earn academic credit while working full- or part-time in an off-campus placement. Placements are designed to match students' major areas of academic study and to correlate with their career goals.

Students are placed in law offices, medical research labs and clinics, TV stations, and governmental offices. They work as counselors in social service agencies; as engineers, computer technicians, and systems analysts in indus-

try; in informational and research positions at the San Diego Zoo, and numerous other placements. If they prefer, students can work with the Internship Office to set up their own placements anywhere in the country.

Although most placements are in San Diego County, the AIP works closely with the Associated Students Internship Office to provide internships in Washington, D.C. and Sacramento with senators and assemblymen; interest groups such as Common Cause; The American Film Institute, etc.

In an internship, you can work from ten to forty hours a week for one or more quarters. You can earn up to a maximum of sixteen units of credit which may be taken in increments of four, eight, or twelve units per quarter.

Throughout the internship you will work closely with a faculty adviser. Together you will develop a bibliography and decide on a topic for a research paper. The paper will help you integrate your academic background and your internship experience.

The Academic Internship Program is a valuable form of professional training which provides students the opportunity to test their career interest in an off-campus setting. The field studies program is also a research opportunity which encourages students to test personally academic theory and principles.

Students planning an academic internship should see the coordinator at least one quarter before they wish to be enrolled in the program. Students have the option of undertaking one or more academic internships during their junior or senior years. Students must have ninety units and at least a 2.5 G.P.A. to participate.

197. Academic Internship Program (4-12)

Individual placements for field learning which are integrated with academic programs will be developed and coordinated

by the college. A written contract involving all parties will include learning objectives, a project outline, and means of supervision and progress evaluation, and must be received prior to the preenrollment period. *Prerequisites: consent of instructor and submission of a written contract.*

AFRO-AMERICAN LITERATURE

See Literature.

ANTHROPOLOGY

OFFICE: 8004 Humanities and Social Sciences Building, Muir College

Professors:

F. G. Bailey, Ph.D.
Roy G. D'Andrade, Ph.D.
Robert I. Levy, M.D.
Theodore Schwartz, Ph.D.
Melford E. Spiro, Ph.D.
Marc J. Swartz, Ph.D.
Donald F. Tuzin, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

David K. Jordan, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)
Michael Meeker, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

Shirley C. Strum, Ph.D.
Fitz John P. Poole, Ph.D.

Lecturer with Security of Employment:

Joyce E. Justus, Ph.D.

Associated Faculty:

Lola Romanucci-Ross, Ph.D., *Associate Professor, Community Medicine*
Robert C. Westerman, Ph.D., *Associate Librarian*

Anthropology, the "study of humanity," is a humanistic social science dedicated to understanding physical and cultural diversity in the human species. With generally increased awareness of the importance of cultural factors in domestic and international relations, a bachelor's degree in anthropology has become accepted as a valuable prep-

Anthropology

ation for careers in law, medicine, education, business, government, and various areas of public service. At UC San Diego, the concentration is on cultural, social, and psychological anthropology, with theoretical emphasis on such topics as religion, identity, social systems, politics, the family, and — to an extent that is unusual among anthropology departments — cognitive and personality psychology. Courses are also available in urban and applied studies, and in primatology and physical anthropology. Courses utilize a comparative perspective, drawing on materials from a wide variety of cultural settings throughout the world. Some courses also focus on specific societies or parts of the world. The department offers undergraduate minor and major programs, a senior thesis program, and a graduate program leading to the doctoral degree.

The Undergraduate Program

Lower Division

Lower-division offerings in anthropology are concentrated mainly in a series of five courses, and numbered AN 13, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, and 27. Collectively, the courses are designed to provide a comprehensive orientation to the ideas and methods of anthropological investigation and a familiarity with case materials from a number of different societies. Whereas any three of these fulfill the social science requirement for the various colleges, students who anticipate majoring in anthropology are particularly advised to take AN 22, which is the prerequisite for most upper-division courses offered by the department.

Students who have already completed AN 105, 106, and 107 may not receive academic credit for AN 22.

Other lower-division courses will vary from year to year.

The Minor

The minor consists of six anthropology courses, at least three of which must be upper-division. Transfer credits will be acceptable from other anthropology departments so long as three or more of the courses are taken here. Transfer courses will not be acceptable from non-anthropology departments. Education Abroad Program credits will be acceptable at the discretion of the undergraduate adviser.

The Major

To receive a B.A. degree with a major in anthropology, the student must meet the requirements of Revelle, Muir, Third, or Warren College, including the following requirements of the Department of Anthropology:

1. A minimum of twelve upper-division courses in the Department of Anthropology must be completed.
2. AN 105, 106, and 107 must be completed (included as three of the twelve courses required under 1, above). All or some of the courses in this sequence are prerequisites for some other upper-division courses. This sequence consists of:
105 Social Anthropology
106 Cultural Anthropology
107 Psychological Anthropology
3. No courses taken in fulfillment of the above requirements may be taken on a Pass/Not Pass (P/NP) basis. (An exception is made for some courses accepted from other schools and for one independent study course (199) and one directed group study course (198). However, this exception does not extend to AN 105, 106, and 107, or to transfer credits accepted in lieu of them. These *must* be taken for a grade.)
4. For the B.A. degree, a minimum average of 2.0 (C) is required, both as an overall average in all anthropology courses and in the AN 105-106-107 sequence considered separately.
5. Majors will be required to have at least seven of their twelve anthropology courses at University of California, San Diego. The seven normally must include AN 105, 106, and 107. A transfer course may be accepted in lieu of one of the systems courses if in the opinion of the undergraduate adviser the content is substantially the same. In no case will transfer credit be accepted in lieu of more than one of these courses.
6. It is recommended that majors obtain a background in basic statistical techniques, as offered in the lower division Mathematics courses 6A and 6B (Introductory Statistics and Mathematical Analysis).

(Optional) Departmental Senior Thesis Program

Undertaken in addition to the regular major requirements, the senior thesis is

prepared during three successive quarters of AN 196: Thesis Research. The thesis will be evaluated by a committee consisting of the thesis adviser and one other faculty member (or, in event of disagreement, two other faculty members) appointed by the director of the program. The thesis adviser will have sole responsibility for the grades the student receives in the three courses. The reading committee shall decide whether the thesis merits departmental honors or not. Students are admitted to the program by approval of the anthropology faculty. Under normal circumstances eligibility for the program requires that the student (1) complete eight upper-division anthropology courses by the end of the junior year, three of which must be the core sequence (AN 105, 106, 107), and (2) achieve grade-point averages of at least 3.6 (overall) and 3.6 (anthropology) by the end of the junior year. Interested students should apply to the department's undergraduate adviser by the end of the sixth week of the quarter prior to their advancement to senior standing.

The Graduate Program

The Department of Anthropology offers training in social, cultural, and psychological anthropology. The aim of the graduate program is to give the student the theoretical background and methodological skills necessary for advanced research in the study of society and culture, for a career in teaching anthropology at the university level, and for the application of anthropological knowledge to contemporary problems. It is assumed that all students enter with the intention of proceeding to the doctoral degree; however, effective fall 1978 this is achieved in two stages, the master's degree and the doctoral degree itself.

Admission to the graduate program occurs in the fall quarter only, save by special waiver.

In order to encourage students to select an adequate range of elective departmental seminars, first-year graduate students may not register for AN 209, AN 231, or AN 253. In addition, until a student attains Ph.D. candidacy, no more than one 290-level course may be taken at a time and no 290-level courses in anthropology may be taken simultaneously with any course in another department unless the student simultaneously takes another 100- or 200-level anthropology course.

Waiver of Requirements

A decision to waive any requirements for either the master's degree or the Ph.D. must be made by the full faculty, not the student's doctoral adviser or committee.

Graduate Students' Committees

One member of the department faculty functions as the "graduate adviser" and fulfills, for the most part, the bureaucratic needs of beginning graduate students. In the doctoral portion of the program, each student has a "departmental committee" and a "doctoral committee," the latter an expansion of the former. The chairperson of both of these committees serves as the student's adviser and is referred to below as the "doctoral adviser" in contrast to the "graduate adviser."

Forming Departmental and Doctoral Committees

Students are required to select doctoral advisers before pre-registration for the winter quarter of the third year. The student is required to advise the department chairperson in writing of the name of the faculty adviser. The new doctoral adviser, after consulting with the student and with potential departmental committee members that the adviser and student have agreed upon, then informs the department chairperson in writing of the names of the two (or more) other members of the anthropology faculty who will serve on the student's departmental committee and of their willingness to serve.

A student's doctoral adviser serves as long as both student and adviser are satisfied with the arrangement. However, after the deadline mentioned in the previous paragraph, a student must have a doctoral adviser at all times. The doctoral adviser is responsible for guiding the student's course of study. Only the doctoral adviser (and in emergencies the department chairperson) may sign registration cards for students once a doctoral adviser has been selected. Any faculty member in any department who is related to a student's departmental or doctoral committee in any way whatever must be informed by the student's doctoral adviser of any changes in the composition of these committees.

Note that the student's departmental committee is developed by the student and the doctoral adviser and formally

appointed by the department chairperson. The doctoral committee, in contrast, is officially appointed by the graduate dean of the campus after all other requirements for doctoral candidacy have been completed. It is an examining committee and normally includes the members of the departmental committee with the addition of two faculty members from other departments, at least one of whom must be tenured. The student's doctoral adviser serves as the chairperson of both committees.

THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

Any student entering prior to fall 1978 who wishes an M.A. may apply to the graduate adviser after completing thirty-six units with a minimum 3.0 GPA. The adviser and the department chairperson will appoint a two-person examining committee. Two exam questions will be developed with the committee, and within a specified time the student will write an essay of ten to fifteen pages on each of these questions. The committee will assess whether or not the student has passed the exam. If the committee members cannot agree, a third member may be appointed by the graduate adviser in consultation with the department chairperson. The following material refers to students entering in the fall quarter 1978 or later.

Students entering the graduate program must complete a master's degree before being approved to continue toward the doctorate. Entering students who already have a master's degree in anthropology are barred by the university from taking a second master's degree, but they are nonetheless required by the department to complete course work described below as preparatory for the master's degree, to take the same statistics examination, and to write a qualifying paper sufficient to judge their capacity for scholarship and their ability to handle conceptual and analytic tasks.

Requirements for Master's Degree:

1. Specified Courses:

- 205* Social Anthropology
- 206* Cultural Anthropology
- 207* Psychological Anthropology
- 210 Ethnographic Field Methods
- 230A Departmental Colloquium (four quarters)
- 261 Bibliographic Resources in Anthropology

- 295 Master's Thesis Preparation Seminar (one quarter)
- 500 Apprentice Teaching (two quarters)**

*Attendance at correspondingly numbered upper-division courses (AN 105, 106, 107) and completion of the upper-division examinations may be required by the instructor.

**See below, "Teaching."

Incompletes will not be allowed for these courses. Exceptions to this must be approved by the faculty or by a committee consisting of the chairman, the graduate adviser, and the instructor of the course. Participation in these courses by other than anthropology graduate students requires the consent of the faculty as a whole, not just the professor in charge of the course. After review of returned course papers, students should return them to the departmental graduate secretary to be kept in a central file in order to facilitate the evaluation made in the spring quarter.

2. Statistics Examination: An additional requirement for the master's degree is the successful completion of a departmental examination in elementary statistics. If it is necessary to prepare for this by taking a course in statistics, the department offers a graduate course, AN 214 (and its prerequisite, AN 236), that can fulfill this need.

The Master's Thesis

Upon completion of (or registration for the fourth quarter of 230A and 295) requirements 1 and 2 above, the student may be advanced to master's candidacy. When this happens (normally during the fourth quarter in residence), a master's thesis committee is appointed by the department chairperson with the approval of the dean of Graduate Studies. This committee may be constituted earlier in some years, and consists of three faculty members. A library thesis, approximately 50 to 150 pages in length, must be submitted to this committee, which must approve the thesis unanimously. Acceptance of the thesis by the university librarian represents the final step in completion of all requirements for a master of arts degree. (In the case of students submitting qualifying papers, as described above, the papers and their approval are handled by informal committees appointed by the department chairperson, and they need not be submitted to the university librarian.) Preparation of the M.A. thesis or qualifying paper is to be completed by the end of the sixth quarter of residence (typically spring quarter). The thesis or qual-

Anthropology

ifying paper must be submitted and reviewed early in the winter quarter of the second year if the student wishes to be considered for financial support during the third year.

Evaluation

Evaluation by the faculty is made early in the spring quarter of the students' first year to determine whether they should continue in the program, and again early in the winter quarter of the second year. Each time, a written progress assessment is provided to the students by the faculty. This progress assessment is intended to help students evaluate their overall progress toward the master's degree and to identify any problems as early as possible.

THE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

Admission to the doctoral portion of the graduate program is open on the basis of faculty review of students who:

1. formally request such admission in writing;
2. have completed a master's thesis or qualifying paper judged to be of superior quality; and
3. have completed the M.A. course work at a level of excellence which shows good promise of professional success in anthropology.

Note that occasional students may be exempted from some required courses at the M.A. level, but still be required to take the courses or their equivalents to qualify for Ph.D. candidacy.

Requirements for Doctoral Candidacy:

1. Specified Courses:

- 209 Research in Psychological Anthropology
- 231 Social Theory and Social Anthropology
- 253 History of Anthropology

— *One course in linguistics (a number of options are provided each year in the Department of Linguistics)

2. **Other Courses:** Some students may be required to take other courses. In most cases such requirements will be imposed to correct specific deficiencies. In all cases, they will be imposed only by

a decision of the faculty as a whole, and not of the student's adviser alone.

3. Foreign Language Examination: All students are required to pass a departmental examination in a foreign language. The language submitted for examination must receive prior approval by the student's departmental committee. The exam will be an informal in-house exam administered by a member of our faculty appointed by the department chairperson. It will consist of an adequate oral translation of part of an anthropology article into English.

4. Prefield Qualifying Examination: After completion of the above-mentioned requirements, the student stands for the doctoral qualifying examination, as required by the Office of Graduate Studies and Research. This examination may contain questions on any aspect of anthropology, but focuses particularly upon the merits of the student's field research proposal (see below). Successful completion of this examination marks the student's advancement to doctoral candidacy.

The Fieldwork Proposal

In selecting doctoral advisers students may either retain the chairpersons of their masters' thesis committees or select new faculty members. Typically, during the first year after admission to the doctoral portion of the program, students each present a research proposal to the members of their respective departmental committees. A dissertation research proposal sets forth a specific plan of research, normally involving intensive fieldwork. The research proposal may or may not build upon the student's M.A. thesis.

If the proposal is informally judged by committee members to be ready to be defended, an oral qualifying examination is scheduled. The oral qualifying examination is administered by the student's full doctoral committee. At least two weeks must elapse between the appointment of the doctoral committee and the qualifying examination.

A copy of the student's field research proposal must be in the hands of all faculty members ten days before the oral qualifying examination. Fieldwork proposals do not normally exceed twenty double-spaced typed pages, plus abstract. Note that there is no obligation to reach twenty pages, and shorter proposals are acceptable. Graduate students may not use department per-

sonnel or equipment to make copies of pre-fieldwork proposals, dissertations, or dissertation abstracts.

Dissertation and Dissertation Defense

Upon completion of the dissertation research project, the student writes a dissertation which must be successfully defended in an oral examination, conducted by the doctoral committee and open to the public, although only members of the anthropology faculty and of the student's doctoral committee may ask questions. A resume of the student's dissertation must be in the hands of all faculty members ten days before the dissertation hearing. A full copy of the student's dissertation must be in the hands of the student's doctoral committee members four weeks before the dissertation hearing. It is understood that the edition of the dissertation given to committee members will not be the final typing and that the committee members may suggest changes in the text at the hearing. This examination may not be conducted earlier than three quarters after the date of advancement to doctoral candidacy. Revisions may be indicated, requiring this examination to be taken more than once. Acceptance of the dissertation by the university librarian represents the final step in completion of all requirements for the Ph.D.

Teaching

In order to acquire adequate teaching experience, each student in the graduate program is required to participate as an assistant in the teaching activities designated by the department during one quarter in each of the student's first three years in residence. This obligation is discharged under the auspices of the course entitled "Anthropology 500: Apprentice Teaching."

Courses

NOTE: For specific course offerings, check the *Schedule of Classes* issued fall 1982, winter 1983, and spring 1983.

Lower Division

12. Chinese Society and Culture (4)

A description and interpretation of the major institutions and culture patterns of traditional China.

13. Leadership and Order in Non-Western Societies (4)

An anthropological perspective on the means by which activities are coordinated and cooperation made possible in societies quite different from those of the urban, industrial West. Attention will be directed to conflict and its social management as well as to legitimacy and its sources.

*This requirement may be waived for students with prior training in linguistics.

16. Anthropology of the City (4)

Contemporary dilemmas and evolution of urban life. Topics include: family and kinship; race, class, and ethnic relations; poverty and affluence; community and neighborhood; work and leisure organization; modern problems of planning, development, resource use, and change in an urbanizing world.

22. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (4)

An introduction to the anthropological approach to the understanding of human behavior, with an examination of data from a selection of societies and cultures.

23. Social Structure and Change (4)

Examination of the problem of the maintenance of and change in human societies and other groups: factionalism, acculturation, assimilation, social evolution, urbanization, religious movements, and economic development.

24. The Anthropology of Fantasy (4)

An examination of "culture" and "personality" in relation to anthropological data and conceptions concerning communication, pathology, and learning.

25. Adventures with the Missing Link (4)

As an introduction to human evolution from the perspective of physical anthropology, this course considers evolutionary theory and time, evolution of the primates, evolution of the hominids. Emphasis placed on evidence from fossil remains and from behavioral studies of living primates.

26. Archaeological Anthropology (4)

A review of human culture from the Neanderthals through the growth of Bronze Age empires, focusing on major cultural "inventions" such as agriculture, medicine, metallurgy, and writing, and on responses to environment and to population growth.

27. The Study of National Character (4)

This course will survey the work done in the anthropological "Study of National Character." Research on American national character will be compared with research on various European and Asian groups. Theoretical and methodological problems with national character studies will be discussed.

Upper Division

100. In Search of Ourselves (4)

An approach to understanding human behavior through the investigation of the social behavior of living monkeys and apes. Historical review of primate studies with emphasis on changes in interpretation of social patterns. *Prerequisite: AN 25.*

101. Models of Social Behavior in Animals and Man (4)

An overview of theories of animal social behavior with attention to new developments in primate behavior. Evaluation of current popular books on human behavior. *Prerequisite: AN 25.*

103. Chinese Popular Religion (4)

The religious world of ordinary Chinese of precommunist times, with some reference to major Chinese religious traditions. Particular emphasis on the relation between popular religion and other aspects of Chinese personality or culture. Background in anthropology or Chinese studies desirable. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

104. Traditional African Societies and Cultures (4)

Attention to three main sociopolitical types of societies: egalitarian hunting and gathering groups; loosely organized agricultural and herding groups; and centrally organized kingdoms. Representatives of all three types considered and societies from all parts of sub-Saharan Africa studied intensively.

105. Social Anthropology (4)

A systematic analysis of social anthropology and of the concepts and constructs required for cross-cultural and comparative study of human societies. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

106. Cultural Anthropology (4)

A web of problematic meanings lies behind social relationships and institutional frameworks. This perspective has come to play an important role in the discussion of human affairs since the last century. The course considers the concept of culture in anthropology as a particularly forceful statement of such a perspective. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or 105, or introductory anthropology at another university.*

107. Psychological Anthropology (4)

This course considers the interrelationships of aspects of both individual personality and sociocultural systems. Emphasis will be placed on the relation of sociocultural contexts to motives, values, cognition, personal adjustment, stress and pathology, and to qualities of personal experience. *Prerequisites: AN 22 or 105, and 106.*

108. Peasant Organization and Conflict (4)

A study of peasant social and political movements with emphasis on the effects of village organization and the relations between village and urban society.

109. Chinese Familism (4)

This course explores the ethnography of family life in pre-communist and noncommunist China and the theoretical issues raised by Chinese familism for our understanding of family life in general and for other aspects of Chinese culture.

110. Perspectives on Human Evolution (4)

This is a special seminar for students who wish to explore advanced topics in physical anthropology. The course focus will change year to year. May be repeated one time for credit. *Prerequisites: AN 25 or 100, one other course in physical anthropology, and consent of instructor and department stamp.*

111. Modernization and Development (4)

Survey of theories of social and economic change. Social and economic consequences of technological innovation. The evolution of modern industrial society and its contemporary dilemmas. Application of anthropological theory to case studies of the transformation of rural economy and society. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

113. Applications of Anthropology: Wildlife Research, Conservation and Education, the Role of Zoological Parks (4)

Wildlife conservation is a growing concern as increasing numbers of wild animals and natural habitats face extinction. Zoological parks are trying to meet conservation needs in several ways: improved public education, breeding endangered species in captivity, reintroducing species preserved in captivity to their natural environment. This course will introduce some of the critical issues in wildlife conservation and assess the future direction programs may take. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and consent of instructor.*

114. Family, Childhood, and Society (4)

A comparative and analytic study of the relationships between family structure and childhood experience, and their effects on social and cultural systems.

115. The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective (4)

Sources of power, types of relationships, and the means by which family members seek goals will be examined in the context of the culture of the society in question. Family life in societies from various parts of the world, including the United States, will be considered.

116A. Urban Anthropology (4)

The evolution, form systemics and culture of the city as artifact and environment for its component individuals, groups, and communities, explored in terms of the methods and perspectives of anthropology. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university. 116A is prerequisite to 116B. 116A not open for credit to students who have taken AN 116.*

116B. Urban Anthropology Research Seminar (4)

This course will broach the application of social science theory and methods to the planning and realization of the growth, form, and quality of urban life in the San Diego area. The seminar will involve research, field trips, and discussions with diverse participants in the urban growth process. *Prerequisites: AN 116A and consent of instructor.*

118. Cognitive Anthropology (4)

This course will consider the relation between culture and cognition. Selected topics in semantics and belief systems will be discussed. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

119. Social and Cultural Change (4)

Theories of social evolution, diffusion, acculturation, pattern dynamics, innovation, revitalization and revolution, and modernization are examined, and illustrated with cross-cultural materials. *Prerequisites: AN 22 or 23, and upper-division standing.*

120. Buddhism and Society (4)

Buddhism as an ideology and an institution in relationship to the society, culture, and personality in which it is found. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing; major in social science or humanities.*

121. Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective (4)

A comparative and analytic study of the ways women function in a variety of settings. Particular attention will be given to the cultural aspects of women's roles. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

123. Sex Differences: Origins and Implications (4)

This interdisciplinary course focuses on the origins of sex differences and their social, political, and moral implications. Issues include: evolutionary, biological, cross-cultural, and sociological evidence for sex differences; the legal, economic, social, and psychological consequences of present differential treatment of the sexes; moral issues concerning the justification of present practices, preferential treatment, sexual role stereotypes, and family organization. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

124. Sex, Love, and Culture (4)

This course will deal with cultural and psychological factors in sexual behavior and sex-related roles both within and beyond the social context of the family. The course will have an evolutionary and cross-cultural perspective. The symbolic elaboration of sex and the replacement of "arranged" with "love" relationships will also be explored. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

125. Language and Culture (4)

This course explores language acquisition, idiolects, social dialects, levels of linguistics usage, language and world view, the role of language in cultural interaction and social structure, and planned language change, including language problems in new nations and at an international level.

128. The Anthropology of Medicine (4)

Theoretical approaches to and cross-cultural analyses of the role of the medical profession, the sick and the healers, and culture as communication in the medical event. The theoretical anthropological aspects of medical practice and medical research will include a consideration of the "Great Tradition" of medicine as well as primitive and peasant systems. Western medicine will be considered in the foregoing framework with issues of contemporary concern by way of introduction. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing.*

129. Prehistory and Culture (4)

A review of human culture from the Neanderthals through the growth of Bronze Age empires, focusing on major cultural "inventions" such as agriculture, metallurgy, and writing. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

130. Economic Anthropology (4)

This course will examine the nature of economic systems in preindustrial societies from the standpoint of anthropological theory and development planning. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

134. The Cultures of Mexico (4)

Various aspects of the multiple cultures of Mexico from the anthropological perspective will include field studies by anthropologists focusing on changing emphases in investigative style and analyses, peasant communities, *ejidos*, studies of elites, indigenous "Indian" cultures, and culture change.

135. Indian Society (4)

A study of the social structure of India, with particular reference to caste and political organization. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing.*

136. Caribbean Society and Culture (4)

A study of the comparative implications of migration, slavery and colonialism, and of the contributions of various immigrant groups to the development of national cultures.

137. Societies and Cultures of Melanesia (4)

Consideration of the history and development of Melanesia and of selected societies within that area of the Pacific with particular reference to the cultures and social structures which have developed in that area. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

141. Religion and Society (4)

A comparative study of religion as a cultural system. The analysis will focus on the relationship between religion and its social and psychological determinants, and its social and psychological functions. Materials are drawn from Western

Anthropology

and non-Western, primitive and high religions alike. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

144. Chinese Personality (4)

This course explores the relation between culture and personality in Chinese society, stressing child training, family life, and cultural reflections on common personality orientations. *Prerequisite: A prior course on personality is desirable background.*

149. Hinduism (4)

This seminar will consider Hinduism from an anthropological and psychological perspective, with an emphasis on the Tantric Hinduism of Nepal. The seminar is restricted to students with an interest in the sociological, historical, and doctrinal aspects of Hinduism in their relationship to Asian Hindu communities. *Prerequisites: instructor's approval required and department stamp.*

150. Culture, Communication, and Meaning (4)

An examination of elements of systems of meaning — their acquisition, communication, and pathology in anthropological perspective. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or equivalent.*

151. Political Anthropology (4)

An examination of the political processes at the local level with emphasis on examination of supports for various aspects of the processes considered (e.g., leadership, factionalism, etc.). *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

153. History of Anthropology (4)

An overview of the development of anthropology with particular emphasis on developments centering around the concepts of "culture," "society," and "personality." *Prerequisite: previous upper-division work in anthropology.*

156. Kinship and Descent (4)

This course reviews the approaches of British, French, and American anthropology to the subjects of kinship and descent, while also incorporating the relevant findings of behavioral biology and developmental psychology. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or equivalent.*

158. Psychoanalytic Anthropology (4)

A critical examination of the anthropological works of Freud and of selected Freudian anthropologists and an assessment of their influence on anthropological theory. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing; AN 22, 23, or 24.*

161. The Roots of Mankind (4)

The study of human evolution is complex; the interpretation of fossil material, its morphology, variation, phylogenetic relationships, the reconstruction of ecological settings and cultural patterns of early human life, demands the integration of many disciplines. Lectures cover major stages of human evolution, time ranges, distribution, archaeology, distinctive morphology and major problems in their study today. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

162. Peoples of the Near East (4)

An introduction to the social and political traditions of the tribal and peasant peoples of the Near East. Some attention will be devoted to an interpretation of the oral literature of these peoples as a means for understanding these traditions. *Prerequisite: one course in anthropology here or elsewhere.*

163. Politics and Culture (4)

The problems of analyzing political events within a specific cultural context are explored. The readings include political ethnographies and political literature from the Mediterranean area, the Near East, Africa, Southeast Asia, and Mexico. *Prerequisite: one course in anthropology here or elsewhere.*

166. Family and Society in the Near East (4)

An introduction to the historical and sociological study of societies with Islamic traditions and a discussion of the social and political problems associated with such societies. *Prerequisite: AN 22 or introductory anthropology at another university.*

171. Near East Seminar (4)

The seminar will focus on a special problem or a particular area of the Near East. May be repeated for credit one time. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Some background of Near Eastern studies required.

172. Cultural Study of Interpersonal Behavior (4)

A variety of approaches to the study of interpersonal behavior will be examined, with an emphasis on the way in which interpersonal behavior is perceived and understood. Videotape and other recording techniques will be employed.

177. Anthropological Research Methods (4)

This course surveys selected research methods used by anthropologists in small-scale societies and communities, includes non-directive interviewing, life histories, participant observation, and the ethics and pitfalls of fieldwork. Students will be assigned various field projects. *Prerequisites: AN 22 and upper-division standing.*

190. Culture/Personality and the Education Process (4)

Theories and societal assumptions about the teaching-learning process will be examined both from an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural perspective. Field observation techniques will be an adjunct to the lecturers.

196. Thesis Research (4)

Independent preparation of a senior thesis under the supervision of a faculty member or committee. Temporary fall and winter quarter grades of I/P will be assigned. Final letter grade for all three quarters will be given in spring quarter based on thesis. May be repeated for credit two times. *Prerequisite: students will be admitted by invitation of the department.*

197. Field Studies (4)

Individually arranged field studies giving practical experience outside the university. *Prerequisites: consent of instructor and department approval. (P/NP grades only.)*

198. Directed Group Study (2 or 4)

Directed group study on a topic or in a field not included in the regular departmental curriculum by special arrangement with a faculty member. *Prerequisites: consent of instructor and upper-division standing. (P/NP grades only.)*

199. Independent Study (2 or 4)

Independent study and research under the direction of a member of the staff. *Prerequisite: special permission of instructor. (P/NP grades only.)*

Graduate

204. Applied Anthropology (4)

This seminar will deal concretely with the application of anthropological theory and method to issues of public policy and public concern. It will particularly deal with the role of the anthropologist in such settings and the ethical concerns of applied social science. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

205. Social Anthropology (7)

A systematic analysis of social systems, and of the concepts and constructs required for cross-cultural and comparative study of human societies. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology.*

206. Cultural Anthropology (7)

The course will intensively survey theories of the nature of culture, its forms and transformations, and the analysis of culture in behavior. *Prerequisites: AN 205 and graduate standing in anthropology.*

207. Psychological Anthropology (7)

Consideration of interrelationships of aspects of individual personality and various aspects of sociocultural systems. The relation of sociocultural contexts to motives, values, cognition, personal adjustment, stress and pathology, and to qualities of personal experience will be emphasized. *Prerequisites: AN 205 and 206 and graduate standing in anthropology.*

209. Research in Psychological Anthropology (4)

An introduction to a wide range of techniques including interview, observation, and testing leading to psychological inferences about groups and individuals in a cross-cultural context. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology.*

210. Ethnographic Field Methods (1-6)

This seminar provides graduate students an opportunity to use and discuss the main field methods in social and cultural anthropology and to consider the problems associated with these methods. The genealogical method, various types of interviewing, and observational techniques will be among those discussed and employed by students in the practicum which is part of the course. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology.*

213A-B-C. Topics in Culture and Mental Health (4-4-4)

A series of topics will be selected of mutual concern to anthropology, psychiatry, psychoanalysis and other health sciences, such as cross-disciplinary approaches to the analysis

and interpretation of behavior, comparative psychopathology, cross-cultural comparison of therapies. The role of culture in relation to normal and abnormal behavior and the maintenance or failure of mental health will be studied. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

214. Quantitative Methods in Anthropology (4)

This seminar will cover the basic statistical techniques used in the social sciences, as well as selected techniques of multidimensional analysis. Use will be made of computer-based interactive statistical programs, such as minitab. *Prerequisite: AN 236.*

215. Matrilineity and Matrilocality (4)

This course explores family life in those societies where women are structurally or culturally central, and the theoretical issues raised by them.

216. Theory and Methods in Urban Anthropology (4)

This course will survey relevant theory, methods, opportunities and needs in the comparative, systemic, or problem-related research on both Western and non-Western urban settlements.

217. Current Theoretical Issues in Anthropology (2)

Discussion and evaluation of theoretical and methodological issues based on selected papers in the current anthropological and related literature. *Prerequisite: completion of first-year graduate program in anthropology.*

218. Cognitive Anthropology (4)

This course will consider the relation between cultural behavior and cognitive processes. Selected topics from the fields of ethnohistory, semantic and grammatical analysis, decision making, and belief systems will be discussed. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology or psychology.*

222. Anthropological Analysis in Regional Context: Theory and Ethnography in Melanesia (4)

Explores selected aspects of anthropological "theory" in relation to a corpus of Melanesian ethnography and with special attention to "controlled comparison" and to interrelationships of "theory," "ethnographic region," "single-society studies" within Melanesian ethnography. Individual research is required. *Prerequisite: completion of first year of graduate study in anthropology or consent of instructor.*

225. Aspects of Linguistic Anthropology (4)

Designed to follow an introduction to general linguistics, this course focuses on the use made of linguistic methods, theories, and data by anthropologists from about 1920 to date, with particular emphasis on contemporary studies of the social use of language. *Prerequisite: an introductory course in linguistics.*

227. Projective Techniques in Fieldwork (2)

This course will offer instruction in the use of projective tests for the study of personality in cross-cultural settings. Emphasis will be placed on culture-personality interactions. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

229. Seminar on Religion (4)

The seminar will examine in detail one or two major issues in the anthropology of religion as, for example, a theoretical problem like secularization and social change of a more substantive one like shamanism. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

230A. Department Colloquium (1)

Forum for presentation of papers by students, faculty, and guests will be offered quarterly. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology at pre-M.A. level.*

230B. Department Colloquium (1)

Forum for presentation of papers by students, faculty, and guests. Course will be offered quarterly. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology at pre-fieldwork level (Ph.D. candidacy).*

230C. Department Colloquium (1)

Forum for presentation of papers by students, faculty, and guests. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology at post-fieldwork level (dissertation write-up level).*

231. Social Theory and Social Anthropology (4)

This seminar will discuss the impact of the major social theorists on social anthropological thinking. Emphasis will be on Marx, Weber, and Durkheim. Selected anthropological monographs showing the influence of these theorists will also be discussed. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology or consent of instructor.*

233. Topics in Chinese Society (4)

Will be devoted to a review of current social science research relating to traditional Chinese society. A different theme will be announced for different years.

234. Dynamics of Culture (4)

The central issue in this seminar is how culture operates as the basis for social life, and a closely related additional issue is what perspectives of theories allow us to understand both cultural continuity and culture change. Ethnographies will be read to serve as the basis for inferring the views of "culture" taken by the authors as well as reading theoretical statements from cognitive, symbolic, social structural, structural theorists, and personality and culture viewpoints. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

236. Computer Uses in Anthropology (4)

The techniques of computer programming and the use of operating systems will be covered in course and laboratory work. Problems will be oriented toward anthropological methods of quantitative and linguistic analyses. This course is a prerequisite for AN 214: Quantitative Methods in Anthropology. *Prerequisite: undergraduates by consent of instructor.*

237. Culture History: Alternative Paradigms (4)

A critical analysis of theories and logics used in archaeological anthropology and culture history, using examples from the ancient Near East, medieval and early modern Europe, and the pre-Hispanic New World. Emphasis upon recent explanations of long-term cultural development.

244. Enculturation: The Acquisition of Culture (4)

This seminar will review recent work in language acquisition and cognitive development in relation to the more inclusive process of the acquisition of culture known in anthropology as "enculturation." Ways of studying the child's emerging cultural competence will be explored. *Prerequisites: AN 106, 107 or 206, 207. Undergraduate by permission.*

245. Anthropological Perspectives on Symbolism and Ritual (4)

Through a critical review of prevailing anthropological perspectives, this seminar explores the nature of symbols — their social, cultural and psychological dimensions, and their incorporation into ritual performances. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology or consent of instructor.*

246. Man in Evolutionary Perspective (4)

Human behavior and culture are the result of sixty million years of primate evolutionary history. This seminar will examine the important events in that history with an emphasis on evolutionary processes and adaptive aspects of behavior.

249. Tantric Hinduism (4)

This seminar will consider Hinduism from an anthropological and psychological perspective, with an emphasis on the Tantric Hinduism of Nepal. The emphasis is on the symbolic and communicative dimensions of Hinduism, and their meanings for community and individual life in Nepal. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in social science or humanities.*

251. Conflict and Collusion: Some Themes in Political Anthropology (4)

An examination of political processes at the local level with emphasis on examining supports for various aspects of the processes considered (e.g., leadership, factionalism, etc.). Readings will stress case studies and theory. *Prerequisites: graduate standing and major in social science.*

253. History of Anthropology (4)

A treatment of selected themes in the intellectual history of anthropology with a review of various approaches that have been used to analyze the emergence of man's modern ideas about himself. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology.*

254. Experimental Anthropology (4)

Experimental methods in anthropology tend to be of two kinds: those which attempt to create laboratory cultures, and those which attempt to investigate cultural idea systems through various kinds of interventions. Both kinds of method will be examined, along with a review of current methods and findings.

258. Selected Topics in Psychoanalytic Theory (4)

A critical survey of the psychoanalytic approach to selected topics in anthropology, such as totemism, religion, gender, social character, and symbolism. The topic for each seminar will be posted in advance. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

259. Semiotics and the Science of Society (4)

The seminar will consist of a detailed discussion of some of the key writings of Durkheim, Mauss, and Levi-Strauss. The works of these authors which have been most influential in anthropology have linked the study of society and a theory of signs. By understanding how this is so, the significance of semiotics as a trend of modern social thought can be gauged. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in social science or humanities.*

261. Bibliographic Resources in Anthropology (0-1)

This course will acquaint students with a wide range of bibliographic sources useful in anthropological research. *Prerequisite: open to graduate students in anthropology and selected undergraduates.*

270. Psychiatry and Anthropology (0-4)

Introduction to interviewing and diagnostic techniques in psychiatry and their application to anthropological research. Content will vary from quarter to quarter. Course will be offered quarterly but can be taken for credit only twice. Student must begin the program in the fall quarter. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisites: graduate standing in anthropology and consent of instructor.*

271A. Advanced Practicum in Field Research (4)

This course is a seminar in which students will consider the issues receiving particular attention in current anthropological journals and monographs. Grading will be on the basis of library research papers. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology.*

271B. Advanced Practicum in Field Research (4)

Continuation of AN 271A examining issues receiving particular attention in current anthropological journals and monographs. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology.*

271C. Advanced Practicum in Field Research (4)

Continuation of 271A and 271B examining issues receiving particular attention in current anthropological journals and monographs. *Prerequisite: advanced standing in anthropology.*

294. Informant Work (1-4)

When available, students will receive training, practice, and experience in working with a member of another culture. Students will elicit and analyze linguistic and cultural information in anticipation of field research in other cultures. *Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. (S/U grades only.)*

295. Master's Thesis Preparation (1-12)

The student will work on the master's thesis under the direction of the departmental committee chairperson. The course will normally be taken in the fall of the student's second year. *Prerequisite: graduate student in anthropology and permission of departmental committee chairperson. (S/U grades only.)*

296A. Fieldwork Proposal Preparation (4)

The student will work in cooperation with his or her departmental committee to develop a research proposal for the doctoral research project. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisites: graduate standing in anthropology and permission of departmental committee chairperson.*

296B. Fieldwork Proposal Preparation (4)

The student will work in cooperation with his or her departmental committee to develop a research proposal for the doctoral research project. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisites: advanced graduate standing in anthropology and permission of departmental committee chairperson.*

297. Research Practicum (1-4)

Supervised advanced research studies with individual topics to be selected according to the student's special interests. (S/U grades permitted.) *Prerequisite: For anthropology graduate students who have returned from their field research.*

298. Independent Study (1-4)

(S/U grades only.)

299. Thesis Research (1-12)

Prerequisite: Ph.D. candidacy. (S/U grades only.)

500. Apprentice Teaching (1-4)

The course, designed to meet the needs of the graduate students who serve as TA's, includes analyses of texts and materials, discussion of teaching techniques, conducting discussion sections, formulation of topics and questions for papers and examinations, and grading papers and examina-

tions under the supervision of the instructor assigned to the course. Participation in the undergraduate teaching program is required for the Ph.D. degree. The amount of teaching required is equivalent to the duties expected of a 50 percent teaching assistant for one quarter in each of the student's first three years as a graduate student in the department. Enrollment for four units in this course documents the requirement. (S/U grades only.)

APPLIED MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING SCIENCES (AMES)

OFFICE: 5202 Urey Hall, Revelle College

Professors:

H. Bradner, Ph.D. (*Professor Emeritus*)
 A. T. Ellis, Ph.D.
 Y. C. Fung, Ph.D.
 C. H. Gibson, Ph.D.
 G. A. Hegemier, Ph.D.
 M. Intaglietta, Ph.D.
 P. A. Libby, Ph.D.
 S.-C. Lin, Ph.D. (*Associate Director, IPAPS*)
 S. Middleman, D.Eng.
 J. W. Miles, Ph.D.
 D. R. Miller, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)
 W. Nachbar, Ph.D.
 D. B. Olfe, Ph.D.
 S. S. Penner, Ph.D. (*Director, UC San Diego Energy Center*)
 E. Reissner, D. Eng., Ph.D. (*Professor Emeritus*)
 R. E. Roberson, Ph.D.
 A. M. Schneider, Sc.D.
 H. W. Sorenson, Ph.D.
 D. D. Sworder, Ph.D.
 C. W. Van Atta, Ph.D.
 B. W. Zweifach, Ph.D. (*Professor Emeritus*)

Associate Professors:

J. E. Luco, Ph.D.
 S. Rand, Ph.D.
 A. V. Sebald, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

P. C. Chau, Ph.D.
 D. A. Gough, Ph.D.
 H. Murakami, Ph.D.
 G. W. Schmid-Schroenbein, Ph.D.
 K. Seshadri, Ph.D.

* * *

J. G. Anderson, Ph.D., (*Assistant Research Engineer*)
 P. C.-Y. Chen, Ph.D., (*Assistant Research Bioengineer*)
 J. W. Covell, M.D., (*Professor of Medicine and Bioengineering*)
 A. Fronck, M.D., Ph.D., (*Professor of Surgery and Bioengineering*)
 K. Fronck, M.D., Ph.D., (*Research Physiologist*)

- A. S. Gordon, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor of Engineering Chemistry*
W. K. Harrison, Ph.D., *Associate Adjunct Professor of Anesthesiology and Bioengineering*
K. N. Helland, Ph.D., *Assistant Research Engineer and Lecturer*
D. Lim, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering and Biomaterials*
O.A. Mathieu, Ph.D., *Assistant Research Electron Microscopist*
K. Messmer, M.D., *Adjunct Professor of Surgery*
R. M. Peters, Ph.D., *Professor of Surgery and Bioengineering*
M. T. Simnad, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor of Nuclear Engineering and Materials Science*
S. S. Sobin, M.D., Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor of Physiology*
K. G. P. Sulzmann, Ph.D., *Research Engineer*
C. P. Wang, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor of Engineering Physics*
J. B. West, M.D., Ph.D., *Professor of Medicine and Bioengineering*
S. L.-Y. Woo, *Associate Professor of Surgery and Bioengineering in Residence*
M. R.-T. Yen, *Associate Research Bioengineer*

The programs and curricula of AMES emphasize education in fundamentals of engineering sciences. These principles provide a common foundation for all engineering subspecialties. Training with this emphasis is likely to serve students well during a career in which engineering practice may change rapidly.

The instructional and research programs are grouped into six major areas: engineering physics, solid and structural mechanics, fluid mechanics, systems science, chemical engineering, and bioengineering. The program is characterized by strong interdisciplinary relationships with the Departments of Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, and Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences and associated campus institutes such as the UC San Diego Energy Center, the Institute for Geophysics and Planetary Physics, the Institute for Pure and Applied Physical Sciences, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, and the School of Medicine.

The Undergraduate Program

AMES offers two separate types of undergraduate programs. One is a two-

year upper-division major in applied science with options in applied mechanics, bioengineering, and systems science, leading to the degrees: B.A. or B.S. in applied science (applied mechanics, bioengineering, or systems science). The other is a four-year program in engineering with options in engineering science and chemical engineering, leading to the degrees: B.S. in engineering (engineering sciences or chemical engineering).

These programs of study are designed to prepare students receiving bachelor's degrees for professional careers or for graduate education in their area of specialization. In addition, the programs can also be taken by students intending to use their undergraduate engineering education as preparation for postgraduate professional training in nontechnical fields such as business administration, law, or medicine. Potential careers in the various fields are briefly described here.

Applied Mechanics is the engineering science which provides the scientific basis of mechanical, aerospace, and civil engineering. The areas of solid and structural mechanics, fluid mechanics, and dynamics are generally considered the cornerstones of applied mechanics, but knowledge of electromagnetic, thermodynamic, and chemical phenomena is frequently required for the treatment of problems in applied mechanics. Solid and structural mechanics is related to the behavior of plastic and elastic materials and of structures involving such materials under static and dynamic loading. The analysis and design of buildings, bridges, dams, machines, and ships are carried out by application of the principles of solid and structural mechanics. Fluid mechanics is a rich field: meteorology, aircraft flight, combustion, oceanography, and rocket propulsion involve significant fluid mechanical phenomena. Finally, dynamics is the study of the motion of bodies. The vibration of machinery, the response of a ship to waves, trajectories of spacecraft, and the response of buildings to earthquakes represent applications of dynamics. Accordingly, there are a variety of employment prospects in the aerospace, transportation, construction, environmental, and defense industries that are open to graduates of this program.

Bioengineering applies the methods and tools of engineering science to biomedical problems. Engineering plays

an increasingly important role in medicine. Bioengineers are involved in almost all aspects of this field, in projects that range from basic research in physiology to the improvement of health care delivery. Although additional training is often necessary, the undergraduate bioengineering curriculum introduces students to the fundamentals of such subjects as biomechanics, physiology, transport processes, and medical instrumentation in preparation for advanced study in medical school or graduate school or for careers in the biomedical industry.

Systems Science applies fundamental concepts and mathematical tools for the analysis and optimal synthesis of complex systems arising in a wide variety of engineering, physical, and social problems. The term "system" refers to a collection of objects whose characteristics and structure are to be identified for the purposes of predicting and/or controlling its future behavior. Among others, a "system" could be an interplanetary space vehicle, the national economy, a chemical process, or a human circulatory system. A systems scientist is concerned with understanding the entire system, including its internal structure and its interactions with external variables. Generally, inputs to the system and outputs from the system are observed and used to develop or confirm dynamical models for the system. With these models, rational decision-making procedures are established and decisions are implemented to achieve prescribed system objectives. Therefore, a systems scientist is a generalist, well-versed in mathematics and the sciences, who works in industry or government solving complex interdisciplinary problems. The systems scientist is usually the member of a team who integrates the specialized knowledge of the other members; however, work can be done alone on mathematical aspects of abstract problems.

Engineering Sciences is concerned with the application of the pure sciences to engineering problems. The core part in this field of study is closely related to the applied mechanics field of study discussed above. However, because it is a four-year program, students take additional engineering and technical elective courses. Because of this flexibility, students may develop programs especially designed to meet the goals of their undergraduate engineering education. Thus, students can take courses which

prepare them for careers in bioengineering, civil engineering, mechanical engineering, or systems science; or they may develop a sequence of courses emerging from current research interests of the faculty of AMES and other departments, e.g., sequences in the earth sciences, transportation, and energy-related studies. Therefore, depending on the interests of the student, courses may be elected which prepare graduates for careers in aerospace, construction, health-related, environmental, or other industries.

Chemical Engineering is one of the classic engineering fields and involves the application of the pure and engineering sciences on an industrial scale to the chemical modification of materials in order to produce other materials. Examples of such applications are in the petroleum, food, polymer, environmental control, and pharmaceutical industries.

General Information for AMES Undergraduate Students

Admission to Upper-Division Course Work Because of the heavy student interest in AMES programs and the limited resources available to accommodate this demand, maintenance of a quality educational program makes it necessary to limit enrollments to the most qualified students. Accordingly, students will not be permitted to enroll in key upper-division courses (and hence will not be able to major in AMES) unless they do A or B work in AMES 10 and have at least a 3.0 GPA in Math. 2B-2C-2DA and Phys. 2A. Furthermore, students may not enroll in AMES courses prior to having satisfied prerequisite courses with a C or better (the department does not consider D or F grades as adequate preparation for subsequent material). Additional details are given under the various program outlines and course descriptions below. Students who do not meet these specific performance standards may still be admitted to upper-division courses by petition to the department. The department will judge these petitions on the basis of the student's current overall GPA and will normally require a GPA of at least 2.7 overall. In effect, then, a student may major in AMES by doing A or B work in selected courses or by doing well overall.

While the department expects that students will adhere to these policies of

their own volition and enroll in courses accordingly, enforcement of these policies will be accomplished through a system of advising, reviewing, and monitoring student and course records, and requiring a departmental stamp on enrollment cards in the key upper-division courses. Students are therefore advised that they will automatically be dropped from course rosters (at any time during a quarter) when it comes to the attention of the department that a student is enrolled in a course without being eligible because the prerequisites and/or performance standards have not been met. Additional enrollment policies may be announced in the future. Students are cautioned also that because of course crowding, it may not always be possible to enroll in courses they need at the time they would like to take them. In some cases, particularly when a student deviates from the sequence of courses specified for each curriculum in this catalog, it may be impossible to complete an AMES major within the normal four-year period.

Transfer Students Transfer students may enter either the applied science or engineering program. However, because of scheduling difficulties, normally students transferring into the AMES program will be admitted only in the fall quarter. Requirements for admission to upper-division courses are the same for transfer students as they are for continuing students. Accordingly, when planning their program, transfer students should be mindful of lower-division course requirements for meeting their collegiate and departmental major requirements.

Transfer students who intend to enroll directly in upper-division work should be prepared to present the department with a copy of their transcripts for evaluation of eligibility prior to admission in the key upper-division courses. Students who have taken equivalent courses elsewhere may have transfer credit approved towards the major departmental requirements, but they must pass at least six upper-division or graduate courses in AMES. More than six AMES courses may be required of transfer students at the discretion of the AMES faculty adviser.

Grade Point Requirement for Graduation as an AMES Major In addition to an overall grade-point average of at least 2.0, the department requires that AMES students must receive at least a C

grade in each required course in the undergraduate programs as a minimum graduation requirement.

Program Alterations/Exceptions to Requirements More flexible undergraduate programs can be arranged, but variations from any program requirements require a petition approved by the AMES faculty adviser and the AMES department chairman *before* the courses in question are taken. In addition, exceptions to any course requirements will be considered only by petition to the department. Petition forms may be obtained from the AMES student affairs secretary and must be processed through her office.

Advisers An AMES faculty adviser is assigned for each class of students and for each AMES option. A record of advisers names may be obtained from the AMES administrative offices. Students must meet with their faculty adviser to design a study plan as soon as AMES has been designated as a major. This plan may be revised in subsequent years, but such a revision must be approved by the faculty adviser. An Individual Program form must be signed by the adviser and kept up-to-date. Because some course and/or curricular changes may be made every year, it is imperative that students meet with their adviser each year.

Independent Study AMES students may take AMES 199, Independent Study for Undergraduates, as an elective course under the guidance of an AMES faculty member. This course may be used to satisfy the minimum upper-division course requirements for the major only under very restrictive conditions. Policy regarding use of AMES 199 as technical elective credit may be obtained from the department. Students may propose to a faculty member a research or study topic or may avail themselves of the list of suitable topics issued by the department. After obtaining the faculty member's concurrence on the topic and scope of the study, the student must execute an authorization form available from the provost's office. This form must be completed, approved, and processed *prior* to the beginning of the quarter in which the course is to be taken. This should not be done during the add/drop period.

Fifth-Year M.S. Degree AMES undergraduates with suitable academic standing are encouraged to plan their academic programs to provide for a fifth

year of study leading to an M.S. degree. For students matriculating in the applied science program, the M.S. degree should be considered a first professional degree. Qualified AMES students may be allowed to take several first-year graduate courses during their senior year. AMES faculty advisers are able to advise students in this regard.

Two-Year Upper-Division Major in Applied Science

The applied science program is designed to accommodate students who

do not wish to specialize at an early stage in their college careers. While students must complete the same preparation in mathematics, physics, and chemistry as for the four-year program, all the major departmental course requirements in the various options are confined to the upper-division, which gives students adequate opportunity to meet their collegiate requirements. Prerequisite course requirements for admission to the upper-division make it imperative that students are well-prepared in the areas of computer programming, mathematics, physics, chemistry, and

biology. Students in these programs of study may obtain either the B.A. or B.S. in applied science (applied mechanics, bioengineering, or systems science). The difference between receiving the B.A. or B.S. depends on the total number of units the student completes: the B.A. requires 180 units, the B.S. requires 192 units. While students in the applied science programs may receive the B.A. degree, the department recommends that all students fulfill the additional unit requirement, which is normally accomplished with technical electives, to obtain the B.S. degree.

Two-Year Upper-Division Program in Applied Science

Lower-Division Program Preparation

Computer Programming AMES 10 ¹	Mathematics Math. 2A, 2B ² , 2C ² , 2DA ² , 2EA, 2F	Physics Phys. 2A ² , 2AL, 2B, 2BL, 2C, 2CL or 3A ² , 2AL, 3B, 2BL, 3C, 3CL	Chemistry Chem. 6A, 6B, 6C, 8AL or 7A 7B, 8AL	Biology Biol. 1 ³
--	--	--	--	---------------------------------

¹Grade of A or B required prior to admission in AMES 142A.

²Minimum of 3.0 GPA in these courses required prior to admission in AMES 101A, 103A, 130A, 163A.

³Required only for bioengineering majors and/or Revelle College students.

Upper-Division Major Requirements

APPLIED MECHANICS

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
Math. 110	Math. 120A AMES 130A	AMES 130B
AMES 121A AMES 142A	AMES 121B	AMES 121C AMES 110
Senior Year		
AMES 101A AMES 132* AMES 175A	AMES 101B AMES 163A AMES 175B	AMES 101C AMES 130C* AMES 150

*Either 130C or 132 may be replaced by a technical elective, with prior approval of the AMES faculty adviser.

BIOENGINEERING: ENGINEERING

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
AMES 100 AMES 103A AMES 142A Math. 110	AMES 172A AMES 103B AMES 163A	AMES 172B AMES 103C AMES 163B
Senior Year		
Biol. 151 AMES 180A AMES 175A	Biol. 153 AMES 180B Chem. 127	AMES 180C AMES 175C

SYSTEMS SCIENCE

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
Math. 130A AMES 121A AMES 142A	Math. 120A AMES 121B AMES 163A	Math. 120B TE* AMES 163B
Senior Year		
AMES 141A AMES 162A AMES 175A	AMES 141B AMES 162B AMES 175E	AMES 141C AMES 162C TE

*Technical electives must be upper-division or graduate courses in the engineering sciences, natural sciences, or mathematics, selected with prior approval of the AMES faculty-adviser.

BIOENGINEERING: PREMEDICAL

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
AMES 100 Chem. 140A ✓ Chem. 143A ✓	AMES 172A Biol. 131* Chem. 140B ✓	AMES 172B Biol. 156 TE*
Senior Year		
Biol. 151 AMES 103A AMES 175A	Biol. 153 AMES 103B TE	TE Biol. 101 AMES 175C

*Technical electives must be upper-division or graduate courses in the engineering sciences, natural sciences, or mathematics, selected with prior approval of the AMES faculty adviser.

The curricula of the three options provide training in the subjects which are at the foundations of bioengineering; aerospace, civil, or mechanical engineering; and systems science.

Upper-Division Degree Requirements

As a minimum graduation requirement, students must pass eighteen upper-division courses. Normally, fifteen of these courses must be in the Department of AMES (or in biology or chemistry in the case of bioengineering). The fifteen required upper-division courses are designated for each option; the remaining courses in the options are technical electives at the upper-division or graduate level in the engineering sciences, natural sciences, or mathematics. Technical elective courses must have prior approval of the AMES faculty adviser, and Biology 195, AMES 195, or AMES 198 courses are not allowed as technical electives in meeting the upper-division major requirements. AMES 199 courses are allowed as technical electives only under very restrictive conditions. Policy regarding these conditions may be obtained from the department.

Applied Mechanics Option

The applied mechanics curriculum stresses the areas of solid and fluid mechanics and dynamics with application to the engineering fields based on mechanics, such as aerospace, civil, and mechanical engineering. Course work includes applied mathematics, application of computing to engineering problems, fluid dynamics, solid mechanics and structures, particle and rigid-body dynamics, thermodynamics, linear systems analysis, problem-solving methodology in applied mechanics, and a sequence in experimental techniques.

Bioengineering Option

The bioengineering curricula prepare the student either for the engineering aspects of medical care and research or for professional training in medical school. Accordingly, there are two tracks: a premedical program and an engineering program. The former meets the entrance requirement of most American medical schools and also is suitable for a student planning to enter graduate school in bioengineering, physiology, or neurosciences; the latter is planned for a broad basic training which includes courses in applied mathematics; chem-

istry; fluid mechanics, and heat and mass transfer; and mechanics, with applications to biology, physiology, and electronics. Both tracks require a sequence in experimental techniques.

Systems Science Option

This program is designed to familiarize students with the methodologies of system modeling, identification, and control. Required courses in this option involve a wide variety of applied mathematics, with emphasis placed on the study of linear systems, probability and random processes, optimization theory, and numerical and computational methods. Students are also required to take a course involving experimental techniques and a microprocessor control laboratory.

Because of the similarity of the two programs, an AMES/EECS double major in the systems science/systems and control options is not permissible for AMES students. Any other AMES (systems science)/EECS (——) double majors are permitted only by petition, with the approval of the AMES faculty adviser and department chairman.

Four-Year Major in Engineering

The curricula of the engineering program correspond to a more traditional engineering education, leading to the B.S. degree in engineering (engineering science or chemical engineering) and require completion of at least 192 units. Since it is a four-year program, the number of prescribed and technical elective courses is greater in this program than in the applied science program, and students begin taking their major departmental requirements very early in their college career. (There are sufficient electives so that students may satisfy the general-education requirements of their college and the requirements of any department in which a minor is being pursued.)

Degree Requirements

The requirements of this program involve three essential components: nine quarter-courses (six lower-division, and three upper-division) are reserved for electives and are used to fulfill collegiate requirements. The second component involves a sequence of courses in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and computers. The final component consists of technical courses leading to

specialization in either engineering sciences or chemical engineering.

The programs of study outlined below indicate the course requirements. Deviations from these courses must be approved, by petition, by the faculty adviser and the department chairman prior to taking alternative courses.

Engineering Science Program

The engineering science curriculum requirements involve an introduction to the use of the computer and courses in the application of computing to engineering problems, introductory courses in fluid and solid mechanics and thermodynamics, applied mathematics, a course in linear systems, and a sequence in experimental techniques. The core part of the requirements are essentially the same as the upper-division applied mechanics option, but because students focus earlier, they are able to take additional technical and technical elective courses. The upper-division technical electives are selected from courses offered by AMES and/or other science departments. This gives students the flexibility to develop programs especially designed to meet the goals of their undergraduate engineering education. Thus students may elect courses which prepare them for careers in bioengineering, civil or mechanical engineering, or systems science. In addition, they may develop a sequence of courses emerging from the current research interests of the faculty of AMES and other departments, e.g., sequences in the earth sciences, in transportation, or in energy-related studies. Students intending to do postgraduate professional work in nontechnical fields such as business administration, law, or medicine may develop an appropriate sequence of courses. While a sequence in the nonsciences may be permitted, the faculty adviser may insist on a substantial number of AMES or other science courses as technical electives. Clearly, students must consult their advisers to develop a sound course of study to fulfill the requirements of this component of the program.

Chemical Engineering Program

Required technical courses for students specializing in chemical engineering include organic and physical chemistry, fluid mechanics, heat and mass transfer, and professional courses associated with unit and plant design. In

addition, five technical electives are selected, with prior approval of the AMES faculty adviser.

Other Undergraduate Programs of Study in AMES

Minors AMES offers several minors for Warren College students. In collaboration with the Department of Physics, a minor for nonscience students entitled Scientific Perspectives is offered. In addition, for students in the social sciences and in the pure and applied sciences, minors in applied mechanics and systems science are available. Undergraduate students wishing to arrange a sequence of AMES courses to satisfy minor requirements or to meet particular academic interests are urged to consult the AMES chairman for referral to the appropriate AMES faculty member.

Engineering Physics Program In addition to the major and minor programs offered by the department, AMES

also participates in the engineering physics program which is jointly offered by the Departments of AMES, EECS, and Physics and is administered by the Department of EECS. See "Engineering Physics Program" under EECS for details.

The Graduate Program

The Department of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences offers graduate instruction leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in engineering sciences with specialization in each of the following areas: applied mechanics, applied ocean sciences, bioengineering, engineering physics, and systems science. (A proposal to offer the M.S. and Ph.D. in engineering sciences with specialization in chemical engineering is being processed. These degrees will be offered, pending review and approval of this proposal.)

The instructional and research pro-

grams are characterized by strong inter-disciplinary relationships with the Departments of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, Economics, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, and with associated campus institutes such as the Institute for Pure and Applied Physical Sciences and the Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, UC San Diego Energy Center, and the School of Medicine.

Admission is in accordance with the general requirements of the graduate division. Candidates with bachelor's or master's degrees in mathematics, the physical sciences, or any branch of engineering are invited to apply. The department strongly recommends that all applicants submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination. This is essential if they seek financial aid.

While students are welcome to seek enrollment in AMES courses via UC Extension's concurrent registration pro-

Four-Year Program in Engineering

ENGINEERING SCIENCES

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Freshman Year		
Math. 2A AMES 10 ¹ E	Math. 2B ² Phys. 2A ² Phys. 2AL E	Math. 2C ² Phys. 2B Phys. 2BL E
Sophomore Year		
Math. 2DA ² Phys. 2C Phys. 2CL AMES 11 E	Math. 2EA Chem. 7A ³ AMES 121A E	Math. 2F Chem. 7B Chem. 8AL AMES 110 E
Junior Year		
Math. 110 AMES 130A AMES 142A E	Math. 120A AMES 130B AMES 121B E	Math. 183 TE ⁴ AMES 163A E
Senior Year		
AMES 101A TE AMES 175A TE	AMES 101B AMES 142B AMES 175B TE	AMES 101C TE AMES 152 TE

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Freshman Year		
Math. 2A AMES 10 ¹ Chem. 6A E	Math 2B ² Phys. 2A ² Chem. 6B Chem. 8AL E	Math. 2C ² Phys. 2B Chem. 6C Chem. 8BL E
Sophomore Year		
Math. 2DA ² Phys. 2C Chem. 141A E	Math 2EA Phys. 2BL Chem. 141B AMES 121A E	Math. 2F Chem. 143A AMES 110 E
Junior Year		
Chem. 126 AMES 103A AMES 142A E	Chem. 127 AMES 103B AMES 163A E	Chem. 128 AMES 103C Chem. 105A E
Senior Year		
AMES 112A AMES 113 AMES 175A TE	AMES 112B TE ⁵ AMES 175B TE	AMES 114 TE AMES 175D TE

¹Grade of A or B required prior to admission in AMES 142A.

²Minimum of 3.0 GPA in these courses required prior to admission in AMES 101A, 103A, 130A, 163A.

³Chem. 7A-B sequence may be replaced by Chem. 6A-B-C sequence, but not 6A-B only.

⁴One of the technical electives must be AMES 130C or AMES 132. Other technical electives must be upper-division or graduate courses in the engineering sciences, natural sciences, or mathematics, selected with prior approval of the AMES faculty adviser.

⁵Technical electives must be upper-division or graduate courses in the engineering sciences, natural sciences, or mathematics, selected with prior approval of the AMES faculty adviser.

gram, an extension student's enrollment in an AMES graduate course must be approved by the department's graduate admissions committee.

MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM

The department offers the M.S. degree under both the Thesis Plan I and the Comprehensive Examination Plan II (see "Graduate Studies: Master's Degree"). A strong effort is made to schedule M.S.-level course offerings so that students may obtain their M.S. degree in one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

Students with baccalaureate degrees may wish to round out their professional training by taking a fifth year of study and consider the M.S. degree as terminal. Other students may obtain the M.S. degree on the way toward the doctorate.

Students who are admitted for a master's degree only and subsequently wish to continue towards a Ph.D., must be reevaluated by the department's graduate admissions committee before the departmental Ph.D. qualifying examination may be taken.

Course requirements are left flexible in order to permit students and their advisers to develop the most beneficial programs. (Bioengineering and applied ocean sciences students have specific core course requirements; see below for details.) The department accepts a maximum of four units of extension courses at the 100 level towards the M.S. degree provided that (a) approval of the Graduate Council and the student's adviser is obtained and (b) the courses have either an exact counterpart in AMES or else are approved by faculty members in AMES who have professional competence in the particular field. Specific departmental requirements for the M.S. degree are as follows:

Thesis Plan I: A course of study must include forty-eight units of credit, which must be approved by the student's adviser. Of the forty-eight units, forty units are required in course work (ten courses), and eight units are required in research (AMES 299). Course work must include at least sixteen quarter-units (four courses) of AMES 200-level courses (not including AMES 206, 281, or 299), and no more than twelve units of upper-division, 100-level, courses may be applied toward the M.S. degree. Students must maintain at least a B average in the courses taken to fulfill the degree requirements. A thesis based on the re-

search is written and subsequently reviewed by the thesis adviser and two other faculty members appointed by the dean of Graduate Studies. The review is normally an oral defense of the thesis.

Comprehensive Examination Plan II: A course of study must include forty-eight units of credit (twelve courses), which must be approved by the student's adviser. Course work requirements include at least sixteen quarter-units (four courses) of AMES 200-level courses (not including AMES 206, 281, or 299), and no more than twelve units of upper-division, 100-level, courses may be applied toward the M.S. degree. In addition, no units of 299 may be applied to the degree requirements under this plan. Students must maintain at least a B average in the courses taken to fulfill the degree requirements. The comprehensive examination is conducted by the adviser and at least two other faculty members appointed by the department chairman. The examination committee normally conducts an oral or written examination in the candidate's area of specialization. A student working toward the Ph.D. degree who has successfully passed one area of the department's Ph.D. examination need not take the comprehensive examination for the M.S. degree.

Bioengineering students are required to take the bioengineering core graduate courses, AMES 271A-B-C and AMES 272, 273, 278 and pass with a grade of B or better. A new graduate student who does not meet the prerequisites of these core courses may have to take some basic courses to make up the deficiency. Thus, a student deficient in mathematics and mechanics may have to take Math. 110, AMES 100, 172, 173 in the first and AMES 272, 273, 278 in the second year. A student deficient in biology and chemistry may have to take Chemistry 128 or 131 and Biology 151, 153 in the first year and AMES 271A-B-C in the second year.

Applied ocean sciences students should note that they will be expected to demonstrate proficiency in mathematics and oceanography. Accordingly, when planning course programs they should enroll in AMES 294A-B-C (Methods in Applied Mechanics) and in some of the Scripps core courses, such as 210A (Physical Oceanography), 240 (Marine Chemistry), and 270A (Biological Oceanography).

Successful candidates receive the

M.S. degree in engineering sciences with a designated specialization in applied mechanics, applied ocean sciences, engineering physics, bioengineering, or systems science. (The M.S. degree in engineering sciences with a designated specialization in chemical engineering is pending review and approval.)

DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAM

The AMES Ph.D. program is intended to prepare students for a variety of careers in research and teaching. Therefore, research is initiated as soon as possible, commensurate with the student's background and ability. In general, there are no formal course requirements for the Ph.D., with the exception of bioengineering and applied ocean sciences, students who do have specific core course requirements (see below for details). All students, in consultation with their advisers, develop course programs that will prepare them for the AMES departmental examination and for their dissertation research.

Bioengineering students are required to take the bioengineering core graduate courses, AMES 271A-B-C and AMES 272, 273, 278 and pass with a grade of B or better. A new graduate student who does not meet the prerequisites of these core courses may have to take some basic courses to make up the deficiency. Thus, a student deficient in mathematics and mechanics may have to take Math. 110, AMES 100, 172, 173 in the first year and AMES 272, 273, 278 in the second year. A student deficient in biology and chemistry may have to take Chemistry 128 or 131 and Biology 151, 153 in the first year and AMES 271A-B-C in the second year.

Applied ocean sciences students should note that they will be expected to demonstrate proficiency in mathematics and oceanography. Accordingly, when planning course programs they should enroll in AMES 294A-B-C (Methods in Applied Mechanics) and in some of the Scripps core courses, such as 210A (Physical Oceanography), 240 (Marine Chemistry), and 270A (Biological Oceanography).

A departmental examination is given to each Ph.D. candidate prior to his or her formal Ph.D. qualifying examination. This departmental examination normally is taken after the completion of three quarters of full-time graduate work and seeks to examine the student's aca-

demic and research ability. It is administered by a committee which includes at least four AMES faculty members, appointed by the department chairman on the basis of nominations made by the student's adviser. To insure breadth, each student must specify four areas of specialization, with each area defined as the subject material taught in a specified group of three or more related graduate courses. Proficiency in one area may be satisfied by grades of A or B in the courses. The departmental examination must include at least three areas, with at least two of the areas being defined by AMES graduate courses. The same AMES course cannot be used in the definition of more than one AMES area. Subject material covered in AMES 281, 296, 297, 298, or 299 courses is not considered acceptable for the satisfaction of the AMES area requirement.

After satisfactory completion of the departmental examination, a graduate student in AMES must pass the formal Ph.D. qualifying examination administered by the student's doctoral committee. (See "Graduate Studies: the Ph.D.")

There is no formal foreign language requirement for doctoral candidates. Students are expected to master whatever language is needed for the pursuit of their own research.

Successful candidates are awarded the Ph.D. degree in engineering sciences, with one of the special fields — bioengineering, engineering physics, applied mechanics, applied ocean sciences, or systems science — designated. (The Ph.D. in engineering sciences with a designated specialization in chemical engineering is pending review and approval.)

Candidate in Philosophy Degree

AMES Ph.D. students who have passed their Ph.D. qualifying examinations and have advanced to candidacy are awarded the Candidate in Philosophy degree. (See "Graduate Studies: Candidate in Philosophy Degree.")

Courses

The Department of AMES has prerequisite and performance standards which apply to all students wishing to enroll in AMES courses. AMES 101A, 103A, 130A, 142A, and 163A require a 3.0 GPA in the prerequisite courses prior to en-

rollment, and also require a department stamp in order to enroll. Furthermore, in all other AMES courses, students may not enroll prior to having satisfied each prerequisite course with a grade of C or better (the department does not consider D or F grades as adequate preparation for subsequent material). While the department expects that students will adhere to these policies of their own volition and enroll in courses accordingly, the department will enforce these requirements. Students are therefore advised that they will automatically be dropped from course rosters (at any time during a quarter) when it comes to the attention of the department that a student is enrolled in a course without being eligible because the prerequisites and/or performance standards have not been met.

Lower Division

10. FORTRAN Programming (4)

Essentials of FORTRAN programming with application to solving problems in mathematics, engineering, and science. Introduction to various computer job input/output facilities at UC San Diego. Use of batch and interactive processing. Structured programming. (F,S)

11. Elements of Materials Science (4)

The structure of engineering materials and how these structures can be controlled to produce desired, useful properties. Environmental effects: corrosion and oxidation. Prerequisites: Phys. 2A-B or Phys. 3A-B and Math. 2A-B-C. (F)

33. Management of the Air Environment (4)

Definition of problems involving man's alteration of the chemistry of the atmosphere, relative contributions of man and of natural inputs, health effects and research needed. Structure and uses of air-pollution models. Air-pollution control decision making and the role of the citizen. (F)

34. Energy: Demands, Resources, Technology, and Policy (4)

A survey course on energy stressing the following topics: the manner in which our energy demands are defined at the local, regional, national, and international levels; the total (currently used and potential) resources available for satisfying energy demands; highlights of technological challenges concerning new energy production and utilization techniques. Energy policy, with emphasis on potential environment and economic impacts. (S)

35. Society and the Sea (4)

Introduction to the oceans and their relationship to man. Selected topics include living and nonliving resources, sea-ports, and sea travel; legal, economic, military, and social aspects; coastal zone management, scientific research, and the sea and weather. (W)

90. Freshman Seminar (0)

Freshman seminars organized around the research interests of various faculty members. Prerequisites: freshman standing and consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

Upper Division

100. Continuum Mechanics (4)

An introduction to continuum mechanics of both living and nonliving bodies. The laws of motion and free-body diagrams. Stresses. Deformation. Compatibility conditions. Constitutive equations. Properties of common fluids and solids. Derivation of field equations and boundary conditions. Four hours' lecture. Prerequisites: Phys. 2A-B-C or Phys. 3A-B-C and Math. 110 (or concurrent registration.) (F)

101A-B. Fluid Mechanics (4-4)

Hydrostatics with application to submerged surfaces and structure of atmospheres. Bernoulli's equation, its extension and application. Integral momentum and energy theorems,

similitude and dimensional analysis. Potential flow, boundary layers, compressible flow including shock waves, generalized one-dimensional flow. Prerequisites: Minimum of 3.0 in the GPA of Math. 2B-C-DA and Phys. 2A; AMES 110 (or concurrent enrollment). Department stamp required for enrollment in 101A. Enrollment in 101B requires grade of C or better in 101A. (F,W)

101C. Heat and Mass Transfer (4)

Extension of AMES 101A-B to viscous, heat-conducting flows. Application of species conservation and energy conservation equations to heat and mass transfer in ducts and external boundary layers. Introduction to heat conduction and radiation transfer. Calculation of heat and mass transfer coefficients in forced and free convection. Prerequisites: AMES 101A-B. (S)

102. Mechanical Behavior of Materials (4)

Mechanical tests, elasticity and anelasticity, dislocations and microplasticity of crystals, plastic deformation and creep, fracture and strengthening mechanisms, ceramics and other inorganic nonmetallics, polymers. Laboratory demonstrations of selected topics. Prerequisites: Math. 2A-B-C, Phys. 2A-B-C or Phys. 3A-B-C, and Chem. 6A-B or Chem. 7A-B, or consent of instructor. (W)

103A. Fluid Mechanics (4)

Equations of motion; non-Newtonian fluids; hydrostatics; Bernoulli's equation; viscous flows; turbulence; applications to chemical engineering and bioengineering. (Students may not receive credit for both AMES 101A and AMES 103A; priority enrollment will be given to bioengineering and chemical engineering majors.) Prerequisites: Minimum of 3.0 in the GPA of Math. 2B-2C-2DA and Phys. 2A or 3A; Phys. 2B or 3B. Enrollment in 101B or 103B requires a grade of C or better in 103A. Department stamp required for enrollment. (F)

103B. Mass Transfer (4)

Diffusive and convective mass transfer in solids, liquids, and gases; steady and unsteady state; mass transfer coefficients; applications to chemical engineering and bioengineering. (Priority enrollment will be given to bioengineering and chemical engineering majors.) Prerequisites: AMES 103A or 101A with a grade of C or better. Department stamp required for enrollment. (W)

103C. Heat Transfer (4)

Conduction, convection, radiation heat transfer; heat exchangers. (Students may not receive credit for both AMES 101C and AMES 103C; priority enrollment will be given to bioengineering and chemical engineering majors.) Prerequisites: AMES 103A-B or AMES 101A-B with grades of C or better. Department stamp required for enrollment. (S)

105A-B-C. Introduction to Mathematical Physics (4-4-4)

Ordinary differential equations, Fourier series, Sturm-Liouville theory, elementary partial differential equations, complex variables, and integral transforms with applications to problems in particle and rigid-body dynamics, vibrations, wave motion, electric circuits, heat conduction, and fluid dynamics. (Students may not receive credit for both AMES 105A-B-C and EECS 105A-B-C.) Prerequisites: Minimum of 3.0 in the GPA of Math. 2B-C-DA and Phys. 2A or 3A; Phys. 2B or 3B. Enrollment in 105B requires grade of C or better in 105A. (Math. 2D is not an adequate substitute for Math. 2DA.) (F,W,S) (Not offered in 1982-1983.)

110. Thermodynamics (4)

First and second laws and selected applications, e.g., thermo-chemistry, heat capacities and heats of reaction, engine cycles, etc. Prerequisites: Chem. 6A or 7A. (W,S)

111. Thermodynamics II (4)

Introduction to statistical mechanics and statistical thermodynamics. The most probable distribution and maximum entropy for systems in equilibrium. Bose-Einstein, Fermi-Dirac, and Boltzmann statistics. Definition of partition function and its relationship to various thermodynamic quantities. Examples of applications. Prerequisite: AMES 110. (F) (Not offered in 1982-1983.)

112A-B. Separation Processes (4-4)

Principles of analysis and design of systems for separation of components from a mixture. Topics will include staged operations (distillation, liquid-liquid extraction), and continuous operations (gas absorption, membrane separation) under equilibrium and nonequilibrium conditions. Prerequisites: Chem. 126 and 127, AMES 103 or 101 sequence (all prerequisites with grades of C or better prior to enrollment), or consent of instructor. Enrollment in 112B requires grade of C or better in 112A. (F,W)

113. Chemical Reactor Engineering (4)

Principles of analysis and design of chemical reactors. Treatment of kinetic data, analysis of simple batch and continuous reactors, nonisothermal effects, mixing effects. Primarily homogeneous reactions, but some introduction to catalysis and the role of mass transfer in heterogeneous kinetics. *Prerequisites: Chem. 132 and AMES 101C or consent of instructor.* (W)

114. Design of Chemical Engineering Systems (4)

Engineering and economic analysis of integrated chemical processes, equipment, and systems. Cost estimation, heat and mass transfer equipment design and costs, materials, selection, optimum designs, major design project. *Prerequisite: senior standing in the chemical engineering program or consent of instructor.* (S)

119A. Energy: Demands, Resources, Impact, Technology, and Policy (4)

Past and estimated future energy demands. Renewable and nonrenewable energy resources. Economic impact of energy use. Geophysical impact of energy use. Energy conservation in manufacturing, transportation, home use. Energy policy. *Prerequisites: Math. 2A-B-C-D, Phys. 2A-B-C, Chem. 6A-B.*

119B. Energy: Non-Nuclear Energy Technologies (4)

Oil recovery from tar sands and oil shale. Coal production, gasification, liquification. The hydrogen economy. Energy storage systems. Techniques for direct energy conversion. Solar energy utilization. Energy from windmills. Tidal and wave energy utilization. Hydroelectric power generation. Hydrothermal energy. Geothermal energy from hot rocks. Electrical power production, transmission, and distribution. *Prerequisite: AMES 119A.*

119C. Energy: Nuclear Energy Technologies

A brief survey of energy demands and resources. Available nuclear energy, physical background — thermal dynamics — atomic and nuclear physics; fission and fusion processes, physics of fission reactions — engineering aspects — safety and environmental effects, fusion, scaling laws, and start-up criteria — laser fusion, magnetic confinement — equilibrium instability. *Prerequisite: AMES 119A.*

121A. Dynamics I (4)

Selected topics in statics. The kinematics and kinetics of particles. *Prerequisites: Math. 2C and Phys. 2A or 3A (all prerequisites with grades of C or better prior to enrollment).* (F-W)

121B. Dynamics II (4)

Vibration of single degree of freedom systems. Kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies in planar motion. *Prerequisites: Math 2DA and AMES 121A (all prerequisites with grades of C or better prior to enrollment).* (W)

121C. Dynamics III (4)

Vibration of discrete systems with multiple degrees of freedom. Lagrange equations of motion. Vibration of continuous systems, beams, and shafts. *Prerequisites: AMES 121B with grade of C or better.* (S)

130A. Solid Mechanics I (4)

Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies. Statically determined trusses. Elasticity and strain in one-dimensional tension and compression. Statically indeterminate problems. One-dimensional visco-elasticity and plasticity. Plastic limit design. Pressure vessels. Torsion of circular shafts. Stresses and deflections in beams. Limit design of beams. Four hours' lecture, coordinated experiments and demonstrations. *Prerequisites: Minimum of 3.0 in the GPA of Math. 2B-C-DA and Phys. 2A or 3A; Math. 2EA; Phys. 2B-C or 3B-C. Department stamp required for enrollment.* (F,W)

130B. Solid Mechanics II (4)

Two-dimensional stress and strain. Transformation laws, field equations, and constitutive relations. Exact solutions for simple beam problems. Polar coordinate problems. Extremum principles. St. Venant torsion theory. Three-dimensional stress and strain. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: AMES 130A with grade of C or better.* (W,S)

130C. Solid Mechanics III (4)

Linear and nonlinear one-dimensional theory of beams. Symmetric bending of circular plates and shells. Small deflections of plates. Solutions for small deflections of rectangular plates. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: AMES 130B.* (S)

132. Structural Analysis (4)

Principles of matrix analysis of elastic truss and frame structures. Introductory treatment of finite element analysis of

structures and use of general-purpose, finite-element, structural analysis computer programs. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: Math. 2EA and AMES 130A-B.* (F)

141A. Linear Control System Theory (4)

Linear continuous feedback control systems, emphasizing frequency-domain and Laplace transform methods. Sinusoidal-input and transient response. Error constants. Stability. Routh-Hurwitz test. Root-locus, Bode, and Nyquist plots. Computer solution of typical systems problems. *Prerequisite: AMES 163B.* (F)

141B. Linear Control System Theory (4)

Extension of 141A. Emphasis on time-domain methods of analysis and synthesis. Use of state-variable feedback in system design. The resolvent and state-transition matrices. Controllability and observability. The Z-transform and its application to analysis of sampled-data systems. *Prerequisite: AMES 141A.* (W)

141C. Problems in System Synthesis (4)

Translation of task requirements into practical system models. Consideration of such problems as stability of continuous and sampled systems, word length and sampling rate of digital controller, accuracy, disturbance immunity, and human factors requirements. Application of above concepts to a real project of current interest in engineering practice. *Prerequisite: AMES 141B.* (S)

142A. Computer Methods in Engineering Science (4)

Review of FORTRAN programming, principles and practice of program construction at various levels of complexity, use of library programs, application to illustrate both engineering problems and numerical techniques. *Prerequisite: AMES 10 or comparable course with grade of A or B, Math. 2EA. Department stamp required for enrollment.* (F)

142B. Computer Methods in Engineering Science (4)

Analysis of physical systems leading to ordinary and partial differential equations, with their digital-computer solutions. The physical context is the dynamics of discrete and continuous electrical and mechanical systems. *Prerequisite: AMES 142A.* (W)

146A-B-C. Introduction to Optimization (4-4-4)

Linear and nonlinear programming, Kuhn-Tucker conditions, simplex method, search procedures for unconstrained and constrained minimization; dynamic programming, principle of optimality, performance measures, calculus of variations, Euler-Lagrange equations, Pontryagin maximum principle, linear optimal control problems, bang-bang control, linear-quadratic controller, two-point boundary value problems. (F,W,S)

150. Topics in Applied Mechanics (4)

Preparation of engineering reports on series of applied problems illustrating methodology from various branches of applied mechanics, e.g., heat transfer, fluid flow, structural analysis and vibrations. *Prerequisites: AMES 10, AMES 101A, Math. 110, AMES 110, AMES 121A, AMES 130A-B, or consent of instructor.* (S)

151. Topics in Engineering Science (4)

A course to be given at the discretion of the faculty in which topics of current interest in engineering will be presented by visiting or resident faculty members. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

152. Topics in Engineering Design (4)

A course to be given at the discretion of the faculty in which topics of current interest in applied engineering design will be investigated by resident faculty members or by practicing engineers. Priority enrollment will be given to engineering science seniors. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (W,S)

162A-B-C. Statistical Communication Theory (4-4-4)

Review of probability theory, combinatorial analysis, generating functions, random variables, distributions, expectations, limit theorems. Stochastic processes; correlation functions, spectral densities, the Gaussian process, orthonormal expansions, meansquare filtering. Elements of information theory, entropy, mutual information, channel capacity, coding. *Prerequisite: AMES 163B.* (F,W,S)

163A. Linear Circuits (4)

Lumped circuits, Kirchhoff's laws, circuit elements, first and second order circuits, steady-state sinusoidal response; computational topics. *Prerequisites: Minimum of 3.0 in the GPA of Math. 2B-2C-2DA and Phys. 2A or 3A; and AMES 142A with grade of C or better. Department stamp required for enrollment.* (W,S)

163B. Linear Systems (4)

Network graphs, node and mesh analysis, loop and cutset analysis, state equations, natural frequencies, network theorems, two-ports, computational topics. *Prerequisites: Math. 2EA, AMES 163A.* (S)

170. AMES Laboratory (0)

Introduction to apparatus design and fabrication. Instruction includes practical operation of machine tools and measuring instruments. Strength of materials and their machinability are considered. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-1983.)

172A. Biomechanics (4)

Introduction to physiological systems with emphasis on structure of major tissues and organs. Application of mechanics to understand the behavior of these tissues and organs at gross and microscopic levels. *Prerequisite: AMES 100.* (W)

172B. Biomechanics (4)

Bioviscoelastic fluids and solids. Non-Newtonian behavior of blood, synovial fluid, mucus, protoplasm. Basic mechanical properties of collagen and elastin, bone, cartilage, muscles, blood vessels, and other living tissues. Application of continuum mechanics at greater depth. *Prerequisites: AMES 100, AMES 172A.* (S)

175A. Experimental Techniques I (4)

Principles and practice of measurement and control, and of the design and conduct of experiments. Lectures relate to dimensional analysis, error analysis, signal-to-noise problems, filtering, data acquisition and data reduction, as well as background of experiments. Experiments relate to the use of electronic devices and sensors. *Prerequisite: senior standing.* (F)

175B. Experimental Techniques II (4)

Continuation of AMES 175A, with lectures and additional experiments which relate to electronic devices and to a selection of experiments having direct application of such devices for measurements in applied mechanics, bioengineering, and systems science. *Prerequisite: AMES 175A.* (W)

175C. Experimental Techniques III (4)

A course designed to demonstrate basic concepts of the bioengineering curriculum through experimental procedures. Experiments include: nerve action, electrocardiography, mechanics of muscle, membranes and noninvasive diagnostics in man. *Prerequisites: senior standing, AMES 175A.* (S)

175D. Experimental Techniques IV (4)

Experiments in momentum, heat, and mass transfer, including chemical reactors, relevant to chemical engineering processes. Examples are internal and external flow heat exchangers; flow through fixed and fluidized beds; boiling heat transfer; gas-liquid absorption and evaporation; heterogeneous and homogeneous reactors, batch and flow. Laboratory reports will include application of data to design of large-scale industrial components. *Prerequisites: AMES 175A-B, AMES 112, and AMES 113.* (S)

175E. Microprocessor Control Laboratory (4)

Laboratory/lecture course on the use of microcomputers in the performance of experiments and the interactive control of subsystems. Analog and digital data handling and conversion. Filtering, restoration, and detection of signals. Construction techniques including system design, parts selection, parts ordering, assembly, and performance evaluation. Project utilizing a microprocessor to sense its environment, compute desired changes in that environment, and manipulate the environment to bring about the desired changes. *Prerequisite: systems science senior standing or consent of instructor.* (W)

180A. Principles of Bioengineering I (4)

General principles of electronics related to biomedical instrumentation. Basic circuits. Specialized amplifiers. Electrocardiography. Ultrasonic instruments. Electrical safety hazards. *Prerequisite: AMES 163A.* (F)

180B. Principles of Bioengineering II (4)

Analytical approach to biological systems with emphasis on modeling, computer simulation. Biomedical problems will include fluid flow resistance, storage and compliance, use of transfer functions, impedance, various types of biological signals. *Prerequisites: AMES 180A and Math. 110 during the junior year.* (W)

180C. Principles of Bioengineering III (4)

Biomaterials and artificial internal organs: an overview of the fundamentals of materials science as applied to medical en-

Engineering. Natural and synthetic polymers. Ceramics and metals. Phenomena occurring at the interface between implanted materials and the body. Illustration of these basic principles by examples from current research. *Prerequisites:* AMES 180A-B. Organic and physical chemistry suggested. (S)

195. Teaching (1-4)

Teaching and tutorial assistance in an AMES course under supervision of instructor. Not more than four units may be used to satisfy graduation requirements. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* B average in major and consent of department chairman. (F,W,S)

198. Directed Group Study (1-4)

Directed group study on a topic or in a field not included in the regular department curriculum, by special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

199. Independent Study for Undergraduates (4)

Independent reading or research on a problem by special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

Graduate

In addition to the courses below, graduate courses in chemical engineering subjects are being developed. Students should consult the department about these courses for 1982-1983.

205. Graduate Seminar (0)

Each graduate student in AMES is expected to attend a weekly seminar of his or her choice dealing with current topics in fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, bioengineering, systems science, applied ocean sciences, or energy. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

206. Physical Principles and Problems (1)

Principles of applied science illustrated by problems in mechanics, dynamics, electricity, optics, thermodynamics, etc. Presentation of individual research. Preparation for interdepartmental oral examination.

210A-B-C. Introductory Fluid Mechanics (4-4-4)

Physical properties of fluids, kinematics; potential flow, wing theory; surface waves; Navier-Stokes equations; boundary layers; turbulence; heat and mass transfer. *Prerequisites:* AMES 101A-B and AMES 110, or consent of instructor.

211. Introduction to Combustion (4)

Fundamental aspects of flows of reactive gases, with emphasis on processes of combustion, including the relevant thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, fluid mechanics, and transport processes. Topics may include deflagrations, detonations, diffusion flames, ignition, extinction and propellant combustion. *Prerequisites:* AMES 101A-B-C or AMES 103A-B-C, AMES 110, or consent of instructor.

212. Introductory Compressible Flow (4)

Equations of motion for compressible fluids; one-dimensional gas dynamics and wave motion, waves in supersonic flow, including oblique shock waves; flow in ducts, nozzles, and wind tunnels; methods of characteristics. *Prerequisites:* AMES 101A-B-C or AMES 103A-B-C, AMES 110, or consent of instructor.

213. Mechanics of Propulsion (4)

Fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, and combustion processes involved in propulsion of aircraft and rockets by air breathing engines, and solid and liquid propellant rocket engines; characteristics and matching of engine components; performance and optimization; mission analysis. *Prerequisites:* AMES 101A-B-C or AMES 103A-B-C, AMES 110, or consent of instructor.

214A. Introduction to Turbulence and Turbulent Mixing (4)

introductory concepts and definitions. Basic observations and experiments. Hydrodynamic stability. Kolmogoroff universal similarity hypotheses, length and time scales. AMES 101A-B-C or equivalent.

214B. Introduction to Turbulence and Turbulent Mixing (4)

Universal similarity hypotheses of turbulent mixing; length, time, and scalar scales. Phenomenology of free shear flows

and wall bounded flows. Statistical description of turbulence; transport, spectral dynamics, statistical geometry. *Prerequisite:* AMES 214A or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

220A. Statistical Thermodynamics (4)

Fundamentals of statistical mechanics and statistical thermodynamics. Microstates and ensemble averaging. Classical and quantum statistics. The most probable distribution for systems in equilibrium. Derivation of thermodynamic functions. Planck's distribution law and black-body radiation. Chemical equilibrium. *Prerequisite:* AMES 110.

220B-C. Kinetic Theory and Transport Phenomena (4-4)

The distribution function in velocity space. The Maxwell-Boltzmann integro-differential equation. Moment equations and Navier-Stokes equations. The dynamics of molecular collisions. Boltzmann's H-theorem. Approximate methods of solution for small departures from an equilibrium state. The linear transport coefficients: viscosity, heat conduction, ordinary diffusion and thermal diffusion. Transport phenomena in weakly ionized gases and in highly ionized plasmas. Radiative heat transfer. Inelastic collisions. Chemical kinetics. *Prerequisites:* AMES 101A-B-C or AMES 103A-B-C, or consent of instructor.

221A-B-C. Heat and Mass Transfer (4-4-4)

Conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer and mass transfer. Development of energy and species conservation equations. Analytical and numerical solutions to transport problems. Specific topics and applications may vary according to interests of instructor. *Prerequisites:* AMES 101A-B-C or AMES 103A-B-C, or consent of instructor.

222A-B-C. Advanced Fluid Mechanics (4-4-4)

Contemporary problems in broad areas of fluid mechanics, e.g., turbulent flows, hydrodynamic stability, geophysical fluid dynamics, transport phenomena, acoustics, boundary layers, etc. *Prerequisites:* AMES 210A-B-C or consent of instructor.

226A-B-C. Advanced Engineering Physics (4-4-4)

Contemporary problems in many areas of engineering physics. Examples include combustion, quantitative spectroscopy and opacity calculations, relaxation phenomena and nonequilibrium flows, propagation of electromagnetic radiation through matter, laser theory and kinetics, advanced radiative heat transfer, laser-induced photochemistry, etc. *Prerequisites:* AMES 220A-B-C, or consent of instructor.

231A. Foundations of Solid Mechanics (4)

Specification of stress and strain; infinitesimal and finite deformation; conservation equations; typical constitutive equations; minimum potential energy principle. *Prerequisite:* AMES 130B or consent of instructor.

231B. Elasticity (4)

Basic field equations. Typical boundary value problems of classical linear elasticity. Problems of plane stress and plane strain. Variational principles. *Prerequisite:* AMES 231A or consent of instructor.

231C. Anelasticity (4)

Mechanical models of viscoelastic, plastic, and viscoplastic behavior in simple shear or uniaxial stress. Constitutive laws for three-dimensional states of stress and strain. Application to selected technological problems. *Prerequisite:* AMES 231B or consent of instructor.

232. Finite-Element Methods in Solid Mechanics (4)

Review of matrix analysis and variational principles. Construction of finite elements for plates, shells, and three-dimensional bodies. *Prerequisite:* AMES 231B or consent of instructor.

233A-B-C. Advanced Solid Mechanics (4-4-4)

Contemporary problem areas of research in solid mechanics. Fundamental aspects and recent developments. Examples include finite elasticity, finite plasticity, thermoviscoplasticity, constitutive relations for ductile and brittle solids, static and dynamic fracture processes, contact problems, micropolar continua, mixture theories for composite materials and multiphase systems, asymptotic methods in the theory of plates and shells, complex variable methods in plane elasticity, applications of the calculus of variations to approximate solution techniques and structural optimization. *Prerequisites:* AMES 231A-B-C or consent of instructor.

234. Experimental Mechanics (4)

Theory and technique of standard and newly developed methods; laboratory experience using modern instrumentation such as strain gauges, capacitive piezoelectric and

piezoresistive devices, and surface coatings; application of photoelasticity, laser interferometry, and holography to problems in static and dynamic elasticity and plasticity. Ultra-high-speed measurements will be emphasized. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

235A-B. Theory of Shells (4-4)

General mathematical formulation of the theory of thin elastic shells; linear membrane and bending theories; finite strain and rotation theories; shells of revolution; shallow shells; selected static and dynamic problems; survey of recent advances. *Prerequisite:* AMES 231B or consent of instructor.

236. Structural Stability (4)

Stability analysis of structural elements under steady, oscillatory, and impulsive loadings. Elastic and anelastic stability problems. *Prerequisite:* AMES 235A or consent of instructor.

237. Structural Dynamics (4)

Matrix analysis of the free and forced vibrations of discrete linear systems; response to periodic and transient excitations. Frequency response and generalized normal mode methods. Dynamics of continuous systems. *Prerequisites:* AMES 231A-B or consent of instructor.

238. Stress Waves in Solids (4)

Linear wave propagation; plane waves; reflection and refraction; dispersion induced by geometry and by material properties. Application of integral transform methods. Selected topics in nonlinear elastic, anelastic, and anisotropic wave propagation. *Prerequisites:* AMES 231A-B-C or consent of instructor.

241A-B-C. Linear and Nonlinear Systems (4-4-4)

Linear spaces, equilibrium equations, linearization, contraction maps, state transition matrix, stability theory, controllability, observability and realizability, pole placement, observers, sensitivity analysis, singularly perturbed systems, nonlinear differential equations. Liapunov and Popov stability, describing functions, Krylov-Bogoliubov asymptotic method. *Prerequisites:* AMES 141A-B and Math. 2EA.

246A-B-C. Optimal Control Theory (4-4-4)

Linear vector spaces, Hilbert spaces, minimum norm problems, dual spaces, optimization of functionals, global and local theories; linear optimal control, controllability, sets of attainability, time-optimal control, integral cost criteria; Pontryagin maximum principle, singular control; game theory, matrix difference, differential games, pursuit-evasion, homicidal chauffeur. *Prerequisites:* AMES 146A-B-C.

248A-B. Methods for Time Series Analysis (4-4)

Discrete-time signals and linear systems; discrete, finite and fast Fourier transforms; digital filter design methods; effects of finite register length; harmonic analysis; stationary random processes; spectral representation; power spectrum estimators and their bias and consistency; cross spectral estimators; coherence and multiple coherence. *Prerequisites:* AMES 162A-B-C.

262A-B-C. Stochastic Processes in Dynamic Systems (4-4-4)

Second order stochastic processes, stochastic integrals and stochastic differential equations, diffusion equations, linear and nonlinear estimation and detection, random fields, optimization of stochastic dynamic systems, applications of stochastic optimization to problems. *Prerequisites:* AMES 162A-B-C.

264A-B-C. Estimation and System Identification (4-4-4)

Parameter estimation, least-squares, bias consistency, efficiency, mean-square and maximum likelihood estimators, numerical solutions for estimates; estimators for linear dynamic systems. Wiener filter and Wiener-Hopf equation, Kalman filter, Riccati equation, filter stability, smoothing, extended Kalman filter, divergence and divergence control, system identification methods, ARMA and transfer function identification, input signal synthesis, Akaike's criterion. *Prerequisites:* AMES 162A-B-C.

271A. Structure and Function of Tissue (4)

A general survey will include examples of structure-function relationships at the cell and tissue level. Emphasis will be placed on components of the vascular system and related structures such as endothelium, erythrocytes, leucocytes, cardiac, smooth and skeletal muscle, connective tissue, basement membranes, and peripheral nerve cells. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

271B. Cardiovascular Physiology (4)

Physical concepts of behavior of heart, large blood vessels,

vascular beds in major organs and the microcirculation. Included will be the physical and physiological principles of blood flow, blood pressure, cardiac work, electrophysiology of the heart, descriptions of special vascular beds including their biological and hemodynamic importance, integration of separate components through nervous and humoral controls will be analyzed. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

271C. Respiratory and Renal Physiology (4)

Mechanics of breathing. Gas diffusion. Pulmonary blood flow. Stress distribution. Gas transport by blood. Kinetics of O₂ and CO₂ exchange. V A/Q relations. Control of ventilation. Glomerular and proximal tubule functions. Water metabolism. Control of Na and K in kidney. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

272. Biomechanics and Transport Phenomena (4)

An introduction to biomechanics and transport phenomena in biological systems at the graduate level. Biorheology, bioviscoelastic fluids and solids, muscle mechanics, mass transfer, momentum transfer, energy transfer. The courses 272, 273, 278 from a core sequence in bioengineering. *Prerequisites: AMES 100, 172B, 103B, or equivalent.*

273. Transport Phenomena in Membranes (4)

Nonequilibrium thermodynamic analysis of transport phenomena. The osmotic effect. Diffusion and exchange in biological systems. *Prerequisite: AMES 272.*

276. Laboratory Projects in Bioengineering (4)

Theory of statistical inference, analysis, and design of experiments, data handling by digital computers, video tape recording, etc. Theory and application of optical and electronic instrumentation. The course will consist of lectures, conferences, and demonstrations, as well as the student's own selected laboratory project for study in depth. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

277. Microcirculation in Health and Disease (4)

Structural and functional aspects of transport and blood-tissue exchange in key organs during states such as circulatory shock, bacterial toxemia, hypertension. Also physical and ultrastructural techniques used to analyze small vessel dynamics. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

278. Advanced Biomechanics (4)

Modern development of biomechanics at an advanced mathematical level. Treatment of problems of current interest in greater depth. Problems will be selected from circulation, microcirculation, cardiac and pulmonary mechanics, muscle mechanics. *Prerequisites: AMES 272, 273.*

279. Selected Topics in Biophysics (4)

Selected topics in biophysics with emphasis on the structure and function of biological membrane, fluid and ion transport, excited states, wave propagation, muscle contraction. *Prerequisites: AMES 272, 273.*

280. Techniques in Experimental Cardiovascular Physiology and Microcirculatory Research (2)

Basic cardiorespiratory experimental procedures; application of anesthesia, artificial respiration, dissection of the most frequently used arteries and veins, open-chest preparation, heart and large-vessel exposure, catheterization, long-term implantation, isolated organ perfusion, quantitative evaluation of microvascular phenomena. *Prerequisites: AMES 271A-B-C. (S/U grades permitted.)*

281. Seminar in Bioengineering (1)

The course involves weekly seminars given by faculty, visitors, postdoctoral research fellows, and graduate students concerning research topics in bioengineering and related subjects. Students report their own research. May be repeated for credit. This course does not apply toward the M.S. graduation requirements. (S/U grades only.)

294A-B-C. Methods in Applied Mechanics, I, II, III (4-4-4)

Various methods of analysis are covered with emphasis on application. Topics range over the broad fields of complex analysis, ordinary and partial differential equations (linear and nonlinear), asymptotic analysis, integral equations and weighted residuals. Specifics include Dirichlet and Neumann problems. Cauchy concepts. Green functions, Riemann mapping, eigenfunctions, phase-plane analysis, steepest descents, multiple scales, WKB method, matched asymptotic expansions, transform techniques. Fredholm theory. Wiener-Hopf method, Galerkin method. *Prerequisites: Math 110, Math 120A.*

296. Independent Study (4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

297. Research Techniques (1-6)

A course designed to present the techniques of research through organized lectures, special assignments, and instruction on the techniques of selected research projects. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)*

298. Directed Group Study (1-4)

Directed group study on a topic or in a field not included in regular department curriculum, by special arrangement with a faculty member. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)*

299. Graduate Research (1-12)

(S/U grades only.)

APPLIED OCEAN SCIENCES

OFFICE: 1156 Ritter Hall, Scripps
Institution of Oceanography

Associated Faculty:

Professors:

Victor C. Anderson, Ph.D. (EECS; MPL)

Carl H. Gibson, Ph.D. (AMES; SIO)

Douglas L. Inman, Ph.D. (SIO;

ORD/CCS/MAP)

George G. Shor, Jr., Ph.D. (SIO; MPL)

Fred N. Spiess, Ph.D. (SIO; MPL; IMR)

Charles W. Van Atta, Ph.D. (AMES; SIO)

Kenneth M. Watson, Ph.D. (SIO; MPL)

Professors Emeritus:

Hugh Bradner, Ph.D. (AMES; IGPP)

Seibert Q. Duntley, Sc.D. (SIO; VL)

Associate Professors:

Robert T. Guza, Ph.D. (SIO; CCS)

Clinton D. Winant, Ph.D. (SIO; CCS)

Assistant Professors:

William S. Hodgkiss, Ph.D. (SIO; MPL)

Robert Pinkel, Ph.D. (SIO; MPL)

Lecturers:

Fred H. Fisher, Ph.D. (EECS; MPL)

Dick Seymour, Ph.D. (SIO; FOR)

Adjunct Professors:

Willard Bascom, Ph.D. (SIO;

IMR/MLRG/SCCWRP)

Reuben Lasker, Ph.D. (SIO; SFC)

Associated Research Staff:

Research

Roswell W. Austin, S.B. (SIO; VL)

Assistant Research:

Robert C. Tyce, Ph.D. (SIO; MPL)

Associated Research Groups:

Marine Physical Laboratory (MPL)

Institute of Geophysics and Planetary

Physics (IGPP)

Visibility Laboratory (VL)

Ocean Research Division (ORD)

Center for Coastal Studies (CCS)

Institute of Marine Resources (IMR)

Marine Life Research Group (MLRG)

Southern California Coastal Water

Research Project (SCCWRP)

Marine Archaeological Program (MAP)

Foundation for Ocean Research (FOR)

Southwest Fisheries Center/NOAA (SFC)

The Graduate Program

Applied Ocean Science is an interdepartmental Ph.D. program concerned with man's purposeful and useful intervention in the sea. It is administered by an interdepartmental group composed of members of the faculties of cooperating departments: the Graduate Department of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography (SIO), the Department of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences (AMES), and the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences (EECS).

This interdepartmental curriculum combines the resources of these departments to produce oceanographers who are knowledgeable of modern engineering and instrumentation, as well as marine oriented engineering scientists who are familiar with the oceans. Since physical, chemical, geological, and biological aspects of the oceans and all forms of engineering may be involved, the curriculum provides maximum flexibility in meeting the needs of each individual student.

Candidates for admission should apply directly to one of the departments participating in the Applied Ocean Science program, listing Applied Ocean Science as an area of specialization. The choice of department should be based on the individual student's planned area of major emphasis. The necessary undergraduate preparation for admission will be that required by the department to which the student applies.

The program is primarily directed towards the Ph.D. degree. However, both the Candidate of Philosophy and Master of Science degree (either Plan I, thesis, or Plan II, comprehensive examination) also will be offered under special circumstances. Students applying for a terminal master's program should be aware of any special requirements for the department to which they apply.

The degrees completed under this program in the department of SIO will carry the title "Oceanography." Those degrees completed in the other cooperating departments will have the parenthetical title "(Applied Ocean Science)" appended to the appropriate authorized title.

Courses

All students enrolled in the program are required to take or demonstrate pro-

iciency in the following core courses or their equivalent:

- SIO 210A (Physical Oceanography)**
- SIO 240 (Marine Geology)**
- SIO 260 (Marine Chemistry)**
- SIO 280 (Marine Communities and Environments)**
- SIO 294A-B-C (Methods in Applied Mechanics) or**
- Math 210A-B-C (Mathematical Methods in Physics and Engineering)**

The students are expected to enroll in the Applied Ocean Science Seminar (SIO 208) throughout their period of residency. This seminar will make use of outside speakers, faculty members and students in presenting various topics on applied ocean science and related fields. It provides a central forum in which all AOS students can participate. In addition to these basic requirements, the student will be subject to whatever additional requirements are prescribed by his or her department.

Since the first year's course work is almost entirely devoted to the AOS core courses, that time provides an excellent opportunity for students to investigate the research programs of the various research groups on the campus, and cultivate association with professors and research groups which can provide support and guidance for thesis research in their selected field of specialization. In consultation with an adviser, students will plan a curricular path of courses which will adequately prepare them in their field of specialization. The courses may be selected from the entire catalog of courses available on the UC San Diego campus or where appropriate from other UC campuses and other universities.

BIOCHEMISTRY

OFFICE: 1001 Urey Hall, Revelle College

Professors:

- William S. Allison, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Warren L. Butler, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Marlene A. DeLuca, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Edward A. Dennis, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Russell F. Doolittle, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Richard W. Dutton, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Morris E. Friedkin, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- E. Peter Geiduschek, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Murray Goodman, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Melvin H. Green, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Masaki Hayashi, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Donald R. Helinski, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- John J. Holland, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Nathan O. Kaplan, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Joseph Kraut, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)

- William F. Lomis, Jr., Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- William D. McElroy, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Stanley L. Miller, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Stanley E. Mills, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Xuong Nguyen Huu, Ph.D. (*Biology, Chemistry*)
- Paul D. Saltman, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Gordon Sato, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Gerhard N. Schrauzer, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Melvin I. Simon, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- S. Jonathan Singer, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Herbert Stern, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Teddy G. Traylor, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Silvio S. Varon, M.D. (*Biology*)
- Bruno H. Zimm, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)

Associate Professors:

- Stuart Brody, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Willie C. Brown, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Maarten J. Chrispeels, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Robert Fahey, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Stephen P. Howell, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Elvin Harper, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Jack Kyte, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
- Ramon Piñon, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Paul A. Price, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Percy J. Russell, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Immo Scheffler, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Douglas W. Smith, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
- Susan S. Taylor, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)

Assistant Professor:

- John Leong, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)

* * *

- Melvin Cohn, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor of Biology*
- Francis H. C. Crick, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor of Biology and Chemistry*
- Walter Eckhart, Ph.D., *Associate Adjunct Professor of Biology*
- Robert Holley, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor of Chemistry*
- Yasuo Hotta, Ph.D., *Research Biologist*
- Frank M. Hunnekens, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor of Biology and Chemistry*
- Leslie E. Orgel, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor of Chemistry*

* * *

The Undergraduate Program

The Departments of Biology and Chemistry both offer undergraduate courses in biochemistry. The specialization in biochemistry for biology majors and the recommended courses are discussed in the biology section of this catalog. The Department of Chemistry offers a major in chemistry with a concentration in biochemistry described below. This program is designed for those wishing to major in chemistry but with an emphasis on biochemistry. With

the options indicated, it is suitable for premedical students. The core biochemistry offering is a sequence of three quarters of lecture plus one laboratory in the junior year. This is followed by four advanced biochemistry courses in the senior year. These four latter courses may be substituted by other courses in biology and chemistry. A minimum amount of organic, physical, and inorganic chemistry is necessary.

The complete upper-division requirements are:

1. Two quarters of physical chemistry (Chem. 131, 132)
2. Three quarters of organic chemistry (Chem. 141A-B-C)
3. One quarter of inorganic chemistry (Chem. 120A)
4. Three quarters of biochemistry (Chem. 114A-B-C)
5. Four laboratory courses (143A-B, 105A and one of the following: Chem. 112, 143C, or 105B)
6. Four additional elective courses chosen from among all of the upper-division and graduate courses offered by the Department of Chemistry or from the following list of courses offered by the Department of Biology: Biol. 108, 111, 113, 114, 115, 121, 122, 124, 131, 136, 141, 143, 151, 153, 156.

Chem. 199 may not be used as a required or elective course, or to satisfy any course requirements for the major. Students are encouraged, however, to take Chem. 199 in their senior year in addition to the above required courses. Any departure from these requirements must be approved by prior petition since no petitions after the fact can be granted. The following schedule is only an example.

Major Program in Chemistry for Biochemistry Concentrators (Typical Program)

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Sophomore Year		
At least two of the required three quarters of organic chemistry.		
Junior Year*		
Chem. 114A •	Chem. 114B	Chem. 114C
Chem. 143A	Chem. 143B	Chem. 112
	Chem. 131	Chem. 132
Senior Year		
Chem. 113**	Chem. 116**	Chem. 117**
Chem. 120A	Chem. 105A	Chem. 121**

*Premedical students are advised also to take three upper-division biology courses in their junior year. These may be from the list above and count as electives in place of ** courses and should include Biol. 131, Genetics, in the junior year.

**Elective courses.

The Graduate Program

The Departments of Biology and Chemistry offer a program of research training, courses, and seminars leading to the Ph.D. degree in either biology or chemistry with an emphasis in biochemistry. Each student selects a graduate research problem in the field of interest of a member of the faculty listed above. Normally, a student will select a faculty member from the department to which he or she is admitted, but may, with permission of his or her departmental chairperson, choose an adviser from the other department.

A student must meet the degree requirements of the department to which he or she is admitted; these are discussed separately by the Departments of Biology and Chemistry. A program of biology and chemistry course offerings is described herein; other courses in biochemistry and related fields are listed in the course offerings of either the Department of Biology or the Department of Chemistry.

Interested students may obtain application forms and further information from the Department of Biology or the Department of Chemistry, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, California, 92093. Students should indicate their interest in specializing in biochemistry.

Graduate Program in Biochemistry 1982-83

The following schedule of course offerings is available for first-year graduate students in the Department of Chemistry:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
213 Macromolecules	216 Enzyme Mechanisms	217 Human Biochem.
219 Special Topics	222 Biochem. Evolution	267 Lipids Diseases
		221 Energy Trans.

(1) Students who do not have sufficient background should take a beginning course such as Chem. 211 in the fall or Chem. 114A and 114B in the fall and winter of the first year.

(2) The Biochemistry Seminar (Chem. 295) is given each quarter. All graduate students should attend regularly and enroll in it all quarters after the first year.

(3) Chem. 210, Seminar in Biochemistry, will be offered most quarters. All students should take this at least one quarter each year after the first year.

Courses

The following courses in biochemistry and related fields are listed in the course offerings of either the Departments of Biology or Chemistry.

Undergraduate

101. Biochemistry 1 (4)

An introduction to biochemistry covering: protein structure, enzyme catalysis, and allosteric regulation; energy-producing pathways — glycolysis, the TCA cycle, oxidative phosphorylation, and fatty acid oxidation; and biosynthetic pathways — gluconeogenesis, glycogen synthesis, and fatty acid biosynthesis. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisites: two quarters of organic chemistry (second quarter may be taken concurrently).* (F,W,S)

102. Biochemistry 2 (4)

Continuation of Biochemistry 1. Topics will include biosynthesis and oxidation of amino acids and nucleotides, the urea cycle, nitrogen fixation, and photosynthesis; serine proteases and blood coagulation; macromolecular assembly and biochemistry of collagen, elastin, and complex carbohydrates, and hormonal regulation of calcium and skeletal homeostasis. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisite: Biol. 101.* (W)

103. Biochemical Techniques (4)

A laboratory-lecture course in the application of biochemical methods to biological problems. One hour of lecture and ten hours of laboratory. *Prerequisite: Biol. 101 (may be taken concurrently).* (F,W,S)

104. Physical Biochemistry 1 (4)

Thermodynamics, chemical equilibria, bioenergetics. Directed toward an understanding of energy transductions in biological systems with emphasis on respiration and photosynthesis. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisites: calculus, lower-division chemistry sequence.* (F)

105. Physical Biochemistry 2 (4)

Concepts and uses of physical techniques in biology. EM radiation UV, IR, CD, ORD, x-ray diffraction, fluorescence. Irreversible thermodynamics, sedimentation, electrophoresis. Electrolytes in solution. Photochemistry: action spectra, energy transfer, isotopes. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry, basic physics, calculus.* (W)

112. Molecular Biochemistry Laboratory (4)

The application of techniques including electrophoresis, peptide mapping and sequencing, affinity chromatography, amino-acid analysis, gas liquid chromatography, and enzyme kinetics to the study of the chemistry of protein structure and function and the chemistry of lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids. *Prerequisites: Chem. 141A-B-C, 143A-B, and 114A-B. (Some of these may be taken concurrently.)* (S)

113. Chemistry of Biological Macromolecules (4)

A quantitative discussion of the structure of biologically important macromolecules and the techniques used in their study. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry, biochemistry, and at least two quarters of upper-division physical chemistry.* (F)

114A. Biochemical Structure and Function (4)

Introduction to biochemistry from a structural and functional viewpoint. *Prerequisite: elementary organic chemistry (which may be taken concurrently).* (F)

114B. Biochemical Energetics and Metabolism (4)

This course is an introduction to the metabolic reactions in the cell which produce and utilize energy. The course material will include: energy-producing pathways; glycolysis, Krebs cycle, oxidative phosphorylation, fatty-acid oxidation, biosynthesis-amino acids, lipids, carbohydrate purines, pyrimidines, proteins, nucleic acids. *Prerequisite: Chem. 114A.* (W)

114C. Biosynthesis of Macromolecules (4)

This course is a continuation of the introduction to biochemistry courses (114A and 114B). This quarter reviews the mechanisms of biosynthesis of macromolecules, particularly proteins and nucleic acids. Emphasis will be placed on how these processes are controlled and integrated with the metabolism of the cell. *Prerequisite: Biochem. 114B.* (S)

116. Chemistry of Enzyme Catalyzed Reactions (4)

A discussion of the chemistry of representative enzyme catalyzed reactions is presented. Enzyme reaction mechanisms and their relation to enzyme structure are emphasized. *Prerequisites: elementary physical chemistry, organic chemistry, and biochemistry.* (W)

117. Biochemistry of Human Disease (4)

An advanced course in biochemistry which will deal primarily

with the molecular basis of human disorders. *Prerequisite: elementary biochemistry.* (S)

121. Energy Transduction (4)

Discussion of current understanding of mechanisms of muscle contractions, photosynthesis, bioluminescence, chemiluminescence and active transport will be presented. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry and introductory biochemistry.* (S)

122. Biochemical Evolution (4)

The course emphasizes the chemical aspects of evolution, including the origin of living systems on Earth, primitive energy acquisition devices, the coupling of information storage and replication catalysis, protein evolution, and the biochemical unity and diversity of extant organisms. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry, introductory biochemistry.* (W)

167. Biochemistry of Lipid Diseases (3)

The metabolism of lipids from the basic biochemistry to human disease implications will be the central theme of this course. The aim will be first to develop a broad understanding of the basic biochemical aspects of lipid metabolism including structural aspects of lipids and lipoproteins and mechanistic aspects of the enzymes that act upon them. Then the regulation of lipid metabolism and the implications for disease states will be considered. Finally, the application of these ideas to the treatment of specific human diseases will be discussed. (S)

199. Independent Study in Biology or Chemistry (2 or 4)

Independent literature or laboratory research by arrangement with, and under the direction of, a member of the biology or chemistry faculty. *Prerequisites: consent of instructor and department.* (P/NP grades only.) (F,W,S)

Graduate

The course offerings of the Department of Chemistry are listed below:

210. Seminar in Biochemistry (2)

Seminars presented by graduate students which will explore topics in specialized areas of biochemistry and provide opportunities for students to gain experience in the organization, critical evaluation, and oral presentation of information from the literature. Each quarter a different topic is discussed; recent topics have included: lipids, membranes, oxidative phosphorylation, nucleic acid structure, function and synthesis, protein structure and function, history of biochemistry. (F,W,S)

211. Biochemistry I (4)

A comprehensive course in biochemistry, emphasizing metabolic and human biochemistry. *Prerequisites: physical and organic chemistry, graduate-student standing.* (F)

213. Chemistry of Biological Macromolecules (4)

A quantitative discussion of the structure of biologically important macromolecules and the techniques used in their study. *Prerequisites: physical and organic chemistry.* (F)

214. History of Biochemistry (2)

A summary of the contributions which led to the major concepts in the field of biochemistry. Emphasis will be placed on the research approach taken by eminent individuals. *Prerequisite: Chem. 211 or consent of instructor.*

215. Nutritional Biochemistry (2)

The biochemical basis of human nutrition will be emphasized. *Prerequisite: Chem. 211 which may be taken concurrently, graduate-student standing, and consent of instructor.* (F)

216. Chemistry of Enzyme Catalyzed Reactions (4)

The chemistry of representative enzyme catalyzed reactions is presented. Enzyme reaction mechanisms and coenzyme chemistry are emphasized. (W)

217. Human Biochemistry (4)

An advanced course in biochemistry primarily dealing with the molecular basis of human disorders. *Prerequisite: Chem. 211 or equivalent.* (S)

218. Biochemistry II (4)

A comprehensive course in biochemistry, emphasizing structural biochemistry. *Prerequisites: physical and organic chemistry; graduate-student standing.* (F)

219A-B-C. Special Topics in Biochemistry (4-4-4)

This special topics course is designed for first-year graduate students in biochemistry. Topics presented in recent years have included protein processing, the chemical modification of proteins, the biosynthesis and function of glycoproteins, lipid biochemistry and membrane structure, and bioenergetics. *Prerequisites: undergraduate courses in biochemistry.*

221. Energy Transduction (4)

A discussion of the mechanisms for the generation and utilization of ATP in biological systems will be discussed. Specific topics will include oxidative phosphorylation, photophosphorylation, active transport, muscle contraction, bioluminescence and chemiluminescence. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry and introductory biochemistry. (S)*

222. Biochemical Evolution (4)

The course emphasizes the chemical aspects of evolution, including the origin of living systems on earth, primitive energy acquisition devices, the coupling of information storage and replication catalysis, protein evolution, and the biochemical unity and diversity of extant organisms. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry and introductory biochemistry. (W)*

267. Biochemistry of Lipid and Lipoprotein Diseases (2)

This course will cover the metabolism of lipids and lipoproteins from the basic biochemistry to human disease implications. The aim of the course will be to first develop a broad understanding of the basic biochemical aspects of lipid metabolism including structural aspects of lipids and lipoproteins and mechanistic aspects of the enzymes that act upon them. Then the regulation of lipid metabolism and the implications for disease states will be considered. Finally, the application of these ideas to the treatment of specific human diseases will be discussed. (S)

268. Biochemistry of Neoplastic Diseases (4)

Special emphasis will be placed on basic aspects of chemo- and immuno-therapy, mechanism of action of anticancer agents, rational and empirical approaches to the inhibition of malignant cells. Theories relating to viral and chemical carcinogenesis will be discussed. *Prerequisite: introductory biochemistry. (S)*

269. Biological and Biochemical Approaches to Cancer (2)

Invited speakers from outside the university as well as from the university will present lectures on current topics in the biology and chemistry of cancer; a separate session will be held weekly in which the instructor will meet with students to discuss the significance and contents of the lecturer's talk. *Prerequisite: biochemistry or molecular-biology course. (W)*

277. Clinical Correlates (2)

Clinical correlates will stress the close ties between clinical medicine and the basic sciences and the two-way interactions among practicing doctors and research scientists. Most sessions will start with presentation of a clinical case by an attending practitioner and an analysis by the clinician of the basic principles demonstrated by each case. There will follow an extended period of open discussion between basic scientists, clinicians, and students. *Prerequisites: graduate-student standing, Chem. 211, 217. Biol. 251, 252, 253, 254, all of which may be taken concurrently. (S/U grades only.)*

295. Biochemistry Seminar (2)

299. Research in Biology or Chemistry (1-12)

BIOLOGY

OFFICE: 2130 Bonner Hall, Revelle College

Professors:

- Warren L. Butler, Ph.D.
- Maarten J. Chrispeels, Ph.D.
- Richard W. Dutton, Ph.D.
- Morris E. Friedkin, Ph.D.
- E. Peter Geiduschek, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)
- Melvin H. Green, Ph.D.
- Clifford Grobstein, Ph.D.

- Masaki Hayashi, Ph.D.
- Donald R. Helinski, Ph.D.
- John J. Holland, Ph.D.
- Dan L. Lindsley, Ph.D.
- William F. Loomis, Jr., Ph.D.
- William D. McElroy, Ph.D.
- Stanley E. Mills, Ph.D.
- Maurice Montal, Ph.D.
- Xuong Nguyen-Huu, Ph.D.
- Paul D. Saltman, Ph.D.
- Gordon H. Sato, Ph.D.
- Allen I. Selverston, Ph.D.
- Melvin I. Simon, Ph.D.
- S. Jonathan Singer, Ph.D.
- Herbert Stern, Ph.D.
- Kiyoteru Tokuyasu, Ph.D.
- Silvio S. Varon, M.D.
- Christopher J. Wills, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

- Bruce S. Baker, Ph.D.
- Darwin K. Berg, Ph.D.
- Jack W. Bradbury, Ph.D.
- Stuart Brody, Ph.D.
- Willie C. Brown, Ph.D.
- Adelaide T. C. Carpenter, Ph.D.
- Richard A. Firtel, Ph.D.
- P. A. G. Fortes, M.D., Ph.D.
- Michael E. Gilpin, Ph.D.
- Stephen H. Howell, Ph.D.
- William B. Kristan, Jr., Ph.D.
- Muriel N. Nesbitt, Ph.D.
- Ramon Piñon, Ph.D.
- Paul A. Price, Ph.D.
- Percy J. Russell, Ph.D.
- Milton H. Saier, Ph.D.
- Immo E. Scheffler, Ph.D.
- Douglas W. Smith, Ph.D.
- Meredith G. Somero, Ph.D.
- Nicholas C. Spitzer, Ph.D.
- David S. Woodruff, Ph.D.
- Juan Yguerabide, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

- Ted J. Case, Ph.D.
- William A. Harris, Ph.D.
- Deborah Spector, Ph.D.
- Suresh Subramani, Ph.D.
- Sandra L. Vehrencamp, Ph.D.

* * *

- Yasuo Hotta, Ph.D., *Research Biologist*
- Suzanne Bourgeois, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor*
- Melvin Cohn, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor*
- W. Maxwell Cowan, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor*
- Francis H. C. Crick, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor*
- Walter Eckhart, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor*
- Martin Haas, Ph.D., *Associate Adjunct Professor*
- Frank M. Huennekens, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor*

- Anthony R. Hunter, Ph.D., *Associate Adjunct Professor*
- Norman R. Klinman, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor*
- David Kohne, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor*
- Inder Verma, Ph.D., *Associate Adjunct Professor*
- William O. Weigle, Ph.D., *Adjunct Professor*

Major Programs

The UC San Diego Department of Biology is structured about the different levels of biological organization — biochemical, cellular, physiological, and ecological. The research and the teaching of the department emphasize the fundamentally important processes that occur at each of these levels. On such a solid foundation, future training and study in any area of biology is possible — from plant breeding to genetic counseling, from medical microbiology to ecological epidemiology, from veterinary science to cancer research. The UC San Diego campus is situated among some of the finest research institutions in the world. The Department of Biology is fortunate in having close ties with the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, the Salk Institute of Biological Studies, and the Scripps Clinic and Research Foundation, all of which open interesting avenues for motivated students.

The department offers five different major programs each of which provides an excellent background for future graduate or professional study. They are (1) general biology, (2) animal physiology, (3) biochemistry and cell biology, (4) microbiology, and (5) ecology, behavior, and evolution. The requirements of each of the majors are designed to meet the needs of a different group of students. These requirements are quite concordant reflecting the department's philosophy that familiarity with certain basic aspects of the subject is fundamental to all specialized understanding. Degrees granted in each of these majors will be so designated.

Each major program has its official faculty coordinator whom students interested in entering the major may consult. For the current academic year they are as follows:

- General biology: Dr. John J. Holland, 5155 Muir Biology Building
- Animal physiology: Dr. Allen I. Selverston, 2309 Bonner Hall
- Biochemistry and cell biology: Dr. Masaki Hayashi, 3138 Bonner Hall

Microbiology: Dr. Willie C. Brown, 4268 Muir Biology Building

Ecology, behavior, and evolution: Dr. Michael E. Gilpin, 3258 Muir Biology Building

In addition, a departmental office has been designated to handle the routine administration of each major program. They are as follows:

General biology: 1202 Muir Biology Building

Animal physiology: 2246 Bonner Hall
Biochemistry and cell biology: 2246 Bonner Hall

Microbiology: 1218 Muir Biology Building

Ecology, behavior, and evolution: 1218 Muir Biology Building

Finally, students majoring in biology are entitled to their own faculty advisers. Students will be assigned a biology faculty member as an adviser upon request at the above offices.

The lower-division requirements in mathematics, physics, and chemistry are similar for all of the major programs with the exception of ecology, behavior, and evolution. All include three quarters of mathematics, three quarters of physics, two or three quarters of chemistry, at least one laboratory course in chemistry (8AL is recommended), and one laboratory course in physics. The following three integrated sequences are listed in ascending order of rigor:

	Sequence 1	Sequence 2	Sequence 3
Mathematics	1A-B-C	2A-B-C	2B-C
Physics	1A-B-C + 1 lab	2A-B-(C or D) + 1 lab	2A-B-(C or D) + 1 lab
Chemistry	6A-B-C + 1 lab	6A-B-C + 1 lab	7A-B + 1 lab

Sequence 1 is suitable for all majors, but students with special interests in physical or chemical aspects of biology are urged to opt for Sequence 2 or 3. For Sequences 1 and 2 it is recommended that the mathematics and chemistry be taken in the freshman year and physics in the sophomore year. Sequence 3 is suitable for students who by virtue of their background are able to enroll as first-quarter freshmen in Mathematics 2B or higher; they can begin Physics 2A in the fall quarter of the freshman year and begin Chemistry 7A in the winter quarter of the sophomore year. Laboratories may be taken according to students' schedules and interests.

All biology major programs require at least two quarters of the three-quarter introductory biology sequence; i.e., Biol-

ogy 1 plus either Biology 2 or Biology 3. All three quarters are strongly recommended, as they provide exceedingly useful background for upper-division course work. It is also required that enrollment in Biology 1 be delayed until a student has completed two quarters of introductory chemistry. (Although it is not recommended, the second quarter may be taken concurrently.) Students who have earned a score of 4 or 5 in the Placement Examination in Biology of the College Entrance Examination Board may be excused from the requirement for introductory biology.

The different majors variously require thirteen to fifteen upper-division or graduate courses in biology and related subjects. Only one quarter of Biology 195 plus one quarter of Biology 198 or 199 may be applied toward this requirement. With the exception of Biology 195, 198, and 199 all required upper-division courses must be taken for a letter grade unless specifically exempted from this requirement in the course description. Transfer students must take at least nine of these required upper-division courses at UC San Diego in order to graduate with a major in any of the five programs offered by the Department of Biology.

GENERAL BIOLOGY MAJOR

This program allows the most diversified exposure to biology of any of the majors offered by the Department of Biology. It is designed for students with broad interests who do not wish to be constrained by the specialized requirements of the other majors.

Lower-Division Requirements

Lower-division requirements are designed to provide the foundations in mathematics, physics, and chemistry that are fundamental to the study of biology. In addition, an introduction to biology is required to provide the appropriate background for upper-division biology courses. The lower-division requirements are subsumed in large part under those of the various colleges.

Biology: Biology 1, 2, and 3

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry: Sequence 1, 2, or 3 (see above)

Upper-Division Requirements

Specific requirements have been held to a minimum for this major in order to allow students maximum freedom in fitting course schedules to their particular

needs. Because of the central positions of biochemistry and genetics in all of modern biological thought, only Biochemistry I (Biology 101), its organic chemistry prerequisites (Chemistry 140A and B) and Genetics (Biology 131) are prescribed requirements for general biology majors. In addition, general biology majors must take at least ten other upper-division or graduate courses in biology, including at least one four-unit upper-division laboratory course. Only one quarter of Biology 195 and one of Biology 198 or 199 may be applied toward this fourteen-course requirement. Although students are free to design upper-division curricula which meet their individual educational goals, Molecular Biology (Biology 106) and Cell Biology (Biology 111) are strongly recommended for those contemplating applying to graduate or professional schools.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY MAJOR

The animal physiology major provides a program for studying the bodily functions of complex organisms. Within this major, a student may concentrate upon more specialized areas of study, such as human biology, neurobiology, endocrinology, reproduction, marine biology, or ethology. This major is most directly applicable to health-related professions such as medicine, nursing, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, physical therapy, and medical technology. Animal physiology majors are also well prepared to enter other professions such as physiological research, physical education, agriculture, and wildlife management.

Lower-Division Requirements

Biology: Biology 1 and 2. In addition, Biology 3 is strongly recommended. Students intending to pursue studies of the nervous system should take Biology 17 in addition to, or in place of, Biology 3.

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry: Sequence 1, 2, or 3 (see above).

Upper-Division Requirements

Listed below are the courses required for the animal physiology major. The first four requirements provide exposure to the current understanding of subcellular function that should be at the command of all modern biologists. Requirements 5 through 8 constitute the core of the animal physiology major. By choosing four other upper-division biology courses

Biology

(requirement 9), a program geared to the needs of the individual student can be formulated.

1. Organic Chemistry (Chemistry 140A, 140B, and 143A)
2. Biochemistry (Biology 101)
3. Molecular Biology (Biology 106)
4. Genetics (Biology 131)
5. Mammalian Physiology (Biology 151 and 153)
6. Comparative Physiology (Biology 155)
7. Neurobiology (Biology 156)
8. One of three Physiology Laboratories (Biology 152, Biology 154, or Biology 157)
9. Four other upper-division or graduate courses in biology or related subjects. These may include no more than one quarter of Biology 195 and one quarter of either Biology 198 or Biology 199. Acceptable courses outside biology include AMES 172, 173, 180, and 271; Chemistry 122, 126, and 128; Psychology 102, 106, 150, and 159; and SIO 281 and 282; also any course offered by the graduate programs in neurosciences or physiology-pharmacology may be counted toward this major.
10. A GPA of at least 2.0 in the required upper-division courses is required for graduation with a major in animal physiology.

BIOCHEMISTRY AND CELL BIOLOGY MAJOR

This major is designed to provide students with the fundamental courses required for entry into a school of medicine or into postgraduate training in a wide variety of areas of biological and biomedical sciences: biochemistry, biophysics, genetics, molecular biology, cell biology, developmental biology, microbiology, virology, human biology (physiology, metabolism, genetic disorders); cancer biology, pharmacology, and others. The emphasis is on basic principles which help us understand those processes unique to living organisms at the molecular level.

The program includes two required upper-division biology laboratory courses to provide practical experience with modern techniques and useful technology for those seeking positions as lab technicians in clinical and basic

research laboratories. The opportunity to select five elective courses allows students either to seek a still broader background in a variety of biology courses or to begin specialization in a chosen field of study.

Lower-Division Requirements

Biology: Biology 1 and either Biology 2 or 3; both are recommended.

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry: Sequence 1, 2; or 3 (See above). Sequences 2 and 3 provide the most appropriate background for the biochemistry and cell biology major. Students intending to pursue this major are strongly advised to enroll in the courses in sequence 2 or 3 in preference to those in sequence 1.

Upper-Division Requirements

1. Two quarters of Organic Chemistry (Chemistry 140A-B)
2. One Chemistry Laboratory: Organic Chemistry (Chemistry 143A) or Physical Chemistry (Chemistry 105A)
3. Biochemistry I (Biology 101)
4. Biochemistry Laboratory (Biology 103)
5. Physical Biochemistry I (Biology 104) (Chemistry 128 also satisfies this requirement.)
6. Molecular Biology (Biology 106)
7. Cell Biology (Biology 111)
8. Genetics (Biology 131)
9. One upper-division lab other than Biology 199; e.g., Cell Biology (Biology 112), Eucaryotic Genetics (Biology 132), Microbial Genetics (Biology 137)
10. At least five more upper-division or graduate courses in biology or related subjects. Only one quarter of Biology 195 and one of Biology 198 or 199 may be applied toward the fulfillment of this requirement. Acceptable courses outside Biology include Chemistry 113, 116, and 117; Physics 153; and SIO 281, 284, 285, and 286.
11. A GPA of 2.0 must be maintained in the above required courses in order to graduate with a degree in biochemistry and cell biology.

MICROBIOLOGY MAJOR

The microbiology major is designed to prepare students for professional ca-

reers in a variety of health-related programs. The specialization in microbiology can provide the basic background for work in medical technology, or for further training in public health or other health-related specialties. The program is also designed to provide a foundation for graduate studies in microbiology, virology, and a variety of allied fields as well as for medical and dental school.

Lower-Division Requirements

Biology: Biology 1 and either Biology 2 or 3; both are recommended.

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry: Sequence 1, 2, or 3 (see above).

Upper-Division Requirements

1. Two quarters Organic Chemistry (Chemistry 140A-B)
2. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (Chemistry 143A)
3. Biochemistry I (Biology 101)
4. Biochemistry Laboratory (Biology 103)
5. Molecular Biology (Biology 106)
6. Immunology (Biology 113)
7. Genetics (Biology 131)
8. Bacteriology (Biology 141)
9. Laboratory in Microbiology (Biology 142)
10. Animal Virology (Biology 143)
11. At least four other upper-division or graduate courses in biology or related subjects. These may include no more than one quarter of Biology 195 and one quarter of Biology 198 or 199. Other courses of special interest to microbiology majors are listed below:
Cell Biology (Biology 111)
Regulation of Gene Activity in Eucaryotic Cells (Biology 125)
Membrane Biology (Biology 114)
Microbial Genetics (Biology 136)
Microbial Genetics Laboratory (Biology 137)
Medical Microbiology (Biology 144)
Microbial Ecology (SIO 287A)
Experimental Microbiology (SIO 287B)
Microbial Metabolism (SIO 287C)
Microbial Biosynthesis (SIO 287D)
12. Students must maintain a GPA of at least 2.0 in the required upper-division courses in order to graduate with a major in microbiology.

ECOLOGY, BEHAVIOR, AND EVOLUTION MAJOR

This major includes the fields of population biology, ecology, animal behavior and sociobiology, population genetics, and evolution. Each of these fields consists of a variety of sub-disciplines: e.g., ecology includes population ecology, community ecology, biogeography, theoretical ecology, etc. The fields have in common a focus on evolutionary processes and whole animals in relation to each other and their ambient environments. Research careers in ecology, behavior, and evolution range from tropical ecology studies to work on the communication signals of marine invertebrates. While the general principles are the same, the species, the contexts, and the methods are enormously varied. Applied careers for ecologists are equally varied: recent graduates now work in forestry, wildlife management, as ecological consultants for the government and private industry, or in new fields such as ecological medicine and epidemiology or environmental design and environmental planning.

Because ecology, behavior, and evolution spans such a variety of topics and methods, this major has been designed to provide the basic fundamentals while allowing maximum flexibility within the general topic areas. Once students have completed a year of introductory biology, they may wish to consult with the ecology, behavior, and evolution faculty coordinator to design a specific track within the major. Some students may wish to follow a mathematically-oriented track in ecology, behavior, and evolution. A more classical track would incorporate courses in biochemistry, cellular or molecular biology, development, and physiology. All ecology, behavior, and evolution majors regardless of interests must complete the following minimal requirements to graduate:

Lower-Division Requirements

Biology: Biology 1, 2, and 3.

Mathematics: Mathematics 2A and 2B plus one additional quarter from the following: Mathematics 2C, Mathematics 2D, Mathematics 2E, Science and Technology 20, Math 80A, Mathematics 80B, Psychology 60, Psychology 111, or SIO 296. Students entering with calculus backgrounds equivalent to Math. 2A and 2B need only take the additional quarter

if approved by the ecology, behavior, and evolution faculty coordinator.

Chemistry: Three quarters of chemistry are required. Laboratories in chemistry are not credited to this requirement. Note that students who intend to take biochemistry will need at least two quarters of Chemistry 6 and two quarters of Organic Chemistry (Chemistry 140A-B).

Physics: Two quarters of physics are required. Laboratories in physics are not credited to this requirement.

Upper-Division Requirements

1. Genetics (Biology 131)
2. Ecology, Behavior, and Evolution. Five quarter-courses chosen from Biology 135, Biology 161 through Biology 170, SIO 275C, and SIO 293A-B-L.
3. Seven additional upper-division or graduate courses in biology or related sciences or in mathematics. Courses offered outside of the Department of Biology that are especially appropriate for students with an interest in population biology are Anthropology 100, Anthropology 101, Anthropology 159, Anthropology 246, EECS 61, Mathematics 80A-B, Mathematics 2D-E, Mathematics 180 A-B-C, Mathematics 181A-B, Mathematics 111A-B, Mathematics 211 A-B, Psychology 60, Psychology 111, or Psychology 149.
4. The above requirements must include at least three laboratory or field courses. Certain intensive summer session courses offered at various universities and field stations throughout the country may be used to satisfy this requirement partially if approval is obtained from the faculty coordinator of the major. Acceptable options include Biology 103, Biology 112, Biology 124, Biology 132, Biology 137, Biology 142, Biology 152, Biology 154, Biology 163 (counts as a full course), Biology 165, Biology 168, Biology 169 (counts as four lab courses), Biology 170, SIO 275C, SIO 293L, or a laboratory- or field-oriented Biology 199 course. Substitutions may be possible with approval of the major coordinator.
5. Students must maintain a GPA of at least 2.0 in the required upper-division courses in order to graduate with a major in ecology, behavior, and evolution.

HONORS THESIS IN BIOLOGY

Students in any of the major programs who have a 3.7 grade-point average or above in upper-division science courses at the end of their junior year are eligible to undertake the honors thesis. This program covers the senior year of undergraduate study and primarily involves twelve units of senior thesis research (Biology 196) taken in addition to the major requirements for graduation. Research is conducted under the supervision of a faculty member of the Department of Biology only. The research will culminate in a senior thesis and an oral report (see below). Students who complete the program satisfactorily will have "Distinction in Biology" recorded on their transcript. Students who fail to make satisfactory progress will be advised to withdraw from the program and, if eligible, will receive four units per quarter of Biology 199. Students may also withdraw voluntarily from the program and, if eligible, receive appropriate credit for Biology 199.

Potential candidates will be reminded of this opportunity during the spring quarter of their junior year. Students interested in the program who are eligible at the end of the spring quarter must find a faculty member willing to act in the capacity of thesis adviser. After an adviser is selected, a petition should be sent to the faculty coordinator of the student's major. The petition should contain the research proposal, as defined in consultation with the honors thesis adviser and a GPA certification, which may be obtained from the office of the student's major program. Approval may be obtained from the major program faculty coordinator at the beginning of the summer session by students wishing to start the program during the summer preceding the senior year.

Entry into the second quarter of the program will require submission to the honors thesis adviser of a written report by the student, summarizing the data obtained in the first quarter. A brief oral interview of the student on this report can also be expected. If the progress made appears reasonable for an Honors Student, then the 196 petition will be signed. If not, conversion of the 196 credit to Biology 199 will be recommended. Entry into the third quarter will also require a report and interview of the student. Completion of the program will require a final written report by the student at the end of the third quarter plus an oral pre-

Biology

sentation in the middle of the quarter to a group of students plus some faculty, including the honors thesis adviser.

Minor in Biology

The lower-division biology courses (Biology 11-20) are intended for non-majors, but in preparation for upper-division courses, students wishing to minor in biology are advised to take the sequence Biology 1, 2, and 3. This sequence will be adequate preparation for the following upper-division courses: Genetics (Biology 131), Introduction to Human Genetics (Biology 133; restricted to nonmajors), Comparative Physiology (Biology 155), Population Ecology (Biology 161), Sociobiology (Biology 164), and Ethology (Biology 166). Biology courses with a more molecular orientation require at least biochemistry as a prerequisite, which in turn has organic chemistry as a prerequisite. Students wishing to take such courses as minors may have to take more than the minimum load of courses.

Joint Bachelor's – Master's Degree Program*

A joint program leading to a bachelor of arts degree and a master of science degree in biology is offered to those undergraduate students who are enrolled in any one of the major programs offered by the Department of Biology. Before the end of their junior year, students interested in obtaining the joint M.S. – B.A. degree may apply to the department for admission to that program. In order to be eligible, students must be in good standing and must have a GPA of 3.0 or higher. Upon admission to the program, they will choose an adviser from the Department of Biology faculty and carry out research (Biology 199 or equivalent) in his or her laboratory for at least one quarter during their senior year. In addition to completing the requirements of the bachelor of arts degree, students are expected to meet the following requirements for the master of science degree in one additional year of full-time study or two years of part-time study; extensions beyond this time require approval by the Department of Biology.

Requirements for the master of science degree are as follows:

1. Completion of thirty-six units of advanced or graduate course work

*Pending approval

(Biology 100 or 200 courses, or similar level approved courses offered by other departments); this course of study must be approved by the faculty adviser and must include the following:

- a. Completion of at least four units of Biology 271 during each quarter of the last year. Submission of a report on the Biology 271 work to a two-person committee appointed by the Department of Biology.
 - b. Completion of four units of Biology 500 (teaching).
 - c. Completion of sufficient units of other 200-level courses in biology or other disciplines so that the total of a+ b+ c above is at least twenty-four units.
2. Maintenance of a GPA of 3.0 or higher for all course work.
 3. Three quarters of residency beyond the requirement for the bachelor's degree.

This program is only open to UC San Diego undergraduates. The Department of Biology does not currently have financial aid available for students enrolled in this program.

The Graduate Program

Graduate studies for a Ph.D. degree in the Department of Biology are oriented mainly toward the development of the capacity for independent research and for teaching in the biological sciences. The department does not have a master's degree program.

There are no inflexible requirements for entrance to graduate study in the Department of Biology, but a strong background in mathematics, chemistry, and physics is recommended.

Formal course work and opportunities for dissertation research include most basic areas of experimental biology with emphasis in the general areas of molecular and cell biology, biochemistry and biophysics, genetics and regulation, developmental biology, neurobiology, population biology, ecology, and immunology.

During the first year of graduate study, each student undertakes a research project in the laboratory of each of four to six different faculty members, and is expected to spend a major portion of his or her academic time on this project. The laboratories are selected by the student in consultation with the graduate com-

mittee to provide a broad view of the research interests of the department. The student is also expected to enroll in the first-year graduate biology sequence which includes advanced material in genetics, molecular biology, and cell biology. The only other general course requirement for the Ph.D. is sixteen units of Biology 500 (Apprentice Teaching in Biology). Graduate students are required to participate in undergraduate teaching under the supervision of the responsible faculty member 50 percent of the time for one quarter in each of four years during graduate study. A program of further study, including seminars and courses appropriate to a student's background and interests, is arranged through consultation between the student and the faculty. Much reliance is placed on informal instruction through early and close association of the student with the faculty and research staff, and through regular seminars. After becoming familiar with the research activities of the faculty through the laboratory rotation program, the student begins work on a thesis research problem of his or her choice, no later than the end of the first year. By the end of the third year, the student is required to have completed a two-part oral examination in order to be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. The purpose of these examinations is for the student to demonstrate competence in the field of major interest and in related fields of biology. The major remaining requirement for the Ph.D. degree is the satisfactory completion of a dissertation consisting of original research carried out under the guidance of a faculty member.

Close collaboration with members of the Department of Chemistry is a vital and stimulating aspect of the biology program. Additional strength and breadth in biology are gained by collaboration with the Department of Marine Biology of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, with the Scripps Clinic and Research Foundation, and with the Salk Institute for Biological Studies. Students may carry out dissertation research in collaboration with members of these groups.

Courses

Lower Division

1. The Cell (4)

An introduction to cellular structure and function, to biological molecules, bioenergetics, to the genetics of both prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms, and to the elements of molecular

biology. Three hours of lectures and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisites: two quarters of general chemistry; the second quarter of chemistry may be taken concurrently. Required of all biology majors.* (F,W,S)

2. Multicellular Life (4)

An introduction to the development and the physiological processes of plants and animals. Included are treatments of reproduction, nutrition, respiration, transport systems, regulation of the internal environment, the nervous system, and behavior. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisite: Biol. 1.* (W,S)

3. Organismic and Evolutionary Biology (4)

The first principles of evolutionary theory, classification, ecology, and behavior; a phylogenetic synopsis of the major groups of organisms from viruses to primates. Three hours of lecture and one hour of demonstration. *Prerequisite: Biol. 1 or a full year of high school biology.* (F,S)

4. Zoology Laboratory (4)

A laboratory course in animal biology. Six hours laboratory. *Prerequisite: Biol. 1 (may be taken concurrently).* (W,S)

5B-C. Health Professions Biology (B,C) (4-4)

This three-quarter sequence includes evolution, genetics, molecular, cell and developmental biology, nutrition, and physiology. Structure-function relations, an analytical approach, and relevance to human well-being emphasized. Outside reading and classroom discussion supplement lectures. Three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory or discussion. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Check with the Health Professions Program (WC 405) for revisions of this sequence.* (F,W)

11. Introduction to Modern Biology (4)

This course stresses some fundamental concepts of cell and organismic biology using a microbiological approach. Major topics covered include cell structure and function, cell and organismic diversity, and interactions among biological systems. This course is cross-listed as Science and Technology 10A and is intended to satisfy the Third College general-education requirement in biology. No previous exposure to biology is assumed. Three hours of lecture and two hours of discussion/recitation. *Does not satisfy a lower-division requirement for any Department of Biology major.* (F)

12. The Chemistry and Genetics of Cells and Organisms (4)

For non-biology majors; an introduction to elementary chemistry and genetics, with illustrations drawn from human biology. Three hours of lecture. *Does not satisfy a lower-division requirement for any Department of Biology major.* (F)

13. Plants and People (4)

Biological principles of human nutrition, plant growth, and agricultural food production necessary to understand the possibilities and the limitations of agriculture to feed the rapidly growing world population. Three hours of lecture. *Does not satisfy a lower-division requirement for any Department of Biology major.* (W)

14. Fundamentals in Human Biology (4)

Introduction to the elements of human physiology and to the function of various organ systems. Topics include human evolution, nutrition, disease, and environmental adaptation. Three hours of lecture. *Does not satisfy a lower-division requirement for any Department of Biology major.* (F)

15. General Microbiology (4)

General principles of microbiology for nonscientists with emphasis on the cell biology of microorganisms and of the cells with which they interact in causing diseases of man and animals. The microbiology of infection by bacteria, fungi and viruses, and host responses to infection. Three hours of lecture. *Does not satisfy a lower-division requirement for any Department of Biology major.* (S)

16. The Biology of Reproduction (4)

A survey and analysis of sexual reproduction in various organisms with special emphasis on humans. Three hours of lecture. *Recommended: Biol. 12, Biol. 14, or the equivalent. Does not satisfy a lower-division requirement for any Department of Biology major.* (W) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

17. Neurobiology and Behavior (4)

Introduction to the organization and functions of the nervous system. Topics will include molecular, cellular, developmental systems, and behavioral neurobiology. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Recommended: Biol. 12, Biol. 14, or the equivalent.* (W)

18. Biology of Cancer (4)

An introduction to molecular, cellular, and immunological aspects of cancer and a consideration of the sociological and psychological impact of cancer on the individual and general society. Each lecture-discussion period will be given by an invited lecturer who is prominent in cancer research. Three hours of lecture. (P/NP grades option recommended.) *Does not satisfy a lower-division requirement for any Department of Biology major.* (S)

19. Introduction to Nutrition (4)

A survey of contemporary understanding of the basic biology and chemistry involved in nutrition for humans. Discussion of aspects of food, its production and distribution as well as its cultural and economic consequences. Nutrition will be used as a means of introducing students to a world of human biology, as well as relating important aspects of diet to public health. Three hours of lecture. *Does not satisfy a lower-division requirement for any Department of Biology major.* (W)

20. Ecology and Man (4)

An introduction to modern ecological principles and their relation to current human affairs. Topics include: population growth and demography; human evolution, habitat alteration, conservation, pollution, the relation of environment to disease and pests. Three hours of lecture and one hour of demonstration. *Does not satisfy a lower-division requirement for any Department of Biology major.* (F)

Upper Division

BIOCHEMISTRY

101. Biochemistry 1 (4)

An introduction to biochemistry covering: protein structure, enzyme catalysis, and allosteric regulation; energy-producing pathways — glycolysis, the TCA cycle, oxidative phosphorylation, and fatty acid oxidation; and biosynthetic pathways — gluconeogenesis, glycogen synthesis, and fatty acid biosynthesis. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisites: two quarters of organic chemistry (second quarter may be taken concurrently).* (F,W,S)

102. Biochemistry 2 (4)

Continuation of Biochemistry 1. Topics will include biosynthesis and oxidation of amino acids and nucleotides, the urea cycle, nitrogen fixation, and photosynthesis; serine proteases and blood coagulation; macromolecular assembly and biochemistry of collagen, elastin, and complex carbohydrates; and hormonal regulation of calcium and skeletal homeostasis. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisite: Biol. 101.* (W) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

103. Biochemical Techniques (4)

A laboratory-lecture course in the application of biochemical methods to biological problems. One hour of lecture and ten hours of laboratory. *Prerequisite: Biol. 101 (may be taken concurrently).* (F,W,S)

104. Physical Biochemistry and Bioenergetics (4)

Thermodynamics, chemical equilibria, bioenergetics. Directed toward an understanding of energy transductions in biological systems with emphasis on respiration and photosynthesis. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisites: calculus, lower-division chemistry sequence.* (F)

105. Physical Biochemistry (4)

Concepts and uses of physical techniques in biology. EM radiation, UV, IR, CD, ORD, x-ray diffraction, fluorescence. Irreversible thermodynamics, sedimentation, electrophoresis. Electrolytes in solution. Photochemistry: action spectra, energy transfer, isotopes. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisites: basic physics, calculus, Biol. 101 (may be taken concurrently).* (W) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

106. Molecular Biology (4)

Molecular analysis of gene action: DNA structure, rearrangements, replication, transcription, protein synthesis. Regulation of gene activity, viruses and their developments. Emphasis on prokaryotes, but with extensive discussion of eucaryotes. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisites: Biol. 101 and Biol. 131.* (W,S)

107. Nutrition (4)

Emphasis is on the biochemical aspects of nutrition. The known functions of vitamins, minerals, fats, carbohydrates, and protein will be discussed in terms of experiments in nutrition and an evaluation of the relation of the knowledge to nutrition in man. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite: Biol. 101.* (W)

108. Immunochemistry (4)

Discussion of antibodies, antigens, complement, and their interactions. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite: Biol. 101.* (S)

109. Topics in Biophysics/Photobiology (4)

Basic principles of photobiology and photochemistry. Photochemical mechanisms in photosynthesis. Photoreceptor pigment systems and photobiological control mechanisms in living organisms. *Prerequisites: Biol. 101 and Biol. 104 or the equivalent.* (S)

CELL BIOLOGY

111. Cell Biology (4)

The structure and function of cells and cell organelles, cell growth and division, motility, cell differentiation and specialization. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisites: Biol. 101 and Biol. 131; Biol. 106 recommended.* (F,S)

112. Molecular and Cell Biology Laboratory (4)

A laboratory course in the application of cellular techniques to biological problems. Ten hours of laboratory. *Prerequisite: Biol. 111.* (S)

113. Immunology (4)

The course will deal with antibody biosynthesis, antibody structures, antigens, antigen-antibody interactions, immune response, immunological unresponsiveness, *in vivo* and *in vitro* consequences of antigen-antibody interactions, delayed hypersensitivity, control of the immune response, and transplantation immunities. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite: Biol. 101.* (W)

114. Membrane Biology (4)

Biophysical and biochemical properties of membranes in prokaryotic and eucaryotic cells: Membrane structure and dynamics. Biosynthesis and assembly of membrane components. Molecular mechanisms of solute transport. Biophysics of excitable membranes and membrane receptors. Mechanisms of energy coupling and active transport. Regulation of membrane enzymes. Cellular motility and chemotaxis. Emphasis on certain subjects will vary from year to year to discuss the most recent developments. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite: Biol. 101; Biol. 104 is strongly recommended.* (F)

115. Endocrinology (4)

This course will cover the endocrine physiology of mammals with emphasis on human endocrinology. Topics covered will be neuroendocrinology, reproductive physiology, and mechanism of hormone action. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (F)

116. Molecular Basis of Disease (4)

An examination of the molecular bases for specific diseases including genetic and physiological disorders as well as bacterial and viral infections. The emphasis will be upon applying the principles of biochemistry and molecular biology to an understanding of disease. Medical considerations will be covered by substantial participation in the lecture schedule by faculty from the School of Medicine. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite: Biol. 111 (may be taken concurrently).* (W)

DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

121. Developmental Biology (4)

The basic processes in embryogenesis will be considered in a variety of organisms at the levels of tissue, cellular, and molecular differentiation. The mechanisms of development will be explored. More detailed analyses of a few processes such as fertilization, sex determination, and pattern formation in *Drosophila* will be discussed. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisites: Biol. 101 and Biol. 131; Biol. 106 is recommended.* (S)

122. Human Reproduction and Development (4)

The course is concerned with the physiology of reproduction, including gametogenesis, fertilization, and implantation. Special emphasis is placed on the development of the reproductive system. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisites: Biol. 101 and Biol. 131.* (F)

123. Embryology Laboratory (2)

Descriptive and experimental embryology of marine organisms and of vertebrates. One hour of lecture and four hours of laboratory. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and Biol. 2 or the equivalent.* (F)

124. Developmental Physiology of Plants (4)

The development of plants is examined from embryogenesis through reproduction and aging. Emphasis is placed on those aspects of development which can be understood in biochemical terms. Embryogeny, seed formation, germination, the action of plant hormones, photosynthesis, and senescence are studied. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 101. (W)

125. Regulation of Gene Activity in Eucaryotic Cells (4)

This course will explore problems in the regulation of gene activity in eucaryotic cells approached at the molecular level. The course will include the organization, structure, transcription, and regulation of eucaryotic genes, mechanism of hormonal regulation in controlling gene activity, induction of gene expression in eucaryotic cells, and regulation of gene activity during differentiation in developing systems. Examples will be taken from eucaryotic microorganisms, invertebrates, as well as mammalian and other vertebrate systems. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 106. (S)

GENETICS

131. Genetics (4)

An introduction to the principles of heredity in diploid organisms, fungi, bacteria, and viruses. Mendelian inheritance; population genetics; linkage; sex determination; meiotic behavior of chromosome aberrations; gene structure, regulation, and replication; genetic code. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 1 or the equivalent. (F,W,S)

132. Eucaryotic Genetics Laboratory (4)

This course emphasizes the principles of Mendelian inheritance and will require the student to apply both cytological and genetic analysis to the solution of problems of transmission genetics. One hour of lecture and seven hours of laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 131 (may not be taken concurrently). (W)

133. Introduction to Human Genetics (4)

The principles of genetics as they apply to human beings. Normal and abnormal human chromosomes. Mendelian inheritance in man, human biochemical genetics, genetics of human population. Not open to biology majors. A student may not receive credit for both the course and Biol. 131. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 1 or the equivalent and consent of instructor. (F) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

134. Human Genetics (4)

A detailed examination of a particular topic within the realm of human genetics with readings of original research papers. The topic may change from year to year. Past examples are 1) structure and organization of the human chromosomes; 2) X chromosome inactivation and mosaicism. Students are expected to evaluate assigned readings and participate in class discussions. Three hours of class meeting. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 131 or Biol. 133. (F) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

135. Human Population Genetics (4)

Examines the effects of selection, inbreeding, mutation, and drift on the human gene pool. Extent of human genetic diversity. Blood group, histocompatibility and enzyme polymorphisms. Genetic loads and the impact of rare and common genetic diseases. Genetic engineering and eugenics. This course to be offered alternate years. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 3 and Biol. 131 or consent of instructor. (F) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

136. Microbial Genetics (4)

Organization and function of prokaryotic genetic systems including sex factors, transduction, transformation, phage genetics, transposons, genetic engineering. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 106, Biol. 131, and consent of instructors. (W)

137. Microbial Genetics Laboratory (4)

A laboratory lecture course emphasizing the genetics of bacteria, bacterial viruses, and principles of genetic engineering. One hour of lecture, one hour of discussion, and eight hours of laboratory. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 131 and Biol. 136 or consent of instructor. (S)

MICROBIOLOGY

141. Bacteriology (4)

A discussion of the structure, growth, and physiology of prokaryotic microorganisms with emphasis on the diverse ac-

tivities of bacteria and on the interaction of various bacterial species with their environment. Three hours of lecture and one hour recitation. *Prerequisites:* organic chemistry and Biol. 101 (may be taken concurrently). (F)

142. Laboratory in Microbiology (4)

This course emphasizes fundamental principles of microbiology. Studies with bacteria include comparative morphology and physiology; pure culture techniques; bacterial growth; spore germination; and bacteriophage infection, replication, and release. Studies with fungi include analysis of vegetative morphology and of heterokaryons of *Neurospora*. One hour of demonstration and seven hours of laboratory. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 141 and consent of instructors. (W)

143. Virology (4)

An introduction to eucaryotic virology with emphasis on animal virus systems. Topics discussed include the molecular structure of viruses, the multiplication strategies of the major virus families, and viral latency, persistence, and oncology. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 106. (F)

144. Medical Microbiology (4)

This course covers basic principles and detailed aspects of microbial infectious diseases. Biochemical properties underlying microbial spread, host response, immunity, and recovery will be emphasized. Emphasis is placed upon viral and bacterial diseases including molecular principles of antibody action, drug resistance, and viral and plasmid replication. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 106 and Biol. 141. (S)

PHYSIOLOGY

151. Mammalian Physiology 1 (4)

Lecture course covering nervous, muscular, cardiovascular, hormonal, and reproductive systems. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 1, Biol. 2 and Biol. 101. (F)

152. Mammalian Physiology Laboratory 1 (4)

Topics covered will include membrane physiology, nerve-muscle function, and cardiovascular physiology. Cell and organ functions will be studied in humans and experimental animals. One hour of lecture and ten hours of laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 151 (may be taken concurrently). (F)

153. Mammalian Physiology 2 (4)

Lecture course covering respiratory, excretory, and gastrointestinal systems. Emphasis is placed on interactions of organ systems for the regulation of body functions. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 151 or consent of instructor. (W)

154. Mammalian Physiology Laboratory 2 (4)

Experiments are performed on the respiratory, excretory, and gastrointestinal systems in experimental animals and humans. One hour of lecture and ten hours of laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 153 (may be taken concurrently). (W)

155. Comparative Physiology (4)

Structure and function of invertebrate and vertebrate physiological systems. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 1, Biol. 2, and Chem. 6A-B-C or Chem. 7A-B. (W)

156. Neurobiology (4)

An examination of the properties and functions of individual nerve cells as well as mechanisms of sensory and motor integration. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 1, Biol. 2, and Biol. 101. (S)

157. Neurobiology Laboratory (4)

Current electrophysiological techniques used to study nervous systems will be taught through exercises and individual projects. One hour of lecture and ten hours of laboratory. *Students must be interviewed by instructors before registering in this course. Prerequisite:* Biol. 156 (may be taken concurrently). (S)

ECOLOGY, BEHAVIOR, AND EVOLUTION

161. Population Ecology (4)

Introduction to ecological analysis at the level of the population. Population growth in time and space; population genetics; demography; biogeography; epidemiology; human and applied ecology. Some BASIC computer programming is utilized. Three hours of lecture and two hours of recitation. *Prerequisites:* calculus, Science and Technology 20 or the equivalent (may be taken concurrently). (F)

162. Community Ecology (4)

An examination of the interactions between species in biotic communities, covering theory and laboratory and field studies. Emphasis will be on evolutionary ecology and how natural selection has shaped competitive, predator-prey, and symbiotic relationships in natural communities. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 161. (W)

163. Community Ecology Laboratory (2)

Laboratory exercises and field studies illustrating principles in evolution and ecology of natural communities. Several afternoon field trips and one weekend field trip. *Prerequisite:* concurrent enrollment or prior completion of Biol. 162. (W)

164. Sociobiology (4)

A survey of the patterns of social behavior in invertebrates and vertebrates, including man, and a discussion of the ecological principles underlying the evolution of animal societies. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 3. (W)

165. Systems Biology (4)

Introduction to the mathematical and systems analysis modeling of dynamic biological systems, such as growth, development, disease transmissions, genes in populations, and ecological interactions. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite:* Science and Technology 20 or the equivalent. (S)

166. Ethology (4)

The patterns of evolution of the behavior of animals including man. Classical ethological methods of analysis, physiological mechanisms of behavior, and modern approaches to communication such as game theory and information theory. Three hours of lecture and one hour of recitation. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 1. (TBA)

167. Evolution (4)

Evolutionary processes as discussed in the genetic and ecological contexts. Population genetics, microevolution, macroevolution, and human population genetics. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 131 or equivalent. (S)

168. Field Ecology and Behavior (5)

A laboratory in field techniques for ecology and behavior, with an emphasis on hypothesis testing and statistical methods. Two hours of lecture, one hour of demonstration, and two four-hour field labs. Prior experience with statistics is recommended but not required. *Prerequisites:* one upper-division course in ecology, evolution, or sociobiology. (F)

169. Problems in Marine Biology (16)

An intensive course at Bodega Marine Lab. Students will choose research problems, design experiments and do them under the guidance of instructors from Berkeley and other UC campuses. Ten hours of lecture and fifteen hours of laboratory. *Prerequisites:* consent of instructor (application forms must be filed with instructor by January 10). *Desirable preparation includes upper-division course work in invertebrate zoology and field ecology.* (S)

170. Research in Field Ecology (16)

An intensive course designed to 1) acquaint students with the biota of natural communities in the southwestern U.S. and Mexico; 2) equip them with the methods necessary to solve ecological problems; and 3) refine their abilities to conduct independent research in the field in spite of climate, demanding logistics, and the web of entangling and uncontrolled variables. Students will be away from campus on field trips for most of the quarter. Enrollment limited to eight students. *Prerequisites:* Biol. 161, Biol. 162, Biol. 168 AND consent of instructor. (S) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

172. Research in Field Behavior (8-12)

This course provides an opportunity for experienced students to participate in a team study of sage grouse mating behavior in the eastern Sierras. Students are presumed to have background in statistics and field techniques, and are expected to develop and direct one sub-area of the study themselves. The course requires full residence in the study site for most of the quarter, with some time on campus for analysis of data and write-up at the end of the quarter. The study will include exposure to radio-tracking, field sampling of behavior, energetic studies, and statistics. Enrollment limited to six students per quarter. *Prerequisites:* any of biology 161-171 and consent of instructor. (S)

SPECIAL COURSES

181. Computer Programming in Biology (4)

Use of computer programming in the analysis and presentation of biological data (computation of best value and stan-

standard deviation, histogram, least squares fitting procedure, simulation of genetic experiments, etc.). Students will learn the FORTRAN computer language and will run their programs at the Computer Center. There will be some visits to laboratories and hospitals to see applications of computers in biology and medicine. Three hours of lecture and about ten hours of homework per week; limited enrollment. *Prerequisites: Math. 2A and 2B, or equivalent.* (F)

182. Invertebrate Zoology (4)

Introduction to the structure, evolution, ecology, and economic importance of the invertebrates. Emphasis on environmental problems and adaptive strategies. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory. *Prerequisite: Biol. 3 or equivalent (e.g., Biol. 11 in the 1979-80 catalog).* (F)

183. Technology and Society (4)

This course concentrates on the policy issues raised by biomedical-scientific advances. The topical content varies from year to year but includes such areas as fertility control, fertilization *in vitro*, recombinant DNA, life support systems, and genetic engineering. Emphasis is placed on necessary mechanisms for interaction of scientific expertise and other perspectives in policy making. (Also listed as Political Science P105 and as Science, Technology and Public Affairs 105C.) *Prerequisites: Pol. Sci. 105A; Science, Technology and Public Affairs 105A; or consent of instructor.* (S)

184. Senior Seminar in Biomedical Science and Public Policy Analysis (4)

Readings and discussion of requirements for effective utilization of biomedical science in public policy analysis with examples drawn from biostandardization (radiation, carcinogenicity, toxicity), bioethics (life support, human experimentation), biological engineering, research policy, etc. (Also listed as Science, Technology and Public Affairs 180.) *Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing.* (W)

185. Marine Biochemistry (4)

Examines the effect of low temperatures and high pressure on life processes. Effect of life without oxygen on metabolic and enzymatic mechanisms. Extensive summary of the enzymology of light-emitting organisms in the oceans. Factors affecting primary productivity of the oceans will be presented. *Prerequisite: Biol. 101 or Chem. 114B (may be taken concurrently).* (W)

190. Advanced Biology Seminars for Seniors (2)

Experts in diverse areas of biology from major universities in the U.S. and abroad will describe current research activities being conducted in their laboratories. Relevant readings will be assigned. P/NP grades only. *Prerequisites: seniors only, concurrent enrollment in Biol. 199, or consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

195. Introduction to Teaching in Biology (4)

Introduction to the teaching of the basic course in biology. A student under the direction of the instructor of the course will be assigned one class section and will meet one time per week with the section. A student will also be required to attend the lecture in the course and to meet at least one time per week with the instructor of the course. Limited to upper-division students who have a B average or higher. Three hours' lecture. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

196. Honors Thesis in Biology (4)

Senior thesis research program. Research is conducted under the supervision of a biology faculty member. This one-year program is taken in addition to the major requirements for graduation. Upon satisfactory completion of the program students will receive "Distinction in Biology" on their transcripts. *Prerequisites: senior standing, 3.7 GPA or above; prior selection for the program by a faculty member and approval by program coordinator. A department stamp will be used to monitor during registration.* (F,W,S)

198. Directed Group Study (2 or 4)

This course will cover a variety of directed group studies in areas not covered by formal departmental courses. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: upper-division standing.* (F,W,S)

199. Independent Study for Undergraduates (4)

Independent reading or research on a problem by special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

Graduate

200. Seminar in Biology (1)

Invited speakers from the U.S. and abroad, who are leaders

in various aspects of biological research, will describe their current research. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

201. Seminar in Genetics (1)

Different restricted aspects of genetics will be discussed in detail each quarter; students will participate in the presentation of material; student presentations being prepared in consultation with the responsible faculty member. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) (F,W,S) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

202. Seminar in Developmental Biology (1)

Seminars presented by graduate students which will explore topics in specialized areas of developmental biology and provide opportunities for students to gain experience in the organization, critical evaluation, and oral presentation of information from the literature. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) (F,W,S) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

203. Seminar in Immunology (1)

The course involves weekly seminars given by faculty, post-doctoral research fellows, and advanced graduate students concerning current research in immunology and immunochemistry. One hour of lecture. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) (W)

204. Seminar in Population Biology (1)

Weekly meetings to review current literature on a specified topic in ecology, evolution, behavior, sociobiology, or population genetics. Interested students should check with Population Biology office prior to each quarter for topic. Open to qualified undergraduates as well as graduate students with consent of instructor. (F,W)

205. Seminar in Microbial Physiology (1)

Weekly seminars and discussions led by faculty, post-doctoral fellows, and graduate students concerning recent research in the areas of structure and function of microbial cell surfaces and morphogenesis in microorganisms. Material covered will include such topics as cell wall metabolism, bacterial L-forms, spore formation, and germination. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) (S) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

206. Topics in Biophysics and Physical Biochemistry (4)

Application of physical methods to biochemistry, e.g., X-ray, diffraction, optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism, magnetic resonance. (Same as Physics 206 and Chemistry 206.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) (W)

207. Seminar Topics in Molecular Biology (1)

Weekly presentation of recent research and developments in molecular biology by faculty, research fellows, graduate students and visitors. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

208. Genetics Journal Club (1)

Presentation in historical perspective of current papers of their own choice from the literature of genetics (broadly interpreted) by the participants; presentation of at least one paper required. *Prerequisites: graduate standing and admission to doctoral research or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

211. Special Topics in Genetics (3)

Provides in-depth coverage of broad topics in the area of genetics. Topics covered in recent years include chromosome behavior, chromosome organization, and developmental genetics. Designed for graduate students but open to qualified undergraduates. *Prerequisite: Biol. 131.* (Quarter variable and not offered every year.)

212. Special Topics in Microbiology (3)

Recent developments in prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbial research. Topics will vary from year to year, but will include plasmid and chromosome replication, cell surface biogenesis, cellular differentiation, viral development biorhythms, energy interconversions, solute transport motility and taxis, metabolic regulation, microbial ecology. (S/U grades permitted.) (F) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

221. Advanced Genetics (6)

Provides a broad, advanced-level coverage of molecular and formal aspects of genetics for first-year graduate students. Topics covered include bacterial genetics, recombination in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, biochemical genetics, mammalian somatic-cell genetics, developmental genetics, sex determination, dosage compensation, immunogenetics, etc.

Six hours of lecture. *Prerequisites: Biol. 101, Biol. 106, and Biol. 131 or the equivalent.* (S/U grades only.) (F)

222. Advanced Molecular Biology (6)

Provides a broad, advanced-level coverage of modern molecular biology for first-year graduate students. Topics covered include prokaryotic and eukaryotic gene structure and regulation, chromatin structure, DNA replication, translation, mechanisms of transcription, and an introduction to viruses. Four hours of lecture and two hours of discussion. *Prerequisites: Biol. 101, Biol. 106, and Biol. 131 or the equivalent.* (S/U grades only.) (W)

223. Advanced Cell Biology (6)

This course will provide an advanced treatment of the following topics: an analysis of the ultrastructural features of cells and their relationship to cellular functions; the structure and functions of membranes, intracellular organelles, cytoskeletal elements; cell motility and mechanochemical activity; cell cycle; and cytokinesis. *Prerequisite: Biol. 111 or the equivalent.* (S/U grades only.) (S)

231. Techniques in Electron Microscopy (3)

Practical training in basic techniques and training in high resolution microscopy, ultracyromicrotomy or kleinschmitting to meet individual needs. Ten hours of laboratory. Students may be interviewed by instructor before registering in this course. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Enrollment limited to eight. (S/U grades only.) (W)

232. Virology (3)

The first section of this course consists of an in-depth review of selected topics in virology with emphasis on the molecular biology of animal virus multiplication. The second section (about three-quarters of the course) consists of seminars given by members of the class. Each member selects a topic of current biological interest and with the aid of original research material presents a thirty- to forty-minute dissertation. Three hours of class meeting. *Prerequisite: Biol. 106 or the equivalent.* (S/U grades permitted.) (S)

233. Cellular Immunology (3)

The course covers the cellular events and interactions of the humoral and cellular responses to antigens. *Prerequisites: consent of the instructor; the course is a graduate course not open to undergraduates; Biol. 113 or the equivalent is advisable.* (Offered in alternate years.) (S)

234. Advanced Cellular Neurobiology (3)

Neural cell types and systemic relationships. Developmental concepts and survey of selected parts of the nervous system. Determination versus expression of neuronal characteristics. Extrinsic cues from cellular and humoral environments, cultural approaches. Bioelectric and biochemical properties of neurons and glia. Axonal growth and formation of synapses. Neuron-glia interactions. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) (F)

235. Biology and Biochemistry of Cancer Cells (2)

This course will cover recent advances in cell biology, biochemistry, immunology, and virology as they relate to cancer cells and their interaction with the host. Cancer research specialists from outside UC San Diego will be brought in to discuss the most recent evidence and interpretations in key areas of cancer research. This course will meet two hours per week for lecture and discussion. It will be at an advanced graduate level but will be open to a limited number of seniors (with permission of instructor) on a P/NP basis. (S/U grades only.) (W)

241. Membrane Neurophysiology and Biophysics (3)

Morphological, biochemical molecular, and physiological basis for resting potentials, receptor potentials, synaptic potentials, and action potentials. (S/U grades only.) (F) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

242. Cellular and Synaptic Neurophysiology (3)

Factors which influence the establishment and maintenance of cellular and synaptic function. (S/U grades only.) (S)

243. Systems Neurophysiology (3)

Ways in which neurons are assembled into circuits to achieve perception and patterned movement. (S/U grades only.) (F) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

244. Topics in Developmental Neurobiology (3)

Weekly presentations of recent papers on the development of the nervous system. (S/U grades only.) (W)

245. Readings in Neurobiology (3)

Weekly presentation by faculty and students of recent journal articles. (S/U grades only.) (F,S)

Biology

246. Neurobiology Seminar (3)

Presentation of current research by local and visiting neurobiologists. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

247. Reviews of Neurobiological Topics (3)

Neurobiologists present overviews of thematically related fields of research. The topic changes yearly. (F)

251. Molecular Biology (3)

The first section of this course consists of a review of fundamental concepts in molecular biology together with an in-depth analysis of molecular biological topics of medical importance. The second section covers the structure, genetics, and multiplication of animal viruses with particular emphasis on the DNA and RNA tumor viruses. Other subjects discussed will include viral persistence, latency, and approaches to viral chemotherapy. Three hours of lecture. *Prerequisite: biochemistry.* (Not open to undergraduates.) (S/U grades only.) (F)

252. Genetics (3)

Human genetics with emphasis on basic principles. Topics covered include chromosome abnormalities, the mechanisms of dominant and recessive diseases, pedigree analysis, ascertainment of linkage, the interaction of genotype with diseases. Mechanisms of maintaining genetic diversity in human populations will be discussed, along with recent approaches to genetic counseling and intervention.

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (Not open to undergraduates.) (S/U grades only.) (F)

253. Immunology (3)

Graduate students will explore topics in specialized areas of immunochemistry and cellular immunology; antigenic and molecular structure of immunoglobulin molecules; antigen-antibody interactions; cellular events in the humoral and cellular immune responses; translation immunology. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* This course is similar in content to Biology 113 but is accelerated in pace. (S/U grades only.) (F)

254. Membrane Biology (3)

This course is a survey covering current subjects in membrane biology relevant to medicine. Subjects to be included: 1) membrane isolation, composition, and structure; 2) consequences of membrane fluidity (mode of action of anesthetics, intercellular communication, exo- and endocytosis biogenesis); 3) sensory perception and response (chemo- and energy reception, cellular neurophysiology, muscle physiology); 4) regulation of membrane function (hormone reception, intercellular adhesion, neoplastic transformation). *Prerequisites: biochemistry and genetics.* (S/U grades only.) (F)

255. Clinical Correlates (2)

Clinical correlates will stress the close ties between clinical medicine and the basic science and the two-way interactions among practicing doctors and research scientists. Most ses-

sions will start with the presentation of a clinical case by an attending practitioner and an analysis by the clinician of the basic principles demonstrated by each case. There will follow an extended period of open discussion between basic scientist, clinicians, and students. *Prerequisites: graduate students only, Biol. 251, Biol. 252, Biol. 253, and Biol. 254 to be taken simultaneously.* (S/U grades only.) (F)

271. Advanced Experimental Methods in Biology (4-12)

Advanced laboratory and/or field experience in contemporary biological methodology. Open only to students enrolled in the joint B.A.-M.S. program. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

297. Research Conference (1-3)

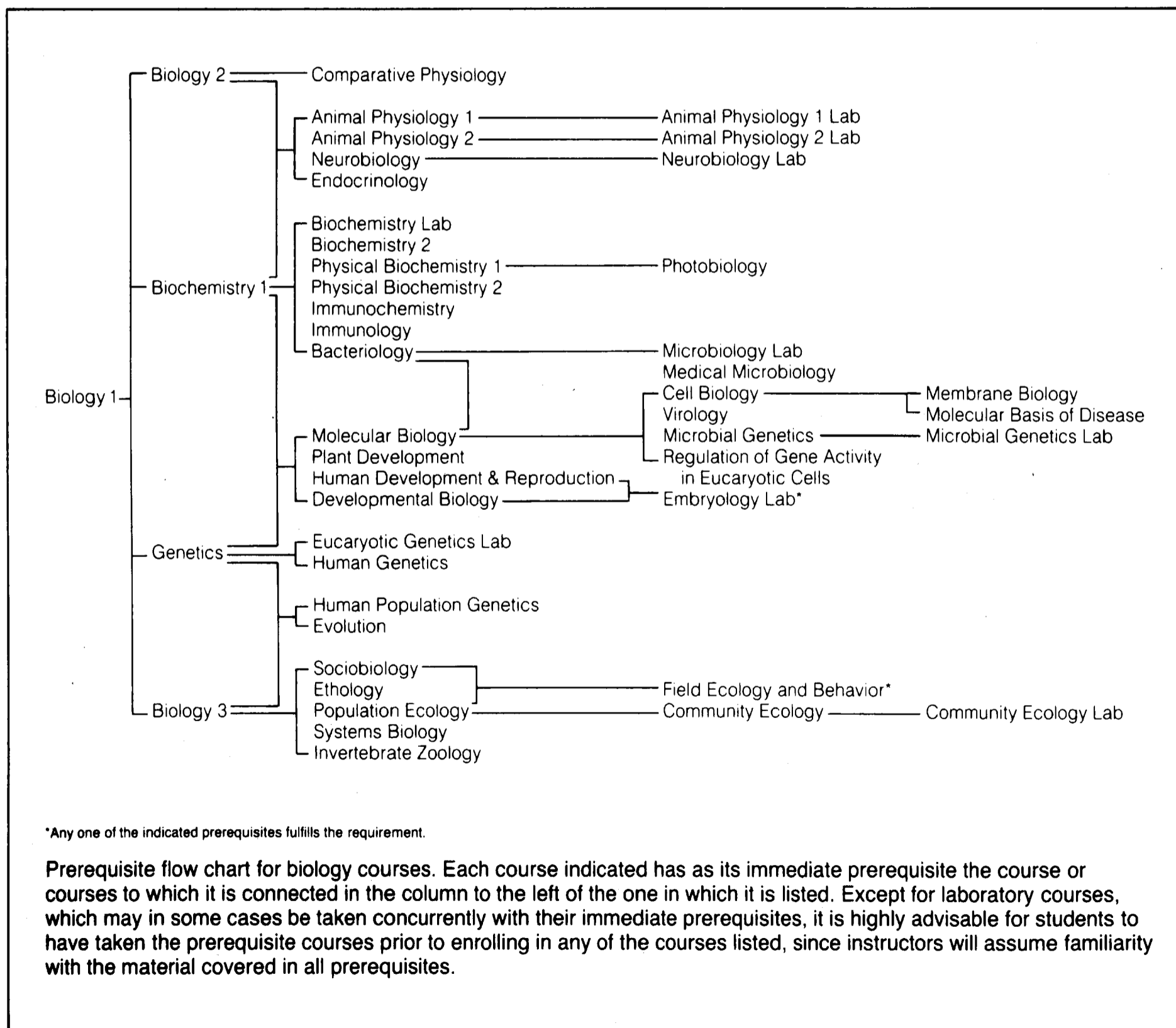
Group and individual discussion of research activities and of current literature. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

298. Laboratory Projects in Biology (3-12)

An introduction to contemporary laboratory techniques and research interests through independent, original projects under the direction of individual faculty members. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

299. Thesis Research in Biology (1-12)

(F,W,S)



*Any one of the indicated prerequisites fulfills the requirement.

Prerequisite flow chart for biology courses. Each course indicated has as its immediate prerequisite the course or courses to which it is connected in the column to the left of the one in which it is listed. Except for laboratory courses, which may in some cases be taken concurrently with their immediate prerequisites, it is highly advisable for students to have taken the prerequisite courses prior to enrolling in any of the courses listed, since instructors will assume familiarity with the material covered in all prerequisites.

500. Apprentice Teaching (4)

This course involves participation in upper-division undergraduate teaching at the level of assuming responsibility for recitation sections or laboratories under the supervision of the responsible faculty member. Some experience in lecturing to upper-division classes will occasionally be provided. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

BIOPHYSICS

OFFICE: 3430 Mayer Hall, Revelle College

This is an undergraduate and graduate program within the Department of Physics, which prepares the students for a career in biophysics.

A grade-point average of 2.0 or higher in the upper-division major program is required for graduation.

The Undergraduate Program**Physics Major with Specialization in Biophysics**

The upper-division program is essentially the same as the standard physics major, with some modification to provide the education in biology and chemistry needed for advanced work in biophysics. Students entering the program with deficient backgrounds in mathematics or chemistry will be required to remedy the deficiency in their junior year. The consequent rearrangement of the upper-division program will be devised by consultation between the student and the departmental adviser for biophysics.

The following courses are required for the physics major with specialization in biophysics:

(a) Lower-division:

(1) Physics 2A-B-C-D and 2CL-DL; or Physics 3A-B-C-D, 3CL or 2CL, and 2DL. (2) Chemistry 6A-B-C or 7A-B; and Chemistry 8AL-BL. (3) Biology 1. (4) Mathematics 2D-E-F, or 2DA-EA-F, or 3C-D-E.

(b) Upper-division:

(1) Physics 100A-B-C, 110A, 120A-B, 130A-B, 153. (2) Chemistry 131, 140A-B, 143A. (3) Biology 101, 103, 106, 111, 131. (4) Mathematics 110. (5) Restricted Elective: Mathematics 120A or Frontiers of Science 128 is recommended.

(c) Suggested schedule:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
Physics 100A	Physics 100B	Physics 100C
Physics 110A	Chemistry 140B	Restricted Elective
Chemistry 140A	Biology 131	Physics 120A
Chemistry 143A		Mathematics 110

Senior Year		
Physics 130A	Physics 130B	Biology 103
Physics 120B	Biology 106	Biology 111
Biology 101	Chemistry 131	Physics 153

Physics Major with Specialization in Biophysics-Premedical

The upper-division program is essentially the same as the standard physics major, with some modification to provide the education in biology and chemistry needed for the study of medicine. Students entering the program with deficient backgrounds in mathematics or chemistry will be required to remedy the deficiency in their junior year. The consequent rearrangement of the upper-division program will be devised by consultation between the student and the departmental adviser for biophysics.

The following courses are required for the physics major with specialization in biophysics-premedical:

(a) Lower-Division:

(1) Physics 2A-B-C-D and 2CL-DL; or Physics 3A-B-C-D, 3CL or 2CL, and 2DL. (2) Chemistry 6A-B-C, or 7A-B; and Chemistry 8AL-BL. (3) Biology 1. (4) Mathematics 2D-E-F, or 2DA-EA-F, or 3C-D-E.

(b) Upper-division:

(1) Physics 100A-B-C, 110A, 120A-B, 130A, 153. (2) Chemistry 126 or 131, 140A-B, 143A. (3) Biology 101, 106, 111, 131. (4) Restricted Electives: one biology course (Biology 121, 122, or 125), and an upper-division or graduate course in natural sciences or mathematics.

(c) Suggested schedule:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
Physics 100A	Physics 100B	Physics 100C
Physics 110A	Biology 131	Physics 120A
Chemistry 140A	Chemistry 140B	Chemistry 143A
		Biology 101
Senior Year		
Physics 120B	Chemistry 126 or 131	Physics 153
Physics 130A	Biology 106	Biology 111
	Restricted Elective	Restricted Elective

The Graduate Program

Research in biophysics is being actively pursued in several departments (e.g., physics, chemistry, biology), which also offer courses in or relevant to biophysics. Students interested in working toward a graduate degree in an area of biophysics receive their degrees from the department of their thesis supervisor.

Graduate students specializing in the

area of biophysics within the Department of Physics receive the Ph.D. in physics (biophysics). While the requirements for the degree parallel those for the regular Ph.D. in physics, biophysics students substitute certain courses in the life sciences for the normal second-year graduate courses in physics. Please refer to the Department of Physics section of this catalog for a detailed description of the graduate program.

CHEMISTRY

Chairman's Office:

2112 Urey Hall
Revelle College

Student Affairs:

1001 Urey Hall
Revelle College

Professors:

William S. Allison, Ph.D.
James R. Arnold, Ph.D.
Marlene A. DeLuca, Ph.D.
Edward A. Dennis, Ph.D.
Russell F. Doolittle, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)
Murray Goodman, Ph.D.
Elvin Harper, Ph.D.
Martin D. Kamen, Ph.D. (*Professor Emeritus*)
Nathan O. Kaplan, Ph.D.
David R. Kearns, Ph.D.
Joseph Kraut, Ph.D.
Kurt Marti, Ph.D.
Joseph E. Mayer, Ph.D. (*Professor Emeritus*)
Trevor C. McMorris, Ph.D.
Stanley L. Miller, Ph.D.

Xuong Nguyen Huu, Ph.D.
Charles L. Perrin, Ph.D.
G. N. Schrauzer, Ph.D.
Kurt E. Shuler, Ph.D.
Hans E. Suess, Ph.D. (*Professor Emeritus*)

Teddy G. Traylor, Ph.D.
Robert L. Vold, Ph.D.
John H. Weare, Ph.D.
Ernest Wenkert, Ph.D.
John C. Wheeler, Ph.D.
Kent R. Wilson, Ph.D.
Bruno H. Zimm, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

F. Thomas Bond, Ph.D. (*Vice Chairman*)
Leigh B. Clark, Ph.D.
Robert C. Fahey, Ph.D.
Jack E. Kyte, Ph.D.
Katja Lindenberg, Ph.D.
Douglas Magde, Ph.D.
Hans Oesterreicher, Ph.D.
Susan S. Taylor, Ph.D.
Joseph W. Watson, Ph.D. (*Vice Chancellor, Undergraduate Affairs*)

Assistant Professors:

Michael E. Garst, Ph.D.
John Leong, Ph.D.
Mark H. Thiemens, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors:

Robert W. Holley, Ph.D.
Frank M. Hunnekens, Ph.D.
Leslie E. Orgel, Ph.D.

The Undergraduate Program

The undergraduate major in chemistry is intended to enable a student to pursue further studies in chemistry or in related fields of science, engineering, or medicine. The program combines a thorough preparation in the fundamentals of chemistry and related fields with an opportunity for more advanced work in particular areas of chemistry.

Lower-Division Requirements

In selecting a lower-division sequence, students should take note of the differences in design of the courses. Students who have had high school chemistry and sufficient math. preparation should start with Chem. 6A or Chem. 7A (science and engineering majors), or Chem. 5A (nonscience majors). Chem. 4 is a one-quarter introduction to chemistry which should be taken only by those whose college adviser so recommends. Chem. 5A, 5B is a terminal sequence for nonscience/engineering majors. The Chemistry 6 sequence (6A-6B-6C) is intended for science and engineering majors who desire to take general chemistry in their freshman year. This is particularly beneficial for biology majors and for chemistry majors interested in biochemistry, who are encouraged to take organic chemistry in their sophomore year. The Chemistry 7 sequence (7A-7B) is designed for science and engineering majors with strong preparation in physics and mathematics. A student intending to major in chemistry can thus begin with 4, 6A, or 7A, depending on the level of preparation. A student intending to major in a discipline other than chemistry should consult his or her adviser in the appropriate department to determine which chemistry sequence is recommended.

1. General Chemistry (Chem. 6A-B-C or Chem. 7A-B) including laboratory (Chem. 8AL-BL) or equivalent
2. One year of physics (Phys. 2A-B-D* preferably, or Phys. 1A-B-C, or Phys. 3A-B-C-D) or equivalent

*Phys. 2C is not required.

3. Calculus through Math. 2D (Differential equations)

Upper-Division Requirements

Except as noted below for special concentrators, the department's requirements are:

1. One year of physical chemistry (130, 131, 132). The (126, 127, 128) sequence, although of comparable difficulty, is intended specifically for engineering students, and not for chemistry majors.
2. One year of organic chemistry (141A, 141B, 141C)
3. Two quarters of inorganic chemistry (120A, 120B)
4. Four lab courses: 143A, 143B, 105A, and one of the following (143C or 105B, or 112)
5. Five additional upper-division or graduate courses in chemistry or related areas. At least four of these courses must be other than 195 and 199.

Transfer students must obtain at least sixteen units of upper-division chemistry courses at UC San Diego.

The minimum passing grade in these courses is a D, and a minimum of a C average in the major is required for the degree. Except for independent research (Chem. 199) and Chemistry Instruction (Chem. 195), majors may not take chemistry courses on a P/NP basis. Chem. 195 and Chem. 199 must be taken on a P/NP basis. Substitution for these requirements may be made by students wishing to concentrate in biochemistry, earth sciences, or chemical physics as spelled out below.

MAJOR PROGRAM IN CHEMISTRY**Typical Program—Math. and Science Courses:**

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
FRESHMAN YEAR		
Chem. 6A	Chem. 6B	Chem. 6C
Math. 2A	Chem. 8AL (½) Math. 2B	Chem. 8BL (½) Math. 2C
SOPHMORE YEAR		
Chem. 141A*	Chem. 141B*	Chem. 141C*
Chem. 143A (½)* Physics 2A	Chem. 143B (½)* Physics 2B	Chem. 143C*** Physics 2D
OR		
FRESHMAN YEAR		
Math. 2A Physics 2A	Math. 2B Physics 2B	Math. 2C Physics 2C
SOPHMORE YEAR		
Physics 2D Math. 2D	Chem. 7A Chem. 8AL (½)	Chem. 7B Chem. 8BL (½)

JUNIOR YEAR		
Chem. 130**	Chem. 131	Chem. 132
Chem. 120A†	Chem. 120B†	Chem. 105A

SENIOR YEAR
Chemistry Electives (5 required)

*Organic Chemistry may be taken during the sophomore year by students who have completed General Chemistry in the freshman year. This is recommended for students interested in biology or biochemistry. Students who have done well in Chem. 6A, 6B can take Chem. 6C and Chem. 141A concurrently with consent of the 141A instructor.

**Chemistry majors must take Chem. 130, 131, and 132 except in the biochemistry concentration which does not require Chem. 130. NOTE: Students may not receive credit for both Chem. 128 and 131 or for both 126 and 131 or for both 127 and 132.

***Either Chem. 105B or Chem. 143C or Chem. 112. Students should note that the prerequisites for these courses are strictly enforced.

†May be delayed until senior year especially by students taking organic chemistry in the junior year.

Biochemistry

The following program is designed for those wishing to major in chemistry, but with an emphasis on biochemistry, and, with the options indicated, it is suitable for premedical students. The core biochemistry offering is a sequence of three quarters of lecture plus one laboratory in the junior year. This is followed by four advanced biochemistry courses in the senior year. These four latter courses may be substituted by other courses in biology and chemistry. A minimum amount of organic, physical, and inorganic chemistry is necessary.

The complete upper-division requirements are:

1. Two quarters of physical chemistry (Chem. 131, 132)
2. Three quarters of organic chemistry (Chem. 141A-B-C)
3. One quarter of inorganic chemistry (Chem. 120A)
4. Three quarters of biochemistry (Chem. 114A-B-C)
5. Four laboratory courses (143A-B, 105A and one of the following: Chem. 112, 143C, or 105B)
6. Four additional elective courses chosen from among all of the upper-division and graduate courses offered by the Department of Chemistry or from the following list of courses offered by the Department of Biology: Biol. 108, 111, 113, 114, 115, 121, 122, 124, 131, 136, 141, 143, 151, 153, 156.

Chem. 199 may not be used as a required or elective course, or to satisfy any course requirements for the concentration area. Students are encouraged, however, to take Chem. 199 in

their senior year in addition to the above required courses. Any departure from these requirements must be approved by prior petition since no petitions after the fact can be granted. The following schedule is only an example.

Major Program in Chemistry for Biochemistry Concentrators (Typical Program)

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Sophomore year		
At least two of the required three quarters of organic chemistry		
Junior Year*		
Chem. 114A	Chem. 114B	Chem. 114C
Chem. 143A	Chem. 143B	Chem. 112
	Chem. 131	Chem. 132
Senior Year		
Chem. 113**	Chem. 116**	Chem. 117**
Chem. 120A	Chem. 105A	Chem. 121**

*Premedical students are advised also to take three upper-division biology courses in their junior year. These may be from the list above and count as electives in place of ** courses and should include Biol. 131 (Genetics) in the junior year.

**Elective courses.

Chemical Physics

Chemical physics is that branch of physical science that applies the concepts and quantitative methods of physics to the description of atoms and molecules, analyzes matter as a statistical assembly of molecular building blocks, and develops and exploits physical (largely spectroscopic) experimental tools with which to test and refine such theories.

The chemical physics concentration area is designed as a preparation for graduate work. It requires completion of Phys. 2A-2D or Phys. 3A-3D, Chem. 7A-7B or Chem. 6A-6C, and the Math. 2 sequence through 2E (or equivalents of these) by the end of the sophomore year. Chem. 141C is not required. Required upper-division electives are Math. 110, Phys. 110A, 110B or 100A, 100B, and Chem. 133 or 135, plus two additional courses in physical chemistry or related courses as approved by an adviser.

Major Program in Chemistry for Chemical Physics Concentrators (Typical Program)

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
Chem. 130	Chem. 131	Chem. 132
Chem. 141A	Chem. 141B	
Phys. 110A	Phys. 110B	Math. 110
or 100A	or 100B	Chem. 143C*
Chem. 143A	Chem. 105A	Chem. 105B
Senior Year		
Chem. 120A	Chem. 120B	Chem. 135**
Chem. 102A	Math. 120A	Math. 120B

*Substituted for Chem. 143B

**In place of or in addition to Chem. 135, Chem. 133 can be taken during the fall quarter of the senior year.

Earth Sciences

A chemistry major with specialization in earth sciences is also available for undergraduates. See "Earth Sciences" for description of this program, which may be arranged by consultation with advisers in the Department of Chemistry and Scripps Institution of Oceanography.

Normally the student does course work for a major in chemistry, physics, or mathematics plus additional enrichment courses in geology. The specifically required courses are: ES 101, Introduction to Earth Sciences; ES 103, Introduction to Geophysics; ES 102, Introduction to Geochemistry; ES 120, Mineralogy; and SIO 256A, Field Geology. At least two other earth sciences courses will be taken. See below. Petrology (SIO 253) is essential for geology students. SIO 253 and 245A should be taken by students planning to go on to graduate school or to do professional geologic work with their undergraduate degrees. The courses should be taken in the following sequences — beginning in the junior year: ES 101 may be taken by sophomores who have had the equivalent of one year of college-level chemistry, math., and physics *if* space is available.

Major Program in Chemistry for Earth Science.

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
ES 101	ES 103	ES 102
Chem. 130	Chem. 131	Chem. 132
Chem. 141A	Chem. 141B	ES 120
Chem. 143A(½)	Chem. 105A(½)	Chem. 105B(½)
Senior Year		
Chem. 120A	Chem. 120B	
SIO 256A		

*Two other courses are required and may be chosen from the following: SIO 244, 245A, 245B, 253, Chem. 120C, Chem. 170, Chem. 171, Chem. 272.

Chemistry — Premedical Majors

Premedical students majoring in chemistry should contact the department Student Affairs Office (1001 Urey Hall) as early as possible. Either the straight chemistry major or the major via biochemistry concentration will suffice. Premedical students are encouraged to complete general chemistry in the freshman year and the three-quarter 141 organic sequence in their sophomore year. Biology 1 is strongly recommended. Most medical schools require a full year of organic chemistry and a year of upper-division biology courses, the latter of which may be used to meet departmental elective requirements.

MINOR PROGRAMS IN CHEMISTRY

The requirements for a minor in chemistry vary slightly with the college. Details can be obtained from the college academic advisers or from the Department of Chemistry Student Affairs Office.

The lower-division requirements for a minor in chemistry from Warren College are one full course in general chemistry (Chem. 6A-B-C or Chem. 7A-B or equivalent) and one quarter of chemistry laboratory (Chem. 8AL or equivalent). For upper-division requirements inquire at the Warren College Office of the Provost or at the Department of Chemistry Student Affairs Office.

Office Contact

The departmental Student Affairs Office is located in 1001 Urey Hall. Majors and prospective majors are encouraged to contact this office.

The Graduate Program

The department accepts students for study toward the Ph.D. The doctoral program is designed to encourage initiative on the part of the student and to develop habits of independent study. Students with normal preparation start research early.

Students whose native language is not English must submit TOEFL scores. There is no foreign language requirement, but it is recommended very strongly that a student acquire at least a reading knowledge of one foreign language, preferably German or Russian.

In order that they may participate effectively in this program, entering graduate students will be required to have a mastery of the subjects usually presented in an undergraduate chemistry curriculum: physical, organic, and inorganic chemistry. So that students may be properly advised, their mastery of these undergraduate subjects will be tested by written examination on their arrival. Deficiencies in undergraduate preparation must be remedied during the first year of graduate study. Physical chemists will be expected to present the equivalent of two years of physics, and mathematics at least through integral calculus. The appropriate background courses in biology or geology are highly desirable for students interested in biochemistry and geochemistry, respectively, but will sometimes be taken after arrival.

In the first year the student will usually take at least six of the graduate courses listed below, plus Chem. 250, which is required. The student may also take upper-division undergraduate courses. Depending on the student's special interests, he or she may also take courses in other departments. To assist in the choice of a thesis adviser, students participate in the rotation program, Chem. 298. The student selects a thesis adviser by the end of the first year of study and begins thesis research. In the second year the student will usually carry a lighter load of formal courses, but will continue to participate in seminars and informal study groups.

In the winter quarter of the second year, there is an oral departmental exam covering an area of current research interest in the student's field. Two weeks before the exam, the student will be assigned a published paper chosen by the committee chair in consultation with the thesis adviser. The student will summarize the paper and answer questions concerning it and its relation to the student's field of study and research. This exam along with the course work will usually qualify the student for receipt of the M.S. degree.

The oral qualifying exam covering the student's Ph.D. thesis project is taken before the end of the third year. Successful passing of the oral qualifying examination advances the student to Candidacy for the Ph.D. The candidate then devotes most of his or her time to thesis research and study. A final examination is conducted by the student's doctoral committee upon completion of the dissertation. The examination is oral and deals with the dissertation and its relation to the general field of study.

Every graduate student is required to perform half-time teaching for two quarters in the first year of residence and one quarter in each subsequent year of residence, up to a total of six. Course credit is obtained for this teaching by registration in Chem. 500.

The interdisciplinary tradition is strong on the San Diego campus. The chemistry faculty has close ties with the Departments of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences, Biology, and Physics, as well as with the Scripps Institution of Oceanography and the School of Medicine. Facilities are thus available to the graduate student for study or collaboration in a wide variety of interdisciplinary fields.

GRADUATE PROGRAM IN BIOCHEMISTRY

The Department of Chemistry offers a program in biochemistry in cooperation with the Department of Biology. Please refer to the "Biochemistry" listing in this catalog for details.

JOINT DOCTORAL PROGRAM WITH SAN DIEGO STATE UNIVERSITY

The Department of Chemistry at UC San Diego cooperates with the Department of Chemistry in the Division of the Physical Sciences, San Diego State University, in offering a joint program of graduate study leading to the Ph.D. degree in chemistry.

Information regarding admission is found in the current edition of the Bulletin of the Graduate Division of San Diego State University. Requirements for the Ph.D. are the same as those above except that joint doctoral students do not participate in the rotation program, and only one quarter of teaching is required during the first year of residence at UC San Diego.

Courses

Lower Division

4. Basic Chemistry (4)

Chem. 4 is a one-quarter introductory chemistry course for science majors with insufficient preparation for the Chem. 6 sequence. Topics include stoichiometry, kinetic theory, atomic structure, and chemical bonding. Cannot be taken for credit after 5A, 6A, or 7A. Students not proceeding to the 6 sequence and who need a second quarter of chemistry for a college requirement may take Chemistry 5B. *Prerequisite:* Math. 4C or Math. 1A (may be taken concurrently). (W)

5A. Introductory Chemistry (4)

Chemistry 5A-5B is a two-quarter sequence designed primarily for non-science majors. Topics include atomic and molecular structure, as well as some organic and biochemistry. Chemistry 5A cannot be taken for credit after Chemistry 4. *Prerequisite:* Math. 4C or Math. 1A (may be taken concurrently). (W)

5B. Introductory Chemistry (4)

Second quarter of a two-quarter sequence designed primarily for non-science majors. Topics include thermodynamics, chemical equilibria, ionic equilibria, and chemical kinetics. Three hours' lecture, one hour recitation. *Prerequisites:* Chem. 5A; Math. 1A or Math. 1B (may be taken concurrently). (S)

6A. General Chemistry (4)

First quarter of a three-quarter sequence intended for science and engineering majors. Topics include: stoichiometry, kinetic theory of gases, liquids and solids, equilibrium constants, ionic equilibria. Three hours' lecture, one hour recitation. *Prerequisites:* proficiency in high school chemistry or physics and in high school mathematics; Math. 2A or Math. 1B (may be taken concurrently). (F,W)

6B. General Chemistry (4)

Second quarter of a three-quarter sequence intended for science and engineering majors. Topics include: thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, quantum theory, and atomic structure. Three hours' lecture, one hour recitation. *Prerequisites:* Chem. 6A; Math. 2B or Math. 1C (may be taken concurrently). (W,S)

6C. General Chemistry (4)

Third quarter of a three-quarter sequence intended for science and engineering majors. Topics include: chemical bonding, chemistry of representative elements and transition metals, introduction to organic, nuclear, and biochemistry. Three hours' lecture, one hour recitation. *Prerequisites:* Chem. 6B; Math. 1C (completed) or Math. 2C (may be taken concurrently). (F,S)

7A. General Chemistry (4)

First quarter of a two-quarter honors sequence, for science and engineering majors with strong preparation in mathematics and physics. Topics include: models for the behavior of gases, liquids and solids, principles of thermodynamics and chemical equilibrium, and representative application. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 2A, 2B or 3A, 3B; Phys. 2D or 3D (may be taken concurrently); Math. 2C or equivalent; Math. 2D (may be taken concurrently). (W)

7B. General Chemistry (4)

Second quarter of the honors sequence, for science and engineering majors with strong preparation in mathematics and physics. Topics include: principles of chemical bonding, with representative application, rates and mechanisms of chemical reactions, and comparisons between theoretical and experimental approaches to solving chemical problems. *Prerequisites:* Chem. 7A or equivalent; Phys. 2D or 3D; Math. 2D, Math. 2E (may be taken concurrently). (S)

8AL. Quantitative Chemical Analysis (2)

A laboratory course that introduces the student to laboratory techniques, analytical procedures, and physical measurements. The course includes gravimetric, volumetric, and instrumental methods of chemical analysis with emphasis on accuracy and precision. One hour lecture and two three-hour laboratories. Registration is usually concurrent with registration in Chem. 6B or in Chem. 7A. (F,W,S)

8BL. Quantitative Chemical Analysis (2)

A continuation of Chemistry 8AL. One hour lecture and two three-hour laboratories. Registration is usually concurrent with registration in Chem. 6C or in Chem. 7B. *Prerequisite:* Chem. 8AL. (F,S)

Upper Division

100A-B. Molecular Quantum Mechanics (4-4)

Molecular structure, spectra, and properties are derived from the basic concepts and techniques of quantum mechanics. *Prerequisite:* Chem. 130; Chem. 190 is helpful. (W,S)

102A. Thermodynamics (4)

Thermodynamics of chemical systems, the three laws, with emphasis on the formal structure of thermodynamics. Chemical equilibrium, stability theory, heterogeneous equilibrium. Solutions. Intended as a preparation for Chem. 204A. *Prerequisites:* Chem. 131, 132, or equivalent. (F)

105A. Physical Chemistry Laboratory (2)

Laboratory course in experimental physical chemistry. *Prerequisites:* Chem. 130 or 131 or 126 or 127. (F,W,S)

105B. Physical Chemistry Laboratory (2)

Laboratory course in experimental physical chemistry. *Prerequisites:* Chem. 105A and 130.

107. Synthetic Macromolecules (4)

The organic and physical chemistry of high polymers with emphasis on synthesis, structure, characterization, and properties. Polymers as materials are important as films, fibers, and elastomers. They play an ever-increasing role in science, technology, and medicine. *Prerequisites:* Chem. 126, 128, 131, 141B, or equivalent. (W)

112. Molecular Biochemistry Laboratory (4)

The application of techniques including electrophoresis, peptide mapping and sequencing, affinity chromatography, amino acid analysis, gas-liquid chromatography, and enzyme kinetics, to the study of the chemistry of protein structure and function and the chemistry of lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids. *Prerequisites:* Chem. 141A, B, and C, 143A-B, 114A, and 114B. (Some of these courses may be taken concurrently). (S)

113. Chemistry of Biological Macromolecules (4)

A quantitative discussion of the structure of biologically important macromolecules and the techniques used in their study. *Prerequisites:* organic chemistry, biochemistry, and at least two quarters of upper-division physical chemistry. (F)

114A. Biochemical Structure and Function (4)

Introduction to biochemistry from a structural and functional viewpoint. *Prerequisite: elementary organic chemistry (which may be taken concurrently).* (F)

114B. Biochemical Energetics and Metabolism (4)

This course is an introduction to the metabolic reactions in the cell which produce and utilize energy. The course material will include energy-producing pathways: glycolysis, Krebs cycle, oxidative phosphorylation, fatty-acid oxidation. Biosynthesis — amino acids, lipids, carbohydrates, purines, pyrimidines, proteins, nucleic acids. *Prerequisite: Chem. 114A.* (W)

114C. Biosynthesis of Macromolecules (4)

This course is a continuation of the introduction to biochemistry courses (114A and 114B). This quarter reviews the mechanisms of biosynthesis of macromolecules — particularly proteins and nucleic acids. Emphasis will be placed on how these processes are controlled and integrated with the metabolism of the cell. *Prerequisite: Chem. 114B.* (S)

116. Chemistry of Enzyme Catalyzed Reactions (4)

A discussion of the chemistry of representative enzyme catalyzed reactions is presented. Enzyme reaction mechanisms and their relation to enzyme structure are emphasized. *Prerequisites: elementary physical chemistry, organic chemistry, and biochemistry.* (W)

117. Biochemistry of Human Disease (4)

An advanced course in biochemistry which will deal primarily with the molecular basis of human disorders. *Prerequisite: elementary biochemistry.* (S)

120A. Inorganic Chemistry (4)

The chemistry of the main group elements is presented in terms of atomic structure, ionic and covalent bonding. Structural theory involving s, p, and unfilled d orbitals is described. Thermodynamic and spectroscopic criteria for structure and stability of compounds are presented and chemical reactions of main group elements discussed in terms of molecular structure and reactivity. *Prerequisites: a general chemistry course, Chem. 141A or equivalent course is recommended.* (F)

120B. Inorganic Chemistry (4)

A continuation of the discussion of structure, bonding, and reactivity with emphasis on transition metals and other elements using filled d orbitals to form bonds. Coordination chemistry is discussed in terms of valence bond, crystal field, and molecular orbital theory. The properties and reactivities of transition metal complexes including organometallic compounds are discussed. *Prerequisite: Chem. 120A.* (W)

120C. Inorganic Chemistry (4)

The reactivity of molecules is examined from a kinetic and mechanistic point of view. Properties affecting reactivity are examined and case studies of reactions are discussed in detail. *Prerequisite: Chem. 120B or consent of instructor.* (S)

121. Energy Transduction (4)

Discussion of current understanding of mechanisms of muscle contractions, photosynthesis, bioluminescence, chemiluminescence, and active transport will be presented. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry and introductory biochemistry.* (S)

122. Biochemical Evolution (4)

The course emphasizes the chemical aspects of evolution, including the origin of living systems on earth, primitive energy acquisition devices, the coupling of information storage and replication catalysis, protein evolution, and the biochemical unity and diversity of extant organisms. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry and introductory biochemistry.* (W)

126. Physical Chemistry (4)

Thermodynamics, first and second laws, thermochemistry, chemical equilibrium, phase equilibrium, solutions. *Prerequisites: Chem. 7B or Chem. 6C, Math. 2C or consent of instructor.* (NOTE: Students may not receive credit for both 126 and 131.) (F)

127. Physical Chemistry (4)

Statistical mechanics, kinetic theory, and reaction kinetics. *Prerequisites: Chem. 7B or Chem. 6C, Math. 2C and 2D, Chem. 126 or 131, or consent of instructor.* (NOTE: Students may not receive credit for 127 and 132.) (W)

128. Physical Chemistry (4)

Statistical mechanics, physical chemistry of polymers, catalysis. *Prerequisites: Chem. 7B or Chem. 6C, Math. 2C and 2D, 127, or 132, or consent of instructor.* (S)

130. Physical Chemistry (4)

Quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular spectroscopy, molecular structure. *Prerequisites: Chem. 7B or Chem. 6C, Math. 2C and 2D, or consent of instructor.* (F)

131. Physical Chemistry (4)

Thermodynamics, chemical equilibrium, phase equilibrium, chemistry of solutions. *Prerequisites: Chem. 7B or Chem. 6C, Math. 2C, 2D, or consent of instructor.* (NOTE: Students may not receive credit for both 128 and 131, or for both 126 and 131.) (W)

132. Physical Chemistry (4)

Chemical statistics, kinetic theory, reaction kinetics. *Prerequisites: Chem. 7B or Chem. 6C, Math. 2C, 2D, Chem. 131, or consent of instructor.* (NOTE: Students may not receive credit for both 127 and 132.) (S)

133. Elementary Statistical Thermodynamics (4)

Equilibrium distribution functions, development of partition functions: derivation of thermodynamic properties of simple systems from partition functions. *Prerequisites: Chem. 130, 131, 132, Math. 2D.* (F)

134. Computer Programming in Chemistry (4)

Use of computer programming in the analysis and presentation of chemical data (statistical analysis, least squares fitting procedures, titration curve interpretation, analysis of radioactive decay series, chemical kinetics, organic synthesis, etc.) *Prerequisites: Math. 2A and 2B or equivalent.*

135. Spectroscopy and Structure (4)

The interaction of electromagnetic radiation with molecules and bulk matter, x-ray and optical scattering; electronic, vibrational and rotational spectroscopy; nuclear and electron magnetic resonance. Emphasis will be placed on the quantum mechanical interpretation of experimental data. *Prerequisite: Chem. 130.* (S)

140A. Organic Chemistry (4)

An introduction to organic chemistry, with emphasis on material fundamental to biochemistry. Topics include bonding theory, isomerism, stereochemistry, chemical and physical properties, and an introduction to substitution, addition, and elimination reactions. After 1980, this course cannot be taken for credit by students who have taken Chem. 141A. *Prerequisite: Chem. 6C or 7B or equivalent course in general chemistry.* (F,W)

140B. Organic Chemistry (4)

A continuation of 140A: acid/base reactions, chemistry of the carbonyl group, sugars, peptides, nucleic acids and other natural products. After 1980, this course cannot be taken for credit by students who have taken Chem. 141B. *Prerequisite: Chem. 140A (a grade of C or higher in Chem. 140A is strongly recommended).* (W,S)

141A. Organic Chemistry (4)

Chem. 141A introduces theoretical and experimental studies of structure and properties of covalent molecules. Both resonance and simple molecular orbital descriptions of organic compounds are introduced and spectroscopic methods for determining electronic and molecular structure are discussed. Organic reactions are introduced with synthetic and mechanistic examples. *Prerequisites: Chem. 7B or 6C (6C may be taken concurrently by good students). Prior or concurrent physics recommended.* (F)

141B. Organic Chemistry (4)

A continuation of 141A, this course applies the structure-reactivity, spectroscopy, and electronic theories introduced in 141A to organic reactions. *Prerequisite: Chem. 141A.* (W)

141C. Organic Chemistry (4)

A continuation of 141 A-B, this course treats selected topics such as carbon-metal bonds, organometallic chemistry, electrophilic reactions, free radical reaction, alkane chemistry, polymerization, molecular orbital theory and electrocyclic reactions, photochemistry, unstable intermediates such as carbenes, benzyne, etc. and metal oxidation reactions, and an introduction to carbohydrate and protein chemistry. *Prerequisite: Chem. 141B.* (S)

142. Natural Products Chemistry (4)

An outline of the chemistry of terpenes, steroids, alkaloids, and plant phenols developed on the basis of modern biogenetic theory. Special emphasis will be given to biologically active substances such as hormones and antibiotics. *Prerequisites: Chem. 140A-B, or 141A-B-C.* (W)

143A. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2)

Introduction to laboratory techniques needed in organic

chemistry. Stresses physical methods including separation and purification, spectroscopy, product analysis and effects of reaction conditions. *Prerequisites: Chem. 8AL, Chem. 141A or Chem. 140A (may be taken concurrently).* (F,W,S)

143B. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2)

Continuation of 143A, emphasizing synthetic methods of organic chemistry. *Prerequisites: Chem. 143A, 141B, or 140B (may be taken concurrently).* (W)

143C. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (4)

Identification of unknown organic compounds by a combination of chemical and physical techniques. *Prerequisites: Chem. 143A, 141C (may be taken concurrently).* (S)

145. Structures and Properties of Organic Molecules (4)

Introduction to the measurement and theoretical correlation of the physical properties of organic molecules. Topics to be covered include simple molecular orbital theory, bond lengths, bond energies, dipole moments, ionization potentials, infrared and ultraviolet spectra, nuclear magnetic resonance and electron spin resonance. *Prerequisites: Chem. 130, 141C.* (W)

146. Kinetics and Mechanism of Organic Reactions (4)

Methodology of mechanistic organic chemistry: integration of rate expressions, determination of rate constants, transition state theory; catalysis, kinetic orders; isotope effects, substituent effects, solvent effects; linear free energy relationships; product studies, stereochemistry; reactive intermediates; rapid reactions. *Prerequisites: Chem. 132, 141C, or equivalent.* (S)

147. Mechanisms of Organic Reactions (4)

A qualitative approach to the mechanisms of various organic reactions; substitutions, additions, eliminations, condensations, rearrangements, oxidations, reductions, free-radical reactions, and photochemistry. Includes considerations of molecular structure and reactivity, synthetic methods, spectroscopic tools, and stereochemistry. The topics emphasized will vary from year to year. This is the first quarter of the advanced organic chemistry sequence or can be taken as the third quarter of organic chemistry. *Prerequisite: Chem. 141C or 140B.* (F)

148. Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry (4)

A survey of reactions of particular utility in the organic laboratory. Emphasis is on methods of preparation of carbon-carbon bonds and oxidation reduction sequences. *Prerequisite: Chem. 141C or consent of instructor.* (F)

149A. Environmental Chemistry (4)

The chemical basis of air and water pollution, solid waste disposal, energy and mineral resource usage, agricultural productivity and biological toxicity. *Prerequisite: introductory chemistry.*

154. Clinical Chemistry (4)

Introduction to the principles and techniques utilized in the chemical analysis of body fluids (such as serum and urine) for medical diagnostic purposes. Emphasis is placed on human physiology and the variations (pathophysiology) in human disease. Although principles of instrumentation and techniques are discussed, the major thrust of the course is the application of chemistry to the detection of disease. *Prerequisite: elementary biochemistry, biology, or organic chemistry.* (S)

167. Biochemistry of Lipid Diseases (4)

The metabolism of lipids from the basic biochemistry to human disease implications will be the central theme of this course. The aim will be first to develop a broad understanding of the basic biochemical aspects of lipid metabolism including structural aspects of lipids and lipoproteins and mechanistic aspects of the enzymes that act upon them. Then the regulation of lipid metabolism and the implications for disease states will be considered. Finally, the application of these ideas to the treatment of specific human diseases will be discussed. (S)

170. Cosmochemistry (4)

Composition of stars, of planets, of meteorites, and the earth and moon. Nuclear stability rules and isotopic composition of the elements. Chemical properties of solar matter. Origin of the elements and of the solar system. *Prerequisite: general chemistry sequence.* (W)

171. Nuclear and Radiochemistry (4)

Radioactive decay, stability systematics, neutron activation, nuclear reactions. Szilard-Chalmers reactions, hot-atom

chemistry, radiation chemistry, effects of ionizing radiation. *Prerequisite: general chemistry sequence.* (S)

190. Mathematical Methods of Chemistry (4)

Applied mathematics useful for kinetics, thermodynamics, statistical mechanics and quantum mechanics. Topics include ordinary and partial differential equations, special functions, probability and statistics, vector functions and operators, linear algebra, and group theory. *Prerequisites: general chemistry, one year of calculus.*

195. Chemistry Instruction (0-4)

Introduction to the teaching of elementary college chemistry. Each student will be responsible for and teach a class section of one of the lower-division chemistry courses. Limited to upper-division chemistry majors who have maintained a B average or better in their major course work. One meeting per week with instructor, one meeting per week with assigned class section, and attendance at lecture of the lower-division course in which the student is participating. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

199. Senior Reading and Research (2-4)

Independent literature or laboratory research by arrangement with, and under the direction of, a member of the Department of Chemistry faculty. Students must register on a P/NP basis. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor and department.* (F,W,S)

Graduate

200A-B. Molecular Quantum Mechanics (4-4)

The fundamental concepts and techniques of quantum mechanics which are useful for problems of chemical interest are developed and applied to the structure, spectra, and properties of molecules. *Prerequisite: an introduction to quantum mechanics as in a physical chemistry course, for example Chem. 130. A good background in mathematics is helpful, for example Chem. 190.* (W,S)

202A. Thermodynamics (4)

Thermodynamics of chemical systems; the three laws, with emphasis on the formal structure of thermodynamics. Chemical equilibrium, stability theory, heterogeneous equilibrium, solutions. Intended as a preparation for Chem. 204A. *Prerequisites: Chem. 131, 132, or equivalent.* (F)

204A. Statistical Mechanics of Chemical Systems (4)

Equilibrium statistical mechanics, derivation of the formal ensemble equations and the laws of thermodynamics from the principles of classical and quantum mechanics, the relations between the different ensembles, the use of the equations for various chemical systems, gases, crystals, and liquids. *Prerequisite: Chem. 133 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.* (S)

206. Topics in Biophysics and Physical Biochemistry (4)

Application of physical methods to biochemistry, e.g., x-ray diffraction, optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism, magnetic resonance. Same as Physics 206. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) (W)

207. Synthetic Macromolecules (4)

The organic and physical chemistry of high polymers with emphasis on synthesis, structure, characterization, and properties. Polymers as materials are important as films, fibers, and elastomers. They play an ever-increasing role in science, technology, and medicine. *Prerequisites: Chem. 131 and 141B or equivalent.* (W)

209. Special Topics in Chemical Physics (4)

Topics of special interest will be presented. Examples include NMR, solid-state chemistry, phase transitions, stochastic processes, scattering theory, nonequilibrium processes, and advanced topics in statistical mechanics, thermodynamics, and chemical kinetics. (F,W,S)

210. Seminar in Biochemistry (2)

Seminars presented by graduate students which will explore topics in specialized areas of biochemistry and provide opportunities for students to gain experience in the organization, critical evaluation, and oral presentation of information from the literature. Each quarter a different topic is discussed; recent topics have included: lipids, membranes, oxidative phosphorylation, nucleic acid structure, function, and synthesis, protein structure and function, history of biochemistry. (F,W,S)

211. Biochemistry I (4)

A comprehensive course in biochemistry emphasizing

metabolic and human biochemistry. *Prerequisites: physical and organic chemistry; graduate-student standing.* (F)

213. Chemistry of Macromolecules (4)

A quantitative discussion of the structure of biologically important macromolecules and the techniques used in their study. *Prerequisites: elementary physical and organic chemistry.* (F)

214. History of Biochemistry (2)

A summary of the contributions which led to the major concepts in the field of biochemistry. Emphasis will be placed on the research approach taken by eminent individuals. *Prerequisite: Chem. 211.*

215. Nutritional Biochemistry (2)

The biochemical basis of human nutrition will be emphasized. *Prerequisites: Chem. 211, which may be taken concurrently; graduate-student standing.* (F)

216. Chemistry of Enzyme Catalyzed Reactions (4)

A discussion of the chemistry of representative enzyme catalyzed reactions is presented. Enzyme reaction mechanisms and coenzyme chemistry are emphasized. *Prerequisite: organic chemistry.* (W)

217. Human Biochemistry (4)

An advanced course in biochemistry primarily dealing with the molecular basis of human disorders. *Prerequisite: elementary biochemistry.* (S)

218. Biochemistry II (4)

A comprehensive course in biochemistry emphasizing structural biochemistry. *Prerequisites: physical and organic chemistry; graduate-student standing.* (F)

219A-B-C. Special Topics in Biochemistry (4-4-4)

This special topics course is designed for first-year graduate students in biochemistry. Topics presented in recent years have included protein processing, the chemical modification of proteins, the biosynthesis and function of glycoproteins, lipid biochemistry and membrane structure, and bioenergetics. *Prerequisites: undergraduate courses in biochemistry.*

220. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (4)

Introduction to theoretical inorganic chemistry. Chemistry of typical main group and transition elements; coordination compounds; organometallic chemistry, catalysis, experimental techniques. *Prerequisites: Chem 120B, 141C, and 131.* (W)

221. Energy Transduction (4)

A discussion of the mechanisms for the generation and utilization of ATP in biological systems will be discussed. Specific topics will include oxidative phosphorylation, photophosphorylation, active transport, muscle contraction, bioluminescence, and chemiluminescence. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry and introductory biochemistry.*

222. Biochemical Evolution (4)

The course emphasizes the chemical aspects of evolution, including the origin of living systems on earth, primitive energy acquisition devices, the coupling of information storage and replication catalysis, protein evolution, and the biochemical unity and diversity of extant organisms. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry and introductory biochemistry.* (W)

225. Topics in Inorganic and Cosmochemistry (4)

An inorganic-cosmochemistry sequence which integrates modern inorganic chemistry, cosmochemistry, and current research topics and approaches in these fields. A specific group of elements is the basis for discussions of a broad range of research areas, such as abundances and origin of the elements, chronologies, solid state properties, electronic structure, catalysts, and aqueous chemistry. *Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.* (F)

227. Seminar in Inorganic Chemistry (2)

Seminars presented by faculty and students on topics of current interest, including areas such as bioinorganic, organometallic, and physical-inorganic chemistry. The course is designed to promote a critical evaluation of the available data in specialized areas of inorganic chemistry. Each quarter a different topic will be discussed. *Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

229. Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (2-4)

242. Natural Products Chemistry (4)

An outline of the chemistry of terpenes, steroids, alkaloids, and plant phenols developed on the basis of modern bioge-

netic theory. Special emphasis will be given to biologically active substances such as hormones and antibiotics. *Prerequisites: Chem. 140A-B, 141A, or 141A-B-C.* (W)

244. Synthesis of Complex Molecules (4)

In order to plan the most economic synthesis of an organic molecule, one must consider many possible routes. The arguments used to weigh one route against another will be discussed in detail. The uses of specific reagents and protecting groups will be outlined. The control of stereochemistry during a synthesis will be emphasized. Examples will be selected from the recent literature. *Prerequisite: Chem. 148 or 248.* (W)

245. Structure and Properties of Organic Molecules (4)

Introduction to the measurement and theoretical correlation of the physical properties of organic molecules. Topics to be covered include molecular orbital theory, bond lengths, bond energies, dipole moments, ionization potentials, infrared and ultraviolet spectra, nuclear magnetic resonance, and electron spin resonance.

246. Kinetics and Mechanism (4)

Methodology of mechanistic organic chemistry; integration of rate expressions, determination of rate constants, transition state theory; catalysis, kinetic orders; isotope effects, substituent effects, solvent effects, linear free energy relationships; product studies, stereochemistry; reactive intermediates; rapid reactions.

247. Mechanisms of Organic Reactions (4)

A qualitative approach to the mechanism of various organic reactions; substitutions, additions, eliminations, condensations, rearrangements, oxidations, reductions, free-radical reactions, and photochemistry. Includes considerations of molecular structure and reactivity, synthetic methods, spectroscopic tools, and stereochemistry. The topics emphasized will vary from year to year. This is the first quarter of the graduate organic chemistry sequence. *Prerequisite: Chem. 141C.*

248. Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry (4)

A survey of reactions of particular utility in the organic laboratory. Emphasis is on methods of preparation of carbon-carbon bonds and oxidation-reduction sequences. *Prerequisite: Chem. 141C or consent of instructor.* (F)

249. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry (2-4)

250. Seminar in Chemistry (2)

Regularly scheduled seminars by first-year graduate students provide opportunities for practice in seminar delivery and for the exploration of topics of general interest. (F,S)

251. Research Conference (2)

Group discussion of research activities and progress of the group members. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

253. Current Topics in Chemistry (2)

This course is designed to present recent publications in areas of chemistry which are related to the field in which graduate students are doing thesis work. Original papers are presented by both faculty and students, followed by discussion of the material presented. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

267. Biochemistry of Lipid and Lipoprotein Diseases (2)

This course will cover the metabolism of lipids and lipoproteins from the basic biochemistry to human disease implications. The aim of the course will be to first develop a broad understanding of the basic biochemical aspects of lipid metabolism including structural aspects of lipids and lipoproteins and mechanistic aspects of the enzymes that act upon them. Then the regulation of lipid metabolism and the implications for disease states will be considered. Finally, the application of these ideas to the treatment of specific human diseases will be discussed. (S)

268. Biochemistry of Neoplastic Diseases (4)

Special emphasis will be placed on basic aspects of chemo- and immuno-therapy, mechanism of action of anticancer agents, rational and empirical approaches to the inhibition of malignant cells. Theories relating to viral and chemical carcinogenesis will be discussed. *Prerequisite: introductory biochemistry.* (S)

269. Biological and Biochemical Approaches to Cancer (2)

Invited speakers from outside the university as well as from

the university will present lectures on current topics in the biology and chemistry of cancer; a separate session will be held weekly in which the instructor will meet with the students to discuss the significance and contents of the lecturer's talk. *Prerequisite: biochemistry or molecular biology course.* (W)

272. Nuclear and Cosmochemistry (4)

Introduction to cosmochemistry with emphasis on nuclear aspects. Structure and properties of nuclei. Nuclear reactions. Radioactive decay processes. Abundance and synthesis of the elements. Chronology of events in the early solar system. Origin and early history of the solar system. Effects of cosmic-ray bombardment. *Prerequisite: Chem. 200A or consent of instructor.*

277. Clinical Correlates (2)

Clinical correlates will stress the close ties between clinical medicine and the basic sciences and the two-way interactions among practicing doctors and research scientists. Most sessions will start with the presentation of a clinical case by an attending practitioner and an analysis by the clinician of the basic principles demonstrated by each case. There will follow an extended period of open discussion between basic scientists, clinicians, and students. *Prerequisites: graduate-student standing, Chem. 211, 217, Biol. 251, 252, 253, 254 all of which may be taken concurrently.* (S/U grades only.)

294. Organic Chemistry Seminar (2)

Formal seminars or informal puzzle sessions on topics of current interest in organic chemistry, as presented by visiting lecturers, local researchers, or students. *Prerequisite: advanced graduate-student standing.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

295. Biochemistry Seminar (2)

Formal seminars or informal puzzle sessions on topics of current interest in biochemistry, as presented by visiting lecturers, local researchers, or students. *Prerequisite: advanced graduate-student standing.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

296. Chemical Physics Seminar (2)

Formal seminars or informal sessions on topics of current interest in chemical physics as presented by visiting lecturers, local researchers, or students. *Prerequisite: advanced graduate-student standing.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

298. Special Study in Chemistry (1-3)

Reading and laboratory study of special topics under the direction of a faculty member. Exact subject matter to be arranged in individual cases. (S/U grades only.) Credit is limited to three units per quarter. (F,W,S)

299. Research in Chemistry (1-12)

Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

500. Teaching in Chemistry (4)

A doctoral student in chemistry is required to assist in teaching undergraduate chemistry courses two quarters during the first year of residence and one quarter for each succeeding year of residence up to a total of six quarters. One meeting per week with instructor, one or more meetings per week with assigned class sections or laboratories, and attendance at the lecture of the undergraduate course in which he or she is participating. *Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

CHICANO STUDIES

OFFICE: 243 Third College Humanities Building

Director:

Director: Jorge A. Huerta, Ph.D.

Faculty:

Carlos Blanco, Ph.D. (*Professor of Literature and Third World Studies*)

Claudio Fenner-Lopez, M.F.A. (*Lecturer in Communications with Security of Employment*)

Jorge Fortes, Ph.D. (*Associate Professor of Biology*)

Jorge Huerta, Ph.D. (*Associate Professor of Drama*)

Miguel Monteon, Ph.D. (*Associate Professor of History*)

Ramon Piñon, Ph.D. (*Associate Professor of Biology*)

Ramon Ruiz, Ph.D. (*Professor of History*)

Marta Sanchez, Ph.D. (*Assistant Professor of Literature and Third World Studies*)

Rosaura Sanchez, Ph.D. (*Associate Professor of Literature and Third World Studies*)

Faustina Solis, Ph.D. (*Associate Professor of Community Medicine and Urban and Rural Studies*)

Juan Yguerabide, Ph.D. (*Associate Professor of Biology*)

The Major

The Chicano studies major is a joint major. As such, it has a disciplinary emphasis, i.e., it is worked out jointly with a UC San Diego department. The disciplinary emphasis will be the foundation for systematic study of the Chicano experience. Knowledge of the total context of the Chicano experience will also be developed through study in other disciplines and study of the Spanish language. Students may enter the program with a basic knowledge of Spanish (as obtained, for instance, in the language program), but a fluent knowledge of Spanish will be expected of all majors.

Majors will be advised by the Chicano studies staff and departmental staff.

The exact requirements for the major will vary with the disciplinary emphasis, but in every case the number of required upper-division courses will total at least thirteen. These courses will fall into three categories:

1. core disciplinary courses (i.e., basic departmental requirements);
2. Chicano focus courses within the discipline or department. (For example: Sociology 115: The Mexican-American Family);
3. Chicano focus courses in *other* disciplines. (For example: Chicano literature courses if the major is in Chicano studies/history.)

Since the specific departmental requirements (history, literature, sociology, political science) vary with each department, prospective majors should consult with the administration of the Chicano Studies Program.

Courses

15. Introduction to Contemporary Chicano Theatre (4)

A study of the history and growth of Chicano theatre, focusing on contemporary Chicano theatros and playwrights.

132. La Chicana (4)

A critical perspective of the Chicana's present minority status through an exploration of relevant crucial issues (i.e., employment, education, health, family). *Prerequisite: upper-division standing.*

133. Contemporary Chicano Issues (4)

The course, interdisciplinary in nature, will study the contemporary Chicano experience from cultural, social, and historical perspectives, and provide students with information and understanding of the important characteristics of the Chicano community by exerting a critical analysis of the societal context in which "La Raza" has sought to maintain and develop its culture. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (W)

136. The Chicano Community (4)

Origins of the Mexican-American immigrant in rural Mexico: context of contact, patterns of settlement in the United States; the Mexican community, social structure and social change; acculturation and generational patterns; community leadership and change. *Prerequisites: Sociology 1A-B, Sociology 2, or consent of instructor.* (W)

142. Chicano Dramatic Literature (4)

Focusing on the contemporary evolution of Chicano dramatic literature, this course will analyze the playwrights and theatre groups that express the Chicano experience in the United States. Relevant "actos," plays and documentaries will be examined for their contributions to the developing Chicano theatre movement. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and consent of instructor; Chicano Studies 15 or Drama 15 recommended.*

143. Spanish Language in America: Spanish Dialects (4)

A sociolinguistic study of the popular dialects in the USA and their relation to other Latin American dialects. The course will cover phonological and syntactic differences between the dialects as well as the influence of English on the Southwestern dialects.

153. Introduction to Chicano Literature (4)

This course introduces students to the particular life experience of the Chicano and the unique expression given that experience by Chicano authors, whether in novels, short stories, poetry, or dramatics works. *Prerequisite: speaking and reading knowledge of Spanish or consent of instructor.* (W)

155A. Social and Economic History of the Southwest (4)

An introduction to American borderland history with special emphasis on historiography, economic and social developments of the border states during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. The course is designed to present various interpretations of American southwestern history. (F)

155B. Social and Economic History of the Southwest (4)

The course will consider the significant trends in Mexican-American history over the past one hundred years in the Southwest. Special emphasis will be placed upon primary documents relating to Mexican-Americans in economic and social institutions. (F)

155Q. Colloquium in Mexican-American History (4)

This course will examine the historical literature concerned with the Mexican-American people in the United States. Specific topics of discussion will include immigration, urbanization, and assimilation of this population from the mid-nineteenth century to the present. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

198. Directed Group Study (4)

Directed group study on a topic or in a field not included in the regular academic curriculum, by special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

199. Independent Study (4)

Tutorial: individual guided reading and research projects (to be arranged between student and instructor) in an area not normally covered in courses currently being offered in the department. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

Chinese Studies

The following courses can be applied toward a Chicano Studies major:

Drama

137A-B. Development of Chicano Teatro (4-4)

- A. Exploration of the theatrical development of the teatro form and experimentation with various modes of realizing the acting styles, scenic modes, and production techniques of teatro.
- B. A teatro production will be molded through intensive rehearsal, culminating in performances on the campus and in the community. *Prerequisites: Drama 15, consent of instructor, working knowledge of Spanish, and basic acting instruction.*

History

1-A-B-C. Comparative History of the Americas (4-4-4)

A lecture-discussion course on the comparative history of Latin America and the United States from the pre-Columbian period to the present. Through lectures, panel discussions, and readings, students will compare and contrast selected aspects of the political systems, economic developments, and cultural currents in the Americas. Among the topics to be covered are patterns of conquest, slavery and race relations, the impact of technology, war and imperialism.

146A-B. A History of Mexico (4-4)

The first quarter covers the period from the conquest through the Revolution of 1910. The second quarter covers the period since 1910. Ruiz

Literature

152. Chicano Prose (4)

A study of the different genres of Chicano prose: essay, novel, short story, autobiography. Attention is given to the development of Chicano prose styles and the historical and cultural movement in which these forms develop.

CHINESE STUDIES

OFFICE: 3084 Humanities and Social Sciences Building, Muir College

Professors:

Joseph C. Y. Chen, Ph.D. (*Physics*)
Matthew Y. Chen, Ph.D. (*Linguistics*)
Thomas A. Metzger, Ph.D. (*History*)
Wai-Lim Yip, Ph.D. (*Literature*)

Associate Professors:

David K. Jordan, Ph.D. (*Anthropology*)
Paul G. Pickowicz, Ph.D. (*History*)
(*Chairman*)
Susan L. Shirk, Ph.D. (*Political Science*)

Assistant Professors:

Richard P. Madsen, Ph.D. (*Sociology*)
William S. Tay, Ph.D. (*Literature*)

Lecturer:

Ping C. Hu, M.A., (*Chinese*)

Chinese studies is an interdisciplinary program that allows the student interested in China to utilize the university's offerings in various departments to build a major leading to a B.A. degree. In addition to coordinating courses in the various departments, the Program in Chinese Studies offers courses directly under its own auspices to round out the available offerings.

Many of the participating faculty in the program have a converging interest in contemporary China. For this reason,

this is one of the strongest programs on modern Chinese society now available. Another focal point of research interest is the intellectual history and the evolution of scientific ideas and technology in premodern China. The interdisciplinary nature of the program (see departmental affiliation of the participating faculty) can accommodate students of a wide range of interests. In addition to our local resources, the University of California Education Abroad Program is affiliated with the International Asian Studies Program at The Chinese University of Hong Kong. This provides the possibility of a junior year abroad, including both language courses and courses dealing with various aspects of Chinese studies. EAP credits may be transferred back to UC San Diego to coordinate with on-campus offerings.

UC San Diego has also arranged formal academic exchange programs with Chongqing University (Chongqing), Huazhong Institute of Technology (Wuhan), and Jiaotong University (Shanghai) in the People's Republic of China.

The Major Program

The student choosing a major in Chinese studies must meet the following requirements:

1. Two years of Mandarin Chinese (Chinese Studies 11, 12, 13 and 21, 22, 23 or equivalent).
2. Twelve upper-division courses in Chinese studies, including courses taken in at least three departments.
3. Successful completion of a bachelor's thesis.

In principle, the courses included in the Program in Chinese Studies are those campus offerings dealing with China or the Chinese language. Most of the courses listed below are planned by participating departments for the 1982-83 academic year.

The bachelor's thesis must be developed in consultation with a supervising faculty member who is a member of the faculty of the Program in Chinese Studies. To provide time for this writing, students may (but are not required to) take Chinese Studies 196, Directed Thesis Research, as one of their twelve upper-division courses. It is highly desirable for the student to select the faculty member early for help in selecting courses that provide adequate background to the general area of the even-

tual thesis topic. The completed thesis must be submitted to the chairperson of the program at least one full quarter before the student graduates for evaluation by a committee of two other members of the Chinese studies faculty, appointed by the chairperson. The thesis will be evaluated as unsatisfactory, satisfactory, or excellent. If excellent, it will also be evaluated together with the rest of the student's academic record and may provide the basis for academic honors. If unsatisfactory, it will be returned to the student with a detailed account of the reasons and with the request that it be rewritten.

The Minor Program

A minor in Chinese studies consists of six courses (no more than three lower-division) approved by a college.

Courses

Committee-Sponsored Courses

1A-B-C. Chinese Studies: An Introduction (4-4-4)

This lower-division sequence provides a basic introduction to the study of Chinese society, including social structure, history, religion, literature, aesthetics, the structure of the Chinese language, and the fundamental institutions of imperial and contemporary China.

A—A description and interpretation of the major institutions and culture patterns of traditional China. Special emphasis will be placed on traditional Chinese religion and Chinese personality patterns. Staff.

B—This course surveys the eighteenth-, nineteenth-, and early twentieth-century history of China. Special emphasis is placed on the nature of the various Chinese responses to the political, economic, and cultural impact of the West on traditional Chinese society. Staff.

C—This course examines the major dimensions of social, economic, political, and cultural change in the People's Republic of China. Topics to be discussed include: transformation of Chinese class structure; operation of the Communist Party, state, and military organizations; creation of strategies for economic development; building of new forms of community life and collective endeavor; and development and transmission of new forms of culture. Staff.

11-12-13. First Year Chinese (4-4-4)

21-22-23. Second Year Chinese (4-4-4)

111-112-113. Third Year Chinese (4-4-4)

121-122-123. Fourth Year Chinese (4-4-4)

150. Intensive Summer Language and Cultural Program in China (8)

Intensive language and cultural study at one or more sister institutions in China. Program includes regularly scheduled language classes taught by UC San Diego staff members, a cultural program of films, stage performances and lectures, and field trips to villages, urban industrial communities, and places of historical interest. The entire program will be conducted in Chinese. *Prerequisites: Chinese Studies 13 or equivalent and consent of instructor.* (Summer)

163. Introduction to Chinese Linguistics (4)

This course will be an introduction to linguistics for students of the Chinese language. It will cover phonological and grammatical structures, dialectology, and a brief survey of the history of the language.

170. History of Science in China (4)

This course is designed to provide a coherent picture of aspects of the development of science in Chinese civilization

from ancient times through the eighteenth century. The focus (mathematics, astronomy, medicine, chemistry, etc.) will shift from year to year.

181A. Introduction to Classical Chinese (4)

Introduction to the classical language through Confucius, Mencius, and the other Great Books. The emphasis will be on comprehension and reading ability. *Prerequisite: Chinese Studies 23 or equivalent.*

181B. Introduction to Classical Chinese (4)

Continuation of Chinese Studies 181A. *Prerequisite: Chinese Studies 181A or equivalent.*

183. Readings in Classical Chinese (4)

Introduction to major works written in Classical Chinese, including poetry and historical documents. *Prerequisite: Chinese Studies 181B or equivalent.*

196. Directed Thesis Research (4)

Bachelor's thesis; under the direction of a faculty member in Chinese studies. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

198. Directed Group Study in Chinese Studies (2 or 4)

Study of specific aspects in Chinese civilization not covered in regular course work, under the direction of faculty members in Chinese studies. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

199. Independent Study in Chinese Studies (2 or 4)

The student will undertake a program of research or advanced reading in selected areas in Chinese studies under the supervision of a faculty member of the Program in Chinese Studies. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

Upper-Division Chinese Studies Courses

For description of courses listed below, see appropriate departmental listing.

I. CONTEMPORARY CHINESE SOCIETY

Anthropology 103: Chinese Popular Religion (Jordan)

Anthropology 109: Chinese Familism (Jordan)

History 184: History of the People's Republic of China (Pickowicz)

Political Science 132: Politics in the People's Republic of China (Shirk)

Political Science 134: Seminar — Chinese Politics (Shirk)

Sociology 188B: Chinese Society (Madsen)

II. LANGUAGE, THOUGHT, AND SOCIETY

Chinese Studies 150: Intensive Summer Language and Cultural Program in China (Staff)

Chinese Studies 163: Introduction to Chinese Linguistics (M. Chen)

Chinese Studies 181A, 181B: Introduction to Classical Chinese (Metzger)

Chinese Studies 183: Readings in Classical Chinese (Metzger)

History 186Q: Self and Society in Modern Chinese Thought (Metzger)

History 189Q: Literature and Society in Republican China (Pickowicz)

Chinese Studies 111-112-113: Third Year Chinese (Hu)

Chinese Studies 121-122-123: Fourth Year Chinese (Hu)

Linguistics 164: Language Structures (M. Chen)

Literature/Chinese 120: Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry (Tay)

Literature/Chinese 101: Readings in Contemporary Chinese Literature (Yip)

Literature/General 150: Chinese Literature in Translation (Yip)

Literature/General 150: Classical Chinese Fiction (Tay)

Literature/General 150: Modern Chinese Fiction (Tay)

Literature/General 150: Communist Chinese Fiction (Tay)

Literature/Comp 271: Critical Theory: Chinese Poetics (Yip)

Literature/Comp 272: Literary/Social History: Marxist Literary Criticism in Modern China (Tay)

Literature/Comp. 274: Genre Studies: Landscape Poetry: Chinese and American (Yip)

III. MODERN CHINESE HISTORY

History 182: History of the Modern Chinese Revolution: 1800-1911 (Pickowicz)

History 183: History of the Modern Chinese Revolution: 1911-1949 (Pickowicz)

History 185Q: The Chinese Village in Transition: 1930-1956 (Pickowicz)

History 187Q: Political Development and Political Thought in Taiwan Since 1945 (Metzger)

IV. PREMODERN CHINESE HISTORY

Chinese Studies 170: History of Science in China (J. Chen)

History 181A: The History of Chinese Thought and Society: The Ancient Imperial Period (Metzger)

History 181B: The History of Chinese Thought and Society: The Middle Imperial Period (Metzger)

History 181C: The History of Chinese Thought and Society: The Late Imperial Period (Metzger)

CLASSICAL STUDIES

OFFICE: 4072 Humanities and Social Sciences Building, Muir College (Department of History)

Professor:

Edward N. Lee, Ph.D. (*Philosophy*)
(*Chairman*)

Associate Professors:

Georgios H. Anagnostopoulos, Ph.D.
(*Philosophy*)

Page Ann duBois, Ph.D. (*Classical and Comparative Literature*)

David K. Crowne, Ph.D. (*English, Comparative Literature*)

Alden A. Mosshammer, Ph.D. (*History*)

Sheldon Nodelman, Ph.D. (*Visual Arts*)

Assistant Professors:

William Fitzgerald, Ph.D. (*Classical and Comparative Literature*)

Richard E. Friedman, Ph.D. (*Hebrew and Comparative Literature*)

This program offers undergraduates an opportunity to study the cultures of Greece, Rome, and the ancient Near East through the coordinated resources of the Departments of History, Literature, Visual Arts, and Philosophy. Besides training in Greek, Latin, and Hebrew, courses are included in the history, literature, art, and philosophy of Greece, Rome, and the ancient Near East, using materials in the original languages and in translation.

The Major Program

A major in classical studies consists of a choice of twelve upper-division courses approved for the program and listed below. Six of the twelve courses must involve some use of materials in the original language, Greek, Latin, or Hebrew. The particular courses making up each student's major will be selected with advice from the program staff. The major will normally include courses from three of the participating departments.

The Minor Program

A minor in classical studies consists of six courses from those listed below, of which at least three must be upper-division. A knowledge of the ancient languages is not required. The minor will normally include Classical Studies 19A-B-C: The Greco-Roman World, and three other courses from the participating departments.

Warren College

A Warren College program of concentration in classical studies normally consists of Classical Studies 19A-B-C and three of the upper-division courses listed below.

Graduate courses may be taken by undergraduates with consent of the instructor. The faculty of the program welcomes qualified undergraduates in graduate courses.

Communications

Additional courses counting toward a major in classical studies are offered on a year-to-year basis, both at the undergraduate and graduate levels. As these often cannot be listed in advance, interested students should consult the program faculty for an up-to-date list.

Courses

Undergraduate

Classical Studies 19A-B-C. The Greco-Roman World (4-4-4)

An introductory study of the Greco-Roman world, its literature, myth, philosophy, history, and art.

Humanities 11A-B-C. The Western Tradition (6-6-6)

Visual Arts 11. Prehistoric and Ancient Art. (4)

Classical Studies 107. Myth, Religion, and Philosophy in Late Antiquity (4)

Classical Studies 111. Topics in Ancient Greek Drama (4)

Close reading and discussion of selected works of ancient Greek drama in translation. (Course may be repeated for credit when topic varies.) *Prerequisite: sophomore standing.*

History 100. The Ancient Near East and Israel (4)

History 101A-B. Greece in the Classical Age (4-4)

History 101Q. Special Topics in Greek History (4)

History 102A-B. The Roman Republic and Empire (4-4)

History 102Q. Special Topics in Roman History (4)

History 199. Independent Study in Greek and Roman History

Lit/Gk 1. Elementary Greek (4)

Lit/Gk 2. Intermediate Greek (4)

Prerequisite: Lit/Gk 1 or equivalent.

Lit/He 1-2-3. Beginning and Intermediate Hebrew (4-4-4)

Lit/He 51-52. Readings and Interpretations (4-4)

Lit/La 1. Elementary Latin (4)

Lit/La 2. Intermediate Latin (4)

Prerequisite: Lit/La 1 or equivalent.

Lit/Gk 100. Introduction to Greek Literature (4)

Prerequisite: Lit/Gk 2 or equivalent.

Lit/Gk 101-102-103. Readings in Greek Literature (4-4-4)

Lit/He 100. Introduction to Hebrew Literature (4)

Lit/La 100. Introduction to Latin Literature

Prerequisite: Lit/La 2 or equivalent.

Lit/La 101-102-103. Readings in Latin Literature (4-4-4)

Lit/Gen 107. New Testament Literature (4)

Lit/Gen 110. Hebrew Prophetic Literature (4)

Lit/Gen 111. Bible: The Narrative Books (4)

Lit/Gen 112. Bible: The Poetic Books (4)

Lit/Gen 115. Topics in the Prophets (4)

Lit/Gen 116. Topics in Biblical Narrative (4)

Lit/Gen 117. Topics in Biblical Poetry (4)

Lit/Gen 118. Interpreting the Bible in the Twentieth Century (4)

Lit/Gen 119. Mythology (4)

Lit/Gen 120. The Classical Tradition (4)

(May be repeated for credit as topics vary.)

Lit/He 110. Hebrew Prophetic Literature (4)

Lit/He 111. Bible: The Narrative Books (4)

Lit/He 112. Bible: The Poetic Books (4)

Lit/He 115. Topics in the Prophets (4)

Lit/He 116. Topics in Biblical Narrative (4)

Lit/He 117. Topics in Biblical Poetry (4)

Lit/He 118. Interpreting the Bible in the Twentieth Century (4)

Lit/He 190. Seminar in Biblical Studies (4)

Lit. 199. Special Studies in Greek and Roman Literature

Philosophy 101. History of Philosophy: Greek Philosophy (4)

Greek philosophy from the pre-Socratic philosophers through Plato.

Philosophy 102. History of Philosophy: Hellenistic and Roman Philosophy (4)

Greek philosophy from Aristotle to Plotinus including the major schools of Hellenistic philosophy: Stoicism, Epicureanism, Skepticism, and Neoplatonism.

Philosophy 108. Mythology and Philosophy (4)

Study of various ancient Near-Eastern mythologies in relation to Greek philosophy.

Philosophy 199. Independent Study (4)

Visual Arts 115M. Greek Art (4)

Visual Arts 115V. Roman Art (4)

Visual Arts 115J. Late Antique Art (4)

Graduate

History 298. Directed Readings in Greek and Roman History (1-12)

Lit/Cl 210. Classical Studies (4)

Prerequisite: working knowledge of either Greek or Latin.

Lit/Co 270. Ancient/Literary Theory (4)

Lit/Cl 297. Directed Studies in Greek or Latin Literature (1-12)

Lit/Cl 298. Special Projects in Greek or Roman Literature (4)

Philosophy 201. Greek Philosophy (4)

Philosophy 202. Hellenistic and Roman Philosophy (4)

Philosophy 290. Directed Independent Study (1-4)

COMMUNICATIONS

OFFICE: 127 Media Center
Communications Building, Third
College

Professors:

Michael Cole, Ph.D.

Herbert I. Schiller, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

Michael Schudson, Ph.D., (*Coordinator*)

Helene Keyssar, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

Beryl Bellman, Ph.D.

Daniel Hallin, Ph.D.

Robert G. Meadow, Ph.D. (*Visiting*)

Chandra Mukerji, Ph.D.

Lecturer with Security of Employment:

Claudio Fenner-Lopez, M.A.

Lecturers:

Margaret Griffin, Ph.D.

Victor A. Laruccia, Ph.D.

Luis C. Moll, Ph.D.

Denise Warren, Ph.D.

Associated Faculty:

Bennett M. Berger, Ph.D., Professor
(*Sociology*)

Aaron Cicourel, Ph.D., Professor
(*Sociology*)

Roy G. D'Andrade, Ph.D., Professor
(*Anthropology*)

Abraham Dijkstra, Ph.D., Associate
Professor (*Literature*)

Bennetta Jules-Rosette, Ph.D.,
Associate Professor (*Sociology*)

Hugh B. Mehan, Ph.D., Associate
Professor (*Sociology*)

Donald A. Norman, Ph.D., Professor
(*Psychology*)

Jehanne Teilhet, Ph.D., Associate
Professor (*Visual Arts*)

Don Wayne, Ph.D. Assistant Professor
(*Literature*)

The Communications Program is an interdisciplinary undergraduate program that studies how interactions among individuals and organizations are mediated by language and communications technologies. The program offers majors and courses to all students at UC San Diego aimed at enabling students to develop a critical awareness of the communicative forces that influence their everyday lives. The program is housed on the Third College campus, and plays a central role in the educational efforts of Third College.

Communications at UC San Diego is an interdisciplinary effort, drawing upon the strengths of the social sciences such as anthropology, linguistics, political science, psychology, and sociology, and the humanities including visual arts, literature, and drama. In their courses, communications students will master theories, concepts, and methods for dealing with the study of interaction at the political, societal, group, and individual levels. They will also become familiar with a variety of media, including video, film, print, and computer communication media.

The Communications Program offers two campus-wide undergraduate majors: 1) communications, and 2) communications/visual arts. See below for the requirements for each major.

Within the communications majors,

four broadly defined areas of specialization are offered: Communication as a Social Force, Communication and Culture, Communication and Human Information Processing, and Communication Media. Students pursuing majors in communications will take courses from each of these areas.

COMMUNICATION AS A SOCIAL FORCE

How are social systems affected by communication technology? What is the social organization of the communication industries? How is the information presented by the media related to the characteristics of the intended audiences? How do media fit into the power structure of societies? Courses in this area seek to answer such questions. Students analyze mass communications, systems of propaganda, voting campaign techniques, the development of communication technologies, and the political economy of mass communications both at home and abroad.

COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE

Films, music, advertising, art, ritual, literature, and language are forms of communication which embody cultural beliefs of the societies from which they come. These media influence and bring about changes in social behavior, styles, and traditions. At the same time, individuals and groups can reshape the media. Students will examine the cultural forms which shape and are shaped by the ways that individuals, individuals within groups, organizations, and national units engage in the exchange of information. Topics included are the relation between language and culture, cross-cultural communication processes and problems, and media as forms of cultural expression.

COMMUNICATION AND HUMAN INFORMATION PROCESSING

How do we shape concepts and ideas into messages? What is the process by which we receive and respond to those messages? Each medium — whether it is language, writing, or electronic media — has different properties that change the way we create and comprehend messages. The impact of television on the individual, the effect of literacy on individuals and on cultures, the ways that concepts are transmitted in film, and the means by which computers expand

communication potentials are examples of topics investigated in this aspect of the program.

COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

By focusing on the media themselves, the way they function, particularly the self-conscious use of media properties, students will develop the ability to communicate effectively and knowledgeably within any of the other three areas. Facilities available to students include black and white and color video studios, black and white and color portable video camera and editing equipment, and photography and 8mm equipment.

The Communications Major

The communications major prepares students for graduate or professional schools in various disciplines and for career opportunities in media-related occupations. The major is not a professional training program in journalism, film, or television production.

SOCIAL SCIENCE PREREQUISITES

Students who major in communications will be required to take three social science courses from at least two different disciplines outside of communications as prerequisites to the major. Courses may be selected from offerings in the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, Linguistics, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology. One of the three courses must come from the following list:

- *Political Science 170A (Comm/SF 130): Use of Data in Political Science
- *Political Science 170CA-170CB/Comm/SF 167A-B: Statistical Methods and Data Analysis
- Political Science 170B: Quantitative Methods for Public Policy
- Psychology 60: Introduction to Statistics
- Sociology 104: Field Research: Methods for Participant-Observation
- Sociology 107: Demographic Methods
- Sociology 108: Survey Research Design and Analysis
- Sociology 109: Statistical Analysis of Sociological Data
- Sociology 110: Evaluation and Policy Research: Methods of Applied Sociology

*If Poli. Sci. 170A (Comm/SF 130) and Poli. Sci. 170CA-CB (Comm/SF 167A-B) are used as PREREQUIS-

ITES to the major, they may not be used to satisfy requirements WITHIN the major.

This social science prerequisite for communications majors may fulfill all or part of the various colleges' general-education requirements in social science. Students should plan their programs in conjunction with their college advising offices.

(NOTE: The prerequisites outlined above may change in 1982-83 to include additional courses from offerings within the humanities. Please check with the Communications Program for information regarding these changes.)

Requirements for the Communications Major

Lower Division: (1 course required)

*Comm/Gen 20: Intro. to Communication

Upper Division: (14 courses required)

- *Comm/SF 100: Intro. to Communication as a Social Force (formerly numbered Comm. 102B, Comm. 100A)
- *Comm/Cul 100: Intro. to Communication and Culture (formerly numbered Comm. 102A, Comm. 100B)
- *Comm/HIP 100: Intro. to Communication and Human Information Processing (formerly numbered Comm. 100C)
- *Comm/Gen 100/VA 170: Intro. to Media (formerly numbered Comm. 100E, Comm. 100C)
- *Comm/Gen. 150: Integrative Seminar in Communication (formerly numbered Comm. 190), to be taken toward the end of the senior year
- 1 media methods course (to be selected from communications courses numbered 101-120 in any category *except* media production)
- 3 courses beyond the 100-level introductory courses: one must be chosen from *each* of the following categories — Comm/SF, and Comm/Cul., and Comm/HIP
- 5 upper-division communications electives to be selected from the Communications Program course offerings

*These courses must be taken at UC San Diego.

The Communications/Visual Arts Major

This major is designed for students who desire to specialize in at least one of

Communications

the modern visual media. It provides students a strong base in the history, theory, and concepts of both art and communication. At the same time, it allows for the development of skills in film and video, or photography. This major combines critical, analytical study with production and/or studio experience. It encourages students to view their media tools as alternative modes of research and study as well as the accepted conventions of the media industries.

Requirements for the Communications/Visual Arts Major

Lower Division: (4 courses required)

- *Comm/Gen 20: Intro. to Communications
- *Visual Arts 2: Intro. to Art Making
- Visual Arts 14: 19th and 20th Century Art
- Visual Arts 84: History of Film

Upper Division: (15 courses required)

- *Comm/SF 100: Intro. to Communication as a Social Force
- *Comm/Cul. 100: Intro. to Communication and Culture
- *Comm/HIP 100: Intro. to Communication and Human Information Processing
- Visual Arts 111: Structure of Art
- Visual Arts 121: Critical History of Photography
- *Comm/Gen 169/Visual Arts 169: Art and Communication
- 2 communications media methods courses required (numbered 101-120)

NOTE: Comm/SF 101A may *not* be used to satisfy the media methods requirement if film and video specialization is selected. See specializations below.

In addition to the above requirements, majors in communications/visual arts must concentrate seven studio courses in *either* a film and video specialization or a photography specialization.

Film and Video Specialization:

- *Comm/Gen 100/Visual Arts 170: Intro. to Media
- Comm/SF 101A: TV Analysis and Production
- Visual Arts 174: Video Sketch Book
- Visual Arts 176: Video Strategies
- Visual Arts 185A: Film Strategies (8mm)

And Two out of Three of the Following:

- Visual Arts 177: Experimental Film, Video, and Photography
- Visual Arts 179: Narrative Film, Video, and Photography
- Visual Arts 180: Documentary Film, Video, and Photography

NOTE: These may only be used once to satisfy requirements in the major.

Photography Specialization:

- Visual Arts 160: Beginning Photography
- Visual Arts 166A: Camera Techniques
- Visual Arts 166B: Camera Techniques
- Visual Arts 167A: Photographic Strategies
- Visual Arts 177: Experimental Film, Video, and Photography
- Visual Arts 179: Narrative Film, Video, and Photography
- Visual Arts 180: Documentary Film, Video, and Photography

*These courses must be taken at UC San Diego.

The Communications Minor

The communications minor at UC San Diego is a social science minor. Students are required to take six courses in communications as follows:

- *Comm/Gen 20: Intro. to Communication
- *Comm/SF 100: Intro. to Communication as a Social Force
- *Comm/Cul 100: Intro. to Communication and Culture
- *Comm/HIP 100: Intro. to Communication and Human Information Processing
- 2 upper-division communications electives

NOTE: Comm/Gen 100/VA 170, Comm/MP 121/VA 172, and Comm/MP 122 may not be used as electives within the minor.

*These courses must be taken at UC San Diego.

Courses

Lower Division

GENERAL COMMUNICATION

Comm/Gen 20. Introduction to Communication (4)

An historical introduction to the ways in which the means of communication structure human activity. In addition, the idea that the nature of communication is conditioned by the medium of communication will be explored in terms of major theories of information processing, interpersonal interaction, and political-economic power.

Upper Division

COMMUNICATION AS A SOCIAL FORCE

(Courses numbered 101-120 are media/methods.)

Comm/SF 100. Introduction to Communication as a Social Force (4)

(Numbered 100A 1978-80; 102B prior to 1978) A critical overview of areas of macro communication analysis with special emphasis on media persuasion and social effects. Considers critical and administrative communication theories, the evolution of media delivery systems, and content and media research findings. *Prerequisite: Comm/Gen 20 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 101A. Television Analysis and Production (6)

(Numbered 111A, 111AL 1978-79; 101A, 101AL prior to 1978) An introduction to the techniques and conventions common to the production of news, discussion, and variety-format television programs. Particular emphasis will be placed on the choice of camera "point of view" and its influence on program content. Laboratory sessions provide students the opportunity to experiment with production elements influencing the interpretation of program content. Concentration on lighting, camera movement, composition, and audio support. *Prerequisites: Comm/SF 100 and Comm/Gen 100/VA 170 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 101B. Television Documentary (6)

(Numbered 111B, 111BL 1978-79; 101B, 101BL prior to 1978) An advanced television course which examines the history, form, and function of the television documentary in American society. Experimentation with documentary techniques and style requires prior knowledge of television or film production. Laboratory sessions apply theory and methods in the documentary genre via technological process. Integrates research, studio, and field experience of various media components. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 101A or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 102. Reportage (4)

(Cross-listed with Lit/Writing 121)
A workshop designed to encourage the full range of reportage writing: observations, interviews, case studies, profiles, reporter-at-large. Instructor and students will discuss student work and published reportage.

Comm/SF 103. Persuasion (4)

(Cross-listed with Lit/Writing 125)
A workshop in the writing of argument or persuasion, with particular attention to strategies of persuasion for different kinds of audiences. Instructor and students will discuss student work as well as published work.

Comm/SF 104. Critical Events Analysis (4)

Analysis of extraordinary communication phenomena, with particular attention to development of research designs for studying communication events. Students will formulate and conduct research designs for studying communications problems. Events considered include information campaigns, technology introduction, social movements, with special focus on political communication events including election campaigns, demonstrations, and crises. *Prerequisites: Comm/SF 100 and Comm/Gen 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 124A-B. Public Opinion and Political Ideology (4-4)

(Cross-listed with Poli. Sci. 102DA-102DB)
The structure, origins, and dynamics of public opinion and political ideology. Comm/SF 124A considers the nature of public opinion and the factors that shape the development of political ideas — economic interests, psychological functions, political communication and organization, etc. Comm/SF 124B examines the development of political ideas in specific historical situations. *Prerequisites: Comm/SF 124A/Poli. Sci. 102DA for 124B/Poli. Sci. 124DB, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 125. Political Theory and the Artistic Vision (4)

(Cross-listed with Poli. Sci. 112C)
The course explores the modes of political thinking found in art, especially in drama and literature. It focuses on particular topics (e.g., ends and means, political leadership, political economy). Readings from a variety of sources and traditions;

wherever possible entire works will be read. Some attempt will be made to develop implications inherent in art for the writing of political theory as a genre. Authors include Shakespeare, Brecht, Flaubert, Conrad, Malraux, with the precise list changing from year to year.

Comm/SF 130. The Use of Data in Political Science (4)

(Cross-listed with Poli. Sci. 170A)

Introduction to some of the tools used by political scientists and policy analysts. Designed for students having no prior background in statistics. Aimed at helping students read, analyze, and criticize materials that use statistics. Useful analytic methods will also be considered. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 135. Introduction to Literature and Film of Modern Africa (4)

(Cross-listed with Lit/Gen 137)

This course traces the rise of modern literature in traditional African societies disrupted by the colonial and neo-colonial experience. Contemporary films by African and Western artists will provide an additional insight into the complex social self-images of the continent.

Comm/SF 137. Politics, Philosophy, and Social Science Methodology (4)

(Cross-listed with Poli. Sci. 112B)

An introduction to philosophy and the political implications of social science. Topics considered will include the nature of theory and evidence, the formulation of research questions, special problems in the study of human behavior or action and the relation between social science and political policy, events, and ideologies. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 143. Early Soviet Social History Through Film (4)

(Cross-listed with History 171)

This course will stress the class struggle and the construction of socialism in Russia between the revolution and World War II. The fate of the peasants and workers will be stressed. Other topics covered will be revolutionary culture, women's liberation, the national question, and the social basis of bureaucracy. Films will be used for documentary purposes. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of the instructor.*

Comm/SF 156. Political Communication (4)

(Cross-listed with Poli. Sci. 112D)

This course explores approaches to analyzing communication in various political environments, with particular emphasis on symbolic political action and the role of language in politics. The relationships among information, communication, and key political concepts such as power, conflict, participation, and political socialization are examined both conceptually and with reference to existing political systems. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 167A-B. Statistical Methods/Data Analysis (4-4)

(Cross-listed with Poli. Sci. 170CA-170CB)

(Numbered 165A-B 1978-79; 174A-B prior to 1978) A general introduction to statistical methods and data analysis for students interested in political science, public policy, and communications research. Although calculus is not required, it is strongly recommended. The course includes a basic introduction to the theory and practice of statistical inference, sampling theory, measures of association, and linear regression models. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 168A-B. Voting, Campaigning, and Elections (4-4)

(Cross-listed with Poli. Sci. 100DA-100DB)

(Numbered 170A-B 1978-79; 107A-B prior to 1978) A consideration of the nature of public opinion and voting in American government. Studies of voting behavior are examined from the viewpoints of both citizens and candidates, and efforts are made to develop models of electoral behavior. Attention is devoted to recent efforts to develop rational choice theories of electoral behavior and to critiques of elections as democratic institutions. The role of mass media and money is examined.

Comm/SF 170. Comparative Politics and Political Culture (4)

(Cross-listed with Poli. Sci. 136B)

To what extent do aspects of culture — language, religion, family, history, beliefs, and values — influence the range of political behavior in any society, or define the range of questions on its political agenda? If in some way culture has an

important bearing on politics, what are the mechanisms of real political change? To what extent is political change unidirectional toward some homogeneous industrialized world; and to what extent will heterogeneous cultures develop along divergent paths? These are seminal questions around which this course will be organized. *Prerequisites: at least one course which studies a foreign country or equivalent experience, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 173. Sociology of Mass Media (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 163)

This course will be concerned primarily with the techniques and social methods of constructing the news. It will be especially concerned with the news of newspapers and television. It will also deal with how the news is constructed; the effects of their messages on the public and other important subjects, such as the effects of ownership patterns on the messages of the news media.

Comm/SF 174. Popular Culture (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 162)

An overview of the historical development of popular culture, with particular emphasis on the growth of the mass media. Lectures and readings cover a variety of the forms of popular culture that have emerged from the early modern period to the present, review major theories explaining how popular culture reflects and/or affects other patterns of social behavior, and discuss the role of popular culture, in general, and the mass media, in particular, in contemporary society. *Prerequisites: Comm/SF 100, or one lower-division sociology course, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 176. Mass Communications and Public Opinion (4)

The consideration of the concept of public opinion, its measurement and impact, the possibilities of manipulation and control, polling and the differing role of public opinion in differing social systems. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 178. Mass Communications: Theories, Perspectives, and Methods (4)

Various sociological theories, methods, and perspectives which have been adopted in studying mass communication. What is "mass" communication? Lenin and the Frankfurt school. Labelling and the media. Party, democracy in America, and "press freedom." Park and Lippmann. Functionalism. The audience effects tradition. Uses and gratifications. Content analysis and semiology. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 179. Mass Media and Politics (4)

(Cross-listed with Poli. Sci. 102F)

This course will explore both the role played by mass media in political institutions, processes and behaviors and, reciprocally, the roles played by political systems in guiding communication processes and technologies. Four major topics will be considered: 1) mass media and political socialization; 2) news gathering and dissemination; 3) mass media in electoral politics; and 4) communication as a political issue.

Comm/SF 180. Political Economy of Mass Communications (4)

The social, legal, and economic forces affecting the evolution of mass communications institutions and structure in the industrialized world. The character and the dynamics of mass communications in the United States today. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 181. Political Economy of International Communications (4)

The character and forms of international communications. Emerging structures of international communications. The United States as the foremost international communicator. Differential impacts of the free flow of information and the unequal roles and needs of developed and developing economies in international communications. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 183. History of Communication Technologies (4)

This course will cover the development of the major mass communications technologies: printing, photography, the telephone, film, radio, and television. Each of these technological developments will be analyzed in terms of broader patterns of technological innovation in their respective periods of history. Applications of the technologies will be analyzed in terms of more general patterns of organizational change that have accompanied other introductions of new technologies into the work place. Finally, uses of these technologies will be analyzed for the changes in patterns of

communication that they create. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 184. Media Analysis (4)

A systematic study of the means of contemporary information processing in the advanced industrial state. Institutional approaches to and empirical studies of the processing of information will be explored. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 185. History of Book Publishing (4)

This course will cover the history of book publishing from the development of printing in the fifteenth century to the present. Subjects covered will include the relative roles of, (1) technology, (2) the organization of the publishing business, (3) the structure of the book trade, and, (4) the activities of individual editors and publishers in shaping book production. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 186. Film Industry (4)

A study of the social organization of the film industry throughout its history, addressing such questions as who makes films, by what criteria, and for what audience. The changing relationships between studios, producers, directors, writers, actors, editors, censors, distributors, audience, and subject matter of the films will be explored. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/SF 187. Films and Society (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 172)

An analysis of films and how they portray various aspects of American society and culture.

Comm/SF 189. Radio and Society (4)

The social and technological constraints and freedoms of sound broadcasting in the United States. Contrastive analysis of radio communications systems abroad and an examination of radio's potential as a community-oriented system. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 100 or consent of instructor.*

COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE

(Courses numbered 101-120 are media/methods.)

Comm/Cul 100. Introduction to Communication and Culture (4)

(Numbered 100B 1978-80; 102A prior to 1978) Processes of communication shape and are shaped by the cultures within which they occur. This course emphasizes the ways in which cultural understandings are constructed and transmitted via the variety of communication media available to members. A wide range of cultural contexts are sampled, and the different ways that available communication technologies (language, writing, electronic media) influence the cultural organization of people's lives are analyzed. *Prerequisite: Comm/Gen 20 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 105. Media Stereotypes (4)

An examination of how the media present society's members and activities in stereotypical formats. Reasons for and consequences of this presentation are examined. Student responsibilities will be: (a) participation in measurement and analysis of stereotype presentations; (b) investigating techniques for assessing both cognitive and behavioral effects of such scripted presentations on the users of media. *Prerequisites: Comm/Cul 100 and Comm/Gen 100/VA 170, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 106. Video Research Methods (4)

(Numbered 134 1978-79; 160 prior to 1978) Analysis of and instruction in various uses of video taping and tape recording in data collection and analysis in the study of communication and face-to-face interaction. *Prerequisites: Comm/Cul 100 and Comm/Gen 100/VA 170, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 107. Ethnographic Film (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 105)

(Numbered 133 1978-79; 163 prior to 1978) The analysis of methods and underlying assumptions of field observation and ethnographic reporting. The contrast of various types of written and audio visual ethnographies; a critical examination of their styles, approaches, and uses as a form of sociological analysis and opportunities for their application.

Comm/Cul 108. Images of Women (4)

(Numbered 136 1978-79; 161 prior to 1978) An analysis of American stereotypes of women and their use in media images. Student involvement includes (1) reviewing literature on the sociology of sex-roles; (2) developing media portraits

Communications

of women to serve as data for class analysis; and (3) writing final paper on the stereotypes employed in generating these portraits. *Prerequisites: Comm/Cul 100 and Comm/Gen 100/VA 170, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 113. Theatre Text to Media Performance (4)

(Cross-listed with Drama 150)

This course will explore the relationships between theatre performance and video and film production of dramatic texts as communication. Beginning with a case study of one dramatic score, and moving to a variety of short dramatic pieces, students will be expected to apply both creative and critical skills to scene study for theatre and film. The course will include consideration of such elements as space, pacing, continuity, choice and preparation of materials, improvisations and relationship to the audience. Students may emphasize one area, such as acting, dramaturgy or camera work, but all members of the class will take on at least two different performance-production tasks during the course. Seminar and workshop format. *Prerequisites: Comm/Cul 100 or Drama 30 required; Comm/Gen 100/VA 170 strongly recommended; or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 114. American Theatre on Film (4)

(Cross-listed with Drama 159)

Extensive examination of major plays from the modern American theatre that have been recorded on film or video. The class will study developing American dramatic themes, American drama as a central mode of communications of the American myths, and the shaping of American theatre art as a unique twentieth-century cultural phenomenon. Students will attend film screenings and participate in scene presentations from the plays studied to facilitate discussion of these plays as performance. Discussions of the films as interpretations of the plays and comparison of live theatre and film as means of communicating the central strategies of American drama. *Prerequisites: Comm/Cul 100, or Drama 42, 43, and 44 required; Comm/Gen 100/VA 170 recommended; or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 115. The Theatre of Private Life: Family and Friends (4)

(Cross-listed with Drama 146)

A close examination of theatre involving a concern for the nature of human interaction and personal interplay, as revealed by conflict within families or small groups. *Prerequisites: Comm/Cul 100 or Drama 42, 43, and 44 required; Comm/Gen 100/VA 170 recommended; or consent of instructor.*

NOTE: The Department of Drama may renumber courses in their curriculum in 1982-83. Students should check with the Department of Drama for correct cross-list number information.

Comm/Cul 122. Words into Images (4)

(Cross-listed with Lit/Gen 166)

With the proliferation of comic books, photostories, films and television, these efforts toward the visualization of the verbal abstractions of literature have become a central concern of the entertainment industry. This course will explore the cultural implications of the transformation of words into images: what is gained, and what is lost in the translation. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 136. African Oral Literature (4)

(Cross-listed with Lit/Gen 136)

This is a survey of various genres of African oral literary traditions. While focusing on oral narrative genres, investigation of proverb, riddle, praise poetry, and epic also fall into the compass of the course. The central concern will be the development and use of a methodology to analyze the aspects of performance, composition, and education in oral traditional systems. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 144. Language and Society (4)

(Numbered 140 1978-79; 132 prior to 1978) This course deals with the socioeconomic forces affecting the evolution of standardization of language, bilingualism, diglossia, and language maintenance. These processes are studied particularly in relation to the Spanish and English language in the United States. *Prerequisite: Comm/Cul 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 146. Culture and Thought (4)

(Cross-listed with Psych. 146)

An examination of the major theories and relevant data concerning the way in which culturally organized experience influences the nature of thinking. Historical records, anthropological field reports and experiments will be examined for the

senses in which they are relevant to understanding presumed relations between culture and thought. Particular emphasis will be placed on the kinds of conclusions that can be supported by different kinds of data, and the shifting meaning of basic terms when one surveys different areas of research on this topic. *Prerequisite: Comm/Cul 100 or Comm/HIP 100, or Comm/HIP 136/Psych. 105.*

Comm/Cul 147. Culture, Contact, and Change (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 181)

Analysis of patterns and problems of sociocultural persistence and change, with a special focus on the impact of the West and Third World societies.

Comm/Cul 148. Media and the Third World (4)

The comparison and analysis of different types of media productions made by Third World and Western communicators. The effects of different symbol systems and presentation formats are examined both for their cognitive and social effects. Productions of Western communicators are contrasted with those made by members of Third World societies about themselves. Attention is given to the effects of the images that Westerners use on those cultures and their media products. *Prerequisite: Comm/Cul 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 149. History of Writing (4)

(Cross-listed with Lit/Writing 149)

A review of the history of the development of alphabets and writing systems. Survey of the rise of literacy since the fifteenth century and analysis of continuing literacy problems in developed and developing countries.

Comm/Cul 150. Culture, Communication, and Meaning (4)

(Cross-listed with Anthro. 150)

An examination of "culture" in relation to anthropological data and conceptions concerning communication, pathology, and learning. *Prerequisite: Anthro. 22 or equivalent.*

Comm/Cul 151. Language and Culture (4)

(Cross-listed with Anthro. 125)

This course explores language acquisition, idiolects, social dialects, levels of linguistic usage, language and world view, the role of language in cultural interaction and social structure, and planned language change, including language problems in new nations and at an international level. *Prerequisite: Anthro. 22 or an introductory anthropology course at another university.*

Comm/Cul 152. Myth and Symbols in Society (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 158)

A study of the contribution of mythical symbols and narratives to the establishment of social meanings and behavior in primitive and modern societies. Included will be a review of different theories of myth and narrative, such as those of Levi-Strauss, Cassirer, and Propp. *Prerequisites: one lower-division social science sequence, or upper-division standing, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 154. Acquisition of Social Rules and Communicative Competence (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 114)

The socialization of children is viewed as the acquisition of communicative competence including social rules and values. The cultural and linguistic knowledge involved in the acquisition of membership in various social groups is discussed. Several modalities of communication are examined including the visual, auditory, and kinesic.

Comm/Cul 155. Introduction to Sociolinguistics (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 115)

Investigation of the fundamental relations between the forms of language and other aspects of human social order. Special emphasis is given to the interaction between selected modes of language investigations and theories of social cognition and behavior. *Prerequisites: one lower-division social science sequence, or upper-division standing, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 157. Classroom Interaction (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 116)

Sociolinguistic principles are applied to the study of classroom communication. Media methods that are applicable to interaction in general, educational settings in particular, are discussed and applied. Videotape from actual school settings form the basis of classroom presentations and student projects.

Comm/Cul 158. Sociology of Knowledge (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 153)

This course will critically examine the social foundations of

knowledge and its uses in society. Emphasis will be placed on: the study of social cognition and perception, comparative knowledge and belief systems, the rise of ideologies, and the social institutions affecting the development and transmission of knowledge, including universities and mass media. Theories of the social construction of reality will also be considered.

Comm/Cul 160. Sociology of Visual Knowledge (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 173)

This course will cover four different uses of media images as documents of natural events: documents of families (home movies, family photographs), educational documentaries, media images for scientific research, and conventional documentary films. Classes will include discussion of and lectures about characteristics of those situations in which these types of images are produced and interpreted as well as the methods people use to evaluate and interpret these kinds of visual information. *Prerequisite: Comm/Cul 100 or one lower-division sociology course or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 161. Content Analysis (4)

(Cross-listed with Poli. Sci. 172A)

This is a methods course designed as an introduction to content analysis: the scientific, systematic, and objective employed in verbal and nonverbal message analysis. Although content analysis is used throughout the social sciences and humanities, examples will be drawn primarily from political speeches, documents, and news media. Students will engage in original content analysis research projects during the quarter.

Comm/Cul 165. Black Music/Black Texts: Communication and Cultural Expression (4)

(Cross-listed with Lit/En 187)

Explores roles of music as a traditional form of personal, communal, and political communication among Africans, Afro-Americans, and West-Indians. Special attention given to poetry of black music, blues, improvisational vocal poetry of Jamaican reggae deejays, and other forms of vocal music expressive of contestatory political attitudes in black nations of the Third World. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 170. Advertising and Society (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 164)

Advertising in historical and cross-cultural perspectives. Topics will include: the ideology and organization of the advertising industry, the meaning of material goods and gifts in capitalist, socialist and nonindustrial societies, the natures of needs and desires and whether advertising creates needs and desires, and approaches to decoding the messages of advertising. *Prerequisite: Comm/Cul 100 or one lower-division sociology course; upper-division students only; or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Cul 173. The American News Media (4)

(Cross-listed with Sociol. 165 and Poli. Sci. 1021)

History, politics, social organization and ideology of the American news media. Special attention will be paid to: historical origins of journalism as a profession and "objective reporting" as ideology; empirical studies of print and TV journalism as social institutions; news coverage of Vietnam and its implications for theories of news media. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing only or consent of instructor.*

COMMUNICATION AND HUMAN INFORMATION PROCESSING

(Courses numbered 101-120 are media/methods.)

Comm/HIP 100. Introduction to Communication and Human Information Processing (4)

(Numbered 100C 1979-80) A good deal of scholarship concerning the interaction of human beings with various means of communication suggests that different media permit or promote differently structured messages. A wide variety of claims concerning media-individual interactions are made beginning with suggestions that language affects thought through claims about the consequences of literacy to suggestions about the influence of electronic media on individual and group behavior. This course will teach the student how to analyze such claims by examining the kinds of data on which they are based and current techniques in the social sciences for their evaluation. *Prerequisite: Comm/Gen 20 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 104A-B. Theory of the Production of Moving Images (4-4)

Complex messages, not matter what the content, generally provide clues for preferred interpretations. This course will explore the means by which such cluing is done in film/video. Students will focus on the relationship between the viewer and the maker of moving images through viewing and analysis, theoretical readings, and their own scripting and film/video production. *Prerequisites: Comm/HIP 100, Comm/Gen 100, Comm/SF 101A-B, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 109. Interactive Media for Education (4)
(Cross-listed with TEP 182)

This course introduces students to microcomputers viewed as a component of interactive communication media, especially in the area of education. Students will acquire basic computer literacy and hands-on experience with microcomputers and computer networks, examining the possible impact of these new media in education. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 110. Media Effects (4)

This course examines the unique effects of print, film, and television on human behavior and information processing. Special emphasis is given to television's effects on beginning viewers. The course will emphasize the difficulties of testing causal hypotheses about media effects on individuals. Controversies surrounding media effects will be examined from both historical and contemporary social science perspectives. *Prerequisites: Comm/HIP 100, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 111. Communicating and Computers (4)

(Numbered 155 1978-79) This course explores the effects of active computer-based media on future communications. It starts with an introduction to computers, with a focus on the interactive use of personal computers. Students will explore ways of using computers to construct active communication networks, including teleconferencing and interpersonal interaction with simulated worlds. *Prerequisite: Comm/HIP 100, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 112. Frontiers of Communication (4)

(Numbered 139 1978-79) This course will explore new communication technologies, their impact on the structure of communication, and the side effects of these likely impacts on individuals and on the society. Students will apply the analytical techniques of projection, scenario construction, and analogical comparison and simulation to determine outcomes and side effects. New technologies for transmission channels (optical fibers, communication satellites), video and digital storage (video disks), and computation (personal computers, information utilities) will be examined. *Prerequisite: Comm/HIP 111 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 114. Bilingual Communication (4)

This course is designed to introduce students to recent research techniques in bilingual communication. Students will begin by analyzing the results of recent research on bilingual and monolingual interactions in different settings. The course will then turn to methods of assessing the processes and strategies of communication. These activities will primarily include observations of video-taped bilingual and monolingual communicative interactions in classrooms and tutorial lessons in the analysis of video tape records of such interactions. *Prerequisites: Comm/HIP 100 and Comm/Gen. 100/VA 170, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 115. Media Message Construction (4)

This course emphasizes a cognitive science approach to message creation via the medium of television. Research on how humans process television information will be analyzed and incorporated into the course framework. Concentration will be on the process of message production as a psychological process of communication mediated by TV film. Students will be responsible for construction and production of several presentations on socially relevant topics. *Prerequisites: Comm/HIP 100, Comm/Gen 100/VA 170, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 121. Literacy, Social Organization and the Individual (4)

(Cross-listed with Psych. 173)
This course will examine the historical growth of literacy from its earliest precursors in the Near East. The interrelation between literate technology and social organization and the impact of literacy on the individual will be twin foci of the course. Arriving at the modern era, the course will examine such questions as the impediments to teaching reading and writing skills to all normal children in technological societies and the relation between literacy and national development in the Third World. *Prerequisite: Comm/HIP 100 or Comm/Cul 100 or Comm/HIP 136/Psych. 105, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 122A-B. Communications and the Community (4-4)

This course will prepare students to conduct research in a variety of community settings on the institutional and media-derived patterns of communication that effect people's everyday lives. During the first quarter students will visit community settings in San Diego (especially settings involved in teaching literacy skills) and identify a specific area of study (e.g., community or parental attitudes toward the use of two languages to instruct in schools). As they focus on the problem they will study the different methods of research (survey, participant observation, etc.). Evaluation will be by exams and a final paper. These papers will be used as a preliminary proposal for the second quarter project. During the second quarter students will carry out the study proposed during the first quarter. Evaluation will be by close supervision of the students' research techniques and the final research project. *Prerequisite: Comm/HIP 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 123. Children and Television (4)

A lecture course which reviews the effects of television on children's behavior and thought processes. In addition, the course examines and analyzes the kinds of research studies which have looked at television's effects. Class members will participate in a variety of analyses of television content. *Prerequisite: Comm/HIP 100 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/HIP 131. Cognitive Anthropology (4)

(Cross-listed with Anthro. 118)
This course will consider the relation between culture and cognition. Selected topics in semantics and belief systems will be discussed. *Prerequisite: Anthro. 22 or an introductory anthropology course at another university.*

Comm/HIP 132. Cultural Study of Interpersonal Behavior (4)

(Cross-listed with Anthro. 172)
A variety of approaches to the study of interpersonal behavior will be examined, with an emphasis on the way in which interpersonal behavior is perceived and understood. Video tape and other recording techniques will be employed. *Prerequisite: Anthro. 22 or an introductory anthropology course at another university.*

Comm/HIP 135. Introduction to Developmental Psychology (4)

(Cross-listed with Psych. 101)
A lecture course on a variety of topics in the development of the child, including the development of perception, cognition, language, and sex differences. *Prerequisite: Psych. 60.*

Comm/HIP 136. Introduction to Cognitive Psychology (4)

(Cross-listed with Psych. 105)
Introduction to the experimental study of higher mental processes. Topics to be covered include pattern recognition, perception and comprehension of language, memory and problem solving. *Prerequisite: junior standing.*

Comm/HIP 139. Psychology and Artificial Intelligence (4)

(Cross-listed with Psych. 133)
A survey of current developments in artificial intelligence as it pertains to psychology. Special attention will be given to work in automatic speech understanding, natural language processing, belief systems, problem solving and game playing. *Prerequisites: Comm/HIP 136/Psych. 105 and EECS 61.*

Comm/HIP 141. The Process of Writing (4)

(Cross-listed with Lit/Writing 141)
A study of writing as a creative process. Review of research on creativity and on the writing process and analysis of writers' introspective accounts of their work. Delineation of the stages in the writing process and exploration of implications for learning to write.

Comm/HIP 142. Psycholinguistics (4)

(Cross-listed with Psych. 145)
Presentation of the psychology of language, including its biological basis, the development in children, and its use by the adult. Of particular interest will be the question of the relevance of linguistic descriptions to psycholinguistics. *Prerequisites: Comm/HIP 136/Psych. 105 or Ling. 1 and 2.*

Comm/HIP 143. The Psychology of the Filmic Text (4)

(Cross-listed with Lit/Gen 168 and Psych. 174)
(Numbered Comm/Cul. 143 1980-81) The course will examine a variety of films using different perspectives and methods of psychology to analyze the types of problems raised by the nature of cinematic communication. Topics will include an introduction to basic elements of cinematography,

theoretical and technical bases of film's "grammar," perception of moving pictures, the function and status of sound, the influence of film on behavior and culture (and vice versa), the representation of psychological and social interaction, the communication of narrative and spatial formation, the generation and translation of film's conventions, and the parameters which the medium and the culture impose upon the attempt to express various forms of abstraction in the concrete visual language of film. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

GENERAL COMMUNICATIONS

Comm/Gen 100. Introduction to Media Communications (4)

(Cross-listed with Vis. Arts 170)
(Numbered 100E 1979-80; 100C 1978-79; 171 prior to 1978)
An introductory course dealing with the theory of communications through portable video recording equipment and super 8 film. The theory of the relationship of camera to eye to viewer is explored. Experimentation is explored through laboratory experiments and projects using 1/2" videotape, 3/4" video cassettes, and super 8 film. *Prerequisites: VA 1, 2, 3, and EITHER VA 10 (VA 111), or VA 14; or Comm/Gen 20 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Gen 102. Writing for the Social Sciences (4)

(Cross-listed with Lit/Writing 123)
A workshop in the writing of reports (reviews, analyses, field studies, surveys) in the social sciences. Instructor and students will discuss student work, exploring the particular constraints and possibilities of the various forms of social science writing.

Comm/Gen 110. Media Methods for Communications Research (4)

(Numbered 100M 1979-80) Students will apply media knowledge and experience to research issues in documentation, analysis-methodology, experimentation, etc., through projects currently being conducted by faculty members. Each student will select a particular faculty member to work with. Students and faculty will participate in a weekly seminar meeting where issues, ideas, problems, and media methods relevant to research will be discussed. During the quarter each student will make a presentation to the seminar of the research project with which he or she is associated, and will prepare a final paper describing the research objectives through the projects, and his or her findings and conclusions. May be taken three times for credit. *Prerequisites: Comm/SF 100, Comm/Cul 100, Comm/HIP 100 and Comm/Gen 100/VA 170, or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Gen 115. Communications Analysis and Research (4)

(Numbered 191 1979-80; 166 1978-79; 190 1977-78) This course is designed to give students the methodological skills necessary to doing research in any area of communications. Emphasis will be given to those research questions that involve how people change as a result of communications, including change in communication itself. This course will span all three levels of analysis in communication and levels of aggregation, therefore may be taken three times. However, students repeating the course must undertake their analysis at a different level of analysis each time. *Prerequisites: Comm/SF 100, Comm/Cul 100, Comm/HIP 100, Comm/Gen 110 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Gen 150. Integrative Seminar in Communications (4)

(Numbered 190 1979-80) A major goal will be to assist the student in integrating information about communication phenomena which are ordinarily considered as discrete topics, showing how individual behavior and social phenomena interact, and how these interactions are conditioned by dominant means of communication. It will reexamine the fundamental issues to which students were exposed in the introductory course and in their core courses. These issues center on the ways in which the means of communication mediate human behavior at different levels of social interaction for different purposes. Each of the major means of communication — language, writing, print, radio, television, and film — will be the subject of a two-week long "sub-unit." For each sub-unit students will discuss the social conditions under which the medium arose in the course of human history and is used in the modern world, the key features of the process of communication in each medium, and the consequences for society and the individual of some aspect of current social practices. *Prerequisite: SENIOR communications majors who have completed the core courses*

(Comm/Gen 20, Comm/SF 100, Comm/Cul 100, Comm/HIP 100, Comm/Gen 100).

Comm/Gen 169. Art and Communication (4)

(Cross-listed with Vis. Arts 169)

This course will investigate the ways in which art is shaped by its social and technological contexts in a wide range of cultures. With emphasis on art as performance, it will compare forms of art making that reinforce a cultural status quo with both traditional and contemporary forms of art making that question, disrupt, or act to transform the existing order. The course will draw from all the arts and will focus on topics like: tribal art as intermedia, the idea of an audience, performance space and cultural context, shamans and sacred clowns, social drama, art at the service of the state, literacy and orality, subterranean and folk traditions, the emergence of an avant-garde in art and politics, the reshaping of tradition, cultural dimensions of Third World art, women's art, the avant-garde and popular media, and the impact of technology on traditional cultures. Lectures will be supplemented by films and by weekly workshops in art making and performance. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Comm/Gen 193. Advanced Topics in Communications (4)

Specialized study in communications, with topic to be determined by the instructor for any given quarter. May be repeated for credit three times. *Prerequisites: Comm/SF 100, Comm/Cul 100, and Comm/HIP 100, or consent of instructor.* (Note: Comm/Gen 193 may be accepted in the major as an elective only by petition.)

Comm/Gen 195. Instructional Assistance in Communications (4)

Observation and critique of classroom procedures and content. Assisting in the instruction of a lower-division undergraduate communications course under the supervision of a faculty member. May be taken twice for credit. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: attendance in course in a previous quarter and a grade of B or better and consent of instructor.*

Comm/Gen 198. Directed Group Study in Communications (4)

Directed group study on a topic or in a field not included in the regular curriculum by special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) May be taken three times for credit. *Prerequisites: Comm/SF 100, Comm/Cul 100, Comm/HIP 100, and consent of instructor.*

Comm/Gen 199. Independent Study (4)

Independent study and research under the direction of a member of the staff. (P/NP grades only.) May be taken three times for credit. *Prerequisites: Comm/SF 100, Comm/Cul 100, Comm/HIP 100, and consent of instructor.*

Comm/Gen 500. Practice Teaching in Communications (1-4)

This course provides graduate student teaching assistants in the social sciences and humanities an opportunity to learn proper teaching methods in an interdisciplinary social science field. Course includes analysis of texts and materials, discussion of teaching techniques, conducting discussion sections, formulation of topics and questions for papers and examination, and grading papers and examinations under the supervision of the instructor assigned to the course. (S/U grades only.)

MEDIA PRODUCTION COURSES

(The following courses may only be used as *electives* in the major.)

Comm/MP 121. Video Studio Techniques (4)

(Cross-listed with Vis. Arts 172)

(Numbered MP 116 1980-81; 125 1978-79; 173 prior to 1978) The exploration of video as a communications tool, an art form, and experimental medium. This course introduces the student to the television studio, its equipment and possibilities. Emphasis is placed on the application of video techniques in the controlled environment of a studio. *Prerequisite: Comm/Gen. 100/VA 170 or consent of instructor.*

Comm/MP 122. Television as a Social Force (4)

(Numbered 115 1978-79; 101C prior to 1978) Primarily a research and production course. Students undertake the research, design, and production of a series of video-taped programs that serve some pressing social need. *Prerequisite: Comm/SF 101B or consent of instructor.*

COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN LANGUAGE, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE

OFFICE: 1532 Humanities-Library Building, Revelle College

Program Directors:

George Anagnostopoulos, *Department of Philosophy*

H. Stuart Hughes, *Department of History*

Roy Harvey Pearce (Chairman),

Department of Literature

Roger Reynolds, *Department of Music*

Melford E. Spiro, *Department of*

Anthropology

Graduate students in the humanities, social sciences, and arts in this program, and under guidance of an interdepartmental committee, are given the opportunity to design strongly interdisciplinary curricula, on the basis of which they write their dissertations. The program requires that the student be admitted and fundamentally trained in one discipline and that he or she undertake M.A.-level studies in an integrally related discipline or culture area. The qualifying examination will cover the whole of the student's studies, although its structure will be that designed by the department in which the student is fundamentally trained.

Application to the Program in Comparative Studies may be made at the earliest during the student's third quarter of residency in his or her primary department. From the point of acceptance into the program, the student's work will be under the supervision of an interdisciplinary committee, which will conduct the examination for Ph.D. candidacy, approve all study and research plans including the dissertation proposal, and forward them to the Graduate Council for final approval. The degree granted will indicate in its title the precise nature of the student's studies and research — e.g., Ph.D. in Comparative Literature and Ethnopoetics, in Linguistics and Literary Studies, in Economics and Chinese Studies, in Philosophy and the History of Ideas. Students applying for admission to UC San Diego and interested in applying for admission to the program should direct their inquiries to a primary department. Students already admitted to a primary department should, after the required quarters of residence and with the advice of a departmental adviser, direct inquiries to the chairperson of the program.

CONTEMPORARY BLACK ARTS PROGRAM

OFFICE: 240 Third College Humanities Building

Director:

Floyd Gaffney, Ph.D.

Faculty:

James Cheatham

(*Visiting Associate Professor of Music*)

Edith Fisher, M.L.S.

(*Research Librarian*)

Floyd Gaffney, Ph.D.

(*Professor of Drama*)

Luther James

(*Associate Professor of Drama*)

Glenn L. Jones

(*Visiting Lecturer in Music*)

Helene Keyssar, Ph.D.

(*Faculty Member*)

David L. Lewis, Ph.D.

(*Professor of Afro-American History*)

Cecil Lytle, B.A.

(*Associate Professor of Music*)

Sherley Anne Williams, M.A.

(*Associate Professor of Literature*)

The Minor

The Contemporary Black Arts Program is an interdisciplinary minor which provides a broad introduction to an appreciation of Afro-American performing arts through lecture and performance courses. Students who complete the minor must meet the following requirements:

1. A required core of the following three lecture courses:

Drama 16. Introduction to Black Drama (4) (F)

Literature 182A. Development of Afro-American Literature (4) (F)

Music 125A. Black Music in America (4) (F)

History 7A. Afro-American Survey (4) (F)

2. A fourth lecture course selected from the following approved list:

Drama 141. Modern Black Drama (4) (W)

Literature/English 182B. Development of Afro-American Literature (4) (W)

Drama 187A. Black Theatre Ensemble (4) (W)

Music 125B. Black Music in America (4) (W)

History 159A-B. Afro-American History (4) (W,S)

3. Completion of a total of eight units of performance courses selected from the following approved list:

Drama 187B. Black Theatre Ensemble (4) (S)

Music 95G. Gospel Choir (2) (F,W,S)

Music 95J. Jazz Ensemble (2) (F,W,S)

History 154Q. Unexplored Problems in Afro-American History (4) (S)

Students interested in either taking Contemporary Black Arts Program courses or completing the minor are encouraged to discuss their interests and develop a course of study with a faculty member of the program at their earliest convenience.

CONTEMPORARY ISSUES

OFFICE: 2024 Humanities and Social Sciences Building, Muir College

Director:

John L. Stewart, Ph.D.

Courses**Lower Division****2. Seminars (Titles and Topics Vary) (2,3,4)**

Seminars for students of John Muir College directed by members of UC San Diego faculty and visiting professors, and treating in depth one contemporary issue or small group of related issues. (Consult the *Schedule of Classes* for possible offerings.) (F,W,S)

20. The Wilderness and Human Values (4)

The value and significance of the wilderness for contemporary man considered in terms of ecology, anthropology, literature, and recent history. Includes one mandatory field trip lasting several days. J. L. Stewart (S)

21. Contemporary Issues (4)

Designed as a directed "peer-group-leading" situation in which a discussion leader (who will have had a seminar with the director and consulted with a faculty adviser) will work with a group of students on an issue of contemporary concern with the purpose of learning how to analyze, research, discuss, and prepare a presentation. Lectures by the instructor and guests to the group. L. Ross

22. Human Sexuality (4)

A survey of the nature and problems of human sexuality in the development of the individual, in cultural traditions and values, and in social roles and organizations, particularly with regard to contemporary America. L. Ross

50. Information and Academic Libraries (2)

An introduction to research strategies directed at satisfying the information needs of the student using the academic library, with emphasis on the UC San Diego library system. Library techniques will be acquired through lectures and discussion, problem sets, and a term project. Students will learn to extend these techniques to independent research.

96. Contemporary Issues Workshop (4)

Prepares students to serve as discussion leaders for Contemporary Issues 20. Includes library research and field trips. (Students selected to be discussion leaders must have obtained upper division status by the time they serve.) J. L. Stewart *Prerequisite: C.I. 20 or consent of instructor.* (F)

98. Group Studies in Contemporary Issues (4)

Further preparation for service as discussion leaders in Contemporary Issues 20. Emphasizes joint projects and peer review. J. L. Stewart *Prerequisite: C.I. 96 or consent of instructor.* (W)

Upper Division**136. Anthropology of Medicine (4)**

Theoretical approaches to and cross-cultural analyses of the role of the medical profession, the sick and the healers, and culture as communication in the medical event. The theoretical anthropological aspects of medical practice and medical research will include a consideration of the "Great Traditions" of medicine as well as primitive and peasant systems. Western medicine will be considered in the foregoing framework with issues of contemporary concern by way of introduction. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing.* L. Ross

190. Culture/Personality and the Education Process (4)

Theories and societal assumptions about the teaching-learning process will be examined both from an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural perspective. Field observation techniques will be an adjunct to the lectures. L. Ross

195. Discussion Leading in Contemporary Issues (4)

Students will lead groups of ten-twenty students in discussions of contemporary concern. Students will meet with the director to plan and prepare for their discussions to be held weekly. Students will also consult with another faculty member specializing in their topics for further check on reading materials and course of discussion. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: Contemporary Issues 96 or 196 and for those serving in Contemporary Issues 20, 98 or 198, and consent of the director of Interdisciplinary Sequences.* J. L. Stewart (Offered spring quarter only.)

196. Contemporary Issues Workshop (2)

A workshop for potential discussion leaders in the Contemporary Issues Program. Students will investigate topics for discussion and methods of presentation and inquiry. Participation in the workshop does not guarantee selection as discussion Leader. (Offered fall quarter only.) (P/NP grades only.)

198. Group Studies in Contemporary Issues (4)

Group studies, readings, projects, and discussions in areas of contemporary concern. Course is set up so that students may work together as a group with a professor in an area of contemporary concern whereby the group emphasis would be more beneficial and constructive than individual special studies. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

199. Special Studies in Contemporary Issues (2-4)

To be offered during fall, winter, and spring quarters. Permission of the provost of Muir College and the director of Interdisciplinary Sequences is required. The 199 course is to be made up of individual reading and projects in the areas of contemporary concern. Term paper and/or completed project is required. This class is given under special circumstances, e.g. student abroad. (P/NP grades only.)

Community Medicine 236. Medical Anthropology (3)

An analysis and synthesis of the growing body of anthropological concepts and investigations concerned with illness and curing events from primitive cultures to complex urban societies, and their relevance to medical practice. L. Ross (W)

Community Medicine 237. Contemporary Issues in Medicine (2)

Seminar concerned with research and analysis of problems of contemporary concern in the practice of medicine. Community and university resources will be used to explore such areas as forensic constraints, health cultures and sub-cultures, and medical ethics. L. Ross (S)

CULTURAL TRADITIONS

OFFICE: 2024 Humanities and Social Sciences Building, Muir College

Director:

John L. Stewart, Ph.D.

* * *

Each year several different three-course sequences are offered. The sequences are developed by a special committee. The particular cultures to be studied vary from year to year, though some, such as the Judaic culture studies, have attracted such widespread interest that they may be carried over from one year to the next. Other sequences have recently been offered in such cultures as Asian, Latin American, Mediterranean, Chicano, and American Indian.

A descriptive list of the sequences offered for the coming academic year is available in time for the fall enrollment. Inquiries about the program or projected sequences should be addressed to the office of the program.

Courses**1A-B-C. Cultural Traditions (4-4-4)**

A three-quarter sequence involving the study of the deep and surface structures of the life-style of one specific culture. The approach from several disciplines addresses itself to analyses of the social, political and economic institutions, the aesthetic structuring through formal artistic expression, and the cultural forms of everyday living. (F,W,S)

199. Special Studies in Cultural Traditions (2-4)

Individual reading and projects in the areas of cultural studies in which a particular culture will be viewed in reference to its history, arts, events, literature, music, societal structure. This course is offered under very special circumstances; e.g., a student is abroad at a time which interrupts his or her CT sequence but provides him or her a special opportunity in another culture, or an upper-division student desiring to do such a study under the personal direction of the director. *Prerequisite: consent of director.* (F,W,S)

DRAMA

OFFICE: 2550 Humanities-Library Building, Revelle College

Professors:

Michael Addison, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)

Eric Christmas, R.A.D.A.

Floyd Gaffney, Ph.D.

Alan Schneider, M.A.

Arthur Wagner, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

Mary Corrigan, M.A.

Frantisek Deak, Ph.D.

Jorge Huerta, Ph.D.

Robert Israel, M.F.A.

Luther James

Helene Keyssar, Ph.D.

Jonathan Saville, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

Steven Pearson, M.F.A.

Richard Riddell, Ph.D.

James Sims, M.F.A.

* * *

The Undergraduate Program

The curriculum in the Department of Drama has been developed to provide (1) an integrated and meaningful program for those students desiring a drama major; (2) a sequence of courses to fulfill the fine arts and humanities requirements in Revelle, Muir, and Third Colleges; (3) a series of courses fulfilling Revelle and Warren College minor requirements; and (4) elective courses for the general student desiring experiences in the dramatic arts.

THE DRAMA MAJOR

The program for a drama major is designed to introduce the student to a broad base of theatrical experiences within a liberal arts context. The required lower-division courses prepare the student for a variety of upper-division specialties which the student selects in consultation with a drama faculty adviser. The drama major prepares those students who wish to pursue graduate study with a solid artistic and academic background. The requirements for the major are:

Drama 12. Introduction to Performance
Drama 42. Drama Survey: Tragedy
Drama 43. Drama Survey: Modern
Drama 44. Drama Survey: Comedy
Drama 70A-B-C. Theatre Production
Drama 131. The Art of Directing

One drama course in History of Theatre (to be taken from Drama 160, 161, 162).

One drama course in Visual Ideas (to be taken from Drama 164, 165, 166).

Two drama courses in Dramatic Literature and Theory (to be taken from Drama 141 through 146, 148, 149).

One drama course in Dance/Movement (Drama 120 does not apply).

Production Requirement (See below).

The remaining five required upper-division courses may be taken as upper-division electives, three of which can be taken outside the department with approval of the undergraduate adviser.

Production Requirement

Drama 100, Theatre Studio, must be taken once each year for four units. (A combined total of twelve units of Drama 100 and Drama 101 will be counted toward graduation).

NOTE: As the drama program grows, there are necessary changes being developed in curriculum and theatre production modes. Students considering the drama major should be sure to consult with the departmental undergraduate adviser to determine the exact details of the major at the time.

The Graduate Program — M.F.A. in Theatre

Graduate study in drama at UC San Diego focuses upon intensive professional training in the areas of acting, directing, design, playwriting, and dramaturgy/theatre criticism. A carefully limited number of students is admitted each year

after audition and interview, chosen on the basis of demonstrated professional potential. The training program is highly integrated, with all graduate students participating in the acting process studio (except those in design), the graduate theatre seminar, graduate thesis projects and theatre production. In addition, students in the graduate theatre program will be expected to engage in studies in areas related to their creative work, drawing from the humanities, the social sciences, and the arts. Students successfully completing the three-year (eight-quarter) course of study will be awarded the M.F.A. degree in theatre. The UC San Diego Department of Drama is a member of the League of Professional Theatre Training Programs.

Courses

NOTE: For changes in course offerings implemented after publication, inquire at the office of the Department of Drama.

Lower Division

11. Introduction to Theatre (4)

A broad exposure to the experience of theatre. The course involves active participation in and discussion of the multiple elements of living theatre — including examination of the creative contribution of the playwright, the designer, the director, the actor, and the critic.

12. Introduction to Performance (4)

Beginning experiences in the process of acting; observation, concentration, use of objects, use of self, actions and objectives, improvisations, theatre games, preparation of scenes. Required for all majors.

13. Introduction to Design for the Theatre (4)

A survey of contemporary and historical concepts and practices in the visual arts of the theatre; studies in text analysis, studio processes, and technical production; elementary work in design criticism. A course parallel to Drama 12, serving non-majors as an introduction to theatre and majors as the first step in the design and production course sequence.

15. Introduction to Contemporary Chicano Theatre (4)

Continuing study of the history and growth of Chicano theatre, focusing on contemporary Chicano theatros and playwrights.

16. Introduction to Black Drama (4)

This course is designed to provide students with a meaningful and accurate definition of the black artist within the American theatre past, present, and future. Some quarters will deal with a single black artist — playwright, director, actor.

17. Introduction to Voice for the Theatre (4)

An introduction to the basic principles of voice production with particular emphasis on tonal qualities and ease of vocal production. The course will consist of selected relaxation and vocal exercises designed to free the organs of articulation. There will be selected text application.

18. Introduction to Movement for the Theatre (4)

An introduction to the wide range of physical disciplines and techniques that enable the performer to use the body as an expressive medium in the theatre. Based on the principle that ideas precede images, the course will focus on methodologies that link text, analysis and understanding, and the physical extension into shaped and expressive movement through defined space.

19. Introduction to Makeup for the Theatre (4)

This course introduces the student to fundamentals of makeup for the theatre: historical styles; development of makeup media; special effects derived from various materials; facial structure and basic makeup design; color and light in makeup; basic application theory and techniques.

20A-B. Dance Fundamentals (4-4)

Exploration and analysis of dance as an expressive medium through the heightened development of physical, sensory, and rhythmic skills in workshop. Study of the history and theory of dance from primitive expression to contemporary trends in lecture. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

21. Beginning Jazz Dance (4)

Basic elements of jazz dance and performance. In addition to practical exercises in principles of jazz dance forms and choreography, dance will be discussed as an aspect of culture and human behavior. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

30. Beginning Acting (4)

Course designed to equip the actor with the basic tools necessary for further stage work. Lectures, exercises, and scene study. This course is prerequisite to Drama 130A-B, Intermediate Acting. *Prerequisites:* Drama 12 and consent of instructor.

42. Drama Survey: Tragedy (4)

A close examination of plays that reveal man as over-reacher, as dreamer, as self-destroyer, and as both victim and victor in the conflict with the cosmos. *Prerequisite:* sophomore standing.

43. Drama Survey: Modern (4)

A close examination of the texts of a selection of modern plays that draw from the tragic and comic traditions to generate theatre that reflects the modern consciousness. Particular consideration will be given to the multiple formalistic experiments of the twentieth century, ranging from expressionism to epic theatre. All of the plays dealt with will be viewed in terms of their realization in the theatre so that their full value as texts is understood. *Prerequisite:* sophomore standing.

44. Drama Survey: Comedy (4)

Comic theatre as a revelation of man's refusal to endure fools and charlatans, and as a celebration of the vital forces of life. *Prerequisite:* sophomore standing.

NOTE: Drama 42, 43, and 44 fulfill the humanities and fine arts requirements for Revelle, Muir, and Third Colleges.

70A-B-C. Theatre Production (4-4-4)

A comprehensive survey of technical production. Each quarter focuses on a different aspect of theatre production in the UCSD Theatre: lighting and sound, scenery and properties, and costume and makeup, each studied in the context of concurrent UC San Diego productions. Required for majors and a prerequisite for all upper-division design courses.

74. Basic Design for the Theatre (4)

Basic problems in design research, criticism, text analysis, and conceptualization. Beginning studies in seeing, drawing, painting, layout and model making, building a vocabulary of visual expression for theatre design, moving toward the study of costume, scenic, property, and lighting design as an integrated process. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

Upper Division

100. Theatre Studio (2 or 4)

Development of an understanding of central elements of theatre production—including scenery, lighting, sound, costume and properties—through participation in the creation of UCSD Theatre presentations. Drama majors are required to enroll in Drama 100 or equivalent once each year for four units; a maximum of twelve units of Drama 100 and 101 will be counted toward graduation.

101. Studies in Performance (0-4)

A course designed for the in-depth study of a particular play, its playwright, his or her times and milieu, culminating in a fully mounted presentation. Audition required. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

Note: A maximum of twelve units of Drama 100 and Drama 101 will be counted toward graduation.

105. Studies in Production Management (4)

A production/performance-oriented course exercising the fundamental techniques of stage management, assistant directing, and promotion for theatrical production. Laboratory format culminating in fully mounted theatrical production. (Students may register in this course only if they have been accepted as a member of a production management crew.)

106. Studies in Dramaturgy (4)

A production/performance-oriented course exercising extensive developmental participation in the creative work of actors, directors, designers, and playwrights through research and textual analysis. (Students may register in this course only if they have been accepted as dramaturgs.)

120. History of Dance (4)

Study of the concepts, theories, and styles of dance from all cultures as a form of human expression. Lecture material will be supplemented with texts, films, and demonstrations. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

122. Studies in Dance Composition (4)

Examination of skills and techniques required by various dance forms from Afro-Cuban to jazz. The course will emphasize compositional studies through the development and presentation of student works. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

124. Mime for the Theatre (4)

An introduction to the art of mime, based on the principles developed by LeCocq and Decroux, leading to individual mime compositions through the development of technique, characterizations, and mimetic awareness.

125. Dances of the World (4)

Course designed for in-depth study of the dance of a particular culture — Afro-Cuban, Bharata-Natyam, Balinese, Korean, etc. Specific topic will vary from quarter to quarter. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Drama 20 and 25 recommended.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

126. The Art of Movement: An Introduction (4)

Fundamentals of the art of movement as a basis for theatre, dance, the performing and visual arts, and as a research methodology for the analysis of movement. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

128. Dance: Performance Workshop (4)

Work directed toward solo, duet, and group dances. Students will submit choreographic ideas for instructor's approval then proceed with rehearsals. Dances will be performed in the studio. Readings, lectures, laboratory. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

130A-B. Intermediate Acting (4-4)

The process of acting, its theory and practice, examined through exercises, text analysis, and the preparations of scenes from the modern repertoire. Audition required. *Prerequisites: Drama 30 and/or consent of instructor.*

131. Art of Directing (4)

An examination of the director's artistic and interpretive responsibilities and of the creative process that leads to that development of the theatre event. The course will lay emphasis on the historical evolution of the director as central artist in the theatre, as a means toward understanding the various artistic bases from which directors have moved in their work. Additionally, there will be a heavy concentration on the research, analysis, and textual preparation that is an essential part of directing for the theatre. Required for all majors.

132A-B. Black Theatre Ensemble (4-4)

An intensive theatre practicum designed to generate theatre created by an ensemble, drawing from plays in the black theatre repertoire. From initial play analysis through actual performance and criticism of the results, each student will be intimately involved in the practical and theoretical process of theatre. *Prerequisite: Drama 30 or consent of instructor. Drama 16 recommended.*

133A-B. Acting for the Camera (4-4)

This two-quarter course is designed to sharpen the performer's basic dramatic abilities and aid in the transition from stage to film work. Examination of film production and its physical characteristics and the acting style needed for work in film and television. Explorations in staging on the movie set involving different camera angles. Students will rehearse and perform in simulated studio settings. First quarter will deal with teaching camera acting skills; second quarter will deal with applying those skills to specific text situations. *Prerequisites: Drama 30, 130A-B, and/or consent of instructor.*

134. Ensemble Theatre (4)

An intensive theatre practicum designed to generate theatre created by an ensemble, with particular emphasis upon the analysis of text, explorations of ensemble rehearsal process, the development of technical self-support systems, the extension of performance modes, and performer/event/audience relationships. Work each term will include one new text and one play of the genre treated in the drama survey series courses: tragedy, epic, or comedy. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Drama 42, 43, 44 highly recommended.*

135. Stage Management (4)

Discussion and research into the duties, responsibilities, and roles of a stage manager. Work to include studies in script

analysis, communication, rehearsal procedures, performance skills, and style and concept approach to theatre. *Prerequisites: Drama 30 and Drama 70A-B-C.*

136. Freeing the Voice (4)

Intensive workshop for actors and directors designed to "free the voice," with special emphasis on characterization in a wide range of dramatic texts. This proven method combines experiential and didactic learning with selected exercises, texts, tapes, films, and total time commitment. *Prerequisite: Drama 17, 30, and/or consent of instructor.*

137 Singing for the Actor (4)

This course is designed for advanced students who have met all requirements of the undergraduate acting sequence. Student will be introduced to concepts and practice of musical interpretation through selected exercises and pieces from the music repertoire. *Prerequisites: Drama 17, 130A-B, 136, and/or consent of instructor.*

138A-B. Advanced Acting (4-4)

Further studies in the process of acting, theory, and practice, through concentrated work in character. Study and preparation of scenes from historical periods and the avant-garde. Audition required. *Prerequisites: Drama 130A-B and/or consent of instructor.*

139. Advanced Directing (4)

A studio course for advanced students, this study will focus on the development of the director's most complex task: the creation (with actors) of a physical realization of text. The course will use carefully selected scenes as model studies in which problems of composition, development of action, interaction of characters, motivational movement, and fusion of text and action are explored. *Prerequisites: Drama 131 and consent of instructor.*

141. Modern Black Drama (4)

From Lorraine Hansberry's *Raisin in the Sun* to the latest plays of Ed Bullins, black drama has mirrored and, in some instances, forecast the mood and aspirations of black people in America. The course examines the plays, playwrights, and participants in contemporary black theatre, its concerns and influences.

142. Chicano Dramatic Literature (4)

Focusing on the contemporary evolution of Chicano dramatic literature, this course will analyze the playwrights and theatre groups that express the Chicano experience in the United States. Relevant "actos," plays, and documentaries will be examined for their contributions to the developing Chicano theatre movement. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Drama 15 recommended.*

143. Masters of Theatre: _____ (4)

This seminar study will focus on an artist of seminal importance to the development of the theatre. Intensive consideration will be given to theory and practice of the artist under consideration, with emphasis on theatrical realizations that can be reconstructed by integrated research, including biography, major theoretical texts, production records, correspondence, and critical studies. The goal is a newly rounded understanding of a complex theatre artist. Topic will vary quarter to quarter. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Drama 42, 43, 44 recommended.*

144. Myth and Dream: Theatre of Fantasy (4)

A seminar exploration of plays and production styles that employ the art of the theatre to enter imaginative worlds beyond our conscious experience. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

145. Theatre and Society: Satire, Fact, and Propaganda (4)

An examination of theatrical forms that probe social structure and human behavior, economics and class relationships, and politics and power. Ranging from the Greek to the modern theatre, plays will be studied in the context of the society for which they were written, and will include examples of social satire, social realism, documentary theatre, agit-prop drama, and didactic epic theatre. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

146. The Theatre of Private Life: Family and Friends (4)

(Cross-listed with Comm/Cul 115) A close examination of theatre informed by a concern for the nature of human interaction and personal interplay, as revealed by conflict within families or small groups. *Prerequisites: Drama 42, 43, 44 or Comm/Cul 100 required. Comm/Gen 100/VA170 recommended or consent of instructor.*

147. Shakespeare on Stage (4)

A close look at the performance of Shakespeare's plays in the theatre from the point of view of actor and director, illustrated with scenes presented live and on film.

148. Theory of Theatre (4)

The basic objectives of the course are: (1) to survey the most important theories of theatre from Aristotle to present-day structuralism and to establish theoretical terminology; (2) to learn to analyze a theatre production; and (3) to learn to use theoretical material as a part of the creative process for actor, playwright, and director. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Drama 42, 43, 44 recommended.*

149. Contemporary Theatre (4)

Seminar course dealing with the forms of contemporary theatre and principal figures in the contemporary theatre world — playwrights, directors, performers. Specific topic will vary from year to year. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Drama 42, 43, 44 recommended.*

150. Theatre Text to Media Performance (4)

(Cross-listed with Comm/Cul 113) This course will explore the relationships between theatre performance and video and film production of dramatic texts as communication. Beginning with a case study of one dramatic score, and moving to a variety of short dramatic pieces, students will be expected to apply both creative and critical skills to scene study for theatre and film. The course will include consideration of such elements as space, pacing, continuity, choice and preparation of materials, improvisation, and relationship to the audience. Students may emphasize one area, such as acting, dramaturgy or camera work, but all members of the class will take on at least two different performance/production tasks during the course. *Prerequisite: Drama 30 or Comm/Cul 100 required. Comm/Gen 100/VA170 strongly recommended or consent of instructor.*

151. Social Psychology and Dramatic Arts (4)

This undergraduate seminar will explore the relationship between social psychology and drama, focusing especially on the use of psychological principles in plays (by playwrights) and their performance (by directors, actors, and choreographers). In addition to discussions and student presentations based on assigned readings, there will be videotaping sessions of students' scenework. *Prerequisite: major or minor in psychology; major or minor in drama or consent of instructor.*

153A-B. Playwriting Workshop (4-4)

An intensive project-oriented exploration of writing for the theatre, focusing on dialogue, finding effective form for dramatic action, and exploring various theatrical styles. Students will have intensive and various writing assignments and will work in close tutorial consultation with the instructor, in addition to symposium sessions where they will engage in shared evaluation of scripts generated by writers in the class. *Prerequisite: 153A is prerequisite to 153B. Drama 42, 43, 44 recommended, or consent of instructor.*

154. Phonetics for Actors (4)

Phonetics for Actors is taught with stage performance of spoken English in mind, rather than as an academic overview of human utterance. In particular, the goal of the course is to eliminate from the actors' speech all distortions so that the attention of an audience is on the textual content rather than any curious manner of speech. Dialectal preferences and substandard inaccuracies are identified in the speech of the students as the entire English phoneme is taught, reviewed, and applied to the student's speech. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Drama 17 recommended.*

155. Theatre Administration (4)

A study of multiple aspects of theatre management, including audience development, public relations and arts publicity, budgeting and fiscal administration, personnel management in the arts, foundation grant development, facilities control and multiple arts usage, effective liaison with artistic staff, coordination with regional and national arts groups. Course will include field studies, guest lecturers from the professional theatre, and intern projects. *Prerequisite: Drama 135 or consent of instructor.*

156. Acting Styles (4)

A studio exploration of various problems in acting style, including Greek Tragedy, Renaissance, Commedia dell'Arte, Restoration comedy, Melodrama and Shavian comedy. *Prerequisite: Drama 30 and/or consent of instructor.*

157. Text Analysis for the Actor (4)

A course designed to introduce the actor to the principles of text analysis, character analysis, and scoring, using the

Drama

theories of transactional analysis as the principal tool. Lectures and discussions on the principles of Constantin Stanislavsky and Eric Berne, and presentation of sample text analysis by members of the class form the structure of the course.

158. Experimental Theatre Workshop (4)

The Experimental Theatre Workshop is for those students who are interested in acting or in playwriting. The workshop will deal with some of the fundamental aspects of theatre: transformation, dialogue, character from a point of view common to both actors and playwrights. The acting student can see this workshop as a way of learning to understand the literary text through developing and performing his or her own text. The playwriting student can see the workshop as a way of learning to develop dramatic text through the acting process. Class will culminate in performances. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

159. American Drama on Film (4)

(Cross-listed with Comm/Cul 114) Extensive examination of major plays from the modern American theatre that have been recorded on film or video. The class will study developing American mythos, and the shaping of American theatre art as a unique twentieth-century cultural phenomenon. Students will attend film screenings and participate in scene presentations from the plays studied to facilitate discussion of these plays as performance. There will be discussions of the films as interpretations of the plays and comparison of live theatre and films as means of communicating the central strategies of American drama. *Prerequisites: Drama 42, 43, and 44 or Comm/Cul 100 required. Comm/Gen 100/VA 170 recommended, or consent of instructor.*

160. The Classical Theatre (4)

After studying the theatrical structure of the Greek classical theatre, the student will be asked to consider subsequent generations' perceptions of classicism and their expression in the theatre. Classical theatre will be studied both as an historical period of seminal importance in the development of Western theatre, and as an ever-recurring approach to theatre reflecting a fundamental attitude toward life and art. *Prerequisites: Drama 42, 43, 44, and upper-division standing.*

161. The Romantic Theatre (4)

This conceptual study will examine both the influence of nineteenth-century romanticism on contemporary theatre and romanticism as one of the fundamental attitudes toward art and life present throughout history. Emphasis will be placed on the relationship between contemporary assumptions about theatre and their original formulations in the context of the romantic theatre, and on how the romantic premises and attitudes found their expression in elements of theatrical structure — acting, directing, design, dramatic text — and in the audience's experience and response. *Prerequisites: Drama 42, 43, 44, and upper-division standing.*

162. The Realistic Theatre (4)

This conceptual study will examine both the influence of nineteenth-century realism on contemporary theatre and realism as one of the fundamental attitudes toward art and life present throughout history. Emphasis will be placed on the relationship between contemporary assumptions about theatre and their original formulations in the context of the realistic theatre, and on how the ideas of realistic representation found their expression in elements of theatrical structure — acting, directing, design, dramatic text — and in the audience's experience and response. *Prerequisites: Drama 42, 43, 44, and upper-division standing.*

163. The History of Musical Theatre (4)

A discussion of the historical development of the form known as "musical comedy" beginning with the works of Gilbert and Sullivan through contemporary examples of Bernstein and Sondheim. An analysis of words and music and the tracing of the "form" as specific genre of theatrical entertainment. Such composers and lyricists as Lehar, Kern, Berlin, Gershwin, Rodgers and Hammerstein, and Lerner and Lowe will be discussed and analyzed.

164. Visual Ideas I (4)

History of visual expression of early civilizations of Asia, Africa, and Europe through the Middle Ages, focusing on the visual arts of the theatre as they reflect and use significant artistic movements. An integrated study through reading, research, and lecture of the traditionally separate disciplines of fine and applied art, social and political history, and the theatre. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Drama 160, 161, 162 recommended.*

165. Visual Ideas II (4)

History of visual expression of Renaissance, baroque, rococo, French Revolution, realism, focusing on the visual arts of the theatre as they reflect and use significant artistic movements. An integrated study through reading, research, and lecture of the traditionally separate disciplines of fine and applied art, social and political history, and the theatre. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Drama 160, 161, 162 recommended.*

166. Visual Ideas III (4)

History of visual expression from Realism to the present, focusing on the visual arts of the theatre as they reflect and use significant artistic movements. An integrated study through reading, research, and lecture of the traditionally separate disciplines of fine and applied art, social and political history, and the theatre. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Drama 160, 161, 162 recommended.*

167. History of Costume (4)

A survey history tracing the evolution of clothing and its social context from preliterate cultures through the twentieth century. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Drama 164, 165, 166 recommended.*

168. History of Interior Design (4)

A survey history of interiors from Ancient Egypt to the present, focusing on the processes of design which gave shape to each cultural expression. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisites: Drama 164, 165, 166 recommended, and consent of instructor.*

169. History of Avante Garde Theatre (4)

The course will cover the tradition of the avant-garde theatre performances from the end of the nineteenth century to the Second World War. It will deal with the individual artists as well as movements which were the most representative and influential on the culture of the twentieth century. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Drama 42, 43, 44 recommended.*

172. Advanced Design Studio (4)

A complete design for one theatre event, (unproduced). Offered in alternate years, as justified by potential qualified students. *Prerequisite: admission by portfolio only.*

173. Drawing for the Theatre (4)

Studies in representational drawing for the theatre designer. *Prerequisite: Drama 74.*

174A. Lighting Design (4)

Projects in lighting design, emphasizing script analysis, research, conceptualization, and visual expression. Studio work includes manipulating light and color in a lab setting and drafting basic light plots and sections. *Prerequisites: Drama 70A and consent of instructor. Drama 164, 165, 166 recommended. Drama 174A is a prerequisite to 174B.*

174B. Advanced Lighting Production (4)

Methods of stage lighting for drama, opera, and dance. Advanced work in designing lights for different staging configuration, e.g., proscenium, thrust. *Prerequisites: Drama 70A, 174A, and consent of instructor.*

175A. Scene Design (4)

Projects in scene design, emphasizing script analysis, research, conceptualization, and visual expression. Studio work includes drafting, model building, and rendering in various media for specific plays. *Prerequisites: Drama 70B and consent of instructor. Drama 164, 165, 166 recommended. Drama 175A is a prerequisite to 175B.*

175B. Advanced Scenic Production (4)

Advanced studies in technical production of scenery and properties for the theatre. Lectures and individual projects focus on problems in planning, drafting, construction, painting, and technical direction for a variety of performing spaces. *Prerequisites: Drama 70B, 175A, and consent of instructor.*

176A. Costume Design (4)

Projects in costume design, emphasizing script analysis, research, conceptualization, and visual expression. Studio work includes costume rendering in various media for specific plays. *Prerequisites: Drama 70C and consent of instructor. Drama 164, 165, 166 recommended. Drama 176A is a prerequisite to Drama 176B.*

176B. Advanced Costume Production (4)

Advanced studies in costume production for the theatre. Lectures, laboratories, and individual projects focus on problems of drafting, draping, and construction; the work of the professional cutter in relation to the costume designer is

seen in the context of various theatre modes and performance spaces. *Prerequisites: Drama 70C, 176A, and consent of instructor.*

177. Theatrical Makeup (4)

This class is intended to be a workshop in the study of theatrical makeup and its application. Studies in age makeup, character makeup, animal makeup, prosthetic and hair piece application and construction, etc. Should serve to acquaint the theatre student with the basics needed to create the visual elements of an acting role.

179. Seminar in Design (4)

A study of a significant period of aesthetic movement in the history of design for the theatre. Offered once each year. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Drama 164, 165, 166 recommended. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

180. Major Project in Acting (2 or 4)

Designed for the advanced performance student, this course will allow for intensive focus upon a particular challenging role, and for its development within the context of preparation, rehearsal, and performance. Additionally, the interaction of students within this course will allow for a sharpened understanding of the external adjuncts to the role, and of the other creative forces that must be assimilated. *Prerequisites: Drama 130A-B and consent of instructor.*

181. Major Project in Design/Theatre Production (2 or 4)

Designed for the advanced design/production student, this course will allow for concentration on a particularly challenging design or theatre production assignment, including such areas as assistant designer (scenery, lighting, or costumes), technical director, master cutter, or master electrician. Additionally, the interaction of students within this course will allow for a sharpened understanding of the external adjuncts to the project, and of the other creative forces that must be assimilated.

182. Major Project in Theatre Management (2 or 4)

Designed for the advanced student in directing, this course will allow for concentration on a demanding assignment in theatre management and administration, including such areas of responsibility as stage management, advertising and promotion, tour management, and financial administration. Additionally, the interaction of students within this course will allow for a sharpened understanding of the external adjuncts to the role, and of the other creative forces that must be assimilated. *Prerequisites: Drama 135 and consent of instructor.*

183. Major Project in Directing (2 or 4)

Designed for the advanced student in directing, this course will permit intensive concentration on the full realization of a dramatic text, from research and analysis through rehearsal and into performance. Additionally, the interaction of students within this course will allow for a sharpened understanding of the external adjuncts to the role, and of the other creative forces that must be assimilated. *Prerequisites: Drama 131 and 139 and consent of instructor.*

187A. Ensemble: _____ (4)

An intensive theatre practicum designed to generate theatre created by an ensemble with particular emphasis upon the analysis of text. Students will explore and analyze the script and its author. Ensemble segments include: black theatre, Chicano theatre, feminist theatre, commedia dell'arte theatre. Audition may be required.

187B. Ensemble: _____ (4)

An intensive theatre practicum designed to generate theatre created by an ensemble, with particular emphasis upon explorations of ensemble rehearsal process, the development of technical self-support systems, the extension of performance modes, and performer/event/audience relationships. Ensemble segments include: black theatre, Chicano theatre, feminist theatre, commedia dell'arte theatre. Audition may be required.

188. Touring Theatre (0-8)

Intensive studio ensemble course designed to provide the student the full range of learning experiences which evolve from the complex necessities of touring theatre to a wide variety of locales and a broad range of performance spaces. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

196. Senior Study in Theatre (2-8)

Designed for the senior drama major who has shown exceptional ability, and for whom a special study of major scope and depth will provide a significant culminating experience. These studies will vary in subject according to student needs

and interests, but will only be permitted for those whose proven creative gifts and level of preparation qualify them for work and achievement at the highest level. *Prerequisites: senior standing and consent of instructor.*

197. Field Studies (2-8)

Designed for advanced students, this course will enable them to significantly extend their knowledge of the theatre through intensive participation in the creative work of major professional theatre, under the guidance of artists resident in those theatres. In addition, students will be required to submit a regular written evaluation each week of their ongoing field study to their faculty adviser. *Prerequisites: consent of instructor and senior standing.*

198. Directed Group Studies in Drama (0-2-4)

Group studies, readings, projects, and discussions in drama history, problems of production and performance, and similarly appropriate topics. *Prerequisites: minimum, junior standing and consent of instructor.*

199. Special Projects in Drama (0-2-4)

Qualified students will pursue special projects in reading drama, studying drama history, or doing research for a production. *Prerequisites: minimum, junior standing and consent of instructor.*

Graduate

200A-B-C. Dynamics (2-2-2)

A daily program of physical, vocal, and speech exercises designed to prepare the student to move in a focused way into specific class areas with minimum amount of warm-up time. The exercises work on development of flexibility, strength, and coordination throughout the body. Strong emphasis is placed on physical and mental centering within a structured and disciplined approach to preparation.

210A-B-C. Theatre Process Studio I (3-3-3)

A systematic exploration of the dynamics of the process of acting, employing intensive experiential examination of various approaches, methodologies, genres, and periods to give form and substance to the actor's creative work (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisites: 210A for B; 210B for C.*

211A-B-C. Graduate Theatre Seminar I (1-3/1-3/1-3)

A weekly seminar in which the vital interrelationships of dramatic theory, text, and performance are probed. In addition to examination of aesthetic and critical formulations, literary analyses, historical models, and cross-cultural patterns of performance theory, the seminar will strongly relate to the work in the theatre process studio and in theatre production. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisites: 211A for B; 211B for C.*

212A-B-C. Theatre Production I (1-3/1-3/1-3)

Ranging from staged readings of new plays, documentary drama, or synthetically created dramatic texts to totally integrated productions of full-length plays (faculty or student directed) and incorporating the creative contribution of actors, directors, playwrights, and critics, this intensive involvement in multiple forms of theatre will serve as the necessary creative laboratory for the M.F.A. program. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisites: 212A for B; 212B for C.*

213A-B-C. Movement for Theatre I (2-2-2)

An intensive studio course in the art of movement as a basis for theatre performance. Theory and practice of energy flow, weight, spatial focus, time consumption, and the shape factor. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisites: 213A for B; 213B for C.*

214A-B-C. Voice for Theatre I (2-2-2)

Voice exercises designed to "free the voice" with emphasis on diaphragmatic breathing, articulation exercises, and singing exercises. Course designed to broaden pitch, range, projection, and to expand the full range of potential characterizations. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisites: 214A for B; 214B for C.*

215A-B-C. Theory: Text/Performance/Design (3-3-3)

Three-quarter sequence designed as a coherent sequence of study examining intensively the three primary components of the theatrical event: the text, the performance, and the environment. There will be concentration on the literature of our discipline, with particular emphasis on historical data, theoretical aesthetic formulations, and analytical and creative models. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisites: 215A for B; 215B for C.*

217. Graduate Design Studio (6)

Ongoing work on individual projects for all graduate design students, with group critiques of completed designs and

works-in-progress. To be repeated each quarter of the graduate student's residence at UC San Diego.

220A-B. Classical Text (3-3)

An intensive studio examination of problems and potentials associated with the theatrical realization of the classical text.

221A-B. Graduate Theatre Seminar II (1-3/1-3)

A — Seminar focusing on approaches to and the functioning of commercial theatre and the film/television industry. Examination of the skills needed to participate in professional theatre.

B — Seminar devoted to extensive examination and analysis of specific plays, in preparation for their presentation as thesis projects in the spring graduate repertory season. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisite: 221A for B.*

222A-B. Theatre Production II (1-3/1-3)

Ranging from staged readings of new plays, documentary drama, or synthetically created dramatic texts to totally integrated productions of full-length plays (faculty or student directed) and incorporating the creative contribution of actors, directors, playwrights, and critics, this intensive involvement in multiple forms of theatre will serve as the necessary creative laboratory for the M.F.A. program. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisite: 222A for B.*

223A-B. Movement for Theatre II (2-2)

An advanced course in the art of movement for the theatre, building on the knowledge gained in Drama 213. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisite: 223A for B.*

224A-B. Voice for Theatre II (2-2)

Advanced voice training designed to help the actor fuse voice, emotion, and body into a fully realized reflection of the text. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisite: 224A for B.*

227A-B-C. Graduate Design Studio II (1-6/1-6/1-6)

Individually directed design project incorporating lighting, sets, and costumes. Each quarter will end with a formal presentation to a representative director from the faculty and the full design faculty.

229. Theatre Externship (6-9)

Selected professional opportunities in repertory and commercial theatre, designed to engage the student in particular creative responsibilities under the guidance of master artist-teachers.

230. Actors' Studio (3)

An advanced studio for graduate actors and directors, this work will explore a single text from the modern theatre under the direction of a master teacher-artist. Concentration will be on multiple possible modes of encountering a text, varieties of interpretation and performance realization, and the development of a theatre ensemble.

232A-B. Theatre Production III (1-3/1-3)

Ranging from staged readings of new plays, documentary drama, or synthetically created dramatic texts to totally integrated productions of full-length plays (faculty or student directed) and incorporating the creative contribution of actors, directors, playwrights, and critics, this intensive involvement in multiple forms of theatre will serve as the necessary creative laboratory for the M.F.A. program. *Prerequisite: Drama 232A for 232B.*

236. Actor's Recital (1-3)

A course designed to allow for the careful and thorough selection, rehearsal, and performance of an actor's recital, composed of material ranging from the classical to the contemporary theatre, and determined by the particular artistic interests and capabilities of the performer.

240. Graduate Directing Seminar (1-6)

A seminar for all graduate directing students. Devoted to exploring the historical, theoretical, practical, and personal aspects of the craft and process of directing. Includes discussion, readings, occasional papers, and directing exercises. Will relate strongly to term's directing projects.

241. Modern Black Drama (4)

From Lorraine Hansberry's *Raisin in the Sun* to the latest plays of Ed Bullins, black drama has mirrored and, in some instances, forecast the mood and aspirations of black people in America. The course examines the plays, playwrights and participants in contemporary black theatre, its concerns and influences.

242. Chicano Dramatic Literature (4)

Focusing on the contemporary evolution of Chicano dramatic literature, this course will analyze the playwrights and theatre

groups that express the Chicano experience in the United States. Relevant "actos," plays, and documentaries will be examined for their contributions to the development of the Chicano theatre movement.

243. Masters of Theatre: _____ (4)

This seminar study will focus on an artist of seminal importance to the development of the theatre. Intensive consideration will be given to theory and practice of the artist under consideration, with emphasis on theatrical realizations that can be reconstructed by integrated research, including biography, major theoretical texts, production records, correspondence, and critical studies. The goal is a newly rounded understanding of a complex theatre artist. Topic will vary quarter to quarter.

244. Myth and Drama: Theatre of Fantasy (4)

A seminar exploration of plays and production styles that employ the art of the theatre to enter imaginative worlds beyond our conscious experience.

245. Theatre and Society: Satire, Fact, and Propaganda (4)

An examination of theatrical forms that probe social structure and human behavior, economics and class relationships, and politics and power. Ranging from the Greek to the modern theatre, plays will be studied in the context of the society for which they were written, and will include examples of social satire, social realism, documentary theatre, agit-prop drama, and didactic epic theatre.

246. The Theatre of Private Life: Family and Friends (4)

A close examination of theatre informed by a concern for the nature of human interaction and personal interplay, as revealed by conflict within families or small groups.

248. Theory of Theatre (4)

The basic objectives of the course are (1) to survey the most important theories of theatre from Aristotle to present day structuralism and to establish theoretical terminology; (2) to learn to analyze a theatre production; and (3) to learn to use theoretical material as a part of the creative process for actor, playwright, and director.

249. Contemporary Theatre (4)

Seminar course dealing with the forms of contemporary theatre and principal figures in the contemporary theatre world — playwrights, directors, performers. Specific topics will vary from year to year.

260. The Classical Theatre (4)

After studying the theatrical structure of the Greek classical theatre, the student will be asked to consider subsequent generations' perceptions of classicism and their expression in the theatre. Classical theatre will be studied both as an historical period of seminal importance in the development of Western theatre, and as an ever-recurring approach to theatre reflecting a fundamental attitude toward life and art.

261. The Romantic Theatre (4)

This conceptual study will examine both the influence of nineteenth-century romanticism on contemporary theatre and romanticism as one of the fundamental attitudes toward art and life present throughout history. Emphasis will be placed on the relationship between contemporary assumptions about theatre and their original formulations in the context of the romantic theatre, and on how the romantic premises and attitudes found their expression in elements of theatrical structure — acting, directing, design, dramatic text — and in the audience's experience and response.

262. The Realistic Theatre (4)

This conceptual study will examine both the influence of nineteenth-century realism on contemporary theatre and realism as one of the fundamental attitudes toward art and life present throughout history. Emphasis will be placed on the relationship between contemporary assumptions about theatre and their original formulations in the context of the realistic theatre, and on how the ideas of realistic representations found their expression in elements of theatrical structure — acting, directing, design, dramatic text — and in the audience's experience and response.

264. Visual Ideas I (4)

History of visual expression of early civilizations of Asia, Africa and Europe through the Middle Ages, focusing on the visual arts of the theatre as they reflect and use significant artistic movements. As integrated study through reading, research and lecture of the traditionally separate disciplines of fine and applied art, social and political history and the theatre.

265. Visual Ideas II (4)

History of visual expressions of Renaissance, baroque, rococo, French Revolution, realism focusing on the visual arts of the theatre as they reflect and use significant artistic movements. An integrated study through reading, research, and lecture of the traditionally separate disciplines of fine and applied art, social and political history and the theatre.

266. Visual Ideas III (4)

History of visual expression of realism to the present, focusing on the visual arts of the theatre as they reflect and use significant artistic movements. An integrated study through reading, research, and lecture of the traditionally separate disciplines of fine and applied art, social and political history and the theatre.

297. Thesis Research (0-4)

Thesis research for M.F.A. degree. (S/U grades only.)

298. Special Projects (0-4)

Advanced seminar and research projects in theatre. (S/U grades only.)

299. Thesis Project (2-8)

Specific projects in theatre individually determined to meet the developing needs, interests, and abilities of M.F.A. candidates. (S/U grades only.)

500. Apprentice Teaching (1-2)

This course, designed to meet the needs of the graduate students who serve as teaching assistants, includes analysis of texts and materials, discussion of teaching techniques, conducting discussion sections, formulation of topics and questions for papers and examinations, and grading papers and examinations under the supervision of the instructor assigned to the course. Participation in the undergraduate teaching program is required for M.F.A. degree. The amount of teaching required is equivalent to the duties expected of a 25 percent teaching assistant for one quarter. Enrollment for two units in this course documents the requirement.

EARTH SCIENCES

OFFICE: 1512 Humanities-Library Building, Revelle College

Developments in the discipline of the earth sciences suggest that the most effective means for undergraduates to enter this fascinating field is for the university to enrich its course work for majors in the Departments of Chemistry and Physics with contemporary and exciting courses in the earth sciences. These enrichment courses are taught by faculty members of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography.

The program is one which is based on the premise that a thorough grounding in one of the above disciplines is necessary. Thus an entering student will for the first two years take the Revelle core curriculum, or its equivalent, and then elect to enter the Department of Chemistry or Physics. At the beginning of the junior year, a student will select courses in consultation with the earth sciences advisers in the Geological Sciences Group in the Scripps Institution of Oceanography and his or her own major department. In most instances the student may be able to substitute earth sciences courses for major requirements or restricted electives.

The degree will be granted by the

major department and will indicate that the student's education has been enriched in the earth sciences (e.g., B.A. in chemistry with specialization in earth sciences).

A student who plans to graduate with a specialization in earth sciences must complete ES 101, 102, 103, 120, and SIO 256A and two additional upper-division courses as a minimum course requirement. Additional courses for the earth sciences specialization will be selected with the aid of the earth sciences advisers. Because of course scheduling and prerequisites the normal sequence of courses begins with the series ES 101, 102, 103, 120.

This interdisciplinary program will provide the student the information to make the choice of a graduate major with the freedom that an undergraduate major in a basic science provides. This program will not impede progress in such a basic science and will provide a concrete example of such sciences applied to earth problems.

Courses

Lower Division

Lower-division courses not intended as substitutes for ES 101.

1. The Oceans (4)

Presents modern ideas and descriptions in the physical, chemical, biological and geological aspects of oceanography, and considers the interactions between these aspects. Intended for students interested in the oceans, but who do not necessarily wish to become professional scientists. (Previously Interdisciplinary 1). Three hours' lecture, one hour discussion. *Prerequisite: some background in high school chemistry recommended.* W. Berger and SIO Staff (F)

4. The Nature of the Earth (4)

Descriptive introduction to earth science. Emergence of our present knowledge of the earth's interior, mantle, crust, oceans, and atmosphere, through the study of gravity, seismology, magnetism, radioactive dating, heat flow, dynamics, and chemistry. Relations to environment and to space exploration. Three hours' lecture. These courses (The Oceans) and (The Nature of the Earth), with Physics 5 (The Skies), form a three-course sequence for general interest in science.

Upper Division

Prerequisites for all upper-division earth science courses: one year of the Revelle natural science sequence or equivalent and one year of mathematics.

101. Introductory Geology (4)

The origin and evolution of the earth, especially its crust, and the evolution of life as indicated by the fossil record. Emphasis is on the nature of rocks and minerals, their origin, reconstitution, and decay; the evolution of continents, ocean basins, and mountain belts, processes of vulcanism; and the work of wind, water, and glaciers in modifying the earth's surface, with the aim of creating an awareness in the student of the geological environment in which we live. Three lectures, two laboratory periods, occasional field trips. SIO Staff (F)

102. Introductory Geochemistry (4)

The chemistry of the earth and the solar system, and the applications of physical chemistry and nuclear physics to the study of the origin and geological history of the earth. Cosmic and terrestrial abundances of elements; nucleosynthesis; origin of the earth; mineralogy and chemistry of the earth's crust, mantle, and core; geochronology and the geological timescale; chemistry of the atmosphere and the oceans. Three lectures, one discussion period. *Prerequisite: ES 101.* J. Bada and J. D. Maccougall (S)

103. Introductory Geophysics (4)

A survey course covering the use of physical measurements to determine the structure and composition of solid earth. Discussions will include an introduction to earthquake seismology, isostasy, the gravity and magnetic fields of the earth, and use of gravity, magnetism, and seismic methods for exploration. Knowledge of the earth's interior as determined from geophysical methods. *Prerequisite: ES 101.* G. Shor (W)

105. Introduction to Structural Geology (4)

This course provides an introduction to the study of deformed rocks, folding, faulting, and geologic structures at scales from hand specimens to mountain belts, with emphasis on map scale structure. Lectures will stress the mechanics of deformation, the geometry of folding, and the origin of orogenic zones. Laboratory exercises will stress descriptive techniques, 3-D perception, use of the stereo net, structure contouring, map interpretation and cross sections. *Prerequisite: ES 101, SIO 256A (Field Geology; may be taken concurrently), or consent of instructor.*

106. Introduction to Mathematical Geophysics (4)

The essentials of solid earth geophysics. The fundamental physics underlying the interpretation of potential field (gravity and magnetics), heat flow and seismic data is examined with an emphasis on the inherent resolution of relevant data. The relationships between many of these data and the structure of the earth are exploited, using simple concepts in linear algebra, in giving a fundamental understanding of realistic problems in the earth sciences. Modern examples in the treatment of heat flow, magnetic, gravimetric, and seismic problems are used as case studies in data interpretation. *Prerequisite: Math 2E or 2EA, Physics 2C and ES103, or consent of instructor.*

120. Mineralogy (4)

Lectures and laboratory work on symmetry, morphology, goniometry, crystal structure, elementary x-ray crystallography, physical and chemical properties of minerals and recognition of common rock-forming minerals. Use of the petrographic microscope in the study of rock-forming minerals. Two three-hour periods of laboratory and lecture. *Prerequisites: ES 101 and 102 or concurrent registration in 102.* M. Kastner (S)

198. Directed Group Study (2-4)

This course will cover a variety of directed group studies in areas not covered by format departmental courses. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

199. Independent Study for Undergraduates (4)

Independent reading or research on a problem by special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) (F,W,S)

NOTE: Also see "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction: Scripps Institution of Oceanography."

ECONOMICS

OFFICE: 210 Third College Social Science Building

Professors:

Richard Attiyeh, Ph.D.
Donald V. T. Bear, Ph.D.
John Conlisk, Ph.D. (Chairman)
Robert F. Engle, Ph.D.
Clive W. J. Granger, Ph.D. (Graduate Adviser)
Theodore Groves, Ph.D.

Walter P. Heller, Ph.D.
John W. Hooper, Ph.D.
Ramu Ramanathan, Ph.D.
Ross Starr, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

Vincent Crawford, Ph.D.
Dennis Smallwood, Ph.D.
Halbert White, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

Jose Luis Guasch, Ph.D.
Jeffrey S. Hammer, Ph.D.
Tom K. Lee, Ph.D.
David M. Lilien, Ph.D.
Mark J. Machina, Ph.D.
Joel Sobel, Ph.D.

The Undergraduate Program

Lower-Division Courses

Two lower-division sequences which cover the basics of economic analysis and policy are offered each year: 1A-B-C and 2A-B-C. 1A-B-C is a traditional introductory sequence. The A course covers microeconomics, the B course macroeconomics, and the C course applications involving both micro and macroeconomics. The 2A-B-C sequence covers the same topics, but utilizes a more mathematical presentation. Economics 4 is an introduction to accounting.

Appropriate selections from the 1 and 2 sequences may be used to meet the breadth or social science requirements of Revelle, Muir, and Third Colleges. Students should check with their college advisers for details. Economics 4 does not satisfy any college breadth requirements.

Three quarters of lower-division work in economics are prerequisite for upper-division work in economics. This requirement can be met by taking 1A-B-C, 2A-B-C, or other combinations of A, B, and C courses, such as 1A-2B-1C. The A and B courses may be taken in either order (A-B or B-A), but the C course should be taken last. Transfer students who have taken three quarters or two semesters of a standard introductory sequence will have satisfied this prerequisite. Students planning to major in management science should take Economics 2A-B and 4.

The Economics Major

The undergraduate major in economics is designed to provide a broad understanding of resource allocation and income determination mechanisms. Both the tools of economic analysis and their

application to contemporary problems are stressed. The program prepares students for graduate work in economics and in such related areas as business, law, and public administration. It also provides useful training for students who plan to enter careers in business or public administration upon graduation.

An economics major is required to take:

1. Calculus. Mathematics 1A-B-C, or Mathematics 2A-B-C, or some A-B-C combination from these courses.
2. Lower-division economics. Economics 1A-B-C, or Economics 2A-B-C, or some A-B-C combination from these courses. The A and B courses may be taken in either order (A-B or B-A).
3. Upper-division core. Economics 100A-B (micro), Economics 110A-B (macro), and Economics 120A-B (statistics).
4. Upper-division electives. Six or more additional economics, or other approved, courses at the upper-division level. Some regularly approved courses outside the department are History 158 and 178, Political Science 102B, 112A, 126, and 144, and Anthropology 130. However, no more than two courses from other departments may be applied toward this requirement.

Majors are strongly encouraged to complete the lower-division requirements (1 and 2) before beginning the upper-division requirements (3 and 4). Further, majors are strongly encouraged to take Economics 100A-B and either 110A-B or 120A-B prior to the senior year, since numerous upper-division electives have core-course prerequisites.

A 2.0 (C) grade-point average in upper-division economics courses is a degree requirement for students majoring in economics. The only courses that can be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis and also count toward the twelve upper-division courses required for the major are Economics 195A-B-C, 197, and 199. A maximum of twelve units taken on a P/NP basis can count toward the major.

The department offers an honors program for economics majors. Students earning departmental honors will have the phrase "with distinction" on their diplomas. The requirements are as follows:

1. fifteen upper-division courses
2. electives must include 120C, either 105 or 113, and either 111 or 117

3. a GPA for upper-division economics courses of at least 3.5

If necessary, the GPA standard will be raised so that no more than 20 percent of graduating economics majors will graduate with departmental honors.

Economics majors are encouraged to discuss elective courses and choice of minor with the undergraduate adviser for economics. Depending on individual interests and career plans, courses in related fields such as political science, history, and mathematics may be advised. Graduate work in economics requires a strong mathematics background, which should include Mathematics 2E and 2F and, depending on the student's interests, should include certain upper-division mathematics courses.

The following schedule is appropriate for an economics major:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Freshman and/or Sophomore Years		
Mathematics 1A or 2A	Mathematics 1B or 2B	Mathematics 1C or 2C
Economics 1B, or 1A, or 2A	Economics 1A, or 1B, or 2B	Economics 1C or 2C
Junior Year		
Economics 100A Economics 110A or 120A	Economics 100B Economics 110B or 120B	Elective Elective
Senior Year		
Economics 110A or 120A Elective	Economics 110B or 120B Elective	Elective Elective

The Management Science Major

This program is designed to give the student an understanding of the quantitative techniques employed by managers to make the best use of scarce resources. While the student will gain some familiarity with the traditional functional fields of business management, this program is more tightly focused and more quantitative than the traditional business administration major.

Students with a B.A. in management science will be well prepared for further study in business administration, management science, economics, or public administration. The major also provides excellent training for students who plan to enter careers in business or public administration upon graduation.

A management science major is required to take:

1. Quantitative tools. Mathematics 2A-B-C-E and EECS 61.
2. Lower-division economics. Economics 2A-B (introductory econom-

Economics

- ics) and Economics 4 (introductory accounting).
- Upper-division core. Economics 170A-B (micro), Economics 120A-120B-171 (probability and statistics), Economics 172A-B-C (operations research), and Economics 173 (accounting).
 - Upper-division electives. Six courses, at least two from the group Economics 175, 176, 177, and 178. Each of the remaining elective courses should be either an upper-division economics course or a course from among the following:

AMES 141A-B-C	Mathematics 170A-B-C
AMES 162A-B-C	Mathematics 171A-B
EECS 159A-B-C	Mathematics 180C
Mathematics 102	Mathematics 181B
Mathematics 111A-B	Sociology 122
Mathematics 131	Sociology 123

No course work other than Economics 195, 197, and 199 may be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis and also counted toward fulfillment of upper-division major requirements. Modifications of the lower-division requirements (1 and 2) are sometimes approved; requests should be taken to the department's undergraduate adviser.

The following schedule is recommended:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Freshman Year		
Mathematics 2A	Mathematics 2B	Mathematics 2C
Sophomore Year		
Economics 2A Mathematics 2E	Economics 2B	Economics 4 EECS 61
Junior Year		
Economics 170A Economics 120A Economics 172A	Economics 170B Economics 120B Economics 172B	Economics 173 Economics 171 Economics 172C
Senior Year		
Elective Elective	Elective Elective	Elective Elective

Students considering management science as a major should consult the undergraduate adviser prior to beginning upper-division work.

Minors and Programs of Concentration

The department offers three minor programs: economics, management science, and business economics. Any of these may be used to satisfy the Revelle College minor requirement or to obtain an optional minor in Muir or Third College. Warren College students should consult their college advisers for a list of approved programs of concentration offered by the department.

The economics minor consists of six

courses in economics, at least three of which must be at the upper-division level. It may be composed of A, B, and C courses from the Economics 1 and 2 sequences and any three upper-division economics courses.

The management science minor consists of Economics 2A-B, 4, and three courses from: 170A-B, 173, 120A-B, 171, 172A-B-C.

The business economics minor consists of the following components:

Economics — Economics 1A-B or 2A-B.

Accounting — Economics 4 and 173.

Statistics — Mathematics 6A-B or Economics 120A-B. (Students who have had calculus should take 120A-B).

Computer Science — EECS 61.

Financial Management — Economics 175.

Elective — One of Economics 103, 118, 139, 150, or 178.

The Graduate Program

The department offers the M.A., C. Phil., and Ph.D. degrees. However, a student must be admitted to the Ph.D. program in order to be eligible for an M.A. or C. Phil. To receive a Ph.D., a student must pass qualifying examinations, complete an empirical project, and prepare an acceptable dissertation. The qualifying examinations consist of four written parts and an oral part. The four written parts cover microeconomics, macroeconomics, econometrics, and an elective special field. The oral part covers all areas.

There are no formal course requirements. However, to prepare for the micro, macro, and econometrics qualifiers, nearly all students take the complete 200, 210, and 220 course sequences. Elective lecture courses, workshops, and individualized reading tutorials prepare students for special field qualifiers. Foreign language proficiency is required only when it is crucial to a student's dissertation research.

Ideally, a student will have finished all qualifying examinations by the end of the second year, and will have a nearly completed dissertation by the end of the third year. In fact, it usually takes longer, though students are discouraged from remaining in residence more than four years.

Prior to entering the program, a student

is required to have a knowledge of economics at least through an introductory level, and to have at least the equivalent of a one-year course in calculus. The program emphasizes proficiency in the mathematical methods of modern economic analysis. Some of these methods are taught in the first quarters of the micro, macro, and econometrics course sequences.

A detailed description of the Ph.D. program is available by writing the director of graduate studies, care of the Department of Economics. Residence and other campus-wide regulations are described in the graduate studies section of this catalog.

Courses

Lower Division

1A-B-C. Elements of Economics (4-4-4)

The objectives of this survey course are to prepare students for a major or minor in economics, and to give those who will not specialize in economics an understanding of how the economy functions. Elementary theories of resource allocation and income determination are used to analyze policy issues of major significance. 1A is *not* required for 1B, but both A and B are required for 1C.

2A-B-C. Introduction to Economic Analysis (4-4-4)

The content of this course is virtually the same as that of the 1 sequence, but mathematical methods of analysis are stressed. 2A is *not* required for 2B, but both A and B are required for 2C. *Prerequisite:* Math. 1C.

NOTE: For both the 1A-B-C and 2A-B-C sequences, the A and B courses may be taken in either order (A-B or B-A); both the A and B courses are prerequisite for the C course, however.

4. Accounting Principles (4)

Recording, organizing, and communicating economic information relating to business entities.

Upper Division

NOTE: All upper-division courses have as prerequisites one year of lower-division economics. This may consist of A, B, and C courses selected from the 1 and 2 sequences or of 2A-B, 4. For the sequences 100A-B, 110A-B, 120A-B-C, 170A-B, 4, and 172A-B-C, the courses must be taken in order. Additional prerequisites are listed under the course descriptions.

100A-B. Microeconomics (4-4)

Household and firm behavior as the foundations of demand and supply. Market structure and performance, income distribution, and welfare economics. *Prerequisites:* one year of lower-division economics and Math. 1C.

101. International Trade (4)

Analysis of the causes and patterns of international trade and investment, of the scope for increasing national welfare through foreign trade and investment, and of the policies for realizing those gains and for distributing them internationally. *Prerequisites:* one year of lower-division economics and Math. 1C.

103. International Monetary Relations (4)

Balance of payments, international capital movements, and foreign exchange examined in light of current theories, policies, and problems. *Prerequisite:* one year of lower-division economics.

105. Industry Organization and Public Policy (4)

Study of the structure and performance of American industry. Dimensions and determinants of market structure and performance, empirical evidence. Anti-trust laws, regulation of industry, and other aspects of public policy toward industry. *Prerequisite:* Econ. 100B or 170B.

110A-B. Macroeconomics (4-4)

The theory of national income determination as the basis for explaining fluctuations in income, employment, and the price level. Use of monetary and fiscal policy to stabilize the economy. *Prerequisites: one year of lower-division economics and Math. 1C.*

111. Financial Institutions and Monetary Policy (4)

A study of the financial structure of the United States economy including analysis of bank behavior and the techniques of central bank monetary control. *Prerequisite: Econ. 110B.*

113. Mathematical Economics (4)

Mathematical concepts and techniques used in advanced economic analysis; applications to selected aspects of economic theory. *Prerequisites: Econ. 100B or 170B, and Math. 2C.*

115. The Evolution of Economic Theory and Policy (4)

An examination of the evolution of economic theory and policy in Western Europe and Great Britain during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. While attention is given to the works of such individuals as A. Smith, D. Ricardo, T. R. Malthus, J. S. Mill, K. Marx, J. E. Cairnes, and others, the primary emphasis is on the development of economic analysis as a response to the economic problems of the times. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

116. Economic Development (4)

Analysis of current economic problems of less-developed areas and conditions for increasing their income, employment, and welfare; case studies of specific less-developed countries. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

117. Economic Growth: Problems and Prospects (4)

Problems of economic growth in modern developed economies, with emphasis on population growth, environmental degradation, and resource conservation. *Prerequisites: one year of lower-division economics and Math 1C.*

118. Law and Economics (4)

Analysis of the economic effects of the structure of the law with particular emphasis on the law of liability, including liability for nuisances, zoning law, products liability, and accident liability. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

120A-B-C. Statistical Methods in Economics (4-4-4)

Statistical methods of special application to economic problems, and statistical problems commonly encountered in confronting economic models with nonexperimental data. Correlation and regression analysis with applications to time-series and cross-section data; estimation of simultaneous equations models. *Prerequisites: one year of lower-division economics and Math. 1C.*

130. Public Policy (4)

The application of macroeconomic and microeconomic theory to issues of public policy and the contributions of related disciplines, e.g., political science, sociology, education, history to the solution of these problems. (The student will be required to study one problem intensively.) *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

131. Economics of the Environment (4)

Analysis of the causes of pollution (air, noise, water) and nonoptimal utilization of certain resources (e.g., fisheries, wilderness areas, air) and of public policies to deal with these problems. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

134. Regional Economics (4)

Location theory; agglomeration economics and diseconomies; transportation; migration; regional modelling. *Prerequisites: Econ. 100B or 170B and 120B.*

135. Urban Economic Problems (4)

Analysis of causes of congestion, pollution, housing discrimination and segregation, crime, etc., and of public policies to deal with these problems. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

136. Human Resources (4)

Theoretical and empirical analysis of public and private investment in people, emphasizing the contribution to productivity of education. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

137. Inequality and Poverty (4)

Analysis of inequality in the distribution of income, education, and wealth; causes of poverty and public policies to combat it. *Prerequisites: one year of lower-division economics and 120A or 171A.*

138. Economics of Health (4)

The application of economic analysis to health field; the role of health in income, production, and poverty; supply, demand, and price determination in the public and private health sectors. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

139. Labor Economics (4)

A study of labor markets including such topics as collective bargaining, evolution and impact of unions, labor force participation, labor mobility, the effects of technological change on unemployment. The implications for public policy will be given extended consideration. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

150. Economics of the Public Sector: Taxation (4)

An analysis of the effects of government taxation on resource allocation and the distribution of income. The efficiency and equity of alternative forms of taxation. Optimal tax policies income redistribution through the fiscal process. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

151. Economics of the Public Sector: Expenditures (4)

An analysis of the effects of government expenditure policies on resource allocation and the distribution of income. Political and economic determinants of optimal public expenditure and investment policies. An introduction to cost-benefit analysis. *Prerequisite: Econ. 100B or 170B.*

155. Economics of Voting and Public Choice (4)

An economic analysis of social decision making, including such topics as the desirable scope and size of the public sector, the efficiency of collective decision making procedures, voting theory and collective vs. market resource allocation. *Prerequisite: Econ. 100B or 170B.*

160. Economic Planning (4)

An examination of the theory and practice of economic planning in a number of European countries. Included are central planning in the Soviet Union, decentralized socialist planning in Yugoslavia, indicative planning in France, and macro planning in the Netherlands. *Prerequisite: Econ. 100B or 170B.*

161. Comparative Economic Systems (4)

Capitalism and socialism, studied as ideal models and in actual performance. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics.*

170A-B. Managerial Economics (4-4)

Microeconomic theory, with special reference to costs and production and the theory of the firm; some applications. Demand analysis and forecasting, costs and production, business conditions analysis, price and other marketing variables, financial analysis. Not open to students who have taken Economics 100A-B. (Students may take 170B after taking 100A in lieu of 170A.) *Prerequisites: Econ. 2A-B and Math. 2C.*

171. Statistical Decision Theory (4)

Unified approach to decision making under uncertainty. Topics include expected utility theory, risk assessment, the value of information, bidding procedures, sampling, and optimal experiment design. *Prerequisites: Econ. 2A-B, Math 2E, and Econ. 120A-B.*

172A-B-C. Introduction to Operations Research (4-4-4)

Deterministic and stochastic optimization techniques. Linear programming sensitivity, duality; integer programming; network models and related algorithms. Kuhn-Tucker theory, nonlinear programming algorithms. Dynamic programming in deterministic and stochastic contexts; queueing and inventory systems and related problems. *Prerequisites: Math. 2E and Econ. 2A-B. Econ. 120B is required for 172C.*

173. Managerial Accounting (4)

The structure of accounting systems, their underlying assumptions, and their use by management. Basic techniques for recording, summarizing, and evaluating organizational activity; the income statement and balance sheet. Cost accounting and use of accounting for internal control and decision making. *Prerequisite: Econ. 4.*

174. Advanced Topics in Management Science (4)

Content to vary from year to year; course will focus on a particular set of optimization techniques or managerial decision problems. *Prerequisites: Econ. 170B, 171, and 172C, or consent of instructor.*

175. Financial Management (4)

Analysis and management of the flow of funds through an enterprise; functions and operations of money and capital markets, management of short-term assets and liabilities, raising long-term funds, selection of investment projects, and determination of the cost of capital. *Prerequisite: Econ. 120A.*

176. Marketing Management (4)

The role of marketing in the economy and the functioning of markets. Operational models of buyer behavior, and techniques for demand analysis and sales forecasting. Managerial decisions relating to the marketing mix; promotion, product selection, pricing, and distribution. *Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics, Econ. 120B and EECS 61.*

177. Operations Management (4)

Principles and techniques relevant to problems of effective resource use faced by operating managers. Topics include project planning and control, facility design and scheduling, quality control, maintenance policies, and the function and management of inventories. *Prerequisites: Econ. 120A and Econ 172A.*

178. Management Science: Business Forecasting (4)

An examination and evaluation of quantitative forecasting techniques in business and economics. These techniques are applied to demand and price changes, introduction of new products, inventory levels, demographic projections, and other areas in business and economics. *Prerequisite: Econ. 120B.*

179. Management in the Public Sector (4)

Problems in evaluating the consequences of government actions; applications of cost-benefit and cost-effectiveness analysis, budgeting systems. Problems involved in the management of nonprofit enterprises, approaches to their solution. *Prerequisite: Econ. 170B or 100B.*

190A-B-C. Research Seminar (4-4-4)

Each quarter's seminar will focus on a particular contemporary economic issue. Each student will do independent work on some aspect of that issue. Students will generally be required to present their findings orally and in writing. *Prerequisites: Econ. 100B, 110B, and 120B.*

195A-B-C. Introduction to Teaching Economics (4-4-4)

Introduction to teaching economics. Each student will be responsible for a class section in one of the lower-division economics courses. Limited to advanced economics majors with at least a 3.5 GPA in upper-division economics work. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of the undergraduate adviser for economics.*

197. Field Studies (4)

Individually arranged field studies designed to augment the student's academic training with practical experience outside the university. By special arrangement with a Department of Economics faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: consent of instructor and departmental approval.*

199. Independent Study (2 or 4)

Independent reading or research under the direction of and by special arrangement with a Department of Economics faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: consent of instructor and departmental approval.*

Graduate

200A-B-C-D-E-F-G. Microeconomics (4-4-4-4-4-4-4)

Background mathematical techniques, static and intertemporal consumer and producer theory, partial and general equilibrium, modern producer and consumer theory, risk, time, and interdependence, modern welfare economics.

201A-B. Advanced Economic Theory (4-4)

An intensive examination of the literature on selected topics of current importance in economic theory. *Prerequisites: Econ. 200G and 210D or consent of instructor.*

202A-B-C. Workshop in Economic Theory (0-4/0-4/0-4)

An examination of recent research in economic theory, including topics in general equilibrium, welfare economics, duality, and social choice; development of related research topics by both graduate students and faculty. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisite: Econ. 200G.*

210A-B-C-D. Macroeconomics (4-4-4-4)

Neoclassical and Keynesian theories of employment, income, interest rate, price level, and other aggregate variables; macroeconomic policy; growth theory; empirical applications to single aggregate functions.

211A-B. Fiscal and Monetary Theory and Policy (4-4)

Macroeconomic models and empirical studies emphasizing the monetary and government sectors, the interaction of fiscal and monetary policies, and their relative impact on aggregate

Education Abroad Program

output and the price level, microeconomic foundations of aggregate asset demand and supply; regulation of financial institutions. *Prerequisite: Econ. 210D or consent of instructor.*

212A-B-C. Workshop in Applied Regional and Macroeconomics (0-4/0-4/0-4)

An examination of recent research in empirical macroeconomic and regional economic models, utilizing both structural econometric and time-series methods; development of related research topics by both graduate students and faculty. (S/U grades only.) *Prerequisite: Econ. 210D.*

220A-B-C-D-E-F-G. Econometrics (4-4-4-4-4-4-4)

The construction and application of stochastic models in economics. This includes both single and simultaneous equations models. Matrix algebra and basic statistics are covered. Also covered (in 220F and G) are empirical applications to micro and macroeconomics. These require the completion of an empirical project. Both 220E and F will be offered simultaneously in the winter quarter.

221A-B. Advanced Econometrics (4-4)

Extensions of the theory of the linear model; Bayesian analysis; principal components, discriminant analysis; spectral analysis of time series; insufficient data problems and the use of generalized inverse matrices; experimental design; formulation and evaluation of economic models, including the interpretation and testing of causality. *Prerequisite: Econ. 220G or consent of instructor.*

230A-B. Public Economics (4-4)

Impact of the government sector via expenditure and tax policies on resource allocation and income distribution; public goods; theory and applications of benefit-cost analysis; theory of social choice; efficiency and distributional effects of tax policies. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

232A-B-C. International Trade (4-4-4)

Theory of international trade, finance, and monetary relations. Growth, disturbances, capital movements, and balance of payments adjustment. International economic policy and welfare. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

234A-B. Industrial Organization (4-4)

Noncompetitive market structures and their effects on firm behavior and resource allocation. Measurement of monopoly power and its change over time. Antitrust policy. *Prerequisite: Econ. 200G or consent of instructor.*

235A-B-C. Workshop in Applied Microeconomics and Industrial Organization (0-4/0-4/0-4)

An examination of recent research in applied microeconomics with emphasis on market structure, industrial organization and regulation; development of related research topics by both graduate students and faculty. (S/U grades only.)

236A-B. Human Resource Economics (4-4)

Human capital formation and education; income distribution and poverty; the economics of health, the medical sector, and the role of insurance. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

238A-B. Urban and Regional Economics (4-4)

Urban models based on location theory will be used to investigate the structure of cities and patterns of land use. The models will be expanded to cover housing, discrimination, urban renewal, transportation planning, and empirical urban modeling efforts. Regional income determination will be discussed from an analytical viewpoint emphasizing both demand and comparative advantage. Factor migration, agglomeration economics, returns to scale, externalities of congestion and pollution, local public finance and empirical regional models will be discussed. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

267. Special Topics in Economics (4)

A lecture course at an advanced level on a special topic (or set of related topics) in economics. May be repeated for credit, if topic differs. *Prerequisites: Econ. 200G, 210D, and 220G, or consent of instructor.*

269. Seminar in Economics (4)

A program of regular reports by graduate students on their own research, usually dissertation research. Faculty and visitors are encouraged to participate, both to act as critics and to report on their research. May be repeated for credit. (S/U grades only.)

290A-B-C. Colloquium in Economics (0-0-0)

Lectures presented by visiting speakers and resident faculty on research in a variety of topics in both theoretical and applied economics. (S/U grades only.)

297. Independent Study (1-5)

(S/U grades only.)

299. Research in Economics for Dissertation (1-9)

(S/U grades only.)

500A-B-C. Teaching Methods in Economics (4-4-4)

The study and development of effective pedagogical materials and techniques in economics. Students who hold appointments as teaching assistants must enroll in this course, but it is open to other students as well. (S/U grades only.)

EDUCATION ABROAD PROGRAM

OFFICE: International Center, Administrative Complex

David S. Luft, Ph.D., History (*Faculty Coordinator*)

Mary Dhooge, *Dean of International Education*

Hannelore Malone, *Counselor, Education Abroad*

Administered for the University of California by the Santa Barbara campus, the Education Abroad Program (EAP) is now entering its twenty-first year of operation. Study Centers have been established in Australia, Austria, Brazil, China, Egypt, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kenya, Mexico, Norway, Peru, Spain, Sweden, the United Kingdom and Ireland, the USSR (Leningrad), and West Africa (Ghana, Sierra Leone, and Togo). A special program for students interested in film, as well as a graduate program for History and Social Science students, have been established in Paris. All programs are for a single academic year, except for China, the Study and Work Program in Mexico, and the USSR.

Purpose

The Education Abroad Program was originally designed to give mature, highly motivated, and academically superior upper-division students from all UC campuses rich experience in a new cultural milieu as a part of their normal undergraduate program. Somewhat later, a graduate dimension was added which has now made significant contribution in assisting a small number of selected students in their programs toward advanced degrees.

The program stimulates the intellectual development of the participants, broadening the general education of all and giving a new depth to the particular academic interests of some. Most gain fluency in a language other than their own, and all grow in their ability to engage in independent study. Perhaps most valuable of all are increased self-under-

standing, clarified life purposes, and a broadening and deepening of personal values.

One of the most distinctive features of the program is the emphasis placed on the full integration of the UC students into the life of the host university. For the most part, UC students abroad live as do the students of the host university, attend the same classes, take courses from the same professors, and take part in local social and cultural activities. As an aid in facilitating UC student adjustment to unfamiliar educational practices, tutorials are included within the curriculum of most of the Study Centers, supplementing the regular academic offerings of the host university.

The Academic Program

The academic program of each student includes: (1) a preparatory course in the language of the country (where university instruction is not in English); (2) a full academic year of credit courses; and (3) a wide-ranging opportunity to audit courses, either in the student's special field of interest or in new fields.

In order to assist students to adjust to different academic requirements of the host university and to provide a link to American university practices, many courses taken by UC students are supplemented by tutorials. The tutorials are conducted by graduate students or junior staff of the host university, who help UC students to resolve language difficulties, provide cultural background presupposed by the lectures, give opportunities for questioning and discussion, and supplement the lectures by reading assignments, papers, and evaluation of progress.

Each student is concurrently enrolled on the home campus of the University of California and at the host university. Full academic credit is received for courses satisfactorily completed. The selection of courses is such that, by advance planning and wise choice, most students can make normal progress toward graduation. Some students fulfill some general-education requirements.

STUDY CENTERS

At any one center, the courses and fields of study open to UC students may be limited. Moreover, each of the host institutions has special areas of excellence and strength. The listing of centers below incorporates selected information

concerning these points. More detailed information is available in the flyers describing each of the centers and from the academic counselor in the coordinator's office.

Europe

Austria. The program is small and is designed to offer an opportunity to pursue a specialized interest to a limited number of highly qualified students. A compulsory intensive language course at Georg August University in Göttingen, Germany precedes the beginning of the academic year. All courses are taught in German.

University of Vienna. Eastern European studies (Balkans, Soviet Union), fine arts (history of art, music, theatre arts), folklore, history. (This is a cooperative program with Stanford University.)

France. A compulsory intensive language course precedes the beginning of the academic year. All courses in the universities are taught in French. UC faculty directors are in residence at Bordeaux, Grenoble, and Paris.

University of Bordeaux. Broad areas of the humanities and social sciences. The Institute of Political Science and the Institute of Prehistory (Anthropology) are well known.

University of Grenoble. Mainly in the social sciences through the Université des Sciences Sociales (Grenoble II), some humanities, mathematics, and computer science. Offerings in anthropology, psychology, and history are severely limited. Not suitable for life and physical sciences.

University of Marseille. Biological sciences and environmental marine biology. The Marseille program is open only to students in the biological sciences. Students who have completed only one year of French are eligible for participation, but they must take part in the two-month summer Intensive Scientific French program at the University of Montpellier.

University of Montpellier. Humanities and literature, primarily through Paul Valéry University.

University of Paris. Major emphasis in film and contemporary criticism and culture; graduate programs in history and social science.

Pau-Paris. The participants spend the first semester at the University of Pau and then, at the end of January, move to Paris to study at the University of the

New Sorbonne (Paris III). In addition to required core courses in French civilization, students are able to take courses in humanities and social sciences, with emphasis on comparative cultural studies, and French civilization and language.

University of Poitiers. Humanities, with major emphasis in history and medieval studies, mathematics, physics.

Germany. A compulsory intensive language program precedes the beginning of the academic year. All courses are taught in German.

Georg August University, Göttingen. Broad curriculum covering most majors. Excellent science programs, with substantial strength in biology, chemistry, and physics. Space in laboratory courses in biology and psychology may be limited.

Italy. A compulsory intensive program in language and history precedes the beginning of the academic year. Students who have completed only one year of Italian are eligible for participation in the EAP in Italy, but they must take part in a special two-month summer language program sponsored by EAP, followed by the normal, compulsory intensive language program in Padua. A UC faculty director resident in Padua administers all EAP programs in Italy. All courses are taught in Italian.

University of Padua. History of art (including archaeology), Italian literature (including linguistics), and political science (which includes history, social sciences, geography and demography, as well as political science in the American sense.) Sciences are not available for UC students.

Conservatorio di Musica C.B. Martini, Bologna. Individual instruction in music performance, composition, music history. An audition is required for admission.

Accademia delle Belle Arti di Venezia, Venice. Art studio and some art history. Colored slides of portfolio of artistic work must be submitted for admission.

Cini Foundation, Venice. Independent study projects for graduate students in Venetian art, literature, and history.

Norway. Knowledge of Norwegian is not required, but a compulsory intensive course in Norwegian (mid-June to mid-August) precedes the beginning of the academic year. Intensive language study is continued during the fall se-

mester. All courses are taught in Norwegian.

University of Bergen. Humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, and mathematics are available, but space in the sciences may be limited. The usual pattern is study of a single subject, usually the major or a closely allied field, for the entire year.

Spain. A compulsory intensive language program precedes the beginning of the academic year. All instruction is in Spanish.

University of Barcelona. Humanities (with emphasis on Spanish art, history, literature, and linguistics) and some social sciences. A study program consists entirely of core courses developed for the center and taught by the University of Barcelona. (This is a cooperative program with the University of Illinois.)

University of Madrid. Humanities and some social sciences. The core program, developed for the UC Study Center and other American programs, concentrates on Spanish studies in the broadest sense. Core and study center courses are taught by Spanish faculty.

Sweden. Compulsory intensive language course during the summer for students who are not already fluent in Swedish. Language study continues during the fall semester for all students until the student has gained the equivalent of two years of Swedish. Most courses are taught in Swedish, but a few courses offered in English may be available.

University of Lund. Broad curriculum. Excellent science programs.

United Kingdom and Ireland. The program, which includes thirteen institutions, is administered by a director and associate director located in London. The UK program is highly competitive, largely due to its popularity with students. After a student has been selected for participation by the EAP administration, he or she must still be accepted by a specific department in one of the host institutions. In many host institutions, the student can pursue studies in that department only. Participating institutions are:

England. *University of Birmingham, University of Exeter, University of Hull, University of Kent, University of Leeds, University of Sussex, Westfield College (University of London), University of York.*

Education Abroad Program

Ireland. Trinity College of the University of Dublin.

Scotland. University of St. Andrews, University of Stirling.

Wales. University of Aberystwyth; University of Lampeter.

Generally, the host universities offer a broad curriculum that includes most liberal arts majors. Life sciences and physical sciences are available.

USSR. *Leningrad State University.*

The program is cooperative and involves a number of other American universities with arrangements coordinated through the Council on International Educational Exchange (CIEE). Selection is highly competitive and is conducted on a national basis through written examination, interviews in Russian, and prepared statements of purpose. Three years of Russian at the university level are a firm requirement. Enrollment is for four months in either a spring or fall semester, or for an academic year with a social science specialization.

Middle East

Egypt. All courses are taught in English, except courses in Arabic language and literature.

The American University, Cairo. A broad curriculum offered by the faculty of arts and sciences. All students are required to take at least one course in Arabic during the year.

Israel. First priority is given to students who have completed at least one year of Hebrew. A compulsory language course precedes the beginning of the academic year. Study centers in Israel are administered by a UC faculty director located in Jerusalem.

University of Haifa. Humanities and social sciences, with special emphasis on contemporary Israel and Arab-Jewish studies. Limited opportunity in the sciences. Special program in underwater archaeology. Courses are taught in Hebrew. The Department of Study Programs for Overseas Students offers a core curriculum in Jewish, Middle East and Israeli studies, social sciences, and history of modern Israel in English.

Hebrew University, Jerusalem. Broad curriculum, with emphasis on Israel and Middle Eastern studies. UC students enroll in a special program for foreign students, taught in English. The program offers courses in Judaic, Israel, Middle Eastern studies, and a few courses in the

general social sciences and humanities. In addition, the School for Overseas Students, in cooperation with the mathematics and science faculty, offers an extensive program in the sciences based mainly on laboratory courses. Students with adequate command of Hebrew have access to a broader curriculum throughout the Hebrew University.

Far East

China. *Beijing (Peking) University.*

The program is a cooperative and involves a number of other American universities with arrangements coordinated through the Council on International Educational Exchange (CIEE). Students may apply for either a fall or spring semester program. The purpose of the academic program is to improve the student's facility in spoken and written Mandarin Chinese and to enable students to gain an insight into Chinese society and culture. Eligibility requirements are a minimum of three years of Chinese language. Undergraduates and graduate students from all disciplines are encouraged to apply. In addition, students who want to do Mandarin Studies may be placed at the National Chengchi University in Taiwan through a cooperative arrangement with the California State University System.

Hong Kong. A limited selection of courses is offered in English. Knowledge of Chinese is not required for acceptance, but all students are required to include eighteen units of Mandarin or Cantonese in their annual program.

Chinese University, Hong Kong in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. Humanities and social sciences, with emphasis on Chinese studies. Art studio and music performance courses are available. (Information about courses to be offered in English is announced only one week before instruction begins.)

Japan. Completion of one year of Japanese at the university level or the equivalent is required for acceptance. (A compulsory intensive language course precedes the academic year.) Students are expected to complete an additional eighteen units of Japanese language during their year in Japan. A limited number of courses taught in English is available.

International Christian University, Mitaka (Tokyo). Humanities and social

sciences, with emphasis on Japanese language and problems of the Orient.

University of Tsukuba. Open to graduate students only. Admission requires completion of at least two years of college-level Japanese. Major fields of graduate study are available; most UC students will be accepted in the Area Studies program.

Africa

In West Africa students enroll in courses from a variety of related fields which are usually taught from an African perspective and with an African emphasis. Academic study in Ghana (for graduate students only) and Sierra Leone (closed 1981-82) is based on the British education system with classes primarily taught in English, while in Togo, classes are taught in French. (Students spend the first semester in Bordeaux, France, and the second semester in Togo.) Among the academic fields of study at the *University of Ghana* are: anthropology, economics, English literature, ethnomusicology, geography, history, language, political science, religious studies, sociology, and zoology. *Fourah Bay College* offers courses in demography, economics, education, geography, history, literature, marine biology, oceanography, religious studies, and the social sciences. The *University of Benin* emphasizes applied social sciences, economics, geography, history, international relations, law, literature, and philosophy.

Kenya. Open to undergraduate and graduate students. As in the British system, students take a year-long program of study in their major or area of specialization. Examinations are given once, at the end of the academic year, and are mandatory for receiving credit.

University of Nairobi. Humanities and social sciences, with emphasis in African studies. Limited opportunities in the sciences and in veterinary science. Graduate students in history, political science, sociology, architecture, and design may associate with the Institute for Developmental Studies, Institute for African Studies, of the Housing and Research Development Unit.

Latin America

Brazil. Language requirements for admission to this program are: two years of college-level Portuguese or the equivalent; or one year of college Spanish and

one year of college Portuguese; or two years of college Spanish and completion of an intensive course in Portuguese prior to departure. Since courses are taught in Portuguese, the equivalent of one year of college-level Portuguese is the absolute minimum. A compulsory intensive language course precedes the beginning of regular course work.

University of São Paulo. Brazilian literature, Portuguese language, arts, economics, humanities, and social sciences. (This is a cooperative program with the University of Indiana.)

Mexico. A compulsory intensive language program precedes the beginning of the academic year. Students usually enroll in courses offered by the School for Foreign Students. Those who are qualified have access to the full curricular offerings of the host university.

National Autonomous University of Mexico (UNAM), Mexico City. Humanities, social sciences, and art practice. The School for Foreign Students offers Latin American art, literature, and history, Mexican and Central American studies, and Spanish language and literature.

SAW — Mexico.

Mexico will host the first Study and Work (SAW) Program, a variation in traditional EAP structure, spring quarter 1982. The program is primarily for those who have an interest in studying Spanish, in learning firsthand about Mexico, its people, culture, history, and political and economic structures, and want to live abroad — but only for a few months (one quarter). The SAW Program is designed as a general education program with an emphasis on area studies. Students receive UC credit for successfully completing the program which includes intensive language study, and a course taught in English on contemporary Mexico, which combines lectures, cultural and educational field trips, and five weeks of work experience in rural villages. EAP currently has an academic-year program in Mexico City and the SAW Program will operate out of the existing UC Study Center. Participants may even be freshmen, who have completed two quarters of university work and three quarters of Spanish.

Peru. A compulsory intensive language course precedes the beginning of the academic year. All courses are taught in Spanish.

La Católica, Lima. Humanities and so-

cial sciences. Anthropology, archaeology, and ethnohistory are of special interest. (This is a program of the Peru Consortium, which is composed of the University of Indiana and a number of California universities.)

Australia. The University of California enables students to study at one of three universities in Melbourne, Australia: LaTrobe, Monash, and the University of Melbourne. Students may indicate a preference for the host university, but final assignment is based on a student's academic field and space availability in a given department at one of the universities. Once accepted, students are expected to concentrate on their major or closely allied field. Students of most academic disciplines can be accommodated in one of the institutions. The program in Australia commences during our winter quarter.

Academic Planning and Advising

A participant who wishes to make normal progress toward graduation should counsel *in advance* with a departmental adviser and an academic adviser in his or her college provost's office in order to ascertain how participation will affect his or her academic program. Descriptions of individual courses presently approved for UC credit may be found in the *EAP Advisers' Manual* in the International Center office, the four provosts' offices and the Central University Library on campus. Each academic department also has a designated EA faculty adviser, who has the *EAP Advisers' Manual* with course descriptions. Since offerings at the host universities may change rapidly, the listings in the *EAP Advisers' Manual* represent some of the courses UC students have taken in the past. Many of the same or similar courses will be available in future years, but students should plan programs that are sufficiently flexible to allow them to take alternate courses. Each year new courses are added to the center's approved offerings as needed by UC students attending and as available at the host university. Although courses approved by the University of California carry full credit, each department retains the right to determine the extent to which it will accept units so earned in the fulfillment of the requirements for its own majors.

Normally, students apply for admission to the program during the fall or

winter quarters of their sophomore year. For some programs in southern hemisphere regions with semesters beginning during our winter or spring quarter, selection may be made during the prior spring quarter. However, a limited number of students are accepted each year to participate as seniors and as graduate students. Such students should make inquiries of the provost of their college as well as with academic advisers in their major departments in order to learn in what ways participation will affect their status.

In order to facilitate the academic work of the students, University of California professors serve as directors and associate directors of the Study Centers. They work with their counterparts in the host university in developing the academic program, and advise students on any problem pertaining to their work. In addition, the directors are responsible for all aspects of student welfare and conduct.

Selection

Participants are chosen on each campus by a faculty/student committee. Basic requirements are: upper-division standing (eighty-four units) in the university at the time of participation and a 3.0 GPA at the time of application. In most foreign language programs such as Austria, Brazil, China, France, Germany, Mexico, Peru, Togo, USSR, two years of university-level work in the language of the country with a B average, or the equivalent thereof which constitutes proficiency, as well as registration in two language courses (Literature 10 or higher) during two quarters of the sophomore year, is required. Exceptions to this policy include Italy for which one year of Italian is required, but students must take part in a special two-month summer language program sponsored by EAP; the Mexico Study and Work Program which is open to freshmen with the equivalent of three quarters of university-level Spanish. For Hong Kong, Israel and Japan there is no language prerequisite, but prior study of Chinese, Hebrew, and Japanese is strongly recommended. For Norway and Sweden prior study of Norwegian and Swedish is recommended, but not required. Students must take an intensive ten-week course at the beginning of the summer in the host country. There is, of course, no language requirement for countries where instruction is in English such as

Cairo, Kenya, Ghana, Sierra Leone, and the United Kingdom/Ireland. In addition to academic criteria for selection, the faculty committee attaches much importance to indications of the student's seriousness of purpose, maturity, and the capacity to adapt to the experience of study abroad. As part of the screening process, students are required to consult with their college academic and department advisers.

California junior college students may apply for the Education Abroad Program after one year of active enrollment at UC San Diego. Transfer students from other colleges and universities are eligible if they have completed at least one quarter at the University of California at the time of selection.

Student Conduct and Parental Approval

It is anticipated that the students selected for the Education Abroad Program will be of high caliber, committed to profiting from both the intellectual and social aspects of the experience. Since they will be guests in another country and another university, their conduct will reflect on both the University of California and the United States. Students participating in the Education Abroad Program are responsible to the director of the center, to the director of the EAP, to the faculty of the University of California, and to the faculty members of the host university who are related to the program. The director of the EAP reserves the right to terminate the participation in the program of any student whose conduct (in either academic or nonacademic matters), after careful consideration and full review, is judged to be contrary to the standards and regulations of the host university.

Participation in the program by students who are minors must be approved by their parents or guardians. In approving such participation, parents and guardians should be aware that a greater degree of personal freedom is afforded to students in the foreign university, and that the University of California cannot take responsibility for closely supervising the activities of individual students. The directors of the centers will be available to students with problems and will maintain close contact with the student group as a whole. The university provides for comprehensive medical and hospitalization coverage for all participants.

Cost and Financial Aid

The regents endeavor to bring the program within the reach of all students, regardless of their financial resources. The cost of studying abroad is often comparable to the cost of studying on a UC campus. The only additional cost directly related to the program are for round-trip transportation and vacation travel, and personal expenses beyond what normally would be spent at home. In most instances, participants may take their university scholarships with them. The NDSL and regents' loan fund are also available. A few scholarships specifically for EAP participants are available. Also in the past, funds have been provided by the U.S. Department of State and the University of California for financially disadvantaged students. It is hoped that such funds will be available in the future. Costs range between \$5,400 and \$7,900 for the year programs (including tuition, room and board, round-trip transportation, books, health and accident insurance, and some travel). Prospective participants who require financial assistance should counsel early with the Financial Aid Office.

Other Arrangements

The Education Abroad Program arranges transportation to various Study Centers and will assist in finding inexpensive transportation back to the United States at a time and by a means of the student's choosing. In most Study Centers a variety of housing facilities is available, including residence halls and private dwellings.

Application forms for admission to the program are available in the Education Abroad Program Office at the International Center in the Administrative Complex, UC San Diego, and are given to students following a discussion of various aspects of the program with the EAP counselor. Information on deadlines and related matters such as course offerings, information sessions, selection, schedules of departures and payment of fees may be obtained from the Education Abroad Program Office at the International Center, UC San Diego. It is not too early to begin planning for a year abroad during one's freshman year. General group information sessions about the programs are held during Welcome Week for freshmen and in October for prospective applicants.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCES (EECS)

OFFICE: 3216 Applied Physics and Mathematics Building, Muir College

Professors:

Hannes Alfvén, Ph.D.
Victor C. Anderson, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)
Henry G. Booker, Ph.D.
Kenneth L. Bowles, Ph.D.
William S.C. Chang, Ph.D.
William A. Coles, Ph.D.
Michael Fredman, Ph.D.
Carl W. Helstrom, Ph.D.
T.C. Hu, Ph.D.
S.S. Lau, Ph.D.
Sing H. Lee, Ph.D.
Robert Lugannani, Ph.D.
Huey-Lin Luo, Ph.D.
Elias Masry, Ph.D.
Barnaby J. Rickett, Ph.D.
Manuel Rotenberg, Ph.D.
M. Lea Rudee, Ph.D. (*Provost, Earl Warren College*)
Victor H. Rumsey, D.Eng., D.Sci.
†Walter J. Savitch, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

*Walter A. Burkhard, Ph.D.
William E. Howden, Ph.D.
George J. Lewak, Ph.D.
Laurence B. Milstein, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

William F. Appelbe, Ph.D.
Patrick Dymond, Ph.D.
Larry G. Meiners, Ph.D.
Rachel Reichman, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors:

Andrew J. Viterbi, Ph.D.
Harry H. Wieder, Ph.D.

Associate Faculty:

Gustaf O. S. Arrhenius, Ph.D., *Professor, Scripps Institution of Oceanography*
Seibert Q. Duntley, Sc.D., *Professor Emeritus, Scripps Institution of Oceanography*
William B. Hodgkiss, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor, Scripps Institution of Oceanography*

†On leave 1982-83

*On leave fall 1982, spring 1983

The Major Programs for Undergraduates

The department offers four-year programs in electrical engineering, engineering physics, and computer engineering. These programs, which lead to the B.S. degree, prepare students for employment in the electrical, electronics,

computer, or communications industries, and for graduate work in those fields. In addition, the department offers programs leading to the B.A. degree in applied physics, computer science, and information science. These are intended for students desiring more time for undergraduate studies outside their major subject. They prepare students for graduate study in their respective fields, as well as for certain types of employment.

The electrical engineering curriculum features four specializations: communication systems, electronic systems, electronic devices and materials, and systems and control. The computer engineering and computer science programs treat compiler design, analysis of algorithms, computer architecture, operating systems, programming languages, and the application of computers to engineering, information retrieval, and scientific research. The engineering physics program provides a strong background in physics and mathematics and permits specialization in acoustics, optics, continuum mechanics, or materials science. This program is conducted in cooperation with the Departments of Physics and Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences.

Applied physics treats electromagnetism, electronics, optical information processing, and acoustical signal processing. Information science concentrates on communication systems and the processing of information. The B.A. curricula allow individual programs that may involve a combination of the fields in which the department offers instruction.

EECS 61 or 65 is recommended for all EECS majors. All students intending to do experimental work after graduation, whether in industry or in graduate school, are advised to take EECS 50A-B-C, EECS 146A-B-C, and EECS 138. A grade of C or higher is required in all courses included in the major program.

A total of at most four units of EECS 197, 198, and 199 may be applied to fulfilling requirements for a major program in the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences. These must be taken on a pass/not pass basis.

Students enrolled in the departmental programs who maintain a distinguished scholastic record through their junior year are encouraged to apply for the five-year B.S.-B.A./M.S. program. Applications for admission to the graduate

program may be made in the spring quarter of the junior year. In their senior year such students may enroll in graduate courses and can complete the requirements for the master's degree within one year after receiving the bachelor's degree. If the student's eventual aim is to take a Ph.D., he or she will be able to begin research earlier and spend a shorter time in completing the degree. The student's choice of electives must be discussed with his or her adviser.

ENGINEERING

The department offers B.S. programs in computer engineering, electrical engineering, and engineering physics. Because of Revelle College's extensive general-educational requirements, Revelle students will normally be unable to complete the electrical engineering or computer engineering program in four years. Students wishing to transfer to another college should see their college adviser. Students are urged to discuss their curriculum with the appropriate departmental adviser no later than the spring quarter of their freshman year.

Graduates of junior colleges may enter these programs in the junior year. Transfer students should be mindful of the sophomore-year course requirements when planning their programs.

Computer Engineering

The computer engineering program offers a strong emphasis on engineering mathematics and other basic engineering science as well as a firm grounding in computer science. Students should have sufficient background in high school mathematics so that they can take freshman calculus in their first quarter. Courses in high-school physics and computer programming, although helpful, are not required for admission to the program.

The required lower-division courses are:

- (i) Math. 2A-2B-2C, 2D or 2DA, 2E or 2EA, 2F, 80A
- (ii) Phys. 2A-2B-2C-2D
Math. 2A is prerequisite for Phys. 2A. Students whose performance on the Department of Mathematics placement test permits them to start with Math. 2B or a higher course may take Phys. 2A in the fall quarter of the freshman year; all others will take Phys. 2A in the winter quarter of

the freshman year. Students who received high grades in both calculus and physics in high school may substitute the honors sequence Phys. 3A-3B-3C-3D for Phys. 2A-2B-2C-2D.

- (iii) Phys. 2AL-2BL-2CL-2DL. These should be taken concurrently with Phys. 2A-2B-2C-2D or Phys. 3A-3B-3C-3D. Limited enrollment.
- (iv) EECS 61 or 65, 63, 64, and 70
- (v) EECS 50A-50B-50C
- (vi) Chem. 6A-6B or Chem. 7A-7B. A lower-division course in biology may be substituted for Chem. 6B or Chem. 7B.

The required upper-division courses are:

Junior Year

- (a) EECS 160A-B
- (b) EECS 161A-B
- (c) EECS 163A-B
- (d) EECS 173, 179
- (e) technical elective (3 quarters)

Senior Year

- (a) EECS 170A-B
- (b) EECS 171A-B
- (c) EECS 165
- (d) EECS 175B-C
- (e) technical elective (3 quarters)

Electives

EECS 105A-B-C	EECS 198
EECS 131A-B-C	EECS 199
EECS 140A-B-C	AMES 141A-B-C
EECS 141A-B-C	AMES 142A
EECS 146A-B-C	Math. 102
EECS 152A-B-C	Math. 160A-B
EECS 154A-B-C	Math. 170A-B-C
EECS 159A-B-C	Math. 171A-B
EECS 178	Math. 180A-B-C
EECS 197	Math. 181A-B

Electrical Engineering

The electrical engineering program comprises studies in communication systems, electronics, and systems and control; an option in any one of these fields may be selected by the student.

The required lower-division courses for all options are:

- (i) Math. 2A-2B-2C-2DA-2EA-2F
- (ii) Phys. 2A-2B-2C-2D

Math. 2A is prerequisite for Phys. 2A. Students whose performance on the Department of Mathematics placement test permits them to start with Math. 2B or a higher course may take Phys. 2A in the fall quarter of the freshman year; all others will take Phys. 2A in the winter quarter of the freshman year. Students who re-

Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences

ceived high grades in both calculus and physics in high school may substitute the honors sequence Phys. 3A-3B-3C-3D (limited enrollment) for Phys. 2A-2B-2C-2D.

(iii) Phys. 2AL-2BL-2CL-2DL

These should be taken concurrently with or after Phys. 2A-2B-2C-2D or Phys. 3A-3B-3C-3D.

(iv) EECS 61, 64, and 70

(v) EECS 50A-B-C

This sequence is normally taken in the sophomore year.

(vi) Chem. 6A-6B or Chem. 7A-7B

A lower-division course in biology, acceptable for biology majors, may be substituted for Chem. 6B or Chem. 7B.

The upper-division course requirements depend on the option selected by the student.

Communication Systems Option

Junior Year

EECS 105A-B-C, EECS 152A-B-C
EECS 140A, EECS 135A
EECS 175B
technical elective (3 quarters)

Senior Year

EECS 154A-B-C, EECS 146A-B
EECS 146C or EECS 136B
technical elective (3 quarters)

Electronics Systems Option

Junior Year

EECS 105A-B-C, EECS 152A-B-C
EECS 140A, EECS 135A
EECS 175B
technical elective (3 quarters)

Senior Year

EECS 131A-B-C or Physics 100A-B-C,
EECS 146A-B, EECS 146C or EECS
136B

Twelve units of technical electives including six units of laboratory courses.

Electronic Devices and Materials Options

Junior Year

EECS 105A-B-C, EECS 152A-B
EECS 140A, EECS 135A-B
EECS 136A
technical elective (3 quarters)

Senior Year

EECS 146A-B, EECS 136B
EECS 131A-B-C
Twelve units of technical electives including six units of laboratory courses.

Systems and Control Option

Junior Year

EECS 105A-B-C, EECS 152A-B-C

EECS 170A-B, EECS 175B
technical elective (3 quarters)

Senior Year

AMES 141A-B-C, EECS 159A-B-C
technical elective (3 quarters)
(AMES 146A-B-C recommended)

Electives for all options.

Any EECS upper-division courses; other upper-division courses with the approval of the adviser.

Engineering Physics

The engineering physics program comprises studies in acoustics, optics, continuum mechanics, and materials science. An option in any one of these fields may be selected by the student.

The required lower-division courses for all options are:

- (i) Math. 2A-2B-2C-2DA-2EA-2F
- (ii) Phys. 2A-2B-2C-2D or Phys. 3A-3B-3C-3D
- (iii) Phys. 2AL-2BL-2CL-2DL
- (iv) EECS 61, 64
- (v) EECS 50A-50B-50C
- (vi) Chem. 6A-6B or Chem. 7A-7B (with laboratory)

A lower-division course in biology, acceptable for biology majors, may be substituted for Chem. 6B or Chem. 7B.

Acoustics Option

Junior Year

EECS 105A-B-C or AMES 105A-B-C
EECS 131A-B-C or Phys. 100A-B-C
EECS 140A-B-C or EECS 152A-B-C
Phys. 110A-B, AMES 110(*)

Senior Year

EECS 142AL-BL-CL
Phys. 130A-B, EECS 135A or Phys.
152
EECS 146A-B-C
EECS 152A-B-C or AMES 101A-B-C

Optics Option

Junior Year

EECS 105A-B-C or AMES 105A-B-C
EECS 131A-B-C or Phys. 100A-B-C
EECS 140A-B-C or EECS 152A-B-C
Phys. 110A-B, AMES 110(*)

Senior Year

EECS 141A-B-C
Phys. 130A-B, EECS 135A or Phys.
152
EECS 146A-B and EECS 146C or
EECS 136B
EECS 152A-B-C or EECS 154A-B-C or
EECS 146AL-BL-CL, EECS 175B or
EECS 136B

Continuum Mechanics Option

Junior Year

AMES 130A-B-C
EECS 105A-B-C or AMES 105A-B-C
EECS 131A-B-C or Phys. 100A-B-C
Phys. 110A-B or AMES 121A-B(*)

Senior Year

AMES 101A-B-C
Phys. 130A-B, EECS 135A or Phys 152
Phys 140A-B
EECS 146A-B-C or AMES 175A-B
AMES 110

Materials Science Option

Junior Year

AMES 110, AMES 102, Chem. 131
EECS 105A-B-C or AMES 105A-B-C
EECS 131A-B-C or Phys. 100A-B-C
Phys. 110A-B, AMES 121A-B(*)

Senior Year

EECS 133, EECS, 137
Phys. 130A-B, EECS 135A, or Phys.
152
Phys. 140A-B
EECS 136B
EECS 146A-B-C

(*) Warren College students may take the sequence marked (*) in the sophomore year in order to have time in the junior year for the upper-division sequence in their noncontiguous minor. Alternatively they may petition to take this upper-division noncontiguous sequence in the sophomore year.

Solid State Electronics Option

Junior Year

EECS 105A-B-C or AMES 105A-B-C
EECS 131A-B-C or Phys. 100A-B-C
Phys. 110A-B or AMES 121A-B
EECS 135A-B

Senior Year

EECS 136A-B, EECS 133
Phys. 130A-B
Phys. 140A-B
EECS 146A-B-C

THE B.A. CURRICULA

Applied Physics

The required lower-division courses are:

- (i) Math. 2A-2B-2C-2DA-2EA
 - (ii) Phys. 2A-2B-2C-2D or Phys. 3A-3B-3C-3D
 - (iii) Phys. 2AL-2BL-2CL-2DL
 - (iv) Chem. 7A
 - (v) EECS 61 or 65, 64
 - (vi) EECS 50A-50B-50C
- Math. 2F is recommended.

A total of fifteen upper-division

courses, approved as a coherent program by the adviser, must be passed with a grade of C or better in order to satisfy the requirements of the major program. Of those fifteen the following are required of all applied physics majors:

- (a) EECS 105A-B-C
- (b) At least two sequences from the following:
EECS 131A-B-C
EECS 135A-B, EECS 136A or 136B or 137
EECS 140A-B-C
EECS 146A-B-C
- (c) At least eight units of undergraduate laboratory courses selected from the following:
EECS 133, 136B, 137,
EECS 175B
EECS 141A-B-C
EECS 142AL-BL-CL
EECS 146AL-BL-CL
Phys. 120A-B, 121

Electives may be any upper-division physical science or mathematics courses approved by the adviser. The electives should include at least one three-course sequence. Components of four typical major programs are listed.

Acoustics

EECS 105A-B-C, 131A-B-C,
140A-B-C, 142AL-BL-CL,
152A-B-C

Electronics

EECS 105A-B-C, 131A-B-C, 135A-B,
175B, 146A-B-C-AL-BL-CL, 136A-B

Optics

EECS 105A-B-C, 131A-B-C,
140A-B-C, 141A-B-C,
152A-B-C; or Phys. 130A-B
and EECS 135A; or EECS 135A-B,
136A

Solid State

EECS 105A-B-C, 131A-B-C, 137,
146A-B-C, EECS 135A-B,
EECS 136A-B, Phys. 130A-B

Computer Science

The required lower-division courses are:

- (a) Math. 2A-B; Math. 2D-E or 2DA-EA
- (b) Phys. 2A-2B-2C
- (c) EECS 61 or 65, EECS 70

A total of fifteen upper-division courses must be completed in order to satisfy the major requirements. The following eleven courses are required: EECS 160A-B, 161A-B, 163A-B, 165, 170A, 171A, 175B, 179

Four electives should be chosen from the following list: EECS 146A-B-C, 159A-B-C, 166, 170B, 171B, 173, 175C, 178, 198, 199, Math. 160A-B, Math. 170A-B-C, Econ. 172A-B-C, Psych. 133.

Transfer students who have not completed a course equivalent to EECS 70 (assembly-language programming) may have difficulty completing the B.A. program in four years.

Information Science

This program is less intensive than the programs in electrical engineering listed above. The required lower-division courses are:

- (a) Math. 2A-B-C-DA-EA-2F
- (b) Phys. 2A-2B-2C-2D or Phys. 3A-3B-3C-3D
- (c) EECS 50A-B-C
- (d) EECS 61 or 65

A total of fifteen upper-division courses must be passed in order to complete the major program. As early as possible, preferably before the beginning of the junior year, the student must discuss the curriculum with the information science faculty adviser. Options in communication systems, electronics, and systems and control are available. See the electrical engineering program for suggested courses in these options.

Minor Programs

The following sets of six courses represent a variety of minor programs in the three main areas of applied physics, computer science, and information science. All course numbers refer to EECS courses. The prerequisites for these minors do not involve any other upper-division courses. They do require certain lower-division prerequisites, which must therefore be anticipated in the student's lower-division program. Revelle students should consult their provost's office concerning their noncontiguous minor.

Acoustics

140A-B-C and 142AL-BL-CL

Computer Science

61 or 65, 70, 161A-B, and 163A-B

Diffraction Informatics

105A-B-C and 140A-B-C, or
50A-B-C and 140A-B-C

Electromagnetics

50A-B-C and 131A-B-C

Electromagnetic waves

131A-B-C and 140A-B-C

Optics

140A-B-C and 141A-B-C

Computing for Students in the Humanities and Social Sciences

An introduction to the structure and use of automatic digital computers is provided in EECS 61, Introduction to Computer Science, and EECS 63, Digital Computers: Non-Numeric Applications.

Admission to Upper-Division Courses

The number of students admitted to upper-division courses offered by the Department of EECS must be restricted to meet the resources available. Only students who have been accepted as a departmental major or a departmental minor, or who are fulfilling a major in another department which requires EECS courses, will be admitted. Once accepted such students will be ensured admission to the EECS upper-division courses necessary for graduation.

Admission to upper-division courses will only be granted after applications have been reviewed by a departmental admissions committee. Applications must be submitted to the Undergraduate Affairs Office (APM 4016) in the spring quarter for admission to upper-division courses in the following fall. The last day to submit applications for the 1984-1985 academic year is the end of the second week of spring quarter 1984. Students who believe that they have been unfairly excluded through the GPA cut-off may resubmit their application with additional supportive materials for reconsideration by the committee.

EECS Majors

Application for admission to one of the departmental majors will be accepted only from students who anticipate completion of all lower-division major requirements during the current academic year. Admission will be granted to a maximum number of students ranked according to their grade-point average in these required courses (excluding courses in progress at the time of application). Transfer students must apply in the same way, submitting information on their grades in courses used to satisfy their lower-division requirements.

Minors and Majors in Other Departments

Applications for admission to EECS upper-division courses required either for an EECS department minor or for a major in another department will only be

accepted from students who satisfy the following requirements.

1. completion of at least five quarters of study.
2. completion of all lower-division EECS prerequisite courses, and
3. completion of six of the following courses
EECS 61, 65, 70
EECS 50A, 50B, 50C
Math. 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2DA, 2EA, 2F
Physics 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3D
Chem. 6A, 6B or 7A, 7B.

Admission will be granted to a maximum number of students ranked according to their grade-point average at the time of application.

The Graduate Programs

There are four main divisions of study:

1. Computer Science

This program accepts both beginning and advanced graduate students for study and research leading to the degree of doctor of philosophy; the program also offers a master of science degree. The program is concerned with fundamental properties of digital information processing systems. Emphasis is placed on the design of computer systems, especially compilers, architecture, programming languages, operating systems, and the analysis of algorithms. The M.S. degree (Plan II-Comprehensive Examination) is designed to serve as a terminal master's degree for students who wish to seek immediate employment in the computer field. Although it is specifically designed to serve as a terminal program, students who complete the program are in an excellent position to go on to study for the Ph.D. degree. Students with a good undergraduate background can complete the M.S. program in one year of full-time study. Special provisions are made to integrate this program into a five-year combined bachelor's-master's program.

2. Electrical Engineering (Applied Physics)

This division includes the following areas of study:

- (a) *Radio Astronomy and Space*

Physics. The theoretical and experimental investigation of physical processes relating to the structure of the sun and planetary bodies. Current studies are related to planetary atmospheres, ionospheres, magnetospheres, the nature of the solar wind and solar corona, comets, asteroids, interplanetary dust, and condensation of matter in space.

The department has available the facilities of several radio astronomical observatories. In addition a large local radio observatory has been established to observe the structure of the solar wind by means of radio-star scintillations.

- (b) *Materials Science, particularly Applied Solid State Physics.* This field includes material analysis (X-ray techniques, optical and electron microscopy, metallography), and when fully developed will also comprise material purification, crystal growth and the study of metals, semiconductors, dielectrics, and ceramics. Areas of current research interest include the study of superconductors and the physics of metals and alloys.

- (c) *Applied Optics.* This field includes laser applications in optical signal processing, integrated optics, and fiber optics communications. Current studies concern hybrid optical/electronic processing, optical processing with feedback and nonlinearity, image amplification, optical logic and memory devices, external-cavity waveguide lasers, diffraction and focusing of guided wave modes, integrated optical circuits, and fiber optics.

The department has available a number of lasers (e.g. argon, krypton, dye, helium-neon, and gallium arsenide lasers), a considerable amount of high quality optics, several optical benches, and vibration-isolated tables. There is also an optical shop for fabrication of specialized optics. Microfabrication facilities for the fabrication of optical circuits and compounds include an r.f. sputtering system, plasma etching, machine- and photo-lithography

facility, diffusion furnaces, and other equipment.

- (d) *Electronic Devices and Materials.* This field includes the study of electronic, optoelectronic, and acousto-optical devices, and thin-film fabrication and evaluation; and the study of materials and processing techniques related to devices. A complete laboratory for the fabrication of silicon devices is in operation and is being extended to GaAs and other III-V compound materials and devices.

3. Electrical Engineering (Communication Theory and Systems)

Communications Theory and Systems in EECS involves the detection of signals and the transmission and processing of information in the acoustic, radio, and optical domains, the prediction and filtering of random processes, design and analysis of communication systems, and the propagation of acoustic and electromagnetic waves. Applications are made to such fields as communications, radar, sonar, oceanography, holography, image processing, and visibility in air and water. Information processing is carried out by electronic, acoustic, and optical filtering, photographically, and by digital computers. Both theoretical and practical aspects of information processing are studied. Both the master of science and the doctor of philosophy degrees are offered.

4. Interdepartmental Curriculum in Applied Ocean Science

The Graduate Department of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, and the Department of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences offer an interdepartmental program in applied science related to the oceans. All aspects of man's purposeful and useful intervention into the sea are included. Students who enroll will receive the degree of Ph.D. upon completion of normal departmental requirements and certain others stipulated by an interdepartmental faculty committee.

Preparation

Applications will be considered from students who have taken undergraduate majors in one of the following disciplines: applied mathematics, applied physics, computer science, electrical engineering, engineering physics, engineering science, mathematics, and physics. Applications will also be considered from students who wish to take interdisciplinary programs.

MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS

The general requirements for the degree of master of science are stated in the "Graduate Studies" section of the catalog. The department offers master's degree programs in computer science (Plan II only), electrical engineering (applied physics), and electrical engineering (communication theory and systems). In electrical engineering both Plan I and Plan II are offered with the same course requirements. Either plan calls for forty-eight units, which is more than the thirty-six units minimum university requirement. Normally no financial support is offered to students enrolled in the M.S. program.

1. Computer Science

In order to receive the M.S. degree in computer science, a student must complete the course requirements listed below and pass a comprehensive examination. The examination consists of two parts. Part I of the examination can normally be passed with a thorough knowledge of the topics covered in an undergraduate computer-science major. Part II of the examination covers more advanced graduate topics.

Course Requirements

- (a) EECS 264A-B-C
- (b) EECS 269 (4 units)
- (c) Two of the following three sequences
 - (i) EECS 270A-B
 - (ii) EECS 268A-B-C
 - (iii) EECS 265A-B-C

All the above courses must be completed with a grade-point average of 3.0.

Additional graduate courses to complete a total of forty-eight units may be taken in EECS, mathematics, psychology, linguistics, and economics. A list of acceptable courses is available in the department office. The Plan I M.S. degree is not available in computer science.

2. Electrical Engineering

A. Applied Physics

The M.S. program in electrical engineering (applied physics) includes the fields of radio astronomy and space physics, materials science, applied optics, and electronic devices and materials. The program allows the students to deepen their understanding in the field of their choice.

Course Requirements

Math 210A-B-C or AMES 294A-B-C and any two sequences from the following:

- EECS 232A-B-C
- EECS 240A-B-C
- EECS 241A-B-C
- EECS 242A-B-C

In addition, elective courses to complete a total of forty-eight units must be taken. Any EECS, AMES, or mathematics graduate or upper-division course is acceptable subject to the approval of the graduate adviser.

B. Communication Theory and Systems

The M.S. program in communication theory and systems stresses the mathematical principles and the analysis and design of modern communication systems. To complete the program, a student must satisfy the course requirements and pass a comprehensive examination. The comprehensive examination, which is held once a year late in the spring quarter, consists of a written part and an oral part. Students with a good undergraduate background can complete the program in one year of full-time study.

Course Requirements

- Math 210A-B-C
- EECS 250A-B-C or EECS 256A-B-C, and EECS 254A-B-C or EECS 258A-B-C

In addition, elective courses to complete a total of forty-eight units must be taken. Any EECS, AMES, or mathematics graduate course or upper-division course is acceptable, subject to the consent of the graduate adviser.

THE DOCTORAL PROGRAMS

The department has established a set of requirements applying to the first two years of the Ph.D. program as described below. Ph.D. students are expected to

maintain, on an annual basis, a 3.4 grade-point average for the core courses. They must pass a comprehensive examination.

In the second year graduate students are expected to devote at least half their time to research and must present the results of their research before a committee of three faculty members in a research examination.

Ph.D. students entering with a master's degree may petition for waiver of the core courses or for substitution of alternative courses. Students who have satisfied these departmental graduate requirements may register for any EECS course on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis.

A. Applied Ocean Sciences

1. Core Courses:

Math. 210A-B-C or AMES 294A-B-C, SIO 210A, 240, 260, 280, and one additional three-course sequence listed under "Core Courses" for Electrical Engineering (Applied Physics) or Electrical Engineering (Communication Theory and Systems). Continuing enrollment in the Applied Ocean Science Seminar (SIO 208) is required.

2. Comprehensive Examination:

Students are required to pass the written applied ocean science examination covering the applied ocean sciences core courses. The examination is given during the second year. Upon successful completion of the written examination the student will be given an oral examination by an inter-departmental committee composed of two EECS faculty members and one faculty member from SIO or AMES.

B. Computer Science

1. Core Courses:

EECS 264A-B-C
EECS 265A-B-C and three quarters chosen from:
EECS 268A-B-C
EECS 270A-B-C
EECS 250A-B-C
Math. 200A-B-C
Math. 260A-B-C
Math. 270A-B-C

2. Comprehensive Examination:

Ph.D. students are required to take the same examination as the

Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences

master's degree candidates, but must pass it with a higher level of performance than that required of master's candidates. Students are expected to take this examination after completing one year of graduate study at UC San Diego.

C. Electrical Engineering (Applied Physics)

1. Core Courses:
Math. 210A-B-C or AMES 294A-B-C, and two of the following sequences:
EECS 232A-B-C
EECS 240A-B-C
EECS 241A-B-C
EECS 242A-B-C
Phys. 200A, 212A-B
2. Comprehensive Examination:
Students majoring in electrical engineering (applied physics) are required to take a written comprehensive examination after completing one year of graduate study at UC San Diego. The examination is based on the student's first-year graduate courses. It is offered twice a year, at the beginning of the fall and spring quarters, and lasts for two days, four hours per day. The examination may be repeated once. Students intending to take it must notify their graduate adviser before the fifth week of the winter quarter or the last week of the spring quarter.

D. Electrical Engineering (Communication Theory and Systems)

1. Core Courses:
Math. 210A-B-C
EECS 250A-B-C or EECS 256A-B-C,
and EECS 254A-B-C or EECS 258A-B-C
2. Comprehensive Examination:
Written and oral comprehensive examinations on upper-division and graduate material in communication theory, signal analysis, and random processes must be passed after the first year of graduate study. They will be given in the spring quarter.

Dissertation

In order to be admitted to the university qualifying examination, a student

must have satisfied the departmental graduate requirements and have been accepted by a faculty member as a Ph.D. thesis candidate. A candidate for the Ph.D. will write a dissertation and defend it in a final oral examination conducted by the doctoral committee.

Financial Aids

Financial support is available to qualified graduate students in the form of fellowships, traineeships, loans, and assistantships. Stipends for half-time research assistantships are \$593 per month, with the possibility of full-time employment during the summer months. For a half-time teaching assistantship the stipend is \$765 per month. Requests for application forms for admission and financial support should be directed to the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences.

Courses

All courses marked with an asterisk (*) are not offered in 1982-1983. They are listed to help students plan for later years.

The names appearing below the course descriptions are those of faculty members in charge of the courses. For the names of the instructors who will teach the courses, please refer to the quarterly *Schedule of Classes*. EECS 61 and EECS 65 are interchangeable as prerequisites for other courses.

Lower Division

50A-B-C. Linear System and Circuit Analysis (4-4-4)
Network analysis, Kirchhoff's laws, transients and the steady-state, step and impulse response, convolution integral. Sinusoidal steady-state analysis, complex network impedance. Thevenin and Norton theorems. Concept of state, Fourier series, Fourier and Laplace transforms, applications. Three hours' lecture, three hours' laboratory. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 2B or 3B, and for EECS 50C, Math. 2C is required. Mr. Lugannani

61. Introduction to Computer Science (4)
Introduction to problem solving by means of algorithmic processes; their implementation on digital computers. Topics include algorithms, transforming problem statements into algorithmic procedure, flowcharts; principles of programming languages and computing machines; principles of good programming, structured programming; data structures; PASCAL. Three hours' lecture, one hour's recitation. (A student who has taken EECS 65 may not take EECS 61 for credit.) (F,W,S) Mr. Bowles

63. Non-Numeric Applications of Computers (4)
Study of the use of computers for non-mathematical applications such as the accessing and processing of files and data bases. Areas of study include text processing, business data processing, graphics, and communications. The language used is PASCAL. Three hours' lecture, two hours' recitation. *Prerequisite:* EECS 61 or equivalent course emphasizing structured programming approved by the instructor. (W) Mr. Bowles

64. Scientific Application of Computers (4)
Introduction to elementary numerical analysis with emphasis on computer applications. Systems of linear equations, interpolation, extrapolation, polynomial fits to data, root finding,

numerical differentiation and integration. Three hours' lecture, two hours' recitation. The recitation sections will be divided into two sets, those which use FORTRAN as the course programming language and those which use PASCAL. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2B and EECS 61 or 65 or equivalent course emphasizing structured programming approved by the instructor. (S) Mr. Hu

65. Introduction to Programming Theory (4)
Introduction to algorithm design and computer programming. Topics include structured programming, data structures, analysis of algorithms and elementary topics in numerical analysis. Designed to emphasize the mathematical aspects of algorithms, their applications and theoretical foundations of computer science. Three hours' lecture, one hour's recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2A, concurrent registration permissible. (A student may not receive credit for both EECS 61 and EECS 65.) (W) Mr. Savitch

***69. Computers and Society (4)**
An introduction to computers, their applications, and their impact on people and social institutions. Factual and technical information for making objective judgments about computer use. Social problems created by the use of computers and the tools for solving them. Constructive and creative thought about technology and its social impact. The course has no prerequisites; it is based on the hypothesis that the computer affects all of us and is important for everyone to understand. Three hours' lecture. (F) Mr. Fredman

70. Introduction to Systems Programming (4)
Introduction to the fundamental physical and mathematical structures of computer software engineering. Topics include: machine structure and assembly language programming, program control structure, program data structure, and analysis of program correctness and performance. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite:* Grade of A or B in EECS 61 or 65, or consent of instructor. (An alternative prerequisite is being considered.) (F,W,S) Mr. Howden

Upper Division

105A. Introduction to Mathematical Physics (4)
Functions of a complex variable with applications to Laplace transforms, conformal mapping, two-dimensional electrostatic and flow problems. Review of ordinary differential equations, series solutions. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2DA, EA, 2F and EECS 50C, Phys. 2A-B-C or equivalent. Mr. Lewak

105B. Introduction to Mathematical Physics (4)
Special functions, eigenfunction problems, Fourier series, review of vectors, grad, div, curl, multidimensional integrals, Green's and Stokes's theorems, curvilinear coordinates, maxima, minima, calculus of variations, partial differential equations. *Prerequisite:* EECS 105A. Mr. Lewak

105C. Introduction to Mathematical Physics (4)
Applications of material from EECS 105A and B, such as solutions of the wave, heat flow, and Poisson equations, Green's function methods. *Prerequisite:* EECS 105B. Mr. Lewak

131A. Electromagnetism (4)
(E,D) fields, Gauss's law, electrostatic potential. Divergence, curl, (B,H) fields, Ampere's law. Similarities and differences between electric and magnetic fields. Biot-Savart law. Displacement current. Electromotance, Faraday's law. Maxwell's equations. Scalar, vector, and Hertzian potentials. Current elements as dipoles. Radiation. Three hours' lecture, one hour's recitation. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 2B or 3B and Math. 2C or consent of instructor. (F) Mr. Booker

131B. Electromagnetism (4)
Electromagnetic equations in materials. Boundary conditions. Conductivity, electric and magnetic susceptibility. Real and complex dielectric constants and refractive indices. Reflection and reflection of plane waves at a plane interface. Evanescent waves. Models of dielectric, magnetic and conducting materials, including plasma. Three hours' lecture, one hour's recitation. *Prerequisite:* EECS 131A. (W) Mr. Booker

131C. Electromagnetism (4)
Electromagnetic energy, energy density. Poynting's vector and theorem. Storage and flow of energy in oscillatory circuits and oscillatory electromagnetic fields. Resistive, reactive and complex power, complex Poynting vector. Circuit and field impedance. The Lorentz transformation. Electromagnetic fields in moving materials. Three hours' lecture, one hour's recitation. *Prerequisite:* EECS 131B. (S) Mr. Booker

†133. Structure of Solids (4)

Atomic structure, properties and growth of ordered and disordered solids. Laboratory work includes generation of X-ray spectra, symmetry determination by Laue-technique, structure determination by single crystal and powder techniques, electron diffraction and radial distribution analysis. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (See also "Material Science Program" section.) (W) Mr. Arrhenius

135A. Semiconductor Physics (4)

Review of quantum theory, crystalline lattices, band theory of solids, electron statistics, carrier motion in semiconductors, junction theory, semiconductor devices related to p-n junction diodes. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: Phys. 2C or 3C and EECS 105 concurrently.* (W) Mr. Luo

135B. Transistor Physics (4)

Physics of semiconductor devices, mainly bipolar junction transistors (BJT), field-effect transistors (FET) and metal-oxide-semiconductor transistors (MOS). Discussion of energy-band diagrams, general characteristic equations, device parameters, and various models. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: EECS 135A.* (S) Mr. Chang

136A. Fundamentals of Semiconductor Device Fabrication (4)

Crystal growth, controlled diffusion, determination of junction-depth and impurity profile, epitaxy, oxidation, and photolithography techniques, monolithic process. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: EECS 135A-B or equivalent.* (This course involves the use of highly toxic materials and sophisticated equipment; therefore, enrollment by permission of instructor only.) (S) Mr. Chang

136B. Microelectronics Laboratory (4)

This course is designed to provide laboratory training for students who are interested in the fabrication of semiconductor devices. Lectures will be combined with laboratory to cover photolithography, oxidation, diffusion, thin film deposition, etching and evaluation of devices such as diodes, bipolar transistors and field effect transistors. *Prerequisites: EECS 135A-B, 136A recommended.* Mr. Chang

137. Materials Laboratory (4)

A laboratory course covering experimental concepts and approaches in the study of materials, including preparation, processing, alloying, crystal growing, physical metallurgy, and various techniques in the evaluation and characterization of materials. (Part of "Materials Science Program," which see.) (S) Four to six hours' laboratory. *Prerequisite: some background in solid-state physics or consent of instructor.* Mr. Luo

140A. Diffraction Informatics (4)

Acoustic and electromagnetic waves in one dimension. Reflection and transmission at a boundary. Multiple boundaries and design of impedance transformers. Reciprocity. Waves in three dimensions. Resonances of rectangular cavities. Transmission along rectangular waveguides. Dispersion of electromagnetic, acoustic, and other waves. Three hours' lecture, two hours' recitation. *Prerequisites: Math. 2D or 2DA and EECS 50C. Concurrent registration in EECS 105A recommended.* Mr. Rumsey

140B. Diffraction Informatics (4)

Fraunhofer patterns of arrays of point sources. Diffraction patterns as Fourier transforms and Huygens' Principle. Design of interferometers, telescopes, microscopes, antennas, and acoustic radiators. Lenses as Fourier transformers. Fresnel diffraction and occultation. Three hours' lecture, two hours' recitation. *Prerequisite: EECS 140A or consent of instructor. Concurrent registration in EECS 105B recommended.* Mr. Rumsey

140C. Diffraction Informatics (4)

Fourier transforms and the angular spectrum of plane waves. Fresnel transforms and spherical waves. Elements of information processing using coherent and incoherent diffraction patterns. Images: Information stored in X-ray, optical, radio and acoustic diffraction patterns. Holography. Three hours' lecture, two hours' recitation. *Prerequisite: EECS 140B or consent of instructor. Concurrent registration in EECS 105C recommended.* Mr. Rumsey

141A. Optical Signal Processing (4)

Optical transformation with various lens systems. Design of a Fourier spectrum analyzer. Imaging and information processing with coherent and incoherent illuminations. Partial coherence, impulse response, and transfer function con-

†Offering depends on enrollment.

cepts. Optical spatial filtering and spatial filter synthesis. Production of optical components such as a lens or a spherical mirror. Two hours' lecture, four hours' laboratory. *Prerequisite: EECS 140C or consent of instructor.* Mr. Lee

141B. Laser Holography (4)

Lensless holograms, multiple beam holograms, bleached holograms, computer-generated binary holograms, color holograms. Laser principles. Solid-state laser, liquid (or dye) lasers, gas lasers. Laser resonator designs. Laser parameter measurements. Two hours' lecture, four hours' laboratory. *Prerequisite: EECS 140C or consent of instructor.* Mr. Lee

141C. Optical Electronics and Communications (4)

Principles and performance characteristics of important devices and components in optical electronics and communication systems, which include light sources (laser diodes and light emitting diodes), modulators (electro-optic and acousto-optic), waveguides or transmission media for light (fibers and integrated optical guides), and optical detectors. Engineering design considerations for optical electronic circuits and optical communication systems. Two hours' lecture, four hours' laboratory. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Mr. Lee

142AL-142BL-142CL. Acoustics Laboratory (4-4-4)

Experiments in acoustics. Vibrations and waves in strings and bars. Response of electro-mechanical systems. Transducer calibrations. Propagation, reflection, refraction, and scattering of underwater sound waves. Four hours' laboratory, two hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: concurrent registration in EECS 140A-B-C or consent of instructor.* Mr. Anderson

146A. Electronic Systems and Circuits (4)

Stability of feedback systems and design of active circuits. Theory of semiconductor devices, design of analog integrated circuits. Analog instrumentation. Three hours' lecture, three hours' laboratory, one hour problem session. *Prerequisites: EECS 50A-B-C and EECS or AMES 105A-B-C. EECS 152A, 135A recommended.* Mr. Coles

146B. Electronic Systems and Circuits (4)

Electronic characteristics of digital hardware. Design of hybrid systems. Analog-digital conversion techniques. Phase-locked systems. Design of modems. Transmission line effects in digital systems. Three hours' lecture, three hours' laboratory, one hour problem session. *Prerequisite: EECS 146A. EECS 138 or 175B recommended.* Mr. Coles

146C. Electronic Systems and Circuits (4)

Design of RF/IF and microwave electronics. Low noise systems. Frequency translation and modulation. Distributed systems. Microwave semiconductor devices. Three hours' lecture, three hours' laboratory, one hour problem session. *Prerequisite: EECS 146A. EECS 140A recommended.* Mr. Coles

146AL-BL-CL. Electronics Laboratory (2-2-2)

Laboratory projects on material covered in EECS 146A-B-C. Four hours' laboratory. *Prerequisites: concurrent registration in EECS 146A-B-C, required.* Mr. Rickett, Mr. Lewak

152A. Signal Analysis (4)

Fourier series and transform, sampling representation of linear systems and filters, feedback control, digital filters, and z-transforms. *Prerequisites: EECS 50A-B-C, Math. 2DA-2EA-2F.* Mr. Helstrom

152B-C. Signal Analysis (4-4)

Random variables, probability distributions, expected values, transformation of random variables. Stochastic processes, correlation functions, spectral densities, the Gaussian process, random noise in linear systems. *Prerequisites: EECS 152A or equivalent, EECS 105A or equivalent.* Mr. Helstrom

154A. Communications Systems (4)

Review of stochastic processes including correlation functions and power spectral densities. Orthogonality principle and optimum linear mean-square estimation, including solution of Wiener-Hopf equation. Description of analog modulation systems including AM, SSB, DSB, VSB, FM, and PM. *Prerequisite: EECS 152A-B-C.* Mr. Milstein

154B. Communications Systems (4)

Analysis of analog modulation systems in the presence of noise including both coherent and noncoherent demodulation and including threshold effects in FM. Analysis of performance of digital modulation techniques including probability of error results for PSK, DPSK, and FSK. Introduction to effects of intersymbol interference and fading. *Prerequisite: 154A.* Mr. Milstein

154C. Communications Systems (4)

Detection and estimation theory including optimal receiver design and maximum-likelihood parameter estimation. Introduction to information theory and coding, including entropy, average mutual information, channel capacity, and block codes. *Prerequisite: 154B.* Mr. Milstein

159A. Queuing Systems (4)

Review of probability theory; probability, random variables, distributions, moments. Analysis of simple single-server queuing systems; queue length and waiting times. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: Math. 2D or consent of instructor.* Mr. Masry

159B. Queuing Systems (4)

Analysis of multi-server queuing systems. Modeling of telephone systems, interactive computer systems, and the machine repair problem. Queues in tandem and priority scheduling. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: EECS 159A.* Mr. Masry

159C. Queuing Systems (4)

Computer systems application; time-sharing scheduling, modeling and performance of interactive multiprogrammed computer systems; a case study, a computer-communication network. Operation research applications; cost models and optimization; a case study, introduction to inventory systems. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: EECS 159B.* Mr. Masry

160A-B. Foundations of Computer Science (4-4)

Permutations and combinations; generating functions, recurrence relations; introduction to graph theory; introduction to rings and fields; Polyá's theory of counting; predicate calculus; applications to topics in computer science including the design and analysis of algorithms. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: grade of A or B in EECS 70 or consent of instructor.* (F, W) Mr. Hu and staff.

161A. Data Structures I (4)

Principles of data types and structures, linear lists, recursion, hashing, tree structures, run-time analysis. *Prerequisites: EECS 61 or 65, EECS 70. EECS 63 is recommended.* Mr. Burkhard

161B. Data Structures II (4)

Static and dynamic structures, files, secondary storage models, searching. *Prerequisites: EECS 161A or equivalent, EECS 160A or equivalent.*

163A-B. Compiler Construction (4-4)

Principles and practice of constructing translators for programming languages, compiling, lexical analysis, syntactic analysis, context-free grammars, symbol tables, syntax-directed translation, optimization, automatic generation of lexical and syntactic analyzers. *Prerequisite: EECS 161A.* Mr. Appelbe

165. Algorithms, Automata, and Formal Languages (4)

Introduction to the notions of formal computations: Turing machines, register machines, recursive functions, the halting problem, minimal instruction sets which realize a universal computer, introduction to Turing machine time and tape hierarchies. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: EECS 163A or consent of instructor.* (S) Mr. Savitch

***166. Numerical Algorithms (4)**

Computational error, Taylor series, interpolation, solution of equations, numerical integrations, systems of equations, eigenvalue problems, some applications to numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, introduction to partial differential equations; practice in programming applications of these topics. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: EECS 61 or 65, and Math. 2C-2D-2E or 2DA-2EA.* (W)

170A-B. Principles of Computer System Design (4-4)

Combinational and sequential digital logic design. Data representations and computer arithmetic. Register-transfer language, implementation of micro-operation sequences using standard integrated circuits. CPU organization, busses, micro processors. Micro-program control. Memory organization input/output, interrupts, direct memory access. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: grade of A or B in EECS 70 or consent of instructor.* (F,W) Mr. Fredman (An alternate prerequisite is being considered.)

171A-B. Principles of Computer Operating Systems (4-4)

Batch systems, multiprogramming, procedure implementation, processes, parallelism, critical sections, deadlocks, communication, multiprocessing, multilevel memory man-

Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences

agement, binding, name management, file systems, protection, resource allocation, scheduling. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: EECS 170A.* (W,S) Mr. Howden

173. Comparative Study of Programming Languages (4)

Introduction to several high-level programming languages. Comparison of language features and analysis of language design. Courses will involve programming with each language studied. (e.g., APL, LISP, and SNOBOL) Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: EECS 61 or 65, and EECS 70 or consent of instructor.* (F) Mr. Appelbe

175B. Digital Hardware Laboratory (4)

Introduction to standard integrated circuits: gates, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, latches. Construction and debugging techniques. Design of digital systems such as fixed-and floating-point arithmetic modules, video displays, digital stopwatch and tachometer. One hour's lecture, six hours' laboratory. *Prerequisite: EECS 70; 170A recommended (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. (Students who have taken EECS 138 may not take EECS 175B for credit.)* Mr. Appelbe

175C. Microprocessor Systems Design (4)

Writing and debugging programs on a microprocessor development system. Timing and loading considerations in system hardware design. A critical comparison of addressing models. I/O structures, interrupt capabilities, and direct memory access techniques. Two hours' lecture, four hours' laboratory. *Prerequisites: EECS 170B (may be taken concurrently), EECS 70 or equivalent, and EECS 175B or equivalent.* (W) Mr. Burkhard

178. Artificial Intelligence (4)

Steps toward intelligent machine behavior: General problem solving heuristics, tree-searching algorithms, theorem proving programs, game-playing programs. Appropriate programming languages. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: EECS 61 or 65, and consent of instructor.* (W) Mr. Fredman

179. Analysis of Algorithms (4)

Methods for designing measures of computational cost, for computing the cost of algorithms and for computing the intrinsic costs of common computational tasks. Tasks considered include sorting, tree searching, matrix manipulations and polynomial evaluation. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: EECS 160A-B and 161A-B.* (S) Mr. Fredman

195. Teaching (2 or 4)

Teaching and tutorial activities associated with courses and seminars. Not more than four units of EECS 195 may be used for satisfying graduation requirements. (P/NP grades only.) Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: consent of the department chairman.*

197. Field Study in Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences (4, 8, 12, or 16)

Directed study and research at laboratories and observatories away from the campus. *Prerequisites: consent of instructor and approval of the department.*

198. Directed Group Study (2 or 4)

Topics in electrical engineering or computer sciences whose study involves reading and discussion by a small group of students under direction of a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

199. Independent Study for Undergraduates (2 or 4)

Independent reading or research by special arrangement with a faculty member (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

Graduate

232A-B-C. Applied Electromagnetic Theory (4-4-4)

General solution of Maxwell's equations and the transmission and reception of electromagnetic waves via antennas, waveguides and representative homogeneous and inhomogeneous media, at radio and optical wavelengths. Propagation via the atmosphere, ionosphere, troposphere, and magnetosphere and the interplanetary and interstellar media. Reciprocity and equivalence theorems. Mr. Rickett

236. Space Research and the New Astrophysics (4)

Survey of new approach to astrophysics based on results of space research. Relations between laboratory physics and astrophysics. Electric and magnetic fields; magnetosphere; jet streams of solid bodies in space; asteroids, comets, meteoroids. Evolution of solar system. Galactic plasmas. Cosmology. (W) Mr. Alfvén

240A-B-C. Solid-State Electronics. (4-4-4)

The course sequence is designed to provide a general background in solid-state electronic materials and devices. Subjects include semiconductor physics and devices, dielectric and ferroelectric materials, magnetism, and other special topics. *Prerequisites: fundamentals of quantum mechanics, EECS 131C or equivalent.* Mr. Lau and Mr. Luo.

241A. Optics I (4)

Propagation of waves and rays in various media; homogeneous, inhomogeneous (e.g., media with gradient index or lenslike media), anisotropic, nonlinear media. Optical dielectric waveguides, fiber optics, electro-optics, nonlinear optics, acousto-optics. Optical resonators and mode stability criteria. *Prerequisite: EECS 140C or consent of instructor.* (F) Mr. Lee

241B. Optics II (4)

Optical information processing. Space-band with product, super-resolution, space-variant optical system, partial coherence, image processing with coherent and incoherent light, processing with feedback, real-time light modulators for hybrid processing, nonlinear processing. Optical computing and other applications. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (W) Mr. Lee

241C. Optics III (4)

Lasers and holography. Laser oscillation and amplification. Q-switching and mode locking of lasers, some specific laser systems. Optical display and memory, holography, computer holography, color holography, real-time holography. Imaging through fog with holography, holographic microscopy, non-destructive testing with holography. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S) Mr. Lee

242A. Advanced Acoustics I (4)

Boundary value problems in vibrating systems, wave propagation in strings, bars, and plates. Fundamentals of acoustical transducers. *Prerequisite: concurrent registration in 142AL recommended.* Mr. Anderson

242B. Advanced Acoustics II (4)

Theory of radiation, transmission and scattering of sound with special application to ocean acoustics. *Prerequisites: concurrent registration in 142BL recommended. EECS 242A or consent of instructor.* Mr. Anderson

242C. Advanced Acoustics III (4)

Signal processing in underwater acoustics. Theory and hardware embodiments. *Prerequisites: concurrent registration in 142CL recommended. EECS 242B or consent of instructor.* Mr. Anderson

*243A-B. Optical Systems (4-4)

Fundamentals of optical systems which provide visual information, including photographic and electronic imagery. Geometrical, physical, and physiological optics; radiometry, photometry, colorimetry, atmospheric optics, visibility; coherence, spatial frequency, analysis, transfer functions, resolution, image evaluation, image reconstruction. Ultimate capabilities of optical systems. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (W,S) Mr. Lee

246A-B-C. Wave Propagation through Random Media (4-4-4)

Theory of scintillations due to refractive-index fluctuations at radio wavelengths in the solar wind, the ionosphere, and the interplanetary medium, and at optical wavelengths in the earth's atmosphere. Connection between the refractive index spectrum, the angular spectrum, and the intensity spectrum. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Mr. Rumsey

247. Introduction to VLSI Microfabrication Technology (4)

Analysis and experimental results of VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) microfabrication processes such as lithography, dry etching processes, shallow junction formation by implantation and annealing, and yield modeling will be presented in the lectures, plus discussions of the lecture materials and current literature in recitation sessions. Written report and verbal presentation of term projects on specialized topics will be made by each student. *Prerequisites: EECS 136A or 136B or microfabrication experience.* Mr. Chang

248A-B-C. Electromagnetic Propagation in Stratified Atmospheric Layers (4-4-4)

Propagation in plane-stratified ionosphere without and with the earth's magnetic field. Real and complex ray theory. The WKB approximation. The mode theory of propagation between the earth and the ionosphere. Refraction and diffraction in the troposphere. Scattering. *Prerequisite: EECS 232 or consent of instructor.* Mr. Booker

250A-B-C. Mathematical Models for Random Processes (4-4-4)

Study of random processes emphasizing their relationship to the models that generate them. Characterization of probability laws, filtering, estimation, limit theorems. Brownian motion, Poisson processes, shot noise. Markov processes, counting processes, and linear processes. *Prerequisite: EECS 152C or equivalent or consent of instructor.* (Given in alternate years.) (F,W,S) Mr. Lugannani

251A. Digital Signal Processing I (4)

Sampling: A/D and D/A conversion; discrete linear system theory, z-transforms; digital filters, recursive and nonrecursive designs, quantization effects; fast Fourier transforms, windowing, high speed correlation and convoluting; discrete random signals; finite word length effects. *Prerequisites: EECS 152A-B-C or equivalent.* Mr. Hodgkiss

251B. Digital Signal Processing II (4)

Power spectrum estimation; homomorphic signal processing; applications to: speech; radar/sonar, picture, biomedical, and geophysical data processing. *Prerequisite: EECS 251A or consent of instructor.* Mr. Hodgkiss

251C. Digital Signal Processing III (4)

Signal and multi-channel data processing in a time varying environment; adaptive filters; high resolution spectral estimation; linear prediction; adaptive beamforming. *Prerequisites: EECS 251A-B or consent of instructor.* Mr. Hodgkiss

254A-B-C. Detection Theory (4-4-4)

Hypothesis testing; detection of signals in white and colored Gaussian noise; Karhunen-Loève expansion; estimation of signal parameters, maximum-likelihood detection; resolution of signals; detection and estimation of stochastic signals; applications to radar, communications, and optics. *Prerequisite: EECS 152C.* (Given in alternate years.) Mr. Helstrom

*256A-B-C. Time Series Theory and Applications (4-4-4)

Second order random processes; processes with orthogonal increments, spectral representation, series expansion. Time series analysis; covariance and spectral estimation. Mean-square recursive and nonrecursive filtering; Wiener-Hopf and Kalman-Bucy filters. *Prerequisites: EECS 152A-B-C and Math. 210A-B-C. (Math. 210 may be taken concurrently.)* (Given in alternate years.) Mr. Masry

*258A-B-C. Communication Systems (4-4-4)

Fundamental concepts of information theory, including information measures, source encoding with and without distortion, channel encoding, noisy channel coding theorem. Digital communication theory including basic modulation techniques, performance of digital systems, effects of and equalization techniques for intersymbol interference, spread-spectrum communications. *Prerequisite: EECS 154A-B-C or consent of instructor.* (Given in alternate years.) Mr. Milstein

259A-B-C. Information Theory and Digital Communication (4-4-4)

Information theory developed from the viewpoint of digital communication engineering: basic parameters of entropy, mutual information and capacity; discrete source coding; characterization of basic channel models; block coding and error bounds; convolutional codes; maximum likelihood and sequential decoding and respective error bounds; source rate-distortion functions and source coding without and with memory. *Prerequisite: EECS 258A or consent of instructor.* (Given in alternate years.) Mr. Viterbi

264A. Software Engineering (4)

General principles in modern software engineering. Both theoretical and practical topics are covered. Theoretical topics include proofs of correctness, programming language semantics and theory of testing. Practical topics include structured programming, modularization techniques, design of languages for reliable programming and software tools. *Prerequisites: EECS 161A-B, 163A, 171A, or consent of instructor.* Mr. Howden

264B. Advanced Operating Systems (4)

Software engineering principles and techniques which are specifically related to the design and implementation of operating systems. Topics include cooperating sequential processes, resource protection, recoverability, and systems programming language. *Prerequisites: EECS 171A-B or consent of instructor.* Mr. Howden

264C. Advanced Compiler Design (4)

Advanced material in programming languages and translator systems. Topics include compilers, code optimization and

debugging interpreters. *Prerequisites:* EECS 161A-B, 163A-B or consent of instructor. Mr. Howden

264D. Database Systems (3)

Database models including relational, hierarchic, and network approaches. Implementation of databases including query languages and system architectures. *Prerequisites:* EECS 161A-B or consent of instructor. Mr. Burkhard

265A-B-C. Automata, Formal Languages, and Complexity Theory (4-4-4)

Finite-state machines; context-free languages, pushdown automata, parsing theory; Turing and register type machines, halting problem, time and tape complexity; Blum axioms; analysis of the computational cost of specific tasks such as sorting, matrix manipulation and polynomial evaluation. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. Mr. Dymond

268A-B-C. Combinatorial and Searching Algorithms (4-4-4)

Combinatorial and searching algorithms and their computer implementation. Network flow problems such as the analysis of multi-terminal network flows, decomposition algorithms for shortest paths, advanced data structures for information retrieval, optimal search trees, geometrical search algorithms, and other current problems. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. Mr. Hu

269. Special Project in Computer Science (1-8)

The student will conceive, design, and execute a project in computer science under the direction of a faculty member. The project will typically include a large programming or hardware design task but other types of projects are possible. *1-6 units; may be repeated to a total of 9 units. *Prerequisite:* admission to the M.S. program in computer science. Mr. Fredman

270A-B. Concepts in Computer Architecture (4-4)

Computer arithmetic, instruction look-ahead, and pipelining, paging and segmentation, cache memories and associative memories, I/O controllers, graphic displays, multi-processors and distributed processors, stack and high-level-language machines, array and parallel processing. *Prerequisite:* EECS 170A or consent of instructor. (Given in alternate years.) Mr. Appelbe

278. Topic in Artificial Intelligence (4)

General problem-solving programs, game-playing programs. Pattern recognition and natural language processing. Knowledge representation and theorem-proving programs. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. Mr. Savitch

280. Special Studies in Computer Science (1-4)

Topics of special interest in computer science to be presented by staff members and graduate students under faculty direction. Subject matter to be announced before each quarter. *May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

281. Special Topics in Computer Science (1-8)

A course to be given at the discretion of the faculty at which topics of current interest in computer science will be presented by visiting or resident faculty members. *May be repeated for credit. (S/U grades optional.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

M285. Special Topics in National Security for Science Students (4)

The seminar will consist of two parts: first, a presentation of what our national security policy is; and second, a discussion of how various current science and technology programs and policies relate to it. Mr. York

287A-B-C. Special Studies in Information Science (1-4)

Topics of special interest in information science to be presented by staff members and graduate students under faculty direction. Subject matter to be announced before each quarter. One to three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

288. Special Topics in Applied Physics (1-6)

A course to be given at the discretion of the faculty at which topics of current interest in applied physics will be presented by visiting or resident faculty members. (S/U grades optional.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

289. Special Topics in Information Science (1-8)

A course to be given at the discretion of the faculty at which topics of current interest in information theory or signal processing will be presented by visiting or resident faculty members. (S/U grades optional.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

290. Observatory Field Course (1-12)

Methods of measurement, observation and data processing used at radio, radar, and optical observatories in astronomy and solar system physics; establishment and use of equipment for a current research investigation at an observatory; analysis and interpretation of result with a report. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

291. Graduate Seminar in Applied Physics (2-2-2)

Weekly discussion of current research literature. Staff

292. Graduate Seminar in Solar System and Space Physics (2-2-2)

Research topics in radio astronomy and solar system physics. (S/U grades only.) Mr. Rickett

293. Graduate Seminar in Information and Computer Science (2)

Research topics in information and computer science. Staff

294. Graduate Seminar in Applied Solid State Physics (2)

Research topics in applied solid state physics and quantum electronics. Mr. Luo

295. Graduate Seminar on Space Research and the New Astrophysics (2)

A survey is given of the new approach to astrophysics that is based on the results of space research. Mr. Alfvén

296. Graduate Seminar in Optical Signal Processing (2)

Research topics of current interest in holography. Mr. Lee

298. Independent Study (1-16)

Open to properly qualified graduate students who wish to pursue a problem through advanced study under the direction of a member of the staff. (S/U grades permitted.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

299. Research (1-16)

Teaching and tutorial activities associated with courses and seminars. Not required for candidates for the Ph.D. degree. Number of units for credit depends on number of hours devoted to class or section assistance. *Prerequisite:* consent of department chairman.

*Not offered in 1982-83. Listed to help students plan for later years.

ENGINEERING, DIVISION OF

The Division of Engineering at UC San Diego comprises the Departments of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences and Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences. The division is directed by the dean of Engineering. Both departments offer many undergraduate curricula and graduate degree programs. Students interested in engineering should consult the departmental sections of this catalog.

Student demand exceeds program capacity in several of the undergraduate majors in each department. Each department has therefore instituted processes to screen applicants for admission to many required courses on the basis of academic performance. All students interested in engineering majors must consult the department of their choice and review the requirements necessary to gain admission to these required courses. Failure to comply with the requirements for admission to required engineering courses will prevent

students from finishing their chosen degree program. Remember, admission to the university, even when interest in a major is specified during the application process, is not a guarantee that one can complete a degree program in engineering.

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE

See Literature.

FRONTIERS OF SCIENCE

OFFICE: 1512 Humanities-Library Building, Revelle College

These courses in the frontiers of knowledge are concerned with three kinds of frontiers:

1. Recent discoveries or breakthroughs in scientific research and in technology.
2. The frontiers between different sciences where the areas of human understanding depend on the interactions between two or more sciences or technologies, such as the many problems related to energy.
3. The frontiers between science and other human affairs, including the practical social problems where science and technology can contribute to a solution.

The Frontiers of Science courses are specifically designed to be used as a noncontiguous minor or as noncontiguous electives by non-science majors in Revelle College. They may also be used as electives and/or to fulfill requirements in other colleges (see relevant provost's office for details). With the approval of the appropriate faculty adviser, certain courses may also be used in partial fulfillment of requirements for a science minor.

All Frontiers of Science courses presuppose some familiarity with college-level science and mathematics. For that reason, these courses require junior or senior standing and either the equivalent of completion of the Revelle general-education requirements in natural science (biology, chemistry, calculus, and physics) or the consent of the instructor.

Freshmen and sophomores (or others) who wish to take science courses for which there are no prerequisites should also see Earth Sciences 1 and 4, Physics 5, and lower-division courses organized for the non-major by the Department of

Health Professions Program

Biology. A maximum of two such lower-division courses can be used in partial fulfillment of an *approved* Frontiers of Science minor. However, Revelle students who elect to take noncontiguous science electives in lieu of an approved minor may use three noncontiguous lower-division science courses.

Courses

100. Origins and Results of the World's Space Programs (4)

(Same as STPA 100A.) A course designed to explore and analyze the origins and results of a particular modern technology, using the world's space programs as an example. The political, technological, and strategic origins of the U.S., Soviet, and other space programs from the earliest times will be presented, with special emphasis on the period since World War II. Results to be discussed will include scientific and monitoring arms-control agreements.

101. Arms and Arms Control (4)

(Same as STPA 101A.) A course designed to explore and analyze a particular current issue in technology policy and how society goes about coping with it. The technological, political, and strategic ideas that underlie both the nuclear arms race and attempts to control it will be discussed in an historical perspective.

108. Biochemical Anthropology and Individuality (4)

Reconstruction of migrations of different ethnic groups will be discussed with respect to various biochemical tests. Biochemical variations due to genetic differences in human populations will also be discussed from the point of view of both disease and a changing environment. The evolutionary factors which influence biochemical changes in man will be compared to other species. A summary will be made of the concepts of biochemical individuality as related in our society as well as its impact on the practice of medicine.

119A. Energy: Demands, Resources, Impact, Technology, and Policy (4)

Part and estimated future energy demands. Renewable and nonrenewable energy resources. Economic impact of energy use. Environmental impact of energy use. Energy conservation in manufacturing, transportation, home use. Energy policy. *Prerequisites:* completion of lower-division science and mathematics sequence in Revelle or equivalent and junior standing. This course replaces Front. of Sci. 119. (F)

119B. Energy: Nonnuclear Energy Technologies (4)

Oil recovery from tar sands and oil shale. Coal production, gasification, liquifaction. The hydrogen economy. Energy storage systems. Techniques for direct energy conversion. Solar energy utilization. Energy from windmills. Tidal and wave energy utilization. Hydroelectric power generation. Hydrothermal energy. Geothermal energy from hot rocks. Electrical power production, transmission, and distribution. *Prerequisite:* Front. of Sci. 119A. (W)

119C. Energy: Nuclear Energy Technologies (4)

A brief survey of energy demands and resources. Available nuclear energy, physical background — thermal dynamics — atomic and nuclear physics; fission and fusion processes, physics of fission reactions — engineering aspects — safety and environmental effects, fusion, scaling laws, and start-up criteria — laser fusion, magnetic confinement — equilibrium instability. *Prerequisites:* Front. of Sci. 119A-B. This course replaces Front of Sci. 121. (S)

127. Seismology and Public Affairs (4)

This course will deal with earthquake hazard, earthquake prediction, earthquakes and nuclear power plants, seismic aspects of a comprehensive nuclear test ban, and comparison of societal risks. Background information needed for understanding these topics will be covered, including elementary principles and facts of: geology, plate tectonics, geophysics, seismology, and engineering. Special emphasis will be given to the San Andreas fault province of California and NW Mexico, including subsidiary faulting offshore from the Diablo Canyon and San Onofre nuclear power plants, and the Rose Canyon fault zone in San Diego.

128. Frontiers of Biophysics (4)

An introduction to frontier problems in biophysics and current approaches to their solution. Emphasis will be placed on the

fundamental physical principles which govern the variety of complex living processes ranging from the molecular and cellular phenomena to the animal and human systems.

GREEK LITERATURE

See Literature.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS PROGRAM

OFFICE: Building 405, Warren Campus

The Health Professions Program (HP) is currently supported by the Commonwealth Fund of New York. It was developed jointly by Warren College and the School of Medicine to enrich the undergraduate experiences of pre-health professional (including premedical) students. The program offers courses, a social science minor, campus-wide events, field experiences, and academic and career advising for students from any UC San Diego college, with any major, especially entering freshmen and sophomores. Activities of the HP attempt to further the philosophy that the best preparation for a career in health care entails more than science course work.

The "Health Care — Social Issues" minor established by the HP may be followed by students from any college. This social science minor is based on the philosophy that the principles and methods of the social scientists and humanists are better assimilated into the careers and lives of students when taught within the context of their career goals rather than as unrelated academic exercises. Thus the relevant courses teach the basic principles of social science, philosophy, and communication, but these methodologies are focused on a particular, interdisciplinary issue — health care. These disciplines have become an indispensable part of the education for health professionals in the 1980s, giving them analytical tools crucial for effective policy analysis and professional practice.

The "Health Care — Social Issues" minor consists of Warren 10C, an approved introductory two-quarter sequence in one of the social sciences or philosophy, Biomedical Ethics (Philosophy 122), and two other upper-division courses chosen from an approved list. Minor petitions must be approved by the Health Professions Program office and then by a student's provost.

HEBREW LITERATURE

See Literature.

HISTORY

OFFICE: Room 5024 Humanities and Social Science Building, Muir College

Professors:

Stanley Chodorow, Ph.D.
H. Stuart Hughes, Ph.D.
†Gabriel Jackson, Ph.D.
David Levering Lewis, Ph.D.
*Thomas Metzger, Ph.D.
*Allan Mitchell, Ph.D.
Michael E. Parrish, Ph.D.
Earl Pomeroy, Ph.D.
Armin Rappaport, Ph.D.
David R. Ringrose, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)
Ramón Eduardo Ruíz, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professor:

Leften Stavrianos, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

Thomas Dublin, Ph.D.
*Robert S. Edelman, Ph.D.
Judith M. Hughes, Ph.D.
David S. Luft, Ph.D.
Michael P. Monteón, Ph.D.
Alden A. Mosshammer, Ph.D.
Paul G. Pickowicz, Ph.D.
Edward Reynolds, Ph.D.
Robert C. Ritchie, Ph.D.

Visiting Associate Professor:

Mario Garcia, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

Steven Hahn, Ph.D.
John A. Marino, Ph.D.
‡Kathryn Norberg, Ph.D.

†Leave of absence, fall 1982

‡‡Leave of absence, spring 1983

*Leave of absence, all year

The Major Program

Students majoring in the Department of History are required to take (1) three quarters of lower-division work and (2) a minimum of twelve upper-division courses in history. The upper-division courses must be distributed among the three fields offered by the department. Students must maintain a C average in history courses to graduate in this major.

PREREQUISITES

History 1A-1B-1C (Comparative History of the Americas)

or

History 2A-2B-2C (United States History)

or

History 3A-3B-3C (European Society and Social Thought)

or

History 7A-7B-7C (Race and Ethnicity in the United States: A Comparative Study)

or

History 24 (Origins and Consequences of Underdevelopment), History 25 (China and the West in Modern Times), History 26 (Third World: Nationalist Rebellions and Economic Development), or History 27 (Africa)

History 7A-7B-7C and 24-25-26-27 are cross-listed with Third World Studies.

Lower-division combinations including History 31, 32, 35, 43, 44, or 60 will be considered by the department as part of the prerequisite for the major upon submission of a formal petition.

NOTE: Transfer students who have taken a two-semester or three-quarter, lower-division history sequence elsewhere may petition to waive the lower-division requirement for the major.

Fields

1. Europe
2. Western Hemisphere (United States and Latin America)
3. Non-Western History (Africa and Asia)

Students will fulfill a distribution requirement as follows:

1. Seven quarter-courses in one of the three fields;
2. Three quarter-courses in a field other than the primary one;
3. Two quarter-courses in one of the remaining fields.

Students who wish to concentrate on a field of history that addresses more than one geographical area (e.g., economic, legal, or social history) should draw up a proposed plan of study in consultation with their advisers and submit it for departmental review as early as possible.

Students are expected to diversify their programs chronologically as well as geographically. At least two of the twelve upper-division courses must concentrate on a period prior to 1800. Courses that satisfy this requirement are designated by the symbol (†).

History majors are urged to take courses in related disciplines to enhance their understanding of the historical process and to strengthen their preparation in the major. Such courses should be selected in consultation with an adviser.

Honors

The department offers a special program for outstanding students. Candi-

dates for history honors are chosen during the spring quarter among juniors in history who have taken at least four upper-division courses in the department. Juniors with a 3.5 GPA in history (3.0 overall) are eligible to apply. Admission to the program is based upon the student's academic record and the recommendation of professors familiar with the student's work. Interested candidates should complete the application form (available in the Department of History office) prior to April 1.

The honors program consists, in addition to regular course work in the department, of a colloquium in historiography offered in the fall quarter of the senior year and a program of independent study leading to the completion of an honors essay on a topic of the student's choice. During the fall quarter of the senior year candidates select a topic and begin preliminary work on the honors essay in consultation with a major field adviser (History 196A). During the winter quarter the student pursues a course of independent study devoted to the completion of the honors essay (History 196B). The award of history honors is based on satisfactory completion of the colloquium in history and the honors essay. Students are expected to maintain an average of 3.5 or better in all work taken within the department. Honors candidates must include at least three colloquia in their regular course work.

Candidates for history honors should organize their work as follows:

1. Six quarter-courses in one of the major fields offered by the department, of which two or three should be colloquia;
2. Three quarter-courses in a field other than the primary one, of which one course should be a colloquium unless the requirement of three colloquia has been satisfied in the major field;
3. History 196Q. Colloquium in History;
4. History 196A-B. History Honors — Honors Essay.

History 196A. History Honors

A program of independent study providing candidates for history honors with an opportunity to develop, in consultation with an adviser, a preliminary proposal for the honors essay.

History 196B. The Honors Essay

Independent study under the supervision of a faculty member, leading to the preparation of an honors essay.

History 196Q. Colloquium in History

The nature and uses of history are explored through the study of the historian's craft based on critical analysis of historical literature relating to selected topics of concern to historians. Required of all candidates for history honors and open to other interested students with the instructor's permission.

Minor in History

The minor in history consists of at least six courses, of which not more than three may be lower-division. There is no specific distribution requirement, but the courses must be selected in such a way as to constitute a coherent program. Prospective history minors should consult with a departmental adviser for assistance in drawing up an appropriate plan of study.

The Graduate Program

Master's Degree Program

The Department of History offers master's degrees in the fields of modern European history (1500 to the present), Latin American history, and United States history. The department also provides the opportunity for students to design special M.A. programs in areas such as the Third World, Africa, China, and in other fields. (See details below.) Applicants must submit their academic record, three letters of recommendation, Graduate Record Examination scores (aptitude only), and one or two papers written for history courses. Ordinarily, those admitted have at least a 3.0 grade-point average, with somewhat better grades in history and related subjects. Students may be admitted to regular candidacy in the fall quarter only. Students wishing information regarding the possibility of part-time M.A. study should contact the department's graduate coordinator. The deadline for applying is January 15. Normally, master's students do not receive financial aid from the department or the university, except in circumstances where funds are not utilized for support of Ph.D. candidates.

General Requirements: Candidates for the master's degree are expected to finish the program in one academic year of full-time study or two years of part-time work. The program requires completion of thirty-six units, of which at least twenty units must be in colloquia and seminars. Master's students may enroll in a research seminar offered for Ph.D. students with the permission of the instructor. In addition to course requirements, students must pass a comprehensive oral examination. Students in European, Latin American, and certain special areas must demonstrate reading knowledge of at least one foreign language relevant to their course work. A score of 600 or above on the Educational Testing

History

Service language examination satisfies this requirement.

Area of Concentration: Europe

Candidates for the M.A. degree in European history pursue a program concentrating on the impact of industrialization on European society. In addition to general training in the history of modern Europe, the program provides background in earlier European history in order to place industrialization in perspective. Some training in a discipline other than history is also recommended. The requirement of nine courses (thirty-six units) is normally distributed as follows:

- I. History 208A-B-C. Central Problems of European History: 1500-1945. All entering graduate students in European history take these courses.
- II. Two courses in pre-industrial Europe.
- III. Two courses in industrial Europe.
- IV. Two of the courses must be colloquia or a research seminar.
- V. One course in a discipline other than history, if relevant to the student's program.

Area of Concentration: Latin America

This program offers the student a general preparation in the history of Latin America. Students will have the opportunity to specialize in Cuba, Mexico, Chile, socioeconomic history, and other important aspects of Latin American history. Advanced work in another discipline related to Latin America may also be included in the program. The nine courses (thirty-six units) normally should be distributed as follows:

- I. History 240A-B-C. Literature of Latin American History. Required of all entering graduate students in Latin American history.
- II. Four Latin American history courses, including graduate seminars if appropriate to the student's plan of work.
- III. Two courses (related to Latin America) from other areas of history or from other disciplines.

Area of Concentration: United States

This area of concentration offers the M.A. candidate a broad grounding in the literature of American history from the colonial period to the present. In addition, students specialize in a topical field of their own choosing. Training in a

related discipline outside of history is encouraged. The requirement of nine courses (thirty-six units) is ordinarily distributed as follows:

- I. History 250A-B-C. The Literature of American History. These colloquia are required of all entering graduate students in American history.
- II. Two courses in a single topical field — diplomatic, economic, social and ethnic (including urban) history, the American West, history of the South, or legal and constitutional history.
- III. Four additional courses chosen in consultation with the student's adviser. Two of these may be in a related field outside the department.
- IV. At least five of the nine courses must be colloquia or graduate-level courses. Students may take directed readings, research seminars, or the 250 series to meet this requirement.

Special M.A. Program

Students who wish to work in specific areas, such as medieval Europe, Africa, China, or other areas, can develop an M.A. program in conjunction with an appropriate faculty member and petition the department for approval.

Ph.D. Program

Admission: The Department of History offers the Doctor of Philosophy degree in the fields of European history, Latin American history, and United States history.

Applicants for admission to these programs must submit their academic record, three letters of recommendation, Graduate Record Examination scores (aptitude only), and one or two papers, preferably written for history courses. The minimum grade-point average for admission is 3.0, with a higher average in history and related subjects. Proficiency in a foreign language is not a requirement for admission, but the department urges prospective applicants to begin study of at least one foreign language relevant to the proposed area of concentration as early as possible in their academic careers. With very few exceptions, students are expected to begin their programs in the fall quarter. The deadline for making application is January 15.

Fields of Study: During the first year of residence each student, after consulting with a graduate adviser in the area of concentration, selects one major field of study and two minor fields. Within

the major field the student should indicate a special interest from which the dissertation may develop. The first minor is ordinarily a supplementary field within the student's area of concentration, while the second minor is a complementary field outside the area of concentration. The basic programs of study are as follows:

I. EUROPEAN HISTORY

A. Major Fields

1. Modern Europe with a specialty in England, Spain, France, Germany, social history, economic history, diplomatic history, or intellectual history.
2. Early Modern Europe with a specialty in expansion of Europe or any of the above.
3. Medieval Europe with a specialty in political theory, canon law, or the political history of the eleventh-thirteenth centuries.

B. First Minor

Any of the following fields may be selected, provided that the study concentrates on a chronological period outside the major:

1. Classical Greece and Rome
2. Medieval Europe
3. Early Modern Europe
4. Modern Europe
5. England
6. Russia

C. Second Minor

1. A geographic area outside of Western Europe
2. Expansion of Europe
3. A related discipline

II. LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY

A. Major Fields

1. The national period of Latin America with a specialty in Cuba, Mexico, Chile, socioeconomic history, and other important aspects of Latin American history
2. Colonial Latin America

B. First Minor

The student should select either the national period or the colonial period as a chronological supplement to the major.

C. Second Minor

1. Spain
2. United States
3. Another geographic area outside Latin America
4. Expansion of Europe
5. A related discipline

III. UNITED STATES HISTORY

A. Major Fields

1. Colonial and early American period to 1789
2. National period, 1789-1877
3. Modern America, 1877 to present
4. Diplomatic history
5. Economic history
6. The American West
7. Social history
8. Legal and constitutional history

B. First Minor

1. Any of the fields listed above. Of the two fields required in United States history, one must be a chronological field.
2. Ethnic-urban history
3. History of the South

C. Second Minor

1. A geographical area outside the United States
2. A related discipline

NOTE: The department also offers graduate work in African and Chinese history. When appropriate, students may select minor fields in these areas.

Language Requirements: Students satisfy the foreign language requirement by achieving a score of 600 or higher on the Educational Testing Service language examinations. In the few cases in which the ETS examination is not appropriate, the department will prepare a special language examination.

1. Ph.D. candidates in European history must pass two foreign language examinations. Other languages may be required when necessary for dissertation research. Students in British history may petition for the reduction of the language requirement to one.
2. Candidates in Latin American history must pass one foreign language examination. A second language may be required when necessary for dissertation research.
3. Candidates in United States history need not pass a foreign language examination. When relevant, a thesis adviser in this field may require the passing of such an examination.

Where required, students must pass at least one foreign language examination by the end of the first year of study. Failure to meet this requirement is grounds for dismissal from the program. Students in European or Latin American history may not take the first minor field examination before completing one language

requirement. No student may take the oral qualifying examination before completing all language requirements.

Course Work: A normal full-time program consists of twelve units per quarter. A maximum of four units may be in apprentice teaching. A Ph.D. candidate who is not funded by the university, but is burdened by outside employment or family responsibilities, may petition for a reduction of the course load from twelve to nine units per quarter. Students are expected to complete the following minimum of formal courses prior to their examinations: two two-quarter research seminars, and eight quarters of colloquia or directed reading. Under certain circumstances, when appropriate colloquia are not available, students may substitute upper-division undergraduate courses for colloquia in the minor fields. Students are encouraged to take at least one colloquium or research seminar in their major field during the initial year of graduate study.

Apprentice Teaching and Research: As preparation for an academic career, Ph.D. candidates in history are expected to serve as teaching assistants. In certain cases, a student may instead participate in some special research program. Such training, for which students earn regular academic credit, is an integral part of the graduate program at UC San Diego.

Examinations: Ph.D. candidates must take at least one examination in the spring of their second year and complete all examinations by January of their third year. Minor field examinations are written; the major field examination is oral. In each minor field, one professor will, in consultation with colleagues, compose and grade the written examination. An oral examination may be required if the student's performance is in doubt. The examiner should be identified at least three months before the examination.

Students who wish to delay completion of their examinations beyond the fall quarter of the third year must petition the Graduate Committee for an exception. Students who fail either their major or minor field examinations may petition the Graduate Committee for permission to repeat it at the next scheduled examination period. A second failure results in automatic dismissal.

An M.A. degree may be awarded to continuing Ph.D. students on one of the following bases:

1. Successful completion of the qualifying examinations for the Ph.D.
2. Completion of the course work equivalent to that required for the M.A. (including a graduate seminar) and an oral examination.

Note: Students who wish to receive an M.A. must apply for candidacy during the first two weeks of the quarter in which they expect to receive their degree.

Dissertation: Upon completion of the examinations and advancement to candidacy, the student writes a dissertation under supervision of a professor. The dissertation must be completed no later than six years from the beginning of the program. Normally, the dissertation should not exceed 250 pages, notes included. The student will defend the thesis before a doctoral committee composed of five or six professors, of which three are members of the history faculty.

The various requirements noted above apply to students who have done no previous graduate work in history. If a candidate has completed some graduate work before entering UC San Diego, there may be appropriate adjustments in the course work. Nevertheless, all candidates are expected to meet language requirements; to pass field examinations; to complete a dissertation; and to defend the thesis.

Financial Support: There are four types of financial aid available to graduate students in the Department of History: fellowships, research assistantships, teaching assistantships, and readerships. Graduate students are eligible for one or a combination of the four forms of financial support for three years while in the program. Fellowships and research assistantships are granted by the graduate division on the recommendation of the Graduate Committee. Readers are appointed by the department upon recommendation of the professor for whose course the student wishes to read. Students should, therefore, apply directly to the professor concerned. Appointments are not renewed automatically, but are approved by the department on a yearly basis.

Courses

Lower Division

The Department of History regularly participates in several interdisciplinary programs offered at the university: the

History

Humanities sequence (Revelle College), Cultural Traditions (Muir College), Third World Studies (Third College), Chicano Studies, Chinese Studies, Classical Studies, and Judaic Studies. Students should also consult the listings of these programs elsewhere in the catalog.

1A-B-C. Comparative History of the Americas (4-4-4)

A lecture-discussion course on the comparative history of Latin America and the United States from the pre-Columbian period to the present. Through lectures, panel discussions, and readings, students will compare and contrast selected aspects of the political systems, economic developments, and cultural currents in the Americas. Among the topics to be covered are patterns of conquest, slavery and race relations, the impact of technology, war, and imperialism. (Satisfies Revelle College additional humanities requirements.) Staff. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

2A-B-C. United States History (4-4-4)

A year-long, lower-division course that will provide students a background in United States history from colonial times to the present, concentrating on social, economic, and political developments. (Satisfies Muir College humanities requirement.) Staff

3A-B-C. European Society and Social Thought (4-4-4)

Examination by lectures and discussion of European social development and social theory from the later medieval period to the twentieth century. Important writings will be considered both as responses to and as provocations for social change in Europe. (Satisfies Muir College humanities requirements and satisfies Revelle College additional humanities requirement.)

7A-B-C. Race and Ethnicity in the United States: A Comparative Study (4-4-4)

A lecture-discussion course on the comparative ethnic history of the United States. Of central concern will be slavery, race, oppression, mass migrations, ethnicity, city life in industrial America, power and protest in modern America, Mexican-American, the black, Asian-American, and white ethnic groups. (This course is cross-listed with Third World Studies 7A-B-C. Satisfies Third College general-education requirement.)

19A-B-C. The Greco-Roman World (4-4-4)

An introductory study of the Greco-Roman world, its literature, myth, philosophy, history, and art. (Cross-listed with Literature/Classical Studies.) Staff. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

24. Origins and Consequences of Underdevelopment (4)

The history of the Third World peoples of Asia, Africa, and Latin America is surveyed from the fifteenth century to 1900. It traces the origins of European empires, the interrelationship between these empires and the process of underdevelopment, the meaning of imperialism as an experience shared by Third World peoples, and the beginning of indigenous resistance to imperialism. (Cross-listed with Third World Studies 25.) Reynolds.

25. China and the West in Modern Times (4)

This course surveys the eighteenth-, nineteenth-, and early twentieth-century history of China. Special emphasis is placed on the nature of the various Chinese responses to the political, economic, and cultural impact of the West on traditional Chinese society. (Cross-listed with Third World Studies 25.) Pickowicz.

26. Third World: Nationalist Rebellions and Economic Development (4)

The course surveys the attempts of nationalist movements to seize power in Africa, Asia and Latin America, and to then design economic programs capable of simultaneously fomenting growth and a more equitable distribution of income. The means by which such movements gain power will take up the first part of the course; the second part is devoted to their economic problems. The revolutions in China, Cuba, Vietnam, Kenya, and Chile are among the cases that will be examined in detail. (Cross-listed with Third World Studies 26.) Monteon.

27. Africa (4)

The course explores the emergence of modern African states as independent nations. It examines the causes and nature of African nationalistic rebellions against colonial rule, the process of independence, post-independence, problems such

as neo-colonialism, military coups, and economic development. (Cross-listed with Third World Studies 27.) Reynolds. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

31. Environment and Economy in Historical Perspective, Part I (4)

Interaction of man and the environment. Disease, geography, technology, and climate as determinants. Man's culture and impact on his ecological context from various past and present contexts. The course emphasizes the historical, archaeological, and anthropological record and social-science models of explanation. Ringrose.

32. Environment and Economy in Historical Perspective, Part II (4)

Interaction of man and the environment. Disease, geography, technology, and climate as determinants. Man's culture and impact on his ecological context from various past and present contexts. The course emphasizes ethical positions and attitudes to environment, the possible uniqueness of the West, and the environmental movement of the last century. Ringrose. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

35. Lords and Peasants (4)

A comparative treatment of the transformation from a feudal to capitalist base of the rural life and economy of East and West Europe. Edelman. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

43. A History of American Expansion (4)

A lecture course describing and analyzing the expansion of the United States on the American continent and overseas — from a continental republic to an American empire. Attention will be given to the intellectual, cultural, economic, and political factors which underlay the movement for expansion. (Course open to lower-division students only.) Rappaport.

44. The History of the Pacific Ocean (4)

This course will cover the natural history of the Pacific; the immigration of peoples around and across the Pacific; the ways in which various societies have exploited its resources, and the competition to control its resources. Ritchie. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

60. America in the Sixties (4)

A lecture-discussion course that examines many of the important transformations in American political, social, and cultural life during the decade of the 1960s. Among the topics investigated will be the assassination of John F. Kennedy, the civil rights movement, the Vietnam War, and the Nixon presidency. In addition to books and articles, representative films of the era will be viewed. Parrish. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

Upper Division

Completion of a college writing requirement is a prerequisite for admission to upper-division history courses. Immediately following the names of the instructors, the symbols (E), (NW), or (W) appear. They represent: (E) = European; (NW) = Non-Western; (W) = Western. A cross (†) denotes courses that fulfill the pre-1800 period requirement.

100. The Ancient Near East and Israel (4)

The history of Israel is studied in the context of ancient Near Eastern civilization as a whole. Topics include the birth of civilization in Southern Mesopotamia, the Assyrian and Babylonian empires, and the rise of Persia as well as Israel in the Biblical period (1900-445 B.C.). Mosshammer. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (NW) †

101A. Early Greece (4)

The social, political, and cultural history of the ancient Greek world from the Bronze Age to the Persian Wars (2000-480 B.C.). Mosshammer. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

101B. Greece in the Classical Age (4)

The social, political, and cultural history of the ancient Greek world from the Persian Wars to the death of Alexander the Great (480-323 B.C.). Mosshammer. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

101Q. Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

102A. The Roman Republic (4)

The political, economic, and intellectual history of the Roman world from the foundation of Rome to the time of Julius Caesar. Mosshammer. (E) †

102B. The Roman Empire (4)

The political, economic, and intellectual history of the Roman world from the time of Julius Caesar to the death of Constantine. Mosshammer. (E) †

102Q. Special Topics in Roman History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

103A-B. Medieval England (4-4)

Course covers the history of England from Roman times to the fourteenth century. Students will study the development of English government, society, and culture. Chodorow. (E) †

104A-B. The Rise of Europe (4-4)

The development of European society and culture from the decline of the Roman Empire to 1300. *Prerequisite:* Humanities sequence or its equivalent. Chodorow. (E) †

104Q. Special Topics in Medieval History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

105A. Early Renaissance Italy: Dante to the Medici (4)

The economic and political transformation of late-medieval Italy from the heyday of mercantile expansion before the plague to the dissolution of the Italian state system with the French invasions of 1494. Special focus upon family, associational life and factionalism in the city, the development of the techniques of capitalist accumulation, and the spread of humanism. Marino. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

105B. Late Italian Renaissance: Age of Michelangelo (4)

The political analysis of Machiavelli and Guicciardini establish the lines of inquiry to examine society and culture in Italy from the high Renaissance to the Council of Trent. The life of artists like Michelangelo and Benvenuto Cellini reflect the deeply felt political and spiritual crisis confronting the Italian states in an age of new monarchies. Marino. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

105Q. History of Early Modern Europe (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

106A. Reformation Europe, 1494-1598 (4)

The intellectual and social history of the reformation and counter-reformation movements from the French invasions to the Edict of Nantes. Emphasis is upon reform from below and above, the transformation of grass-roots spirituality into institutional control. Marino. (E) †

106Q. Instant History: The Rhetoric of Contemporary History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

107. Europe in the Eighteenth Century (4)

A lecture-discussion course focusing on Europe from 1680-1789. Emphasis is upon the social and intellectual history of France, Germany, England and Italy, and topics considered will include family life, rural unrest, criminal law reform, the poor and the Enlightenment from Voltaire to Rousseau. (Cross-listed with Humanities 107.) This course satisfies the minor in the Humanities program. Norberg. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

108. The French Revolution: 1789-1814 (4)

A lecture and discussion course dealing with the Revolution in France and its impact throughout Europe. Among the topics considered will be the origins of the Revolution, the birth of popular radicalism, the nature of the Terror and Robespierre and the impact of the Napoleonic Wars on England, Germany, and Italy. Norberg. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

109Q. Special Topics in Twentieth-Century European Social Thought (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

110A. Russia: Ninth Century to 1855 (4)

The roots of Russian backwardness. The long-range historical impact of dominant personalities (Ivan the Terrible, Peter the Great, Catherine the Great) will be assessed. Edelman. (E) †

110B. Russia: 1855 to the Present (4)

The long-term causes of the Revolution and its ultimate consequences. Course will consider the roles of Herzen, Lenin, Stalin, and Nicholas and Alexandra. 110A is not a prerequisite for 110B. Edelman. (E)

110Q. Special Topics in Modern Russian History (4)See *Colloquia* below.**111A. Renaissance and Reformation England (4)**

An examination of social, political, and intellectual developments from the end of the fifteenth century to the beginning of the seventeenth century. Topics to be covered include the establishment of the Tudor monarchy, humanism, and the English Revolution. Ritchie. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

111B. England: The Revolutionary Age (4)

An examination of the social, political, and intellectual developments, 1600-1715. Topics to be covered include constitutional conflict and revolution. Ritchie. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

112A. Economic Life in Pre-Industrial Europe: 1000-1750 (4)

Analysis of the underlying structures of a rural economy and society, including interaction of geography, population change, resources, and technology. Evolution of medieval commercial cities, unification of the European market system, development of mercantilism, and the economic impact of emerging bureaucracies. Ringrose. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

112B. The Industrialization of Europe: 1750-Present (4)

The beginning of industrialization in England and its spread through nineteenth-century Europe. World War I and the redefinition of economy, private enterprise vs. social justice, big business vs. state planning, environmental limitations on "progress." Ringrose. (E) †

112Q. Special Topics in European Economic History (4)See *Colloquia* below.**113. European Diplomatic History, 1870-1945 (4)**

The creation of the alliance system and the practice of European diplomacy at its zenith. The limitations of this diplomacy and the outbreak of the First World War. Efforts at peace and peacemaking, 1917-1919. The unresolved German question and the breakdown of the postwar settlement. The advent of Hitler and the disarray of the Western democracies. The Second World War, reversals of alliances and emergence of the superpowers. J. M. Hughes. (E)

114. European Intellectual History, 1795-1890 (4)

Focus on social thought in the central decades 1830-70, primarily in France and Germany, with more peripheral attention to Great Britain and Italy. Readings in Saint-Simon, Hegel, Tocqueville, Mill, Marx, Darwin, and Nietzsche. (This course is cross-listed with Humanities 114 and satisfies the Humanities Program minor.) H. S. Hughes. (E)

115Q. Lord and Peasant in East Europe (4)See *Colloquia* below.**116Q. Special Topics in the Social History of Early Modern Europe (4)**See *Colloquia* below.**118. German Politics and Culture: 1648-1848 (4)**

A lecture-discussion course on the political and cultural history of Germany in the early Modern Period. Luft. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

118Q. German Thought in the Romantic Era: 1780-1830 (4)See *Colloquia* below.**119. European Intellectual History, 1890-1933 (4)**

A lecture-discussion course on the crisis of bourgeois culture, the redefinition of Marxist ideology, and the transformation of modern social theory. Readings will include Nietzsche, Sorel, Weber, Freud, and Musil. (Cross-listed with Humanities 119. This course satisfies the minor in the Humanities Program.) Luft. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

119Q. Special Topics in Modern German Thought (4)See *Colloquia* below.**120. Modern French History (4)**

A lecture-discussion course on the political and social history of France during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Not offered in 1982-83.) Mitchell. (E)

120Q. Nineteenth-Century Europe (4)See *Colloquia* below.**121. Modern German History (4)**

A lecture-discussion course on the political and social history

of Germany during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Luft. (E)

121Q. Twentieth-Century Europe (4)See *Colloquia* below.**122. Modern British History (4)**

Emphasis on changes in social structure and corresponding shifts in political power. The expansion and end of empire. Two World Wars and the erosion of economic leadership. J. M. Hughes. (E)

122Q. Ideology and the Imagination in Modern Britain (4)See *Colloquia* below.**124. Social and Cultural History of Europe since 1945 (4)**

Europe in the post-European world. The failure of the wartime Resistance. The restoration of bourgeois society. Economic boom and slump. The new role of the meritocracy, labor unions, and public enterprise. Population shifts and the problems of women and foreign workers. Neorealism, existentialism, and the German cultural revival. Thaw and re-freeze in Eastern Europe. The European economic community. H. S. Hughes. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E)

125. Italy since 1860 (4)

Political and social history since the unification treated primarily in terms of the successive attempts of parliamentary monarchy, fascism, Christian democracy, and communism to cope with such basic issues as church-state relations, the problem of the South, and the cleavages within Italian society. H. S. Hughes. (E)

126. Vienna 1900: Sex, Psyche, and Politics (4)

This lecture-discussion course on Austrian history emphasizes the crisis of liberal culture in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries: the context for Freud and Hitler. Luft. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E)

126Q. Ideology and the Imagination in France, 1880-1955 (4)See *Colloquia* below.**127. European Jewry: 1760-1960 (4)**

A lecture course emphasizing the economic, scientific, and cultural role of the Jews, the internal history of their community, relations with the Christian majority, anti-Semitism, the Holocaust, and the post-1945 situation in Russia and Eastern Europe. Jackson. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

128A-B. The History of Women in Europe (4-4)

A lecture discussion course focusing upon the history of women in Europe from the beginning of the Middle Ages to the present. 128A deals with changes in women's roles, status, and sexual taboos from the beginning of the Middle Ages to 1789. 128B covers the history of women from the Industrial Revolution to the present, focusing on the role of women in radical political movements, the evolution of women's work and feminism. History 128A is not a prerequisite to 128B. Norberg. (E) †

129. The Origins of the Common Law (4)

Course begins with a discussion of the revival of jurisprudence in the twelfth century and then focuses on three areas of the early common law. First, we will cover the court system and its procedure. Second, we will study proprietary and possessory actions in property law. Third, we will discuss the origins of modern contract law. Chodorow. (E) †

130A-B. The Expansion of Europe (4-4)

The techniques, economic organization, and institutional evolution of European colonizations in Africa, the Far East, and the Americas. The great geographical discoveries and the beginnings of world trade, with emphasis on comparative aspects. Ritchie, Marino. (E) †

130Q. Special Topics: Expansion of Europe (4)See *Colloquia* below.**131Q. The Historical Novel (4)**See *Colloquia* below.**132A-B-C. The Rise of Christianity (4-4-4)**

A study of the origins and development of Christian thought and institutions during the formative period from the birth of Jesus to the Middle Ages. The first quarter is devoted to the background in post-Biblical Judaism and pagan religions during the early Roman empire. The second quarter focuses on New Testament literature, the early Fathers, and the history of the church in the Ante-Nicene period (A.D. 325). The

third concentrates on the impact of Christianity on Western Europe during the Middle Ages and the fusion of Christian and pagan culture in the Latin, Germanic, and Celtic traditions. (This course is cross-listed with the Department of Literature and Humanities Program, and satisfies the minor in the Humanities Program.) Mosshammer, Chodorow, Fitzgerald. (E) †

134Q. Spain in the Eighteenth Century (4)See *Colloquia* below.**135. Spain Since 1808 (4)**

Resistance to Napoleon, liberal revolution, Carlist wars and the era of pronunciamientos. Industrialization, urbanization, Krausism, socialism, anarchism. The Primo dictatorship, the Republic, the Civil War, and the Franco regime, 1923-present. Jackson.

136Q. Spain Since 1790 (4)See *Colloquia* below.**140A. Colonial Latin America (4)**

Emphasis on pre-conquest civilizations, the development of Spain and Portugal, and the experiences of the Iberian colonies (1400-1750). Staff. (W) †

140B. Emergence of Latin American Nations (4)

Transition from colonies to nations, impact of economic changes, new social, intellectual, and political influences and forces (eighteenth and nineteenth centuries). Staff. (W)

140C. Latin America in the Twentieth Century

Twentieth-century development with attention to themes of industrialization, dependency, military organization, and relations with the United States. Case studies of Argentina, Brazil, Cuba, and Mexico. Staff. (W)

140Q. Topics in Latin American Colonial History, 1500-1820 (4)See *Colloquia* below.**143. Brazil: Colony, Empire, Republic (4)**

Lectures, discussion, and readings focus on the socio-economic and political transformation of this former Portuguese colony into a major Latin American power (1500-present). Staff. (W) †

144. Argentine Growth and Development (4)

Following an introduction to the economy and society of the Rio de la Plata area from 1500-1850, the lectures and discussions will emphasize political development, economic growth, and social change of modern-day Argentina. Staff. (W) †

145. Machismo and Matriarchy: Latin American Social Structure (4)

The course will examine the social history of Latin America as the product of family structure and sexual mores. In addition to looking at the different settings in which the Latin American family evolved, the course will discuss the importance of miscegenation, the role of women, and the current social crisis of the region. Monteon. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

146A-B. A History of Mexico (4-4)

The first quarter covers the period from Independence through the Revolution of 1910-1920. The second quarter covers the period since 1920. Ruiz. (W) † (for first quarter only)

146Q. Topics in Latin American History, 1820-1910 (4)See *Colloquia* below.**147. Cuba: From Colony to Socialist Republic (4)**

A lecture-discussion course on the historical roots of revolutionary Cuba, with special emphasis on the impact of the United States on the island's development and society. Ruiz. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

147Q. Topics in Latin American History Since 1910 (4)See *Colloquia* below.**148A. The Urban Culture of South America, 1830-1920 (4)**

The course will compare contemporary social science theories of urban development with the historical experience of several nineteenth-century primary cities in South America: Lima, Santiago de Chile, Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo, and Buenos Aires. Specific topics of discussion will include the city as an administrative and economic center, the influence of intellectuals in altering a traditional culture, and the rise of

History

labor radicalism and urban mass politics. Monteon. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

148B. The City in South America, 1920-Present (4)

Are overgrown urban areas the principal cause of South America's underdevelopment? The course will examine conflicting theories of specific urban crises and compare these theories to the need for a general interpretation of the contemporary crisis of the continent. Specific topics of discussion will include the persistence of pre-modern forms of economic and political urban behavior, the role of the military as an urban institution, the role of intellectuals in rationalizing a cultural crisis, and the social impact of growing slums. Monteon. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

149. Egalitarian Revolutionary Movements in Latin America, 1850-Present (4)

The course discusses the social origins, personalities, and ideologies of the major Latin American revolutionary movements in the modern era. Emphasis will be placed on the use of violent upheaval as a means of substantial social change. Monteon. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

150. Anglo-American Rural Life: 1450-1750 (4)

This course will deal with the changing structure of English rural life as it responded to the growth of capitalism and to the problems of the New World. Ritchie. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W) †

151Q. Nineteenth-Century United States History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

152. History of the Far West (4)

The trans-Mississippi West, emphasizing the Pacific Slope and the time since the migrations of the 1840s. Pomeroy. (W)

152Q. Social and Ethnic History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

153. The South from Slavery to Freedom (4)

This course focuses on the American South during the nineteenth century as it made the transition from slavery to new forms of social organization. We will consider the social, economic, cultural, and political aspects of this transition. Topics include: the plantation system, race relations, Afro-American cultural life, slave resistance, planters and yeomen, the coming and meaning of the Civil War, Reconstruction, postwar labor relations, and the rise of agrarian radicalism. Hahn. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

153Q. Topics in Southern History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

154A-B. Legal and Constitutional History of the U.S (4-4)

A lecture-discussion course on the development of American legal institutions and ideas from the Colonial period to the present, with special emphasis upon the relationships between law and public policy. The first quarter focuses upon theory and origins of federalism, the foundations of judicial review, and the transformation of the common law with respect to property, torts, and contracts. The second term explores the rise of the administrative-welfare state, the crisis of civil liberties in the twentieth century, and the problem of judicial review in a democratic society. Parrish. (W)

154Q. Unexplored Problems in Afro-American History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

155A. Social and Economic History of the Southwest (4)

An introduction to American borderland history with special emphasis on economic and social development of the border states during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. The course is designed to present various interpretations of American Southwestern history. Garcia. (W)

155B. Social and Economic History of the Southwest (4)

The course will consider the significant trends in Mexican-American history over the past 100 years in the Southwest. Special emphasis will be placed on the primary documents relating to Mexican-Americans in economic and social institutions. Garcia. (W)

155Q. Mexican-American History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

156A-B. The Social History of the American City (4-4)

A two-term topical approach to the processes of urbanization in the United States. Among the subjects covered are urban historiography, comparisons between preindustrial and industrial cities, urban growth, occupational and social mobility, immigration and urban economic, social, and political structures. Dublin. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

156Q. American Urban History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

157. The Trials of America (4)

An in-depth look at the famous civil and criminal trials that have shaped the legal and constitutional history of the United States since the Colonial period. The relationship between the American legal system and social change will be explored through a study of cases such as those involving John Peter Zenger, *Marbury v. Madison*, Dred Scott, Eugene Debs, the Scottsboro Boys, Alger Hiss, and *Richard Nixon v. United States*. Parrish. (W)

157Q. American Legal and Constitutional History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

158A-B. Economic History of the United States (4-4)

A two-quarter course exploring the development of the American economy from the colonial period to the present. Emphasis will be on the social and political dimensions of economic change: class structure and relations, standards of living, the process and impact of industrialization, regional and national economies, the labor market and the role of the state. The first quarter will consider the transformation of America from a preindustrial to an industrial society. The second quarter will examine the makings of the current economic crisis. Hahn. (W)

158Q. American Economic History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

159A-B. Afro-American History (4-4)

A lecture-discussion course on the history of Afro-Americans from the colonial period to the present. Lewis. (W)

159Q. Afro-American History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

160. United States: Colonial Period to 1763 (4)

Political and social history of the thirteen colonies; European background, settlement and expansion, beginnings of culture, and the imperial context. Ritchie. (W) †

160Q. Colonial American History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

161. United States: The American Revolution 1763-1800 (4)

Causes and consequences of the revolution; intellectual and social change, the problems of the new nation, the Constitution, the origins of political parties. Ritchie. (W) †

161Q. Special Topics: The American Revolution (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

163A-B. History and Social Role of Women in the United States (4-4)

A two-quarter course examining the history of women in the U.S. as members of different ethnic, racial, and socio-economic groups from preindustrial times to the present. Emphasis is on the interrelationships between women's economic, social, and family roles. Each half may be taken separately. Dublin. (W)

163Q. Selected Topics in American Women's History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

164A-B. American Intellectual History (4-4)

The first quarter covers from colonial times through the pre-Civil War period, European origins, and the development of political, social, economic, and religious thought in the American context. Emphasis on principal thinkers and ideas, with some reference to the general historical background and values. The second quarter deals with the period 1860 to the present. Lewis. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

164Q. American Intellectual History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

165. History of California (4)

Social, cultural, economic, political developments from the pre-Columbian heritage and early European contacts to the

1980s, emphasizing the years since statehood. Collateral readings; optional papers on special projects; optional plans for concentration in part of collateral reading. Pomeroy. (W)

165Q. The Age of Emancipation (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

166Q. American Society in the Cold War (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

167A-B. The United States in the Twentieth Century (4-4)

General historiographical examination through lectures and discussion of political, social, economic, and international trends. Particular emphasis on increasing presidential power, political parties, and voting trends, urbanization, the creation of the welfare state, America's role in international politics, and the origins of the cold war, and the historical background of the social unrest of the 1960s. Parrish, Pomeroy. (W)

167Q. Twentieth-Century American History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

168Q. America in the 1930s (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

169A-B. History of American Foreign Policy and Diplomacy (4-4)

A two-quarter course in the history of American foreign policy and diplomacy covering the period from the establishment of the colonies to the present. The course deals with the policy of the United States and the forces — intellectual, economic, cultural, and social — which shaped that policy. Rappaport. (W)

169Q. American Diplomatic History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

170Q. The Second World War (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

171. Early Soviet Social History through Film (4)

This course will stress the class struggle and the construction of socialism in Russia between the Revolution and World War II. The fate of the peasants and workers will be stressed. Other topics covered will be revolutionary culture, women's liberation, the national question, and the social basis of bureaucracy. Films will be used for documentary purposes. Edelman. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E)

171Q. Quantitative Methodology in History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

172. From Gobineau to Fanon: Literature of Racial Supremacy (4)

A seminar, topical and chronological, covering twelve decades of racist writings in Europe and the Western Hemisphere — ideological, "anthropological," political, and literary: Aryanism/Teutonism — pro-slavery/negrophobia — anti-Semitism/integral nationalism/facism — Social Darwinism/imperialism/eugenics — "Perils": Yellow, Brown — Black Nationalism/Pan Africanism/negritude. Lewis. (W)

172Q. The Philosophy of History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

173Q. Psychosocial History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

174Q. The Critique of Quantitative History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

175A. History of Africa to 1880 (4)

A survey of precolonial Africa, concentrating on ancient Africa, the role of Islam in African history, the medieval states of West Africa, East Africa in medieval times, the Forest Kingdoms of West Africa, state formation in East and Central Africa, the slave trade and abolition, and European penetration of the interior. Reynolds. (NW) †

175B. Modern Africa (4)

A survey of African history dealing with the European scramble for territory, primary resistance movements, the rise of nationalism and the response of metropolitan powers, the transfer of power, self-rule and military coups, the quest for identity and unity. Reynolds. (NW)

175Q. Marxist Method and Historical Analysis (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

176. History of South Africa (4)

The origins and the interaction between the peoples of South Africa. Special attention will be devoted to industrial de-

velopment, urbanization, African and Afrikaner nationalism, and the origin and development of apartheid and its consequences. Reynolds. (NW) †

177. African Society and the Slave Trade (4)

Topics: African society on the eve of the slave trade, trans-Saharan trade, slavery within African societies, Atlantic slave trade, problems of numbers exported and profitability, impact of slave trade on African society, and the abolition of the slave trade. Reynolds. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (NW) †

177Q. Economic History of Africa (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

178. Economic History of Africa (4)

Lecture-discussion course on the economic development of sub-Saharan Africa from earliest times to the present. Topics will include: pre-European trade, the Atlantic slave trade, the era of legitimate trade, economic imperialism and the colonial economy, and post-independence economic development. Reynolds. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (NW) †

178Q. Special Topics in African History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

179. Colonial Rule and African Resistance (4)

A lecture-discussion course on African resistance to colonial forces. The strength, scale, organization, and effectiveness of African resistance and European pacification will be emphasized. Reynolds. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (NW)

181A. The History of Chinese Thought and Society: The Ancient Imperial Period (4)

This course deals with the genesis of Chinese thought and institutions in Shang and Chou times as well as Han political structure and thought. Staff. (NW) †

181B. The History of Chinese Thought and Society: The Middle Imperial Period (4)

This course deals with the decline of the Han empire, the rise of Buddhism, the transformation of Chinese society in T'ang and Sung times, and the beginnings of Neo-Confucianism. Staff. (NW) †

181C. History of Chinese Thought and Society: The Late Imperial Period (4)

This course deals with the economic, political, and intellectual development of China during the five hundred years before the impact of the West. *Prerequisite:* 181A or 181B, or consent of the instructor. Staff. (NW) †

182. History of the Modern Chinese Revolution: 1800-1911 (4)

This course stresses the major social, political, and intellectual problems of China in the period from the Opium War to the Revolution of 1911. Special emphasis is placed on the nature of traditional Chinese society and values, the impact of Western imperialism and popular rebellion on the traditional order, reform movements, and the origins of the early revolutionary movement. Pickowicz. (NW)

183. History of the Modern Chinese Revolution: 1911-1949 (4)

This course deals with the formative period of the twentieth-century Chinese revolution. Considerable stress is placed on the iconoclastic New Culture period, the rise of the student movement, Chinese communism, the labor movement, revolutionary nationalism, and the emergence of the peasant movement. Pickowicz. (NW)

184. History of the People's Republic of China (4)

This course analyzes the history of the PRC from 1949 to the present. Special emphasis is placed on the problem of post-revolutionary institutionalization, the role of ideology, the tension between city and countryside, Maoism, the Great Leap Forward, the Cultural Revolution. Pickowicz. (NW)

185Q. The Chinese Village in Transition, 1930-1956

See *Colloquia* below.

186Q. Self and Society in Modern Chinese Thought (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

187Q. Political Development and Thought in Taiwan Since 1945 (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

189Q. Literature and Society in Republican China (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

190Q. Literature of Third World History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

191. History Writing/Practicum (4)

Members will read and discuss specimens of outstanding writing, write and criticize short papers representing different types of writing on related topics, and practice note taking and citation. Later they will present successive drafts of more substantial papers. (Cross-listed with Warren College Writing Program 191.) Pomeroy. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W,E,NW)

196A. History Honors (4)

A program of independent study providing candidates for history honors an opportunity to develop, in consultation with an adviser, a preliminary proposal for the honors essay. An IP grade will be awarded at the end of this quarter. A final grade will be given for both quarters at the end of 196B. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. Staff.

196B. The Honors Essay (4)

Independent study under the supervision of a faculty member leading to the preparation of an honors essay. A letter grade for both 196A and 196B will be given at the completion of this quarter. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. Staff.

196Q. Colloquium in History (4)

See *Colloquia* below.

197. Field Study (4)

Program to be arranged between student and instructor depending on student's needs and instructor's advice. Students are expected to produce substantial final papers on specific subjects described in student's proposals. To prepare such papers will require extensive research and writing. Will require bimonthly reports and one final paper. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. Staff.

198. Directed Group Study (4)

Directed group study on a topic not generally included in the regular curriculum. By special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. Staff.

199. Independent Study for Undergraduates (4)

Program to be arranged between student and instructor. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Staff.

Colloquia

Colloquia are courses devoted to extensive study of special topics. These courses are limited to twenty or fewer students and are generally organized as seminars or discussion classes.

101Q. Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World (4)

A study of the conquests of Alexander with special attention to the interpretation of the legends surrounding his career and to the transformation of culture in the world ruled by his successors. Mosshammer. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

102Q. Special Topics in Roman History (4)

Detailed study of selected problems or periods in the history of Rome and the Roman empire. Topics vary from year to year. Mosshammer. (E) †

104Q. Special Topics in Medieval History (4)

Intensive study of special problems or periods in the history of medieval Europe. Topics vary from year to year, and students may therefore repeat the course for credit. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite:* background in European history. Chodorow. (E) †

105Q. History of Early Modern Europe (4)

Topics will vary from year to year, and students may therefore repeat the course for credit with the permission of the instructor. (This course is cross-listed with Humanities 105Q and satisfies the Humanities Program minor.) Marino. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

106Q. Instant History: The Rhetoric of Contemporary History (4)

This course examines the relationship between rhetoric and history. Four accounts of contemporary events which were witnessed by men intimately involved in the political and military affairs surrounding them offer an unusual insight into the act of historical composition. Each work has a strong narrative thread, but it is their firsthand political acumen which transforms the record of events into compelling literature of the first rank. Thucydides, Guicciardini, Bernal Diaz del Castillo, and Trotsky wrote to convince their audience that

theirs was "true history," but each also argued his case from partisan ideological perspectives. The role of objectivity, the meaning of propaganda, and the techniques of rhetoric are the object of our study into the power of persuasion. (Cross-listed with Humanities 106Q and satisfies the Humanities Program minor.) Marino. (E)

109Q. Special Topics in Twentieth-Century European Social Thought (4)

A study of twentieth-century European intellectuals and their social, political, historical, and cultural theories. Topics change from year to year. Luft. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E)

110Q. Special Topics in Modern Russian History (4)

Topics will vary from year to year. May be repeated for credit. Edelman. (E)

112Q. Special Topics in European Economic History (4)

Analysis of the economic and social interactions between cities and their surrounding regions, comparing the impact of political, commercial, and industrial urbanization in the historical development of regions and countries. Each student will study one such city and present his or her findings to the seminar. Ringrose. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

115Q. Lord and Peasant in East Europe (4)

The transition from feudalism to capitalism in rural Prussia, Poland, and Russia. Edelman. (E) †

116Q. Special Topics in the Social History of Early Modern Europe (4)

Topic varies from year to year. May be repeated for credit. Norberg. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

118Q. German Thought in the Romantic Era: 1780-1830 (4)

Works of Kant, Schiller, Schelling, Schlegel, and Hegel will be read. (This course is cross-listed with the Humanities Program and satisfies the Humanities Program minor.) Department stamp required. *Prerequisite:* background in European history. Luft. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

119Q. Special Topics in Modern German Thought (4)

Topics will vary from year to year. (This course is cross-listed with the Humanities Program and satisfies the Humanities Program minor.) Department stamp required. *Prerequisite:* background in European history. Luft. (E)

120Q. Nineteenth-Century Europe (4)

This course alternates with History 121Q. Topics will vary from year to year. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite:* background in European history. Mitchell. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E)

121Q. Twentieth-Century Europe (4)

This course alternates with History 120Q. Topics will vary from year to year. May be repeated for credit. Mitchell. (E)

122Q. Ideology and the Imagination in Modern Britain (4)

Culture and society as reflected in novels and essays. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite:* background in European history. J. Hughes. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E)

126Q. Ideology and the Imagination in France, 1880-1955 (4-4)

Three-quarters of a century of social and cultural change as mirrored in writings by Zola, Durkheim, Sorel, Martin du Gard, Gide, Sartre, and Levis-Strauss. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite:* background in European history. H. S. Hughes. (E)

130Q. Special Topics: Expansion of Europe (4)

Topics will vary from year to year. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite:* background in European history. Ringrose, Ritchie. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E)

131Q. The Historical Novel (4)

Works of Stendhal, Tolstoy, Thomas Mann, and Solzhenitsyn will be studied in their historical context. Among the questions to be treated: their factual accuracy, their choice of the novel as a form, their interpretations of history. Oral and written reports will be expected. (This course is cross-listed with Humanities 131Q and satisfies the humanities minor.) Department stamp required. *Prerequisite:* background in European history. Jackson. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E)

134Q. Spain in the Eighteenth Century (4)

Readings and discussion of recent studies on Spain in the eighteenth century: the attempt at national revival, social and economic conditions, Spain and the Enlightenment, and the

History

breakup of the Old Regime after 1790. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite: background in European history.* Ringrose. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E) †

136Q. Spain Since 1790 (4)

Caciquismo, urbanization, masonry, anticlericalism, Krausism, Marxism, anarchism, and regional autonomy movements. The civil war of 1936-39 and Franco dictatorship. The Southworth Collection will be used extensively. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite: History 135 or its equivalent.* Jackson. (E)

140Q. Topics in Latin American Colonial History, 1500-1820 (4)

Topics will deal with the social, economic, and political history of the Spanish and Portuguese experience in the new world and the presence of the Black and the Indian. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite: background in Latin American history.* Staff. (W) †

146Q. Topics in Latin American History, 1820-1910 (4)

Topic will vary from year to year. May be repeated for credit. Ruiz. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

147Q. Topics in Latin American History Since 1910 (4)

Topics will vary from year to year. Staff. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

151Q. Nineteenth-Century United States History (4)

Readings in selected topics in American history in the national period to 1877. Pomeroy. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

152Q. Social and Ethnic History (4)

A reading course focusing upon the history of ethnicity and ethnic groups in the United States, with particular emphasis upon migration, cultural identity, and the role of minority groups. Dublin. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

153Q. Topics in Southern History (4)

Specific topics will vary: slavery, Civil War and Reconstruction, the Afro-American experience, race relations, etc. Hahn. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

154Q. Unexplored Problems in Afro-American History (4)

An examination of the culture, politics, and institutions of Afro-America through about a dozen unconventional, ignored, or heretofore cursorily treated topics — viz., color and culture, religious dysfunctionality, the numbers rackets, cosmetology, fraternities and sororities, mythologies of uniqueness, etc. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite: background in American history.* Lewis. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

155Q. Mexican-American History (4)

This course will examine the historical literature concerned with the Mexican-American people in the United States. Specific topics of discussion will include immigration, urbanization, and assimilation of this population from the mid-nineteenth century to the present. Garcia. (W)

156Q. American Urban History (4)

Selected topics in the social history of American cities in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with emphasis on industrialization, immigration and class and ethnic conflicts in the urban setting. Dublin. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

157Q. American Legal and Constitutional History (4)

Readings for advanced students in the history of American law. Parrish. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

158Q. American Economic History (4)

Readings for advanced students in American economic history. Hahn. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

159Q. Afro-American History (4)

Readings for advanced students in the history of the Afro-American in American society. Lewis. (W)

160Q. Colonial American History (4)

The colloquium will consider late colonial history, with special attention to neglected or undigested topics including: the Great Awakening as a social movement unrelated to the American Revolution; developing markets, social communication and mobility and their impact on community integration and conflict; corporation-exclusivity, regulation and professionalization in the occupations; the origins of the American nationality; socioeconomic character of the early Ameri-

can. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite: background in American history.* Ritchie. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W) †

161Q. Special Topics: The American Revolution (4)

Colloquium will deal with special topics on the American Revolution and the formation of the United States, 1763-1800. Ritchie. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W) †

163Q. Selected Topics in American Women's History (4)

The specific content of the course will vary from year to year but will always analyze in depth a limited number of issues in American women's history. Preference in enrollment will be given to students who have already taken History 163A or B. Dublin. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

164Q. American Intellectual History (4)

This course will deal with a variety of topics in American intellectual history. Topic varies from year to year. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite: background in American history.* Lewis. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

165Q. The Age of Emancipation (4)

The century between the 1770s and the 1880s is commonly known as the age of nationalism and industrial revolution. It was also the great age of emancipation. During this period slavery, serfdom, and other forms of servile relations collapsed in much of the Western world; millions of slaves and peasants were liberated. This course will examine, comparatively, the process of the impact of emancipation in Europe, Latin America, and the American South. Hahn. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

166Q. American Society in the Cold War (4)

An inquiry into the social, political, economic, and constitutional impact of the Cold War upon American society between 1945-1960. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite: background in American history.* Parrish. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

167Q. Twentieth-Century American History (4)

Leading works on Progressivism, New Deal, Depression, and American foreign policy will be considered and discussed. The emphasis will be on historiography. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite: background in American history.* Parrish. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

168Q. America in the 1930s (4)

The impact of the Great Depression upon American society will be investigated in this reading and discussion course. In addition to using other types of historical materials, the course will consider literary works which explore aspects of social life during the decade. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite: background in American history.* Parrish. (W)

169Q. American Diplomatic History (4)

A one-term colloquium designed to give the beginning graduate or qualified upper-division student an overview of United States foreign policy from independence to modern times. Stress will be placed on economic and political as well as more traditional pragmatic motivations. *Prerequisites: background in American history, upper-division standing, and consent of instructor.* Rappaport. (W)

170Q. The Second World War (4)

The diplomacy of appeasement, early German victories, and comparison of their occupation policies in different areas, creation of the Allied Coalition, resistance movements, the German defeats in Russia and the West, scientific developments and effects of the war on civilian populations, destruction of the "Old Regime" in Prussia and Eastern Europe. Department stamp required. *Prerequisites: background in American history, upper-division standing, and consent of instructor.* Rappaport. (E,W)

171Q. Quantitative Methodology in History (4)

An introduction to the use of quantification in history which will acquaint the student with the potential applications of social science methods to historical studies and teach basic quantitative skills, the use of packaged computer programs and basic statistics. Department stamp required. *Prerequisites: completion of several upper-division history courses.* Dublin. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W,E,NW)

172Q. The Philosophy of History (4)

Establishment of the distinction between analytic and speculative philosophy of history, with emphasis on the former. Examination of the concepts and terms ordinarily used in historical discourse, as exemplified in major works of interpretation from Vico to Marc Bloch. Department stamp required. *Prerequisites: completion of several upper-division*

history courses and background in European history. H. S. Hughes. (E)

173Q. Psychosocial History (4)

After a background of theoretical readings in Freud and Fairbairn, the course will focus on reinterpreting social practices as exemplified in autobiography, case history, and the novel. No previous work in psychoanalytic theory or modern European history required. Department stamp required. *Prerequisites: completion of several upper-division history courses.* J. M. Hughes. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E)

174Q. The Critique of Quantitative History (4)

An examination of recent historiography (European, American, and Latin American) which employs quantitative methodology, evaluation of the ideology of such work, and an assessment of the potential and limits of quantification in social and economic history. Marino. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (E)

175Q. Marxist Method and Historical Analysis (4)

This colloquium will attempt to synthesize theoretical and historical writings with a view toward understanding Marxist approaches to historical study. Readings include Marx and contemporary American and European historians. Dublin. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W,NW,E)

177Q. The Economic History of Africa (4)

Will examine selected topics in African economic history. Topics will include the precolonial economy, economics of colonialism, economics of underdevelopment and postcolonial economic development. Department stamp required. *Prerequisites: completion of several upper-division history courses.* Reynolds. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W,NW,E)

178Q. Special Topics in African History (4)

This colloquium is intended for students with sufficient background in African history. Topics, which vary from year to year, will include traditional political, economic, and religious systems, and theory and practice of indirect rule, decolonization, African socialism and pan-Africanism. Department stamp required. *Prerequisites: completion of several upper-division history courses.* Reynolds. (NW)

185Q. Chinese Village in Transition: 1930-1956 (4)

A research colloquium that examines social, economic, political, and cultural conditions in North China villages during Nationalist rule, World War II, the Civil War, and the early years of communist rule. Department stamp required. *Prerequisites: completion of several upper-division history courses.* Pickowicz. (NW)

186Q. Self and Society in Modern Chinese Thought (4)

This course examines the confluence of traditional and modern ways of thought in China, dealing with revolutionary, liberal, and conservative trends in the twentieth century and with their relationships to traditional orientations. Department stamp required. *Prerequisite: Hist. 186 or consent of instructor.* Staff. (NW)

187Q. Political Development and Thought in Taiwan Since 1945 (4)

Three levels of discussion will be emphasized: first, the main economic events since 1945, along with some study of private and public economic institutions and of the central aspects of rural and urban life as described by social scientists; central political events, such as the various violent incidents and the development of elections; and the broad spectrum of political thought, ranging from the orthodox Kuomintang philosophy to the banned writings of dissenters. Department stamp required. *Prerequisites: one or more courses in Chinese history.* Staff. (NW)

189Q. Literature and Society in Republican China (4)

This colloquium is designed to provide students who have sufficient background in modern Chinese history with an opportunity to explore special topics. Topic varies from year to year. May be repeated for credit. Department stamp required. *Prerequisites: completion of several upper-division history courses.* Pickowicz. (NW)

190Q. The Literature of Third World History (4)

Critical study of the literature of selected topics. Emphasis will be placed on traditional society, colonization, imperialism, resistance and revolution, movements for national independence and neo-colonialism. Geographical emphasis varies from year to year. Department stamp required. *Prerequisites: completion of several upper-division history courses.* Reynolds. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (NW)

196Q. Colloquium in History (4)

The nature and uses of history are explored through the study of the historian's craft based on critical analysis of historical literature relating to selected topics of concern to all historians. Required of all candidates for history honors and open to other interested students with the instructor's permission. Department stamp required. Staff.

Graduate

Graduate standing is a prerequisite for all graduate-level courses.

204A-B. Seminar in Medieval History (4-4)

Topics will include the Investiture Contests concentrating on the personalities involved in the ideas on both sides of the dispute, and the study of the development of Canonical jurisprudence, 1140-1234. An IP (in progress) grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter. *Prerequisites: reading knowledge of French, German, Italian, or Latin.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

205. Latin Paleography (4)

Course trains graduate students and qualified undergraduates in the reading and study of medieval Latin manuscripts. Topics covered include codicology, paleography, and editing of texts. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

206A-B. Seminar in Early Modern Europe (4-4)

The seminar will focus on the role of the city in stimulating economics and social change. An IP grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

208A-B-C. Central Problems in European History from 1500-1945 (4-4-4)

A three-quarter sequence of readings and discussions, taught by different members of the staff each quarter. Required for all beginning graduate students, including M.A. candidates, in early modern and modern European history, as well as for students preparing a secondary field in either area. 208A covers the period from 1500-1715; 208B covers from 1715-1850; and 208C covers from 1850-1945.

214A-B. Seminar in the Cultural History of Europe (4)

Topics include cultural change and redefinition in Britain, France, Germany, Spain, and Italy, 1890-1914. An IP (in progress) grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter.

220A-B. Topics in Modern European History (4-4)

Varied topics in modern European history. An IP (in progress) grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter.

222A. Major German Authors (4)

A study in depth of the work of one major German author. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. Cross-listed with Lit/German 252. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

230A-B. Seminar in the Expansion of Europe (4-4)

The expansion of European culture into the non-Western world analyzed through a series of case studies. Emphasis will be on cross-cultural analysis of the colonial experience in Asia and Africa. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

234A-B. Readings in Spanish History Since 1790 (4-4)

Study of major Spanish historians of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. *Prerequisites: reading knowledge of Spanish essential.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

236A-B. Seminar in Spain Since 1870 (4-4)

Topics in the history of Spain since 1870. An IP (in progress) grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter. *Prerequisite: fluent reading knowledge of Spanish required. German or French desirable.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

240A-B-C. The Literature of Latin American History (4-4-4)

A three-quarter sequence of readings and discussions on the historiography, bibliography and sources for Latin American history, from the colonial period to the present. Presented as three separate courses: A, fifteenth to eighteenth centuries; B, 1750 to 1910; C, post-1910. Required of all beginning Ph.D. graduate students in Latin American history. Reading

knowledge of Spanish or Portuguese helpful, but not required.

242A-B. Research in the History of Latin America (4-4)

Examination through literary and historical texts of major themes and topics such as the role of labor, culture and revolution, peasant movements, nationalism and literary images of social change. Topic will vary from year to year. An IP (in progress) grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter. *Prerequisite: reading ability in Spanish or Portuguese.*

246A-B. History of Mexico (4-4)

A research and study seminar of two quarters with primary emphasis on social change and the Mexican Revolution of 1910. The first quarter deals with primary sources, bibliography, and the selection of a research project; in the second quarter, the student will complete the project and submit the study to the scrutiny of the seminar. An IP (in progress) grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter. *Prerequisite: 246A is a prerequisite for 246B.*

248. Interdisciplinary Seminar on Latin America (4)

Seminar on Latin America for graduate students in the humanities and social sciences which will discuss history and modern society — both the impact of the nineteenth and early twentieth century in shaping present Latin America and Latin Americans' perception of that past. Basic materials will be drawn from economic and social history, anthropology, and literature. A complementary seminar will be taught in sociology following 248. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

250A-B-C. The Literature of American History (4-4-4)

A three-quarter sequence of readings and discussions on the bibliographical and monographic literature of American history from the colonial period to the present. Taught by different members of the staff each quarter. The course is required of all beginning graduate students in American history.

251. Readings in American History (4)

Readings and discussion in selected areas of American history for advanced graduate students. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

258A-B. American Economic History (4-4)

Examination of some of the major interpretive problems in American economic history, and case studies of public economic policies and their impact. The first quarter will be devoted to readings and discussions, and the second quarter to the writing of individual research papers. An IP (in progress) grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

260A-B. War and Society (4-4)

A research seminar on the impact of war on societies. The first quarter will be devoted to readings and discussions and the second quarter to the writing of individual research papers. An IP grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

261A-B. United States, Colonial Period (4-4)

(Not offered in 1982-83.)

266A-B. United States History, 1789-1877 (4-4)

Analysis of sources and methods of historical research in the National Period to 1877. Readings and original research papers will be required. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

268A-B. American Society in the Twentieth Century (4-4)

A two-quarter research seminar. Students will receive training in the archival sources and research techniques relevant to study of selected topics on American society since ca. 1900. Individual research papers. An IP (in progress) grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

269A-B. Topics in U.S. Diplomatic History (4-4)

Critical analysis of major works in U.S. diplomatic history, designed to acquaint the student with the historiographic developments in the field. Readings, discussions, and papers will form the basis of the course. An IP (in progress) grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter. Final grade will not be given until the end of the second quarter. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

271A-B. Seminar on Quantitative Methodology in History (4-4)

A research seminar on quantitative methods in history. The first quarter will be devoted to instruction in elementary statistics and use of the computer and the second quarter to the writing of individual research papers. An IP (in progress) grade will be awarded at the end of the first quarter and a final grade given only at the end of the second quarter. Dublin.

277A-B. Seminar in West African History (4-4)

A two-quarter seminar on selected topics in West African history. One quarter will be devoted to readings and discussions, and the second quarter to the writing of individual research papers. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

295. Thesis Seminar (4)

For students advanced to candidacy to the doctorate. Discussion, criticism, and revision of drafts of chapters of theses, and of work to be submitted for publication. Pomeroy. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

298. Directed Reading (1-12)

Guided and supervised reading in the literature of the several fields of history. (S/U grades permitted.)

299. Thesis Direction (1-12)

Independent work by graduate students engaged in research and writing of doctoral theses. (S/U grades only.)

500. Apprentice Teaching (1-4)

A course in which teaching assistants are aided in learning proper teaching methods by means of supervision of their work by the faculty including handling of discussions, preparation, grading of examinations and other written exercises, and student relations. (S/U grades only.)

501. Teaching in the Humanities (1-4)

Consideration of pedagogical methods appropriate to the teaching of literary, historical, and philosophical texts at the undergraduate level. Pedagogical aids for the teaching of composition. Supervised teaching in sections of the undergraduate humanities sequence. The student must be a teaching assistant or fellow-teaching assistant in Revelle College. (S/U grades only.)

502. Apprentice Teaching — Community and Family Medicine (4)

Teaching practice for students enrolled in the graduate program in the Department of History. Students will act as teaching assistants for the History of Medicine course offered through the Department of Community and Family Medicine. (S/U grades only.) Staff.

503. Teaching in Third World Studies (1-4)

A course in which teaching assistants are aided in learning proper teaching methods by means of supervision of their work by the faculty; handling of discussions, preparation and grading of examinations and other written exercises, and student relations. (S/U grades only.)

HUMANITIES

Office: 1512 Humanities Library Building, Revelle College

* * *

The Humanities Program courses are offered jointly by the Departments of History, Literature and Philosophy and are intended to provide an interdisciplinary introduction to major aspects of the Western humanistic tradition. Students learn to interpret important literary, historical, and philosophical documents through lectures and discussions.

The Humanities sequences 10A-B-C, 11A-B-C, and 12A-B-C are designed to meet the humanities/writing requirement of Revelle College, and one of these sequences must be completed by all

Humanities

Revelle freshmen. (Interested students from other colleges may register for these sequences on a space-available basis.)

In connection with learning about the Western tradition, students are expected to write papers based on the works they have been reading and to develop an ability to write clear and well-ordered expository prose. Instruction in writing is provided in discussion sections, and frequent writing exercises are required. Completing one of these sequences satisfies the University's Subject A requirement for students who have not otherwise satisfied it. Additional special attention is given to students who enter with a Subject A deficiency.

Written work is required in the sophomore sequences (Humanities 20A-B-C, 21A-B-C, 22A-B-C), but it is expected that prior to enrolling students will have satisfied their college's writing requirement.

The Humanities Minor Program

The humanities minor consists of six courses chosen from the following listings. All of these six *may* be selected from the upper-division offerings, but at least three upper-division courses *must* be included. Students are advised to discuss specific plans for completing the minor with the humanities adviser as well as with the advisers in their college.

Normally, students interested in majoring in the humanities must choose a specific major within the humanities, i.e. history, literature, or philosophy. Students from Revelle and Muir Colleges may request to graduate with an approved individual/special project major in the humanities.

For detailed description of the Revelle College humanities requirement see "Revelle College, General-Education Requirements, Humanities."

Courses

Lower Division

10A-B-C. Major Themes in Humanities (6-6-6)

This sequence examines central issues and themes in the Western conception of humanities from biblical times onward, combined with training and practice in writing skills. Intensive practice in writing expository prose. Topics will vary from year to year. Three hours of lecture, two hours of writing laboratory. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F,W,S)

11A-B-C. The Early Western Tradition (6-6-6)

(Not open to students who have completed Humanities 2-3-4* or 21A-B-C.)

Readings in the history, literature, and philosophy of the Western world from biblical times through the Renaissance, combined with training and practice in writing skills. Intensive practice in writing expository prose. Three hours of lecture, two hours of writing laboratory. (F,W,S)

11W. Humanities Writing Workshop (2)

A workshop, supplemental to Humanities 11A, for the development of basic writing skills. (F)

12A-B-C. The Western Tradition from the Renaissance to the Present (6-6-6)

(Not open to students who have completed Humanities 5-6-7* or 22A-B-C.)

Readings in the history, literature, and philosophy of the Western world from the Reformation period to modern times, combined with training and practice in writing skills. Intensive practice in writing expository prose. Three hours of lecture, two hours of writing laboratory. (F,W,S)

12W. Humanities Writing Workshop (2)

A workshop, supplemental to Humanities 12A, for the development of basic writing skills. (F)

20A-B-C. Major Themes in Humanities (6-6-6)

Coverage corresponds to 10A-B-C. (Not open to students who have completed 10A-B-C. Department approval required for students who have completed 11A-B-C or 12A-B-C.)

Examination of central issues and themes in Western conception of humanities from biblical times onward. Topics will vary from year to year. Three hours of lecture. *This sequence satisfies a Revelle sophomore requirement, but is also open to and offered for students from other colleges. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of one of the college writing programs.* (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F,W,S)

21A-B-C. The Early Western Tradition (4-4-4)

Chronological coverage corresponds to 11A-B-C. (Not open to students who have completed 11A-B-C.)

Readings in the history, literature, and philosophy of the Western world from biblical times through the Renaissance. Three hours of lecture. *This sequence satisfies a Revelle sophomore requirement, but is also open to and offered for students from other colleges. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of one of the college writing programs.* (F,W,S)

22A-B-C. The Western Tradition from the Reformation to the Present (4-4-4)

Chronological coverage corresponds to 12A-B-C. (Not open to students who have completed 12A-B-C.)

Readings in the history, literature, and philosophy of the Western world from the Reformation period to modern times. *This sequence satisfies a Revelle sophomore requirement, but is also open to and offered for students from other colleges. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of one of the college writing programs.* (F,W,S)

*Humanities 2-3-4 and 5-6-7 were not offered after 1975-76.

Upper Division

104. The Bible and Western Literature (4)

(Same as Lit/Gen 104.) Biblical and related texts that influenced the great writers of the Middle Ages and Renaissance, including the selections from the Jewish and Christian scriptures.

105Q. Special Topics in the History of Early Modern Europe (4)

(Same as History 105Q.) Topics will vary from year to year.

106Q. Instant History: The Rhetoric of Contemporary History (4)

(Same as History 106Q.) This course examines the relationship between rhetoric and history. Four accounts of contemporary events which were witnessed by men intimately involved in the political and military affairs surrounding them offer an unusual insight into the act of historical composition. Each work has a strong narrative thread, but it is their firsthand political acumen which transforms the record of events into compelling literature of the first rank. Thucydides, Guicciardini, Bernal Diaz del Castillo, and Trotsky wrote to convince their audience that theirs was "true history," but each also argued his case from partisan ideological perspectives. The role of objectivity, the meaning of propaganda, and the techniques of rhetoric are the object of our study into the power of persuasion.

107. Europe in the Eighteenth Century (4)

(Same as History 107.) A lecture and discussion course focusing upon Europe between 1680 and 1789. Emphasis is upon the social and intellectual history of France, Germany, England and Italy, and topics considered will include family life, rural unrest, criminal law reform, the poor, and the Enlightenment from Voltaire to Rousseau.

110. Mythology (4)

(Same as Lit/Gen 119.) A study of various bodies of myth: their content, form and meaning. May be taken for repeated credit as topics vary.

114. European Intellectual History, 1795-1890 (4)

(Same as History 114.) Focus on social thought in the central decades 1830-70, primarily in France and Germany, with more peripheral attention to Great Britain and Italy. Readings in Saint-Simon, Hegel, Tocqueville, Mill, Marx, Darwin, and Nietzsche.

118Q. German Thought in the Romantic Era: 1780-1830 (4)

(Same as History 118Q.) Works of Kant, Schiller, Schelling, Schlegel and Hegel will be read.

119. European Intellectual History 1890-1933 (4)

(Same as History 119.) A lecture-discussion course on the crisis of bourgeois culture, the redefinition of Marxist ideology, and the transformation of modern social theory. Readings will include Nietzsche, Sorel, Weber, Freud, and Musil.

119Q. Special Topics in Modern German Thought (4)

(Same as History 119Q.) Topics will vary from year to year.

124. Studies in European Romanticism (4)

(Same as Lit/Gen 124.) Attention given to historical and cultural contexts. Topics to be considered include the concept of nature, the reaction to science, the role of the imagination. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

126. Epic Poetry (4)

(Same as Lit/Gen 126.) A study of major epics, in translation if their original language is not English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

131Q. The Historical Novel (4)

(Same as History 131Q.) Works of Stendhal, Tolstoy, Thomas Mann, and Solzhenitsyn will be studied in their historical context. Among the questions to be treated: their factual accuracy, their choice of the novel as a form, their interpretations of history. Oral and written reports will be expected.

132A-B-C. The Rise of Christianity (4-4-4)

(Same as Lit/Gen 106 A-B-C and History 132 A-B-C.) A study of the origins and development of Christian thought, history, literature, and institutions during the formative period from the birth of Jesus to the Middle Ages. The first quarter is devoted to the background in post-Biblical Judaism and pagan religions during the early Roman empire. The second quarter focuses on New Testament literature, the early Fathers, and the history of the Church in the Ante-Nicene period (A.D. 325). The third concentrates on the impact of Christianity on Western Europe during the Middle Ages and the fusion of Christian and pagan culture in the Latin, Germanic, and Celtic traditions.

134. Literature of Renaissance (4)

(Same as Lit/Gen 134.) A study of literary/humanistic texts from various cultures involved in the European Renaissance.

145. Nihilism (4)

(Same as Philosophy 145.) A consideration of various claims about the end or collapse of the Western philosophical tradition, with particular emphasis on claims about the consequences of the absence of "ultimate" rational justification in morality, or even in science and philosophy. Readings will vary, but will most likely include works by Nietzsche, Dewey, Heidegger, Wittgenstein, Derrida; seminal texts in the history of moral and political thought, and selections from contemporary American philosophers concerned with the issue.

150. Aesthetics (4)

(Same as Philosophy 150.) An examination of major concepts and issues in aesthetics, such as truth, expression and imagination, the nature of the aesthetic attitude and of critical evaluation.

152. Philosophy and Literature (4)

(Same as Philosophy 152.) Philosophy and Literature: A study of philosophical themes as presented in selected fiction, drama, or poetry, as well as an inquiry into philosophical puzzles that arise in the appreciation and criticism of literature.

162. Folk and Fairy Tales (4)

(Same as Lit/Gen 162.) A study of folk and fairy tales from various cultures, from the point of view of literary form, psychological meaning, and cultural function. May be taken for repeated credit as topics vary.

164. Philosophy of History (4)

(Same as Philosophy 164.) A study of classical and contemporary conceptions of history and historical knowledge.

ITALIAN LITERATURE

See Literature.

JUDAIC STUDIES

OFFICE: 3084 Humanities and Social Science Building, Muir College

Coordinator:

Richard E. Friedman, Ph.D.

The Judaic Studies Program is an interdisciplinary program offering courses and course sequences which enable interested students to gain insights into the principal aspects of Jewish culture, including history, philosophy, religion, literature, and language. Several of the courses offered emphasize the relationship of Judaism to other cultures.

Students whose principal interest is in Judaic studies have the following options:

- I. Within the Classical Studies Program, students may pursue a major concentrating upon Hebrew/Biblical courses offered in the Departments of Literature, History, and Philosophy.
- II. Within the general literature major in the Department of Literature, students may concentrate on Judaic literature or on a combined program of Judaic and classical literature.
- III. Special project majors in Revelle and Muir Colleges allow for a major in Judaic studies.

In addition, Revelle and Muir Colleges have noncontiguous minors in Judaic studies; Warren College has Judaic studies concentrations; and various general requirements in all colleges can be met by courses in the Judaic area. For details students should inquire at their provost's office.

UC San Diego students are eligible for participation in the UC Education Abroad Programs in Jerusalem and Haifa.

Courses

Following are course offerings in this area.

For descriptions of the courses listed below, refer to the appropriate department's section of the catalog.

Cultural Traditions, Judaic 1A-B-C (4-4-4)
(Also listed as Philosophy 30A-B-C)

Anthropology 169. Israeli Society (4)

History 100. Ancient Near East and Israel (4)

History 127. European Jewry 1760-1960 (4)

History 199. Independent Study for Undergraduates (4)

Lit/He 1. Beginning Hebrew (4)

Lit/He 2-3. Intermediate Hebrew (4-4)

Lit/He 51. Introduction to Readings and Interpretations (4)

Lit/He 52. Readings and Interpretations (4)

Lit/He 100. Introduction to Hebrew Literature (4)

Lit/He 101. The Development of Hebrew Literature (4)

Lit/He 102. Hebrew Literature: Biblical and Modern (4)

Lit/Gen 104. The Bible and Western Literature (4)

Lit/Gen 108. The Jewish Experience in Literature (4)

Lit/Gen 109. Jewish Mysticism (4)

Lit/He (Lit/Gen) 110. Hebrew Prophetic Literature (4)

Lit/He (Lit/Gen) 111. Bible: The Narrative Books (4)

Lit/He (Lit/Gen) 112. Bible: The Poetic Books (4)

Lit/He (Lit/Gen) 113. Medieval Hebrew Literature (4)

Lit/He (Lit/Gen) 114. Hebrew Literature: The Modern Period (4)

Lit/He (Lit/Gen) 115. Topics in the Prophets (4)

Lit/He (Lit/Gen) 116. Topics in Biblical Narrative (4)

Lit/He (Lit/Gen) 117. Topics in Biblical Poetry (4)

Lit/He (Lit/Gen) 118. Interpreting the Bible in the Twentieth Century (4)

Lit/Gen 119. Mythology (4)

Lit/Gen 157. Yiddish Literature in Translation (4)

Lit/He 190. Seminars (4)

Courses cross-listed as Lit/He and Lit/Gen may be taken as Hebrew literature by students proficient in the language or as general literature by students without knowledge of Hebrew.

Lit/He 198. Directed Group Study (4)

Lit/He 199. Special Studies (4)

Lit/Co 210. Classical Studies (4)

Lit/Co 297. Directed Studies (4)

Lit/Co 298. Special Projects (4)

Philosophy 160A-B. Philosophy of Religion (4-4)

Political Science 145. The Middle East in World Affairs (4)

LANGUAGE

See particular languages under Linguistics (beginning and intermediate) or Literature (advanced).

LATIN LITERATURE

See Literature.

LINGUISTICS

OFFICE: 5237 Psychology and Linguistics Building, Muir College

Professors:

Matthew Y. Chen, Ph.D.

Edward S. Klima, Ph.D.

S.Y. Kuroda, Ph.D.

Ronald W. Langacker, Ph.D.

Margaret Langdon, Ph.D.

Leonard Newmark, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)

David M. Perlmutter, Ph.D.

Sanford A. Schane, Ph.D.

Associate Professor:

Sandra L. Chung, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor:

Jeffrey L. Elman, Ph.D.

* * *

Linguistics is the study of language. Like other rapidly developing fields, linguistics resists simple classification into one of the traditional categories of academic disciplines. As one of the humanities, linguistics is concerned with the historical development of a particular language or language family, or with the relation between language and literature. As a social science, linguistics may be related to anthropology, in describing language as part of culture; or it may be related to psychology, in describing language as a kind of human behavior. One branch of linguistics, phonetics, may even be considered a natural science, related to the physical science of acoustics and the biological sciences of anatomy and physiology. As an applied science, linguistics has found many applications in fields as far apart as language pedagogy, speech therapy, and computer programming. Finally, linguistics may be considered a formal science in its own right, related to mathematics and formal logic.

The Department of Linguistics at UC San Diego also offers elementary and intermediate instruction in a variety of foreign languages.

Students planning to take a sequence of lower-division courses in a foreign language should use the following guidelines. Students at the elementary level of a language should begin their study with Linguistics 31/51. Students who have studied a language for two or three years in high school (or one term at college) within the past four years may

enroll in Linguistics 32/52. Students who have studied a language for four years in secondary school (or for two terms in college) may enroll in Linguistics 33/53 if their speaking and reading ability is good; otherwise they should enroll in 32/52. Students who have the equivalent of four years of secondary school training (or three terms in college) in a language and who consider themselves able to carry on ordinary conversation and read every-day material in the language may take the basic language proficiency test given by the Department of Linguistics. If they have that proficiency, they may proceed directly into courses offered by the Department of Literature.

The normal continuation of the language after a three quarter sequence in Linguistics, 31/51 — 33/53, or 32/52 — 34/54 is a course in the Department of Literature, normally Literature 10.

The Major Program

An undergraduate major in linguistics is intended to give students the background that will best prepare them for graduate work in this field. Because linguistics shares its object matter — language — with so many other disciplines, this major is unlike many others in that it does not require that all courses be taken in the major department itself. The major in linguistics will consist of twelve upper-division courses: eight courses in the Department of Linguistics, complemented by four other courses in linguistics or from other departments, directly related to the study of language. (Of the twelve courses, a minimum of six linguistics courses must be taken in residence.)

Linguistics 101A, 101B, 102A, and 102B are required of all majors and will count as part of the minimum eight courses within linguistics proper.

For all courses counted toward the major in linguistics, the student must receive grades of C or better. Courses counted toward the major may not be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis, except Linguistics 198 or 199.

All linguistics majors must satisfy the two language requirements defined below.

HONORS PROGRAM

The department offers an honors program for outstanding students. Those students who have a 3.75 GPA in linguistics (3.25 overall) at the end of their

junior year are eligible to participate. Students interested in participating in the honors program should consult with their department adviser: admission to the program requires nomination by the adviser and approval of the department faculty.

In addition to the major requirements for graduation, the honors program requires two graduate linguistics courses and an honors paper evolving out of an independent study (199) project. Students write their honors paper during their senior year, usually developed on the basis of work done for a previous course. Responsibility for arranging the honors independent study with a professor rests with the student. Upon successful completion of the requirements the designation "Honors in Linguistics" will appear on the student's transcript and diploma.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT I:

The student must achieve proficiency in French, German, Spanish, or Russian. Proficiency is established by passing a reading proficiency examination as well as passing an oral interview administered by the department.

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT II:

The student must achieve competence in at least one additional foreign language. Competence is defined as successful completion (with grades of C or better) of three four-unit courses or the equivalent in a second language, or by passing a reading test administered by the department. The second language need not be one of the four listed in Language Requirement I.

Independent Study and Directed Group Study in Linguistics for Majors

Upon presentation of a written study proposal or project, and with the consent of the instructor and the adviser, linguistics majors with at least a 3.5 GPA in the major courses may request permission to undertake directed group study in linguistics (Linguistics 198) or independent study in linguistics (Linguistics 199). No more than one such course (to be taken Pass/Not Pass) may count toward the major. (Linguistics 198 or 199 will not qualify as one of the minimum eight courses in linguistics proper, but may satisfy one of the four additional courses.)

The Revelle College Major Program

1. Language Requirements I and II.
2. Eight upper-division courses in linguistics.
3. Four additional upper-division courses related to the study of language. These four courses may be taken in departments other than linguistics: for instance, the Departments of Mathematics, Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, Philosophy, Psychology, Anthropology, Sociology, Communications, or Literature. These courses need not be taken in the same department, but they must form a coherent program of study in conjunction with the required core of linguistics courses. The courses to complete the major are selected in consultation with the departmental undergraduate adviser. Because of the great flexibility of the linguistics major, the classification of this major as humanities, natural science, or social science must be determined on the basis of each student's specific program. The classification of the major program will in turn determine what areas will be acceptable for the noncontiguous minor.

The Revelle College Minor Program

The linguistics minor consists of six courses including Linguistics 10, 101A, 102A, and one additional upper-division course in linguistics. The two remaining minor courses must be upper-division courses relevant to the study of language but may be taken in departments other than linguistics: for instance, the Departments of Mathematics, Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, Philosophy, Psychology, Anthropology, Sociology, Communications, or Literature. These courses need not all be taken in the same department, but they must form a coherent program of study. The courses to complete the minor are selected in consultation with the departmental undergraduate adviser. The content of these courses will determine whether the linguistics minor is classified as humanities, natural science, or social science.

The Muir College Major Program

1. Language Requirements I and II.
2. Eight upper-division courses in linguistics.
3. Four additional upper-division courses from linguistics and/or from other de-

partments but relevant to the study of language.

4. Majors must take at least one course relevant to the study of language, not necessarily upper-division, from each of three areas: formal, social science, and humanities; for instance, the Departments of Mathematics, Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, and Philosophy (formal); the Departments of Anthropology, Psychology, and Sociology (social sciences), or the Communications Program; the Departments of History and Literature (humanities). These courses should be selected in consultation with the linguistics adviser. Upper-division courses may simultaneously satisfy 3 and 4.

The Muir College Minor Program

The linguistics minor consists of six courses: Linguistics 10, 101A, 101B, 102A, and 102B, plus one additional upper-division course in linguistics.

The Third College Major Program

1. Language Requirements I and II.
2. Eight upper-division courses in linguistics.
3. Four additional upper-division courses from linguistics and/or from other departments but relevant to the study of language.
4. Majors must take at least one course relevant to the study of language, not necessarily upper-division, from each of three areas: formal, social science, and humanities; for instance, the Departments of Mathematics, Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, and Philosophy (formal); the Departments of Anthropology, Psychology, and Sociology, or the Communications Program (social sciences); the Departments of History and Literature (humanities). These courses should be selected in consultation with the linguistics adviser. Upper-division courses may simultaneously satisfy 3 and 4.

The Third College Minor Program

The linguistics minor consists of six courses: Linguistics 10, 101A, 101B, 102A and 102B, plus one additional upper-division course in linguistics.

The Warren College Major Program

1. Language requirements I and II.
2. Eight upper-division courses in linguistics.

3. Four additional upper-division courses related to the study of language. These four courses may be taken in departments other than linguistics: for instance, the Departments of Mathematics, Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, Philosophy, Psychology, Anthropology, Sociology, or Literature. These four courses may not overlap with the student's outside area of concentration and should be approved in advance by the linguistics adviser.

The Warren College Minor Program

The linguistics minor consists of six courses: Linguistics 10, 101A, 101B, 102A, and 102B, plus one additional upper-division course in linguistics.

The Graduate Program

The Department of Linguistics offers a Ph.D. program that is unique in its primary emphasis on modern linguistic theory combined with serious study of a wide range of languages and language families from around the world, in particular Albanian, American Indian, Austronesian, Chinese, Japanese, and Romance. This emphasis is complemented by unusually strong offerings and research interests in grammatical theory, comparative-historical linguistics, American Sign Language, experimental phonetics, formal linguistics, and anthropological linguistics. The department has a wide array of research facilities. The phonetics laboratory contains a full complement of modern equipment for research in acoustic and articulatory phonetics as well as speech perception. The phonetics laboratory houses a PDP-11/44 computer. A VAX computer will be installed in 1982. The department also has ready access to the campus Computer Center, which houses a Burroughs 7800 computer, a VAX computer, and two PDP-11/70s. In addition to the extensive linguistics holdings in the main library, the department maintains a reading room with a good collection of research reports, dissertations, and unpublished papers. Access to the libraries of other UC campuses exists through interlibrary loan.

The department's language laboratory maintains a library of written and recorded materials permitting independent study of dozens of common and "exotic" languages. Since the Department of Linguistics directs foreign language instruction for the campus

through its lower-division language courses and the Program in American Language and Culture it operates through University Extension, many opportunities are provided for instruction and research in second language acquisition.

The department has its own excellent tape and videotape recording facilities for work in sociolinguistics, anthropological linguistics, psycholinguistics, and the sign language of the deaf. The department's Center for Research in Language facilitates research over a broad range of projects concerned with theoretical and applied problems. Finally, UC San Diego is well located from the standpoint of availability of native speakers of a wide variety of languages.

Program of Study

The graduate program is essentially a doctoral one aimed towards the Ph.D. in linguistics, with provision for granting the M.A. in linguistics or in linguistics with specialization in teaching English to speakers of other languages upon completion of certain graduate requirements. The C. Phil. is also available to students preparing for the Ph.D. upon completion of all degree requirements other than the dissertation and the teaching requirement.

In the first two years of graduate study, the student's basic courses will stress linguistic theory, and linguistic analysis. For advanced work, students will choose an area of specialization based on individual interests.

Preparation

Since linguistics is a highly technical and analytic field, linguistics students will find their undergraduate training in mathematics and the natural sciences especially valuable. Undergraduate work in certain of the social sciences and humanities, particularly psychology, anthropology, philosophy, and literature, is also good preparation for linguistics. Applicants are expected to have substantial experience with foreign languages. Students with no previous course work in linguistics proper are advised to become acquainted with the fundamentals of contemporary linguistic theory prior to enrollment. Students who, upon admission, are deficient either in their formal linguistics preparation or languages will be advised by the department on how to make up the deficiency. In some cases, summer course

work may be required prior to beginning the graduate program. Because the basic graduate courses offered by the Department of Linguistics are organized in sequences, new graduate students will be admitted only in the fall of any academic year.

Language Requirements

A candidate for the M.A. degree must demonstrate: a reading knowledge of *one* language, to be chosen from: French, German, Russian, and Spanish. If Spanish is chosen, the student must also demonstrate conversational ability in Spanish. A student whose native language is not English may use English to satisfy this requirement.

A candidate for the Ph.D. degree must demonstrate: (1) Conversational ability in *one* language other than English. (2) A reading knowledge of *two* languages, to be chosen from: French, German, Russian, and Spanish. If Spanish is chosen, the student must also demonstrate conversational ability in Spanish. A student whose native language is not English may use English as one of the languages to satisfy the reading knowledge requirement, the other being one of the four languages above which is not his or her first language.

Required Courses

Candidates for the Ph.D. must pass certain graduate courses prior to taking the qualifying examination. These include at least five courses in the general area of syntax/semantics; at least four courses in the general area of phonology/phonetics; a two-quarter field methods sequence; one course in the history of linguistics; and one course in historical linguistics.

Departmental Examinations

Candidates for both the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees must pass the departmental comprehensive examination. This examination gauges the student's general familiarity with the theory and methodology of two central areas of modern linguistics; syntax/semantics and phonology/phonetics. Normally a student takes this examination near the end of the second year of graduate study.

Candidates for the Ph.D. degree must also pass the qualifying examination, an oral examination which tests the student's knowledge in the area of speciali-

zation. The qualifying examination, which normally comes after three years of graduate work, may be taken only after the student has passed the comprehensive examination, satisfied all language requirements, successfully completed all required courses, and demonstrated — through research papers — the ability to carry out independent, dissertation-level research.

Apprentice Teaching

As part of their preparation for a future academic career, graduate students in linguistics at UC San Diego are given special opportunities to participate in teaching programs under the supervision of a professor. Depending on qualifications, students may conduct conversation or analysis classes in lower-division language courses, or in the Program in American Language and Culture, administered by the department; or may assist a professor in the teaching of a graduate or undergraduate linguistics course. Such apprentice training, for three quarters, is an integral part of the linguistics graduate program at UC San Diego and as such constitutes one of the requirements for the Ph.D.

Dissertation

The candidate for the Ph.D. will write a substantial dissertation incorporating the results of original and independent research carried on under the supervision of the doctoral committee. The candidate will be recommended for the doctor of philosophy degree after having made a successful oral defense of the dissertation before the doctoral committee and after having the final typed version of the dissertation accepted by the Central University Library.

Courses

OFFICE: Language Center, 2125 Psychology and Linguistics Building, Muir College.

Courses numbered Linguistics 31-32-33-34 consist of a combination of small tutorial meetings with a native speaker, plus reading and assigned laboratory work. Courses numbered 51-52-53-54 consist of weekly group conferences led by a linguist, assigned laboratory work, and outside reading. Each course in the 31-32-33-34 series must be taken concurrently with the corresponding course in the 51-52-53-54 series.

Courses numbered Linguistics 11 are self-instructional and are intended for students whose concern is to learn only to read a language, and particularly for graduate students preparing to fulfill French or German reading requirements.

The language laboratory and language library at UC San Diego offer a rich collection of materials that can be used for self-instruction in a variety of languages. To encourage students to take advantage of these materials, credit will be granted to undergraduate students who wish to study language on a self-instructional basis. Such students should enroll in Linguistics 19. On the first day of the quarter students enrolled in Linguistics 19 must meet with the supervisor of Linguistics 19, who will establish a program of study and arrange for a mid-term and a final examination. Subject to the availability of materials at a suitable level of advancement, Linguistics 19 may be taken for two or four units of credit and may, for some languages, be repeated for credit.

Courses

ENGLISH

Ling/Eng 1A-B-C. Writing/English as a Foreign Language (4-4-4)

An intensive tutorial in English composition and grammar for speakers of other languages. Emphasis is on developing the skills of written English necessary for university coursework.

FRENCH

Ling/Fr 11. Elementary French Reading (2-4)

A self-instructional program designed to prepare graduate students to meet reading requirements in French. After a one-week introduction to French orthography/sound correspondences, students work with a self-instructional textbook. Mid-term and final examinations. (F,W,S)

Ling/Fr 31. French Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of French. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/French 51. *Prerequisite: no prior study of French required.*

Ling/Fr 32. French Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of French. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/French 52. *Prerequisites: two or more years of French in high school, or French 31 or equivalent.*

Ling/Fr 33. French Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of French. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/French 53. *Prerequisite: French 32.*

Ling/Fr 34. French Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of French. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/French 54. *Prerequisite: French 33.*

Ling/Fr 51. Analysis of French (2)

An introduction to the academic study of French, including phonology and orthography, morphology, and syntax. The linguist conducting the class will assign and help interpret and test reading assignments in and about the language. Must be taken with Ling/French 31. *Prerequisite: no prior study of French required.*

Ling/Fr 52. Analysis of French (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of French and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/French 32. *Prerequisites: two years of high school study of the language, Ling/French 51, or equivalent.*

Ling/Fr 53. Analysis of French (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of French and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/French 33. *Prerequisite: French 52.*

Ling/Fr 54. Analysis of French (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of French and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/French 34. *Prerequisite: French 53.*

See also:

Department of Literature**Lit/Fr 10. Readings and Interpretations (4)****Lit/Fr 25. Composition and Conversation (4)****Lit/Fr 50. Readings in French Literature and Culture (4)****GERMAN****Ling/Ge 11. Elementary German Reading (2-4)**

A self-instructional program designed to prepare graduate students to meet reading requirements in German. After a one-week introduction to German orthography/sound correspondences, students work with a self-instructional textbook. Mid-term and final examinations, (F,W,S)

Ling/Ge 31. German Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of German. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/German 51. *Prerequisite: no prior study of German required.*

Ling/Ge 32. German Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of German. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/German 52. *Prerequisites: two or more years of German in high school, or German 31, or equivalent.*

Ling/Ge 33. German Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of German. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/German 53. *Prerequisite: German 32.*

Ling/Ge 34. German Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of German. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/German 54. *Prerequisite: German 33.*

Ling/Ge 51. Analysis of German (2)

An introduction to the academic study of German, including phonology and orthography, morphology, and syntax. The linguist conducting the class will assign and help interpret and test reading assignments in and about the language. Must be taken with Ling/German 31. *Prerequisite: no prior study of German required.*

Ling/Ge 52. Analysis of German (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of German and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/German 32. *Prerequisites: two years of high school study of the language, Ling/German 51, or equivalent.*

Ling/Ge 53. Analysis of German (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of German and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/German 33. *Prerequisite: German 52.*

Ling/Ge 54. Analysis of German (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of German and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/German 34. *Prerequisite: German 53.*

See also:

Department of Literature**Lit/Ge 10. Readings and Interpretations (4)****Lit/Ge 25. Composition and Conversation (4)****RUSSIAN****Ling/Ru 31. Russian Conversation (2)**

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of Russian. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/Ru 51. *Prerequisite: no prior study of Russian required.*

Ling/Ru 32. Russian Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of Russian. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/Ru 52. *Prerequisites: two or more years of Russian in high school, or Russian 31, or equivalent.*

Ling/Ru 33. Russian Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of Russian. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/Ru 52. *Prerequisite: Russian 32.*

Ling/Ru 34. Russian Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of Russian. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/Ru 54. *Prerequisite: Russian 33.*

Ling/Ru 35. Russian Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of Russian. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/Russian 55. *Prerequisite: Russian 34.*

Ling/Ru 36. Russian Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with a native speaker of Russian. Must be taken in conjunction with Russian 56. *Prerequisite: Russian 35.*

Ling/Ru 51. Analysis of Russian (2)

An introduction to the academic study of Russian, including phonology and orthography, morphology, and syntax. The linguist conducting the class will assign and help interpret and test reading assignments in and about the language. Must be taken with Ling/Russian 31. *Prerequisite: no prior study of Russian required.*

Ling/Ru 52. Analysis of Russian (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of Russian and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/Russian 32. *Prerequisites: two years of high school study of the language, Ling/Russian 51, or equivalent.*

Ling/Ru 53. Analysis of Russian (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of Russian and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/Russian 33. *Prerequisite: Russian 52.*

Ling/Ru 54. Analysis of Russian (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of Russian and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/Russian 34. *Prerequisite: Russian 53.*

Ling/Ru 55. Analysis of Russian (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of Russian and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/Russian 35. *Prerequisite: Russian 54.*

Ling/Ru 56. Analysis of Russian (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of Russian and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/Russian 36. *Prerequisite: Russian 55.*

See also:

Department of Literature**Lit/Ru 25. Readings and Interpretations (4)****Lit/Ru 50. Readings in Russian Literature and Culture (4)****SPANISH****Ling/Sp 31. Spanish Conversation (2)**

Small tutorial meetings with native speakers of Spanish. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/Sp 51. *Prerequisite: no prior study of Spanish required.*

Ling/Sp 32. Spanish Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with native speakers of Spanish. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/Sp 51. *Prerequisites: two or more years of Spanish in high school, or Ling/Spanish 31, or equivalent.*

Ling/Sp 33. Spanish Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with native speakers of Spanish. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/Sp 53. *Prerequisite: Spanish 32.*

Ling/Sp 34. Spanish Conversation (2)

Small tutorial meetings with native speakers of Spanish. Must be taken in conjunction with Ling/Sp 54. *Prerequisite: Spanish 33.*

Ling/Sp 51. Analysis of Spanish (2)

An introduction to the academic study of Spanish, including phonology and orthography, morphology, and syntax. The linguist conducting the class will assign and help interpret and test reading assignments in and about the language. Must be taken with Ling/Spanish 31. *Prerequisite: no prior study of Spanish required.*

Ling/Sp 52. Analysis of Spanish (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of Spanish and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/Spanish 32. *Prerequisites: two years of high school study of the language, Ling/Spanish 51, or equivalent.*

Ling/Sp 53. Analysis of Spanish (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of Spanish and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/Spanish 33. *Prerequisite: Spanish 52.*

Ling/Sp 54. Analysis of Spanish (2)

Review and refinement of phonological, morphological, and syntactic elements of Spanish and introduction to elements of the culture. Reading assignments in and about the language discussed and tested in class. Must be taken with Ling/Spanish 34. *Prerequisite: Spanish 53.*

See also:

Department of Literature**Lit/Sp 9. Readings and Interpretations: Spanish for Native Speakers (4)****Lit/Sp 10. Readings and Interpretations (4)****Lit/Sp 25. Composition and Conversation (4)****Lit/Sp 50. Readings in Spanish Literature and Culture (4)****DIRECTED STUDY****Lang/19. Directed Study — Language (2-4)**

Self-instructional materials are available at present in Afrikaans, Albanian, American Sign Language, Arabic (Iraqi), Arabic (Eastern), Arabic (Egyptian), Arabic (Moroccan), Arabic (Saudi), Bengali, Bulgarian, Burmese, Chinese, (Cantonese), Chinese (Mandarin), Czech, Danish, Dutch, Esperanto, Finnish, French, German, Modern Greek, Haitian Creole, Hausa, Hawaiian, Modern Hebrew, Hindi-Urdu, Hungarian, Igbo, Irish Gaelic, Italian, Japanese, Kannada, Korean, Malay, Mongolian, Navajo, Norwegian, Persian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Serbo-Croatian, Spanish, Swahili, Swedish, Tagalog, Thai, Tibetan, Turkish, Twi, Vietnamese, Yoruba.

Lower Division**Linguistics Courses****5. Introduction to Language (4)**

An interdisciplinary approach to language. Topics include languages of the world; the basics of linguistic analysis; and the relation of language to society, literature, philosophy, an-

Linguistics

thropology, politics, and music. Primarily intended for non-majors.

10. Introduction to General Linguistics (4)

A general introduction to language and linguistics. Language as an instrument of communication. Aspects of the structure of English and other languages. Survey of linguistic subdisciplines.

Upper Division

Linguistics Courses

101A. Elementary Syntax (4)

Examination of the syntactic structures of natural languages, with special reference to the structure of English. Exercises in syntactic description. The empirical justification of syntactic analyses. Syntactic theory and universals.

101B. Intermediate Syntax (4)

Examination of the syntactic structures of natural languages, with special reference to the structure of English. Exercises in syntactic description. The empirical justification of syntactic analyses. Syntactic theory and universals.

102A. Elementary Phonology (4)

Elementary anatomy and physiology of the speech mechanisms. Extensive practice in producing and transcribing the sounds used in a wide variety of the languages of the world. Discussion of phonological/phonetic feature systems.

102B. Intermediate Phonology (4)

Examination of phonological structures of natural languages. Exercises in phonological description. The empirical justification of phonological analyses.

111. Fieldwork (4)

Techniques of linguistic analysis and application of these techniques to fieldwork, either in a sociolinguistic setting or in a simulated field situation by elicitation from native informants.

120. Language and Consciousness (4)

Language and how it influences our perception of the universe; the Sapir-Whorf hypothesis. Psychological, physical, and linguistic aspects of space/time. The role of language in altered states of consciousness. Theories of the origin of language.

125. Introduction to Semantics (4)

A study of meaning in the conceptual framework of contemporary linguistics. The relation between form and content: ambiguity, presupposition, scope of logical operators in natural languages, entailment. Speech acts and their grammatical realizations. Lexical change. Sociological and psychological implications.

131. Introduction to Mathematical Linguistics (4)

Formal conceptualization of such basic linguistic concepts as strings, trees, constituent structures. Formal language theory and its relation to automata theory.

134. Computational Linguistics (4)

Computer applications to linguistic analysis. Topics to be covered may include: approaches to natural language processing, parsing algorithms, word and string processing, programming in SNOBOL4.

151. Introduction to Historical Linguistics (4)

Language change. Genetic and areal relationships. The comparative method. Internal reconstruction.

152. History of the English Language (4)

General trends in the historical development of the English language, its sounds and its grammar.

157. Classical Languages (4)

Reading and translation of texts as well as linguistic analysis of Sanskrit, Greek, or Latin. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

161. Romance Linguistics (4)

The history and structure of the Romance languages in the context of generative grammar. A survey of some of the major syntactic, semantic and/or phonological processes in one or more of the Romance languages.

164. Language Structures (4)

Detailed investigation of the structure of one or more languages. May be repeated for credit an indefinite number of times because subject matter changes each quarter.

165. Native American Languages (4)

A survey of Native American languages, their genetic relationships and area 1 groupings. Specific languages and families are selected for more detailed discussion, illustrating questions of relevance to linguistic theory and analysis, sociolinguistics, and applied linguistics.

174. Sociolinguistics (4)

Introduction to the study of the social dimension in linguistics. Topics covered may include: bilingualism, code switching, pidgins, creole language, social factors affecting linguistic change, languages in contact, language in context.

175. Bilingual Education in the U.S. (4)

Bilingual education as currently practiced in the United States. Special concern with two basic questions: (1) assumptions underlying theory of bilingual education; (2) comparison of theory with its realization in specific ethnic communities. Objective is view of bilingual education which takes into account different needs of various ethnic groups.

179. Linguistics and Poetics (4)

Formal poetics, a linguistic approach to various forms of literature. Fundamentals of linguistics will be related to various current theories of literature. Special attention will be given to structuralist analyses of literature including those by Jakobson and the generative grammarians.

181. Psycholinguistics (4)

The study of models of language and of language acquisition from the point of view of modern linguistics and psychology. Basic experimental method as applied to language.

182. Language and the Brain (4)

The course explores the neuroanatomical and neuropsychological aspects of normal and abnormal language. Topics to be covered include cerebral lateralization of the language functions, aphasia and other disorders, and animal communication as contrasted with human language.

185. Theories and Methods of Foreign Language Acquisition (4)

This course will examine linguistic, psychological, and pedagogical arguments that underlie various language teaching programs.

186. Structure of Sign Language (4)

Linguistic and psycholinguistic studies in structure of the American Sign Language of the deaf. Some knowledge of ASL preferable.

198. Directed Group Study in Linguistics (2 or 4)

Study of specific language structures or linguistic topics not covered in regular course work, under the direction of an undergraduate major adviser in the Department of Linguistics. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (See description under "Major Program" above.) (May be repeated for credit.)

199. Independent Study in Linguistics (2 or 4)

The student will undertake a program of research or advanced reading in linguistics under the supervision of a faculty member of the Department of Linguistics. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (See description under "Major Program" above.) (May be repeated for credit.)

199H. Honors Independent Study in Linguistics (4)

The student will undertake a program of research and advanced reading in linguistics under the supervision of a faculty member of the Department of Linguistics. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: admission to Honors Program.* See description under "Honors Program" above.

Graduate

NOTE: Unless otherwise specified, the following graduate courses may be taken on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U) basis.

201A. Syntactic Theory (4)

Introduction to the theory of generative grammar, transformational rules, and other rule schemata. Models for syntactic description; formalization of grammars.

201B. Syntax and Semantics (4)

Continuation of generative grammar. Interface between syntax and semantics, logical forms.

201C. Issues in Syntax (4)

Trends and issues in syntactic theory and analysis. Recent theoretical models and claims. Detailed discussion of selected problems in syntactic and semantic analysis.

202A. Phonetics (4)

Physiology and mechanisms of speech production. Acoustic phonetics. Selected topics in phonetics and phonetic explanation in phonology. Introduction to distinctive features. Practice in production and transcription of the phonetic alphabet.

202B. Phonology (4)

Introduction to phonological theory. Theoretical constructs and formalism. General problems in phonological theory. Phonetic explanations in phonology.

202C. Issues in Phonology (4)

Current issues in phonology. A survey of various phonological theories.

211A-B. Linguistic Analysis (4-4)

Techniques of linguistic analysis (phonetics, phonemics, morphology, syntax). Application of these techniques under simulated field conditions to the recording and analysis of a language by direct elicitation from native informants. May be repeated for credit.

224A-B. Modern English (4-4)

A detailed study of the syntax, phonology, and semantics of modern English, with particular emphasis on current research on the general theory of grammars, as developed through the study of English.

225. Topics in Syntactic Theory (4)

Theoretical and descriptive problems in the analysis of the syntactic and semantic structure of English and other languages. May be repeated for credit.

231A-B. Formal Linguistics (4-4)

Theory of formal grammars, with particular emphasis on context-free grammars. Aspects of theories of automata and computation related to grammatical systems. Relationship of the hierarchies of automata and grammars. May be repeated for credit.

234. Computational Linguistics (4)

Parsing algorithms for formalized grammars. Approaches to natural-language processing. The computer as a linguist's tool.

235. Topics in Formal Linguistics (4)

Advanced material in special areas of the study of formal grammars to be selected by the instructor. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisites: Ling. 231A-B or consent of instructor.*

236. Formal Semantics (4)

Introduction to formal semantics and its application to the description of natural language semantics. Semantics of propositional and predicate calculus, elements of modal logic and intensional logic.

240. Philosophy of Language (4)

Examination of some current philosophical and scientific views on the nature, use, and acquisition of natural languages. May be repeated for credit, as course content may vary.

245. Topics in Phonological Theory (4)

Current theoretical issues in phonological theory. Since the topic can change from year to year, course may be repeated for credit.

247. Topics in Experimental Phonetics (4)

Detailed study of the acoustic structure of speech and of the basic anatomy and physiology of normal speech production. Laboratory techniques in these areas will be covered. Relations between experimental phonetics research and phonological theory will be discussed. May be repeated for credit.

251. Historical Linguistics (4)

Topics offered on regular basis will include: Indo-European phonology and morphology, the techniques of linguistic reconstruction, theory of language change, advanced problems of historical linguistics. May be repeated for credit.

261. Romance Linguistics (4)

The history and structure of the Romance languages in the context of generative grammar. Topics offered on a regular basis will include: historical French syntax, historical French phonology, modern French syntax, modern French phonol-

ogy, historical Romance phonology, historical Romance syntax. May be repeated for credit.

262. Albanian Linguistics (4)

Grammatical analysis of Albanian, its phonology, morphology, and syntax.

263. Topics in Chinese Linguistics (4)

Synchronic and diachronic descriptions of Chinese. Survey of some of the following areas: phonology, syntax, dialectology, phonological change, syntactic change, semantic structure, history of Chinese linguistics. Since the topic can change from year to year, course may be repeated for credit.

264. Language Structures (4)

Grammatical analysis of a specific language. Language considered in a given quarter may be Sanskrit, Japanese, Albanian, Diegueño, Hungarian, Old Norse, Tongan, or Uto-Aztecan. May be repeated for credit.

265. Topics in American Indian Linguistics (4)

Subjects covered may include: the genetic classification of American Indian languages; the structure of individual languages; change and reconstruction; areal relationships; survey of individual language families. Since the topic can change from year to year, course may be repeated for credit.

267. Comparative Grammar (4)

The purpose of this course is to combine the intensive study of a single language with a cross-linguistic perspective. The course focuses on selected phenomena in the grammar in one language, comparing them with analogous phenomena in other languages. Emphasis placed on the ways data from other languages contribute to an understanding of the language under intensive study, and the contributions of that language to an understanding of linguistic universals and language differences. Since the language chosen for intensive study will vary from year to year, the course may be repeated for credit.

268. Topics in Japanese Linguistics (4)

Selected topics from special areas of Japanese syntax and phonology to be selected by the instructor. Since the topic can change from year to year, course may be repeated for credit.

269. Topics in Polynesian Linguistics (4)

Current problems in comparative Polynesian linguistics, reconstruction of Proto-Polynesian, external relationships of Polynesian. May be repeated for credit.

274. Sociolinguistics (4)

Introduction to the study of the social dimension in linguistics. Topics covered may include: bilingualism, code switching, pidgins, creole language, social factors affecting linguistic change, languages in contact, language in context.

275. Topics in Semantics (4)

Advanced material in special areas of the study of meaning and its relation to formal aspects of human language. Since the topic can be changed from year to year, course may be repeated for credit.

276. Universal Grammar (4)

The problem of constructing an adequate theory of grammar that makes explicit the ways grammars of human languages are alike and the ways they differ. Linguistic universals and the limits on variation they impose. Cross-linguistically viable characterizations of syntactic constructions and syntactic typology. Data is drawn from a variety of languages.

279. Literary Studies and Linguistics (4)

Fundamentals of linguistics. The relationship of literary theories and current linguistic theories. Examination of formalist and structural analyses of literary texts. The contribution of various literary theorists (Jakobson, Ingarden, Spitzer, etc.) to poetics. Structural analysis of selected texts, mostly in English.

280. Topics of Historical Change (4)

Selected topics in syntactic, semantic, and phonological change in one or more languages; discussion of theories accounting for linguistic change. The content of the course will vary from year to year, so the course may be repeated for credit.

281. Psycholinguistics (4)

The study of models of language and of language acquisition from the point of view of modern linguistics and psychology.

282. Language and the Brain (4)

The course explores the neuroanatomical and neuropsychological aspects of normal and abnormal language. Topics to be covered include cerebral lateralization of the language functions, aphasia and other disorders, and animal communication as contrasted with human language.

284. Theories and Methods of Foreign Language Acquisitions (4)

Investigation of methods of teaching foreign languages and the theories of language acquisition on which they are based.

285. Readings in Applied Linguistics (4)

Selected topics in applied linguistics, with emphasis on experimental methods and findings in foreign language teaching. *Prerequisite: Ling/Gen 284 or consent of instructor.*

286. Topics in the Language of the Deaf (4)

The structure of American Sign Language and other gestural languages of the deaf. Perception of language in the visual mode. Since the topic can change from year to year, course may be repeated for credit.

287. Topics in Orthography (4)

The relationship of orthographic systems to structural linguistics. Since the topic can change from year to year, course may be repeated for credit.

288. Topics in Psycholinguistics (4)

Selected topics in experimental psycholinguistics and applications to language acquisition and pathology.

290. Issues in Contemporary Linguistics (4)

Discussion of a selected topic drawn from the history of linguistics and/or general linguistics. As subject matter will change, course may be repeated for credit.

291. Topics in History of Linguistics (4)

Salient features in the development of the various aspects of linguistic theory will be surveyed, and the contributions of principal schools, such as the Neogrammarian, Prague, Structuralist traditions, will be assessed. Since the topic can change from year to year, course may be repeated for credit.

292. Seminar in Language Universals (4)

The methods and concepts of universal grammar. Discussion and evaluation of proposed universals. Original research into universal semantic, syntactic, and phonological tendencies. Since the topic can change from year to year, course may be repeated for credit.

294. Topics in Research in Progress (0)

Presentation and discussion of faculty and student research currently in progress. (S/U grades only.)

295. Topics in Research in Progress (0)

Presentation and discussion of research currently in progress at other universities and institutions. (S/U grades only.)

296. Directed Research (1-8)

Individual research. May be repeated for credit.

298. Fieldwork (1-8)

Linguistic analysis of language in the field. May be repeated for credit.

299. Doctoral Research (1-12)

Directed research on dissertation topic for students who have been admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. *Prerequisite: admission to candidacy.*

500. Apprentice Teaching Linguistics (1-4)

The course, designed to meet the needs of graduate students who serve as language assistants and teaching assistants, includes analyses of texts and materials, discussion of teaching techniques and theories, conducting discussion sections, preparation and grading of routine examinations, under the supervision of the instructor assigned to the course. As a requirement for the Ph.D. degree a student must serve as an apprentice teacher for the equivalent of 50 percent time for three academic quarters. Enrollment in this course for a total of twelve units (one to four units per quarter) documents the fulfillment of this requirement. (S/U grades only.)

501. Apprentice Teaching in TESOL (1-4)

The course, designed to meet the needs of graduate students who serve as teaching assistants in the department's TESOL programs, includes analyses of texts and materials, discussion of teaching techniques and theories, conducting the discussion sections, preparation and grading of routine examinations, all under the supervision of the instructor as-

signed to the course. As a requirement for the M.A. with specialization in TESOL, a student must serve as an apprentice teacher for the equivalent of 50 percent time for one academic quarter. This course can also be used to satisfy part or all of the Ph.D. requirement of teaching for three academic quarters. Enrollment in this course for a total of four units documents the fulfillment of this requirement. (S/U grades only.)

LITERATURE

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM: 110

Third College Humanities Building,
Third College

GRADUATE PROGRAM: 104 Third
College Humanities Building, Third
College

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE: 115 Third
College Humanities Building, Third
College

Professors:

Ronald S. Berman, Ph.D. (*English Literature*)

Carlos Blanco Aguinaga, Ph.D. (*Spanish Literature*)

Joaquin Casaldueiro, Ph.D. (*Spanish Literature, Emeritus*)

—•Diego Catalan, Ph.D. (*Spanish Literature*)

Jaime Concha, Ph.D. (*Spanish and Latin American Literature*)

†Charles Cooper, Ph.D. (*Writing, Coordinator, College Writing Programs*)

Michel deCerteau, Ph.D. (*French and Comparative Literature*)

†Margit Frenk, Ph.D. (*Spanish Literature*)

Edwin S. Fussell, Ph.D. (*American Literature*)

Reinhard Lettau, Ph.D. (*German Literature*)

—•James K. Lyon, Ph.D. (*German Literature*)

†Roy Harvey Pearce, Ph.D. (*American Literature*)

John L. Stewart, Ph.D. (*American Literature, Provost of John Muir College*)

Donald T. Wesling, Ph.D. (*English Literature*)

•Martin W. Wierschin, Ph.D. (*German Literature and Germanic Philology*)

Andrew H. Wright, Ph.D., F.R.S.L. (*English Literature*)

Wai-Lim Yip, Ph.D. (*Chinese and Comparative Literature*)

Associate Professors:

—•Jack Behar, Ph.D. (*American Literature*)

Alain J. J. Cohen, Ph.D. (*French and Comparative Literature*)

David K. Crowne, Ph.D. (*English and Comparative Literature*)

Literature

Michael Davidson, Ph.D. (*American Literature, Director, Archive for New Poetry*)

Abraham J. Dijkstra, Ph.D. (*American and Comparative Literature*)

—•Page Ann duBois, Ph.D. (*Classics*)

Thomas K. Dunseath, Ph.D. (*English Literature*)

Susan Kirkpatrick, Ph.D. (*Spanish and Comparative Literature*)

†Louis Adrian Montrose, Ph.D. (*English and American Literature*)

Fred V. Randel, Ph.D. (*English Literature*)

†Rosaura A. Sanchez, Ph.D. (*Spanish Literature*)

†Richard Terdiman, Ph.D. (*French Literature*)

Cynthia Walk, Ph.D. (*German Literature*)

Sherley Anne Williams, M.A. (*American and Afro-American Literature*)

Assistant Professors:

Robert Cancel, Ph.D. (*Comparative and African Literature*)

Steven Cassedy, Ph.D. (*Slavic and Comparative Literature*)

—Stephen Cox, Ph.D. (*English Literature, Director, Revelle Humanities Writing Program*)

†William Fitzgerald, Ph.D. (*Classics and Comparative Literature*)

Richard E. Friedman, Th.D. (*Hebrew and Comparative Literature*)

Suzanne C. Gearhart, Ph.D. (*French Literature*)

Stephanie Jed, Ph.D. (*Italian and Comparative Literature*)

Catherine Lowe, Ph.D. (*French Literature*)

†Brooke Neilson, Ph.D. (*Writing, Director, Warren College Writing Program*)

†Mary Jean Pfaelzer, Ph.D. (*English and American Literature*)

†Marta E. Sanchez, Ph.D. (*Latin American and Chicano Literature*)

Jon Snyder, Ph.D. (*Italian and Comparative Literature*)

*William S. Tay, Ph.D. (*Chinese and Comparative Literature*)

Barbara Tomlinson, Ph.D. (*Writing, Director, Muir College Writing Program*)

Don Edward Wayne, Ph.D. (*English Literature*)

*On leave 1982-83

†On leave fall quarter

—On leave winter quarter

•On leave spring quarter

* * *

All literature courses at UC San Diego are offered by a single Department of Literature. The department brings to-

gether teacher-scholars and students who would elsewhere be separated by the languages in which the national literatures are written. Here, they are united by the nature of the studies they pursue. This lends a comparatist aspect to both undergraduate and graduate programs, which lead to the bachelor of arts, master of arts, the candidate in philosophy, and doctor of philosophy degrees. All students must show knowledge of a foreign literature by doing upper-division or graduate work in that literature in the original language. Courses are offered not only in the literatures themselves but in the theoretical aspects of literature and — often in cooperation with other departments — in the relationship of literary study to other disciplines such as philosophy, visual arts, music, sociology, history, psychology, linguistics, and communications. With special permission, undergraduates may take graduate courses for credit, and graduate students may also take undergraduate courses for credit.

The Undergraduate Program

Lower-Division Preparation

Lower-division requirements vary, depending on the literature program in which the student elects to concentrate. However, the department strongly recommends that, as part of the freshman/sophomore college requirements, students who have chosen or are considering a major in literature take the appropriate lower-division language sequence in linguistics and literature as preparation for upper-division course work in a foreign language and literature.

Writing in Literature Courses

It is the departmental expectation that in courses where English is the primary language, students in lower-division courses should write a minimum of 2,500 words per course; in upper-division courses the minimum requirement is 4,000 words per course.

THE MAJOR IN LITERATURE

Six programs are open to those majoring in literature: English-American, French, General Literature, German, Spanish, and Writing. In each case, whatever the primary field of concentration, a student is expected to study a second literature. The range of second literatures includes Chinese, Classical

Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Latin, and Russian, as well as the previously mentioned French, German, Spanish, and (for those concentrating in a foreign literature), English-American. Once a student has decided upon a major in literature, he or she is required to plan each quarter's program together with a faculty adviser in the Department of Literature.

A major consists of:

1. The Primary Literature: nine upper-division courses in one literature (except in general literature and writing majors, which are structured differently). See individual program requirements below on the various areas of concentration.
2. The Secondary Literature: three courses in a second literature, given substantially in the native language. At least one of these courses must be upper-division. The other two may be lower-division, provided that they come from the following list: courses numbered 50 through 54 in French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Russian, or Spanish; English 21, 22, 23, 24; Latin 1 and 2; or Greek 1 and 2. General literature courses may not be applied toward the English secondary literature requirement.
3. A total of at least twelve upper-division Department of Literature courses altogether.

Regularly scheduled departmental courses taken to satisfy the requirements for the literature major must be taken for a letter grade. No grade below C is acceptable toward any course taken in the major.

At least six of the courses credited toward the primary literature in the major must be taken at UC San Diego.

The department also offers the opportunity of interdepartmental majors under the Muir College Special Projects.

Honors Program

The department offers a special program of advanced study for outstanding undergraduates majoring in literature. Admission to this program ordinarily requires an overall GPA of 3.5 and a literature major GPA of 3.7 at the end of spring quarter of junior year. If necessary, the GPA standard will be raised so that no more than 20 percent of graduating literature majors will graduate with departmental honors. Students meeting these requirements will be sent, early the following fall, an invitation to participate

in the program. In unusual cases, admission may also be granted to a senior who, though not meeting the GPA requirements, has submitted to the Literature Honors Committee by the end of the third week of fall quarter a petition for admission supported by three recommendations from members of the literature faculty. During the winter quarter of their senior year, all honors students together take an honors seminar (Lit/Gen 191), which aims to deepen their understanding of the issues of theory and method implied in the study of literature. At this time, they lay the groundwork for their honors thesis, which they write in spring quarter (Lit 196), each under the supervision of a faculty member who specializes in the literature of the student's primary concentration. The Honors Program concludes with an oral examination of each honors candidate by a faculty committee, which is charged with recommending whether departmental honors are warranted and, if so, which degree of honors — "with distinction," "with high distinction," or "with highest distinction" — will appear on the student's transcript and diploma. A student from this program will also be recommended for the Burckhardt Prize, which is awarded at graduation for outstanding achievement in the literature major. A final grade, along with specific honors ratings, will be awarded with the 196 grade — to be compounded out of 191 performance, quality of thesis, and performance on honors examination. The honors seminar and Lit 196 may be applied toward the primary concentration in the literature major.

Special Studies

Special Studies (the 199's) may be taken only by students whose departmental GPA is at least 3.0. Students not satisfying this requirement may, with detailed justification by the instructor concerned, petition for an exception to the regulation. At least 4,000 words of writing—or what is in the judgment of the instructor its equivalent—is required in 199's.

INDIVIDUAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Primary Concentration in English and American Literature

1. Lit/English 21, 22, 23, and 24. Even if some or all of these courses are used toward meeting a college's humanities or general-education re-

quirements, they still count toward meeting the requirements for the English and American literature major.

2. Nine upper-division courses in English and American literature, including at least one course from each of the following five categories:
 - a. English literature before 1640
 - b. English literature from 1640 to 1800
 - c. English literature from 1800 to the present
 - d. American literature before 1860
 - e. American literature after 1860
3. Three courses, of which at least one must be upper-division, in a second literature, given substantially in a language other than English. See the heading, "The Secondary Literature," above for detailed information on which lower-division courses may be used toward meeting this requirement.
4. Upper-division electives chosen from Department of Literature offerings to make a total of twelve upper-division courses.

Primary Concentration in a Foreign Literature

1. Nine upper-division courses in one of the following literatures:
 - a. French
 - b. German
 - c. Spanish
2. Three courses, of which at least one must be upper-division, in a second literature given substantially in the native language. See the heading, "The Secondary Literature," above for detailed information on which lower-division courses may be used toward meeting this requirement.
3. Upper-division electives chosen from Department of Literature offerings to make a total of twelve upper-division courses.

Primary Concentration in General Literature

The purpose of the general literature major is to give students experience with the various modes of organizing literary study, without the exclusive concentration in a national literature characteristic of the previously described literature programs.

1. Group A: Four upper-division courses in a single national literature (that is, literature originally written in a single language, such as Spanish, or Ger-

man, or English). These courses may treat the literature in the original language, or in translation, or in a combination of the two.

2. Group B: Four additional upper-division courses organized about a period in literary history or a topic in literary study. Some examples: literature of the ancient world, eighteenth-century literature, the novel, poetry, literature and society in the Third World, women's literature. The courses taken to satisfy the requirement in Group A cannot at the same time be applied to Group B (and vice versa).
3. Group C: Four more upper-division courses taken from any of the departmental offerings. These courses may, according to the student's preference, be related to the national literature chosen for Group A or the period or topic chosen for Group B, or they may be entirely independent of these.
4. Three courses, of which at least one must be upper-division, in a foreign literature, given in a language other than English. See the heading, "The Secondary Literature," above for detailed information on which lower-division courses may be used toward meeting this requirement. The required upper-division course given in a foreign language, which is used to satisfy the requirement, may — where appropriate — be applied to Group A or Group B.
5. One course in writing may be applied to Group B, if the subject of the writing course is centrally related to the Group B topic. For example, if the topic chosen for Group B is poetry, a course in the writing of poetry could be one of the four courses offered to satisfy the requirement. No more than a total of two courses in writing may be taken as part of the general literature major.
6. At least two of the required twelve upper-division courses must be in literature prior to the year 1700.

Primary Concentration in Writing

The writing major is designed to provide directed experience in writing prose fiction and nonfiction, drama and poetry, as well as intensive work in practical criticism. An indispensable feature of the program is that it involves students with the work of their peers. Those who think

Literature

of themselves as writers will find courses regularly offered in the various genres to develop their own style and breadth of experience in composing and criticism. Those who are primarily interested in literary scholarship and in the teaching of writing will find the major both a context for writing extensively and for dealing critically with the act of written composition. Note that both lower- and upper-division requirements for the writing major differ from those for other primary concentrations in the Department of Literature. For students declaring a literature writing major after June 30, 1980, the requirements are as follows:

1. Any of the following literature sequences:
 - a. Lit/Gen 2A-B-C (The Literary Heritage)
 - b. Lit/Gen 4A-B-C (Fiction and Film in Twentieth-Century Societies)
 - c. Lit/Gen 6A-B-C (Understanding Literature)
 - d. Lit/Gen 8A-B-C (Third World Literatures)
 - e. Lit/En 21, 22, and either 23 or 24 (The English and American Literary Imagination)
2. Two courses from any of these three alternatives:
 - a. Any two courses from the sequence Lit/Writing 140-145.
 - b. One course from the sequence Lit/Writing 140-145 and one upper- or lower-division studio course in another art. (Courses like Visual Arts 1, 2, or 3 and Drama 12 are appropriate.) This studio art course must have the approval of the student's adviser in the writing major. The adviser must also sign for the student an Undergraduate Student Petition form requesting that the particular studio art course be applied toward requirements in the writing major.
 - c. One upper- or lower-division studio course in another art as described above in 2b, one lower-division writing course from the sequence of courses Lit/Writing 11-17.
3. Twelve upper-division courses:
 - a. Six upper-division courses in Lit/Writing from the writing workshop sequences 100-107 and 120-127. These workshops may be repeated for credit, but the requirement should show a range of writ-

ing experience in at least two major writing types. No other courses may be substituted for this basic requirement of six upper-division workshops.

- b. Three Department of Literature courses given in a language other than English. At least one of these three must be upper-division. See the heading "The Secondary Literature," above for detailed information on which lower-division courses may be used to meet this foreign language requirement.
- c. Upper-division electives chosen from Department of Literature offerings to complete the total of twelve upper-division courses. At least four of these courses must be outside the Lit/Writing sequence. One of the four may be an upper-division course taught in a language other than English (see b above). The remaining two courses may be chosen from any of the Department of Literature offerings, including those in the Lit/Writing sequence.

Certain courses are recommended particularly for writing majors with an interest in studying the writing process itself, the wide range of forms of written language, or the teaching of writing. Some of these courses are grouped under the heading Writing Process, Written Discourse, and Writing Pedagogy, courses numbered 140-145. Another is Lit/Writing 195, Apprentice Teaching in the College Writing Programs. Also appropriate are Lit/Spanish 164 (Language and Society) and Lit/Spanish 163 (Spanish Language in America), which deal with the sociolinguistic aspects of writing.

Double Major in Writing and a Subject outside Literature

Students who wish to major both in writing and in some department other than the Department of Literature are required to complete nine upper-division courses for the writing major as follows:

1. Six upper-division writing workshops
2. Three upper-division literature courses, one of which may fulfill the upper-division portion of the language requirements
3. All other requirements of the major must be met:
 - a. Departmental language requirement

- b. Three-quarter lower-division literature sequence
- c. Two courses from any of the three alternatives listed in section 2.a,b,c above.

Double Major within the Department of Literature in Writing and Literature

Students who wish to major both in writing and in literature (any section) are required to complete nine upper-division courses for the writing major as follows:

1. Six upper-division writing workshops
2. Three upper-division literature courses, none of which may duplicate any of the twelve upper-division courses required for the literature major, except that the upper-division course required to complete the departmental language requirement may count as one of the three literature courses required in the writing major.
3. All other requirements of the writing major must be met.

Students may simultaneously meet the language requirements for both majors, writing and literature.

Final Project for Writing Majors

By Friday of the last week in their final quarter of course work, all writing majors are required to submit a collection of their best work. This collection may be a group of poems or stories; a novel; a play, film, or video script; a piece of non-fiction prose (autobiography, reportage, critical essay); or any combination of works. This collection will become part of a permanent file of the best work of our graduates. Though the collections majors submit will not be formally evaluated, they will be responded to informally in writing by at least one faculty member.

Though it is not required, students may use Lit/Writing 107: General Fiction Workshop or Lit/Writing 127: General Nonfiction Workshop to revise, edit, and prepare their collections for submission. These courses, which are reserved for advanced majors, will usually be offered in the spring quarter each year.

Each collection must be typed and carefully edited and bound in a simple, inexpensive folder (not a ring notebook). The title page should contain an appropriate title for the collection, along with the student's name, mailing ad-

dress, and phone. If the collection includes more than one work, each work should be listed on a contents page.

Collections may be submitted to the Undergraduate Coordinator, room 110, TCHB (452-3210).

THE MINOR IN LITERATURE

The department offers a wide range of possibilities for noncontiguous minors. The options include courses in a single national literature, courses in more than one literature, and a combination of language and literature courses. In all instances, the minors require six courses; at least three of the courses must be upper-division. The three upper-division courses must be taken at UC San Diego. Lower-division courses that are applicable toward the individual minors are listed below. In the case of Chinese, Classical Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Latin and Russian, two of the courses may be tutorials. Students should consult a departmental adviser.

Lower-division courses applicable toward minors (Warren College minors should check individual college requirements):

English/American — Lit/En 21, 22, 23, 24

French — Lit/Fr 10, 25, 50

German — Lit/Ge 15, 25, 51, 52, 53

Greek — Lit/Gk 1, 2

Hebrew — Lit/He 51, 52

Italian — Lit/It 50, 51

Latin — Lit/La 1, 2

Spanish — Lit/Sp 10, 25, 50

General Minor — Any six literature courses. There must be three upper-division courses. No more than two courses in writing may be applied toward the general minor.

Writing Minor — The writing minor is a flexible program open to students in all academic departments. Students interested in writing fiction may focus their work in the poetry or prose fiction courses. Students interested in informational writing of various types or in research writing may focus their work in a wide range of nonfictional prose offerings.

The requirements of the writing minor are six courses chosen from Lit/Writing 11-17, 100-107, and 120-127. At least three of the courses must be upper-division. These courses must be in at least two major types of writing. Lit/Writing 140-145 or 195 may constitute two of the courses for the minor.

The Graduate Program DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Doctoral programs are offered in English and American literature, French literature, German literature, Spanish literature, and comparative literature. Students in the doctoral program may qualify for the M.A. under Plan I (modified thesis plan). (See "Graduate Studies: The Master's Degree.") The C.Phil. degree is conferred upon all students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Preparation

The following are requirements for admission to graduate study in literature:

1. A baccalaureate degree with a major in one of the literatures offered by the department, or in another field approved by the departmental committee on graduate studies.
2. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, including the advanced examination in the literature of the student's field.
3. A working knowledge of one foreign language.

Course of Study

Although most students will choose to concentrate in a national literature, there will necessarily be a distinctly comparatist emphasis in their studies. Each student will undertake a comparatist project — course work and guided independent study in a literature other than, but related to, the one in which he or she is specializing. The program of study makes explicit provision for a significant amount of independent work. Tutorial work and interdisciplinary study are encouraged; in addition, all graduate students work in close association with an adviser who directs their independent study preparatory to the qualifying examination. No specific courses are required. On the contrary, graduate students take those seminars best suited to their individual needs and interests. Students are required to enroll in a minimum of twelve seminars, or their equivalent, during the first six quarters of graduate study, and receive credit for their participation on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Students who have received an M.A. or its equivalent elsewhere may receive transfer credit for up to three seminars. While completing the twelve-seminar requirement, students are expected to write six term papers at the rate of one per quarter.

Language Requirements

Graduate students in literature are required to develop the ability to read literary and secondary texts and to follow seminar discussions or lectures in a second language, a language other than the one in which the literature of their primary specialization is written. Each student must demonstrate language proficiency through regular enrollment in and completion of a seminar in the literature of the second language, or, in exceptional cases, by completing with the grade of A an upper-division course given entirely in the language.

The Ph.D. program in German literature requires that a student who concentrates research in a period before 1700 know or learn Latin. Each student will be required to take a two-course sequence consisting of a cultural history of the German language and an introduction to Middle High German. Equivalent work done elsewhere will be counted toward a fulfillment of the requirement.

The Ph.D. program in comparative literature requires (a) knowledge in depth of two foreign languages, (b) a reading ability in French, German, Italian, or Spanish, (c) when the student's field of concentration demands it, a reading ability in a classical or non-Western language (Greek, Latin, Chinese, Arabic, etc.). A student in the program is expected to attend graduate seminars given in the original language or undertake guided independent study in three literatures, one of which can be English or American.

Advancement to Candidacy

As students participate in seminars they are encouraged to move toward the second stage of their preparation for advancement to candidacy. During this stage, students in consultation with their advisers choose three areas of specialization: (1) A literary or critical genre or mode; (2) An historical period; (3) An author of major significance within the national literature of the student's primary focus. A problem of critical theory or interdisciplinary study may be substituted for one of the three. The areas should not overlap.

Students choose one of the three areas of specialization to be the subject of the Long Paper, which forms the main focus of preparation for candidacy. Prepared in consultation with appropriate faculty members, the Long Paper is a piece of scholarly research or theoretical

Literature

analysis demonstrating intellectual and analytical acumen. In addition to the Long Paper, two research reports representing the other areas of specialization are required. These are expected to demonstrate a command of scholarship as such. The reports and the Long Paper are accompanied by a critical and selective, but comprehensive bibliography of primary and secondary source materials. In either the Long Paper or one of the research reports there must be a comparatist component representing research into the subject beyond the boundaries of the national literature of primary specialization. When these papers are deemed acceptable, a two-hour oral doctoral examination takes place centering on, but not limited to, the subjects of the papers.

Beyond the Long Paper there is an alternative way to proceed. The student may choose to be examined in the other two areas, in two three-hour examinations. Afterwards comes the two-hour oral examination as above. On passing the examination, the student is declared eligible for advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. The C.Phil. degree is conferred on those so advanced. Thereupon a doctoral dissertation — often incorporating the Long Paper — is written. This work is defended in a traditional final examination.

Teaching

The department requires that each Ph.D. student do some apprentice teaching before the completion of the degree; the minimum amount required is equivalent to the duties expected of a half-time teaching assistant for three academic quarters. This involves conducting discussion sections and related activities in a variety of freshman and sophomore courses, with the guidance and support of a supervising professor. Academic credit is granted for the training given under the apprentice teaching program.

MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM

The Master's Degree Program is intended to meet the needs of two groups; (1) Those who are admitted to the graduate program with the aim of proceeding to the master's degree only; and (2) Full-time graduate students who are admitted to graduate study with the aim of proceeding to the Ph.D. and who decide to qualify for a master's degree. The M.A. degree is currently available in four

fields: English/American, French, German, and Spanish. It is possible to take an M.A. in Spanish with a special emphasis on bilingual discourse, or an M.A. in English with a special emphasis on composition theory. The department does not offer financial support for M.A. candidates.

Students may enter the M.A. program in fall, winter, or spring quarter. Completed applications and supporting materials must be received at least two weeks before the beginning of the quarter in which the applicant proposes to begin study. Those planning to apply should take the Graduate Record Examination, including the advanced examination in the literature of the student's field, far enough in advance so that the scores will be available to the admissions committee.

The requirements for the M.A. degree are a total of thirty-six units. Included must be the following:

1. Twenty units of graduate seminars, in the context of which at least three seminar papers must be written.
2. Eight additional units of graduate seminars, upper-division courses, and/or guided independent study, in the context of which at least one further paper must be written. Up to four units of supervised teaching at UC San Diego may be applied toward this eight-unit requirement.
3. Four units of literature written in a language other than that of the student's principal concentration. This course may be taken either in the original language or in translation, and it may be used toward fulfilling the requirements listed under items 1 or 2 above.
4. Eight units of guided research, culminating in an acceptable master's thesis or master's examination.

Courses

NOTE: A LIST OF SPECIFIC COURSE OFFERINGS (WITH NAMES OF INSTRUCTORS FOR THE 1982-83 ACADEMIC YEAR) IS AVAILABLE IN THE UNDERGRADUATE OFFICE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF LITERATURE.

LOWER-DIVISION STUDENTS ARE ENCOURAGED TO ENROLL IN CERTAIN UPPER-DIVISION COURSES OFFERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LITERATURE. INTERESTED LOWER-DIVISION STUDENTS SHOULD CONTACT THE DEPARTMENT OF LITERATURE UNDERGRADUATE OFFICE FOR ADVICE AS TO WHICH COURSES WOULD BE MOST SUITABLE TO THEIR INTERESTS AND ABILITY.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS MAY ENROLL IN GRADUATE SEMINARS WITH THE CONSENT OF INSTRUCTOR AND MAY RECEIVE A LETTER GRADE OR P/NP GRADE.

GENERAL LITERATURE

In both lower- and upper-division general literature courses, texts may be read in English translation when necessary, and lectures and discussions are conducted in English.

Lower Division

Lit/Gen 2A-B-C. The Literary Heritage (4-4-4)

A study of masterpieces from antiquity to the present, emphasizing three major ways of understanding the human condition and three successive moments in the history of civilization when each of these perspectives was particularly important; first, an age of religious faith, when belief in the supernatural pervaded culture; second, an age when supernaturalism was questioned, and the powers formerly reserved for the gods were increasingly assigned to the human imagination; and last, an age which distrusted idealistic conceptions of man and instead often stressed the conditioning power of social and material contexts.

2A. *Literature and the Gods*

2B. *Literature and the Imagination*

2C. *Literature and Society*

Lit/Gen 4A-B-C. Fiction and Film in Twentieth-Century Societies (4-4-4)

A study of modern culture and of the way it is expressed and understood in novels, stories, and films. The sequence aims at an understanding of relationships between the narrative arts and society in the twentieth century, with the individual quarters treating specifically the Spanish-speaking, French-speaking, and German-speaking peoples. All reading will be in English translation. (Texts will be available also in the original language for students who read it.)

4A. *Germany*

4B. *France*

4C. *Latin America*

Lit/Gen 6A-B-C. Understanding Literature: Fiction, Poetry, and Drama (4-4-4)

An introduction to the reading, interpretation, and appreciation of literature, according to the major genres, and corresponding to the three quarters of the academic year. There is a varying emphasis on themes and techniques in selected works from different periods and cultures.

6A. *Fiction*

6B. *Poetry*

6C. *Drama*

Lit/Gen 8A-B-C. Third World Literatures (4-4-4)

An introduction to the cultures of various Third World countries through close reading of selected literary texts. Topics will vary each quarter.

Lit/Gen 19A-B-C. The Greco-Roman World (4-4-4)

An introductory study of the Greco-Roman world, its literature, myth, art, philosophy, and history.

Upper Division

Lit/Gen 104. The Bible and Western Literature (4)

Biblical and related texts that influenced the great writers of the Middle Ages and Renaissance, including selections from the Jewish and Christian scriptures.

Lit/Gen 105. Religious Experience in Literature (4)

Literary works from various cultures and periods, dealing with religious themes. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 106A-B-C. The Rise of Christianity (4-4-4)

A study of the origins and development of Christian thought, history, literature, and institutions during the formative period

from the birth of Jesus to the Middle Ages. The first quarter is devoted to the background in post-biblical Judaism and pagan religions during the early Roman empire. The second quarter focuses on New Testament literature, the early Fathers, and the history of the church in the Ante-Nicene period (A.D. 325). The third concentrates on the impact of Christianity on Western Europe during the Middle Ages and the fusion of Christian and pagan culture in the Latin, Germanic, and Celtic traditions.

Lit/Gen 107. New Testament Literature (4)

A study of the New Testament from the point of view of historical scholarship and literary criticism. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 108. The Jewish Experience in Literature (4)

Literary works from various periods dealing with Jewish themes, with an emphasis on modern Jewish writing in America, Russia, etc. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 109. Jewish Mysticism (4)

Theological and literary texts covering the broad range of Jewish mystical experience, with discussion of analogous developments in other religious traditions.

Lit/Gen 110. Hebrew Prophetic Literature (4)

The prophetic books of the Bible in their historical contexts. The relationship between the prophetic and narrative books. Literary-critical analysis, theological issues, reference to archaeological data.

Lit/Gen 111. The Bible: The Narrative Books (4)

Examination of the biblical accounts in their ancient Near Eastern context. Literary-critical, form-critical, and textual analysis. Attention to related literature and to archaeological data; consideration of theological issues.

Lit/Gen 112. The Bible: The Poetic Books (4)

Study of biblical poetry, its settings, genres, and themes. Analysis of metre and structure with particular attention to the use of parallel. Comparison with Canaanite and Mesopotamian examples.

Lit/Gen 113. Medieval Hebrew Literature (4)

Major literary works of the Middle Ages and Renaissance as seen against the historical and intellectual background of the period.

Lit/Gen 114. Hebrew Literature: The Modern Period (4)

Selected topics in modern Hebrew literature.

Lit/Gen 115. Topics in the Prophets (4)

Study of a single book, period, or issue in the biblical prophets.

Lit/Gen 116. Topics in Biblical Narrative (4)

Study of a single book, period, or issue in the narrative books of the Bible.

Lit/Gen 117. Topics in Biblical Poetry (4)

Study of a single book, period, or issue in the poetic books of the Bible.

Lit/Gen 118. Interpreting the Bible in the Twentieth Century (4)

Part 1: Study of the techniques of doing honest interpretation of the Bible through various perspectives: literary, historical/archaeological, theological, psychological. Examination of texts from the narrative, poetic, and prophetic books of the Bible. Part 2: Applying these techniques to the study of specific concepts and issues in the Bible, including: ethics and law, justice and mercy, war and peace, man and woman.

Lit/Gen 119. Mythology (4)

A study of various bodies of myth: their content, form, and meaning. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 120. The Classical Tradition (4)

Greek and Roman literature in translation. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 123. Studies in Eighteenth-Century European Literature (4)

Topics to be considered include the Age of Sensibility, Enlightenment, neoclassicism. Attention given to historical and cultural contexts. In translation.

Lit/Gen 124. Studies in European Romanticism (4)

Attention given to historical and cultural contexts. Topics to be considered include the concept of nature, the reaction to science, the role of the imagination. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 125. Specialized Genres in Literature (4)

The study of literary genres that do not fall into the ordinary categories of lyric, drama, and fiction. Topics vary from year to year. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 126. Epic Poetry (4)

A study of major epics, in translation if their original language is not English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 127. Prose Fiction (4)

Aspects of prose fiction, not confined to a single national literature. Texts may be read in English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 128. The Drama (4)

Aspects of the drama, not confined to a single national literature. Texts may be read in English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 129. Lyric Poetry (4)

Studies in lyric poetry. Not confined to a single national literature. Texts may be read in English.

Lit/Gen 130. Introduction to Criticism (4)

Theories of criticism and the role and function of critic and artist in society.

Lit/Gen 134. Literature of Renaissance (4)

A study of literary/humanistic texts from various cultures involved in the European Renaissance.

Lit/Gen 135. Novel and History in the Third World (4)

This course sets out to explore the relation between the novel and the "dependent" history of the Third World, contrasting and comparing the uses of history in the European novel as defined in the theoretical analyses of Lukacs with the uses of history in the Third World novel. An analysis of major themes and movements common to selected ethnic literature in the United States and national literatures in the Third World.

Lit/Gen 136. African Oral Literature (4)

This is a survey of various genres of African oral literary traditions. While focusing on oral narrative genres, investigation of proverb, riddle, praise poetry, and epic also falls into the compass of the course. The central concern will be the development and use of a methodology to analyze the aspects of performance, and composition and education in oral traditional systems.

Lit/Gen 137. Introduction to Literature and Film of Modern Africa (4)

This course traces the rise of modern literature in traditional African societies disrupted by the colonial and neocolonial experience. Contemporary films by African and Western artists will provide an additional insight into the complex social self-images of the continent.

Lit/Gen 138. Contemporary Caribbean Literature (4)

This course will focus mainly on contemporary literature of the English-speaking Caribbean as a Third World area of experience. The parallels and contrasts of this literature with that of the Spanish- and French-speaking Caribbean will also be explored.

Lit/Gen 140. Nineteenth-Century Russian Literature in Translation (4)

A study of literary works from nineteenth-century Russia. All readings will be in English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 141. Twentieth-Century Russian Literature in Translation (4)

A study of literary works from twentieth-century Russia, including the Soviet period. All readings will be in English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 142. Genres in Russian Literature in Translation (4)

An examination of one or more genres in literature: for example, the novel, the short story, autobiography, drama, poetry. All readings will be in English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 144. Spanish Literature in Translation (4)

One or more periods or authors in Spanish literature. Texts may be read in English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 145. French Literature in Translation (4)

One or more periods of authors in French literature. Texts may be read in English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 146. Latin American Literature in Translation (4)

Reading of representative works in Latin American literature with a view to literary analysis (form, theme, meaning), the developmental processes of the literature, and the many contexts: historical, social, cultural. Texts may be read in English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 148. Italian Literature in Translation (4)

One or more periods or authors in Italian literature. Texts may be read in English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 149. German Literature in Translation (4)

One or more aspects of German literature such as major authors, the contemporary novel, nineteenth-century poetry, German Expressionism. Texts may be read in English or the original language. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 150. Chinese Literature in Translation (4)

The course will focus on a few representative masterpieces of Chinese literature in its classical age, with emphasis on the formal conventions and the social or intellectual presuppositions that are indispensable to their understanding. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 151. Dante in Translation (4)

A critical reading of the *Divina Commedia*.

Lit/Gen 152. Literature and Ideas (4)

This course will center on writers or movements of international literary, cultural, or ideological significance. The texts studied, if foreign, may be read either in the original language or in English. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 154. Women and Literature (4)

This course will explore the relationship between women and literature, i.e., women as producers of literature, as objects of literary discourse, and as readers. Foreign language texts will be read in translation. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 156. German Literary Prose in Translation (4)

The development of major forms and modes of German literary prose. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 157. Yiddish Literature in Translation (4)

Representative works of fiction, drama, poetry, parable, film, and song from Eastern European Jewish culture. Topics include Chasidism, Zionism, the life of the *shtetl*, relations with the biblical and rabbinic traditions, and a study of literary forms and styles. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 159. Popular Literature (4)

A study of various forms of popular literature, such as the Broadway play, song lyrics, the detective novel, etc. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 161. The Forms of Folklore (4)

A survey of the range of folkloristic phenomena as exemplified by major and minor forms — narrative, legend, myth, superstition, speech, custom, games, and music. Examples will be considered both as artistic entities and as social documents.

Lit/Gen 162. Folk and Fairy Tales (4)

A study of folk and fairy tales from various cultures, from the point of view of literary form, psychological meaning, and cultural function. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 163. Children's Literature (4)

A study of literature written for children in various cultures and periods. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 164. Fantasy and Science Fiction (4)

Works of fantasy and/or science fiction will be studied in their cultural context. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 168. The Psychology of the Filmic Text (4)

The course will examine a variety of films using different perspectives and methods of psychology to analyze the types of problems raised by the nature of cinematic communication. Topics will include an introduction to basic elements of cinematography, theoretical and technical bases of film's "grammar," perception of moving pictures, the function and status of sound, the influence of film on behavior and culture (and vice versa), the representation of psychological and social interaction, the communication of narrative and spatial information, the generation and translation of films' conventions, and the parameters which the medium and the culture impose upon the attempt to express various forms of abstraction in the concrete visual language of film.

Literature

Lit/Gen 173. Visual Arts and Literature (4)

An investigation into themes and styles common to literature and visual arts. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Gen 190. Seminars (4)

These seminars are devoted to a variety of special topics, including the works of single authors, problems in literary history, relations between literature and the history of ideas, literary criticism, literature and society, and the like. The student may enroll in more than one seminar in a single quarter. *Prerequisites:* upper-division standing, consent of instructor, and permission of department.

Lit/Gen 191. Honors Seminar (4)

Explorations in critical theory and method. This course, which is designed to prepare students for the writing of an honors thesis, is open only to literature majors who have been admitted to the Literature Honors Program. Literary texts will be drawn from several languages, but will be available in English translation. (P/NP grades only.)

Lit/Gen 195. Apprentice Teaching (0 & 4)

Undergraduate instructional assistance. Responsibilities both in area of learning and instruction. A student must (1) prepare reading materials assigned by the professor; (2) lead student discussions; (3) assist professor in grading; (4) prepare a report to the professor at the conclusion of the quarter concerning his or her work.

Lit/Gen 196. Honors Thesis (4)

Senior thesis research and writing for students who have been accepted for the Literature Honors Program and who have completed Lit/Gen 191. Oral exam.

Lit/Gen 198. Directed Group Study (4)

Research seminars and research, under the direction of a member of the staff. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* upper-division standing and permission of department.

Lit/Gen 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial; individual guided reading in areas of literature (in translation) not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* upper-division standing and permission of department.

Graduate

Lit/Gen 500. Apprentice Teaching in Literature (2-4)

Consideration of pedagogical methods appropriate to undergraduate teaching in literature courses under the supervision of instructor of course. Doctoral students in literature are required to participate in undergraduate teaching for a minimum of twelve units (two to four units per quarter) prior to completion of the Ph.D. degree. This requirement is the equivalent of a 50 percent teaching assistantship (four units per quarter for three quarters). May be repeated for credit. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Gen 501. Apprentice Teaching in Humanities (2-4)

Consideration of pedagogical methods appropriate to undergraduate teaching in humanities sequences under the supervision of instructor of course. Doctoral students in literature are required to participate in undergraduate teaching for a minimum of twelve units (two to four units per quarter) prior to completion of the Ph.D. degree. This requirement is the equivalent of a 50 percent teaching assistantship (four units per quarter for three quarters). May be repeated for credit. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Gen 502. Apprentice Teaching in Muir College (2-4)

Consideration of pedagogical methods appropriate to undergraduate teaching in Muir College courses under the supervision of instructor of course. Doctoral students in literature are required to participate in undergraduate teaching for a minimum of twelve units (two to four units per quarter) prior to completion of the Ph.D. degree. This requirement is the equivalent of a 50 percent teaching assistantship (four units per quarter for three quarters). May be repeated for credit. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Gen 503. Apprentice Teaching in Third College (2-4)

Consideration of pedagogical methods appropriate to undergraduate teaching in Third College courses under the supervision of instructor of course. Doctoral students in literature are required to participate in undergraduate teaching for a minimum of twelve units (two to four units per quarter) prior to completion of the Ph.D. degree. This requirement is the equivalent of a 50 percent teaching assistantship (four units per quarter for three quarters). May be repeated for credit. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Gen 504. Apprentice Teaching in Warren College (2-4)

Consideration of pedagogical methods appropriate to undergraduate teaching in Warren College courses under the supervision of instructor of course. Doctoral students in literature are required to participate in undergraduate teaching for a minimum of twelve units (two to four units per quarter) prior to completion of the Ph.D. degree. This requirement is the equivalent of a 50 percent teaching assistantship (four units per quarter for three quarters). May be repeated for credit. (S/U grades only.)

CHINESE LITERATURE

Upper Division

Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be specified below.

Lit/Ch 101. Readings in Contemporary Chinese Literature (4)

Intended for students who have the competence to read contemporary Chinese texts, poetry, short stories, and criticism in vernacular Chinese. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ch 120. Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry (4)

This course is designed to introduce the art of Chinese poetry through close readings of the texts. Selections range from Shih ching to Sung tz'u with particular emphasis on the high T'ang period. Students are required to read the texts in the original. *Prerequisites:* two years of Chinese or equivalent.

Lit/Ch 150. Chinese Literature (4)

The course will focus on a few representative masterpieces of Chinese literature in its classical age, with emphasis on the formal conventions and the social or intellectual presuppositions that are indispensable to their understanding. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ch 198. Directed Group Study (4)

Directed group study in areas of Chinese literature not normally covered in courses. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* upper-division standing and permission of department.

Lit/Ch 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial; individual guided reading in areas not normally covered in courses. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* upper-division standing and permission of department.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

Graduate

Lit/Co 210. Classical Studies (4)

Analysis of significant works of the Greek and Roman traditions, with attention to their interest for later European literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 215. Medieval Studies (4)

A study of styles and forms of narrative poetry in medieval English, French, German, and Latin. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 221. Renaissance Studies (4)

One or more major writers, texts, or trends of European Renaissance. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 224. Seventeenth-Century Studies (4)

One or more major writers, texts, or trends of seventeenth-century European literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 231. Eighteenth-Century Studies (4)

One or more major writers, texts, or trends of eighteenth-century European literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 241. Romanticism (4)

A study of the romantic movement in various national literatures. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 242. Nineteenth-Century Studies (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, trends or problems in the nineteenth century. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 243. Symbolism (4)

A study of the poetic imagery and of the changes in symbolic and thematic significance from the eighteenth to the twentieth century. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 252. Modernism (4)

A sample investigation into the concept of period. The course will deal also with the question of the existence of modernism, the description of the phenomenon, and the causes to which it is to be attributed. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 253. The New Literatures (4)

A study of styles and forms of prose and poetry — the literature — in various languages being developed in "emerging nations." May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 261. Comparative Literature: History and Theory (4)

An introduction to the intellectual origins, the tools of research, and the principal aims of comparative literature.

Lit/Co 262. Comparative Prosody (4)

The course will investigate the essentials or "universals" of versification on the basis of examples chosen from various literatures, including an oriental one, as well as the methodological problems that such investigation raises. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 263. Theory and Practice of Translation (4)

Designed to examine different theories of translation in order to arrive at a perspective from which an objective basis for the art of translation may be formed. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 264. Oral Literature (4)

An introduction, through the study of recordings of actual oral performance as well as of the written record, to research in oral literature and the theoretical and methodological problems entailed.

Lit/Co 271. Critical Theory (4)

Problems of literary analysis; competing schools and major figures in literary criticism. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 272. Literature and Social History (4)

Special topics in practical criticism involving social and economic historical perspectives. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 273. Art and Literature (4)

An investigation into themes and styles common to literature and visual arts. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 274. Genre Studies (4)

A consideration of a representative selection of works relating to a theme, form, or literary genre. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 275. Literature and Music (4)

A study of selected topics in the interrelationship of poetry, drama, and music. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 276. The Modern Theatre (4)

A study of plays and dramatic theory from the eighteenth century to the present. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 277. Psychoanalytic Approaches to Literature (4)

A systematic study of basic psychoanalytic theory as it applies to literary criticism with practical psychoanalytical exploration of works from various periods and literatures. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 278. Communications and Literature (4)

The study of literary texts from the twin vantage points of communications theory and literary theory. The examination of how qualities of a text such as those of message, symbol, and image have related significance in accordance with the evaluative categories of both these disciplinary areas. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 279. Literary Studies and Linguistics (4)

Fundamentals of linguistics. The relationship of literary theories and current linguistic theory. Examination of formalist and structuralist analysis of literary texts.

Lit/Co 280. Introduction to Computer Applications to Literary Study (4)

For literature students without previous experience with computers. Introduces students to the basic vocabulary, availability of software, hardware, computer programs for textual editing, concordance preparation, stylistic analysis, etc. Prepares students to carry on analysis of literary texts unavailable through conventional means, e.g., stylistic analysis, variation for spoken or written language norms; determination of unknown authors, etc.

Lit/Co 281. Literature and Film (4)

A study of literature and film in relation to one another, to critical and aesthetic theories, and to the historical context. Analysis of literary and filmic texts, genres, movements, and/or expressive modes (e.g., narrative). May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Co 296. Research Practicum (1-12)

Laboratory research on special topics under the direction of individual faculty members. May be taken by individuals or small groups. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Co 297. Directed Studies (1-12)

Guided and supervised reading in a broad area of literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Co 298. Special Projects (4)

Treatment of a special topic in comparative literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Co 299. Thesis (1-12)

Research for the dissertation. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE

Lower Division

Lit/En 21-22-23. The English Literary Imagination (4-4-4)

Major figures and works in English literature from the Middle Ages to the present day including *Beowulf*, Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Milton, Swift, Pope, the Romantics, Tennyson, Browning, Yeats, T. S. Eliot; together with novels by such authors as Fielding, Jane Austen, Dickens, Thackeray, Hardy, and Joyce.

NOTE: 21R, 22R, and 23R may be taken in sequence in partial fulfillment of the Revelle humanities requirement.

21. *The Middle Ages and the Renaissance*

22. *Neoclassicism and Romanticism*

23. *The Rise of Modernism*

Lit/En 24. The American Literary Imagination (4)

An introduction to American literature, centered mainly on the close reading and interpretation of major writers — with due attention, however, to selected minor writers — so that the student, aided and guided by the lectures, can get a sense of the scope of American literature as a whole and also of its relationship to the course of American social, cultural, and intellectual history.

Lit/En 50. Introduction to Shakespeare: The Theatre and the World (4)

An introduction to Shakespeare's dramatic achievement through the study of several major plays — representative comedies, histories, and tragedies — in their literary, intellectual, and social contexts.

Upper Division

Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be specified below.

Lit/En 105. Old English Literature (4)

A study of Old English poetry and prose. Texts will be read in translation.

Lit/En 106. The Medieval Period (4)

Studies in medieval English literature. Topics such as medieval allegory in English, Chaucer's contemporaries, Middle English lyrics and Middle English romances, as well as surveys of Middle English literature will be presented.

Lit/En 107. Chaucer (4)

A study of Chaucer's poetic development, beginning with *The Book of the Duchess* and *The Parliament of Fowls*, including *Troilus and Criseyde*, and concluding with substantial selections from *The Canterbury Tales*.

Lit/En 108. The Waning of the Middle Ages (4)

Studies in English literature of the late Middle Ages and early Renaissance. Various topics, including the craft-cycle plays, moralities, and interludes, the Scottish chaucerians, fifteenth-century poetry, Malory, and romances, visions, and satires of the late Middle Ages.

Lit/En 110. The Renaissance: Themes and Issues (4)

Major literary works of the Renaissance, an exciting period of social and cultural transformation in England as elsewhere in Europe. Topics may include a central theme (e.g., humanism, reformation, revolution), a genre (e.g., pastoral), or comparison with other arts and sciences.

Lit/En 112. Shakespeare I: The Elizabethan Period (4)

A lecture/discussion course exploring the development of Shakespeare's dramatic powers in comedy, history, and tragedy, from the early plays to the middle of his career. Dramatic forms, themes, characters, and styles will be studied in the contexts of Shakespeare's theatre and his society.

Lit/En 113. Shakespeare II: The Jacobean Period (4)

A lecture/discussion course exploring the rich and varied achievements of Shakespeare's later plays, including the major tragedies and late romances. Dramatic forms, themes, characters, and styles will be studied in the contexts of Shakespeare's theatre and his society.

Lit/En 115A. The Sixteenth Century: Themes and Issues (4)

Selected topics concerned with sixteenth century English literature as a whole.

Lit/En 115D. The Golden Age of Elizabethan Literature (4)

An introduction to the literary achievement of Elizabethan England during the last two decades of the sixteenth century. Works by major writers in a variety of literary forms (e.g., sonnet, mythological poem, romantic epic, pastoral, satire, prose fiction, heroic and tragic drama) are studied in relation to relevant social contexts.

Lit/En 115E. Elizabethan Verse: Poems, Poetics, and Society (4)

An introduction to the reading of Renaissance poems. Elizabethan poetry in a variety of forms will be studied in the context of Elizabethan poetics, cultural values, and social relations.

Lit/En 116. Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama (4)

The study of representative plays from one of the great moments in the history of dramatic literature. Tragedies and comedies primarily by Shakespeare's contemporaries and successors are read in the context of the historical, social, and intellectual background of the period.

Lit/En 117A. The Seventeenth Century: Themes and Issues (4)

Selected topics in English literature during a period when writers felt deeply the impact of social change, religious controversy, the emergence of the "New Science," and the English Civil War. Readings chosen from among the works of a diverse group of writers including Jonson, Donne, Bacon, Milton, Marvell, and Dryden.

Lit/En 117B. Seventeenth-Century Verse (4)

A study of the varieties of poetry and poetic style from the end of the reign of Elizabeth I up to the Restoration. The course may consider major poets such as Donne, Jonson, Herbert, or Marvell individually and comparatively. Or it may examine a particular mode (e.g., metaphysical or cavalier poetry) through which poets who share stylistic and thematic concerns are studied.

Lit/En 117C. Seventeenth-Century Prose (4)

Studies in the creation and development of a tradition of English prose style. Topics may include the relationship between the writing of prose and the exploration of human personality, the effects of religious controversy on prose style, or the emergence of a "plain style" under the influence of the New Science.

Lit/En 118. Milton (4)

A critical examination of the major works, including *Paradise Lost*, by an author who was both a central figure in English political life in a revolutionary age and, in the view of most critics, the greatest non-dramatic poet in the English language. The course will study his poetic development in a variety of historical contexts.

Lit/En 119. Restoration Literature (4)

The literature of a period which saw the reopening of the theatres and the reestablishment of a flourishing dramatic tradition in England. Readings include examples of Restoration comedy and tragedy; the poetry and criticism of John Dryden and others who helped to found a "neoclassical" aesthetic in English literature.

Lit/En 120A. The Eighteenth Century: Themes and Issues (4)

Selected topics in English literature during an age of unsurpassed satirical writing, widespread speculation on aesthetic experience as critical premises shifted from classic to romantic, and exuberant creativity in the varied works of such authors as Pope, Swift, Gibbon, Burke, Johnson, and Blake.

Lit/En 120B. The Age of Pope (4)

Pope, Swift, Addison, Steele, Gay, and their contemporaries.

Lit/En 120C. Samuel Johnson and His Time (4)

Johnson, Boswell, Burke, Goldsmith, and their contemporaries.

Lit/En 120D. William Blake and the Age of Sensibility (4)

A study of the great visionary poet and artist, William Blake, in the context of several of his eighteenth-century contemporaries, such as Gray, Collins, Chatterton, and Cowper.

Lit/En 125A. Romanticism: Themes and Issues (4)

Selected topics concerned with the romantic period as a whole.

Lit/En 125B. First Generation Romantic Poets (4)

The poets who came of age during the French Revolution and who inaugurated literary modes that continue in our own time: Wordsworth, Coleridge, Blake, and their contemporaries.

Lit/En 125C. Second Generation Romantic Poets (4)

Byron, Keats, Shelley, and their contemporaries.

Lit/En 125D. Romantic Prose (4)

Romantic critical theory and imaginative writing in prose.

Lit/En 127A. The Victorian Period: Themes and Issues (4)

Selected topics concerned with Victorian literature as a whole.

Lit/En 127B. Victorian Poetry (4)

Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Clough, Hopkins, and their contemporaries.

Lit/En 127C. Victorian Nonfictional Prose (4)

Carlyle, Mill, Newman, Arnold, Ruskin, Pater.

Lit/En 127G. The Nineties: Decade of Decadence (4)

The literature and culture of a period when the British Empire was at its height, while writers and artists expressed attitudes ranging from jingoism, through obsessive insecurity, to revulsion against the philistine values of society.

Lit/En 130A. Modern British Literature: Themes and Issues (4)

Selected topics concerned with modern British literature as a whole.

Lit/En 130B. Modern British Poetry (4)

Such poets as Thomas Hardy, D. H. Lawrence, Hugh MacDiarmid, W. H. Auden, Dylan Thomas, Philip Larkin, Ted Hughes, and Geoffrey Hill.

Lit/En 132. Modern Irish Literature (4)

The Irish Revival and its aftermath: Yeats, Synge, O'Casey, Joyce, Beckett, and their contemporaries.

Lit/En 143. The English Novel: Eighteenth Century (4)

A study of some of the first major novels in English, including such works as *Robinson Crusoe*, *Clarissa*, *Tom Jones*, and *Tristram Shandy*.

Lit/En 144. The English Novel: Nineteenth Century (4)

A study of the English novel in the age of Sir Walter Scott, Charlotte and Emily Bronte, Charles Dickens, George Eliot, and Anthony Trollope.

Lit/En 145. The English Novel: Modern Period (4)

A study of the English novel in the age of Thomas Hardy, Joseph Conrad, E. M. Forster, Virginia Woolf, D. H. Lawrence, and James Joyce.

Lit/En 148. Genres in English and American Literature (4)

An examination of one or more genres in English and/or American literature; for example, satire, utopian fiction, autobiography, landscape poetry, the familiar essay. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 149. Themes in English and American Literature (4)

A consideration of one of the themes that recur in many periods of English or American literature; for instance, love, politics, the role of women in society. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Literature

Lit/En 152. The Origins of American Literature (4)
Readings and lectures in American writing from the Puritans to the early national period (1620-1830), with emphasis on the thrust and continuity of American culture, social and intellectual, through the beginnings of major American writing in the first quarter of the nineteenth century.

Lit/En 154. The American Renaissance (4)
A study of some of the chief works, and the linguistic, philosophical, and historical attitudes informing them, produced by such authors as Emerson, Hawthorne, Melville, and Whitman during the period 1836-1865, when the role of American writing in the national culture becomes an overriding concern.

Lit/En 156. American Literature from the Civil War to World War I (4)
A critical examination of works by such authors as Mark Twain, Henry James, and Stephen Crane, who were writing in an age when the frontier was conquered and American society began to experience massive industrialization and urbanization.

Lit/En 158. Modern American Literature (4)
A critical examination of American literature in the age of Pound and Eliot, Hemingway and Faulkner, Stevens and Williams. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 159. Contemporary American Literature (4)
Studies in the literature of our own time.

Lit/En 171. American Poetry I — Through Early Whitman (4)
Reading and interpretation of American poets from the Puritans through the emergence of Whitman. Lectures will set the appropriate context in sociocultural and literary history.

Lit/En 172. American Poetry II — Whitman through the Modernists (4)
Reading and interpretation of American poets from Whitman through the principal modernists, Pound, Eliot, Stevens, and others. Lectures will set the appropriate context in sociocultural and literary history.

Lit/En 173. American Fiction I — Through Early James (4)
Reading and interpretation of American fiction from its early nineteenth-century origins through the emergence of Henry James. Lectures will set the appropriate context in sociocultural and literary history.

Lit/En 174. American Fiction II — Since Middle James (4)
Reading and interpretation of American fiction from Henry James through the principal modernists, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, and others. Lectures will set the appropriate context.

Lit/En 181. Literature of the English-Speaking Caribbean and Africa (4)
Course readings will be on contemporary fiction from these areas with special attention to historical and cultural relations between these countries and England, the former colonial power.

Lit/En 182A-B. Development of Afro-American Literature (4-4)
Major figures, works, and themes in Afro-American literature from colonial times to the present. Works examined include the narrative of Frederick Douglass and other escaped slaves, the novels of Chesnut, Toomer, Ellison; the poetry of Dunbar, Hughes, Baraka; the essays of DuBois, Baldwin, and Murray.

182A. 1760-1918 *The Origins of Afro-American Literature*
182B. 1919- *Modern Afro-American Literature*

Lit/En 183. Themes in Afro-American Literature (4)
An intensive examination of a characteristic theme, special issue, or period in Afro-American literature. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Lit/En 184. Afro-American Poetry (4)
Close reading and analysis of selected works of Afro-American poetry as they reflect styles and themes that recur in the literature.

Lit/En 185. Afro-American Prose (4)
Analysis and discussion of the novel, the personal narrative, and other prose genres with particular emphasis on the developing characteristics of Afro-American narrative and the cultural and social circumstances that influence their development.

Lit/En 187. Black Music/Black Texts: Communication and Cultural Expression (4)
Explores roles of music as a traditional form of personal, communal, and political communication among Africans, Afro-Americans, and West-Indians. Special attention given to poetry of black music, blues, improvisational vocal poetry of Jamaican reggae deejays, and other forms of vocal music expressive of contestatory political attitudes in black nations of the Third World.

Lit/En 190. Seminars (4)
These seminars are devoted to a variety of special topics, including the works of single authors, genre studies, problems in literary history, relations between literature and the history of ideas, literary criticism, literature and society, and the like. The student may enroll in more than one section in a single quarter. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Lit/En 191. History and Literature (4)
This course, whose topic and instructors will vary from quarter to quarter and year to year, will explore a period or problem in culture through the integrated study of literary works as well as the more traditional forms of historical materials. Literary works and historical materials will be considered as complementary forms of "documentation."

Lit/En 196. Honors Thesis (4)
Senior thesis research and writing for students who have been accepted for the Literature Honors Program and who have completed Lit/Gen 191. Oral exam.

Lit/En 198. Directed Group Study (4)
Research seminars and research, under the direction of a member of the staff. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: permission of department.*

Lit/En 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)
Tutorial; individual guided reading in an area not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: permission of department and upper-division standing.*

Graduate

Lit/En 211A-B. Old English Literature (4-4)
Lit/En 211A is a study of Old English language, forms and syntax, and reading of some prose and verse. Lit/En 211B is a study of Old English poetry.

Lit/En 214. Middle English Literature (4)
Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, or trends in Middle English literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 221. Sixteenth-Century English Literature (4)
Critical study of one or more major figures, texts, or literary trends in Tudor England. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 224. Seventeenth-Century English Literature (4)
Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, or trends in seventeenth-century English literature, including the metaphysical poets and Jacobean drama. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 226. Shakespeare (4)
Shakespeare's plays in relation to the Elizabethan background; selected major texts. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 231. Restoration and Eighteenth-Century English Literature (4)
Consideration of one or more figures, texts, or trends in Restoration and eighteenth-century English literature, including Dryden, Pope, Swift, the early novel, satire. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 241. English Literature of the Romantic Period (4)
A study of the major poetry and related prose of early nineteenth-century literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 245. Nineteenth-Century American Studies (4)
Consideration of some of the principal writers and movements in nineteenth-century American literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 246. Victorian Literature (4)
Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, or trends in the Victorian period. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 251. Twentieth-Century English Literature (4)
Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, or trends in twentieth-century English literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 252. Studies in Modern American Literature and Culture (4)
Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, or trends in American literature, in particular the relationship between literature and culture. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 271. Genres in English (4)
Consideration of one or more genres present in English and/or American literature; for instance, the ballad, landscape poetry, comedy, satire, the familiar essay. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/En 295. M.A. Thesis (1-8)
Research for the master's thesis. Opened for repeated registration up to eight units. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/En 296. Research Practicum (1-12)
Laboratory research on special topics under the direction of individual faculty members. May be taken by individuals or small groups. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/En 297. Directed Studies (1-12)
Guided, supervised reading in a broad area of English and American literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/En 298. Special Projects (4)
Treatment of a special topic in English and American literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/En 299. Thesis (1-12)
Research for the dissertation. Offered for repeated registration. *Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.* (S/U grades only.)

FRENCH LITERATURE

Lower Division

Lit/Fr 9. Intermediate French Language (4)
A fourth quarter of French that will satisfy the Revelle College language requirement. The course is taught entirely in French and emphasizes the development of reading ability, listening comprehension, and conversational and writing skills. Students who wish to take further courses in French should enroll in the Lit/Fr 10-25-50 sequence rather than in Lit/Fr 9. Offered fall and winter quarters. *Prerequisites: three quarters of the sequence Ling/Fr 31/51 through Ling/Fr 34/54 or its equivalent.*

Ordinarily, students entering the French literature program elect the following sequence: Lit/Fr 10, 25, and 50.

Lit/Fr 10-25-50. Readings and Interpretations (4-4-4)
A three-quarter sequence designed to prepare students for upper-division French courses. The course is taught entirely in French and emphasizes the development of reading ability, listening comprehension, and conversational and writing skills. It also introduces the student to basic techniques of literary analysis. It is expected that this sequence will be completed in the course of one academic year. This course may not be repeated for credit. *Prerequisites: Lit/Fr 10 - three quarters of the sequence, Ling/Fr 31/51 through Ling/Fr 34/54, or its equivalent, Lit/Fr 25 - Lit/Fr 10 or its equivalent, Lit/Fr 50 - Lit/Fr 25 or its equivalent.*

Upper Division

Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be specified below.

Lit/Fr 110A-B-C. Themes in French Intellectual and Literary History (4-4-4)
This three-quarter sequence is designed as an introduction to French literature and literary history. Each quarter will center on a specific period or problem. It is recommended that majors whose primary literature is French take this sequence as early as possible. *Prerequisites: 110A for 110B, 110B for 110C.*

- 110A. *Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*
 110B. *Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries*
 110C. *Medieval and Renaissance*

(The chronological order is reversed in order to reduce difficulties.)

LIV/Fr 115. Explication de texte/Close Reading (4)

A course in a fundamental technique of literary analysis — close reading — central to literary study in France. Designed for upper-division students planning further work in literature. Application of the close-reading technique to a variety of examples from different periods and genres. Taught in French.

LIV/Fr 121. The Middle Ages and the Renaissance (4)

Major literary works of the Middle Ages and Renaissance as seen against the historical and intellectual background of the period. Medieval texts in modern French translation. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 122. Seventeenth Century (4)

Major literary works of the seventeenth century. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 123. Eighteenth Century (4)

Major literary works and problems of the eighteenth century. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 124. Nineteenth Century (4)

Major literary works of the nineteenth century. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 125. Twentieth Century (4)

Major literary works and problems of the twentieth century. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 128. Literature of the French-Speaking Caribbean and Africa (4)

The course will consider contemporary writing from the French-speaking Caribbean and Africa, north and south of the Sahara, in the context of the historical and cultural relations of the different regions to each other and to France, the former colonial power.

LIV/Fr 129. African Literature of French Expression (4)

Literature of the modern French-speaking Caribbean will be considered in its sociohistorical context, with special attention to different interpretations by Caribbean writers of the significance of the region's complex African and European heritage.

LIV/Fr 140. Composition and Stylistics (4)

Analysis of classical and modern French literary texts to increase the student's sensitivity to style and improve his or her ability to write and speak French. *Prerequisite: Lit/Fr 25.*

LIV/Fr 145. French Literature (4)

One or more periods or authors in French literature. Texts will be read in the original language. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 151. Major French Authors (4)

A study in depth of the works of a major French writer. Recommended for students whose primary literature is French. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 152. Literature and Ideas (4)

This course will center on writers or movements of international literary, cultural, or ideological significance. The texts studied will be read in the original language. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 190. Seminars (4)

These seminars are devoted to a variety of special topics, including the works of single authors, genre studies, problems in literary history, relations between literature and the history of ideas, literary criticism, literature and society, and the like. The student may enroll in more than one section in a single quarter. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

LIV/Fr 196. Honors Thesis (4)

Senior thesis research and writing for students who have been accepted for the Literature Honors Program and who have completed Literature/Gen. 191. Oral exam.

LIV/Fr 198. Directed Group Study (4)

Research seminars and research, under the direction of a member of the staff. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and special permission of department.*

LIV/Fr 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial, individual guided reading in areas of French literature not normally covered in courses. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Graduate

LIV/Fr 211. Introduction to Old French Language and Literature (4)

An introduction to the reading of Old French, and a study of the medieval period through original texts. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 221. Sixteenth-Century French Literature (4)

Critical study of one or more major figures, texts, or literary trends of the French Renaissance. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 224. Seventeenth-Century French Literature (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, or trends in seventeenth century French literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 231. Eighteenth-Century French Literature (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, or trends in eighteenth-century French literature.

LIV/Fr 241. Nineteenth-Century French Literature (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, or trends in nineteenth-century French literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 251. Twentieth-Century French Literature (4)

Selected topics in modern French literature and thought. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

LIV/Fr 295. M.A. Thesis (1-8)

Research for the master's thesis. Opened for repeated registration up to eight units. (S/U grades only.)

LIV/Fr 296. Research Practicum (1-12)

Laboratory research on special topics under the direction of individual faculty members. Can be taken by individuals or small groups. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

LIV/Fr 297. Directed Studies (1-12)

Guided and supervised reading in a broad area of French literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

LIV/Fr 298. Special Projects (4)

Treatment of a special topic in French literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

LIV/Fr 299. Thesis (1-12)

Research for the dissertation. Offered for repeated registration. *Prerequisite: student must be advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.* (S/U grades only.)

GERMAN LITERATURE

Lower Division

Lit/Ge 10. Readings and Interpretations (4)

This course is taught entirely in German and emphasizes the development of reading ability, listening comprehension, and writing skills. It includes grammar review, lectures, and class discussion. Approximately half of the reading selections are from modern and classical authors, half from nonliterary disciplines — humanities, social sciences, pure and applied sciences. The course is designed to prepare students for Literature 15 and Literature 25. For information on prerequisites, contact the Undergraduate Office of the Department of Literature. Successful completion of Lit. 10 satisfies the requirement for language proficiency in Revelle College.

Lit/Ge 15. Advanced Readings and Interpretations (4)

Continuation of German 10 for those students who intend to practice their reading abilities, listening comprehension, and writing skills on a more advanced level. *Prerequisite: Lit/Ge 10 or consent of instructor.*

Lit/Ge 25. Composition and Conversation (4)

A course designed for students who wish to improve their ability to speak and write German. *Prerequisite: Lit/Ge 15 or equivalent or consent of instructor.*

Lit/Ge 51-52-53-54. Readings in German Literature and Culture (4-4-4-4)

An introduction to German literature. May be taken for three quarters, starting with any quarter. The instructor will advise students when they have achieved sufficient proficiency to proceed to upper-division courses which call for an ability to read extensive texts in German. *Prerequisite: adequate proficiency in German to handle course assignments, i.e., successful completion of Lit/Ge 25, or equivalent preparation.*

51. *Middle Ages and Renaissance*

52. *Classicism and Romanticism: Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries*

53. *The Twentieth Century*

54. *Baroque and Enlightenment*

Upper Division

Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Normally, a student will be expected to take two courses of the Lit/Ge 51-52-53-54 sequence before being admitted to upper-division courses. Additional prerequisites may be specified below.

Lit/Ge 101. German Literary Prose (4)

The development of major forms and modes of German literary prose. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 102. German Dramatic Literature (4)

The development of the drama in Germany. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 103. German Poetry (4)

The development of major forms and modes of German verse. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 123. Eighteenth Century German Literature (4)

Major literary works as seen against the historical and intellectual background of the period. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 124. Nineteenth-Century German Literature (4)

Major literary works, authors, or movements of the nineteenth century. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 125. Twentieth-Century German Literature (4)

Major literary works, authors, or movements of the twentieth century. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 140. Composition and Stylistics (4)

Analysis of classical and modern German literary texts to increase the student's sensitivity to style and improve his or her ability to write and speak German. Stylistic variations and potentialities will be explored, various classical and modern texts will be analysed to establish stylistic criteria and guiding principles. One composition per week on various subjects. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Lit/Ge 149. German Literature (4)

One or more aspects of German literature such as major authors, the contemporary novel, nineteenth-century poetry, German Expressionism. The texts studied will be read in the original language. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 151. Goethe (4)

Study of some major works in the context of Goethe's life and milieu. Recommended for literature majors whose primary literature is German. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 152. Major German Authors (4)

A study in depth of the works of a major German author. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 153. Literature and Ideas (4)

This course will center on German writers or movements of international literary, cultural, or ideological significance. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 161. The Forms of Folklore (4)

A survey of the range of folkloristic phenomena as exemplified by major and minor forms — narrative, legend, myth, superstition, speech, custom, games, and music. Examples will be considered both as artistic entities and as social documents.

Lit/Ge 190. Seminars (4)

These seminars are devoted to a variety of special topics, including the works of single authors, genre studies, problems in literary history, relations between literature and the history of ideas, literary criticism, literature and society, and the like. The student may enroll in more than one seminar in a single quarter.

Literature

Lit/Ge 196. Honors Thesis (4)

Senior thesis research and writing for students who have been accepted for the Literature Honors Program and who have completed Lit/Gen 191. Oral exam.

Lit/Ge 198. Directed Group Study (4)

Research seminars and research, under the direction of a member of the staff. May be repeated for credit. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: special permission of department.*

Lit/Ge 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial; individual guided reading in areas of German literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Graduate

Lit/Ge 202. Methods and Tools of Research (4)

A pragmatic workshop to familiarize students with basic methodological approaches, standard works of literary criticism, and indispensable tools of literary research.

Lit/Ge 203. Cultural History of the German Language (4)

Philological survey of the German language with particular attention to historical, cultural, and social interrelations.

Lit/Ge 210A-B. Middle High German (4-4)

210A: Introduction to the Middle High German language. Reading of texts with exercises in semantics, grammar, etymology, and syntax.

210B: Middle High German II. Analysis of texts representing a variety of genres.

Lit/Ge 221. Middle High German Classicism (4)

Medieval epics (heroic and Arthurian) and courtly poetry. Analysis: methods of interpretation and recent research. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 231. Eighteenth-Century German Literature (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, or trends in eighteenth-century German literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 238. Goethe (4)

A study of Goethe's work in the context of Goethe's life and milieu and of German Classicism. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 241. German Romantic Prose (4)

A study of the critical and poetic works of major romantic writers with special attention to romantic poeology. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 242. Nineteenth-Century German Literature (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, or trends in nineteenth-century German literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 251. The Twentieth Century (4)

A study of the structural, philosophical, and social aspects of twentieth-century German literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 252. Major German Authors (4)

A study in depth of the work of one major German author. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 271. Theory of Genres (4)

An historical approach to the lyric/epic/dramatic and related distinctions, concentrating on the critical reflection and innovative practice of the "German movement." (From Lessing and the Sturm-und-Drang to the Romantik.) May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 272. Genres, Trends, and Forms (4)

Seminars on literary genres, trends, movements, schools, and on aspects of literary forms and structures in any given era or over a certain period of time. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 273. Literature and Art (4)

An investigation into themes and styles common to literature and visual arts. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ge 295. M.A. Thesis (1-8)

Research for the master's thesis. Opened for repeated registration up to eight units. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Ge 296. Research Practicum (1-12)

Laboratory research on special topics under the direction of individual faculty members. Can be taken by individual or small groups. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Ge 297. Directed Studies (1-12)

Guided and supervised reading in a broad area of German literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Ge 298. Special Projects (4)

Treatment of a special topic in German literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Ge 299. Thesis (1-12)

Research for the dissertation. Offered for repeated registration. *Prerequisite: student must be advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.* (S/U grades only.)

GREEK LITERATURE

Lower Division

Lit/Gk 1. Beginning Greek (4)

Fundamentals of Greek grammar, exercises in reading.

Lit/Gk 2. Intermediate Greek (4)

Continuing instruction in Greek grammar, with reading of single texts. *Prerequisite: Lit/Gk 1 or equivalent.*

Upper Division

Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be specified below.

Lit/Gk 100. Introduction to Greek Literature (4)

Reading and discussion of selections from representative authors. Review of grammar as needed. *Prerequisite: Lit/Gr 2 or equivalent.*

Lit/Gk 101-102-103. Readings in Greek Literature (4-4-4)

A continuing course in translation of literary, historical, and philosophical works. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing; 101 for 102, 102 for 103, or consent of instructor.*

Lit/Gk 198. Directed Group Study (4)

Directed group study in areas of Greek literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Lit/Gk 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial; individual guided reading in areas of Greek literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Graduate

Lit/Gk 297. Directed Studies (1-12)

Guided and supervised reading in a broad area of Greek literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Gk 298. Special Projects (4)

Treatment of a special topic in Greek literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

HEBREW LITERATURE

Lower Division

Lit/He 1. Beginning Hebrew (4)

Fundamentals of Hebrew grammar, exercises in vocabulary, accidence, and in reading. Language will be studied in the context of the culture.

Lit/He 2. Intermediate Hebrew (4)

Continuing instruction in Hebrew grammar, with reading of basic texts. *Prerequisite: Lit/He 1 or equivalent.*

Lit/He 3. Intermediate Hebrew, Continued (4)

Continuing instruction in Hebrew grammar, with reading of basic texts. *Prerequisite: Lit/He 2 or equivalent.*

Lit/He 51. Introduction to Readings and Interpretations (4)

Second-year course in Hebrew language and literature. Conversation, composition, grammar review, and an introduction to literary and nonliterary texts. *Prerequisite: Lit/He 3 or equivalent or consent of instructor.*

Lit/He 52. Readings and Interpretations (4)

The course is taught entirely in Hebrew and emphasizes the development of reading ability, listening comprehension, and

writing skills. Includes grammar review, lectures, and class discussions. Approximately half of the reading selections are from modern and classical authors, half from nonliterary disciplines — humanities, social sciences, pure and applied sciences. Successful completion of Lit/He 52 satisfies the requirement for language proficiency in Revelle College.

Upper Division

Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be specified below.

Lit/He 100. Introduction to Hebrew Literature (4)

Reading and discussion of selections from representative authors of a range of periods: classical (biblical), rabbinic, medieval, and modern. Review of grammar as needed.

Lit/He 101. The Development of Hebrew Literature (4)

Study of the development of Hebrew prose and poetry from the Hebrew Bible to modern Hebrew literature through the study of texts from several major periods. *Prerequisite: Lit/He 52 or permission of the instructor.*

Lit/He 102. Hebrew Literature: Biblical and Modern (4)

Reading, discussion, and comparison of biblical literature (prose and poetry) and modern Hebrew literature (prose and poetry). *Prerequisite: Lit/He 52 or consent of instructor.*

Lit/He 104. The Bible and Western Literature (4)

Biblical and related texts that influenced the great writers of the Middle Ages and Renaissance, including selections from the Jewish and Christian scriptures.

Lit/He 110. Hebrew Prophetic Literature (4)

The prophetic books of the Bible in their historical contexts. The relationship between the prophetic and narrative books. Literary-critical analysis, theological issues, reference to archaeological data.

Lit/He 111. The Bible: The Narrative Books (4)

Examination of the biblical accounts in their ancient Near Eastern context. Literary-critical, form-critical, and textual analysis. Attention to related literature and to archaeological data; consideration of theological issues.

Lit/He 112. The Bible: The Poetic Books (4)

Study of biblical poetry, its settings, genres, and themes. Analysis of metre and structure with particular attention to the use of parallel. Comparison with Canaanite and Mesopotamian examples.

Lit/He 113. Medieval Hebrew Literature (4)

Major literary works of the Middle Ages and Renaissance as seen against the historical and intellectual background of the period.

Lit/He 114. Hebrew Literature: The Modern Period (4)

Selected topics in modern Hebrew literature.

Lit/He 115. Topics in the Prophets (4)

Study of a single book, period, or issue in the biblical prophets.

Lit/He 116. Topics in Biblical Narrative (4)

Study of a single book, period, or issue in the narrative books of the Bible.

Lit/He 117. Topics in Biblical Poetry (4)

Study of a single book, period, or issue in the poetic books of the Bible.

Lit/He 118. Interpreting the Bible in the Twentieth Century (4)

Part 1: Study of the techniques of doing honest interpretation of the Bible through various perspectives: literary, historical/archaeological, theological, psychological. Examination of texts from the narrative, poetic, and prophetic books of the Bible. Part 2: Applying these techniques to the study of specific concepts and issues in the Bible, including: ethics and law, justice and mercy, war and peace, man and woman.

Lit/He 190. Seminars (4)

These seminars are devoted to a variety of special topics, including works of single authors, genre studies, problems in literary history, relations between literature and the history of ideas, literary criticism, literature and society, and the like. The student may enroll in more than one section in a single quarter. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Lit/He 198. Directed Group Study (4)

Directed group study in areas of Hebrew literature not nor-

mally covered in courses. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: permission of department.*

Lit/He 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial; individual guided reading in areas of Hebrew literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Graduate

Lit/He 297. Directed Studies (1-12)

Guided and supervised reading in a broad area of Hebrew literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/He 298. Special Projects (4)

Treatment of a special topic in Hebrew literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

ITALIAN LITERATURE

Lower Division

Lit/It 1. Beginning Italian (4)

Fundamentals of Italian grammar, exercises in vocabulary, accentuation, and in reading.

Lit/It 2. Intermediate Italian (I) (4)

Continuing instruction in Italian grammar, with reading of simple texts. *Prerequisite: Lit/It 1 or consent of instructor.*

Lit/It 3. Intermediate Italian (II) (4)

Continuing instruction in Italian grammar, with reading of basic texts. *Prerequisite: Lit/It 2 or equivalent or consent of instructor.*

Lit/It 50. Advanced Italian (I) (4)

A second-year course in Italian language and literature. Conversation, composition, grammar reviews, and an introduction to literary and nonliterary texts. *Prerequisite: Lit/It 3 or equivalent or consent of instructor.*

Lit/It 51. Advanced Italian (II) (4)

Emphasis on composition discussion of literary texts in Italian. *Prerequisite: Lit/It 50 or equivalent or consent of instructor.*

Upper Division

Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be specified below.

Lit/It 100. Introduction to Italian Literature (4)

Reading and discussion of selections from representative authors. Review of grammar as needed. *Prerequisite: Lit/It 51 or equivalent or consent of instructor.*

Lit/It 101. Masterpieces of Italian Literature (4)

A study of selected authors of the Middle Ages to the present, including Dante, Boccaccio, Machiavelli, Leopardi, Montale, and Pasolini. *Prerequisite: Lit/It 100 or equivalent or consent of instructor.*

Lit/It 123. Studies in Modern Poetry

A study of the chief modern Italian poets, including Montale, Ungaretti, and Quasimodo, with attention to long, poetic form, and contemporary Italian culture.

Lit/It 124. Studies in Modern Italian Prose (4)

A study of the chief modern Italian *prosatori* including D'Annunzio, Calvino, Pavese, Pasolini, etc.

Lit/It 147. Romantic Poetry and Prose (4)

Works of Foscolo, Manzoni, and Leopardi.

Lit/It 148. Italian Literature (4)

One or more periods of authors in Italian literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/It 151. Dante (4)

A critical reading of the *Divina Commedia*.

Lit/It 190. Seminars (4)

These seminars are devoted to a variety of special topics, including the works of single authors, genre studies, problems in literary history, relations between literature and the history of ideas, literary criticism, literature and society, and the like. The student may enroll in more than one seminar in a single quarter. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing, consent of instructor, and permission of department.*

Lit/It 196. Directed Group Study (4)

Directed group study in areas of Italian literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Lit/It 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial; individual guided reading in areas of Italian literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Graduate

Lit/It 215. Dante (4)

A study of the poet, his cultural background, and his political-historical mission.

Lit/It 297. Directed Studies (1-12)

Guided and supervised reading in a broad area of Italian literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/It 298. Special Projects (4)

Treatment of a special topic in Italian literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

LATIN LITERATURE

Lower Division

Lit/La 1. Beginning Latin (4)

Fundamentals of Latin grammar, exercises in reading.

Lit/La 2. Intermediate Latin (4)

Continuing instruction in Latin grammar, with reading of simple texts. *Prerequisite: Lit/La 1 or equivalent.*

Upper Division

Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be specified below.

Lit/La 100. Introduction to Latin Literature (4)

Reading and discussion of selections from representative authors of the Augustan age. Review of grammar as needed. *Prerequisite: Lit/La 2 or equivalent.*

Lit/La 101-102-103. Readings in Latin Literature (4-4-4)

A continuing course in translation of literary, historical, and philosophical works. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing, 101 for 102, 102 for 103, or consent of instructor.*

Lit/La 198. Directed Group Study (4)

Directed group study in areas of Latin literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Lit/La 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial; individual guided reading in areas of Latin literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Graduate

Lit/La 297. Directed Studies (1-12)

Guided and supervised reading in a broad area of Latin literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/La 298. Special Projects (4)

Treatment of a special topic in Latin literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

RUSSIAN LITERATURE

Lower Division

Lit/Ru 25. Reading and Interpretation (4)

The course is taught entirely in Russian and emphasizes the development of reading ability, listening comprehension, and writing skills. It includes grammar review, lectures, and class discussions. Approximately half of the reading selections are from modern and classical authors, half from nonliterary disciplines (humanities and social sciences) and current Soviet newspapers and journals. *Prerequisite: For information on prerequisites, contact the Undergraduate Office of the Department of Literature.*

Lit/Ru 50. Readings in Russian Literature (4)

An introduction to Russian literature, with continuing instruction in grammar, conversation, and composition. *Prerequisite: Lit/Ru 25 or consent of instructor.*

Upper Division

Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be specified below.

Lit/Ru 140. Nineteenth-Century Russian Literature (4)

A study of literary work from nineteenth-century Russia. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ru 141. Twentieth-Century Russian Literature (4)

A study of literary works from twentieth-century Russia, including the Soviet period. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ru 142. Genres in Russian Literature (4)

An examination of one or more genres in Russian literature; for example, the novel, the short story, autobiography, drama, poetry. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Ru 198. Directed Group Study (4)

Directed group study in areas of Russian literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Lit/Ru 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial; individual guided reading in areas of Russian literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

SPANISH LITERATURE

Lower Division

Lit/Sp 7. Introductory Intensive Spanish (8)

This course will offer highly intensive Spanish language instruction to beginning language students. The course will enable students to develop basic language skills, to include listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing, through a total immersion approach, with a focus on the acquisition of language functions.

Lit/Sp 8. Intermediate Intensive Spanish (8)

This course will offer highly intensive Spanish language instruction to students previously enrolled in Spanish 7, the introductory intensive instruction class. The course will continue to develop language skills, concentrating more on the writing and academically oriented language functions.

Lit/Sp 9. Readings and Interpretations: Spanish for Native Speakers (4)

Spanish for native speakers is an intensive course designed to develop performance skills (speaking, listening, reading, and writing) of students with native bilingual skills through grammar reviews, class discussions, compositions, and readings from Chicano and Latin American authors. Prepares students for Spanish 10, 25, 50.

Lit/Sp 10, 25, 50 are designed as an intermediate sequence which will prepare students with a basic proficiency in Spanish for upper-division literature courses.

Lit/Sp 10. Readings and Interpretations (4)

The course is entirely taught in the language of the literature concerned and emphasizes the development of reading ability, listening comprehension, and writing skills. It includes grammar review, lectures, and class discussions. The course is designed to prepare students for Literature 25 and Literature 50. *Prerequisites: For information on prerequisites, contact the Undergraduate Office of the Department of Literature. Lit/Sp 10 satisfies the requirement for language proficiency in Revelle College.*

Lit/Sp 24. Composition and Conversation: Spanish for Native Speakers (4)

This course is designed for native speakers who have had formal training in the language but who need to expand their knowledge of grammar, vocabulary, and idiomatic expressions both at the speaking and writing level. Readings will be from Chicano and Latin American authors. Equivalent of Lit/Sp 25.

Literature

Lit/Sp 25. Composition and Conversation (4)

A course designed for students who wish to improve their ability to speak and write Spanish. It is a continuation of Lit/Sp 10, with special emphasis on problems in writing and interpretation. *Prerequisite: Lit/Sp 10 or consent of instructor.*

Lit/Sp 50. Readings in Spanish Literature and Culture (4)

An introduction to Spanish and Spanish American literature. May be taken for three quarters, starting with any quarter. The instructor will advise students when they have achieved sufficient proficiency to proceed to upper-division courses which call for an ability to read extensive texts in Spanish. *Prerequisite: completion of Lit/Sp 25 or consent of instructor.*

Lit/Sp 70. Advanced Composition for Native Speakers (4)

An intensive writing course designed to prepare native Spanish speakers for advanced literature classes. The course will deal with specific composition and grammar difficulties in the writing of short and long papers.

Upper Division

Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be specified below.

Lit/Sp 100. Major Works of the Middle Ages (4)

Major Spanish literary works of the Middle Ages and Renaissance as seen against the historical and intellectual background of the period. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 101. Topics in Medieval Prose (4)

Readings and discussion of Spanish prose writings from the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth centuries. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 102. Topics in Medieval Poetry (4)

Study of Spanish poetry from the eleventh to the fifteenth century. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 107. Literature of the Fifteenth Century (4)

A concentrated study of the Spanish literature of the fifteenth century including the *Celestina*. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 110A-B. Major Works of the Renaissance and Baroque (4)

A survey. Historical, but with close reading of the major (complete) texts of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Garcilaso's poetry, *Lazarillo*, Fray Luis, San Juan, Quevedo, Góngora, Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderón, Gracián. Cervantes will be read; but not the *Quijote*.

Lit/Sp 111. Topics in Golden Age Poetry (4)

A study of the thematic and stylistic evolution, from Garcilaso de la Vega to Góngora. Close textual reading of major poems.

Lit/Sp 115. Topics in Golden Age Prose (Except Cervantes) (4)

The topics may vary, as, for example: origins of the modern novel; the picaresque; romances of chivalry and the appearance of "realism," etc. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 117. Golden Age Drama (4)

A close look at the major themes of the Golden Age drama, with special attention to the theater of Lope, Tirso and Calderón, "National" theatre and the baroque.

Lit/Sp 119. Cervantes (4)

A close study of the *Quijote*. In alternate years Cervantes' other prose works and his theatre will be studied.

Lit/Sp 120. Major Works in the Modern Period: From Feijoo to Galdós (4)

Survey of major figures and movements in Spanish literature from 1700-1880. The selection of works to be studied may vary from year to year, but will always be representative of the main literary and historical developments of this period.

Lit/Sp 122. The Romantic Movement (4)

The course will explore the historical context of the emergence of a romantic movement in Spain, particularly the links between romanticism and liberalism. Major romantic works in several genres will be studied in depth.

Lit/Sp 124. The Nineteenth Century Novel (4)

Study of major novelists of the realist tradition. Selection of works and thematic focus may vary.

Lit/Sp 125. The Generation of '98 (4)

The course will explore the significant literary tendencies that arose during the crisis of Spanish society at the end of the nineteenth century and the beginning of the twentieth.

Lit/Sp 127. Modern Drama (4)

Study of significant developments in Spanish theatre of the nineteenth and twentieth century. Selection of works to be studied will vary at the discretion of the instructor.

Lit/Sp 128. Modern Poetry (4)

The course will consider major trends and figures in the development of Spanish poetry throughout the last two centuries. Topics may vary significantly in selection of poets and periods to be studied; thus, course may be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Lit/Sp 129. Twentieth-Century Prose (4)

The course will explore significant aspects of Spanish prose literature in this century. Specific topics will vary by genre (novel, short story, essay) and by period; may be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Lit/Sp 131. Spanish American Literature: The Colonial Period (4)

A study of the major literary works of the Latin American colonial period as seen against the historical context of that period.

Lit/Sp 132. Spanish American Literature: The Nineteenth Century (4)

A study of the major literary works and problems of the nineteenth century in Latin America as seen against the historical context of that period.

Lit/Sp 133. Spanish American Literature: The Twentieth Century (4)

A study of the major literary works and problems of the twentieth century in Latin America as seen against the historical context of that period.

Lit/Sp 134. Argentine Literature (4)

Study of movements, traditions, key authors, or major trends in Argentine literature, such as gaucho poetry, the realist novel, modern urban narrative, the school of Jorge Luis Borges. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 135. Mexican Literature (4)

Study of movements, traditions, key authors, or major trends in Mexican literature such as the romantic movement, modernist poetry, the novel of the Mexican Revolution, popular literature, post-Revolutionary poetry, authors such as Paz, Rulfo, Fuentes. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 136. Peruvian Literature (4)

Study of movements, traditions, key authors, or major trends in Peruvian literature such as the romantic movement, the essay tradition, the rural narrative, the novel of national definition, postmodernist poetry, authors such as Vallejo, Arguedas, Vargas Llosa. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 137. Caribbean Literature (4)

Study of movements, traditions, key authors, or major trends in Caribbean literature in Spanish, such as the romantic movement, the literature of independence, the essay tradition, Afro-Antillean literature, the historical novel. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 140. Spanish American Novel (4)

A study in depth of selected novelists of Spanish America. May be organized around a specific theme or idea which is traced in its development through the narratives. Course may be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Lit/Sp 141. Spanish American Poetry (4)

A critical study of some of the major poets of Spanish America, focusing on the poet's central themes, the evolution of poetic style, and the significance of the poetry to the historical context. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 142. Spanish American Short Story (4)

Readings and interpretation of short story form in Latin America. Focus is primarily nineteenth or twentieth century. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 143. Spanish American Essay (4)

A study of the essay in Spanish American literature from either an historical or a topical point of view. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 144. Spanish American Theatre (4)

This course studies the representative plays of the major dramatists of Latin America. Discusses and analyzes the dramatic works in light of their historical, social, and cultural

background. Considers their contribution to the development of a theatrical tradition in Latin America. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 150. The Development of Chicano Literature (4)

A cross-genre survey of the major works in Chicano literature from its beginnings to the present, with primary emphasis on contemporary works. This course may be offered in English.

Lit/Sp 151. Themes and Motifs in Chicano Literature (4)

This course is organized around some of the significant themes and ideas expressed in specific Chicano writings. The importance of these themes to particular Chicano experience is considered.

Lit/Sp 152. Chicano Prose (4)

A study of the different genres of Chicano prose: essay, novel, short story, autobiography. Attention is given to the development of Chicano prose styles and the historical and cultural movement in which these forms develop.

Lit/Sp 153. Chicano Poetry (4)

The analysis and discussion of the major forms and modes of Chicano poetry, with primary emphasis on the developing styles of the poets and on the study of the texts' and the authors' historical moment.

Lit/Sp 154. Chicano Theatre (4)

This course provides students a meaningful definition of Chicano theatre through the discussion and interpretation of major dramatic works, both past and present.

Lit/Sp 155. The Social Aspects of Chicano Literature (4)

This course examines and analyzes some specific relationships between Chicano literature and the social unit, such as the role that the Chicano and non-Chicano publishing company plays in the history of Chicano literature, both past and present.

Lit/Sp 160. Spanish Phonetics (4)

A comparative study of the English and Spanish phonetics systems. The course will include a study of the organs of articulation, manner of articulation, stress and intonation patterns, as well as dialectal variations in Spanish.

Lit/Sp 161. Spanish Syntax and Morphology (4)

An analysis of Spanish syntax and morphology to increase the student's ability to speak and write Spanish.

Lit/Sp 162. Spanish Language in the United States (4)

A sociolinguistic study of the popular dialects in the U.S.A. and their relation to other Latin American dialects. The course will cover phonological and syntactic differences between the dialects as well as the influence of English on the Southwest dialects.

Lit/Sp 163. Spanish Language in America (4)

A study of the history, structure, and peculiarities of the Spanish language in Latin America with selected readings from Latin American authors utilizing these dialects within their works.

Lit/Sp 164. Language and Society (4)

A comparison of language policy in Latin American and that of other Third World countries and its reflection in literature.

Lit/Sp 165. History of the Spanish Language (4)

Historical description of Spanish phonology, morphology, and syntax based on readings of the different periods.

Lit/Sp 166. Creative Writing (4)

A workshop designed to foster and encourage writing in Spanish of students working on short forms of fiction. The workshop will include discussion of techniques and intensive writing.

Lit/Sp 170. Literary Criticism (4)

Major contemporary critical theories and the question of their applicability to contemporary Latin American, Peninsular-Spanish, and/or Chicano literature.

Lit/Sp 171. Studies in Literature and Society (4)

Focus on interaction between literary expression and the study of society, covering issues such as the sociology of literature, the historical novel, literature and social change, the writer as intellectual. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 172. Indigenista Themes in Spanish American Literature (4)

Study of the varying literary modes during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries by which poets and narrators have interpreted the themes of Andean survival in Latin America,

primarily in Mexico and the Andean Highlands. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 173. Problems in Spanish and Spanish American Literary History (4)

Study of the issues involved in understanding the development process of literary expression; the problem of genre; the relation of literature to social institutions; the function of literary influence and tradition; the relation of popular and print cultures. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 175. Themes in Brazilian Literature (4)

Consideration of selected writers, texts, or problems in Brazilian literature.

Lit/Sp 190. Seminars (4)

These seminars are devoted to a variety of special topics, including the works of single authors, genre studies, problems in literary history, relations between literature and the history of ideas, literary criticism, literature and society and the like. The student may enroll in more than one seminar in a single quarter.

Lit/Sp 196. Honors Thesis (4)

Senior thesis research and writing for students who have been accepted for the Literature Honors Program and who have completed Lit/Gen 191. Oral exam.

Lit/Sp 198. Directed Group Study in Spanish Literature (4)

Research seminars and research, under the direction of a member of the staff. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Lit/Sp 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial; individual guided reading in areas of Spanish literature not normally covered in courses. May be repeated for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and permission of department.*

Graduate

Lit/Sp 201. Reading Medieval Texts (4)

Introduction to the reading of medieval Spanish. It will provide the student the linguistic and cultural background necessary to go on to more work in depth in the medieval field. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 202. Spanish Language in America (4)

Selected topics on the history, structure, and peculiarities of the Spanish language in America. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 203. History of the Spanish Language (4)

Readings and discussions in the monographic literature of a selected topic.

Lit/Sp 208. Textual Criticism in Spanish (4)

Tools and methods of scholarly research in literature for establishing texts from both manuscript and printed sources.

Lit/Sp 214. Studies in Medieval Literature (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, trends, or problems in medieval Spanish literature.

Lit/Sp 216. Fifteenth-Century Spanish Literature and Culture (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, trends, or problems in fifteenth-century Spanish literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 224. Golden Age Studies (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, trends, or problems in Spanish Golden Age studies. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 226. Cervantes (4)

A critical reading of the *Quijote*.

Lit/Sp 231. Eighteenth-Century Spanish Literature (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, trends, or problems in eighteenth-century Spanish literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 252. Studies in Modern Hispanic Literature and Culture (4)

Major trends and figures considered in the context of late nineteenth- and twentieth-century Hispanic culture. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 253. Chicano Literature (4)

Study of the particular life experience of the Chicano and the unique expression given that experience by Chicano authors,

whether in novels, short stories, poetry, or dramatic works. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 254. Modern Spanish Poetry (4)

An historical approach to modern Spanish poetry. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 255. The Modern Spanish Novel (4)

An historical approach to the modern Spanish novel. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 258. Spanish American Prose (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, trends, or problems in Spanish American prose. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 259. Spanish American Poetry (4)

Consideration of one or more major figures, texts, trends, or problems in Spanish American poetry. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 261. Studies in Spanish Linguistics (4)

A study of current linguistic and psycholinguistic theories and their application to Spanish. The course will focus on grammatical (syntactic and phonological) programs as well as on contemporary theoretical perspectives in the acquisition of language.

Lit/Sp 264. Bilingualism and Bidialectalism: A Sociolinguistic Study (4)

A study of the relation between language production-reception and contextual factors. The course will examine current theories of language variation and problems of multilingual or bilingual societies determining language shift, maintenance, and standardization.

Lit/Sp 266. Language Teaching: Theory and Methodology (4)

A study of theories of second language acquisition and methodologies proposed for the teaching of a second language, with particular focus on Spanish language instruction.

Lit/Sp 271. Literary Theory (4)

Problems and approaches to literary theory in the context of Spanish and Spanish American literature. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 272. Literature and Society Studies (4)

Special topics in practical criticism involving social and economic historical perspectives. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

Lit/Sp 280. Field Work (4)

Techniques of on-the-spot linguistic and folkloric surveys including the practice of ballad collection in the Spanish Peninsula. Offered for repeated registration.

Lit/Sp 295. M.A. Thesis (1-8)

Research for the master's thesis. Open for repeated registration up to eight units. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Sp 296. Research Practicum (1-12)

Laboratory research on specific topics to be developed by a small group of students under the continued direction of individual faculty members. Offered for repeated registration.

Lit/Sp 297. Directed Studies (1-12)

Guided and supervised reading in a broad area of Spanish literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Sp 298. Special Projects (4)

Treatment of a special topic in Spanish literature. Offered for repeated registration. (S/U grades only.)

Lit/Sp 299. Thesis (1-12)

Research for the dissertation. Offered for repeated registration. *Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.* (S/U grades only.)

WRITING / LITERATURE

Lower Division

Lit/Writing 11. Fiction Workshop (4)

A workshop designed to expose students to new and traditional modes of fiction writing and/or creative prose. Occasionally a specific genre will be emphasized. Weekly presentation and peer discussion of work in progress. Approximately 5,000-10,000 words required. *Prerequisite: Completion of college writing requirement or equivalent.*

Lit/Writing 12. Poetry (4)

The emphasis in this course will be on the particular problems encountered in the writing of poetry and will include the study of some modern American poets. Weekly presentation and criticism of work will be required. *Prerequisite: completion of college writing requirement or equivalent.*

Lit/Writing 13. Research Writing (4)

This course will focus on a large-scale investigative project more complex than the average term paper. Research methods, modes of argument, and the various stages of construction of a large research project will be covered. *Prerequisite: completion of college writing requirement or equivalent.*

Lit/Writing 14. Technical Writing (4)

This course will deal with the writing of papers and reports suitable to the disciplines of science and engineering as well as problems encountered in writing for professional and/or popular audiences. Weekly presentation and criticism of work in progress will be required. *Prerequisite: completion of college writing requirement or equivalent.*

Lit/Writing 15. Journalism (4)

This course deals with the special demands of journalistic writing, with some consideration of the practical day-to-day experience of finding, researching, and writing up stories for a particular audience with strict deadlines. *Prerequisite: completion of college writing requirement or equivalent.*

Lit/Writing 16. Writing for Publication (4)

Emphasis will be on the practical business of finding a market and selling one's work. This course will include weekly presentation and criticism of work in progress. *Prerequisite: completion of college writing requirement or equivalent.*

Lit/Writing 17. Public Speaking (4)

Through lectures and practice, students gain an understanding of the principles of verbal and nonverbal communication, and develop the skills in organization and delivery necessary for the effective communication of ideas. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

Upper Division

Prose Fiction, Drama, Poetry

Lit/Writing 100. Short Fiction (Beginning) (4)

A workshop for students with little previous experience writing prose fiction. This workshop is designed to encourage regular writing in the short forms of prose fiction and to permit beginning students to experiment with various forms. There will be discussion of student work together with analysis and discussion of the finest examples of short fiction from the present and previous ages.

Lit/Writing 101. Short Fiction (Advanced) (4)

A workshop for students with some experience and special interest in writing prose fiction. This workshop is designed to encourage regular writing in short forms of prose fiction. There will be discussion of student work together with analysis and discussion of the finest examples of short fiction from the present and previous ages. *Prerequisite: Lit/Writing 100 or consent of instructor.*

Lit/Writing 102. Poetry (Beginning) (4)

A workshop for students with little previous experience writing poetry. This workshop is designed to encourage regular writing of poetry and to permit beginning students to experiment with various forms. There will be discussion of student work together with analysis and discussion of the finest examples of poetry from the present and previous ages.

Lit/Writing 103. Poetry (Advanced) (4)

A workshop for students with some experience and special interest in writing poetry. This workshop is designed to encourage regular writing of poetry. There will be discussion of student work together with analysis and discussion of the finest examples of poetry from the present and previous ages. *Prerequisite: Lit/Writing 102 or consent of instructor.*

Lit/Writing 104. The Novel (4)

A workshop designed to encourage writing of longer narrative forms. There will be discussion of student work together with analysis and discussion of novels from the present and previous ages.

Lit/Writing 105. Dramatic Writing (4)

A workshop designed to encourage writing of stage plays, radio plays, and video or screen scripts. There will be discussion of student work together with analysis and discussion of the finest examples of dramatic writing from the present and previous ages.

Mathematics

Lit/Writing 106. Translation of Literary Texts (4)

The course centers on issues in the theory and practice of literary translation. Students should have reasonably good capability in at least one language other than their native language. Their primary task will be to translate several literary texts and discuss the versions with the instructor and other course members, and they will also do selected readings in translation theory and in published translations.

Lit/Writing 107. General Fiction Workshop (4)

A workshop in the writing of all forms of fiction. This workshop is usually limited to advanced students in the writing major. Students will pursue their own fiction-writing projects, discussing their work in progress with the instructor and other students. *Prerequisites:* Lit/Writing 101 or 103 or consent of instructor.

Nonfiction Prose

Lit/Writing 120. Personal Narrative (4)

A workshop designed to encourage regular writing of all forms of personal experience narrative, including journals, autobiography, firsthand biography, and firsthand chronicle. Instructor and students will discuss student work, as well as published personal narratives.

Lit/Writing 121. Reportage (4)

A workshop designed to encourage the full range of reportage writing: observations, interviews, case studies, profiles, reporter-at-large. Instructor and students will discuss student work and published reportage.

Lit/Writing 122. Writing for the Sciences (4)

A workshop in the writing of scientific or technical reports. Instructor and students will discuss student work, exploring the particular constraints and possibilities of science writing.

NOTE: Writing majors/minors or science majors may take this course.

Lit/Writing 123. Writing for the Social Sciences (4)

A workshop in the writing of reports (reviews, analyses, field studies, surveys) in the social sciences. Instructor and students will discuss student work, exploring the particular constraints and possibilities of the various forms of social science writing.

NOTE: Writing majors/minors or social science majors may take this course.

Lit/Writing 124. Writing Literary Criticism (4)

A workshop designed to encourage regular writing of literary criticism. Instructor and students will discuss student work.

Lit/Writing 125. Persuasion (4)

A workshop in the writing of argument or persuasion, with particular attention to strategies of persuasion for different kinds of audiences. Instructor and students will discuss student work, as well as published work.

Lit/Writing 127. General Nonfiction Prose Workshop (4)

A workshop designed to encourage the writing of all forms of nonfiction prose. This workshop is usually limited to advanced students in the writing major. *Prerequisites:* Lit/Writing 120, 121, 124, or 125 or consent of instructor.

Writing Process, Written Discourse, and Writing Pedagogy

These courses are not writing workshop courses like those listed above. Rather, they examine various aspects of writing as a field of study and of writing pedagogy. Writing majors who plan to teach writing may be particularly interested in these courses. Students majoring in literature may count two of these courses toward the requirements in literature.

Lit/Writing 140. History of Writing (4)

A review of the history of the development of alphabets and writing systems. Survey of the rise of literacy since the fifteenth century and analysis of continuing literacy problems in developed and developing countries.

Lit/Writing 141. The Process of Writing (4)

A study of writing as a creative process. Review of research on creativity and on the writing process and analysis of writers' introspective accounts of their work. Delineation of the stages in the writing process and exploration of implications for learning to write.

Lit/Writing 142. Forms of Written Discourse (4)

A review of current rhetorical theory and discourse theory. Some attention to recent developments in text linguistics. Students will write several discourse types and explore differences among the types, with special attention to differences for the writing process and for the structure of the written discourse itself.

Lit/Writing 143. Stylistics and Grammar (4)

A close look at sentence-level features of written discourse — stylistics and sentence grammars. Students will review recent research on these topics and experiment in their own writing with various stylistic and syntactic options.

Lit/Writing 144. The Teaching of Writing (4)

Wide reading in current theory and practice of teaching writing in schools and colleges. Careful attention to various models of classroom writing instruction and to different approaches in the individual conference. Students in this course may observe instruction in the UC San Diego college writing programs or tutor freshman students in those programs. *Prerequisite:* Lit/Writing 144 is a prerequisite for Lit/Writing 195.

Lit/Writing 145. Producing the Little Magazine (4)

A practical course involving the actual production of a journal. Includes study of the history of the little magazine and of editorial practices.

Teaching Practica, Directed Study, and Special Study

Students majoring in literature may count Lit/Writing 195 towards requirements for the major in literature.

Lit/Writing 195. Apprentice Teaching in the College Writing Programs (0-4)

A course which provides the practical application of theory and principles learned in Lit/Writing 144. Tutoring activities in the college writing programs (currently Muir) include leading discussions and peer critique sessions, conducting conferences, and advising students on revision strategies. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* Lit/Writing 144 or consent of instructor.

Lit/Writing 196. Honors Thesis (4)

Senior thesis research and writing for students who have been accepted for the Literature Honors Program and who have completed Lit/Gen 191. Oral exam.

Lit/Writing 198. Directed Group Study (4)

Directed group study in areas of writing not normally covered in courses. May be taken for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* upper-division standing and permission of department.

Lit/Writing 199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Tutorial; individual guidance in areas of writing not normally covered in courses. May be taken for credit three times. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* upper-division standing and permission of department.

Graduate

Lit/Writing 271. Theory and Practice of College Writing Instruction (4)

In this course we will explore the implications for writing instruction of current discourse theory and of linguistics (sentence-level and text-level). We will also review research on writing instruction and look carefully at several models of classroom instruction and individual conferencing.

Lit/Writing 272. Research on Composing and Written Discourse (4)

This course will survey current research on composing and written discourse. It will also explore various problems and issues in designing research studies.

Lit/Writing 273. Practicum on Research in Composing and Written Discourse (4)

In this course students will design and carry out research studies. Emphasis will be placed on research which can contribute to a theoretical understanding of the writing process.

LITERATURE AND SOCIETY: THIRD WORLD LITERATURES

Lower Division

Lit/Soc 21-22-23. The Third World Literatures (4-4-4)

An introduction to the cultures of various Third World countries through close reading of selected literary texts. Topics will vary each quarter.

MATHEMATICS

OFFICE: 7313 Applied Physics and Mathematics Building, Muir College

Professors:

Donald W. Anderson, Ph.D.
Edward A. Bender, Ph.D.
Errett A. Bishop, Ph.D.
James R. Bunch, Ph.D.
Thomas J. Enright, Ph.D.
John W. Evans, M.D., Ph.D.
Jay P. Fillmore, Ph.D.
Carl H. FitzGerald, Ph.D.
Theodore T. Frankel, Ph.D.
Adriano M. Garsia, Ph.D.
Ronald K. Getoor, Ph.D.
William B. Gragg, Jr., Ph.D.
Hubert Halkin, Ph.D., (Chairman)
J. William Helton, Ph.D.
James P. Lin, Ph.D.
Alfred B. Manaster, Ph.D.
Richard A. Olshen, Ph.D.
Eric Reissner, Ph.D.
Burton Rodin, Ph.D.,
Helmut Röhrli, Ph.D.
Murray Rosenblatt, Ph.D.
Michael J. Sharpe, Ph.D.
Lance W. Small, Ph.D.
Donald R. Smith, Ph.D.
Harold M. Stark, Ph.D.
Stefan E. Warschawski, Ph.D. (Emeritus)
Stanley G. Williamson, Ph.D.
Daniel E. Wulbert, Ph.D.
Shing-Tung Yau, Ph.D. (Visiting)

Associate Professors:

Randolph E. Bank, Ph.D.
Gunnar Carlsson, Ph.D.
Ronald J. Evans, Ph.D.
Michael H. Freedman, Ph.D.
Leonard R. Haff, Ph.D.
Jeffrey B. Remmel, Ph.D.
John A. Rice, Ph.D.
Norman A. Shenk, Ph.D.
Audrey A. Terras, Ph.D.
Adrian R. Wadsworth, Ph.D.
John Wavrik, Ph.D.

Lecturers in Mathematics:

Patrick J. Ledden, Ph.D.
Frank B. Thiess, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor:

James S. Wolper, Ph.D.

* * *

James A. Koziol, Ph.D., Associate Adjunct Professor

* * *

The Department of Mathematics offers a wide range of courses and programs. These vary in their objectives and levels of required mathematical maturity. In certain courses, the cultural aspects of mathematics are emphasized, and the prerequisites are minimal. In others, the scientific and technical aspects are paramount, and the prerequisites are considerable. In making selections, students are advised to keep in mind their particular objectives and backgrounds.

The Undergraduate Program

First-Year Courses

Before entering, each freshman student is given an examination to determine his or her grasp of high school mathematics. The object is to advise in the selection of an appropriate freshman mathematics sequence. The possible choices are as follows:

Mathematics 4B and 4C are separate courses for students with weak backgrounds in high school mathematics. Mathematics 4B is algebra, and is designed for students going into Mathematics 1. Mathematics 4C covers algebra and trigonometry, and is designed for students going into Mathematics 2.

Mathematics 1A-B-C is calculus. The students in this course have completed a minimum of two years of high school mathematics. This course is acceptable for majors in liberal arts, economics, and biology. (It fulfills the mathematics requirements of Revelle College, and the option of the general-education requirements of Muir College. Completion of two quarters fulfills the requirement of Third College and the option of Warren College.)

Mathematics 2A-B-C is calculus. Most of the students have completed four years of high school mathematics. Many have previously taken short, introductory calculus courses. This sequence is required for certain majors including mathematics, physics, chemistry, and EECS. (It fulfills the same college requirements as Mathematics 1A-B-C.)

Students with exceptionally strong backgrounds in mathematics should consider advanced placement or the honors calculus sequence 2AH-BH-CH,

or 3C-D-E. The honors sequence 3C-D-E is especially recommended for entering students who have completed a full year of calculus in high school with excellent grades. This sequence covers the material of the four courses 2C-D-E-F and is an ideal complement to the honors physics sequence, Physics 3A-B-C-D.

Certain transfers from one sequence to another are possible, but such transfers should be carefully discussed with an adviser. Able students, who begin the Mathematics 1 sequence, and who wish to transfer to the Mathematics 2 sequence, should follow Mathematics 1A with 2A and receive two units of credit for 2A, and may, by petition, follow 1B or 1C with 2B and receive two units of credit for 2B. Where there is substantial overlap among courses in different sequences, full credit is given only once. Credit will not be given for courses taken simultaneously from the Mathematics 1 sequence and the Mathematics 2 sequence.

Minor in Mathematics

The requirements for a minor in mathematics vary with the major and the college. Students should discuss the requirements with their college and major advisers.

Major in Mathematics

The upper-division curriculum provides programs for mathematics majors as well as courses for students who will use mathematics as a tool in the physical and behavioral sciences and the humanities. A major is offered in Revelle, Muir, Third, and Warren Colleges. Foreign languages recommended for mathematics majors are French, German, and Russian.

All students majoring in mathematics will complete the basic sequence 2A-B-C-D-E-F or 3C-D-E and at least twelve one-quarter upper-division courses, which *must* include:

1. 140A-B
2. 100A-B or 103A-B
3. Two complete sequences from the following list: 100A-B-C, 103A-B-102, 104A-B-C, 110-120A-B, 111A-B, 110-130A-B, 110-132A-B, 140A-B-C, 150A-B-C, 160A-B-C, 170A-B-C, 171A-B, 180A-B-C, 180A-181A-B, 190A-B-C.

As with all departmental requirements, more advanced courses on the same material may be substituted with written approval from the departmental adviser.

For the B.A. degree in mathematics, a minimum average of C in the major is required, and in particular a minimum average of C is required in each of the required upper-division sequences. To be prepared for a strong major curriculum, students should complete Mathematics 2D-E or 3D-E before the end of their sophomore year. Either Mathematics 140A-B or 100A-B (103A-B) should be taken during the junior year.

With the approval of his or her major adviser, the Third College major may replace some upper-division mathematics courses with courses in related fields in which mathematics plays a basic role.

Major in Applied Mathematics

A major in applied mathematics is also offered. The program is intended for students planning to work on the interface between mathematics and other fields. Students considering this major should obtain the department's pamphlet on applied mathematics. The major is offered in Revelle, Muir, Third, and Warren Colleges.

All students majoring in applied mathematics are required to complete the following courses:

1. 2A-B-C-D-E-F (2DA may replace 2D, and 2EA may replace 2E) or 3C-D-E.
2. AMES 10 or EECS 61
3. 80A or 181A
4. 102 or 170A
5. One of the following sequences: 100A-B, 103A-B, 140A-B, 170A-B-C, 180A-B-C, 180A-181A-B.
6. Two additional sequences which may be chosen from the list (in 5.) above or the following list: 110-120A-130A, 111A-B, 120A-B, 130A-132A, 171A-B.

At least fifty-two upper-division units must be completed in mathematics except:

- (a) Up to twelve units may be outside the department, in an approved applied mathematical area.
- (b) Four units will be waived if an average of B or better is obtained in 80A or any three of 2AS-BS-CS-DS-ES.

For a B.A. degree in applied mathematics, a minimum average of C in the major is required and, in particular, a minimum average of C is required in (5.) and in (6.) above. To be prepared for a strong major curriculum, students should

Mathematics

complete Mathematics 2D-E or 2DA-EA or 3D-E before the end of their sophomore year. One of the sequences in (5.) should be taken during the junior year.

Major in Applied Mathematics (Scientific Programming)

This is a specialized applied mathematics program with a concentration in scientific programming, i.e., computer programming of scientific problems. The requirements are those of the applied mathematics major, with the additions:

1. 2DS and 2ES
2. Physics 1A-B-C, 2A-B-C, or 3A-B-C
3. The three sequences must be 110-120A-130A, 170A-B-C, and 171A-B.

Major in Mathematics – Computer Science

This program provides for a major in computer science within the Department of Mathematics. It differs from the computer science major within EECS in that graduates in this program will be mathematicians who have specialized in the computer application of mathematics.

The curriculum for the B.A. in mathematics — computer science requires forty to forty-two units of lower-division courses and forty-eight units of upper-division courses. There are fourteen additional elective courses which students can use to meet the overall requirement of fifty-two units of approved upper-division course work.

The detailed curriculum is given in the following list.

Required Courses:

1. Math. 2A-B-C-D-E-F and Math. 2DS-ES
2. Math. 2AS-BS-CS or AMES 10
3. EECS 61 or EECS 65, and 70
4. Math. 103A-B or eight units from the list: Math. 110, 130A-B, 132A-B

The Graduate Program

The Department of Mathematics offers a graduate program leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees.

Admission to the graduate program is in accordance with the general requirements of the Graduate Division of the University of California. Students with a bachelor's degree and a background in mathematics comparable to the requirements for the undergraduate major

in mathematics at this university may apply for admission. Except applicants for the master's degree who do not require financial support, all applicants must present satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination, including the advanced examination in mathematics.

In each quarter a student's program must include at least nine units. At least six of these units must be in graduate mathematics courses. The remaining three units must be in upper-division or graduate courses in mathematics-related subjects or in Mathematics 501. Mathematics 500, Apprentice Teaching, may not be used to satisfy any part of this requirement. Mathematics 299, Reading and Research, may only be used by students in the Ph.D. program who have passed both written qualifying examinations (see "Doctoral Degree Program") or who have obtained the approval of the graduate adviser.

MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM

Requirements for the master of arts degree are to be met according to Plan II (Comprehensive Examination). (See "Graduate Studies: The Master's Degree.") A total of thirty-six units of course credit is required.

These must include:

1. At least twenty units of graduate mathematics courses.
2. Not more than eight units of upper-division mathematics courses.
3. Not more than eight units of graduate courses in a related field approved by the department.
4. Not more than three units of Mathematics 500, Apprentice Teaching. No units of Mathematics 299 may be used in satisfying the requirements for the master's degree; Mathematics 500 may not be used under item 1. Mathematics 501 may be used under item 2.

The comprehensive examination will cover basic facts in two topics, one from each group:

Mathematics

1. Algebra or applied algebra or topology.
2. Real analysis or complex analysis.

A detailed list of the depth requirements in each of these areas, with literature references and approved courses, is available in the office of the Department of Mathematics.

A reading knowledge of one foreign language: French, German, or Russian, is required. (In exceptional cases other languages may be substituted.) The foreign language examinations, which consist of the translation of selected passages in mathematics, are administered by the department.

Full-time M.A. students are permitted seven quarters in which to complete all requirements.

Master's Degree Program in Applied Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics also offers a program of graduate studies in applied mathematics for regular or part-time students. The program requires one to two years for completion. A total of thirty-six units of course credit is required, of which at least twenty-four units must be in graduate courses. There is no foreign language requirement, and a thesis is not required. Students must take two sequences and pass two qualifying exams (at the M.A. level) from the following applied mathematics courses: 202A-B-C, 210A-B-C, 211A-B, 261A-B-C, 270A-B-C, 271A-B-C, 277A-B-C, 282A-B-C, 284A-B-C. (Not every course is offered each year.) In addition, students will be encouraged to take a one-year sequence in an area outside the mathematics department (computer science, engineering, physics, economics, psychometrics, etc.) Twelve units may be at the upper-division level or Mathematics 501. Not more than three units can be from Mathematics 500, but they cannot be used for the twenty-four units in graduate courses requirement. No units of Mathematics 299 may be used to satisfy the M.A. requirements. Full-time M.A. students are permitted seven quarters in which to complete all requirements.

Accelerated Master's Degree Program in Applied Mathematics

Undergraduate mathematics majors in their junior year who satisfy certain requirements may apply for early admission to the Department of Mathematics M.A. program in applied mathematics. Students accepted into this program become regular graduate students and must complete all the M.A. in applied mathematics requirements within seven quarters after admission. Students may wish to take graduate mathematics courses above and beyond the under-

graduate requirements during their junior year in order to finish the program in one year.

The applicant must have satisfied (by the end of the junior year):

1. All general-education requirements of his or her college.
2. All mathematics department requirements for the bachelor's degree.
3. An overall and departmental grade-point average of at least 3.5.

DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAM

A student acquires a general background in mathematics by preparing for and taking written departmental qualifying examinations in two areas. One of the two areas must be real analysis or complex analysis, and the other must be algebra or applied algebra or topology. There is a third requirement which depends on the student's area of study; see the faculty adviser. The examinations are given near the beginning and end of each academic year. A detailed list of depth requirements in each area, with literature references and approved courses, is available in the office of the Department of Mathematics. Examinations may be repeated, but no more than four attempts are allowed to pass the examinations in the two areas.

Students in the Ph.D. program must pass both written qualifying examinations by the September examination session following the second full academic year of study, and the area requirement must be fulfilled by September following the third year. Students in the Ph.D. program who do not pass written qualifying examinations according to the above schedule will be transferred to an M.A. program in mathematics.

A student must demonstrate a satisfactory reading knowledge of two foreign languages (chosen from French, German, and Russian; in exceptional circumstances other languages may be substituted).

After a student has met the area and language requirements and has decided upon a field of research under the supervision of a faculty member, a doctoral committee appointed by the Office of Graduate Studies and Research conducts the student's oral qualifying examination. This examination deals primarily with the proposed area of thesis research and may include the project itself. A student must pass this

examination by the end of his or her eleventh quarter. Successful completion of this requirement advances the student to candidacy. The student then concentrates on courses and research related to completion of a doctoral dissertation. After completion of the research and dissertation, the student takes a final oral examination on the dissertation.

Courses

Lower Division

1A. Elements of Mathematical Analysis (4)

Differentiation and integration of algebraic functions. Fundamental theorem of calculus. Applications. Three lectures, two recitations. (Credit not given if Mathematics 2A previously completed.) Three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisites:* passing score on placement examination and either two or more units of high school mathematics or Math. 4B. *With a superior performance in Math. 4B no placement examination is required: one-half unit of trigonometry is desirable* (F,W,S)

1B. Elements of Mathematical Analysis (4)

Further applications of the definite integral. Calculus of trigonometric, logarithmic, and exponential functions. Complex numbers. (Credit not given if Mathematics 2B previously completed.) Three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisite:* Math. 1A (F,W,S)

1C. Elements of Mathematical Analysis (4)

Vector geometry, velocity and acceleration vectors. Partial derivatives, multiple integrals. Exact differentials. (Credit not given if Mathematics 2C previously completed.) Three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisite:* Math. 1B. (F,W,S)

2A. Calculus and Analytic Geometry (4)

Differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable: limits, continuity; differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions; applications. Definite integral, primitive functions, fundamental theorem of the calculus. Elements of analytic geometry as needed in the development of the calculus. Three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisites:* passing score on placement examination and either three or more units of high school mathematics or Math. 4C. *With a superior performance in Math. 4C no placement examination is required: one-half unit of trigonometry is desirable.* (F,W,S)

2AH. Calculus and Analytic Geometry (4)

The material covered in Mathematics 2AH is similar to the material covered in Mathematics 2A. However in this honors course there is a greater emphasis on rigor in the lectures, and the students are confronted with tougher problems. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisites:* same as for Math. 2A and consent of instructor. (F)

2AS. Applications of the Calculus (2)

A supplementary course to 2A in which the calculus is applied to problems in the sciences, engineering, and industry. This course is intended to increase the student's grasp of calculus and awareness of its uses. Elementary programming is taught for use in computer examples. One lecture, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2A or concurrent enrollment. (F)

2B. Calculus and Analytic Geometry (4)

Applications of the definite integral, calculus of logarithmic, exponential, and hyperbolic functions. Maclaurin series for exponential and trigonometric functions. Methods of integration. Separable differential equations. Conic sections. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2A. (F,W,S)

2BH-2CH-2EH. Calculus and Analytic Geometry (4-4-4)

The material covered in Mathematics 2BH, 2CH, and 2EH is similar to the material covered in Mathematics 2B, 2C, and 2E. However, in this honors sequence there is greater emphasis on rigor in the lectures, and the students are confronted with tougher problems. The combination of 2BH, 2CH, and 2EH makes a very nice integrated one-year honors sequence in calculus. Three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisites:* calculus at least equivalent to Math. 2A and consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

2BS. Applications of the Calculus (2)

A supplementary course to 2B in which the calculus is applied to problems in the sciences, engineering, and industry. This course is intended to increase the student's grasp of calculus and awareness of its uses. Elementary programming is taught for use in computer examples. One lecture, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2B or concurrent enrollment. (W)

2C. Calculus and Analytic Geometry (4)

Vector geometry, vector functions and their derivatives. Partial differentiation. Maxima and minima. Double integration. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2B. (F,W,S)

2CS. Applications of the Calculus (2)

A supplementary course to 2C in which the calculus is applied to problems in the sciences, engineering, and industry. This course is intended to increase the student's grasp of calculus and awareness of its uses. Elementary programming is taught for use in computer examples. One lecture, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2C or 3C or concurrent enrollment. (S)

2D. Introduction to Differential Equations (4)

Infinite series. Ordinary differential equations. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2C or 3C. (F,W,S)

2DA. Introduction to Differential Equations (4)

Infinite sequences and series. Ordinary linear differential equations: initial, boundary-value and eigenvalue problems for single equations and for two equations with two unknowns. Laplace transform methods. Applications are directed towards the physical and engineering sciences. Credit not offered for both Math. 2D and Math. 2DA. three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2B (Math. 2C strongly recommended.) (F,W)

2DS. Applications of Differential Equations (2)

A supplementary course to 2D and 2DA in which differential equations are applied to problems in the sciences, engineering, and industry. This course is intended to increase the student's grasp of differential equations and awareness of their uses. One lecture, one recitation. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2D or 2DA or 3D or concurrent enrollment, a knowledge of programming at the level of Math. 2CS. (W)

2E. Matrices and Linear Transformations (4)

Linear equations, matrices, vector spaces, linear transformations, determinants, eigenvalues, orthogonal and unitary transformations, quadratic forms. Systems of differential equations, exponential of a matrix. Three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2C or 3C. (F,W,S)

2EA. Introduction to Linear Algebra (4)

Matrix operations, solutions to m linear algebraic equations in unknowns, linear vector spaces, determinants, matrix eigenvalue problem, multiple eigenvalues, orthonormalization and expansions in orthonormal bases, orthogonal matrices, quadratic and positive-definite forms, simultaneous diagonalization, variational and iterative methods. Applications are directed towards the physical and engineering sciences. Credit not offered for both Math. 2E and Math. 2EA. Three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2DA (Math. 2C strongly recommended). (W,S)

2ES. Applications of Linear Algebra (2)

A supplementary course to 2E and 2EA in which linear algebra is applied to problems in the sciences, engineering, and industry. This course is intended to increase the student's grasp of linear algebra and awareness of its uses. One lecture, one recitation. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2E or 2EA or 3E or concurrent enrollment, a knowledge of programming at the level of Math. 2CS. (F,S)

2F. Calculus of Functions of Several Variables (4)

Calculus of vector functions with use of linear algebra. Matrix formulation on the chain rule and the second derivative test for critical points of a function of several variables. Jacobian determinants and change of variable in a multiple integral. Vector fields, line and surface integrals. Stokes' theorem and the divergence theorem. Selected applications. (Cannot be taken for credit after 3C.) Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2E. (F,W,S)

3C. Multivariable Calculus and Vector Analysis (4)

An honors course covering the material of both 2C and 2F. Assigned problems will be more difficult. Completion of 3C will allow the student to enroll in any course having 2C and/or 2F as prerequisite. The Mathematics 3C-D-E sequence coordinates very well with the Physics 3 sequence. Three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisites:* one year high school calculus with excellent grades and consent of department. (F)

Mathematics

3D. Differential Equations and Infinite Series (4)

An honors course covering the material of 2D and 2DA. Assigned problems will be more difficult. Completion of 3D will allow the student to enroll in any course having 2D or 2DA as prerequisites. The Mathematics 3C-D-E sequence coordinates very well with the Physics 3 sequence. Three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisite:* Math. 3C. (W)

3E. Matrices and Linear Algebra (4)

An honors course covering the material of 2E and 2EA. Assigned problems will be more difficult. Completion of 3E will allow the student to enroll in any courses having 2E or 2EA as prerequisites. The Mathematics 3C-D-E sequence coordinates very well with the Physics 3 sequence. Three lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisite:* Math. 3D. (S)

4B. Intermediate Algebra (4)

Rational, irrational, and complex numbers, polynomials, factoring, inequalities, systems of linear and quadratic equations, determinants, powers and roots, fractional and radical equations and applications. (Designed for students going into Math. 1; cannot be taken for credit after Math. 1 or 2.) Four lectures. *Prerequisite:* one year of high school algebra. (F,W)

4C. Elementary Functions (4)

Functions, relations, and graphs. The effects of linear changes of coordinates. Linear and quadratic equalities and inequalities. Logarithmic, exponential, and the trigonometric functions. Vectors. Polar coordinates. Complex numbers and their arithmetic applications. (Designed for students going into Math. 2; cannot be taken for credit after Math. 1 or 2.) Four lectures. *Prerequisite:* Math. 6B or Math. 4B or equivalent. (F,W,S)

6A-B. Introductory Statistics and Mathematical Analysis (4-4)

Descriptive statistics, measures of location and variability, organization of multivariate data, basic applied probability, random sampling. Central Limit Theorem. Sampling distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, single population problems, comparisons between two populations, supporting concepts from pre-calculus and calculus. Four lectures, two recitations. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. 6A: (F,W), 6B: (W,S)

75. Introduction to Computer Programming (4)

Essentials of computer programming with applications to solving problems in biology, psychology, and economics. Introduction to various computer input/output facilities at UC San Diego. Interactive processing. Three lectures, one recitation. A student with credit for EECS 61 or EECS 65 or AMES 10 or Math. 2CS will not be allowed to enroll in this class. *Prerequisite:* Math. 1A or concurrent enrollment. (F,W,S)

Upper Division

100A-B-C. Introduction to Algebra (4-4-4)

An introduction to the methods and basic structures of higher algebra: sets and mappings, the integers, rational, real and complex numbers, groups, rings (especially polynomial rings) and ideals, fields, real and complex vector spaces, linear transformations, inner product spaces, matrices, triangular form, diagonalization. Both 100 and 103 cannot be taken for credit. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2E or 3E. (F,W,S)

102. Applied Linear Algebra (4)

A second course in linear algebra from a computational yet geometric point of view. Elementary Hermitian matrices, Schur's theorem, normal matrices and quadratic forms. Moore-Penrose generalized inverse and least square problems. Vector and matrix norms. Characteristic and singular values. Canonical forms. Determinants and multilinear algebra. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2E or 3E. (S)

103A-B. Modern Applied Algebra (4-4)

Abstract algebra with applications to computation. Set algebra and graph theory. Finite state machines. Boolean algebras and switching theory. Lattices. Groups, rings and fields: applications to coding theory. Recurrent sequences. Three lectures, one recitation. Both 100 and 103 cannot be taken for credit. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2E or 3E. (F,W)

104A-B-C. Number Theory (4-4-4)

Topics from elementary and algebraic number theory such as: congruences, reciprocity laws, quadratic forms, prime number theorem, Riemann zeta function. Fermat's conjecture, diophantine equations, Gaussian sums, algebraic inte-

gers, unique factorization into prime ideals in algebraic number fields, class number, units, splitting of prime ideals in extensions, quadratic and cyclotomic fields, partitions. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

109A-B-C. Undergraduate Seminar (4-4-4)

Reports by students on assigned reading material and/or discussion of assigned problems in areas compatible with the student's background. Designed to develop insight and originality as well as mathematical techniques. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

110. Introduction to Partial Differential Equations (4)

Fourier series, orthogonal expansions, and eigenvalue problems. Sturm-Liouville theory. Some partial differential equations of mathematical physics. Boundary value problems and separation of variables. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2C-D-E or 3C-D-E or consent of instructor. (F,S)

111A-B. Mathematical Model Building (4-4)

This course is intended to acquaint students with mathematical model building in fields such as natural science, engineering science, economics. A variety of mathematical models will be studied using various mathematical tools. Students will also work on their own modeling projects. Three lectures. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2C-D-E or 3C-D-E or consent of instructor. (F,W) See 211A-B.

120A. Elements of Complex Analysis (4)

Complex numbers and functions. Analytic functions, harmonic functions, elementary conformal mappings. Complex integration. Power series. Cauchy's theorem. Cauchy's formula. Residue theorem. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisites or co-registration:* Math. 2C-D or 3C-D. (F,W)

120B. Applied Complex Analysis (4)

Applications of the Residue theorem. Conformal mapping and applications to potential theory, flows, and temperature distributions. Fourier transformations. Laplace transformations, and applications to integral and differential equations. Selected topics such as Poisson's formula. Dirichlet problem. Neumann's problem, or special functions. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 120A. (W,S)

130A. Ordinary Differential Equations (4)

Linear and nonlinear systems of differential equations. Stability theory, perturbation theory. Applications and introduction to numerical solutions. Three lectures. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2C-D-E or 3C-D-E. (F)

130B. Ordinary Differential Equations (4)

Existence and uniqueness of solutions to differential equations. Local and global theorems of continuity and differentiability. Three lectures. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2C-D-E or 3C-D-E. (S)

131. Variational Methods in Optimization (4)

Maximum-minimum problems. Normed vector spaces, functionals, Gateaux variations. Euler-Lagrange multiplier theorem for an extremum with constraints. Calculus of variations via the multiplier theorem. Applications may be taken from a variety of areas such as the following: applied mechanics; elasticity; economics; production planning and resource allocation; astronautics; rocket control; physics; Fermat's principle and Hamilton's principle; geometry; geodesic curves; control theory; elementary bang-bang problems. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2D-E or 3D-E or consent of instructor. (S)

132A. Elements of Partial Differential Equations and Integral Equations (4)

Basic concepts and classification of partial differential equations. First order equations, characteristics. Hamilton-Jacobi theory, Laplace's equation, wave equation, heat equation. Separation of variables, eigenfunction expansions, existence and uniqueness of solutions. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* Math. 110 or consent of instructor. (W)

132B. Elements of Partial Differential Equations and Integral Equations (4)

Relations between differential and integral equations, some classical integral equations. Volterra integral equation, integral equations of the second kind, degenerate kernels. Fredholm alternative, Neumann-Liouville series, the resolvent kernel. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* Math. 132A. (S)

140A-B-C. Foundations of Analysis (4-4-4)

Axioms, the real number system, topology of the real line, metric spaces, continuous functions, sequences of functions, differentiation, Riemann-Stieltjes integration, partial differentiation, multiple integration, Jacobians. Additional topics at

the discretion of the instructor: power series, Fourier series, successive approximations of other infinite processes. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2C-D, or 3C-D. (F,W,S)

150A. Differential Geometry (4)

Differential geometry of curves and surfaces. Gauss and mean curvatures, geodesics, parallel displacement, Gauss-Bonnet theorem. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2F or 3C-D-E or consent of instructor. (F)

150B-C. Calculus on Manifolds (4-4)

Calculus of functions of several variables, inverse function theorem. Further topics, selected by instructor, such as exterior differential forms, Stokes' theorem, manifolds, Sard's theorem, elements of differential topology, singularities of maps, catastrophes, further topics in differential geometry, topics in geometry of physics. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* Math. 150A. (W)

151. Topics in Geometry (4)

A topic, selected by the instructor, from Euclidean geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, projective geometry, algebraic geometry, or other geometries. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (S)

160A-B-C. Elementary Mathematical Logic (4-4-4)

An introduction to recursion theory, set theory, proof theory, and model theory. Turning machines. Undecidability of arithmetic and predicate logic. Proof by induction and definition by recursion. Cardinal and ordinal numbers. Completeness and compactness theorems for propositional and predicate calculi. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* Math. 100A, 140A, or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

163. History of Mathematics (4)

The course will be taught from the original sources in translation, starting from Babylonian times to 1800 A.D. The unifying themes will be the histories of algebra and analysis. Half of the lectures will be actual mathematics of the times. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 1C or 2B or consent of instructor. (S)

165. Introduction to Set Theory (4)

Sets, relations, and function. Partial, linear, and well-orders. The Axiom of Choice, proof by induction and definition by recursion. Cardinal and ordinal numbers and their arithmetic. *Prerequisite:* Math. 100A or 140A or 103, or consent of instructor. (S)

170A. Numerical Linear Algebra (4)

Analysis of numerical methods for linear algebraic systems and least squares problems. Orthogonalization methods. Ill-conditioned problems. Eigenvalue and singular value computations. Statistical computations. Linear programming. Three lectures. *Prerequisites:* programming experience and Math. 2E or 3E. (F)

170B. Numerical Analysis (4)

Rounding and discretization errors. Interpolation and approximation of functions. Numerical differentiation and integration. Solution of polynomial and single nonlinear equations. Three lectures. *Prerequisites:* programming experience and Math. 2E or 3E. (W)

170C. Numerical Analysis (4)

Ordinary differential equations and their numerical solution. Basic existence and stability theory. Difference equations, numerical methods and error propagation. Boundary value problems. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* Math. 170B. (S)

171A-B. Mathematical Programming (4-4)

Mathematical optimization and applications. Linear programming, the simplex method, duality. Nonlinear programming, Kuhn-Tucker theorem. Selected topics from integer programming, network flows, transportation problems, inventory problems, and other applications. Three lectures. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2C-D-E or 3C-D-E. (W,S)

172. Numerical Partial Differential Equations (4)

Finite difference methods for the numerical solution of hyperbolic and parabolic partial differential equations; finite difference and finite element methods for elliptic partial differential equations. Three lectures. *Prerequisites:* Math. 170A and either Math. 170C or Math. 132A. (W)

173. Mathematical Software — Scientific Programming (4)

Development and use of mathematical software (e.g., Linpack, Eispack, Ellpack, Itpack, Minpack, etc.) for the computer solution of mathematical problems. Three lectures, one

recitation. *Prerequisites:* Math. 172 or (2DS-ES, 110, and either 130 or 132A) or concurrent enrollment. (S)

175. Elements of Computer Programming (4)

Essentials of computer programming with application to solving problems in biology, psychology, and economics. Introduction to various computer input/output facilities at UC San Diego. Interactive processing. Flowcharts, simulation methods, data processing. A student with credit for EECS 61, EECS 65, AMES 10, Math. 2CS, Math. 2DS, Math. 2ES, or Math. 75 will not be allowed to enroll in this class. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* upper-division standing. (F,W,S)

180A. Introduction to Probability (4)

Probability spaces, independence, conditional probability, random variables, distributions, expectations, joint distributions, central-limit theorem. Three lectures. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2C-D or 3C-D. (F)

180B. Introduction to Probability (4)

Random vectors, multivariate densities, covariance matrix, multivariate normal distribution, Poisson process. Other topics if time permits. Three lectures. *Prerequisites:* Math. 180A and 2E or 3E. (W)

180C. Introduction to Probability (4)

Markov chains in discrete and continuous time, random walk, recurrent events. If time permits, topics chosen from stationary normal processes, queuing theory. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* Math. 180B (S)

181A. Introduction to Statistics (4)

Random samples, linear regression, least squares, testing hypotheses and estimation. Neyman-Pearson lemma, likelihood ratios. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisites:* Math. 180A and 2E or 3E. (W)

181B. Introduction to Statistics (4)

Goodness of fit, special small sample distribution and use, nonparametric methods. Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistics, sequential analysis. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* 181A. (S)

182. Introduction to Combinatorics (4)

Combinatorial methods and their computer implementation. Permutations and combinations; generating functions; partitions, principle of inclusion and exclusion. Polya's theory of counting. Hall's theorem; assignment problem; backtrack technique; error-correcting codes; combinatorial optimization problems. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* programming experience. (W)

183. Basic Statistics (4)

Introduction to probability. Discrete and continuous random variables—binomial, Poisson and Gaussian distributions. Central limit theorem. Data analysis and inferential statistics: graphical techniques, confidence intervals, hypothesis tests, curve fitting. This course is recommended for students in science and engineering. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* Math. 2C or 3C. (F,S)

185. Introduction to Computational Statistics (4)

Statistical analysis of data by means of package programs. Regression, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, and analysis of categorical data. Emphasis will be on understanding the connections among statistical theory, numerical results, and analysis of real data. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* Math. 181B or equivalent.

187. Introduction to Cryptography (4)

An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques of modern cryptography. Classical cryptanalysis. Probabilistic models of plaintext. Monalphabetic and polyalphabetic substitution. The one-time-system. Caesar-Vigenere-Playfair-Hill substitutions. The Enigma. Modern-day developments. The Data Encryption Standard. Public key systems. Security aspects of computer networks. Data protection. Electronic mail. Three lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* programming experience. (S,S)

190. Introduction to Algebraic and Geometric Topology (4)

Euler characteristic, classification of 2-manifolds. Fundamental group, Van Kampen's theorem, covering spaces. Differential topology. Borsuk-Ulam theory and the Kuroch subgroup theorem. Three lectures. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2E or 3E and consent of instructor. (W)

191. Topics in Topology (4)

Topics to be chosen by the instructor from the fields of differential, algebraic, geometric, and general topology. Three lectures. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (S)

195. Introduction to Teaching in Mathematics (4)

Students will be responsible for and teach a class section of a lower-division mathematics course. They will also attend a weekly meeting on teaching methods. (Does not count towards minor or major.) Five lectures, one recitation. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

198. Directed Group Studies in Mathematics (1 to 4)

Group study course in some topic not covered in the undergraduate curriculum. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

199. Independent Study for Undergraduates (2 or 4)

Independent reading in advanced mathematics by individual students. Three periods. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* permission of department. (F,W,S)

Graduate

200A-B-C. Algebra (4-4-4)

Group theory. Jordan-Holder theorem, Sylow theorems. Rings, polynomial rings, principal ideal domains, radicals, Wedderburn theorems, Hilbert basis theorem. Modules, exact sequences, projective modules, tensor products. Fields, algebraic and transcendental extensions, algebraic closure, finite fields. Galois theory, fundamental theorem, solvability by radicals. *Prerequisites:* Math. 100A-B-C or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

201A-B-C. Basic Topics in Algebra (4-4-4)

Recommended for all students specializing in algebra. Basic topics include categorical algebra, commutative algebra, group representations, homological algebra, nonassociative algebra, ring theory. *Prerequisites:* Math. 200A-B-C or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

202A-B-C. Applied Algebra (4-4-4)

Selected topics in applied mathematics that are principally algebraic in nature, Boolean algebras, group codes, polynomial rings and polynomial codes, selected applications of finite fields, recurrent sequences, switching theory, finite state machines. *Prerequisites:* Math. 103A-B or Math. 100A-B. (F,W,S)

203A-B-C. Algebraic Geometry (4-4-4)

Places, Hilbert Nullstellensatz, varieties, product of varieties: correspondences, normal varieties. Divisors and linear systems; Riemann-Roch theorem; resolution of singularities of curves. Grothendieck schemes; cohomology, Hilbert schemes; Picard schemes. *Prerequisites:* Math. 200A-B-C. (W,S)

204A-B-C. Number Theory (4-4-4)

Topics in number theory such as: algebraic number theory; cyclotomic and Kummer extensions, class number, units, splitting of primes in extensions, zeta and L-functions, Tchebotarev density theorem, prime ideal theorem, Brauer-Siegel theorem, class field theory (abelian extensions, reciprocity laws), p-adic numbers, adèles, number theory of simple algebras, diophantine equations and approximation; quadratic forms: Hasse-Minkowski theorem, Siegel theorem; automorphic forms and applications to number theory: Hecke theory of the relation between Dirichlet series and modular forms, special automorphic forms such as theta functions, Eisenstein series and applications such as Kronecker limit formula, Rademacher's result of the partition function. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

207A-B-C. Topics in Algebra (4-4-4)

In recent years, topics have included number theory, commutative algebra, noncommutative rings, homological algebra, and Lie groups. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

208. Seminar in Algebra (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

209. Seminar in Number Theory (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

210A. Mathematical Methods in Physics and Engineering (4)

Vector spaces and linear transformations, eigenvalue problems, tensor algebra, matrices, norms, completeness, the spaces L_p and C , distributions, delta sequences. Properties of Lebesgue, Stieltjes, line integrals. Analytic functions. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2D-E or 3D-E and 140A, or advanced calculus. (F)

210B. Mathematical Methods in Physics and Engineering (4)

Scalar products, orthogonal series in Hilbert space, best approximation. Compact symmetric operators, expansions in eigenvectors. Applications to matrices, quadratic forms, integral equations. Regular and singular Sturm-Liouville problems. Green's functions. *Prerequisite:* Math. 210A or consent of instructor. (W)

210C. Mathematical Methods in Physics and Engineering (4)

Fourier transforms of functions and distributions. Laplace transforms, applications to boundary value problems. Simple second order elliptic, hyperbolic and parabolic partial differential equations. Uniqueness theorems, maximum principles. Spherical harmonics. Wave propagations. *Prerequisite:* Math. 210B or consent of instructor. (S)

211A-B. Mathematical Model Building (4)

Topics to include arguments from scale, dimensional analysis, graphical methods, techniques of optimization, continuous, discrete, and stochastic models, local stability theory, principles of systems analysis, models and data collection. *Prerequisites:* Math. 2D-E or 3D-E and Math. 180A. (W,S)

215A-B-C. Mathematical Theory of Process Optimization (4-4-4)

Optimal control problems for systems described by nonlinear differential equations, necessary conditions, sufficient conditions; existence theorems, applications to classical calculus of variations and to problems in electrical and aerospace engineering. Optimal control problems for systems described by nonlinear difference equations, applications to the theory of optimal economic growth. *Prerequisites:* Math. 241A-B-C or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

217A-B-C. Topics in Applied Mathematics (4-4-4)

In recent years, topics have included applied complex analysis, special functions, and asymptotic methods. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

218. Seminar in Applied Mathematics (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

220A-B-C. Complex Analysis (4-4-4)

Complex numbers and functions. Cauchy theorem and its applications, calculus of residues, expansions of analytic functions, analytic continuation, conformal mapping and Riemann mapping theorem, harmonic functions. Dirichlet principle, Riemann surfaces. *Prerequisites:* Math. 140A-B or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

221A-B-C. Several Complex Variables (4-4-4)

Formal and convergent power series, Weierstrass preparation theorem; Cartan-Ruckert theorem, analytic sets; mapping theorems; domains of holomorphy; proper holomorphic mappings; complex manifolds; modifications. *Prerequisites:* Math. 200A and 220A-B-C, or consent of instructor.

227A-B-C. Topics in Complex Analysis (4-4-4)

In recent years, topics have included conformal mapping, Riemann surfaces, value distribution theory, extremal length. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

228. Seminar in Complex Analysis (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

230A-B-C. Ordinary Differential Equations (4-4-4)

Existence and uniqueness theorems. Linear systems with constant and periodic coefficients. Sturm-Liouville theory. Eigenfunction expansions. Stability and asymptotic behavior of nonlinear systems. Poincaré-Bendixon theorem. Perturbation theory. Linear systems in the complex domain and their singularities. Control theory. Equations in Banach space. *Prerequisites:* Math. 130A-B and 220A-B or consent of instructor.

231A-B-C. Partial Differential Equations (4-4-4)

Existence and uniqueness theorems. Cauchy-Kowalewski theorem, first order systems. Hamilton-Jacobi theory, initial value problems for hyperbolic and parabolic systems, boundary value problems for elliptic systems. Green's function, eigenvalue problems, perturbation theory. *Prerequisites:* Math. 132A-B or consent of instructor.

232A-B-C. Calculus of Variations (4-4-4)

Euler-Lagrange equation theory of fields, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, sufficient conditions, Weierstrass E test. Mayer, Lagrange and Bolza problems. Optimal control, Pontryagin's

maximum principle, existence theorems, sufficient conditions. Carathéodory's approach to calculus of variations. *Prerequisites: Math. 240A-B-C or Math. 10A-B-C. (W,S)*

233. Singular Perturbation Theory for Differential Equations (4)

Multivariable techniques, matching techniques and averaging techniques, including various approaches to proofs of asymptotic correctness, for singular perturbation problems including initial value problems with nonuniformities at infinity, initial value problems with initial nonuniformities, two-point boundary value problems, and problems for partial differential equations. Applications taken from celestial mechanics, oscillation problems, fluid dynamics, elasticity, and applied mechanics. *Prerequisites: Math. 130A-B or 132A-B or consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.) (S)*

237A-B-C. Topics in Differential Equations (4-4-4)

May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

238. Seminar in Differential Equations (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

240A-B-C. Real Analysis (4-4-4)

Lebesgue integral and Lebesgue measure; Fubini theorems; functions of bounded variations; Stieltjes integral, derivatives and indefinite integrals; the spaces L and C; equi-continuous families; continuous linear functionals general measures and integrations. *Prerequisites: Math. 140A-B-C. (F,W,S)*

241A-B-C. Functional Analysis (4-4-4)

Metric spaces and contraction mapping theorem; closed graph theorem; uniform boundedness principle; Hahn-Banach theorem; representation of continuous linear functionals; conjugate space, weak topologies; extreme points; Krein-Milman theorem; fixed-point theorems; Riesz convexity theorem; Banach algebras. *Prerequisites: Math. 240A-B-C or consent of instructor.*

247A-B-C. Topics in Real Analysis (4-4-4)

In recent years, topics have included Fourier analysis, distribution theory, martingale theory, operator theory. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

248. Seminar in Real Analysis (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

250A-B-C. Differential Geometry (4-4-4)

Differential manifolds; Sard theorem, tensor bundles Lie derivatives, DeRham theorem, connections, geodesics, Riemannian metrics, curvature tensor and sectional curvature, completeness characteristic classes. Differential manifolds immersed in Euclidean Space. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

251A-B-C. Lie Groups (4-4-4)

Lie groups. Lie algebras, exponential map, subgroup sub-algebra correspondence, adjoint group, universal enveloping algebra. Structure theory of semi-simple Lie groups, global decompositions, Weyl group. Geometry and analysis on symmetric spaces. *Prerequisites: Math. 200 and 250, or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

257A-B-C. Topics in Differential Geometry (4-4-4)

In recent years, topics have included Morse theory and general relativity. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

258. Seminar in Differential Geometry (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

260A-B-C. Mathematical Logic (4-4-4)

Propositional calculus and quantification theory. Completeness theorem, theory of equality, compactness theorem. Skolem-Lowenheim theorems, Vaught's test. Craig's lemma. Elementary number theory and recursive function theory. Undecidability of true arithmetic and of Peano's axioms. Church's thesis; set theory; Zermelo-Frankel axiomatic formulation. Cardinal and ordinal numbers. The axiom of choice and the generalized continuum hypothesis. Incompleteness and undecidability of set theory. Relative consistency proofs. *Prerequisites: Math. 100A-B-C or consent of instructor.*

261A-B-C. Combinatorial Analysis (4-4-4)

This course is an introduction to the computational and theoretical aspects of discrete mathematics. Topics include counting and listing, analysis of algorithms, graphs and trees, discrete max-min theory, error correcting codes and designs. *Prerequisites: (may be taken concurrently); ability to program BASIC, ALGOL, or FORTRAN: Math. 100A-B or Math. 103A-B. (F,W,S)*

262A-B-C. Topics in Combinatorial Mathematics (4-4-4)

Development of a topic in combinatorial mathematics starting from basic principles. Problems of enumeration, existence, construction, and optimization with regard to finite sets. Some familiarity with computer programming desirable but not required. *Prerequisites: Math. 100A-B-C.*

267A-B-C. Topics in Mathematical Logic (4-4-4)

Topics chosen from recursion theory, model theory, and set theory. May be repeated with consent of adviser. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)*

268. Seminar in Logic (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

269. Seminar in Combinatorics (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

270A-B-C. Numerical Mathematics (4-4-4)

Accuracy of numerical calculations, interpolation; numerical quadrature; continued fractions in numerical analysis; determination of the zeros of a polynomial; elimination methods for linear equations; eigenvalue problem for Hermitian matrices, eigenvalue problem for general matrices; iterative methods of linear equations. *Prerequisites: Math. 2D-E or 3D-E, 140A or advanced calculus, and programming experience. (F,W,S)*

271A-B-C. Complexity of Computational Algorithms (4-4-4)

Recent research on the analysis of the complexity of computational algorithms will be explored: high-precision multiplication, manipulation of graphs, matrix multiplication, inversion, linear equations, sparse matrices, polynomial evaluation, discrete Fourier transforms, algebraic manipulation, lower bounds of computations, polynomial complete problems. *Prerequisite: Math. 102 or Math. 100. Some familiarity with computer science or numerical analysis desirable but not required. (F,W,S)*

277A-B-C. Topics in Numerical Mathematics (4-4-4)

In recent years, topics have included numerical aspects of complex analysis and ordinary and partial differential equations. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

278. Seminar in Numerical Mathematics (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

280A-B-C. Probability Theory (4-4-4)

Probability measures; Borel fields; conditional probabilities, sums of independent random variables; limit theorems; zero-one laws; stochastic processes. *Prerequisites: advanced calculus and consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

281A-B-C. Mathematical Statistics (4-4-4)

Testing and estimation, sufficiency; regression analysis; sequential analysis; statistical decision theory; nonparametric inference. *Prerequisites: advanced calculus and consent of instructor.*

282A-B-C. Applied Statistics (4-4-4)

Sequence in applied statistics. First quarter; general theory of linear models with applications to regression analysis. Second quarter; analysis of variance and covariance and experimental design. Third quarter; further topics to be selected by instructor. Emphasis throughout is on the analysis of actual data. *Prerequisite: Math. 181B or equivalent or consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)*

284A-B-C. Applied Probability (4-4-4)

Random variables, random number generation, distribution functions. Markov chains, Poisson processes, Brownian motion, branching and queueing processes, stationary processes. Fourier analysis, and related topics. *Prerequisite: Math. 140C or equivalent.*

285. Statistical Inference in the Medical and Biological Sciences (4)

A first course in statistical procedures for the medical and biological sciences. Topics will be chosen from among experimental design, counts, regression and correlation, analysis of variance, survivorship, classification. Some emphasis will be given to computational techniques. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (This course offered only to graduate students in the medical or biological sciences and to medical students.) (W)*

287A-B-C. Topics in Probability and Statistics (4-4-4)

In recent years, topics have included Markov processes, martingale theory, stochastic processes, stationary and Gaussian processes, ergodic theory. May be repeated for

credit with consent of adviser. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S)*

288. Seminar in Probability and Statistics (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

290A-B-C. Topology (4-4-4)

Point set topology, including separation axioms, compactness, connectedness. Algebraic topology including the fundamental group, covering spaces, homology and cohomology. Homotopy or applications to manifolds as time permits. *Prerequisites: Math. 100A-B-C and Math. 140A-B-C. (F,W,S)*

295. Special Topics in Mathematics (1 to 4)

A variety of topics and current research results in mathematics will be presented by staff members and students under faculty direction.

297A-B-C. Topics in Topology (4-4-4)

In recent years, topics have included generalized cohomology theory, spectral sequences, K-theory, homotopy theory. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

298. Seminar in Topology (1 to 4)

Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)

299. Reading and Research (1 to 12)

Independent study and research for the doctoral dissertation. One to three credits will be given for independent study (reading) and one to nine for research. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.)*

Teaching of Mathematics

500. Apprentice Teaching (1 to 4)

Supervised teaching as part of the mathematics instructional program on campus (or, in special cases such as the CTF program, off campus). *Prerequisite: consent of adviser. (S/U grades only.)*

501. Computer Assistance in Mathematics Teaching (4)

Instruction in the use of scientific programming languages and UC San Diego computing facilities as an aid in the teaching of mathematics. One lecture. *Prerequisite: graduate-student status in mathematics. (S)*

MUIR COLLEGE

OFFICE: Provost, Muir College
2126 Humanities and Social Sciences Building

Courses

199. Muir Special Project (4-16)

A course of independent work on a research or creative project to satisfy a Muir graduation requirement. (Only Muir students who have had Muir Special Project proposals approved may enroll in this course.) Students wishing to enroll must submit a written request with a description of the project. (Muir students must submit the Muir Special Project 199 form to the major adviser and to the Office of the Provost by the seventh week of the quarter prior to the quarter in which the 199 is to be undertaken. For information on other requirements, consult the provost's office.) *Prerequisites: upper-division status, approval by project adviser and by provost. (Letter grades only.)*

The Writing Program

The Muir College Writing Program is designed to help students develop skill in explanatory, analytic, and argumentative writing.

Through practice in writing analytic and expository papers, Muir Writing 10 helps students develop the kind of disciplined critical thinking necessary for

later university work. Muir 10 encourages fluency, voice, and confidence, as well as mastery of skills necessary for coherent writing. In the small workshop classes students receive individual help with their writing from tutors.

Muir Writing 20 is an advanced college writing course which concentrates on analytical and argumentative writing. Completion of Muir 20 allows students to meet the Muir College graduation requirement that they demonstrate ability to write according to standards appropriate for all college work. Students are expected to be able to express complex ideas clearly, to write at a sophisticated level, and in general to demonstrate mastery and control of the language. Sections vary in theme and content, giving students the opportunity to write in areas that interest them or may be relevant to their major field. (Descriptions of the Muir 20 sections are available each quarter in the Muir Writing Program office during pre-registration.) Classes are small, and the dominant modes of instruction are peer critique and individual tutorial.

Upon entry, students are placed in Muir 10 or Muir 20 according to their level of writing skills as determined by scores on the English Composition Test of the CEEB. A freshman who completes Muir 10 will normally take Muir 20 in the sophomore year, but can take it in the freshman year with the instructor's permission. In cases where more than one quarter of practice is needed to prepare a student for Muir 20, an IP grade is given, and the student takes Muir 11.

In keeping with the Muir College philosophy of allowing students to make choices in fulfilling college requirements, the Writing Program also offers an alternative way of satisfying the Muir College writing requirement. Those who feel that their writing ability already equals the Muir College graduation requirement will be permitted to demonstrate this ability by examination. The Advanced Writing Examination is given in the third week of each quarter.

Courses

10. College Writing (4)

A workshop course focusing on students' discovery of what they want to say and how they might say it effectively in writing. Students will write both personal and academic essays, developing skills through weekly writing and revision, group critiques, and individual conference. Those who need additional work to reach basic proficiency will be given the IP grade in 10 and will be required to take Muir II. May be taken for a letter grade.

11. Special Study in Composition (4)

An individualized writing class which includes class discussions and peer critiques but emphasizes tutorials. Students confer individually with instructors on a regular weekly basis to talk out writing plans, go over drafts, and work on specific problems. This course is designed for students who have taken Muir 10 or its equivalent but need additional writing practice to prepare for Muir 20. Muir 11 does not satisfy the first part of the Muir writing requirement. *Prerequisites: Muir 10 or its equivalent and consent of instructor.*

20. Advanced College Writing (4)

A workshop course in skills necessary for advanced college writing: critical thinking, logical organization, intelligent use of sources, and effective style. Students will gain experience in informative, analytical, and argumentative writing by frequent practice, feedback, and revision. *Prerequisite: satisfaction of Muir 10 or its equivalent, with a grade of C or better.*

30. Creative Writing (4)

An elective course in which students can experiment with different modes of creative writing. Weekly presentation and critiques of work in progress. This course does not satisfy the Muir writing requirement. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

MUSIC

OFFICE: 110 Mandeville Center for the Arts

Professors:

Robert Erickson, M.A.
Peter Farrell, M.M.
F. Richard Moore, Ph.D.
Thomas Nee, M.A. (*Chairman*)
János Négyesy, Dip. Mus.
*Wilbur Ogdon, Ph.D.
Bernard Rands, M.M.
‡Roger Reynolds, M.M.
John Silber, Ph.D.
†Bertram Turetzky, M.A.
Joji Yuasa

Associate Professors:

Jean Charles Francois, 1^{er} Prix
*Edwin Harkins, Ph.D.
Cecil Lytle, B.A.
Carol Plantamura, M.F.A.

Assistant Professors:

Gerald Balzano, Ph.D.
Jann Pasler, Ph.D.

Lecturers:

Garrett Bowles, Ph.D.
James Cheatham, Dip. Mus.
Gareth Loy, D.M.A.
William Powell, M.F.A.
Celin Romero, Dip. Mus., B.A.

†On leave fall 1982, spring 1983

‡On leave fall 1982

*On leave spring 1983

The Department of Music is dedicated to the development of musical intelligence. The goal of its graduate program is to educate researchers who will extend the musical intelligence of the entire music community; its undergraduate program aims to enhance the musical intelligence of students in their appreciation of the music-making process.

The Undergraduate Program

The special characteristic of the undergraduate program in music at UC San Diego has been its attempt to coordinate graduate activity with undergraduate studies. By involving undergraduate students whenever possible with faculty and graduate students, undergraduates are offered special opportunities for enlarging their musical abilities and understanding. In particular, the department affords its undergraduates a unique opportunity to gain advanced familiarity with contemporary thinking about and practice of music.

Undergraduate courses offered in the Department of Music satisfy a wide range of student interests. For students with little background in the study of music, there are three sets of introductory courses: those that lead the student to a personal understanding of the nature of music through various projects in which music is made and performed by the students themselves (Music 5)*; those that develop basic skills musicians use in the analysis and performance of music (Music 3A-B-C); and those that introduce students to the traditional musical heritage of Western culture (Music 6)*. For students who have more background and who intend to continue in upper-division music theory and practice courses, Music 2A-B-C (instead of 3A-B-C) and Music 22A-B-C (instead of 6) are essential.

Due to the need to form musical groups of the size and type appropriate to the education of music majors, the department will occasionally approve the taking of individual instruction (Music 32) for non-majors. Students enjoying this privilege must simultaneously participate in a departmentally approved ensemble.

Particular major or minor requirements and course prerequisites may be waived by examination for students with sufficient background in music.

Although careers in music have generally been associated with performance in large ensembles or with teaching in music education programs, there is a growing number of opportunities which relate to more individualized combinations of practical and technical skills. These might include, for example, arts management, recording

*Music 5 and 6 may be offered more than once a year, and may be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

and computer-related business, and music publishing. One cannot prepare adequately for most professional roles in music with a bachelor's degree, but a strongly practical, flexible, and broadly conceived training at the undergraduate level is, we believe, the ideal route to the widest range of future possibilities.

MAJOR PROGRAMS

The Department of Music is committed to active, inventive music making; thus all music majors are encouraged and normally expected to participate in an ensemble performance group each quarter. As a minimum, every major is required to enroll in Music 30, Music 95, or Music 130 ensemble performance for at least six quarters. (Transfer students will be credited for corresponding activities at other institutions.) Appropriate credit towards graduation will be given for study in any performance course beyond the required six quarters.

Two undergraduate major programs in music are offered at UC San Diego. The **music major program** is intended for students interested in music as one of the fine arts, who may wish later to engage in music as a profession; most of the courses in this major involve the student in the performance as well as the analysis of music. This major thus requires extensive development of technical musical skills. A student without the appropriate level of those skills upon entrance to UC San Diego must devote considerable time to attaining them, either in lower-division courses or in independent study. For that reason, this program is suited for students in Muir, Third, and Warren College whose college requirements permit considerable specialization in the lower division; however, Revelle College students with extensive training in music prior to entrance at UC San Diego may also pursue this program.

The **music/humanities program** is intended for students interested in music as one of the liberal arts, who wish to gain extensive knowledge and appreciation of music that will enable them to form part of an understanding, sophisticated musical public. Because it does not require training in music prior to entrance into UC San Diego nor extensive, time-consuming training in musicianship skills, it fits the special needs of students in Revelle College, although it is open also to students in Muir College, Third College, and Warren College who do not

plan to pursue a career in music or to undertake graduate studies.

All courses to be counted toward satisfying major requirements in music must be passed with a grade of C (P) or better.

The Music Major Program

The lower-division requirements for this major are Music 5 (one quarter), Music 2A-B-C, Music 20A-B-C, and Music 22A-B-C. For students in this program Music 5 and 2A, B, or C may be taken concurrently. To complete the major requirements the following courses are required:

1. Music 101A-B-C.
2. Music 102A-B-C (normally taken in the senior year).
3. Two quarters of Music 133 (normally taken in the winter quarters of the junior and senior years).
4. Music 111 or Music 114.
5. Music 103A-B-C (*composition*), Music 104, 105, 106 (*music science and technology*), or three quarters of Music 132 (*performance*), or three additional courses from the series Music 111-125 (*literature*).
6. Six quarters of Music 30, 95, or 130.
7. Music 143 every quarter.

Honors

The requirements for a B.A. degree with honors in music are the same as for the music major program, but with additional specification that twelve unit-credits be taken in courses in advanced performance (specifically in Music 132), in advanced composition (specifically in Music 103D-E-F), in advanced music science and technology (Music 132 and/or 199), or in advanced music literature (Music 111-127 and/or 199). To be admitted to the honors program, a student must pass an audition before a jury of faculty members from the department; to graduate with honors the student must give a public presentation of the results of the honors study. In accordance with university regulations, however, only 20 percent of graduating students fulfilling departmental requirements will be granted departmental honors. Honors will be decided upon in spring quarter only.

The Music/Humanities Major Program

The lower-division requirements for this major are a total of four courses: Music 4, 5, 6, 7, or Music 4 with any

combination of Music 5 or 6 repeated. In addition, twelve upper-division courses are required to satisfy the major requirements, of which six must be music literature courses (Music 111-127); the other six must form a coherent set of humanities or fine arts upper-division courses relevant to a music major. For example, the six related courses might all be in visual arts history, or they might be courses distributed over several departments (e.g., history, literature, and visual arts), all dealing with the baroque period in the arts. Advance approval of these six related courses must be secured in writing from the departmental music/humanities major adviser. To complete this major, six quarters of participation in ensemble performance — through enrollment in Music 30, 95, or 130 is required. Continuous enrollment in Music 143 (department seminar) is also required.

MINOR PROGRAMS

To satisfy the noncontiguous minor requirements for Revelle College or the optional minor requirements for Muir or Third College, a student may take twenty-four quarter-units in music courses with a grade of C or better, of which twelve quarter-units must be in upper-division courses. To satisfy one of the two required Warren College programs of concentration, a student may take twenty-four quarter-units in music courses with a grade of C (or P) or better; of these a sufficient number must be earned in upper-division courses to bring the total number of upper-division quarter-units in the two programs of concentration to twenty-four. The Department of Music offers many of its courses as elements which are possible to combine for a minor program. All combinations meeting the above conditions will be considered. However, students should seek advice and obtain approval from their departmental adviser prior to embarking upon a minor program.

The Graduate Program

The department offers programs leading to the degree of master of arts in music and the degree of doctor of philosophy in music.

Normally, students will be admitted to begin graduate studies in the fall quarter only; applications should be submitted by January 15 of the admission year; failure to meet that deadline will jeopardize the applicant's opportunity for ad-

mission and financial support. Applicants to graduate studies in music must submit, as part of the application, the following:

- Tapes demonstrating their level of vocal and/or instrumental performance. It is expected that applicants will be acceptably proficient in one area of performance skills.
- A repertory list of works performed during the past year and a sample of printed concert programs in which they have participated.
- A minimum of two papers illustrating ability in any one of the following: analysis, criticism, aesthetics, or music technology.
- Where applicable, a minimum of two scores of instrumental works with tapes of these (and also of electronic compositions, if desired).
- Scores attained on the Graduate Record Examination — including the Aptitude Test and the Advanced Test in Music — given by the Educational Testing Service of Princeton, New Jersey.

After an **advisory examination** administered during the week prior to the start of classes in the fall quarter, each new student will meet with the departmental master's or Ph.D. adviser. Students found to be deficient in any areas covered on the advisory examination (dictation and error recognition, style recognition, guided composition, analysis, sight reading, keyboard proficiency) will be expected to remedy deficiencies during their first year and will be retested at the end of that first year. **Students will not be advanced to candidacy until all deficiencies are remedied.** The appropriate departmental adviser or the student's individual adviser must approve student course programs each quarter prior to registration for classes, as well as any significant change in those programs.

MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM

The department offers work leading to a master of arts in music with emphasis on *composition, performance, computer music, or theoretical studies*. The degree requires completion of at least thirty-six quarter-units of graduate courses (courses numbered 200-299), including six units of Music 299 bearing directly on completion of the master's thesis. Master's students are expected to complete all requirements for the degree in six quarters of residence.

Course Requirements

Since the department at all levels encourages the actual making of new music, all master's candidates are required to share in this activity by enrolling in **Music 201A-B**, Projects in New Music Performance, for both years of their residence at UC San Diego. In addition, all graduate students are expected to attend regularly the departmental colloquia and concerts aimed at extending and sharing their musical experience, and are encouraged to use these as opportunities to present their own work, their research, and creative interests.

Because of the importance of technology in present-day music, all graduate students must become familiar with and capable of handling the appropriate technological facilities of the department; to that end graduate students are to enroll in **Music 200** and/or to pass an examination in the modern technology of music by the end of their first quarter at UC San Diego. In addition, all M.A. students are required to take **Music 210**, Musical Analysis, and **Music 218**, Topics in Performance Practices, and **Music 291**, Problems and Methods of Music Research and Performance. To complete their emphasis requirements, students concentrating on *composition* in their M.A. programs must take the composition sequence Music 203A-B-C-D and two courses in theoretical or experimental studies. Students emphasizing *performance* must take the performance sequence 232A-B-C-D and two courses in music literature or performance practices.

Students who wish to emphasize either *theoretical studies* or *computer music* in their M.A. programs must first gain proficiency in either composition or performance by satisfactorily (grade of B or better) completing, in their first year, either the composition sequence Music 203A-B-C or the performance sequence Music 232A-B-C. In the second year, students emphasizing *theoretical studies* must take two courses in theoretical studies (207's), and one course in experimental studies (206's); students emphasizing *computer music* must take Music 205A-B-C.

To supplement their course programs (a full-time graduate student is required to carry a minimum of twelve units per quarter), the student may choose among a variety of graduate or upper-division courses in music or related courses in

other departments, as approved by the student's adviser. If the student's research area calls for reading proficiency in one or more foreign languages, the student's master's thesis committee will require that the student present evidence of proficiency. In order to be able to certify that its graduates are competent teachers of music, the department requires that a master's candidate serve as an apprentice teacher under the supervision of a member of the faculty; this requirement is satisfied by earning a total of six units of credit in **Music 500**. If a funded TA appointment is not available, it is the student's responsibility to find and propose an appropriate way of fulfilling this requirement. Finally, all graduate students must enroll in the department seminar (**Music 143**) every quarter.

Also required is a folio of three research papers, normally to be written in connection with the courses the student will be taking, which must be accepted by the student's committee prior to approval of the thesis.

Typical Programs for the M.A. in Music

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
First Year		
<i>Composition Emphasis</i>		
203A	203B	203C
200		218
201A	201B	291
	210	
*Other	*Other	*Other
Second Year		
203D	299	299
206/207	207/206	
201A	201B	
*Other	*Other	*Other
First Year		
<i>Performance Emphasis</i>		
232A	232B	232C
200		218
201A	201B	291
	210	
*Other	*Other	*Other
Second Year		
232D	299	299
Lit./Perf. Prac.	Lit./Perf. Prac.	
201A	201B	
*Other	*Other	*Other
First Year		
<i>Theoretical Studies Emphasis</i>		
Same as for Composition or Performance Emphasis		
Second Year		
206	299	299
207	207	
201A	201B	
*Other	*Other	*Other
First Year		
<i>Computer Music Emphasis</i>		
Same as for Composition or Performance Emphasis		
Second Year		
205A	205B	205C
201A	201B	
	299	299
*Other	*Other	*Other

*Other courses and activities will include electives, Music 500, Music 143, departmental colloquia, and concerts.

Master's Thesis

M.A. candidates will present a thesis consisting of the following under the supervision of the student's graduate adviser in Music 299:

- a. Candidates emphasizing *composition* will prepare a folio of three chamber compositions together with tape recordings of at least two of them.
- b. Candidates emphasizing *performance* will present a lecture recital lasting an hour — the program to be approved by the departmental master's degree adviser.
- c. Candidates emphasizing *theoretical studies* will write an extended research paper on a topic chosen with their adviser.
- d. Candidates emphasizing *computer music* will write a research paper and present a lecture-performance in which the scientific, technological, and musical aspects of an original computer music composition are documented, played, and discussed.

The specific nature of the thesis to be undertaken — including the types of compositions in the folio for composition emphasis, the program of the lecture-recital for performance emphasis, the topic of the extended research paper for theoretical studies emphasis, and the nature of the computer music project — must be approved in advance by the student's master's thesis committee, typically in the student's fourth quarter in residence. The entire thesis must be approved by that committee upon completion.

DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Students of superior musical competence may pursue a program with emphasis in *composition* or in *theoretical/experimental studies* leading to the Ph.D. in music, under the general requirements for the doctor of philosophy degree as described in the section "Graduate Studies" of this catalog. Emphasis in *composition* or in *theoretical/experimental studies* is not necessarily incompatible with significant stress on performance or computers. The specific departmental requirements for the degree are:

1. Successful completion of requirements equivalent to those described above for the M.A. in music. (Students with graduate degrees or courses from other institutions will be

appropriately credited. Music 200 must be taken in the first quarter of the Ph.D. program and Music 291 in the third quarter if proficiency cannot be demonstrated. Music 201A-B must also be taken twice if the student has not participated in UC San Diego's master's degree program.)

2. A minimum of eight doctoral-level courses beyond the M.A. which are approved in consultation with the student's committee. Ph.D. students are expected to take two of three 209-level seminars during each of their first two years, and these four courses will be counted towards the required eight.
3. a. One research paper adjudged to be of publishable quality, to be completed prior to qualifying examinations.
N.B. The subject of the "publishable paper" will be proposed during the spring quarter of the student's first year and must be approved by the student's Ph.D. committee with the department chairperson participating *ex officio*. The paper is developed independently by the student and presented to his or her full Ph.D. committee by the middle of the fall quarter of the following academic year.
If the paper is acceptable, a date for the qualifying exam will be set for the following spring quarter; if not, the student has one and one-half quarters to make the necessary improvements.
- b. For students taking a *composition* emphasis, an additional folio of not fewer than three compositions (not previously accepted for an M.A. degree) to be completed prior to qualifying examinations.

4. Demonstration through written and oral examinations of a comprehensive understanding of literature and theory of the field.
5. An acceptable dissertation (*theoretical/experimental studies*) or a major composition project (*composition studies*).
6. A final public defense of the dissertation/composition.
7. Six units of credit in Music 500 (unless the student has completed this requirement in UC San Diego's master's degree program).
8. Music 143 every quarter.

Materials previously submitted for other degrees are not acceptable for submission for the Ph.D. degree.

The required eight courses beyond the requirements for the M.A. are assigned by the student's doctoral adviser after review of the student's academic background and abilities, as confirmed by appropriate departmental testing. However, the student should not expect these eight courses alone to prepare him or her for doctoral examinations. The student is expected to choose other electives in music and electives in other disciplines such as history, literature, art history, philosophy, and physics when useful. The student will also undertake independent studies, supervised by an appropriate member of the faculty, and prepare himself or herself in the library and laboratory for qualifying examinations.

In addition, the doctoral student is expected to continue participation in departmental colloquia and music-making activities.

Typical Program for the Ph.D. in Music First and Second Years

Same as for M.A. program in music**

Third and Fourth Years

Eight approved courses and a publishable paper (plus 200, 201A-B twice, and 291 if required).**

Additional courses for breadth.

Six units of Music 500 (if required).

Music 143 every quarter.

Written and oral qualifying examination.

Fifth Year

Dissertation writing.

Dissertation defense.

**cf., above under 1.

Courses

NOTE: These course offerings outline the general scope of our program. Not all courses are offered every year. It is essential that students work closely with departmental advisers when planning their degree programs.

Lower Division

2A-B-C. Basic Musicianship (4-4-4)

The development of basic skills necessary to musicians. Perception and notation of pitch relationships, temporal relationships, and musical structures. Extensive drills in sight singing, rhythmic reading, and dictation. 2A-B-C will satisfy Third College year sequence in fine arts. *Prerequisites: must be taken in sequence; for music majors only or by consent of instructor.*

3A-B-C. Musical Literacy (4-4-4)

Primarily a course to develop listening abilities through a conceptual understanding of the structure of music together with listening exercises and techniques. Topics include musical notation, melodic transcription, scales, chords, intervals, keys, rhythm, meter, and rudiments of musical form. Primarily intended for non-majors. 3A-B-C will satisfy Muir College and Third College year sequence in fine arts.

4. An Introduction to Music/The Elements of Music (4)

The development of musical perception through the direct experience of listening. Topics include sound, texture, rhythm, melody, harmony, structural functions, means of organization, and form. Listening will include examples of Western music from the Middle Ages to the present, jazz, folk music, and the music of other cultural traditions.

5. The Nature of Music through Participation (4)

A one-quarter experience designed to discover and expand musical potential. No knowledge of music notation or instrumental skill is necessary. Small lab sessions present music through composing, improvising, and performing. Results take the form of works for tape, theatre, voices, or provided instruments.

6. A Critical Approach to Musical Masterworks (4)

The course will consist of lectures and listening sections devoted to a detailed discussion of a small number of recognized masterworks (e.g., Mozart, Beethoven, Berlioz, etc.).

7. Music, Science, and Computers (4)

An exploration of the interactions among music, science and technology, including the development and history of science and technology from the perspective of music, and the modern resynthesis of these disciplines occurring around computers.

20A-B-C. Music Theory and Practice I (4-4-4)

An integrated and creative approach to the study of materials of music through hearing, writing, analyzing, and performing. Continues ear training. Studies in melodic writing and counterpoint. *Prerequisites: Music 5 and Music 2A-B-C. (Students who have taken Music 2C prior to fall 1978 must also take a qualifying examination in order to be admitted to Music 20.)* (F,W,S)

22A-B-C. Laboratory Survey of Music Literature (4-4-4)

Study of music literature for music majors through lectures and laboratory sessions. Occasional readings, papers, and reports. Note: Normally open to music majors only; non-majors with sufficient background may enroll with consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

30. Chamber Music Performance (2/0)

This course is designed to assist students in the preparation of small group performances of representative instrumental and vocal chamber music literature. May be taken for credit six times after which students must enroll for 0 units.

32. Instrumental/Vocal Instruction (2)

Supervised study of instrument or voice. The final grade is determined according to the student's progress through the course as judged by the course coordinator. For music majors and approved minors. *Prerequisites: audition and consent of instructor.* May be taken for credit six times.

95. Ensemble Performance (2)

Participation in music performance in an ensemble appropriate to student abilities and interests. Normally each section requires student participation for the whole academic year, with credit for participation each quarter. Music majors should enroll in at least one section each quarter. Not all sections will be offered every year. May be repeated for credit. Grading on participation level, individual testing, comparative papers on repertoire covered, etc. *Prerequisites: audition and consent of instructor for each section.*

Section A. Symphony Orchestra

Section C. Concert Choir

Section D. Symphonic Chorus

Section E. Chamber Orchestra

Section F. Collegium Musicum

Section G. Gospel Choir

Section H. Chamber Opera (Not offered in 1982-83.)

Section I. Music Theater (Not offered in 1982-83.)

Section J. Jazz Ensemble

Section K. Chamber Singers (Not offered in 1982-83.)

Section L. Wind Ensemble

Section N. Non-Western Music (Not offered in 1982-83.)

Upper Division**101A-B-C. Music Theory and Practice II (4-4-4)**

A study of the structure of homophonic tonal music. Representative examples of music literature are studied for an understanding of pitch relationships, temporal relationships, form, pattern, etc. Class time is devoted to hearing, singing, analysis, and writing. Individual drills in aural comprehension are provided in the Central University Library. *Prerequisites: Music 2A-B-C. (Students who have taken Music 2C prior to fall 1978 must also pass a qualifying examination in order to be admitted to Music 101.)*

102A-B-C. Music Theory and Practice III (4-4-4)

Advanced study of the materials of music. Wagner through Cage. Aural discrimination, analysis, exercises, short compositions. *Prerequisites: Music 20A-B-C; Music 101A-B-C. (F,W,S)*

103A-B-C-D-E-F. Seminar in Composition (4-4-4-4-4-4)

Individual projects in composition critically reviewed in seminar with fellow student and faculty composers. *Prerequisites: Music 20A-B-C; Music 103A-B-C for D-E-F, or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

104. Basic Electroacoustics

An introduction to the acoustics of music and to modern techniques of recording sound. *Prerequisites: Music 2A-B-C or 3A-B-C.*

105. Electronics in Music (4)

Seminars in theoretical and applied research in the generation and processing of electronic sound for composition and performance. *Prerequisites: Music 104 and consent of instructor.*

106. Musical Psychoacoustics (4)

Survey of psychoacoustical phenomena, theories of hearing and their relation to musical perception and cognition. Techniques of psychoacoustical experimentation. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor; Music 104 recommended.*

111. World Music (4)

A course of illustrated lectures giving an introduction to and brief summary of selected musics of the world. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

112. Studies in Vocal and Choral Literature (4)

A critical study of representative works for solo voice (with piano or other accompaniment) and/or for choral ensemble. Since the selected literature will vary from year to year, the course can be repeated for elective credit. Music majors are assigned additional projects. *Prerequisites: Music 4 and 6 and 6 or 4 and 6 and 7 or Music 22A-B-C or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

113. Studies in Opera (4)

A critical study of representative operas. At least one opera discussed will be selected because of the opportunity to see it in staged performance. Music majors are assigned additional projects. *Prerequisites: Music 4 and 6 and 6 or 4 and 6 and 7 or Music 22A-B-C or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

114. Music of the Twentieth Century (4)

An exploration of materials and methods used in the music of our time. There will be an extra discussion group for music majors. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisites: Music 4 and 6 and 6 or 4 and 6 and 7 or Music 22A-B-C or consent of instructor.*

116. Medieval and Early Renaissance Music (4)

The development of an operational and intellectual account of medieval and early Renaissance music. Music majors are assigned additional projects. *Prerequisites: Music 4 and 6 and 6 or 4 and 6 and 7 or Music 22A-B-C or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

117. Late Renaissance and Early Baroque Music (4)

Functional performance problems and realizations of music of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Music majors are assigned additional projects. *Prerequisites: Music 4 and 6 and 6 or 4 and 6 and 7 or Music 22A-B-C or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

118. Music of the Classic Era (4)

Main emphasis will be placed on the music of Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven and general culture of the period. Listening assignments shall be two to four hours with scores. Lectures shall include analysis of specific works together with presentation of interesting topics based on melody, harmony, counterpoint, and rhythm of the period. *Prerequisites: Music 4 and 6 and 6 or 4 and 6 and 7 or Music 22A-B-C or consent of instructor.*

119. Music of the Nineteenth Century (4)

A critical study of European Art Music produced during the romantic period. Stress will be placed on the rise of nationalism and its effects upon the music. *Prerequisites: Music 4 and 6 and 6 or 4 and 6 and 7 or Music 22A-B-C or consent of instructor.*

123. The Orchestra and Its Literature (4)

A study of the instruments of the orchestra: their resources; tonal effects; their use by major composers; methods of writing for modern instruments; analysis of representative scores. Music majors are assigned additional projects. *Prerequisites: Music 4 and 6 and 6 or 4 and 6 and 7 or Music 22A-B-C or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

124. Studies in Chamber Music (4)

A critical study of representative works for small ensemble. The literature studied is selected and may vary from course to course. The course can be repeated for elective credit. Music majors are assigned additional projects. *Prerequisites: Music 4 and 6 and 6 or 4 and 6 and 7 or Music 22A-B-C or consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

126. Introduction to Oral Music (4)

An introductory course in the study of oral music in Western and non-Western cultures with particular emphasis on the impact of oral transmission of ideas and customs, and the nature of improvisation in various indigenous cultures. Music to be studied includes Afro-American, African, Asian, and Oceanian. Presented by distinguished visiting artists demonstrating aspects of their native musical crafts. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

127A-B. Music of Black Americans (4-4)

The first quarter of this course will investigate the vocal music of black American culture, primarily the development of the spiritual and the blues traditions, while the second quarter will critically study the history of jazz in America. *Prerequisite: Music 126 or consent of instructor; Music 127A for 127B. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

128. Principles and Practice of Conducting (4)

The theory and practice of conducting as related to the study of instrumental and choral literature. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

130. Advanced Chamber Music Performance (4/0)

Advanced instruction in the preparation of small group performances of representative instrumental and vocal chamber music literature. May be taken for credit six times after which students must enroll for 0 units.

132. Pro-Seminar in Music Performance (4)

Individual or master class instruction in advanced instrumental/vocal performance. May be repeated for credit, but only 24 units will be counted within the 180-unit requirement for graduation. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor through audition. Preference given to music majors and some approved music minors.*

133. Projects in New Music Performance (2)

Performance of new music of the twentieth century. Normally offered winter quarter only. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor through audition.*

143. Department Seminar (1)

The department seminar serves both as a general department meeting and as a forum for the presentation of research and performances by visitors, faculty, and students. Required of all graduate and undergraduate music majors every quarter.

195. Instructional Assistance (2)

Assisting in the instruction of an undergraduate music class under the direct and constant supervision of a faculty member.

198. Directed Group Study (1-4)

Concentrated inquiry into various problems not covered in the usual undergraduate courses.

Natural Sciences

199. Independent Study (2 or 4)

Independent reading, research, or creative work under the direction of a faculty member, provided no course covering the material to be studied already exists, and the study area derives from previous coursework. *Prerequisites: consent of instructor and departmental approval.* May be taken for credit three times.

Graduate

200. Music Technology (2)

An orientation course for graduate music students in the operation and procedures of the recording and electronic music facilities of the Department of Music. Graduate students requiring basic instruction in the use of electronic equipment should register for Music 104.

201A-B. Projects in New Music Performance (1-4, 1-4)

Performance of new music of the twentieth century. All graduate music students must enroll in fall and winter quarters for a minimum of four quarters.

202. Live Electronic Performance (4)

Problems and projects in the specialized use of electronics in performance. *Prerequisites: Music 200 and consent of instructor.*

203A-B-C-D. Advanced Projects in Composition (4-4-4-4)

Meetings and laboratory sessions devoted to the study of composition.

205A-B-C. Computer Music (4-4-4)

The principles and practice of computer music including a broad treatment of the fundamental principles on which computer music is based (computer programming, digital signal processing, and sound synthesis). Includes use of the CARL system at CME for the construction of computer music. Limited enrollment. *Prerequisites: Music 104, 105, 106 or equivalent plus consent of instructor.*

206. Experimental Studies Seminar (4)

Seminars growing out of current faculty interests. The approach tends to be speculative and often includes individual projects as well as assigned readings. In the past, such areas as new instrumental and vocal resources, mixed media, and compositional linguistics have been offered.

207. Theoretical Studies Seminar (4)

Seminars on subject areas relating to the established dimensions of music and in which theoreticians have produced a substantial body of work. These include studies in analysis, timbre, rhythm, notation, and psychoacoustics. Offerings vary depending on faculty availability and interest.

209. Advanced Music Theory and Practice (4)

Advanced integrated studies in music theory; composition and styles study through analysis and performance. This course is intended primarily for doctoral students and may be taken by M.A. students only with special approval of M.A. adviser and course instructor.

210. Musical Analysis (4)

The analysis of complex music. The course will assume that the student has a background in traditional musical analysis. The goal of the course is to investigate and develop analytical procedures that yield significant information about specific works of music, old and new. Reading, projects, and analytical papers.

212. Seminar in Vocal and Choral Literature (4)

A critical and historical study of selected works and repertoire. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

213. Opera Studies (4)

A detailed analytical study of selected operas in production in San Diego, Los Angeles, or San Francisco. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

214. Seminar in Twentieth-Century Music (4)

Detailed study of selected literature through the study of scores and writings, supplemented when possible by performance participation.

215. Seminar in Bach and Related Studies (4)

A study of content and structure in selected compositions of J. S. Bach. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

216. Seminar Studies in Late Medieval and Early Renaissance Music (4)

Problems of style and performance in selected music of the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth centuries. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

217. Seminar Studies in Late Renaissance and Early Baroque Music (4)

The study of early music as it has to do with theoretical systems, critical analyses, music and documentary source materials. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

218. Contemporary Performance Practices (4)

Selected aspects of performance practice of the twentieth century will be studied: realization of graphic scores, extended techniques, performance of post-Webern music, etc.

223. Seminar Studies in Orchestral Literature (3)

Problems of performance and interpretation in representative works of orchestral music, including works for chamber orchestra, opera scenes, and choral works. Students will be responsible for problems of editing, bowings, and conducting. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

224. Seminar Studies in Chamber Literature (4)

A critical and historical study of selected works and repertoire. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

228. Conducting (4)

This course will give practical experience in conducting a variety of works from various eras of instrumental and/or vocal music. Students will study problems of instrumental or vocal techniques, formal and expressive analysis of the music, and manners of rehearsal. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

230. Advanced Seminar in Performance of Music for Small Ensemble (4)

Performance of representative chamber music literature, instrumental and/or vocal, through coached rehearsal and seminar studies. Course may be repeated for credit, since the literature studied varies from quarter to quarter. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

232A-B-C-D. Pro-Seminar in Music Performance (4-4-4-4)

Individual or master class instruction in advanced instrumental/vocal performance. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor through audition.*

236. Chamber Orchestra (4)

Study and performance of standard orchestra literature in coached rehearsal sessions. A high standard of performance must be demonstrated. This course may be repeated for credit any number of times. The literature performed varies from year to year and quarter to quarter. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor through audition.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

237. Opera Studio (4)

Study and performance of scenes from standard, classic operas, experimental music theatre, and chamber operas. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor through audition.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

291. Problems and Methods of Music Research and Performance (4)

The course will give practical experience in historical research including use of important source materials, evaluation of editions, and examination of performance practice problems.

296. Directed Research (1-4)

Individual research. (S/U grades permitted.) May be repeated for credit.

298. Special Studies (1)

Concentrated inquiry into various problems, e.g., problems in string notation for composers; problems in sight singing; problems in analysis. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

299. Advanced Research Projects and Independent Study (1-12)

Individual research projects relevant to the student's selected area of graduate interest conducted in continuing relationship with a faculty adviser. (S/U grades permitted.)

500. Apprentice Teaching (1-4)

Participation in the undergraduate teaching program is required of all graduate students at the equivalent of 25 percent time for three quarters.

NATURAL SCIENCES

OFFICE: Provost, Revelle College

* * *

This section applies only to continuing and/or returning students. There are now more options available for Revelle students to meet their natural science requirement. In addition to the courses listed below, **Chemistry 6A-B-C** can also be taken in lieu of **Natural Science 2D-F**. Also, **Physics 3A-B-C-D** is still available for honor students. A revision of natural science course offerings has resulted in the following renumbering of all natural science courses:

Chemistry, Old Courses:

Natural Science 1A-B
Natural Science 2D-F
Natural Science 2DL-FL

To be replaced by:

New Courses:

Chemistry 5A-B
Chemistry 7A-B
Chemistry 8AL-BL

Physics, Old Courses:

Natural Science 1D-E
Natural Science 1DL-EL*
Natural Science 2A-B-C*
Natural Science 2CL

To be replaced by:

New Courses:

Physics 1A-B-C
Physics 1BL-CL**
Physics 2A-B-C-D
Physics 2CL-DL

Biology: Old Courses:

Natural Science 1C
Natural Science 2E

To be replaced by:

New Courses:

Biology 1
Biology 1

*Included lecture combined with lab

**Now separates lab and lecture

Detailed descriptions of these courses and their prerequisites can be found under "Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction: Chemistry, Physics, and Biology." The Revelle College general-education requirements remain unchanged as "five courses in the physical and biological sciences to include four quarters of physics and chemistry, and one quarter of biology."

Students are advised to check carefully preparation for the major and to

read the descriptions and prerequisites of these new courses. Continuing students who have questions concerning programs in which to continue should see a college academic adviser.

NEUROSCIENCES

OFFICE: 3034 Basic Science Building,
School of Medicine

Professors:

Samuel H. Barondes, M.D. (*Psychiatry*)
Reginald G. Bickford, M.D.
(*Emeritus/Neurosciences*)
Floyd E. Bloom, Ph.D. (*Adjunct/The Salk
Institute*)
Theodore H. Bullock, Ph.D.
(*Emeritus/Neurosciences*)
William M. Cowan, M.D., Ph.D.
(*Adjunct/The Salk Institute*)
J. Anthony Deutsch, Ph.D. (*Psychology*)
John W. Evans, Ph.D. (*Mathematics*)
Edmund J. Fantino, Ph.D. (*Psychology*)
Robert Galambos, M.D., Ph.D.
(*Emeritus/Neurosciences*)
Philip M. Groves, Ph.D. (*Psychiatry*)
Walter F. Heiligenberg, Ph.D.
(*Behavioral Physiology*)
Steven A. Hillyard, Ph.D.
(*Neurosciences*)
David S. Janowsky, M.D. (*Psychiatry*)
Robert B. Livingston, M.D.
(*Neurosciences*)
Arnold J. Mandell, M.D. (*Psychiatry*)
Maurice S. Montal, M.D., Ph.D. (*Physics
and Biology*)
John S. O'Brien, M.D. (*Neurosciences*)
Stuart Patton, Ph.D.
(*Adjunct/Neurosciences*)
George S. Reynolds, Ph.D. (*Psychology*)
David S. Segal, Ph.D. (*Psychiatry*)
Charles E. Spooner, Ph.D.
(*Neurosciences*)
Palmer W. Taylor, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Robert D. Tschirgi, M.D., Ph.D.
(*Neurosciences*)
Silvio S. Varon, M.D., Eng.D. (*Biology*)
W. C. Wiederholt, M.D. (*Neurosciences,
Chairman of the Group*)
Samuel S.C. Yen, M.D. (*Reproductive
Medicine*)

Associate Professors:

Darwin K. Berg, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Ian N. Creese, Ph.D. (*Neurosciences*)
Daniel F. Kripke, M.D. (*In Residence/
Psychiatry*)
William B. Kristan, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
G. David Lange, Ph.D. (*Neurosciences*)
E. Roger Marchand, Ph.D.
(*Adjunct/Neurosciences*)
Arnold L. Miller, Ph.D.
(*Neurosciences/Director of Graduate
Studies*)

Morton Printz, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Allen I. Selverston, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Nicholas C. Spitzer, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Larry R. Squire, Ph.D. (*In Residence/
Psychiatry*)
Paula Tallal, Ph.D. (*Psychiatry*)
Wylie Vale, Ph.D. (*Adjunct/The Salk
Institute*)
Juan Yguerabide, M.D. (*Biology*)

Assistant Professors:

Joan Heller Brown, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Eric Courchesne, Ph.D. (*In Residence/
Neurosciences*)
Vincent E. Dionne, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Mark H. Ellisman, Ph.D. (*Neurosciences*)
Mark A. Geyer, M.D. (*Medicine*)
Charles K. Jablecki, M.D.
(*Neurosciences*)
Rebekah Loy, Ph.D. (*Neurosciences*)
Robert R. Meyers, Ph.D. (*Neurosciences
and Anesthesiology*)
Helen J. Neville, Ph.D. (*Adjunct/The Salk
Institute*)
James M. Schaeffer, Ph.D.
(*Reproductive Medicine*)
Frank R. Sharp, M.D. (*Neurosciences*)
Larry W. Swanson, Ph.D. (*Adjunct/The
Salk Institute*)
Doris A. Trauner, M.D. (*Neurosciences
and Pediatrics*)
Thomas G. Warner, Ph.D.
(*Residence/Neurosciences*)
M. M. Wilkes, Ph.D. (*Reproductive
Medicine*)

* * *

The Graduate Program

The group in the neurosciences accepts for the Ph.D. degree candidates with undergraduate majors in such disciplines as biology, chemistry, engineering, microbiology, mathematics, physics, psychology, and zoology. A desire and competence to understand how the nervous system functions is more important than previous background and training.

DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAM

Students in this program receive guidance and instruction from a campus-wide group of faculty interested in nervous system mechanisms. Each student, in consultation with a faculty committee, selects courses relevant to his or her interests and goals which also provide a solid grounding in the several disciplines of preclinical neurosciences. The selection will include formal courses listed in this catalog and informal seminars offered by the department. Close asso-

ciation among students, faculty, and postdoctoral personnel adds to this informal, tutorial type of instruction. A regular schedule of rotation through the laboratories of faculty members is a feature of the first year; the student is exposed in this way to the various approaches, techniques, and disciplines represented on the campus. A period of study at one of the other campuses of the University of California can be arranged by mutual agreement.

Course Work

There are no formal course requirements for the Ph.D. degree. However, by the time of the minor proposition (see below), students are expected to demonstrate competence through written examination in at least four of the following seven areas of neuroscience: anatomy, physiology, chemistry, pharmacology, development, behavior, and neuroendocrinology. The faculty offers core courses in all of these areas, and students frequently demonstrate minimal competence in an area by enrolling in the appropriate course and passing its final examination. Students are permitted to substitute an area of the neurosciences not currently designated a core area for competency. Such a substitution would require approval by the graduate director.

Minor Proposition

The purpose of this examination is to test the student's ability to choose a problem in the neurosciences and propose an experimental approach to its solution. The problem should be broad, requiring experimental approaches from more than one discipline. The problem should be out of the area of the student's anticipated thesis research. Students will be required to demonstrate a working knowledge of the disciplines involved in the minor proposition.

Oral defense of the minor proposition will be required at the end of the first quarter of the second year of study, during an examination week. All second year students will take this opportunity during this week. Exemptions may be granted to entering students already holding a master's degree.

Dissertation

During the second year students are expected to propose and initiate work on a thesis problem under the guidance of a faculty preceptor. The neurosciences

group at UC San Diego presently conducts animal research and clinical studies in the fields of neuroanatomy, neurochemistry, neuropharmacology, neurophysiology, comparative neurology, physiology of excitable membranes, synaptic transmission, neuronal integration and coding, nervous system tissue culture, neuroimmunology, brain function, sensory physiology, motor mechanism and systems analysis as applied to neurological problems. Facilities for research on marine forms, vertebrate and invertebrate, are available.

Qualifying Examination

This examination, a university requirement, will normally focus on the proposed research that the student will undertake for his or her thesis. Demonstration of competence in the four core areas declared earlier should have been exhibited previous to the qualifying examination, e.g., final examination scores from one or more of the core courses. The examination should be taken no later than the end of the first quarter of the third year.

Dissertation Examination

The required formalities listed in the *Instruction for Preparation and Submission of Doctoral Dissertations* issued by the Office of Graduate Studies and Research to students should be followed closely. The final examination includes both a public presentation followed by a closed defense of the thesis with members of the committee.

Teaching

Students are expected to teach and to develop their talents as teachers. To this end opportunities to lecture and to assist in laboratory exercises and demonstrations are provided.

Courses

Undergraduate

198. Directed Group Study (2-4)

Directed group studies in areas not presently offered by the department (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* permission of department. (F,W,S)

199. Independent Research (2 or 4)

Laboratory research under the supervision of individual members of the faculty of the neurosciences department in one or a combination of neurosciences disciplines, e.g., neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, neurochemistry, neuropharmacology. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* consent of department chairman. (F,W,S)

Graduate

223. Quantitative Theories of Nervous-System Function (3)

Lectures on linear and nonlinear interactive models and linear and nonlinear system identification techniques as applied to neurophysiology. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (S/U grades only.) (S)

227. Neurosciences Concepts (1)

Analytical, critical, and creative discussions of neurosciences phenomena and concepts. Entire quarter is devoted to one problem area, e.g., brain mechanisms involved in perception, memory, visceral regulation, development, etc., with attempt to establish improved theoretical and experimental approaches. (S/U grades only.) (W)

228. Physiological Basis of Audition (2)

Based on examinations of the recent literature, lectures and student reports will cover the physiological correlates of pitch, loudness, localization, and other aspects of hearing. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (S/U grades only.) (S)

230. Neurosciences Graduate Seminar (1)

Weekly seminars by students of the neurosciences graduate group on topics of recent advances in the neurosciences. *Prerequisite:* student status in the neurosciences graduate group. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

233. Comparative Neurology (4)

Survey of structure and function of nervous systems of invertebrates and vertebrates. Two hours' lectures, three hours' laboratory, and two hours' discussion. *Prerequisite:* neurobiology or basic neurology, physiological psychology, or other introduction to the nervous system. (S/U grades only.) (F)

234. Neurochemistry (4)

A survey of the chemistry, metabolism, and pharmacology of the nervous system. *Prerequisite:* undergraduate biochemistry. (S/U grades permitted.) (S)

238. Systems Neurophysiology and Functional Neuroanatomy (3-12)

Advanced study of the structure and function of nervous systems especially of mammals and other vertebrates; four hours of lectures, four hours of special presentations by faculty of the neurosciences group, four, four-hour laboratories and six hours of individually directed library research work per week. *Prerequisite:* graduate standing in the neurosciences doctoral program or consent of instructor; enrollment limited. (S/U grades only.) (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F)

242A. Mathematics in Biology (3)

Matrices and the eigenvalue problem as applied to theoretical ecology. Phase plane techniques in the study of nonlinear differential equations of the Lotk Volterra type. *Prerequisite:* calculus. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F)

242B. Mathematics in Biology (3)

Multivariate analysis. Multivariate hypothesis test and the theory and use of principle components, fact and canonical correlation analyses. *Prerequisites:* calculus and equivalent of elementary statistics and 242A. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

242C. Mathematics in Biology (3)

Fourier and Laplace transforms. *Prerequisites:* calculus and equivalent of 242A. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (S)

243. Physiological Basis of Human Information (2)

Psychological processes including attention, perception, and memory will be studied in connection with event-related potentials of the human brain. The interrelations among psychological and physiological events will be explored in order to arrive at unified concepts of human information processing. *Prerequisites:* Neurosci. 238 or Psych. 231, and consent of instructor. (S/U grades only.) (F)

244. EEG Clinical Seminars (1)

Presentation of interesting case histories of EEG patients and EEG's recorded in the previous week. Study of movies of seizure patients, integration of EEG findings with behavior. Review of research projects in clinical neurology, depth recording, computer techniques in automation of EEG. (S/U grades only.) (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F)

245. EEG Research Seminars (1)

Presentation of research topics by students and staff. Research projects are discussed in the phase of design and after completion. In addition to research, students are assigned topics for essays and discussion. Emphasis will be on

EEG analysis and computer techniques. (S/U grades only.) (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F)

247. Fundamentals of Neuro-Ophthalmology (1)

Anatomy and physiology of the visual and ocular motility systems will be examined. Disorders of these systems will be discussed with emphasis on localizing abnormality by understanding normal function. *Prerequisite:* medical graduates; neurosciences graduate students; or consent of instructor. (S/U grades only.) (W)

249. History of Medicine (1)

The course examines the causes of conceptual progress and advances in medicine as well as the historical relations between medicine and society. (S/U grades only.) (S)

251. Scientific Communication (2)

Forms of scientific communication, practical exercise in scientific writing and short oral communication, and in criticism and editing, preparation of illustrations, preparation of proposals; scientific societies, and the history of scientific communication. Emphasis on examples from neuroscience. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (S/U grades only.) (F)

252. Information Processing in Man (1)

Reports of current research into human information processing with emphasis on electrophysiological changes during attention to, and perception and comprehension of, visual, auditory, and somatic stimuli. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

253. Clinical Neuroanatomy (1)

Review of neuroanatomy with emphasis on clinical correlations. Pertinent physiological, chemical and clinical information will be included, and functional organization will be stressed. It is essential that students be familiar with neuroanatomical nomenclature. *Prerequisite:* medical student, graduate student, intern, resident, or consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.) (F)

254. Glycoproteins (2)

This course will consider the biosynthesis, structure, and possible functions of glycoproteins with particular emphasis on brain specific glycoproteins. The course will proceed by critical reading and discussion of the current literature by class participants. *Prerequisite:* general biochemistry or equivalent or consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.) (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F)

255. Neurochemistry Seminar (1)

Course will entail student presentations, discussion, and critical evaluation of current research papers in the various disciplines of neurochemistry. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

256. Mammalian Neuroanatomy (4)

Lectures and laboratory presenting the basic features of the anatomy of the mammalian nervous system. This will include consideration of cellular components, development, topographic anatomy, and a detailed presentation of the organization of functional systems. *Prerequisite:* graduate status or consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.) (W)

258. Fundamentals of Cerebral Circulation Metabolism (1)

Structure and function of the cerebral circulation will be presented with emphasis placed on the microcirculatory basis of clinical phenomena. Normal and pathophysiologic perturbations in the couple between metabolism and blood flow will be explored. Specialized research techniques will be demonstrated. *Prerequisite:* Basic Neurology, Neurosci. 238, or consent of instructor. (S/U grades only.) (W)

259. Workshop in Electron Microscopy (4)

This course is to introduce graduate students in the neurosciences to research methods used in electron microscopy (EM) through one hour of formal lecture, one hour of seminar, three hours of demonstration, and three hours of supervised laboratory work per week. Students will become familiar with thin sectioning EM, scanning EM, and freeze-fracture EM. *Prerequisites:* graduate-student standing in neurosciences doctoral program and consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to six students. (S/U grades permitted.) (S)

260. Development of the Nervous System (4)

This course will examine development of the vertebrate nervous system, with an emphasis on basic human neuroembryology. Topics will include neural tube and crest formation; histogenesis, differentiation, and synaptogenesis in nuclear and cortical structures; maturation of metabolic and neurotransmitter functions; and hormonal influences on neural development. *Prerequisite:* graduate or medical student or consent of instructor. (S/U grades only.) (S)

261. Electric Fields in the Brain and EEG (3)

Designed to provide neuroscience and medical students with a basic understanding of electric field transmission through living tissue and to show the applicability of these ideas to practical problems in EEG. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.) (S)

262. Neurophysiology (5)

One quarter core course especially for graduate students in neuroscience. Lectures and readings in texts and journals, on membrane, cellular, and systems physiology of invertebrates and vertebrates, central and peripheral nervous systems. Discussions and demonstrations. *Prerequisite: medical class or neurosciences or physiology-pharmacology or biology.* (S/U grades only.) (W)

263. Advanced Cellular Neurobiology (3)

Cellular and developmental aspects of the nervous system. Methods of investigation and culture approaches. Basic neuroembryology and selected examples of regional developments. Neuroglial cells and neuron-glia interactions. Extrinsic controls of survival growth and maturation of neural cells. Neurite growth and synapse formation. Potential for plasticity and regeneration in the nervous system. *Prerequisite: graduate students or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.) (F)

264. Behavioral Neuroscience (5)

The course is to cover different areas of behavioral biology such as: ethology, behavioral biology learning and memory, perception psychophysics. Some outside reading will be required. *Prerequisite: medical student, graduate student, or consent of instructor.* (S)

265. Neuropharmacology and Receptor Mechanisms (3)

An examination of the molecular and biochemical bases of drug and neurotransmitter action. The fall-quarter course is devoted to receptor mechanisms, neuropharmacology, and drug action on excitable tissues. *Prerequisite: course in biochemistry.* (F)

266. Aggression: Neurobiology and Behavior (1)

This seminar will survey the literature on aggressive behavior in man and animals. Behavioral and neurobiological perspectives will be emphasized. *Prerequisite: graduate and medical students. Undergraduates with instructor's permission.* (S/U grades only.)

267. Recent Advances in CNS Neurotransmitter and Drug Receptors (2)

Course will review recent advances in CNS neurotransmitter and drug receptors as studied by radioligand binding techniques. Basic principles and techniques and their limitations will be initially emphasized. Receptors to be discussed in detail will include opiate/endorphin, GABA, benzodiazepine, serotonin, dopamine, adrenergic, histamine, cholinergic, CNS-active peptides, glycine, and glutamate. The role of receptor disturbances in the etiology of CNS diseases such as schizophrenia and depression will be discussed. *Prerequisite: graduate status or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.)

268. Molecular and Cellular Neuroanatomy (3)

An examination of nervous systems, emphasizing dynamic properties of cells. The dynamic aspects of cell systems and organelles responsible for cell form, cellular movements, functional membrane asymmetry, protein synthesis, packaging of materials for export, neuroplasmic transport, ionic equilibria, and energy metabolism as well as membrane molecular organization of interactions at cellular junctions will be considered. *Prerequisites: neurochemistry, neuroanatomy, biochemistry.* (S/U grades only.)

269. Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology (1)

Using the *Journal of Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology*, as a core text, subjects chosen from the journal will be discussed and critically evaluated by the participants, and the literature pertinent to each topic reviewed. *Prerequisites: Neurosci. 238, Basic Neurology (205), neurology resident or consent of instructor.* (F)

270. Morphologic Neurology (2)

A review of human gross neuroanatomy will be followed by study of microscopic neuroanatomy and neuropathology. The course will give medical students, residents, and/or graduate students, a brief view of the morphology of the nervous system in health and disease. *Prerequisites: need to know human neuroanatomy and pathology; experience in at least one microscopic morphology course.* (S/U grades only.)

271. Neuropsychology: Principles of Brain and Behavior (2)

A survey of brain-behavior relationships drawing principally from the study of man and nonhuman primate. Topics to be covered include evolution of intelligence, hemispheric relations, language, memory, perception, and motivation. Emphasis will be on student presentations and discussion.

272. Basic Mechanisms of Neurological Diseases (2)

The aim of this course is to review the pathogenetic mechanisms of major categories of neurological diseases and to examine ongoing research that is relevant for their understanding. It is intended for graduate and medical students who plan careers of basic research in the neurosciences. Emphasis is placed in establishing a link between the basic research and clinically relevant problems. A few selected topics are chosen each year and are discussed by investigators actively conducting research in these areas. *Prerequisite: medical or graduate student, or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.)

296. Neurosciences Independent Research (1-12)

Independent study. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

299. Neurosciences Thesis Research (1-12)

Independent study. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

401. Neurology General Clinical Selective Clerkship (7)

Provides opportunities for practical application of neurological skills to the understanding and treatment of a variety of clinical disorders of the nervous system. *Prerequisite: successful completion of first two years of medical school.*

402. Clinical Neurology Clerkship-Advanced (7 or 14)

This is a continuation of Neurosciences 401 for students interested in a more advanced clinical neurology experience. It is a full-time inpatient and out-patient experience. This is a four-week course offered continuously throughout the year. *Prerequisites: Neurosci. 401 and consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.)

496. Clinical Independent Study (1-12)

Independent clinical study for medical students. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

500. Apprenticeship Teaching (1-4)

Participation in the departmental teaching program is required of all students working toward a Ph.D. degree. In general, students are not expected to teach in the first year, but are required to serve as teaching assistants or tutors for one quarter at any time during their subsequent years of training. The amount of teaching required is equivalent to the duties expected of a 50 percent teaching assistant for one quarter. *Prerequisite: neurosciences graduate students.* (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

PHILOSOPHY

OFFICE: 3112 Humanities-Library Building, Revelle College

Professors:

Henry E. Allison, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)

Sige-Yuki Kuroda, Ph.D. (*Adjunct Professor*)

Edward N. Lee, Ph.D.

Stanley W. Moore, Ph.D. (*Professor Emeritus*)

Frederick A. Olafson, Ph.D.

Avrum Stroll, Ph.D.

Zeno Vendler, Ph.D.

Associate Professor:

Georgios H. Anagnostopoulos, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)

Richard J. Arneson, Ph.D.

Gerald D. Doppelt, Ph.D.

Robert B. Pippin, Ph.D.

Barbara A. Winters, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

Paolo M. Dau, Ph.D.

S. Nicholas Jolley, Ph.D.

Mark L. Wilson, Ph.D.

(*Undergraduate Adviser*)

The Undergraduate Program

Students who wish to major in philosophy are advised to begin their study of philosophy with the 31, 32, 33 sequence.

The following courses are required of philosophy majors:

1. Philosophy 31, 32, 33 (History of Philosophy)
2. Twelve upper-division courses in philosophy. These will include Philosophy 110 (Symbolic Logic I) and at least three additional courses in the history of philosophy to be selected from the series Philosophy 101-107. With the approval of the undergraduate adviser, up to two upper-division courses from outside the Department of Philosophy but in fields of study that are closely related to the student's philosophical interests may be used to count toward satisfaction of this requirement.

Special and independent studies courses (including courses numbered 199) may not be used to satisfy major requirements, nor may Philosophy 180 be used to satisfy major requirements. Courses taken at another institution may be used in satisfaction of major requirements, with the approval of the department. Major requirements may be met by examination. It is required that a passing grade and an overall average of 2.0 must be obtained in courses taken at UC San Diego fulfilling the major requirements before certification of completion will be granted. Major requirements are not fulfilled by courses in which a grade of D is obtained.

Undergraduate courses offered by the Department of Philosophy enable students to satisfy the humanities requirement of Third College's general-education requirement under Program B.

It should be noted that a grade of pass does not count toward fulfillment of departmental requirements for either the major or the minor.

The Graduate Program

The Department of Philosophy offers programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D.

There is no sequence of required courses in either program. Courses of study are arranged according to the need, interest, and experience of the individual student.

It is the intention of the graduate program to enable the student to obtain an understanding of divergent philosophical traditions and to develop as a philosopher in his or her own right. To this end, the department offers courses and seminars in the history of philosophy and in the study, from a variety of perspectives, of traditional and contemporary philosophical issues.

MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM

An M.A. is offered under the Preliminary Examination Plan. Under this plan, credit must be obtained for thirty-six quarter-units; at least fourteen units must be from graduate courses in philosophy; no more than nine units may be from upper-division courses. In addition, a written examination must be passed prior to the conclusion of the seventh quarter in residence. This examination is identical to the written examination required of Ph.D. candidates.

Candidates for an M.A. degree must demonstrate reading proficiency in one foreign language (Classical Greek, Latin, French, or German).

DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAM

During the first two years of residence the student will be expected to take in each year at least twelve units in graduate philosophy courses (specifically, those numbered 201-295). The balance of the student's course work, which will normally total thirty-six units per year, may be made up from upper-division courses in philosophy, upper-division and graduate courses in other departments and, if the student is a teaching assistant, Philosophy 500.

By their seventh quarter of residence, all students must pass a preliminary examination consisting of the following three parts:

- a. metaphysics
- b. epistemology
- c. ethics

The exam in all of its parts has a strongly historical character. Questions will be based on a departmental reading list and on pertinent graduate courses offered in the previous year. All three parts must be attempted before the fourth quarter of residence and passed

by the seventh. Any students who fail all three parts must retake and pass one part before the end of their sixth quarter. Any other failed parts must be retaken and passed before the seventh quarter. Accordingly, the examinations are regularly offered at the beginning of each academic year and a make-up, if needed, in the spring quarter.

All students must demonstrate reading proficiency in two of the following languages: German, French, Latin, Classical Greek. The department's formal logic requirement may be satisfied by (a) passing with grade B or better the final examination in Philosophy 110; and (b) passing with grade B or better Philosophy 210 (or another course specifically approved by the department for this purpose). Both logic and language requirements must be satisfied before the student can be advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Students in their third year of residence must take at least one graduate course with regular grades in each quarter until the end of that year or their admittance to candidacy, whichever occurs first.

After passing the written preliminary examination, the student must submit a prospectus of the dissertation to his or her doctoral committee. This committee will then orally examine the student on the intended subject of research. This examination will seek to establish that the thesis proposed is a satisfactory subject of research and that the student has the preparation and abilities necessary to complete the research. This oral qualifying examination must be passed before the beginning of the tenth quarter in residence. Students who are passed will be advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Under the supervision of the doctoral committee, each candidate will write a dissertation demonstrating a capacity to engage in original and independent research. The candidate will defend the thesis in an oral examination by the doctoral committee. (See "Graduate Studies, The Doctor of Philosophy Degree.")

Participation in undergraduate teaching is one of the requirements for a Ph.D. in philosophy. The student is required to serve as a teaching assistant for the equivalent of one-quarter time for three academic quarters. The duties of a teaching assistant normally entail grading papers and examinations, conduct-

ing discussion sections and related activities, including attendance at lectures for the course in which he or she is assisting.

Courses

Lower Division

The Department of Philosophy cooperates in the teaching and administration of the humanities sequence for Revelle College students. (See "Interdisciplinary Courses: Humanities.")

1. The Nature of Philosophy (4)

What is philosophy? A study of some of the major questions with which philosophers deal, through the reading and analysis of classical and contemporary works, and with an emphasis on the way philosophy grows out of questions that in one way or another arise for almost everyone in ordinary life-situations.

10. Introduction to Logic (4)

An examination of the nature of argument, inference, and proof, and their role in philosophical, scientific, and ordinary discourse. (May be used in fulfilling the Warren College formal skills requirement.)

11. Logic and Scientific Reasoning (4)

How to do things with symbols: clarification of problems in scientific methodology through the application for formal methods. (May be used in fulfilling the Warren College formal skills requirement.)

12. Logic and Decision Making (4)

Introduction to probability and inductive logic. How to make decisions consistent with one's evidence; how to change strategies according to the acquisition of new data, etc. (May be used in fulfilling the Warren College formal skills requirement.)

13. Introduction to Philosophy: Ethics (4)

An inquiry into the nature of morality and its role in personal and social life. (May be used in fulfilling the Muir College breadth requirement.)

14. Introduction to Philosophy: Metaphysics (4)

An introduction to metaphysical thought, especially as it relates to topics such as freedom, mind, and God. (May be used in fulfilling the Muir College breadth requirement.)

15. Introduction to Philosophy: Theory of Knowledge (4)

A study of the scope and nature of human knowledge in both its everyday and scientific forms. (May be used in fulfilling the Muir College breadth requirement.)

23-24-25. Man and Society (4-4-4)

A course dealing with the historical and systematic development of social and political thought and institutions. Analysis and critical examination of representative texts drawn from classical and contemporary sources. (Philosophy 23-24-25 may be used in fulfilling the Revelle College humanities requirement. Philosophy 23-24-25 also may be used to fulfill the Muir College breadth requirement.)

30A-B-C. Judaic Studies (4-4-4)

A three-quarter sequence involving the study of the deep and surface structures of the life-styles of one specific culture. The approach from several disciplines addresses itself to analysis of the social, political and economic institutions, the aesthetic structuring through formal artistic expression, and the cultural forms of everyday living.

31. History of Philosophy: Ancient Philosophy (4)

An introduction to the study of classical Greek philosophy. The main emphasis of the course will be on the thought of Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle, but some consideration may also be given to pre-Socratic and Hellenistic philosophers. (May be used in fulfilling the Muir College breadth requirement.)

32. History of Philosophy: The Origins of Modern Philosophy (4)

An introduction to the study of early modern philosophy. Among the central concerns of the course will be the contrast between medieval and modern thought and the connection between the development of modern philosophy and the scientific revolution of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Philosophers studied will include Descartes, Hobbes, Spinoza, and Leibniz, and possibly some medieval thinkers. (May be used in fulfilling the Muir College breadth requirement.)

33. History of Philosophy: Philosophy in the Age of Enlightenment (4)

An introduction to the study of the major philosophers of the late seventeenth and the eighteenth centuries. The course will focus largely on the British empiricists: Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and the "Critical Philosophy" of Kant. (May be used in fulfilling the Muir College breadth requirement.)

40A. The Nature of Scientific Theories (4)

This is a course designed to introduce students to some logical and epistemological issues raised by science, including the nature of laws and their role in explanation, the distinction between observational and theoretical terms, the truth of scientific theories.

40B. The Nature of Scientific Theories (4)

Topics in the development and justification of scientific theories, including the nature of discovery, probability theory, and the problem of induction and the nature of scientific change.

Upper Division

101. Plato (4)

A study of some of the major dialogues of Plato. *Prerequisite: department stamp required.* May be repeated for credit with change of content.

102. Aristotle (4)

A study of some of the major works of Aristotle. *Prerequisite: department stamp required.* May be repeated for credit with change of content.

103. Medieval Philosophy (4)

An examination of the major trends of medieval philosophy through the study of selected texts by such authors as St. Augustine, Aquinas, Scotus, and Ockham. *Prerequisite: department stamp required.* May be repeated for credit with change of content.

104. The Rationalists (4)

A study of some of the major writings of one or more of the seventeenth-century rationalists: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz. *Prerequisite: department stamp required.* May be repeated for credit with change of content.

105. The Empiricists (4)

A study of the major writings of one or more of the British empiricists: Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Reid. *Prerequisite: department stamp required.* May be repeated for credit with change of content.

106. Kant (4)

A study of selected portions of the *Critique of Pure Reason* and of other writings of Kant. *Prerequisite: department stamp required.*

107. Hegel and His Critics (4)

A study of some of the essential features of the philosophy of Hegel and of the reaction to this philosophy on the part of thinkers such as Feuerbach, Marx, and Kierkegaard. *Prerequisite: department stamp required.* May be repeated for credit with change of content.

108. Mythology and Philosophy (4)

Study of various ancient Near Eastern mythologies in relation to early Greek philosophy.

110. Symbolic Logic I (4)

An introduction to the study of logic, using mathematical techniques. The completeness and consistency of the propositional calculus (which embodies the logical behavior of "and," "or," and "not") and the first-order predicate calculus (the logic of "all" and "some").

111. Symbolic Logic II (4)

Further development of the predicate calculus and the logic of identity. First-order theories, Löwenheim-Skolem theorem, etc. *Prerequisite: Phil. 110 or consent of instructor.*

112. Advanced Logic (4)

An examination of topics in modal or other nonstandard logics, incompleteness results, systems of set theory. Topics will vary from year to year. *Prerequisite: Phil. 111 or consent of instructor.*

115. Philosophy of Mathematics and Logic (4)

Key problems in the philosophy of mathematics and logic. The relationship of mathematics to logic, intuitionism, mathematical realism, implication of incompleteness results, etc. *Prerequisite: Phil. 110 or consent of instructor.*

116. The Structure of Science (4)

A study of key questions in the philosophy of science, such as "what constitutes a genuine scientific explanation?", "How is a theory confirmed by evidence?", and so forth.

117. Problems in Scientific Methodology (4)

An examination of philosophical difficulties encountered in the process of scientific research, e.g., problems of space and time, relationships between biological or psychological explanation and those of physics. Topics covered may vary from year to year.

118. Philosophy of Medicine (4)

This course identifies and explores certain aspects of contemporary empirical medicine. Topics include the definition of disease, logical features of diagnosis, medical explanation, the status of medicine as a science, and relations between biology and medicine.

119. Philosophy of Biology (4)

An examination of basic conceptual and logical issues in biology. Topics include: Reductionism, the status of biology as a science, teleological explanation, the logical character of evolutionary theory, sociobiology, and ethics.

120. Political Philosophy (4)

An examination of fundamental issues regarding the nature of the state, society, and government, usually by way of a comparison of the tenets of classical liberal theory and Marxism.

121. The State and Freedom (4)

An advanced course in political philosophy focusing on such topics as contemporary treatments of social justice and of human freedom from liberal, conservative, and radical perspectives.

122. Bio-Medical Ethics (4)

The course will examine moral issues arising in the medical and biological sciences. Possible topics include: concept of health, patients' rights and professional responsibilities, behavior control, experimentation, genetic intervention, allocation of medical resources, and ethical issues concerning death, such as euthanasia, abortion, the rights of dying patients. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

123. Ethical Theories (4)

An examination of issues in ethical philosophy, with emphasis on the work of major historical figures in this area.

124. Contemporary Moral Issues (4)

An examination of contemporary issues in ethics, such as abortion, the treatment of animals, euthanasia, suicide, war. May be repeated for credit with change of content. *Prerequisite: department stamp required.*

125. Technology and Human Values (4)

Traditional ideas of nature and the rise of science and technology. The influence of the rise of science and technology on political ideals, on human life, on freedom, education, and on warfare.

126. Sex Differences: Origins and Implications (4)

This interdisciplinary course focuses on the origins of sex differences and their political, social, and moral implications. Issues include: evolutionary, biological, cross-cultural, and sociological evidence for sex differences; legal, economic, social, and psychological effects of present differential treatment of the sexes; moral issues concerning the justification of present practices, preferential treatment, sexual role stereotypes, and family organization. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

130. Philosophy of Language (4)

Philosophical reflections on such linguistic universals as meaning, synonymy, analyticity, reference, grammar, and speech acts. A selection of contemporary articles will be discussed. Some background in linguistics or philosophy is desirable.

131. Topics in the Philosophy of Language (4)

A careful examination of a selection of topics in the philosophy of language. A typical assortment: development of intensional and extensional fragments of English, the role and structure of propositions, conversation and linguistic contexts, formal and informal semantics.

135. Contemporary Analytic Philosophy: Russell and the Vienna Circle (4)

A course in the history of analytic philosophy dealing with the writings of Frege, Russell, Wittgenstein (*Tractatus*), Quine, Tarski, Carnap.

136. Contemporary Analytic Philosophy: Moore and Wittgenstein (4)

A course in the history of analytic philosophy dealing with Moore, the later Wittgenstein, Wisdom, and Austin.

140. Phenomenology and Existentialism: From Nietzsche to Heidegger (4)

A study of the thought of Nietzsche, Husserl, and Heidegger with emphasis on the development of the phenomenological movement.

141. Phenomenology and Existentialism: Sartre and His Critics (4)

A study of existential phenomenology, through the works of its major representatives such as Sartre, Merleau-Ponty and others, as well as other recent philosophical movements on the European continent.

Philosophy 145./Humanities 145. Nihilism (4)

A consideration of various claims about the end or collapse of the Western philosophical tradition, with particular emphasis on claims about the consequences of the absence of "ultimate" rational justification in morality, or even in science and philosophy. Readings will vary, but will most likely include works by Nietzsche, Dewey, Heidegger, Wittgenstein, Derrida; seminal texts in the history of moral and political thought, and selections from contemporary American philosophers concerned with the issue. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Philosophy 150./Humanities 150. Aesthetics (4)

An examination of major concepts and issues in aesthetics, such as truth, expression and imagination, the nature of the aesthetic attitude and of critical evaluation. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Philosophy 152./Humanities 152. Philosophy and Literature (4)

A study of philosophical themes as presented in selected fiction, drama, or poetry, as well as an inquiry into philosophical puzzles that arise in the appreciation and criticism of literature. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

153. Film Aesthetics (4)

A consideration of some special problems in aesthetics relevant to film as an art form. Topics may include: the problem of a film's authorship; whether there are unique assumptions in film criticism and the relation between those assumptions and others relevant to literature, drama, and visual art; unity, theme, narration, and structure in film; "high art" — "low art" distinctions; films as representational.

160. Philosophy of Religion (4)

This course provides a general introduction to the philosophy of religion through the study of classical and contemporary texts. Among the issues to be discussed are the existence and nature of God, the problem of evil, the existence of miracles, the relation between reason and revelation, and the nature of religious language.

161. Religious Existentialism (4)

This course will deal with the existential approach to the religious life and with conceptions such as faith, freedom, and guilt. Authors studied in a particular term may vary and will include Pascal, Kierkegaard, Dostoevski, Buber, and Tillich.

162. Philosophy of Law (4)

An introduction to selected topics and problems such as the nature of law and legal systems, the relationship of law to morality, theories of punishment and legal responsibility, issues of civil disobedience, privacy, paternalism, and affirmative action.

Philosophy 164./Humanities 164. Philosophy of History (4)

A study of classical and contemporary conceptions of history and historical knowledge. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.*

Philosophy

166. Philosophy of Social Science (4)

An examination of problems arising out of the concepts, methods, and goals characteristic of the social sciences, incorporating current materials from these disciplines; problems such as causal vs. rational explanation; the individual vs. the social whole as unit of study; the meaning and possibility of objectivity, freedom or determinism as a presupposition or consequence of theory; the role of values, etc.

168. Philosophy of Psychology (4)

Philosophical problems in the foundations of psychological theorizing and the modeling of mind. Topics may include the status of psychological mechanisms; the unconscious, mental states and processes; problems in psychological explanation.

170. Metaphysics (4)

The content of this course will vary from year to year, but in each case it will center around fundamental problems in metaphysics, such as the mind-body problem, problem of universals or the other-minds problem. The discussion of these issues may be either historical or analytic or both, depending upon the interests of the instructor.

172. Knowledge and the External World (4)

An examination of some of the fundamental issues about the nature of knowledge gained through sensory experience, such as scepticism, the structure of knowledge, justification of knowledge claims, the nature of perception, sense-data theory, the problem of other minds.

173. Knowledge and Necessity (4)

A course in theory of knowledge dealing with topics such as: the nature of our knowledge of the necessary truths of mathematics and logic, the estimation of the probability of untested hypotheses, the validity of the distinction between a *priori* and a *posteriori* knowledge (and related distinctions).

174. Philosophical Psychology (4)

An examination of issues in the philosophy of mind and philosophy of action, such as the nature of beliefs, emotions and actions and the interrelationships between them; the nature of the mental and conceptual issues arising in psychology.

180. Senior Colloquium (4)

A seminar dealing with the examination of specific philosophical problems and topics, designed for seniors of high standing who major in philosophy. *Prerequisites: senior status and consent of department.* May be repeated for credit.

185. Special Topics (4)

A course devoted to a specific philosophical problem. May be repeated for credit with change of content.

198. Directed Group Study (4)

Directed group study on a topic or in a field not included in the regular departmental curriculum by special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.)

199. Individual Study (4)

Prerequisite: consent of departmental adviser. (P/NP grades only.)

Graduate

200. Proseminar in the History of Philosophy (4)

A course of studies designed to prepare students for advanced work in seminars.

201. Greek Philosophy (4)

A study of selected authors and texts from the history of ancient Greek philosophy. May be repeated for credit with change of content.

202. Hellenistic and Roman Philosophy (4)

Selected topics drawn from the major philosophical schools in the Hellenistic and Roman periods, among them Stoicism, Epicureanism, Skepticism, and Neo-Platonism.

203. Medieval Philosophy (4)

A study of representative writings from one or more of the major philosophical movements of the Middle Ages.

204. Early Modern Philosophy (4)

A study of selected philosophers of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries as, for example, Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, and Locke. May be repeated for credit with change of content.

205. Eighteenth-Century Philosophy (4)

A study of major philosophical texts of the period such as Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason* and Hume's *Treatise of Human Nature*. May be repeated for credit with change of content.

206. Nineteenth-Century Philosophy (4)

A selective study of major philosophical texts of the period with emphasis on such figures as Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, Mill, and others. May be repeated for credit with change of content.

207. Contemporary European Philosophy (4)

A study of selected topics in twentieth-century European philosophy as reflected in the major writings of Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, and others.

208. Contemporary Analytical Philosophy (4)

A study of the historical development of the analytical movement with emphasis on major texts. May be repeated for credit with change of content.

210. Philosophy of Logic (4)

A study of major topics in logical theory, together with a close examination of contributions by different philosophical schools to the analysis of central issues in philosophy of logic. *Prerequisite: Phil. 110 or equivalent.*

211. Advanced Symbolic Logic (4)

An intensive examination of propositional and quantificational logic as a basis for further deductive development. *Prerequisite: Phil. 110 or equivalent.*

212. Philosophy of Science (4)

An examination of such problems as concept formation, the explanation of law, the role of logic and mathematics in the sciences.

215. Introduction to Formal Semantics (4)

A general introduction to theories of sense and reference, comprising a comparative approach to Fregean, Russellian, and Tarskian semantic techniques, with emphasis on semantic primitives and the general structure of theories of truth.

223. Ethics (4)

An examination of the nature of moral problems, judgments, and principles, with emphasis on recent developments in moral philosophy and classic formulations of ethical theories.

224. Social and Political Philosophy (4)

An analysis of social philosophies and ideologies in their relationship to basic types of social structure. May be repeated for credit with change of content.

235. Philosophy of Language (4)

Examination of some current philosophical and scientific views on the nature, use, and acquisition of natural languages. May be repeated for credit with change of content.

250. Aesthetics (4)

An exploration of problems in philosophy of art, aesthetic experience, and aesthetic judgment within the context of a critical survey of some current aesthetic theories and their illustrative application in various fields of art.

260. Philosophy of Religion (4)

A study of the philosophical foundations of religious experience, including the nature of belief and knowledge, faith and reason, God, and the character and meaning of religious commitment.

262. History of Law in Philosophical Perspective (4)

Course will study the way in which the historical development of the Western legal system reflects issues raised in the literature of legal philosophy. Students will read works of legal philosophy in conjunction with studies of the history of legal doctrines and institutions.

264. Philosophy of History (4)

An examination of basic concepts, categories, and presuppositions of historical experience in the context of representative philosophies of history.

270. Contemporary Epistemology and Metaphysics (4)

A detailed examination of some fundamental issues in contemporary philosophy, especially those centering about the theories of meaning and reference.

272. Theory of Knowledge (4)

An examination and critique of representative theories of mind, reality, knowledge, and perception.

274. Philosophy of Mind (4)

Contemporary work on the relation of mind and body, subjectivity, and the problem of other minds. May be repeated for credit with change of content.

280. Department of Philosophy Colloquium (4)

Special topics submitted by visiting philosophers for critical appraisal by staff and students. (S/U grades permitted.)

285. Seminar on Special Topics (4)

A seminar for examination of specific philosophical problems. (S/U grades permitted.)

290. Direct Independent Study (4)

Supervised study of individually selected philosophical topics. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.)

295. Research Topics (1-12)

Advanced, individual research studies under the direction of a member of the staff. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite: consent of graduate adviser.* (S/U grades permitted.)

299. Thesis Research (1-12)

(S/U grades permitted.)

500. Apprentice Teaching (1-4)

A course designed to satisfy the requirement that graduate students should serve either as teaching assistants in the Department of Philosophy, or in the Humanities Program in Revelle College, or in the writing programs offered by the various colleges. Each Ph.D. candidate must teach the equivalent of quarter-time for three academic quarters. (S/U grades only.)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

OFFICE: Gymnasium, Revelle College

Supervisors:

John W. Cates, M.A.

John H. Douglass, Ph.D. (*Coordinator of Minor Program*)

Theodore W. Forbes, Ed.D.

Howard F. Hunt, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)

J. Charles Millenbah, M.A.

Bert N. Kobayashi, Ph.D. (*Director of Recreation*)

Andrew Skief, Jr., M.S. (*Assistant Athletic Director*)

Frank N. Vitale, M.A.

James R. White, Ph.D.

Associate Supervisors:

J. Barry Cunningham, Ed.D.

Diana E. Dann, M.S.

Margaret C. Marshall, M.F.A.

Robert C. Moss, M.S.

Judith M. Sweet, M.S., M.B.A. (*Athletic Director*)

Assistant Supervisors:

Sharon H. Carelas

Louisa J. Davis, M.S.

Elizabeth K. Dudash, B.A.

Pamela R. Hall

Jacqueline W. Hepner

William P. Morgan, B.A.

Walter W. Muryasz, B.A.

Alice E. Rincon, M.F.A.

Patricia A. Rincon, M.F.A.

Carolyn T. Ryback, M.A.

Joyce Schumaker, M.F.A.

Steve E. Ubl

Tad Yamaguchi, A.A.

* * *

The Department of Physical Education offers a noncontiguous minor in physical fitness and health management designed to provide students with an understanding of the two interrelated areas of physical fitness and health management: the sociopsychological and physiological. The lower-division courses are intended to give the student preparation in biology, chemistry, and social sciences, upon which the upper-division courses, more specifically related to physical education, are built. Some of the lower-division requirements will normally be a duplication of the student's major requirements and, therefore, will not have to be repeated.

THE MINOR

Lower Division

Students majoring in science and possessing biology, chemistry, and/or physics backgrounds: Psychology 1; Sociology 1A and 1B; one course in nutrition.

Students majoring in areas not requiring biology, chemistry, and/or physics backgrounds: Chemistry 5A and 5B or equivalent; Biology 1 and 2; one course in nutrition.

Upper Division

Physical Education 120 — Sports in America

Physical Education 160 — Exercise Physiology

Physical Education 160L — Exercise Physiology Lab

Physical Education 170 — Psychological Basis of Sports and Physical Activity

"Activity" and "participation" describe the many programs of the Department of Physical Education. Modern facilities provide an activity center for class sections in a wide variety of coeducational lifetime activities, casual recreation ("doing your own thing"), and organized competition for the novice or expert through intramural or intercollegiate competition. Gymnasiums, natatorium, tennis courts, and playing fields are a hub of campus life for all students who want to learn a new sport, perfect a skill, join fellow students in an activity club, or compete against fellow students or those from neighboring colleges. All students are entitled to locker and towel issue and can use all facilities which also include sailing on Mission Bay.

Learning to Be Active and Fit

Courses listed below offer a wide variety of choices in aquatics, lifetime sports, fitness for living, combatives, and dance. Most classes meet twice weekly for one-hour sessions with sections offered according to skill levels.

Participating in Activities

Intramural Sports

Intramural sports provide a diversity of sports in which all students may participate each quarter. Intramurals are the most popular activity on campus and are perhaps the best method for meeting new friends. Leagues are arranged by the competitive desires of the participants and thus range from the highly skilled to those merely out for exercise and fun with little or no regard for winning. The emphasis is toward coed sports (men and women on the same team) as the department believes the social and physical aspects are equally important. Activities include men's and coed competition in flag football, inner-tube waterpolo, floor hockey, volleyball, basketball, soccer, softball, and tennis. Come and join the fun.

Recreational Clubs

The recreational clubs play a varied and active role in the students' life on campus. At present there are over thirty clubs open for participation. These include: aikido, archery, ballroom dance, belly dance, conditioning, frisbee, gymnastics, handball/raquetball, disco, Israeli dance, jazz dance, judo, karate, outing, SCUBA, snow skiing, table tennis, tennis, and yoga (hatha).

Special Events

The campus special events program provides a quarterly schedule of major and recreation-oriented special events that are designed to attract students from all segments of the campus. Events are selected, approved, and evaluated by a student committee under the direct supervision of a recreation supervisor. Major campus-wide activities include dances, carnivals, festivals, casino nights, etc., while recreation-oriented events include bike races, cross-country runs, over-the-line tournaments, superstars all-sports competition, etc.

Outdoor Recreation

Special events are scheduled off campus including backpacking, cross-

country skiing, rock climbing, kayaking, and mountaineering. Workshops, seminars, and discussions on wilderness cookery, first aid, and orienteering are given. These are unique experiences in noncompetitive activities for students.

An equipment rental program is available to participants for short-term use.

Aquatic Sports

The Mission Bay Aquatic Center on Santa Clara Point, Mission Bay, is only seven miles from campus. Classes are offered in waterskiing, sweep rowing, surfing, SCUBA diving, and sailing (Hobie cats, sloops, and cat rigged). Recreational sailing, waterskiing, and rowing are also available.

Casual Recreation

Many hours are available to use gymnasium and pool facilities. Noontime and evening volleyball, badminton, or basketball games are popular, and the sauna is open from 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. daily. The sailing facility on Mission Bay at Santa Clara Point is also popular.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Students possessing a high degree of proficiency and interest in sport skills may compete against other Southern California colleges and universities in regularly scheduled men's and women's, and coed athletic events. Presently over thirty UC San Diego teams represent the campus. Participation is entirely voluntary; students are encouraged to compete for the pleasure of participation. For further information, contact the intercollegiate office.

Courses

Registration for physical education classes takes place along with regular academic enrollment, except intercollegiate teams, for which students must check with the intercollegiate office. Consult the *Schedule of Classes* issued by the Office of the Registrar for specific course offerings. Not all courses are offered each quarter. Several levels of skill proficiency follow:

- A. Introductory level (intended for those who have never participated in the activity).
- B. Advanced beginning level (continued instruction and practice on basic skills).
- C.&D. Intermediate level (improvement of skill techniques and/or game strategy).

Physical Education

E. Advanced level (for skilled participants with instruction to perfect techniques and sharpen competitive strategy).

G. Courses specially designed for the physically handicapped student.

1A-B. Swimming (.5)

Designed to permit students to gain or improve swimming strokes, techniques, and aquatic skills on an individual basis.

1C. Swimming, Intermediate (.5)

This course is designed to permit students to gain or improve swimming strokes, techniques, and aquatic skills on an individual basis. *Prerequisite: beginning swimming skills required.*

1D. Swim Conditioning (.5)

Swimming for intermediate level swimmers who wish to utilize swimming as a physical conditioning class.

2. Synchronized Swimming for Women (.5)

Designed for advanced swimmers. Fundamentals in individual and group water ballet. Opportunity for public presentations. May not be offered all quarters.

3. Lifesaving (.5)

The American Red Cross Senior Lifesaving Certificate will be awarded to students satisfactorily completing the course. Emphasis is placed upon knowledge and skills to prepare one to save his or her own life, or the life of another in an emergency. *Prerequisite: intermediate swimming or consent of instructor.*

4. Water-Safety Instruction (.5)

Standard American Red Cross course designed to train authorized water-safety instructors to teach A.R.C. swimming and Lifesaving courses thereafter. *Prerequisite: Only holders of the A.R.C. Senior Lifesaving Certificate are eligible to register. Students must pass Part I in order to qualify for Part II.*

7A. Skin-Diving (.5)

Techniques of skin-diving with practical experience in the ocean environment. Introductory course will include lectures on equipment, ocean environment, and principles of skin-diving. Pool training will precede ocean experience. *Prerequisite: physically fit.*

9C. Intermediate SCUBA Diver (.5)

This course is designed to propel the beginning/newly certified inexperienced SCUBA diver safely through the awkward first ten dives in the ocean environment. It will introduce the diver to many aspects of SCUBA so as to inspire self-confidence and to enhance enjoyment. *Prerequisite: current certification as SCUBA diver under one of the following programs: PADI, NAVI, YMCA, NASDS, SIO/UC, SCIP, LA County; or consent of instructor. Students must furnish all basic gear.*

9E. Advanced SCUBA Diver (.5)

A course designed to orient the intermediate SCUBA diver to the La Jolla oceanic environment at depth of 40-100 feet — submarine canyon diving and boat diving in the La Jolla/Del Mar/Solana Beach/Point Loma waters. *Prerequisite: successful completion of the UC San Diego intermediate SCUBA diver course, or equivalent. Students must furnish all gear.*

9F. Master SCUBA (.5)

This course provides the advanced SCUBA diver with the methods of beachmastering/divemastering/boatmastering, techniques of deep diving, detailed knowledge of pertinent SCUBA topics, and insight into auxiliary activities associated with SCUBA. *Prerequisite: successful completion of the UC San Diego advanced SCUBA diver course. Student must furnish all gear.*

10A-B-C. Surfing (Beginning, Adv. Beg., Intermediate) (.5)

Surfing techniques taught in pool — including mounting, sitting, paddling and turning surfboard, safety techniques. After mastery of pool techniques, students surf in ocean. *Prerequisites: ability to swim 400 yards, basic lifesaving skills, and UC San Diego beginning swimmer's certificate.*

11. Sailing (.5)

The course is designed to make sailing an easily understood sport and provide students an opportunity for a lifetime of stimulating and relaxing activity. Special emphasis is placed on nautical terms, water and safety rules, demonstrations,

and practical exercises on rigging and boat handling. This course is offered at the Mission Bay Aquatic Center.

14A. Tennis, Beginning (.5)

Instruction in the fundamentals of the serve, strokes, volley, rules, scoring, tactics, and court strategy. *Prerequisite: Students should bring three tennis balls to class first day.*

14B. Tennis, Advanced Beginning (.5)

Instruction in fundamentals of the serve, strokes, volley, rules, scoring, for students slightly beyond the beginning level. *Prerequisite: beginning tennis or consent of instructor.*

14C. Tennis, Intermediate Strokes (.5)

Instruction in the fundamentals of the serve, strokes, volley rules, scoring, tactics, and court strategy. *Prerequisite: beginning tennis or consent of instructor.*

14D. Tennis, Intermediate Strategy (.5)

Instruction in serving, strokes, volley, rules, scoring, tactics, and emphasis on strategy. For students who have reached intermediate level. *Prerequisite: 14C or consent of instructor.*

14E. Tennis, Advanced (.5)

Instruction at the advanced level in serving, strokes, volley, tactics, and court strategy. *Prerequisite: intermediate level or consent of instructor.*

14F. Tennis, Stroke Improvement (.5)

Designed for students who have completed beginning and advanced beginning tennis but still have stroke deficiencies (i.e., weak or incorrect backhand drive or poor serve). The serve, backhand, and forehand drive are the three strokes to be improved or corrected.

14G. Tennis, Wheelchair (.5)

Physically handicapped students (those confined to wheelchairs) will be given basic instruction in the sport of tennis. Students will be taught the serve and modified forehand and backhand strokes, with particular attention given to racquet fall angles rather than physical form.

15A-B-C-D-E. Badminton (.5)

Instruction in the fundamentals of the serve, strokes, volley, rules, scoring, tactics, and court strategy. Designed to allow both men and women students, novice and expert, an opportunity to participate.

16A-B-C-D-E. Volleyball (.5)

An emphasis on fundamental skills in serving, spiking, blocking, and teamwork techniques. Opportunity for team competition.

17A-C. Golf (.5)

Instruction and practice in the fundamentals of golf. Emphasis is placed upon golf swing and techniques of using all clubs under varying conditions. Classes are offered in beginning and intermediate levels.

18A-C-D. Cycling (.5)

The wonderful world of the bicycle builds the exercise habit into daily routines. Proper riding techniques, care, maintenance, and safety considerations add up to extra thrills of exploring backroads, byways, and paths in a five-mile radius of campus or overnight trips for advanced cyclists.

19. Squash (.5)

Introduction to the sport, including instruction in fundamental skills and techniques, individual and group practice, and opportunities for competition.

20A-C. Handball (.5)

Instruction in fundamentals of the serve, rally, and court strategy. Opportunity for singles and doubles competition. A = Beginning; C = Intermediate.

21A. Modern Dance, Beginning (.5)

Opportunities in dance techniques. Pattern variations will be discovered in time, space, and design. Students will explore improvisation and composition. These, woven together with the technical skills, will produce a means of communication through a controlled body.

21B. Modern Dance, Advanced Beginning (.5)

Modern Dance at the level beyond beginning, but not at the intermediate level. Requires some knowledge and ability. A continuation of 21A. *Prerequisite: Beginning Modern Dance or consent of instructor.*

21C. Intermediate Modern Dance (.5)

The content of Intermediate Modern Dance class is based on the language of body movement. All types of movement are explored and re-explored, developing mind and body coordination

and kinetic resources. Various modern and contemporary techniques are taught. *Prerequisites: Beginning Modern Dance and consent of instructor.*

22A. Jazz Dance, Beginning (.5)

Emphasis will be on technical skills of jazz dance including current dance trends, general rhythmic exercises, isolations, turns, locomotor combinations, and dance sequences to the accompaniment of contemporary rock and jazz music. Students will have the opportunity for simple improvisation and composition

22B. Jazz Dance, Advanced Beginning (.5)

Emphasis will be on technical skills of jazz dance including current dance trends, general rhythmic exercises, isolations, turns, locomotor combinations, and dance sequences to the accompaniment of contemporary rock and jazz music. Students will have the opportunity for simple improvisation and composition. *Prerequisite: beginning jazz or consent of instructor.* (Note: Progressive levels within the techniques taught in jazz classes assist the student to advance from introductory to higher levels.)

22C. Jazz Dance, Intermediate (.5)

A dance technique class in which the student learns the contemporary and lyrical styles of jazz dance to rhythmical music, working in individual and group situations. Students learn techniques and body control, advancing toward performance. *Prerequisites: beginning jazz and/or consent of instructor.*

22E. Jazz Dance, Advanced (.5)

Advanced technique in jazz dance incorporating the styles of "blues" to "rock." Emphasis on flexibility, line and style, musicality, choreography, and composition. *Prerequisite: intermediate jazz or consent of instructor.*

23A. Ballet, Beginning (.5)

An introduction to classical ballet. An experience in a disciplined form of dance which is essential to dancers before attempting modern and contemporary dance styles. An opportunity for students to be trained in ballet with emphasis on technique, theory, music, projection, and terminology.

23B. Ballet Dance, Advanced Beginning (.5)

A continuation of 23A. For the ballet student who has achieved some skills and ability, but not yet at the intermediate level. *Prerequisite: 23A or consent of instructor.* (NOTE: Progressive levels within the techniques taught in ballet classes assist the student to advance from introductory to higher levels.)

23C. Ballet, Intermediate (.5)

A continuation of ballet with emphasis on technique, theory, music, projection, and terminology designed for students with more training. *Prerequisite: beginning and advanced beginning ballet and/or consent of instructor.*

23E. Ballet, Advanced (.5)

A continuation of ballet technique, theory, music, and terminology designed for the student with advanced training. May include pointe work, pas de deux, variations, and choreography. *Prerequisites: intermediate ballet and consent of instructor.*

25A-B-C. Tap Dance (Beg., Adv. Beg., and Intermed.) (.5)

Emphasis on rhythm, coordination, timing, and style. Introduction (beginning) course will teach basic time step, soft shoe, fast buck rhythms, and simple routines suitable for performance. Advanced-Beginning will include more intricate rhythms such as riffs, pull backs and wings. Intermediate course uses more complicated rhythms and requires more skills. All classes have exercises at the barre.

26A-B-C. Ballroom Dance (.5)

Course will include four to six basic variations of foxtrot, tango, waltz, samba, rumba, and swing. Includes discussions and instruction by students about current trends in dance, e.g. hustle, bus stop. Extracurricular events will be encouraged.

27. Aerobic Dance (.5)

A unique approach to body conditioning using easy and joyful movements that are designed to improve the body with total fitness in mind. Swinging, bending, jumping, and dancing are built around each energetic routine that is accompanied by music.

27D. Aerobic Dance/Energy for the Actor (.5)

Develop understanding and self-initiative in cardio-vascular fitness, using jazz dance exercise as primary tool. Resting

and exercise target heart-rates, blood pressure and food-as-fuel dieting will be explored, individually. Daily workout during times of heavy stress and deadlines will be discussed, as relations to lifetime benefits.

28. Elements of Mind/Body Movement (.5)

Designed to acquaint students with mechanical and mental relationships needed to produce coordinated movement. Includes mechanics of body coordination, mind dynamics, and training.

29A. Soccer, Beginning (.5)

Instruction in fundamentals. Skills, game strategy, and team play are scheduled. 29A = Beginning; 29B = Advanced Beginning.

29C. Soccer, Intermediate (.5)

Instruction in skills, game strategy, and team play for students who have previous soccer experience.

30. Softball Skills (.5)

Course instruction will include demonstrations, drills, and supervised play. Special emphasis will be focused on fielding/batting practice, other lead-up softball/baseball exercises, and team strategies. Course activities are designed to encourage maximum participation by all, regardless of their skills level.

33A-C. Conditioning, Coed (.5)

Designed to meet individual needs of each student enrolled in class, through personal evaluation of diet, measurements, and exercise program. Students who have already taken a class in physical conditioning, weight training, or who can run one or two miles, qualify for the intermediate course. Intermediate conditioning includes cardio-vascular efficiency, weight training, isometrics, circuit training, cross-country runs, etc. (NOTE: Occasionally, classes for combined levels are offered.)

34. Weight Training (.5)

Participation in individual exercise routines, running, weight, and strength exercises to increase general fitness, endurance, and muscular efficiency.

35. Exercise, Nutrition, and Weight Control (.5)

Theory and practice of regular exercise and nutritional needs for development, maintenance, and continuation of good health and weight control.

37. Rhythmical Conditioning (.5)

Combines vigorous rhythmical exercises with the challenge of individual choreography. The course is enhanced through a variety of musical arrangements and individually adapted for low, medium, and high levels of participation.

38A-B-C-E. Basketball (.5)

Instruction in fundamentals are combined with opportunities for team play. Some previous knowledge of the game is desirable since emphasis will be on vigorous competition. A = Beginning; B = Adv. Beginning; C = Intermediate; E = Advanced

40A. Gymnastics/Coed/Beginning (.5)

An introduction to the beginning student. Apparatus adjustment, safety procedures and spotting techniques are taught. Emphasis on improving all components of physical fitness with attention to upper body strength. Tumbling and progressive skills are learned.

40C. Gymnastics/Coed/Intermediate (.5)

To improve skills of students having fundamental knowledge of gymnastics. Begins with conditioning and review. Includes apparatus, tumbling and trampoline. Special emphasis on safety and spotting techniques. Students will develop routines from individual skills learned.

41. Tumbling and Trampoline (.5)

Tumbling and Trampoline is a progression of the basic concepts underlying the techniques, their application to human motion, and their relationship to other sports.

44A-B-C. Musical Theatre Dance (.5)

The study of characterization and technique of musical theatre dance, including folk and fad dances from 1900 to the present, partnering, tap dance, jazz dance, use of props and video sessions. *Prerequisite: one year dance technique or consent of instructor.*

45. Biodynamics of Stretching for Athletes (.5)

A modified exercise program aimed at helping athletes develop greater flexibility and muscle endurance. Theories on understanding balance and coordination will be explored.

Injury precaution as well as injury recovery assistance technique will be included in each class session.

46C. Fencing, EPEE (Electric), Intermediate (.5)

Classical French style, brief history, electrical equipment and safety, protocol and basic technique. Attacks, both simple and compound; defences, simple and compound; strategy and directing of bouts using French terminology. *Prerequisite: beginning foil or consent of instructor.*

47A-C. Fencing, Foil (.5)

Classical French style. Protocol, on guard, advance and retreat, attacks (simple and compound), parries (simple and compound), strategy, and basic rules. A = Beginning; C = Intermediate. All levels of foil will not be taught each quarter. *Prerequisite: 47C requires consent of instructor or 47A.*

48C. Fencing, Sabre (.5)

Designed for intermediate and advanced students of fencing to continue his or her training in classical Hungarian Sabre style fencing. (Sabre fencing may not be taught each quarter.) *Prerequisite: beginning and intermediate fencing (foil).*

49. Fencing, Theatrical (.5)

Fencing techniques useful to students involved in performing arts. Emphasis will be upon choreography and dramatic presentation. *Prerequisite: fencing, (foil) beginning, (47A). Recommended: 47C.*

50A-B-C. Karate (.5)

Instruction and training in the fundamentals of Shotokan Karate, emphasizing: (1) basic stances and techniques; (2) "kata," ancient stylized sequences of defensive and counter-offensive movements; (3) sparring, a graded progression from strictly controlled defense and counter-attack situations to free sparring for competition.

53A-C. Aikido (.5)

Instruction and training in fundamentals of Aikido. It provides a nonaggressive, noncompetitive art of self-defense for men and women of all ages through development of individual's sense of balance, timing, and mental attitude. Course 53A will be offered to beginners in the art, and Course 53C will be offered to those students qualified to receive intermediate instruction.

54A. First Aid (.5)

Standard first aid and personal safety course. Prepares the student to render life support first aid prior to making arrangements for transportation of victims. Training includes treatment of wounds, burns, poisoning, fractures, CPR, bandaging, splinting, heat and cold emergencies.

57 Self-Defense for Women (.5)

Designed to familiarize students, women particularly, with do's and don'ts of self-defense. Mainly directed toward students not involved in martial arts. Deals with psychology of self-defense situation. The course is structured so that a student may enter at any level of understanding and still benefit from the course.

58A-C-E. Hatha Yoga (.5)

Hatha Yoga is regarded as the ancient art of physical fitness. It is a method of activity that suits the college student and can be an integral part of a sound approach to physical fitness and good health. This course will include body postures, breathing, relaxation and mental concentration. A = Beginning; C = Intermediate; E = Advanced. *Prerequisite: 58C requires completion of 58A or consent of instructor; 58E requires completion of 58C or consent of instructor.*

59A. Applied Rehabilitation for Post Muscle and Joint Trauma (.5)

For students with muscle and joint trauma who need specific information and instruction concerning the nature of tissue injury and a rehabilitation program, and to give the student preventive measures useful in avoiding further injury. *Prerequisite: referral of attending physician.*

59G. Physical Activity for the Disabled Student (.5)

Class activities designed to involve disabled students in a variety of individualized physical activities, modified sports and calisthenics; students will be encouraged to follow an individualized conditioning program as well as develop greater self-confidence.

Intercollegiate Athletics (.5)

Note: Teams may be men's, women's or coed. Check with the Intercollegiate Office (452-4211).

61. Badminton

62. Baseball

63. Basketball M/W

64. Crew M/W

65. Cross-Country M/W

67. Fencing M/W

68. Golf M/W

69. Rugby

70. Sailing (no credit)

71. Snow Skiing (no credit)

73. Soccer M/W

74. Softball W

75. Surfing

76. Swimming M/W

77. Tennis M/W

78. Track and Field

79. Volleyball M/W

80. Water Polo M/W

83. Cycling (no credit)

85. Racquetball (no credit)

120. Sports in America (4)

This class will study and analyze the institution of sport in American life from a sociological perspective (i.e., social structure and processes) and focus on the reciprocal linkages of sport with other institutions such as politics, economics, education, and religion.

160. Exercise Physiology (4)

The effects of exercise on the cardiovascular, respiratory, neuromuscular, and metabolic systems will be studied from the perspective of human physiology. Introductory laboratory techniques and procedures will be undertaken. Field trips to V.A., Scripps, and University Hospital. *Prerequisites: lower-division chemistry and biology.*

160L. Directed Group Study — Advanced Exercise Physiology (2)

Having gained a theoretical background in P.E. 160, the students will apply the theoretical principles to laboratory experiences. Laboratory instruction in stress testing techniques and protocol, pulmonary function testing, exercise electrocardiography, specific bioassays to determine energy metabolism, and analytical electromyography will be taught.

170. Psychological Basis of Sport and Physical Activity (4)

This course is a survey of human performance theory, learning and sport psychology as applied to the sport and physical activity domain. Specific topics include input, decision and effector mechanisms; memory and schema theory in learning motor skills; personality and sport participation and performance. *Prerequisite: introductory psychology.*

PHYSICS

OFFICE: 3430 Mayer Hall, Revelle College

Professors:

Keith A. Brueckner, Ph.D.

E. Margaret Burbidge, Ph.D.
(Astronomy)

Geoffrey R. Burbidge, Ph.D.
(Astrophysics)

Joseph C. Y. Chen, Ph.D.

George Feher, Ph.D.

William R. Frazer, Ph.D.

John M. Goodkind, Ph.D.

Physics

Robert J. Gould, Ph.D.
 Francis R. Halpern, Ph.D.
 Norman M. Kroll, Ph.D.
 Leonard N. Liebermann, Ph.D.
 Ralph H. Lovberg, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)
 Shang-Keng Ma, Ph.D.
 John H. Malmberg, Ph.D.
 M. Brian Maple, Ph.D.
 George E. Masek, Ph.D.
 Carl E. McIlwain, Ph.D.
 S. Maurice Montal, M.D., Ph.D.
 Thomas M. O'Neil, Ph.D.
 Laurence E. Peterson, Ph.D.
 Oreste Piccioni, Ph.D.
 Sheldon Schultz, Ph.D.
 Lu Jeu Sham, Ph.D.
 Harry Suhl, Ph.D.
 Robert A. Swanson, Ph.D.
 William B. Thompson, Ph.D.
 Wayne Vernon, Ph.D.
 John C. Wheatley, Ph.D.
 David Y. Wong, Ph.D.
 Chia-Wei Woo, Ph.D.
 Nguyen-Huu Xuong, Ph.D.
 Herbert F. York, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

Donald R. Fredkin, Ph.D.
 Oscar Lumpkin, Ph.D.
 H. Eugene Smith, Ph.D.

* * *

The Undergraduate Program

THE MAJOR PROGRAM

The upper-division program is intended to provide basic education in several principal areas of physics, with some opportunity for study in neighboring areas in the form of restricted electives. Provision is made, both in the main courses and in the elective subjects, for some training in a few of the more technological aspects of physics.

In the junior year, the emphasis is on macroscopic physics; the two principal physics subjects are electromagnetism and mechanics. The mathematics background required for the physics program is completed in this year.

In the senior year, a sequence of courses in quantum physics provides the student with the modern view of atomic and some aspects of sub-atomic physics and the principal analytical methods appropriate in this domain. The relation of the microscopic to the macroscopic world is the subject of courses in thermodynamics and statistical physics, with illustrations drawn from gas dynamics and solid-state physics. The

quantum physics sequence aims at an integrated, descriptive, and analytical treatment of those areas of physics in which quantum effects are important, particularly atomic and nuclear physics and elementary particle physics.

A grade-point average of 2.0 or higher in the upper-division major program is required for graduation.

The following courses are required for the physics major:

- a. Lower division:
 - (1) Physics 2A-B-C-D and 2CL-DL; or Physics 3A-B-C-D, 3CL or 2CL, and 2DL.
 - (2) Chemistry 6A-B or 7A-B, and 8AL.
 - (3) Mathematics 2D-E-F, or 2DA-EA-F, or 3C-D-E.
- b. Upper division:
 - (1) Physics 100A-B-C, 110A-B, 120A-B, 130A-B, 140A-B, and two additional laboratory courses from the following group: 121, 131, 132, 170, or 199 with departmental approval.
 - (2) Mathematics 110.
 - (3) Restricted Electives: Three upper-division or graduate courses in natural sciences or mathematics, subject to departmental approval; one elective must be in mathematics (Math. 120A recommended).

c. Suggested schedule:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
Physics 100A	Physics 100B	Physics 100C
Physics 110A	Physics 110B	Physics 120A
Math 110	Restricted Elective	Restricted Elective
Senior Year		
Physics 120B	Physics 121	Physics 132 or 170
Physics 130A	or 131	Restricted Elective
Physics 140A	Physics 130B	
	Physics 140B	

Physics Major with Specialization in Biophysics

The upper-division program is essentially the same as the standard physics major with some modification to provide the education in biology and chemistry needed for advanced work in biophysics. Students entering the program with backgrounds deficient in mathematics or chemistry will be required to remedy the deficiency in their junior year. The consequent rearrangement of the upper-division program will be devised by consultation between the student and the departmental adviser for biophysics.

The following courses are required for

the physics major with specialization in biophysics.

- a. Lower division:
 - (1) Physics 2A-B-C-D and 2CL-DL, or Physics 3A-B-C-D, 3CL or 2CL, and 2DL.
 - (2) Chemistry 6A-B-C or 7A-B, and 8AL-BL.
 - (3) Biology 1.
 - (4) Mathematics 2D-E-F, or 2DA-EA-F, or 3C-D-E.
- b. Upper division:
 - (1) Physics 100A-B-C, 110A, 120A-B, 130A-B, 153.
 - (2) Chemistry 131, 140A-B, 143A.
 - (3) Biology 101, 103, 106, 111, 131.
 - (4) Mathematics 110.
 - (5) Restricted Elective: Mathematics 120A or Frontiers of Science 128.
- c. Suggested schedule:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
Physics 100A	Physics 100B	Physics 100C
Physics 110A	Chemistry 140B	Restricted Elective
Chemistry 140A	Biology 131	Physics 120A
Chemistry 143A		Math 110
Senior Year		
Physics 130A	Physics 130B	Biology 103
Physics 120B	Biology 106	Biology 111
Biology 101	Chemistry 131	Physics 153

Physics Major with Specialization in Biophysics-Premedical

The upper-division program is essentially the same as the standard physics major with some modification to provide the education in biology and chemistry needed for the study of medicine. Students entering the program with backgrounds deficient in mathematics or chemistry will be required to remedy the deficiency in their junior year. The consequent rearrangement of the upper-division program will be devised by consultation between the student and the departmental adviser for biophysics.

The following courses are required for the physics major with specialization in biophysics-premedical:

- a. Lower division:
 - (1) Physics 2A-B-C-D and 2CL-DL, or Physics 3A-B-C-D, 3CL or 2CL, and 2DL.
 - (2) Chemistry 6A-B-C or 7A-B, and 8AL-BL.
 - (3) Biology 1.
 - (4) Mathematics 2D-E-F, or 2DA-EA-F, or 3C-D-E.
- b. Upper division:
 - (1) Physics 100A-B-C, 110A, 120A-B, 130A, 153.

(2) Chemistry 126 or 131, 140A-B, 143A.

(3) Biology 101, 106, 111, 131.

(4) Restricted Electives: one Biology course (Biology 121, 122, or 125), and an upper-division or graduate course in natural sciences or mathematics.

c. Suggested schedule:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
Physics 100A	Physics 100B	Physics 100C
Physics 110A	Biology 131	Physics 120A
Chemistry 140A	Chemistry 140B	Chemistry 143A Biology 101
Senior Year		
Physics 120B	Chemistry 126 or 131	Physics 153 Biology 111
Physics 130A	Biology 106 Restricted Elective	Restricted Elective

Physics Major with Specialization in Earth Sciences

The upper-division program is essentially the same as the standard physics major augmented by courses in earth sciences.

The following courses are required for the physics major with specialization in earth sciences:

a. Lower division:

(1) Physics 2A-B-C-D and 2CL-DL, or Physics 3A-B-C-D, 3CL or 2CL, and 2DL.

(2) Chemistry 6A-B or 7A-B, and 8AL.

(3) Mathematics 2D-E-F, or 2DA-EA-F, or 3C-D-E.

b. Upper division:

(1) Physics 100A-B-C, 110A-B, 120A-B, 130A, 140A-B.

(2) Earth Science 101, 102, 103, 120.

(3) Mathematics 110.

(4) Restricted Electives: Two upper division or graduate courses to be chosen with the approval of the earth science adviser.

c. Suggested schedule:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
Physics 100A	Physics 100B	Physics 100C
Physics 110A	Physics 110B	Physics 120A
Earth Science 101 Math 110	Earth Science 103	Earth Science 102 Earth Science 120
Senior Year		
Physics 120B	Physics 140B	Restricted Elective
Physics 130A	Restricted Elective	
Physics 140A		

Engineering Physics Program

The engineering physics program is offered jointly by the Departments of Physics, AMES, and EECS, and is administered by the Department of EECS.

(See "EECS, Engineering Physics Program.")

MINOR IN PHYSICS

Students may arrange minor programs or programs of concentration in physics by consulting with the Department of Physics.

The Graduate Program

The Department of Physics offers curricula leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in physics. For students specializing in the area of biophysics, the degree Ph.D. in physics (biophysics) is offered.

Entering graduate students are required to have a sound knowledge of undergraduate mechanics, electricity and magnetism; to have had senior courses or their equivalent in atomic and quantum physics, nuclear physics, and thermodynamics; and to have taken upper-division laboratory work. An introductory course in solid-state physics is desirable.

MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM

Requirements for the Master of Science degree can be met according to Plan II (comprehensive examination). (See "Graduate Studies: The Master's Degree.") The comprehensive examination is identical to the first-year written examination for Ph.D. students. A list of acceptable courses is available in the Department of Physics office. There is no foreign language requirement.

DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAM

The Ph.D. program consists of three components: graduate courses, apprenticeship in research, and thesis research. In addition, all students in the doctoral program are expected to participate in the physics undergraduate teaching program. After passing the departmental examination and before completing a dissertation, students are expected to take a total of no fewer than two units of Physics 500 (Physics Instruction). Each unit corresponds to approximately five hours per week for one quarter in laboratory sections, recitation sections, or problem sessions. The department has developed a flexible program which provides a broad, advanced education in physics while at the same time giving students opportunity for emphasizing their special interests.

Entering students are assigned a fa-

culty adviser to guide them in their program. Many students spend their first year as teaching assistants or fellows and begin apprentice research in their second year. After two years of graduate study, or earlier, they complete the departmental examinations and begin thesis research. Students specializing in biophysics make up deficiencies in biology and chemistry during the first two years and complete the departmental examinations by the end of their third year of graduate study. Typically, thesis work takes two or three years. There is no foreign language requirement.

Entrance Testing

An entrance test covering undergraduate physics is given to entering graduate students during registration week for the purpose of enabling the faculty to give them better guidance in their graduate work. Performance on this test has no bearing on the students' status in graduate school.

First-Year Written Examination

Students are required to take a written examination after completing one year of graduate work at UC San Diego. Biophysics students take this examination after completing two years of graduate work. The examination is on the level of material usually covered in undergraduate courses and the first-year graduate physics courses listed below. It is offered twice a year, at the beginning of the fall and spring quarters, and lasts two days, four hours per day. The examination may be repeated once, the next time it is offered.

First-Year Graduate Courses

Fall:

Physics 200A (Theoretical Mechanics)
Physics 203A (Adv. Classical Electrodynamics)
Mathematics 210A (Mathematical Methods)

Winter:

Physics 200B (Theoretical Mechanics)
Physics 212A (Quantum Mechanics)
Mathematics 210B (Mathematical Methods)

Spring:

Physics 203B (Adv. Classical Electrodynamics)
Physics 212B (Quantum Mechanics)
Mathematics 210C (Mathematical Methods)

Second-Year Oral Examinations

Students are required to take two oral examinations after completing two years of graduate work or earlier. Biophysics students take these examinations no later than the spring of their third year of graduate work.

(1) General

The general oral examination, administered by a faculty committee, tests general mastery of advanced physics. Students are asked to indicate areas in which they have special competence and are questioned more intensively in these areas. The examination is offered twice a year, at the beginning of the fall and spring quarters, and lasts approximately one hour.

This examination will be waived for students who obtain credit (C or better) in six advanced courses selected from the second-year physics graduate courses listed below, provided that they obtain at least a 3.0 average in five out of the six. The selection must include all of Group I. Biophysics students select six courses from two of the five categories under courses related to life sciences listed below. A list of acceptable courses within these categories is available in the department office.

Second-Year Physics Graduate Courses

Group I: (3)

Physics 212C (Quantum Mechanics) fall
Physics 210A (Statistical Mechanics) fall
Physics 210B (Statistical Mechanics) winter

Group II: (3)

Physics 206 (Biophysics) winter
Physics 211 (Solid State Physics) spring
Physics 213 (Theoretical Nuclear Physics) winter
Physics 215 (High Energy Nuclear Physics) spring
Physics 216 (Atomic and Molecular Theory) fall
Physics 218A (Plasma Physics) winter
Physics 219 (Astrophysics) fall
Physics 225A (General Relativity) winter

Courses Related to Life Sciences

Category 1 Biochemistry
Category 2 Molecular Biology
Category 3 Genetics
Category 4 Physiology
Category 5 Cell Biology

(2) Oral Presentation of a Topic

This examination is held two weeks following the general oral examination and lasts approximately one and one-half hours. Three topics of current interest in physics or biophysics, together with relevant references, are made available to students who present to a faculty committee a one-half hour talk on one of the topics, followed by approximately one hour of questioning related to the topic. The oral examinations may be repeated once the next time they are offered.

Qualifying Examination

After students have passed the departmental examinations, they should obtain a faculty research supervisor. Before admission to candidacy for a Ph.D. degree, students must pass the qualifying examination conducted by a doctoral committee. During the examination students must demonstrate the ability to engage in thesis research. Usually this involves the presentation of a plan for the thesis research project. The committee may ask questions directly or indirectly related to the project and questions on general physics which the committee determines to be relevant.

Thesis Defense

When students have completed their theses, they are asked to present and defend them before their doctoral committees.

Advanced Courses and Seminars

In addition to the above-listed basic courses, the department offers a weekly general departmental colloquium, advanced courses for students doing specialized research, and seminars in the main departmental areas of interest. Students are strongly urged to enroll for credit in appropriate advanced courses and seminars.

Course Credit by Examination

Students have an option of obtaining credit for a physics graduate course by taking the final examination without participating in any class exercises. They must, however, officially register for the course and notify the instructor and the department office of their intention no later than the first week of the course.

Courses

Lower Division

The following courses will be offered in 1982-83:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Phys 1A	Phys 1A	Phys 1B
Phys 1C	Phys 1B	Phys 1BL
Phys 1CL	Phys 1BL	Phys 1C
Phys 2A	Phys 2A	Phys 1CL
Phys 2AS	Phys 2AS	Phys 2B
Phys 2C	Phys 2AL	Phys 2BS
Phys 2CS	Phys 2B	Phys 2BL
Phys 2CL	Phys 2BS	Phys 2C
Phys 2D	Phys 2D	Phys 2CS
Phys 2DL	Phys 2DL	Phys 2CL
Phys 3A	Phys 3B	Phys 3C
Phys 3D		Phys 3CL
		Phys 5
		Phys 11
		S/T 10C

The Physics 1 sequence is acceptable for biology and chemistry majors and will satisfy the Revelle general-education physics requirement (see major departmental and college requirements).

The Physics 2 sequence is intended for physical science and engineering majors and those biological science majors with strong mathematical aptitude.

The Physics 3 sequence is an honors sequence for students with a strong high school physics and calculus background and who are capable of carrying a heavy workload.

1A. General Physics — Mechanics (4)

A calculus-based introductory physics course covering vectors, equilibrium of a particle, moment of a force, rectilinear motion, Newton's second law, motion in a plane, work and energy, impulse and momentum, rotation, harmonic motion and hydrostatics. *Prerequisites:* Math. 1A and concurrent enrollment in Math. 1B; or concurrent enrollment in Math. 2A. (F,W)

1B. General Physics — Electricity and Magnetism (4)

Continuation of Physics 1A covering Coulomb's law, Gauss' law, potential, capacitance, current, resistance and electromotive force, direct-current circuit and instruments, the magnetic field, magnetic forces on current-carrying conductors, magnetic field of a current, induced electromotive force, inductance, magnetic properties of matter and alternating currents. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 1A and concurrent enrollment in Math. 1C or Math. 2B. (W,S)

1BL. General Physics Laboratory — Mechanics and Electricity and Magnetism (1)

Five three-hour laboratories covering statistical analysis of experimental data, viscosity and rotational motion, the cathode ray oscilloscope and wave generator, the RC circuit and the feedback amplifier. *Prerequisite:* concurrent enrollment in Phys. 1B. (W,S)

1C. General Physics — Waves, Optics, and Quantum Physics (4)

Continuation of Physics 1B covering traveling waves, electromagnetic waves, the nature and propagation of light, reflection and refraction, images formed by reflection and refraction, lenses and optical instruments, interference and diffraction, polarization, photons, electrons and atoms, molecules and solids, nuclear physics. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 1B. (F,S)

1CL. General Physics Laboratory — Optics and Atomic Physics (1)

Five three-hour laboratories covering mechanical equivalent of heat, Young's interference experiment, lenses and the human eye, the photoelectric effect and optical spectra. *Prerequisite:* concurrent enrollment in Phys. 1C. (F,S)

2A. Physics-Mechanics (4)

A calculus-based science-engineering general physics course covering vectors, motion in one and two dimensions, Newton's first and second laws, work and energy, conservation of energy, conservation of linear momentum, collisions, rotational kinematics, rotational dynamics, gravitation. *Prerequisites: Math. 2A and concurrent enrollment in Math. 2B.* (F,W)

2AS. Physics — Mechanics (4)

Same as Physics 2A except that it is offered as a self-paced (Keller plan) course. *Prerequisites: Math. 2A and concurrent enrollment in Math. 2B.* (F,W)

2AL. Physics Laboratory — Mechanics (2)

One hour lecture and three hours' laboratory covering introduction to data reduction and error analysis, linear and rotational forces, conservation of energy and momentum, angular momentum and moment of inertia, and fluid flow in tubes. *Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in Phys. 2A, 2AS, or 3A.* (W) EECS staff.

2B. Physics — Electricity and Magnetism (4)

Continuation of Physics 2A covering charge and matter, the electric field, Gauss' law, electric potential, capacitors and dielectrics, current and resistance, electromotive force and circuit, the magnetic field, Ampere's law, Faraday's law, inductance and magnetic properties of matter, and Maxwell's theory. *Prerequisites: Phys. 2A and concurrent enrollment in Math. 2C.* (W,S)

2BS. Physics — Electricity and Magnetism

Same as Physics 2B, except that it is offered as a self-paced (Keller plan) course. *Prerequisites: Phys. 2A and concurrent enrollment in Math. 2C.* (W,S)

2BL. Physics Laboratory — Electricity and Magnetism (2)

One hour lecture and three hours' laboratory covering measurement of temperature, operation of cathode ray oscilloscope, electrical resistance, inductance, the LR circuit and transformers, RC and RLC circuits. *Prerequisite: Physics 2AL and concurrent enrollment in Phys. 2B or 3B.* (S) EECS staff.

2C. Physics — Heat, Waves, and Optics (4)

Continuation of Physics 2B covering oscillations, temperature, heat, and first law of thermodynamics, kinetic theory, fluid mechanics, waves in elastic media, sound waves, electromagnetic oscillations, electromagnetic waves, geometric optics, interference, diffraction and spectra. *Prerequisites: Phys. 2B, Math. 2C, and concurrent enrollment in Math. 2D or 2DA.* (F,S)

2CS. Physics — Heat, Waves and Optics

Same as Physics 2C, except that it is offered as a self-paced (Keller plan) course. *Prerequisites: Phys. 2B, Math. 2C, and concurrent enrollment in Math. 2D or 2DA.* (F,S)

2CL. Physics Laboratory — Electricity and Magnetism, Waves, Optics (2)

Five three-hour experiments to be chosen from basic circuits and error analysis, LRC circuits, measurement of magnetic fields, refraction, interference and diffraction of microwaves, geometric optics, acoustic resonance, and mechanical waves. *Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in Phys. 2C or 3C.* (F,S)

2D. Physics — Relativity and Quantum Physics (4)

A modern physics course covering atomic view of matter, electricity and radiation, atomic models of Rutherford and Bohr, relativity, X-rays, wave and particle duality, matter waves, atomic view of solids, natural radioactivity. *Prerequisite: Phys. 2B.* (F,W)

2DS. Physics — Relativity and Quantum Physics (4)

Same as Physics 2D except that it is offered as a self-paced (Keller plan) course. *Prerequisite: Phys. 2B.* (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F,W)

2DL. Physics Laboratory — Optics and Atomic Physics (2)

Five three-hour experiments to be chosen from laser diffraction and multiplets, interferometer, e/m ratio of particles, photoelectric effect, atomic spectra, radioactive decays, Hall effect. *Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in Phys. 2D or 3D; Physics 2CL recommended.* (F,W)

3A. Honors Physics — Mechanics (4)

An honors course for students with serious interest in physics and strong high school physics and calculus background. The topics covered are in close parallel to those in the Physics 2 sequence, but the students are expected to carry

significantly heavier workload in Physics 3. Fluid mechanics, heat and temperature are omitted in this sequence, but Maxwell's theory of electricity and magnetism will be covered in depth. The topics covered in Physics 3A are vectors, motion in one and two dimensions, particle dynamics, work and energy, conservation of energy, conservation of linear momentum, collisions, rotational kinematics, rotational dynamics, oscillations, gravitation. *Prerequisites: Math. 2A and concurrent enrollment in Math. 2B.* (Students who have had a strong one-year calculus course in high school are encouraged to enroll in Math. 3C concurrently.) (F)

3B. Honors Physics — Electricity and Magnetism (4)

Continuation of Physics 3A covering charge and matter, electric field, Gauss' law, electric potential, capacitors and dielectrics, current and resistance, electromotive force and circuits, magnetic field, Ampere's law, Faraday's law, inductance, electromagnetic oscillations, alternating current, Maxwell's equations. *Prerequisites: Phys. 3A, and concurrent enrollment in Math. 2C or 3D.* (W)

3C. Honors Physics — Waves and Optics (4)

Continuation of Physics 3B covering waves in elastic media, sound waves, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, the nature and propagation of light, reflection and refraction, geometric optics, interference, diffraction, polarization. *Prerequisites: Phys. 3B and concurrent enrollment in Math. 2D, 2DA, or 3E.* (S)

3CL. Honors Physics Laboratory — Electricity and Magnetism (2)

An honors laboratory involving statistical analysis, electric fields, LRC circuits and magnetic fields. One hour lecture and three hours' laboratory per week. *Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in Phys. 3C.* (S)

3D. Honors Physics — Relativity and Quantum Physics (4)

A modern physics course covering relativistic kinematics, relativistic dynamics, particle aspects of electromagnetic radiation, wave aspects of material particles, the structure of the hydrogen atom, many-electron atoms, nuclear structure, molecular and solid state physics. *Prerequisites: Phys. 3C and Math. 2D, 2DA, or 3E.* (F)

5. The Skies (4)

Introductory descriptive (non-mathematical) account of modern astronomy, with emphasis on what is observed and on the development of ideas. The earth's place in the universe, the sun, the birth, life and death of stars, galaxies and cosmology. This course, Earth Sciences 1 (The Oceans), and Earth Sciences 4 (The Nature of the Earth) form a three-course sequence for general interest in science. (S)

Science and Technology 10C. Introductory Physics

See course listings: "Science and Technology."

11. Introduction to General Physics (4)

This course is designed to introduce potential science majors to concepts in physics and to prepare them for further sequences in the sophomore year. Topics include kinematics, dynamics, energy momentum, and thermodynamics. Emphasis will be on problem solving. *Prerequisite: Math. 1A or 2A (or concurrent enrollment).* (S)

31A. The Perspective of Physics (4)

A qualitative introduction to the basic ideas of macroscopic physics: mechanics, conservation laws, basic laws of thermodynamics, fields, gravitation and planetary motion, electricity and magnetism, electromagnetic waves. Introduction to relativity. *Prerequisite: Math. 4C or equivalent.* (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F)

31B. The Perspective of Physics (4)

A qualitative introduction to the basic ideas of microphysics. The perfect gas — ideas of kinetic theory, physics of atomic systems, electrons and their properties — origins of quantum mechanics, basics of quantum mechanics, atomic structure — origins of chemical behavior — nuclei and elementary particles. *Prerequisite: Phys. 31A.* (Not offered in 1982-83.) (W)

31C. The Perspective of Physics (4)

A qualitative introduction to the frontier problems in biophysics and the current approaches to their solution. Emphasis on the fundamental physical principles which govern complex living processes from the molecular and cellular phenomena to the animal and human systems. *Prerequisite: Phys. 31B.* (Not offered in 1982-83.) (S)

Upper Division

(See also course listings: "Frontiers of Science.")

100A. Electromagnetism (4)

Coulomb's law, electric fields, electrostatics; conductors and dielectrics; steady currents, elements of circuit theory. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: Math. 2D-E-F; (co-registration in Math. 2F permitted), or 3C-D-E.* (F)

100B. Electromagnetism (4)

Magnetic fields and magnetostatics, magnetic materials, induction, AC circuits, displacement currents; development of Maxwell's equations. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: Phys. 100A, Math. 2F or 3E.* (W)

100C. Electromagnetism (4)

Electromagnetic waves, radiation theory; application to optics; motion of charged particles in electromagnetic fields; relation of electromagnetism to relativistic concepts. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: Phys. 100B.* (S)

110A. Mechanics (4)

Mechanics of systems of particles; conservation laws; planetary motion; linear oscillators; statics and dynamics of plane rigid bodies. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: Math. 2D-E-F (co-registration in Math. 2F permitted) or 3C-D-E.* (F)

110B. Mechanics (4)

Special relativity: Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations; small oscillations of coupled systems; noninertial frames; general motion of rigid bodies. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: Phys. 110A, Math. 2F or 3E.* (W)

120A-B. Physical Measurements (4-4)

A laboratory-lecture course in physical measurements with an emphasis on electronic methods. Topics include circuit theory, special circuits, Fourier analysis, noise, transmission lines, transistor theory, amplifiers, feedback, operational amplifiers, oscillators, pulse circuits, digital electronics. Three hours' lecture, four hours' laboratory. *Prerequisites: Phys. 100A, 100B, and a lower-division physics laboratory sequence.* (S,F)

121. Experimental Techniques (4)

A laboratory-lecture course on the performance of scientific experiments with an emphasis on the use of microcomputers for control and data handling. Topics include microcomputer-architecture, interfacing, and programming, digital to analog and analog to digital conversion, asynchronous buses, interrupt and control techniques, transducers, actuators, digital signal processing — signal filtering, deconvolution, averaging, and detection, construction techniques — soldering, parts selection, assembly methods, project management — planning, funding, scheduling, and utilization of personnel. Three hours' lecture, four hours' laboratory. *Prerequisites: Phys. 120A-B or equivalent.* (W)

125. Electrical and Magnetic Materials (4)

Dielectrics (including ferroelectrics), conductors, semiconductors, liquid crystals, superconductivity, magnetism. Applications of materials in modern technology. *Prerequisite: AMES 11.* (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F)

130A. Quantum Physics (4)

Atomic physics in the nineteenth century; radioactivity, Rutherford experiments; Bohr model, optical spectra, X-ray spectra, electron spin, vector model. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: Math. 110 or equivalent, Phys. 100A-B-C or equivalent, Phys. 110A or other upper-division physical science course.* (F)

130B. Quantum Physics (4)

Atomic structure according to wave mechanics; Schrödinger equation for hydrogen-like atoms; Pauli principle, Heisenberg principle, particle in a periodic potential. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisite: Phys. 130A.* (W)

130C. Quantum Physics (4)

Elementary nuclear physics, quantum mechanics of radiation, elementary particles and scattering. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites: Phys. 100C, 130B.* (S)

131. Modern Physics Laboratory (2)

Experiments in radioactivity, X-rays, atomic physics, resonance physics, solid-state physics, etc. One hour lecture, four hours' laboratory. *Prerequisite: Phys. 130A.* (W)

132. Modern Physics Laboratory (2)

Experiments in atomic physics, optics, physical electronics, fluid dynamics, surface physics, etc. One hour lecture, four hours' laboratory. *Prerequisites: Phys. 130A-B.* (S)

Physics

140A-B. Thermal Physics (4)

Thermodynamics, including the first, second, and third laws; thermodynamic potentials; phase transitions; applications to low-temperature physics, radiation and chemical reactions. Elementary statistical mechanics, probabilistic interpretation of entropy, fluctuation phenomena, transport phenomena. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 110A. (F,W)

150. Continuum Mechanics (4)

Mechanics of continuous media; waves, instabilities, applications to earth sciences, oceanography, and aerodynamics. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 110B. (S)

151. Plasma Physics (4)

Particle motions, plasmas as fluids, waves, diffusion, equilibrium and stability, nonlinear effects, controlled fusion. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 100A-B, 110A. (S)

152. Introduction to Solid-State Physics (4)

Crystal symmetry, free electron gas, band structure, properties of insulators, semiconductors and metals; atomic diffusion, alloys, electronic transport phenomena. Four hours' lecture. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 130B, 140B. (S)

153. Topics in Biophysics/Photobiology (4)

(Course content varies yearly.) Basic principles of photobiology and photochemistry. Photochemical mechanisms in photosynthesis. Photoreceptor pigment systems and photobiological control mechanisms in living organisms. (Same as Biology 109.) *Prerequisite:* upper-division standing in biology, chemistry, or physics, or consent of instructor. (S)

154. Physics of the Utilization of Solar Energy (4)

Systematics of solar radiation; collectors; heat engines, heat pumps, refrigeration, thermodynamics; machines/systems using low-grade heat; classical heat transfer; thermal superconductors; energy storage; photovoltaic effect; miscellaneous topics and applications. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 140A-B or equivalent, elementary quantum physics. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (S)

160. Survey of Astronomy and Astrophysics (4)

Introduction to modern astronomy and astrophysics. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 110A. (F)

161. Astrophysics (4)

The physics of stars, interstellar matter, and stellar systems. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 130A, 160. (W)

162. Astrophysics (4)

Continuation of Physics 161. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 130B, 140B, 161. (S)

170. Advanced Laboratory (2)

Experimental study of a special problem in optics, cryogenics, resonance physics, nuclear physics, etc., using existing apparatus or developing new apparatus, or both. Hours by arrangement. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 131 or 132. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (S)

171. Advanced Electronic Laboratory (4)

Electrical networks, vacuum tube and solid-state electronics, analysis and design, and components. Power supplies. Amplifiers, noise and feedback, oscillators, digital and logic circuits, microwaves and special topics. Emphasis on applications to physical research. Six hours. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F)

180. The Physics of Music (4)

Acoustics, mechanical production of sound (musical instruments, auditorium design); high-fidelity reproduction (linear transducers and amplifiers, recording and playback devices); electronic production of sound (nonlinear amplifiers, sound synthesizers). Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites:* freshman calculus, mechanics, electricity, and magnetism. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (S)

182. Atmospheric Physics and the Physics of Flight (4)

The application of basic physical principles to a study of the earth's atmosphere and to aircraft flight and operations in the earth's atmosphere. Three hours' lecture. *Prerequisites:* freshman calculus, mechanics, electricity, and magnetism. (Not offered in 1982-83.) (S)

195. Physics Instruction (2)

Students will be responsible for and teach a class section of a lower-division physics course. They will also attend a weekly meeting on teaching methods and materials conducted by the professor who supervises their teaching. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

198. Directed Group Study (2 or 4)

Directed group study on a topic or in a field not included in the regular departmental curriculum. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* consent of instructor and departmental chairman. (F,W,S)

199. Special Project (2 or 4)

Independent reading or research on a problem by special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* consent of instructor and departmental chairman. (F,W,S)

Graduate

200A. Theoretical Mechanics (5)

Lagrangian mechanics with application to linear and nonlinear motion in inertial and noninertial frames. (F)

200B. Theoretical Mechanics (4)

Variational principles. Hamilton's equations and Hamilton-Jacobi theory. Special relativity. Rigid body and continuum mechanics. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 200A. (W)

203A. Advanced Classical Electrodynamics (4)

The boundary value problems of electrostatics and the electrostatics of macroscopic media, magnetostatics and the properties of magnetic materials, currents in extended media, macroscopic properties of superconductors, electromagnetic induction and quasi-static phenomena. Maxwell theory and wave propagation. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 100C or equivalent. (F)

203B. Advanced Classical Electrodynamics (5)

Application of Maxwell's equations to radiating systems and boundary value problems, such as wave guides and diffraction phenomena; relativistic electrodynamics; radiation by moving charges; classical electron theory; nonlinear phenomena. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 100C or equivalent, Phys. 203A. (S)

206. Topics in Biophysics and Physical Biochemistry (4)

Application of physical methods to biochemistry, e.g., X-ray diffraction, optical rotary dispersion and circular dichroism, magnetic resonance. (Same as Chemistry 206.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.) (W)

210A-B. Statistical Mechanics (4-4)

Systems of weakly interacting elements; ensemble theory; applications to gases, plasmas, and liquids; elements of theory of phase transitions; fluctuations and nonequilibrium processes. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 140A-B, 152, or equivalent, Phys. 212B. (F,W)

211. Solid-State Physics (5)

Basic graduate course in solid-state physics, dealing with topics such as lattice dynamics, magnetism in insulators, electronic band structure, transport phenomena and electrodynamics in metals, optical properties. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 152 or equivalent. (S)

212A-B. Quantum Mechanics (5-5)

Physical basis of quantum mechanics, the Schrödinger equation and the quantum mechanics of one-particle system, matrices and the transformation theory of quantum mechanics, approximation methods for discrete stationary states, translational and rotational invariance, angular momentum and spin, theory of scattering, approximation methods in the continuum and for time-dependent problems and the quantum theory of atomic structure. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 130B or equivalent. (W,S)

212C. Quantum Mechanics (5)

Many-particle systems, second quantization and application to nonrelative many-body problems, relativistic quantum theory. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 212B. (F)

213. Theoretical Nuclear Physics (4)

Basic phenomenology of strong interactions; two and three-nucleon systems; weak and electromagnetic interactions of nucleons; thermonuclear reactions; nuclear systematics, models of nuclear structure, particle-transfer reactions, fission; introductory BCS pairing and nuclear matter theory. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 130C or equivalent, Phys. 212C. (W)

215. Elementary Particle Physics (4)

An introduction to the elementary particles with particular emphasis on the invariance principles by which they are classified. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 212C. (S)

216. Atomic and Molecular Physics (4)

Structure of atoms, the Hartree-Fock method, correlation energy and relativistic corrections. Structure of molecules, the Born-Oppenheimer method, the molecular electronic state, the stability and build-up of molecules, molecular orbital theory. The interaction of atoms and molecules with external fields. Atomic and molecular collisions. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 212A. (F)

218A. Plasma Physics (4)

The basic physics of plasmas is discussed for the simple case of an unmagnetized plasma. Topics include: thermal equilibrium statistical properties, fluid and Landau theory of electron and ion plasma waves, velocity space instabilities, quasi-linear theory, fluctuations, scattering or radiation, Fokker-Planck equation. (W)

218B. Plasma Physics (4)

This course deals with the magnetized plasma. Topics include: Appleton-Hartree theory of waves in cold plasma, waves in warm plasma (Bernstein waves, cyclotron damping), MHD equations, MHD waves and shocks, MHD theory of equilibrium and stability (interchange instability), adiabatic invariants and drift model of interchange instability, drift waves. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 218A. (S)

219. Introductory Astrophysics (4)

Fundamentals of radiative transfer; theory of gray and non-gray stellar atmospheres; Eddington's approximation, principles of invariance. Formation of absorption lines, curve of growth, resonance radiation. Convection theory. Stellar structure: polytropes, nuclear reactions, stellar models. Stellar evolution. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 130C and 140B, or equivalent. (F)

220. Group Theoretical Methods in Physics (4)

Study of the representations and applications of groups to problems in physics, with particular emphasis on the permutation of unitary groups. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 212C. (S/U grades permitted.) (F)

221. Advanced Mechanics (4)

Advanced topics such as general relativity, hydrodynamics and shock waves, elasticity. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 200B. (S/U grades permitted.) (Not offered in 1982-83.) (S)

222. Advanced Nuclear Physics (4)

Topics of current interest. Examples: ambiguities in the nuclear two-body problem, three-nucleon systems and Faddeev equations, recent developments in the theory of nuclear matter and finite nuclei, exotic nuclei. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 213. (S/U grades permitted.) (Not offered in 1982-83.) (S)

223A. Advanced Astrophysics (4)

Theory and observation of white dwarfs, degenerate matter. Interstellar matter, theory and observation of emission lines and continua, thermal energy balance. The Crab Nebula, synchrotron radiations; Fermi acceleration, X-ray, optical and radio flux spectra. Other topics of current interest. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 219. (S/U grades permitted.) (W)

223B. Advanced Astrophysics (4)

Kinematical and dynamical properties of the galaxy; spiral structure; stellar dynamics; masses and rotation of galaxies; theory and observation of galactic nuclei, radiogalaxies; evolution of the universe; observational cosmology, cosmic blackbody radiation; other topics of current interest. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 223A. (S/U grades permitted.) (S)

224. Advanced Quantum Mechanics (4)

Covariant perturbation theory, mass and charge renormalization of quantum electrodynamics, radiative-corrections to scattering and atomic energy levels, introduction to dispersion theory. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 212C. (S/U grades permitted.) (Not offered in 1982-83.) (F)

225A-B. General Relativity and Cosmology (4-3)

The principle of covariance, tensors and tensor transformations in special relativity, the principle of equivalence; tensor calculus; foundations of general relativity, applications and tests of the theory, gravitational waves; applications in cosmology and observational tests of cosmological theories. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.) (W,S)

230A. Advanced Solid-State Physics (4)

A sequel to Physics 211 for students intending to specialize in solid-state physics and related subjects. Examples of topics to be covered are electron-electron and electron-phonon interactions, superconductivity, Landau theory of Fermi liquids, surfaces, disordered systems. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 211. (S/U grades permitted.) (F)

230B. Advanced Solid-State Physics (4)

Selection of topics of current interest. Examples: magnetic and electric resonances, surface physics, superconductivity, ferroelectrics, disordered systems, phase transitions, liquid helium, ferromagnetism. Topics given in this course may vary from year to year. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 211. (S/U grades permitted.) (W)

231. Collision Theory (4)

Collision theory and its application to atomic and molecular processes. Description of collision processes, scatterings and resonances in composite systems. Rearrangement collisions and the methods of approximation. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 212A-B. (S/U grades permitted.) (S)

232. Advanced Plasma Physics (4)

An advanced course treating topics of current research interest, such as: weak turbulence theory, fusion, diagnostic techniques, etc. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 218A-B. (S/U grades permitted.) (F)

233. Elementary Particle Theory (5)

Current problems in elementary particle theory, especially the theory of strong interactions. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 215. (S/U grades permitted.) (F)

234. High-Energy Experimental Physics (5)

Current elementary particles research. Techniques used in experiments with high-energy accelerators. *Prerequisite:* Phys. 215. (S/U grades permitted.) (Not offered in 1982-83.) (S)

236. Many-Body Theory (5)

Effects of interactions in large quantum mechanical systems at zero or finite temperature analyzed from a unified viewpoint. Symmetries, conservation laws, perturbation theory, sum rules, inequalities. Applications to Bose, Fermi, normal, superfluid, charged, neutral, degenerate, dilute, etc., systems. *Prerequisites:* Phys. 210A-B, 212C. (S/U grades permitted.) (S)

239. Special Topics (2-3)

From time to time, it will be possible to give a self-contained short course on an advanced topic in special areas of research. (S/U grades permitted.)

250. Solid-State and Cryogenics Physics Seminar (0-1)

Discussions of current research in solid-state physics. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

251. High-Energy Physics Seminar (0-1)

Discussions of current research in nuclear physics, principally in the field of elementary particles. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

252. Plasma Physics Seminar (0-1)

Discussions of recent research in plasma physics. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

253. Astrophysics and Space Physics Seminar (0-1)

Discussions of recent research in astrophysics and space physics. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

254. Atomic and Molecular Physics Seminar (0-1)

Discussions of current research in atomic and molecular structures and collisions (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

255. Theoretical Solid-State Seminar (0-1)

Discussions of current research in theoretical solid-state physics. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

256. Biophysics Special Topics Seminar (0-1)

Discussions of current research in biophysics. (F,W,S)

257. High-Energy Physics Special Topics Seminar (0-1)

Discussions of current research in high-energy physics. (F,W,S)

258. Astrophysics and Space Physics Special Topics Seminar (0-1)

Discussions of current research in astrophysics and space physics. (F,W,S)

259. Biophysics Seminar (0-1)

Discussions of current research in biophysics. (F,W,S)

260. Physics Colloquium (0-1)

Discussions of recent research in physics directed to the entire physics community. (S/U grades only.) (F,W,S)

285. Seminar in National Security for Science Students (4)

The course will consist of two parts: first, a presentation of what our national security policy is, and second, a discussion of how various current science and technology programs and policies relate to it. (S/U grades permitted.) (W)

298. Independent Study (1-4)

Prerequisites: consent of instructor and departmental chairman. (S/U grades permitted.) (F,W,S)

299. Research in Physics (1-12)

(S/U grades permitted.) (F,W,S)

500. Physics Instruction (1-4)

Credit may be obtained for participation in undergraduate teaching as follows: one unit is equivalent to (a) two one-hour recitation sessions without grading; (b) one one-hour recitation session with grading; (c) one two-hour problem section; or (d) one three-hour laboratory section. Weekly meeting with instructor is required. (F,W,S)

PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY

OFFICE: 1046 Basic Science Building,
School of Medicine

Professors:

Samuel H. Barondes, M.D. (*Psychiatry*)
Kurt Benirschke, M.D. (*Pathology and Reproductive Medicine*)
Roland C. Blantz, M.D. (*Medicine*)
Colin M. Bloor, M.D. (*Pathology*)
Theodore H. Bullock, Ph.D. (*Neurosciences*)
James W. Covell, M.D. (*Medicine and Bioengineering*)
Darrell D. Fanestil, M.D. (*Medicine*)
Morris E. Friedkin, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Arnost Fronek, M.D., Ph.D. (*Bioengineering*)
Gordon N. Gill, M.D. (*Medicine*)
Mehran Goulian, M.D. (*Medicine*)
Phillip Groves, Ph.D. (*Psychiatry*)
A. F. Hofmann, M.D. (*Medicine*)
Nathan O. Kaplan, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
Allen Lein, Ph.D. (*Reproductive Medicine*)
Arnold J. Mandell, M.D. (*Psychiatry*)
Steven E. Mayer, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Stanley A. Mendoza, M.D. (*Pediatrics*)
Gordon H. Sato, M.D. (*Biology*)
Stewart Sell, M.D. (*Pathology*)
S. Jonathan Singer, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Daniel Steinberg, M.D., Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Palmer W. Taylor, Ph.D. (*Medicine, Chairman, Group in Physiology and Pharmacology, 1981-82*)
John F. Ward, Ph.D. (*Radiology*)
John B. West, M.D., Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Fred N. White, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)

Associate Professors:

I. N. Creese, Ph.D. (*Neurosciences*)
G. F. Erickson, M.D. (*Reproductive Medicine*)
Theodore Friedmann, M.D. (*Pediatrics*)
Stephen B. Howell, M.D. (*Medicine*)
A. J. Hsueh, Ph.D. (*Reproductive Medicine*)

Paul A. Insel, M.D. (*Medicine*)
Morton P. Printz, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Michael G. Rosenfeld, M.D. (*Medicine*)
Wylie W. Vale, Ph.D. (*Medicine-Adjunct*)
Peter D. Wagner, M.D. (*Medicine*)
Stephen Wasserman, M.D. (*Medicine*)

Assistant Professors:

Jack A. Alhadeff, Ph.D. (*Neurosciences*)
Joan Heller Brown, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Guy P. Curtis, M.D., Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Vincent E. Dionne, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Esther P. Hill, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Hyam L. Leffert, M.D. (*Medicine*)
Robert A. Mazzone, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)
Frank L. Powell, Ph.D. (*Medicine*)

The Graduate Program

The graduate program offered by the Group in Physiology/Pharmacology is designed to lead to the Ph.D. degree through a combination of didactic study, laboratory rotations, and thesis research in areas represented by the group. Research experiences are wide and varied, permitting students the options of selecting molecular, cellular, or organ system approaches in their research programs. Students are encouraged to design and execute investigation in a self-critical and independent manner and to develop proficiency as teachers. Undergraduate preparation must include courses in mathematics (through calculus), chemistry (including organic, physical, and biochemistry), and if possible, participation in undergraduate research. Students whose undergraduate backgrounds are significantly different will be considered provided there is sufficient evidence of interest in physiology or pharmacology and a desire to enter a field of active research and academic excellence.

DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAM

During the first two years, the student will take basic courses in physiology, pharmacology, biochemistry, endocrinology, and the neurosciences. In a required laboratory rotation program, students develop laboratory skills and the abilities to formulate scientific hypotheses and become familiar with the research activities of the faculty. Additional elective courses in the second and subsequent years will depend upon the student's interests and the direction of the thesis project, which is to be selected by the end of the second year of graduate study. Two tracks of required advanced course work to be taken in the second year will

Physiology and Pharmacology

be determined by the student's orientation to either pharmacology or physiology.

The graduate program is interdepartmental and interdisciplinary; it involves primarily faculty of the Department of Medicine, but also includes faculty from the Departments of Neurosciences, Biology, Chemistry, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, and the AMES Bioengineering Group. Research fields that are especially strong in the group are pulmonary and cardiovascular physiology and pharmacology. Pharmacologic studies of drug action at the molecular and biochemical levels include studies of receptors (autonomic and peptidergic), genetic methods to analyze hormone-receptor interactions, endogenous hormone systems, and electrophysiological approaches to a definition of neurotransmitter and hormone action. Physiological approaches within the group span wide and diverse areas, including chemoreceptor and comparative physiology, thermoregulation in polar climates, lipid metabolism, and studies of peripheral microcirculation. Studies in cellular physiology and pharmacology within the group involve several approaches focusing on primary and established mammalian cell lines. As evidence of the research strength of the group, faculty within the program are the directors of three specialized centers of research at the university focusing on myocardial ischemia, hypertension, and atherosclerosis. Other faculty are directors of training grants for programs in pulmonary physiology, cardiovascular physiology, pharmacology, and hypertension.

The graduate program in physiology and pharmacology is also designed to educate physician-scientists. The flexibility of this program and of the School of Medicine permits students admitted to both programs to obtain an M.D. and a Ph.D. Students admitted to the School of Medicine are eligible for admission to our program with application. Such students generally apply in the first or second year of their medical studies and enter graduate studies following completion of their second year of medical school. The program requires that the thesis research be completed and the thesis defended successfully prior to commencing the clinical clerkships in the third year of the medical school

curriculum. Normative time for M.D./Ph.D. students is six to seven years. Students admitted to the Ph.D. program who wish to obtain a combined degree should complete their doctoral and thesis studies prior to entering medical school. Applications for admission to medical school prior to completing thesis research are discouraged by the program.

Examinations

Students obtain letter grades in the program's basic courses. At the end of the second year, candidacy for the Ph.D. degree is determined by a two-part examination. The first part, the minor proposition examination, tests students competence and ability to design a pertinent research problem in an area unrelated to his or her major interest. The second part, the major proposition examination, deals with the dissertation problem and should be completed between the spring of the third year and the beginning of the fourth year of residence in the program. After preparing the dissertation, an oral defense of the thesis completes the requirement for the Ph.D. degree.

Teaching

Teaching experience is an important part of the program. Students direct laboratory exercises and discussion sections of the School of Medicine core courses.

Courses

First-year graduate students take fall-quarter courses in cell biology and biochemistry through the Departments of Biology and Chemistry. Students register for Basic or Advanced Biochemistry (Chemistry 211 or 218) and Human Biochemistry, Chemistry 217. Biology courses in this sequence are Genetics or Advanced Genetics (Biology 254 or 275); Molecular Biology or its advanced component (Biology 253 or 276); Membrane Biology, Biology 274; and Immunology, Biology 255.

See listings under Departments of Biology and Chemistry.

205. Basic Neurology (9)

Interdisciplinary survey of structure, function, chemistry, and pharmacology of normal human nervous system, emphasizing neurological mechanisms underlying development, sensory, and motor capabilities and higher nervous processes. *Prerequisites: Phys./Pharm. 206 or equivalent, and consent of instructor.* (S)

205L. Basic Neurology Laboratory (2)

Interdisciplinary survey of structure, function, chemistry, and pharmacology of the normal human nervous system, emphasizing neurological mechanisms underlying development, sensory and motor capabilities, and higher nervous processes. *Prerequisites: Phys./Pharm. 206 or equivalent, and consent of instructor.* (S)

206. Organ Physiology and Pharmacology (12)

Building on the student's basic knowledge of cellular biology and biochemistry, this course develops fundamental concepts of organ function and relates them to clinical problems. Integrating physiology, pharmacology, and elements of histology, the course examines major organ systems and their interactions in humans. Emphasis is placed on general principles of drug action, fluid balance, and electrolyte metabolism, blood, heart and circulation, respiration, renal function and gastrointestinal function. The mechanism of action of drugs is discussed in the context of each target organ system and in special sections devoted to general pharmacology. Clinical correlation sessions are used to relate physiological and pharmacological principles to clinical situations. The course represents the major time commitment for graduate students in the winter quarter. *Prerequisites: cell biology and biochemistry or equivalent background in biology and biochemistry. For students not in School of Medicine, consent of instructor.* (W)

206L. Organ Physiology and Pharmacology, Laboratory Course (3)

Selected laboratory exercises demonstrating basic principles of pharmacology and organ physiology. Subjects covered include electrocardiography, hemodynamics, myocardial control mechanisms, pulmonary function, dose-response relationships in pharmacology, autonomic mechanisms, and other aspects of physiology and pharmacology. *Prerequisites: cell biology and biochemistry or equivalent, and consent of instructor.* (W)

209. Endocrinology, Reproduction, and Metabolism (5)

An integrated introduction to the physiology and pharmacology of the endocrine and reproductive systems in humans, followed by a review of metabolic regulations and nutrition. An overview of the endocrine system is presented. Regulation of hormone secretion, mechanisms of hormonal action, and clinical implications are discussed. The basic aspects of the biology of reproduction are covered in detail, including discussion of human embryology, endocrine control, the reproductive cycle, and facets of population dynamics. Finally, metabolic regulation is reviewed, with emphasis on endocrine influences; related nutritional problems are discussed (energy balance, temperature regulation, obesity, diabetes, mellitus, hypercholesterolemia). Pharmacologic agents influencing the endocrine and reproductive systems are reviewed, including the use of hormones as drugs. *Prerequisites: Phys./Pharm. 206 or equivalent, and consent of instructor.* (S)

210. Medical Therapeutics — Pathophysiology (2)

An introduction to the basic mechanisms and therapeutic principles of drug action. The course considers the remaining aspects of therapeutics not considered in OPP.

221. Selected Topics in Cardiovascular Instrumentation (2)

Basic principles of the design and use of modern cardiovascular instrumentation techniques — both laboratory and clinical — are discussed in a series of twelve seminars dealing with different problems in the cardiovascular area. Topics will range from electronic monitoring and display systems, to video and X-ray procedures, to system analysis and outline computational methods. *Prerequisites: Phys./Pharm. 206 and 206L and consent of instructor.* (S)

222. Introduction to the Cardiovascular Sciences (1)

An introduction to the basic and clinical sciences pertinent to cardiology. The seminar group will use "heart failure" as a central theme from which to explore biochemistry, physiology, pharmacology, and histology as they relate to the diagnosis and treatment of cardiovascular disease. Open to six to twenty students. *Prerequisites: Phys./Pharm. 206 and the consent of instructor.* (S)

223. Metabolic Basis of Inherited Disease (2)

A brief introductory review of patterns of inheritance and cytogenetics followed by detailed consideration of the biochemical abnormalities and their phenotypic expression as disease. Discussion of biochemical methods for localizing enzyme defects and biological and physiological characterization of disordered metabolism. *Prerequisites: cell biology and biochemistry or consent of instructor.* (S)

224. Advanced Medical Pharmacology and Therapeutics (3)

Three hours of lecture weekly on topics not adequately covered in core courses. Correlation with pathophysiology of diseases will be stressed including organ malfunction as causes of drug toxicity. Other topics will include chemotherapeutic agents, cardiovascular drugs, anesthetics. *Prerequisites: School of Medicine 206 or Phys./Pharm. 206, and consent of instructor.*

226. Respiration Physiology (3)

This course is devoted to aspects of respiratory physiology that are not covered in physiology/pharmacology courses 206 and 206L. These include atmospheric pollutants, comparative physiology of gas exchange, and environmental physiology of respiration, including diving physiology and liquid breathing. *Prerequisite: Phys./Pharm. 206 or School of Medicine 206 or consent of instructor. (S)*

228. Advanced Cardiovascular Physiology (1)

This course surveys cardiovascular physiology with the emphasis on structure, mechanics, and energetics of cardiac muscle. An introduction to the theoretical basis of the fundamental approach to research problems in cardiovascular physiology is provided. *Prerequisites: Phys./Pharm. 206 and 206L and consent of instructor (F,W,S, in even-numbered years.)*

229. Molecular and Biochemical Pharmacology (2)

An examination of the molecular and biochemical bases of drug action. The course in the spring quarter is directed towards drug action in relation to intermediary metabolism, mediators of smooth muscle responses, drug metabolism, chemical carcinogenesis, principles of chemotherapy, and selective toxicity. *Prerequisite: course in biochemistry.*

230. Neuropharmacology and Receptor Mechanisms (3)

An examination of the molecular and biochemical bases of drug and neurotransmitter action. The fall-quarter course is devoted to receptor mechanisms, neuropharmacology, and drug action on excitable tissues. *Prerequisite: course in biochemistry.*

240. Advanced Physiology (3)

Course will cover aspects of advanced cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, and comparative physiology. *Prerequisites: Phys./Pharm. 206 and 206L or School of Medicine 206 and 206L.*

244. Development of Ideas in Physiology and Pharmacology (2)

Course will cover aspects of the development of ideas in physiology and pharmacology.

245. Mathematical Methods in Physiology and Pharmacology (3)

The formulation and solution of differential equations applied to basic time-dependent phenomena commonly encountered in physiological and pharmacological research will be covered. Laplace methods. *Prerequisite: college calculus.*

248. Introduction to Drug Action and Pharmacology (3)

An introductory study of the actions of drugs and chemicals on animals (including humans) in modifying the physiological responses of tissues in isolation and *in situ*. This course is particularly appropriate for students electing a health science or human biology major and as an introductory course for graduate students. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (F)*

253. Advanced Renal Physiology and Pharmacology (2)

The course will review renal physiology and pharmacology with an emphasis on mechanism and will examine intensively selected aspects of the subject. The format will be a lecture followed by a seminar. *Prerequisites: School of Medicine 206 and consent of instructor.*

271. Introduction to Cardiovascular Physiology (3)

Physical concepts of behavior of heart, large blood vessels, vascular beds in major organs and the microcirculation. Included will be the physical and physiological principles of blood flow, blood pressure, cardiac work, electrophysiology of the heart, descriptions of special vascular beds including their biological and hemodynamic importance. Integration of separate components through nervous and humoral controls will be analyzed. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

272. Introduction to Respiratory Physiology (3)

Broad course in the principles of respiratory physiology including structure-function relationships of the lung, ventila-

tion, diffusion, pulmonary blood flow, pulmonary gas exchange, blood-gas transport, mechanics of breathing, control of respiration, unusual environments, pulmonary function tests. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

285. Statistical Inference in the Medical Sciences (3)

A first course in statistical procedures for the medical sciences. Topics will be chosen from among paired comparisons, experimental design, quantal design, bioassay, counts, regression and correlation, analysis of variance, survivorship. Some emphasis will be given to computational techniques. *Prerequisite: high school algebra.*

296. Directed Reading (1-4)

Reading of special topics under the direction of a faculty member. Exact subject matter to be arranged in individual cases. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

297. Graduate Seminar (1)

For first-year graduate students and for medical students: Each week a different faculty member will discuss his or her research in the broad areas of physiology, physiological chemistry, and pharmacology. For advanced graduate students: discussion of current research and pertinent literature on a rotating basis. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

298. Directed Study (1-12)

Reading and laboratory study of special topics under the direction of a faculty member. Exact subject matter to be arranged in individual cases. (F,W,S)

299. Independent Study or Research (1-12)

Independent study or research. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

POLITICAL SCIENCE

OFFICE: Building 412, Warren Campus

Professors:

Wayne A. Cornelius, Ph.D.
Peter A. Gourevitch, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)
*Clifford Grobstein, Ph.D.
Sanford A. Lakoff, Ph.D.
Arend Lijphart, Ph.D.
*Roger R. Revelle, Ph.D.
*Herbert F. York, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

Ellen T. Comisso, Ph.D.
#Gary C. Jacobson, Ph.D.
Samuel H. Kernell, Ph.D.
David D. Laitin, Ph.D.
Samuel L. Popkin, Ph.D.
Susan L. Shirk, Ph.D.
Tracy B. Strong, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

Nathaniel L. Beck, Ph.D.
Peter F. Cowhey, Ph.D.
Ann L. Craig, Ph.D.
Steven P. Erie, Ph.D.
Daniel C. Hallin, Ph.D.
Peter H. Irons, Ph.D., J.D.
David R. Mares, Ph.D.
John M. Mendeloff, Ph.D.

‡On leave 1983

#On leave spring 1983

*Affiliated from Program on Science, Technology, and Public Affairs

* * *

The Major Program

Political science addresses some of the fundamental problems facing human

society. Questions concerning world peace, government policies aimed at achieving economic stability and growth, the management of environmental quality, control over educational policy, the possibility of using law to affect social change, and the gap between the rich and poor states are all on the research agenda of contemporary political scientists. The general purpose of the major is to address these and other issues systematically, and, in doing so, to raise the broad theoretical questions which can help students relate today's political debates to those debates about politics which have kept a theoretical tradition alive for over two thousand years.

Majors are required to take the full introductory sequence made up of 10, 11 and 12, and any twelve upper-division courses. Courses taken elsewhere cannot be credited toward the major requirement unless approved by the department on the basis of individual petition. Candidates for departmental honors are required to take 191A and B, courses which lead to the writing of a senior thesis. (A 3.5 GPA in the major is a prerequisite for honors.) These courses may be counted toward the upper-division requirement. All political science majors are strongly urged to take at least one quarter of the 110A, 110B, 110C sequence and 170A. The variety of "areas of concentration" within the upper-division curriculum are meant for self-guidance, as outside of the lower-division sequence there are no breadth requirements. *After a student declares political science as his or her major, she or he is strongly encouraged to see the undergraduate adviser for a general discussion of his or her overall program.*

Since course offerings may change from year to year, students are strongly advised to consult the department for the latest listing of courses before preregistration.

CAREER GUIDANCE

Many political science majors at UC San Diego will seek admission to a law school. Although law schools make no recommendation concerning the usefulness of any undergraduate major, a B.A. in political science should be seen as a useful complement to a law degree. Students who take courses in American government, policy analysis, and law and politics find that they develop a keen understanding of the role of law in the

Political Science

general political process. This helps students understand the limits and possibilities of the legal process in fostering change or in preserving the status quo. This same curriculum provides a solid foundation for a career in *journalism*.

Increasingly political science majors are preparing for careers in *business* or as *policy analysts* in both the public and private sectors. Many of these students go for advanced degrees in public policy or study for a master's in business administration. Students interested in this option should look into policy analysis as an area of concentration. Some political science majors are interested in careers in international organization or *diplomacy*. These students should look into international relations as an area of concentration. In addition, a broad array of courses in comparative politics is essential for anyone interested in a career of international service. The premise of our educational philosophy is that the best professional preparation for productive careers which we can provide is one which is broad, theoretical, and only indirectly related to the current job market.

AREAS OF CONCENTRATION

The political science department offers eight different areas of concentration.

American Politics

Courses focusing on American institutions and processes, as well as constitutional law and urban politics are listed in this area. P.S. 10 is the foundation course. Students with a special interest in American politics are encouraged to take courses in American history (Hist. 152-169 encompasses a broad array of relevant courses) and economics (any introductory sequence). See the course listings for prerequisites and sequencing.

Political Theory

P.S. 110A, 110B, and 110C provide the foundation for a concentration in political theory, and should precede the more advanced courses. Students of political theory are encouraged to examine the offerings in the Department of Philosophy (recommended are Phil. 101-107, 120, and 166).

Comparative Politics

P.S. 11 is a fundamental foundation course for the concentration in comparative politics. For upper-division

courses, students are encouraged to mix theoretically informed courses with courses focusing on specific geographic areas. Students should consider enrolling in history and foreign language courses in conjunction with their area interests in political science. Courses in anthropology (for example, Anthro. 23, 151, 163) and sociology (for example, Sociol. 124 and 139) often complement a comparative politics area of concentration, and the introductory sequence in economics is useful.

International Relations

P.S. 12 is the foundation course for an international relations area of concentration. Students of international relations should consider studying American diplomatic history (Hist. 169A-B) and international economics (Econ. 101, 103). Students who wish to go on to a diplomatic career should become fluent in at least one foreign language.

Policy Analysis

The concentration in public policy is designed to serve the needs of students who will be pursuing graduate work in public policy (either in a law school or in a school of public policy) as well as those who will seek employment immediately after the B.A. The program is designed to give students an understanding of what it means to do policy analysis as well as provide tools that will enable them to become practitioners. Project oriented work is stressed.

The concentration requires only a few "skill" courses. However, the more skills a policy analyst has, the better are his or her chances of finding employment. Thus students would be well advised to take as many economics, computer science, mathematics, and statistics courses as possible. Those going on to graduate school will have more opportunities to pick up these skills during future training. Econ. 100A-B, 120A-B-C, EECS 61 and 69, Phil. 10, 11, and 110, 111 and any mathematics course would help provide useful skills.

Most policy analysts work for some governmental agency. While many policy analyst positions require a master's degree, it is possible to work with only a bachelor's degree. However, B.A. holders without quantitative skills will find themselves at a disadvantage in the job market.

The lower-division requirement in policy analysis consists of P.S. 10, 11 and 12, as well as one course in microeco-

nomics (e.g., Econ. 1B). The upper-division requires four courses: 160AA, 160AB, 160B, and 170B. P.S. 170B and 160A will normally be taken during the junior year. Students may want to pursue a policy topic in a senior honors thesis, a Warren College internship, or through other routes.

Of the eight other upper-division courses, five must be in political science and at least four must be listed under "policy analysis" in the course listings. The two courses outside the political science department must be policy-related, and can be drawn from the Department of Economics, the Science, Technology and Public Affairs Program (STPA), or the Urban Studies and Planning Program. Students should consult with the faculty about their choice of electives, as this concentration may be tailored to suit a wide variety of interests.

Political Economy

Political economy encompasses two sets of courses culled from virtually all the other areas of concentration. The first set of courses concerns the inter-relationship between the political and economic orders. Courses here include 144AA-AB, 144B, 102B, 126AA-AB, 138A, and 138B. The second set of courses concerns the use of the methodology associated with economic analysis in order to address political questions. Courses here include 100DA-DB, 112A, and 172B. Students who wish to specialize in political economy should seek consultation from the undergraduate adviser.

Communications and Politics

The political science department has a variety of courses cross-listed with the Communications Program. They include 100DA-DB, 102DA-DB, 102F, 112B, 112D, 124A, 136B, 138E, 170CA-CB, and 172A. Students may make communications an area of concentration within the political science major (in which case the students may substitute two communications courses for two of the upper-division political science courses), or they can major in both communications and political science.

U.S.-Mexican Studies

This area of concentration enables students to develop special expertise on Mexico and U.S.-Mexican political and economic relations, in preparation for graduate work in one of the social sciences or humanities, or for nonacademic

careers in medicine, law, business, or public service (including international organizations). There is a strong demand in all of these fields for personnel having the substantive knowledge, the research skills, and the binational cultural sensitivity needed to work successfully on both sides of the border.

Those contemplating careers in this field should develop a broadly based, interdisciplinary perspective on Mexico and major problems affecting U.S.-Mexican relations. In addition to the political science courses listed below, students should have at least one course in Mexican history (Hist. 146A-B, or the equivalent), and at least one course in Mexican culture (examples are Lit/Sp 135, and Music 111, when it includes a unit on Mexican music). A good reading and speaking knowledge of Spanish is essential for employment in the field and for P.S. 196. Students should begin (or refresh) their Spanish language training as early as possible. For those who have not had the language previously, the "Maxi Program" in Spanish is recommended (see catalog description under Language/Mini and Maxi Programs for language study).

Within political science, the three core courses in the area of concentration in U.S.-Mexican Studies are P.S. 134C, 146B, and 196. This is the recommended sequence for the core courses, although P.S. 146B may be taken before P.S. 134C if necessary. Other political science courses in this area of concentration are: P.S. 150A, 134D, and 138B. Political Science 134AA-AB is particularly recommended as background for P.S. 134C, if students have had no previous course work on Latin American political processes and institutions.

This area of concentration enables students to take full advantage of the Department of Political Science's Center for United States-Mexican Studies, including seminar presentations by the center's distinguished visiting research fellows from Mexico and other institutions in the United States in P.S. 146B. Students taking P.S. 196 will participate in major field studies being conducted by the staff of the Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies. They can also compete for Undergraduate Field Research Grants in U.S.-Mexican Studies, awarded by the program each year to two or more students wishing to do independent research projects in Mexico or among Mexican populations in the United States, normally in preparation

to write a senior honors thesis. Fluent Spanish is a prerequisite for these grants. For further information, contact the Field Research Coordinator, Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies (402 Warren Campus).

The courses listed for this area of concentration within the political science major also meet the requirements for the Warren College program of concentration (minor) in Mexican studies, although no more than two political science courses (chosen from 134AA-AB, 134C, 134D, 146B, 150A, and 196) can be applied to the Warren College minor.

Minor in Political Science

Students wishing to minor in political science are advised to take the introductory sequence and three upper-division courses, but students may choose to substitute upper-division courses for any of the three lower-division offerings.

Special Minor in Policy Analysis for Scientists and Premeds

Many natural scientists and doctors find themselves getting involved in questions of public policy. Unfortunately, they have not been prepared by their training to consider the political aspects of such problems. This minor is designed to give premedical students and students in the natural sciences an introduction to public policy. While the minor does not require any lower-division courses, P.S. 10 is a prerequisite for several of the courses in the minor, and is highly recommended.

The minor consists of P.S. 160AA-AB and 160B and three other upper-division courses listed in the policy analysis area of concentration and the section of courses under "research methods." This listing is intended to be suggestive, not exhaustive. Relevant courses from other departments and programs such as Science, Technology, and Public Affairs or economics (courses in the 130 series) may be substituted for one of the three other courses. Students taking this minor should consult with the public policy faculty in the Department of Political Science.

Center for United States-Mexican Studies

OFFICE: 402 Warren Campus

Wayne A. Cornelius, Ph.D., Director

This program serves as a national and international center for research, train-

ing, and public service activities concerning relations between Mexico and the United States. It deals with the full range of problems and issues affecting these relations (including immigration, trade, energy, foreign investment, technology transfer, environmental and cultural concerns, and public health problems). The center conducts original research, offers research and training fellowships for visiting scholars from Mexico and other U.S. institutions, maintains a research library, sponsors public conferences and other public education activities, and publishes reports on current research bearing on U.S.-Mexican relations. It also offers an annual seminar on U.S.-Mexican relations (Political Science 189), and provides research assistantships and small research grants to graduate students and advanced undergraduates wishing to conduct independent research in this field.

While based administratively in the Department of Political Science, the center is interdisciplinary in its concerns and approach, and invites the participation of scholars from all disciplines as well as nonacademic specialists from the public and private sectors in the U.S. and Mexico. It aims to serve as an integrating mechanism and informational clearinghouse for research undertaken at many different sites and as a vehicle for bringing scholars, citizens, and public officials together to examine the salient issues in U.S.-Mexican relations.

The Ph.D. Program

The doctoral program offers instruction in the four main fields of the discipline: American politics, comparative politics, international relations, and political theory. In addition, the department offers special programs in Latin America (with emphasis on Mexico), political economy (including public choice theory), science and public policy, and quantitative analysis. Students take a set of core seminars in at least two of the main fields, a three-quarter sequence in political data analysis and research design, a three-quarter sequence in political theory (210A-B-C), and submit a research paper due at the end of the winter quarter of the second year of residence. Before writing a dissertation, students must take at least eighteen courses (at least one course in each of the fields in political science and two courses in other disciplines — one of

Political Science

which should be the graduate level), demonstrate reading knowledge in a foreign language, and pass comprehensive examinations in two major fields.

Courses

Lower Division

10. Introduction to Political Science: American Politics (4)

This course surveys the processes and institutions of American politics. Among the topics discussed are individual political attitudes and values, political participation, voting, parties, interest groups, Congress, presidency, Supreme Court, the federal bureaucracy and domestic and foreign policy making. Jacobson. (F)

11. Introduction to Political Science: Comparative Politics (4)

Issues of equality, authority, and policy making will be explored in the context of politics and government in a number of different countries. Laitin. (W)

11W. Writing in Comparative Politics (2)

This course, to be taken in conjunction with Political Science 11, is designed to provide tutorial help for students wishing to improve their writing skills in the political science discipline. (W)

12. Introduction to Political Science: International Relations (4)

The issues of war/peace, nationalism/internationalism, and economic growth/redistribution will be examined in both historical and theoretical perspectives. Cowhey. (S)

12W. Writing in International Relations (2)

This course, to be taken in conjunction with Political Science 12, is designed to provide tutorial help for students wishing to improve their writing skills in the political science discipline. (S)

Upper Division

Minimum requirement for all upper-division courses is at least one quarter of lower-division political science, or upper-division standing.

American Politics

100A. The Presidency (4)

(Formerly P.S. 109) The role of the presidency in American politics. Topics will include nomination and election politics, relations with Congress, party leadership, presidential control of the bureaucracy, international political role and presidential psychology. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.* Kernell. (W)

100B. The U.S. Congress (4)

(Formerly P.S. 121) This course will examine the nomination and election of congressmen, constituent relationships, the development of the institution, formal and informal structures, leadership, comparisons of House with Senate, lobbying, and relationship with the executive branch. *Prerequisite: P.S. 10.* Jacobson.

100CA-CB. American Political Parties (4-4)

(Formerly P.S. 115A-B) Examines the development of the two major parties as well as third party movements. Considers the nature of party affiliation, the role of leaders, activists, and organizers, and the relation of parties to government and special interest groups. *Prerequisite: 100CA for 100CB.* Jacobson. (F,W)

100DA-DB. Voting, Campaigning, and Elections (4-4)

(Formerly P.S. 107A-B) This course will consider the nature of public opinion and voting in American government. Studies of voting behavior will be examined from the viewpoints of both citizens and candidates, and an effort will be made to develop models of their electoral behavior. Attention will also be devoted to recent efforts to develop rational choice theories of electoral behavior and to critiques of elections as democratic institutions. The role of the mass media and money also will be examined. *Prerequisite: 100DA for 100DB.* Popkin. (F)

102B. Politics of American Economic Policy (4)

(Formerly P.S. 176) The impact of politics on American post-war economic policy making. Causes and solutions to America's current economic problems—such as the decline of the automobile industry, double-digit inflation, re-industrialization, and unemployment. Evaluation of the political dimensions of policy making in the Reagan and earlier administrations. Consideration of Marxian, liberal, and other interpretations of policy outcomes will be discussed. Beck. (F)

102C. American Political Development (4)

(Formerly P.S. 122) American political development will be examined from both a comparative and theoretical perspective with special attention given to the interplay of societal and political change. The modernization of Congress, political parties, the bureaucracy, the federal system, and the judiciary will be examined. *Prerequisites: P.S. 10 and 11.* Kernell. (W)

102DA-DB. Public Opinion and Political Ideology (4-4)

This course will focus on the structure, origins, and dynamics of public opinion and political ideology. P.S. 102DA considers the nature of public opinion and the factors that shape the development of political ideas—economic interests, psychological functions, political communication and organization, etc. P.S. 102DB examines the development of political ideas in specific historical situations. *Prerequisite: 102DA for 102DB, or consent of instructor.* Hallin. (W,S)

102E. Urban Politics (4)

(Formerly P.S. 120) This course will focus on structures and processes of urban politics, as well as on contemporary issues of urban public policy. Topics to be considered include the nature and development of the metropolitan community, urban politics and decision making, and policy issues such as criminal justice, civil rights, and planning. Erie. (F)

102F. Mass Media and Politics (4)

(Formerly P.S. 179) This course will explore both the role played by mass media in political institutions, processes and behaviors, and reciprocally, the roles played by political systems in guiding communication processes and technologies. Four major topics will be considered: 1) mass media and political socialization; 2) news gathering and dissemination; 3) mass media in electoral politics; 4) communication as a political issue.

102G. Seminar—Special Topics in American Politics (4)

(Formerly P.S. 163) An undergraduate seminar designed to give students who have already had some course experience in upper-division American politics classes an opportunity to study some aspect of current American politics in greater depth in a small group setting. *Prerequisites: P.S. 10 and two upper-division classes in American politics.* Kernell. (F)

102H. Political and Legal Foundations of the American Economy (4)

An examination of the political and legal arrangements necessary for the working of the modern American economy. Particular attention is given to the development of rules about private property, starting with English common law and the Constitution; insights from the "law and economics" fields are also considered. *Prerequisite: a prior course in political economy, and a prior course in law is recommended.* Beck. (W)

102I. The American News Media (4)

History, politics, social organization, and ideology of the American news media. Special attention will be paid to: historical origins of journalism as a profession and "objective reporting" as ideology; empirical studies of print and TV journalism as social institutions; news coverage of Vietnam and its implications for theories of the news media. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.* Hallin. (W)

102J. Advanced Topics in Urban Politics (4)

In this course, students will do original research on selected topics in urban politics. Special attention will be paid to the impact of urban political machines and of federal social programs. *Prerequisite: P.S. 102E or consent of instructor.* Erie. (W)

103A. California Government and Politics (4)

(Formerly P.S. 111) This survey course explores six topics: 1) the state's political history; 2) campaigning, the mass media, and elections; 3) actors and institutions in the making of state policy; 4) local government; 5) contemporary policy issues; e.g., Proposition 13, school desegregation, crime, housing and land use, transportation, water; 6) California's role in national politics.

104AA-AB. Law and Politics—The Supreme Court (4-4)

(Formerly P.S. 112A-B) A two-quarter sequence examining the political role of the Supreme Court and the evolution of constitutional doctrines.

106A. Politics and Bureaucracy

This course explores the problematic relationship between politics and bureaucracy. The theoretical perspectives of Weber, the marxists, and the pluralists will be employed to understand the character of American bureaucratic development in the twentieth century. *Prerequisite: P.S. 100A or 100B strongly recommended.* Erie. (W)

Political Theory

110A. Systems of Political Thought (4)

(Formerly P.S. 100A) This course focuses on the development of politics and political thought in ancient Greece, its evolution through Rome and the problems raised in trying to come to grips with the new notion of human community implicit in Christianity. Readings are drawn from Plato, Aristotle, Thucydides, Greek dramatists, St. Augustine, and others. Strong. (F)

110B. Systems of Political Thought (4)

(Formerly P.S. 100B) The course deals with the period which marks the rise and triumph of the modern political person and the modern political state. Central topics include the relation of authority and community, political myth, and the gradual emergence of individuals capable of being their own (political) masters. Readings from Machiavelli, Shakespeare, Calvin, Hobbes, Locke, Diderot, and Rousseau. *Prerequisite: P.S. 110A recommended.* Strong. (W)

110C. Systems of Political Thought (4)

(Formerly P.S. 100C) The course deals with the period which marks the triumph and critique of the modern state. Central topics include the development of the idea of class, of the irrational, of the unconscious, and of rationalized authority as they affect politics. Readings drawn from Rousseau, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Mill, Nietzsche. *Prerequisite: P.S. 110B recommended.* Strong. (S)

110DA. Contemporary Political Thought (4)

(Formerly P.S. 102A) The intention of this course is to address certain problems which are characteristic of the political experience of the twentieth century. Among the topics considered are revolution, the availability or tradition, and the problems of the rationalization of social and political relations. Readings from Nietzsche, Weber, Freud, Lenin, Gramsci, Dewey, Oakeshott, Arendt, Merleau-Ponty. The course will be topically rather than personality oriented. *Prerequisites: sophomore standing, two courses in philosophy, or political or social theory.* Strong. (S)

110DB. Contemporary Political Thought (4)

(Formerly P.S. 102B) This course is a continuation of Political Science 110DA. It will focus on a limited number of individuals in terms of the themes developed during the previous quarter. It will lead to the writing of a research paper. *Prerequisites: sophomore standing, two courses in philosophy, or political or social theory, and P.S. 110DA.* Strong. (S)

110EA. American Political Thought (4)

The first quarter examines the development of American political thought from the revolutionary period to the New Deal, with special emphasis on the formative role of eighteenth-century liberalism and the tensions between "progressive" and "conservative" wings of the liberal consensus. Some attention will be paid to challengers to the consensus from antebellum southern thinkers, and from socialists and anarchists in later periods. Hartz's theory of American liberalism will be discussed and critiqued. *Prerequisite: P.S. 10, a basic course in American history, or permission of instructor.* Lakoff. (F)

110EB. American Political Thought (4)

The second quarter examines some of the major themes of American political thought in the post-New Deal period, including controversies over the meaning of democracy, equality and distributive justice, the nature of "neoconservatism," and America's role as a world power. Students will be encouraged to pursue topics of particular interests, including the effort to identify and protect the rights of minorities and women, arguments over social welfare and economic policy, and questions of foreign policy in which normative questions are at issue. *Prerequisite: P.S. 10, a basic course in American history, PS 110EA, or consent of instructor.* Lakoff. (W)

110F. Power and Authority (4)

The course will focus on contemporary discussions of power and authority. What do the concepts signify? How do we recognize who has them? Who hasn't? What are the consequences for a polity of various distributions of power? What is the relation of power and authority to the legitimacy of a particular polity? *Prerequisite: at least one course in political or social thought, philosophy, or modern history.* Strong.

112A. Economic Theories of Political Behavior (4)

(Formerly P.S. 172) An introduction to theories of political behavior developed with the assumptions and methods of economics. General emphasis will be upon theories linking individual behavior to institutional patterns. Specific topics to be covered will include collective action, leadership, voting, and bargaining. Popkin. (S)

112B. Politics, Philosophy, and Social Science Methodology (4)

(Formerly P.S. 137) An introduction to philosophy and the political implications of social science. Topics considered will include the nature of theory and evidence, the formulation of research questions, special problems in the study of human behavior or action and the relation between social science and public policy, events, and ideologies. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.* Hallin.

112C. Political Theory and Artistic Vision (4)

(Formerly P.S. 138) The course explores the modes of political thinking found in arts, especially in drama and literature. It focuses on particular topics (e.g., ends and means, political leadership, political economy). Readings from a variety of sources and traditions; wherever possible, entire works will be read. Some attempt will be made to develop implications inherent in art for the writing of political theory as a genre. Authors include Shakespeare, Brecht, Flaubert, Conrad, Malraux, with the precise list changing from year to year. Strong.

112D. Political Communication (4)

(Formerly P.S. 116) This course explores approaches to analyzing communication in various political environments, with particular emphasis on symbolic political action and the role of language in politics. The relationships among information, communication, and key political concepts such as power, conflict, participation, and political socialization are examined both conceptually and with reference to existing political systems.

112E. Obligations and Politics (4)

This course will focus on these issues: affirmative action, civil disobedience, terrorism, war and the draft, abortion. Students will be expected to work out a consistent position on a number of issues. Readings from a variety of sources both contemporary and historical. Strong.

Comparative Politics**120A. Comparative Politics (4)**

(Formerly P.S. 101) A focus on the problems of stability and democracy in various political systems, on the politics, economics, and ideologies of Western Europe and communist systems. Comparisons will be drawn between one party, multi-party, and dictatorial regimes. *Prerequisites: P.S. 10, 11, 12.*

120B. British Government and Politics (4)

(Formerly P.S. 104) Examines the nature of parliamentary government in Britain with an historical and contemporary perspective. Special attention will be paid to cabinet government, differences between the major parties, and trends in social and economic policy. Some attention will also be given to local politics.

120C. Politics in France (4)

(Formerly P.S. 106) This course is an attempt to explain how France has become an increasingly bipolarized political system. Emphasis will be placed on: 1) French "conservative" and "radical" ideologies; 2) French political parties; 3) the institutions of the Fifth Republic with and without de Gaulle; 4) French local politics; 5) France in a crisis situation; 6) prospects for the future.

122AA. Political Development of Europe: Origins of Dictatorship and Democracy (4)

Investigation of different paths of European political development through consideration of the conflicts which shaped these political systems (the commercialization of agriculture, religion and the role of the church, the army and the state bureaucracy, and industrialization). Stress on alternative paradigms and on theorists, particularly Marx and

Weber. Emphasis on Britain and Germany. *Prerequisite: students who have taken P.S. 122B will not be able to enroll in this course for credit.* Gourevitch. (F)

122AB. The Politics of Revolutions (4)

An examination of the causes, development, and consequences of major revolutions. Particular emphasis on the French Revolution and the 1848 period, with some consideration of Russia, China, Mexico, and Iran. Investigation of different theories of revolution, and of the absence of revolution, in countries such as Britain, Germany, and Sweden. Gourevitch.

122AC. The Politics of Fascism (4)

An examination of differing interpretations of fascism: its origins, its pattern of rule, and its consequences, and the possibilities of its reoccurrence today. Special emphasis on pre-WW II Germany and Italy, with some consideration of Spain, Japan, and other cases both from the period between the two world wars, and post-1945. Gourevitch.

123. Business, Labor, and the State (4)

What has been the role relationship between state and society: nightwatchman, guardian, something else? This course examines the different patterns of society-state relationships (liberal, corporatistic, social democratic, etc.) which have emerged in Western Europe and North America through examination of the strategies which labor movements and business formations have developed in relation to each other, in seeking assistance from the state, and conversely, the role of the state in shaping the behavior of each group. Emphasis on Western Europe, with some comparisons to the U.S. and Japan. Gourevitch.

124A. Political Consequences of Electoral Systems (4)

(Formerly P.S. 164) A comparative survey of the major dimensions of the electoral arrangements used in contemporary democratic states, the electoral formula (majority and plurality systems, the various forms of proportional representation, and semi-proportional systems), district size, and electoral thresholds. The effects of the different electoral systems on party competition will be analyzed in terms of the relationships between votes and seats, the fragmentation or concentration of party systems, and the encouragement of electoral alliances. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.* Lijphart. (F)

126AA. Fundamentals of Political Economy (4)

(Formerly P.S. 175A) The first half of the two-quarter course will focus broadly on how economic behavior affects political action and institutions, and how political action and institutions affect economic behavior. Central consideration will be given to the impact of democratic political systems on various types of economic arrangements and vice versa. Comisso. (F)

126AB. Issues in Political Economy (4)

(Formerly P.S. 175B) The second half of this two-quarter course will be a seminar, dealing in depth with one or a number of specific issues touched on in the first half of the course (126AA) and dealt with in the framework developed there. Issues may cover such topics as labor and politics, corporatism, politics; and economics of bureaucratic organizations, the welfare state, equality, and other such questions. *Prerequisite: P.S. 126AA.* Comisso. (W)

128AA-AB. Democracy in Plural Societies (4-4)

(Formerly P.S. 167A-B) This course examines the problem of creating and maintaining stable democratic regimes in societies divided by major cleavages such as those of religion, ethnicity, and language. The theoretical model of "consociational democracy" will be explained and applied to explain experience in a variety of national settings, including Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Lebanon, Cyprus, and South Africa. *Prerequisite: P.S. 128AA for 128AB or consent of instructor.* Lijphart. (F,W)

130AA-AB. Soviet Politics (4-4)

(Formerly P.S. 141A-B) This course will examine the goals of socialist society and various strategies proposed to achieve them in the context of the Soviet Union. Thus, we will examine Soviet development and politics as a product of the choices Soviet leaders have made, examining why those choices were made and with what results. The particular aspects of Soviet politics which will be emphasized are economic and social policy, human rights, nationality relations, and foreign policy. *Prerequisite: P.S. 130AA for 130AB.* Comisso. (S)

130B. Politics in the People's Republic of China (4)

(Formerly P.S. 132) This course will study post-1949 China as a country which has experimented broadly in light of the economic, social, and political problems confronted in their

attempt to build a modernized society based on revolutionary ideals. Shirk. (F)

130CA-CB. Comparative Communism (4-4)

This course will examine the theory and practice of communist parties and socialist systems. We will compare the role of government, the nature of the party, the importance of national traditions, the structure of the economy, patterns of stratification, the organization of producer groups, and responses to deradicalization in China, the Soviet Union, Eastern Europe, and non-ruling communist movements in Europe and the Third World. The specific topics and countries covered will vary from year to year. *Prerequisites: P.S. 130AA-AB or 130B, or consent of instructor.* Comisso. (W), Shirk. (S)

130D. Seminar: Chinese Politics (4)

(Formerly P.S. 134) This course will examine selected topics concerning major problems of political institutions, political participation, and social change in post-revolutionary China. These topics will be related to a general examination of Maoism and to general scholarly critiques of post-revolutionary political development. *Prerequisite: P.S. 130B or consent of instructor.* Shirk. (W)

130G. Vietnam: The Politics of the Village (4)

(Formerly P.S. 133A) This course will discuss the nature of Vietnamese society, especially its village structure, but also its religious, ethnic, and class divisions. Popkin. (W)

130H. Vietnam: The Politics of Intervention (4)

(Formerly P.S. 133B) This course will examine the interventions of foreign powers in Vietnam (including France, the United States, China, and the Soviet Union) and the effects of intervention. Popkin. (S)

130I. Vietnam: Special Topics in the Study of Revolution (4)

(Formerly P.S. 133C) An intensive examination of selected theoretical issues in the study of the political economy of revolution and counter-revolution. Popkin.

132A. Political Modernization Theory (4)

(Formerly P.S. 139) A survey of state building and the politics of economic development in a world historical perspective. Special emphasis will be given to contemporary African cases. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.* Laitin. (W)

132B. Bureaucracy, Modernization, and Development (4)

(Formerly P.S. 162) This course examines the role of public administrative bureaucracy in the developing nations from two perspectives; first, the assumption that a formal, modern bureaucracy is the example par excellence of rational organization and that the presence of such an organization is evidence of modernization, and second, the role of bureaucracy as an instrument of development.

134AA-AB. Comparative Politics of Latin America (4-4)

(Formerly P.S. 187A-B) Comparative analysis of contemporary political systems and developmental profiles of selected Latin American countries, with special reference to the ways in which revolutionary and counter-revolutionary movements have affected the political, economic, and social structures observable in these countries today. Analyzes the performance of "revolutionary" governments in dealing with problems of domestic political management, reducing external economic dependency, redistributing wealth, creating employment, and extending social services. Introduction to general theoretical works on Latin American politics and development first quarter. Intensive study of Chile and Cuba in second quarter. *Prerequisite: P.S. 134AA for 134AB.* Craig. (F,W)

134B. Mexico: The Politics of Development and Underdevelopment (4)

(Formerly P.S. 183) General survey of the Mexican political system as it operates today. Emphasis on sources of stability and instability in the contemporary Mexican state, relationships between the state and various segments of Mexican society (economic elites, peasants, urban poor, students and intellectuals, etc.). Central organizing questions are: 1) To what extent is the Mexican political system responsible for the developmental pattern of Mexico since 1940 (rapid economic growth, highly uneven distribution of the benefits of economic development)? 2) Why has the Mexican regime remained relatively stable, despite occasional conflicts with private-sector elites and widespread poverty, underemployment, and social inequality generated by the regime's preferred development strategy? Cornelius. (F)

134C. Peasant Movements and Agrarian Problems in Latin America (4)

(Formerly P.S. 186) This course examines the political and economic problems confronting peasants in Latin America: when, why, how, and with what results have peasants participated in politics? What is the relationship between peasants and the state? Between peasants and other social classes? Topics include the political mobilization of peasants, the role of leadership and ideology in peasant movements, and peasant responses to the capitalization of agriculture in two or three countries. Craig. (F)

134D. Selected Topics in Latin American Politics (4)

(Formerly P.S. 131) A comparative analysis of contemporary political issues in Latin America. Material to be drawn from two or three countries. Among the topics: development, nationalism, political change. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

136A. African Politics (4)

(Formerly P.S. 144) An examination of pre- and post-colonial trends in African political organization. Economic management, dissemination of ideologies, leadership, and relations with other states will be among the topics considered. Laitin. (S)

136B. Comparative Politics and Political Culture (4)

(Formerly P.S. 154) To what extent do aspects of culture—language, religion, family, history, beliefs, and values— influence the range of political behavior in any society, or define the range of questions on its political agenda? If in some way culture has an important bearing on politics, what are the mechanisms of real political change? To what extent is political change unidirectional toward some homogeneous industrialized world, and to what extent will heterogeneous cultures develop along divergent paths? These are the seminal questions around which this course will be organized. Prerequisite: at least one course which studies a foreign country, or equivalent experience, or consent of instructor. Laitin.

138A. The Political Economy of Urbanization (4)

(Formerly P.S. 188) The central theme of this course is public policy and its relationship to the spatial distribution of population and wealth. How have government policies and programs influenced the rural/urban and interregional disparities in population, economic development, and social welfare which exist in most countries? Topics include modernization/developmentalist approaches to the study of urbanization, as compared with dependency/neo-Marxist approaches, colonial rule as a determinant of contemporary urbanization patterns, effects of public and private investments on internal migration, the relative effectiveness of various kinds of policy instruments for controlling or rechanneling national urban growth. Case materials are drawn from the experience of Latin American and African countries, with comparative reference to selected Asian nations, the U.S., and Western Europe. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Cornelius.

138B. Politics of Rural Inequality (4)

(Formerly P.S. 190) What political and economic strategies have been or could be devised to deal with the problems of redistributing wealth within and to rural areas? Are such redistribution policies compatible with programs to maximize food production? What political and economic circumstances facilitate (or more often impede) implementation of such policies? Who benefits? These questions will be addressed with reference to specific policies (land reform, integrated rural development programs, resettlement schemes, commercialization of agriculture, etc.) in Latin America, Africa, and Asia. Craig.

138C. Law and Politics—Comparative Legal Cultures (4)

(Formerly P.S. 112C) A systematic and comparative treatment of the role of courts in various national settings. The impact of the judicial system on the interplay between the legal and political cultures of Western democratic societies, of communist and some developing countries will be examined. Ehrmann.

138D. Seminar: Advanced Topics in Comparative Politics (4)

(Formerly P.S. 165) A comparative analysis of the party systems of democratic regimes and their effects on the formation of government coalitions and government stability. Special attention will be paid to the work of the major comparative theorists of party systems, from Duverger to Sartori. The theories of coalition formation to be examined include those that attempt to predict which coalition is likely to be formed and those that seek to relate cabinet stability to the type of cabinet coalition. Lijphart. (W)

International Relations

140A. International Law and Organizations (4)

International law and organizations are central to the efforts to create a world order to limit armed conflict, regulate the world economy and advance programs for economic redistribution among nations, and set minimum standards of human rights. This course explains the theory of international law and organization that is accepted by diplomats and compares this viewpoint to the analysis of social scientists concerning the past record and likely future of world order concerning conflict, economic redistribution, and human rights. Cowhey. (W)

142A. United States Foreign Policy (4)

United States foreign policy from the colonial period (vis-a-vis the Indian nations) to the present era (and the "Vietnam syndrome"). Systematic analysis of competing explanations for U.S. policies—strategic interests, economic requirements, or the vicissitudes of domestic politics. Interaction between the U.S., foreign states (particularly allies), and transnational actors are examined to underscore the complexities of the international environment which the U.S. faces. Particular emphasis will be placed on the moral dilemmas which confront the U.S. as leader of the Western industrialized nations. Mares. (F)

142B. American National Security Policy (4)

(Formerly P.S. 170) A course about U.S. national security objectives and the means for achieving them. Special emphasis will be placed on current U.S. military posture and arms control policies, and the rationales behind them. Topics will include the strategic balance, the NATO/Warsaw Pact confrontations, the Middle East, SALT, and other arms control forums. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. York.

142C. Seminar: American National Security Policy (4)

(Formerly P.S. 171) Seminar in selected national security topics. Special emphasis will be placed on current U.S. military posture and arms control policies, and the rationales behind them. Other topics will include the strategic balance, the NATO/Warsaw Pact confrontations, the Middle East, SALT, and other arms control forums. Prerequisite: P.S. 142B or STPA 170.

142D. Topics in American International Relations (4)

(Formerly P.S. 151) This course will examine post-World War II American international relations in selected geographical and issue areas. The approach will include analysis and evaluation of specific American policies toward the selected areas and analysis of the internal process of foreign policy decision making. Mares. (S)

144AA-AB. Politics and the Economic Order (4-4)

(Formerly P.S. 155A-B) This course examines the interplay of politics and economics in international relations. The first quarter entails a review of the history of the international economic order from the seventh century through the present. Stress is placed on the evolution of the bargaining about money, trade, and investment. The second quarter will consider major theories purporting to explain and predict the workings of the international order from the point of view of political economy. Prerequisites: P.S. 12 for 144AA, and one quarter of economics; 144AA for 144AB. Mares. (W), Cowhey. (S)

144B. Comparative Responses to International Economic Crises (4)

(Formerly P.S. 169) What policies do countries select for dealing with economic problems? What political factors shape the choice among alternative policies for handling inflation, unemployment, foreign competition, exchange rates, reindustrialization, and other problems. What consequences does the controversy over economic policy have for such values as liberty, equality, peace, stability? Stress on Western Europe, North America, and Japan in the period after World War II. The course is designed to continue some of the themes considered in P.S. 122AA. Gourevitch. (W)

144C. Seminar: The Political Economy of Commodity Trade (4)

This seminar is intended for students with at least an introductory-level background in international political economy. Production and trade of foodstuffs, fibers, and minerals are examined to understand the inherently erratic nature of the market for these commodities. Emphasis will be placed on the politics of efforts to reach international agreements to stabilize supply and demand in the interests of both consumers and producers. Use of commodities as a political weapon, e.g., grain against the Soviets, petroleum against the Western industrialized nations, is also examined. Stu-

dents will be encouraged to undertake a research project. Mares. (S)

146A. The U.S. and Latin America: Political and Economic Relations (4)

(Formerly P.S. 185) Two central issues in U.S. relations with Latin America will be explored: 1) U.S. policies toward revolutionary and authoritarian regimes in the region; 2) changes in Latin American economic dependence on official aid and private investments from the U.S. These issues will be studied in historical perspective, looking toward policy issues for the 1980s and also at current problems in U.S. relations with two or three selected Latin American countries. Craig. (F)

146B. Seminar on United States-Mexican Relations (4)

(Formerly P.S. 189) Explores the fundamental sources of conflict and convergence between Mexico and the United States, as well as current policy issues affecting bilateral relations (undocumented migration to the U.S., trade protectionism, U.S. access to Mexican energy supplies, "border management" problems). Determinants and consequences of U.S. and Mexican government policies toward each other, long-term changes in the economies, societies, and political systems of Mexico and the U.S. which affect bilateral relations. Prerequisite: P.S. 146A or consent of instructor. Cornelius/Mares. (W)

150A. Seminar: The Political Economy of International Labor Migration (4)

(Formerly P.S. 184) A comparative survey of worker migration from Third World countries to industrialized and oil-rich countries, and the role of such labor transfers in the politics and economic development of both the labor exporting and labor importing countries. Topics include general theories of international labor migration, origins and evolution of such movements over time, characteristics of the migrants, effects of government policies on international labor flows, costs and benefits of the migration to various groups (individual migrants, their home communities, employers, governments, etc.), "nativist" movements, racial conflict, and other political consequences of immigration in industrialized societies. Cases to be emphasized: Mexican and Caribbean migration to the United States, Mediterranean-basin migration to Western Europe. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Cornelius. (S)

Policy Analysis

160AA. Introduction to Policy Analysis (4)

(Formerly P.S. 124A) In this course students will conduct analyses of public policy problems and decide which policy alternatives should be adopted. The problems will be drawn from fields including energy, the environment, health, and law enforcement. The purposes of this course are three-fold: to foster an appreciation of the complexity of policy problems; to teach methods for thinking about how to design better policies; and to convey some of the specific tools that analysis and policy-makers often use. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Mendeloff. (S)

160AB. Introduction to Policy Analysis (4)

(Formerly P.S. 124B) This course will emphasize the political and organizational problems of designing and implementing public policies. Students will carry out several analyses of policies. Prerequisite: P.S. 160AA. Mendeloff.

160AC. Introduction to Policy Analysis (4)

Students who have taken P.S. 160AA and P.S. 160AB will work on policy projects with local government clients. Prerequisites: students must have taken P.S. 160AA and 160AB. Mendeloff.

160B. Projects in Policy Analysis (4)

This course will include group and individual projects applying policy analysis skills to current policy problems. Prerequisites: P.S. 160AA and senior standing. Mendeloff.

162AA. Technology and Society (4)

(Formerly P.S. 105A) The focus of this course is on the making of U.S. science policy and the role of scientists and those in political affairs. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Lakoff. (F)

162AB. Technology and Society (4)

(Formerly P.S. 105B) Specific science policy issues are discussed. The particular issues will vary from year to year, but P.S. 162AB generally focuses on those relating to the physical sciences, including nuclear weapons policy and nuclear arms control. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing. P.S. 162AA, STPA 105A, or P.S. 164B, STPA 177 highly desirable. York.

162AC. Technology and Society (4)

(Formerly P.S. 105C) Policy issues raised by biomedical-scientific advances. The topical context varies from year to year. Included are such areas as intervention in human heredity and development, regulatory policy with respect to cancer and human population problems. Emphasis is on mechanisms for interaction of scientific expertise and other perspectives in policy making. Grobstein. (W)

162B. Science, Technology, and Social Theory (4)

The course examines the history of social thought concerning science and technology, from Francis Bacon onward, as well as contemporary efforts to analyze the impact of science and technology on modern society, including anti-technological thought, the theory of "post-industrial" society, and the role of values in science and science policy. *Prerequisite: introductory work in the history of political thought is recommended.* Lakoff. (S)

164. The Politics of Medicine and Health (4)

(Formerly P.S. 166) This course will examine how government has acted to change the medical care system and protect public health. Problems of regulating doctors, evaluating new technologies, controlling costs, and improving health insurance will be examined. Do those issues have anything to do with reducing illness and death? *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.* Mendeloff.

164B. EPA, OSHA, FDA, NRC, AND NHTSA: The Politics of Health and Safety Regulation (4)

(Formerly P.S. 177) This course will examine the theory and practice of U.S. health and safety regulation with an emphasis on assessing how well it is working. Environmental carcinogens will get special attention. *Prerequisite: some economics and biology background is useful, but not essential.* Mendeloff. (F)

166B. Energy Policy and Politics (4)

(Formerly P.S. 159) Political, economic, and technological constraints on public policy responses to the energy problem will be explored. Case studies of the evolution of oil, natural gas, and nuclear policies will illustrate the argument. There will also be a discussion of the international dimensions of energy policies. Cowhey. (W)

166CA-CB. Politics of Education (4-4)

(Formerly P.S. 108A-B) This course examines a series of controversies over the direction and control of education. American materials, including experience with desegregation and community control, will be stressed, but attention will also be paid to controversies arising in other systems, including modern China, Malaysia, and Nigeria. The second quarter of this course stresses field research. Students will be asked to select a particular problem in connection with schooling and investigate the problem directly, with the supervision of the instructor. *Prerequisite: P.S. 166CA for 166CB.* Shirk. (F)

166D. Marine Policy (4)

(Formerly P.S. 161) This course aims to provide a theoretical and factual framework for the study of marine policy and to examine four of five cases involving controversial issues. Among the issues: the porpoise-tuna controversy; manganese nodules and deep sea mining; coastal management and nuclear power; and liability for oil spills. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.* Revelle.

166E. Political Institutions and Public Policy (4)

This course examines how differences in political and fiscal institutions lead to differences in public policies. For example, what difference does it make which level of government operates a program? Are government budgets bigger when taxes are less visible and grow more automatically? Mendeloff. (S)

166F. Inequality and Public Policy (4)

This course addresses the following three issues: 1) the bases and nature of economic, racial, and social inequality; 2) philosophical and policy claims for and against governmental redress; and 3) an analysis of various policy solutions, with particular focus on the federal war on poverty and affirmative action programs. Erie. (F)

Research Methods**170A. The Use of Data in Political Science (4)**

Introduction to some of the tools used by political scientists and policy analysts. Designed for students having no prior background in statistics. Aimed at helping students read, analyze, and criticize materials that use statistics. Useful analytic methods will also be considered. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.* Beck. (F)

170B. Quantitative Methods for Public Policy (4)

(Formerly P.S. 123) A consideration of statistical and analytic tools useful for the policy analyst. Among the topics to be covered are decision-analysis, quasi-experimental design, and the interpretation of multivariate analyses in a public-policy context. *Prerequisite: P.S. 170A or a course in a statistics.* Beck. (W)

170CA-CB. Statistical Methods/Data Analysis (4-4)

(Formerly P.S. 174A-B) This course will offer a general introduction to statistical methods and data analysis for students interested in political science, public policy, and communications research. Although calculus is not required, it is strongly recommended. The course will include a basic introduction to the theory and practice of statistical inference, measures of association, sampling theory, and linear regression models. There will be extensive work with computer data analysis systems such as SPSS, and each student will do a large-scale analysis project during the second half of the course. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.* Beck.

172A. Content Analysis (4)

(Formerly P.S. 182) This is a methods course designed as an introduction to content analysis: the scientific, systematic, and objective employed in verbal and nonverbal message analysis. Although content analysis is used throughout the social sciences and humanities, examples will be drawn primarily from political speeches, documents, and news media. Students will engage in original content analysis research projects during the quarter.

172B. Modelling for Political Science and Public Policy (4)

(Formerly P.S. 173) An introduction to the use of mathematical models in the study of politics and public policy. The approach is relatively nontechnical. Of particular interest are questions dealing with the design and properties of various political institutions. Beck.

Special Studies**191A-B. Senior Honors Seminar: Frontiers of Political Science (4-4)**

This course will be taught jointly by the staff of the department with occasional lectures by visitors. It is open only to seniors interested in qualifying for departmental honors. Admission to the course will be determined by the department on the basis of the student's academic record. Each student enrolled will be required to write an honors essay under the supervision of a member of the faculty. This essay, which is to be submitted by the end of the winter quarter, will be the basis of the final grade for the course. *Prerequisites: senior standing, G.P.A. of 3.5 in political science, or consent of the department.* Faculty. (F,W)

196A-B-C. Fieldwork in U.S.-Mexican Studies (4-4-4)

Field research on some problem relevant to contemporary Mexico and/or U.S.-Mexican political-economic relations, to be conducted in Mexico or among Mexican populations in the United States, by special arrangement with director of the Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies. At the end of the second or third quarter students will write a major paper based on fieldwork experience and assigned readings. *Prerequisite: reading and speaking knowledge of Spanish is required.* Cornelius. (F,W,S)

197. Field Study in Political Science (4)

Fieldwork in the local area in some aspects of politics or public policy. The project should be largely designed by the student, with faculty supervision, and should contribute to an overall understanding of the political process. (F,W,S)

198. Directed Group Study (2 or 4)

Directed group study in an area not presently covered by the departmental curriculum. (P/NP grades only.) (F,W,S)

199. Independent Study for Undergraduates (2 or 4)

Independent reading in advanced political science by individual students. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

Graduate**209. Core Seminar in American Politics (4)**

This course will provide a general literature review in American politics to serve as preparation for the field examination. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in any discipline in the social sciences or humanities, or consent of the instructor.* Kernell. (S)

210A. Systems of Political Thought (4)

(Formerly P.S. 200A) This course focuses on the development of politics and political thought in ancient Greece, its evolution through Rome, and the problems raised in trying to come to grips with the new notion of human community implicit in Christianity. Readings are drawn from Plato, Aristotle, Thucydides, Greek dramatists, St. Augustine, and others. Students will attend lectures and carry out research and writing assignments designed for graduate students. Strong.

210B. Systems of Political Thought (4)

(Formerly P.S. 200B) The course deals with the period which marks the rise and triumph of the modern political person and the modern political state. Central topics include the relation of authority and community, political myth, and the gradual emergence of individuals capable of being their own (political) masters. Readings from Machiavelli, Shakespeare, Calvin, Hobbes, Locke, Diderot, and Rousseau. Students will attend lectures and carry out research and writing assignments designed for graduate students. Strong.

210C. Systems of Political Thought (4)

(Formerly P.S. 200C) The course deals with the period which marks the triumph and critique of the modern state. Central topics include the development of the idea of class, of the irrational, of the unconscious, and of rationalized authority as they affect politics. Readings drawn from Rousseau, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Mill, Nietzsche. Students will attend lectures and carry out research and writing assignments designed for graduate students. Strong.

229. Core Seminar in Comparative Politics (4)

This course will provide a general literature review in comparative politics to serve as preparation for the field examination. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in any discipline in the social sciences or humanities, or consent of instructor.* Laitin.

234AA-AB. Comparative Politics of Latin America (4-4)

(Formerly P.S. 287A-B) Comparative analysis of contemporary political systems and developmental profiles of selected Latin American countries, with special reference to the ways in which revolutionary and counter-revolutionary movements have affected the political, economic, and social structures observable in these countries today. Analyzes the performance of "revolutionary" governments in dealing with problems of domestic political management, reducing external economic dependency, redistributing wealth, creating employment, and extending social services. Intensive study of Mexico, Peru, Chile, Cuba and Nicaragua, particularly in second quarter; introduction to general theoretical works on Latin American politics and development. Students will attend lectures and carry out research and writing assignments designed for graduate students.

249. Core Seminar in International Relations (4)

This course will provide a general literature review in international relations to serve as preparation for the field examination. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in any discipline in the social sciences or humanities, or consent of instructor.* Cowhey.

260AA. Introduction to Policy Analysis (4)

In this course students will conduct analyses of public policy problems and decide which policy alternatives should be adopted. The problems will be drawn from fields including energy, the environment, health, and law enforcement. The purposes of this course are three-fold; to foster an appreciation of the complexity of policy problems, to teach methods for thinking about how to design better policies, and to convey some of the specific tools that analysis and policy-makers often use. Students will attend lectures and carry out research and writing assignments designed for graduate students. Mendeloff.

260AB. Introduction to Policy Analysis (4)

This course will emphasize the political and organizational problems of designing and implementing public policies. Students will attend lectures and carry out research and writing assignments designed for graduate students. Beck.

269. Core Seminar in Political Economy and Public Policy (4)

This course will provide a general literature review in political economy and public policy to serve as preparation for the field examination. *Prerequisite: graduate standing in any discipline in the social sciences or humanities, or consent of the instructor.* Mendeloff.

Psychology

270A-B. Quantitative Methods in Political Science (4-4)

Introduction to quantitative methods for graduate students with little prior preparation in statistics. Students will attend undergraduate lecture for P.S. 270A,B and also attend a weekly one-hour seminar. Each student will complete a quantitative project by the end of the winter quarter. Emphasis will be on theoretical understanding rather than computations. Beck. (F,W)

270C. Designing Political Research (4)

The theory and practice of research in political science. This course examines the major approach to the study of politics represented by significant works in the discipline. It considers how interesting and important questions are discovered and how research appropriate to them is designed and executed. Jacobson.

285. Seminar in National Security for Science Students (3)

The seminar will consist of two parts: first, a presentation of what our national security policy is; and second, a discussion of how various current science and technology programs and policies relate to it.

290. Directed Reading in American Politics

Directed reading in a selected area of American politics for graduate students. The content of each reading course is to be decided by the professor directing the course with the approval of the graduate student's supervisory committee.

292. Directed Reading in Comparative Politics (4)

Directed reading in a selected area of comparative politics for graduate students. The content of each reading course is to be decided by the professor directing the course with the approval of the graduate student's supervisory committee.

293. Directed Reading in International Relations (4)

Directed reading in a selected area of international relations for graduate students. The content of each reading course is to be decided by the professor directing the course with the approval of the graduate student's supervisory committee.

294. Directed Reading in Political Economy (4)

Directed reading in a selected area of political economy for graduate students. The content of each reading course is to be decided by the professor directing the course with the approval of the graduate student's supervisory committee.

295. Directed Reading in Public Policy (4)

Directed reading in a selected area of public policy for graduate students. The content of each reading course is to be decided by the professor directing the course with the approval of the graduate student's supervisory committee.

296. Directed Reading in Political Theory (4)

Directed reading in a selected area of political theory for graduate students. The content of each reading course is to be decided by the professor directing the course with the approval of the graduate student's supervisory committee.

298. Directed Reading (1-12)

Guided and supervised reading in the literature of the several fields of political science. Faculty.

500. Apprentice Teaching (1-4)

A course in which teaching assistants are aided in learning proper teaching methods by means of supervision of their work by the faculty; handling of discussions, preparation, and grading of examinations and other written exercises, and student relations. Faculty.

PSYCHOLOGY

OFFICE: 5217 Psychology and
Linguistics Building, Muir College

Professors:

Norman H. Anderson, Ph.D.
Richard C. Atkinson, Ph.D. (*Chancellor*)
Robert M. Boynton, Ph.D.
Michael Cole, Ph.D.
J. Anthony Deutsch, D. Phil.
Ebbe B. Ebbesen, Ph.D.

Edmund J. Fantino, Ph.D.
George Mandler, Ph.D.
Jean M. Mandler, Ph.D.
Donald A. Norman, Ph.D.
George S. Reynolds, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)
David E. Rumelhart, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

Elizabeth A. Bates, Ph.D.
Vladimir J. Konečni, Ph.D.
Donald I. A. MacLeod, Ph.D.
James L. McClelland, Ph.D.
Ben A. Williams, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

Carol M. Cicerone, Ph.D.
Mary M. Hayhoe, Ph.D. (*In Residence*)
James A. Kulik, Ph.D.
Jeffrey O. Miller, Ph.D.

* * *

Ursula Bellugi, Ed.D., (*Adjunct Professor of Psychology*)

Ian N. Creese, Ph.D. (*Associate Professor of Neurosciences*)

Robert Galambos, Ph.D., M.D., (*Professor of Neurosciences*)

Steven A. Hillyard, Ph.D., (*Associate Professor of Neurosciences*)

George F. Koob, Ph.D. (*Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology*)

Kenneth MacCorquodale, Ph.D. (*Adjunct Professor of Psychology*)

William J. McGill, Ph.D. (*Adjunct Professor of Psychology*)

Larry R. Squire, Ph.D. (*Associate Professor of Psychiatry*)

* * *

The Undergraduate Program

The Major Program

The department offers courses in all major areas of experimental psychology, with emphasis in the areas of human information processing, sensation and perception, learning and motivation, physiological psychology, developmental psychology, and social psychology. The department emphasizes modern research in the experimental and theoretical analysis of human and animal behavior. Students who major in psychology can expect to develop a knowledge of a broad range of content areas, as well as basic skills in experimental and analytic procedures.

The department offers a flexible program of study towards the B.A. degree. Several different options are available to the student, from a general curriculum which allows for diversity of studies to a

specialized curriculum which allows the student to explore a limited number of topic areas in great depth. An honors program — requiring laboratory courses and a year-long individual research project — is also available to students. The honors program is specifically designed for students interested in preparing for graduate or professional school. The more general curricula are available to students who do not plan to continue studies beyond the B.A. degree.

Prerequisites for Psychology Majors

Experimental psychology uses the tools and knowledge of science: calculus, probability theory, computer science, chemistry, biology, and physics. Accordingly, students in upper-division courses must have an adequate background in these topics. Prerequisites for individual courses are specified in the catalog listings for the courses.

A B.A. degree in psychology will be granted if the following requirements have been met:

1. The student has completed the prerequisites for the psychology major, which are (a) three quarters of science other than psychology; (b) three quarters of university-level mathematics; (c) introductory psychology (Psychology 1 at UC San Diego, or equivalent); and (d) introduction to computer programming (Sci./Tech. 20, EECS 61 or AMES 10 at UC San Diego, or equivalent). The student is encouraged to complete these requirements by the end of the sophomore year if possible. All of these courses except Psychology 1 may be taken Pass/No Pass.
2. The student has completed one quarter of statistics (Psychology 60 or Mathematics 80A, or equivalent).
3. The student has completed any twelve upper-division courses in psychology. Advanced statistics (Psychology III or an equivalent from another department) may be included in the twelve courses.

Psychology 199 cannot be counted toward the major, and Psychology 195 may be counted only once. Graduate research seminars (usually designated as "Special Topics in . . .") cannot be counted toward the major. A minimum of six upper-division courses must be taken at UC San Diego.

A major consideration in deciding the specific program one will pursue are the prerequisites of the various upper-division psychology classes taught by the department. The student should note the prerequisites for *all* of the classes he or she might be interested in taking. It is important to take those classes which are prerequisites for many others early in one's program. For example, students are well advised to take Introduction to Statistics (60) in their sophomore year, or sooner, as it is a prerequisite for many other psychology classes. Similarly, many of the classes which serve as introductions to the various areas of psychology (e.g., Introduction to Sensation and Perception, and Introduction to Social Psychology) are prerequisites for more advanced courses in those areas. Therefore, these classes should also be taken early in one's college career.

Advising

All students majoring in psychology are assigned a faculty member as a permanent adviser. Such assignment occurs at the main department office (P&L 5217) when the student announces his or her intention to major. The student then plans his or her major program with the aid of the adviser. Such planning should take place in the student's sophomore year or as soon as possible thereafter to insure that ample time is available to satisfy the necessary prerequisites for the courses taught in the department.

Alternative Programs of Study

Students may wish to obtain a general overview of experimental psychology, or they might wish to have more intensive exposure to one or more areas of specialization within experimental psychology. To aid the student's selection, the courses falling within particular areas of specialization are listed below. Note that students wishing to specialize in an area need not take all of the courses listed under that area. Groupings of courses are presented only to show which courses are most pertinent to each specialty area.

Students interested in a general background in experimental psychology should consider the following courses:

- Introduction to Statistics (60)
- Introduction to Developmental Psychology (101)
- Introduction to Sensation and Perception (102)

- Introduction to the Principles of Behavior (103)
- Introduction to Social Psychology (104)
- Introduction to Cognitive Psychology (105)
- Introduction to Physiological Psychology (106)
- Viewpoints in Experimental Psychology (108)
- Explanation and Knowledge (165)
- History of Psychology (166)

in addition to other upper-division psychology electives which might be of particular interest to the student.

The department's offerings in human development are concentrated in the area of cognitive development. Students interested in specializing in this area should consider the following courses:

- Introduction to Statistics (60)
- Introduction to Developmental Psychology (101)
- Introduction to Cognitive Psychology (105)
- Cognitive Development: Piaget (136)
- Psycholinguistics (145)
- Abnormal Psychology (163)

as well as other electives of interest. Since development occurs in all sub-areas, students interested in development would do well to take as many of the following as possible:

- Introduction to Sensation and Perception (102)
- Introduction to the Principles of Behavior (103)
- Introduction to Social Psychology (104)
- Introduction to Cognitive Psychology (105)
- Introduction to Physiological Psychology (106)

A student interested in specializing in social psychology should consider the following courses:

- Introduction to Statistics (60)
- Introduction to Social Psychology (104)
- Advanced Statistics (111)
- Experimental Methods in Social Psychology (126)
- Methods in Applied Social Psychology (127)
- Emotion (143)
- Culture and Thought (146)
- Social Perception and Cognition (147)
- The Psychology of Judgment (148)
- Human Aggressive Behavior (161)

as well as other electives of interest.

A student interested in specializing in

cognitive psychology should consider the following courses:

- Introduction to Statistics (60)
- Introduction to Sensation and Perception (102)
- Introduction to Cognitive Psychology (105)
- Advanced Statistics (111)
- Laboratory in Cognitive Psychology (115)
- Psychology and Artificial Intelligence (133)
- Psychology of Thinking (134)
- Cognitive Development: Piaget (136)
- Cognition and the Brain (137)
- Psycholinguistics (145)
- Culture and Thought (146)
- Social Perception and Cognition (147)
- The Psychology of Judgment (148)

as well as other electives of interest.

A student interested in specializing in sensation and perception should consider the following courses:

- Introduction to Statistics (60)
- Introduction to Sensation and Perception (102)
- Introduction to Cognitive Psychology (105)
- Laboratory in Sensory Psychology (116)
- Physiological Basis of Perception (159)

as well as other electives of interest.

A student interested in specializing in learning and motivation should consider the following courses:

- Introduction to Statistics (60)
- Introduction to the Principles of Behavior (103)
- Learning and Motivation (120)
- Laboratory in Learning and Motivation (121)
- Comparative Psychology (150)
- Control of Human Behavior (151)

as well as other electives of interest.

A student interested in specializing in physiological psychology should consider the following courses:

- Introduction to Statistics (60)
- Introduction to Sensation and Perception (102)
- Introduction to Physiological Psychology (106)
- Laboratory in Sensory Psychology (116)
- Cognition and the Brain (137)
- Comparative Psychology (150)
- Physiological Basis of Perception (159)

in addition to other electives of interest.

Honors Program

Students are encouraged to participate in the departmental honors program. The major feature of the program is a year-long independent research project (194) done in the student's senior year which results in an honors thesis. The honors project normally will be under the supervision of a faculty member in the Department of Psychology. In preparation for such a project the honors candidate must take:

- Introduction to Computer Science (EECS61)
- Introduction to Statistics (60)
- Advanced Statistics (111)
- Any Methods or Laboratory Course (115, 116, 121, 126, 127).

Successful completion of the honors program requires a grade of A in Psychology 194 and a minimum grade-point average of 3.5 for courses taken in the major.

Undergraduate Major Program in Cognitive Science

The undergraduate program in cognitive science spans the several disciplines relevant to the study of intelligent systems, both human and artificial. Students will learn substance and method, including developments in the modeling of intelligent systems by both mathematical and computer simulation techniques as well as experimental techniques for analyzing human information processing. The focus of the program lies within cognitive psychology and computer science, but aspects of linguistics, sociology, anthropology, and communications are also included. Graduates will be prepared for graduate study in some aspect of cognitive science, usually within the context of either a psychology or artificial intelligence program. There are increasing employment possibilities for recipients of the B.A. degree in numerous industrial research and applied firms.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Lower-division prerequisites. Lower-division prerequisites provide a firm background in mathematics (calculus and probability theory), computer programming, and an introduction to the study of human information processing. Students are required to have taken Mathematics 1A-B-D, E (or equivalent courses in the 2 sequence), a one-

quarter introduction to mathematical statistics (preferably Mathematics 80A), EECS 61 (Introduction to Programming), EECS 70 (Introduction to Systems Programming) and Psychology 11 (Introduction to Human Information Processing). It is extremely important that these courses be completed prior to the junior year, since they serve as prerequisites for the junior-year courses.

Upper division. A total of fifteen upper-division courses are required, eleven in the "core sequence," and four from a list of approved electives.

The core-course sequence. All of the following courses constitute the "core sequence," and are required of all students.

- Psychology 105 (Cognitive Psychology)
- Psychology 111 (Advanced Statistics)
- Psychology 115 (Laboratory in Cognitive Psychology)
- Psychology 133 (Psychology and Artificial Intelligence)
- EECS 160A (Foundations of Computer Science)
- EECS 161A-B (Digital System Software)
- EECS 173 (Computer Languages)
- Psychology 196A (Senior Seminar in Cognitive Science)
- Psychology 196B-C (Senior Project in Cognitive Science)

Psychology 105, 111, 115, and 133, and EECS 160A and 161A-B should be taken during the junior year. Psychology 196A-B-C should be taken during the senior year.

Electives. Four electives are required, taken from the list below. Other courses may be substituted with the written permission of a cognitive science faculty adviser.

The courses which have been approved for inclusion in the cognitive science major program are listed in groups according to content area (courses relevant to multiple areas are multiply listed). A student may choose to specialize in one of these areas, in which case he or she might take most of the electives in that area. Alternatively, the student may choose to obtain a broader introduction to the different sorts of areas related to cognitive science, in which case any combination of the listed courses may be chosen. The set of electives a student chooses should be care-

fully selected not only to satisfy the individual's immediate interests but also with a view toward optimal preparation for graduate work or employment.

- Cognition and Cognitive Development
 - Psychology 101 (Introduction to Developmental Psychology)
 - Psychology 135 (Cognitive Engineering)
 - Psychology 136 (Cognitive Development: Piaget)
 - Psychology 137 (Cognition and the Brain)
 - Psychology 143 (Emotion)
 - Psychology 146 (Culture and Thought)

- Culture and Communication
 - Anthropology 118 (Cognitive Anthropology)
 - Anthropology 125 (Language and Culture)
 - Psychology 146 (Culture and Thought)
 - Psychology 171 (Disorders of Communication)

- Computation
 - EECS 160B (Foundations of Computer Science)
 - EECS 161C (Digital System Software)
 - EECS 165 (Algorithms, Automata, and Formal Languages)
 - EECS 178 (Artificial Intelligence)
 - EECS 179 (Analysis of Algorithms)
 - Psychology 135 (Cognitive Engineering)

- Language
 - Linguistics 101A-B (Introduction to Syntax)
 - Linguistics 125 (Introduction to Semantics)
 - Linguistics 131A-B (Introduction to Mathematical Linguistics)
 - Linguistics 182 (Language and the Brain)
 - Psychology 145 (Psycholinguistics)

- Physiological and Sensory Mechanisms
 - Psychology 102 (Introduction to Sensation and Perception)
 - Psychology 106 (Introduction to Physiological Psychology)
 - Psychology 116 (Laboratory in Sensory Psychology)
 - Psychology 137 (Cognition and the Brain)
 - Psychology 159 (Physiological Basis of Perception)

A suggested sequence of study for completing the upper-division requirements follows.

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF STUDY FOR COMPLETING REQUIRED COURSES IN THE COGNITIVE SCIENCE PROGRAM

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
Junior Year		
Psych. 105 EECS 161A EECS 160A	Psych. 111 EECS 161B	Psych. 115 Psych. 133
Senior Year		
Psych. 196A EECS 173	Psych. 196B	Psych. 196C

Note: Students can take electives anytime they can fit them into their schedules.

Going to Graduate School?

A major factor in selection of applicants to graduate school is research experience. This is true for all fields of psychology, from experimental to clinical. Students who think they might wish to pursue graduate training should consider their courses in this light. Most relevant are the laboratory courses, the courses in statistics, and the independent research courses (194A-B-C, 199).

The College Science and Mathematics Requirements

Each college imposes its own science and mathematics requirement upon its students. A student who wishes to major in psychology must also fulfill the special prerequisites listed above. These science and mathematics prerequisites are automatically met by the Revelle College requirements. Muir College and Third College students will have to take one year of mathematics, as well as the required number of science courses from the ones offered to them. Warren College students will also have to take one year of mathematics as well as the required number of science courses.

THE MINORS PROGRAM

The Noncontiguous Minor for Revelle College

Students may enroll in psychology courses in order to fulfill the requirements of the noncontiguous minor. The noncontiguous minor will normally consist of three of the lower-division courses in psychology and three courses selected from the upper-division offerings of the department. One of the lower-division courses must be Psychology 1. Please note carefully the prerequisites for the upper-division courses. Students who wish to pursue a noncontiguous minor should consult with one of the de-

partmental undergraduate advisers before enrolling for these courses. Lower-division psychology courses may not be used simultaneously to satisfy both the social science requirement and the non-contiguous minor requirement.

Minor Program for Third College

Third College students may minor in psychology by completing a six-course sequence in psychology which must include at least three upper-division courses. The first course of the minor sequence must be Psychology 1. At the beginning of their program planning, students should carefully examine the prerequisites for each of the courses to be used for the minor and consult with one of the departmental undergraduate advisers. Note in particular that Introductory Statistics (Psychology 60) is a prerequisite for almost all upper-division courses.

Minor Program for Warren College

Warren College requires its students to complete two six-course sequences to fulfill the area-of-concentration requirements. Six of these twelve courses must be upper-division. A student may minor in psychology by choosing a six-course sequence conforming to the following rules: (a) the first course must be Psychology 1; (b) at least three of the six courses must be upper-division; (c) upper-division courses may be selected from any of those listed in section on alternative programs of study.

The Graduate Program

The Department of Psychology provides broad training in experimental psychology. Increased specialization and the general burgeoning of knowledge make it impossible to provide training in depth in every aspect of experimental psychology, but most aspects are represented in departmental research.

Preparation

Apart from the general university requirements, the department generally expects adequate undergraduate preparation in psychology. A major in the subject, or at least a strong minor, is normally a prerequisite, but exceptions may be made for applicants with good backgrounds in such fields as biology and mathematics.

Language Requirements

There is no foreign language requirement.

Master's Degree Program

Normally, students will be accepted only for the Ph.D. Students in the doctoral program may, however, qualify for the M.A.

Plan II has been adopted by the department (see "Graduate Studies: The Master's Degree"). Each candidate must complete a two-course requirement in quantitative methods and at least six additional graduate courses other than the research courses 296, 298, and 299. Each candidate must also pass the master's examination, which is offered by the department once each year.

Graduate Curriculum

All students must fulfill all course requirements — stated below — while registered as graduate students in psychology at UC San Diego. There may occasionally be exceptions granted to this rule. Requests for exception should be in the form of petitions from students and their advisers to the Committee on Graduate Affairs. It is in the best interest of the student if these petitions are forthcoming at the time of admission to the graduate program. In this way, the committee, the students, and their advisers will all be aware of the course requirements before any of them are taken.

First-Year Requirements

In the first year of study, each student must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Each student must fulfill a quantitative methods requirement, either by taking two quantitative methods courses approved by the graduate committee or by showing a satisfactory knowledge of these courses through an examination.
2. In addition to the quantitative methods requirement, each student is expected to take at least eight courses from the list prepared by the graduate affairs committee. At least five of these must be basic courses from at least four different areas. During the first year of study, the student is required to complete five of these courses, four of which must be basic seminars. By the end of the second year the student must have completed at least five basic semi-

nars in four different areas. The graduate committee will provide a list of acceptable courses and a list of the areas.

- All first-year graduate students are required to submit a research paper on the project completed as a part of their research practicum. The paper should be comparable in style, length, and quality to papers published in the normal, refereed journals of the student's research area. The format of the paper should be in the style of a journal article acceptable to any of the major journals in the student's area (the publication manual of the American Psychological Association, second edition, 1974, should be followed).

The research paper will be read and evaluated by the student's research adviser and by at least two other readers appointed by the graduate adviser. The paper will be graded on a three point scale: +, 0, and -. Additional readers may be required when there are conflicting evaluations.

The research paper is presented orally also at a research meeting held at the end of the spring quarter. Attendance at this meeting is required of the entire department's graduate students and faculty. Typically, each student is allowed ten minutes to present the paper with a five minute question period following the presentation.

- Students are evaluated by the entire faculty by a meeting at the end of the academic year. At the department evaluation, the normal minimum standards for allowing a student to continue beyond the first year are completion of all department requirements, satisfactory completion of the first-year research project (including the oral presentation), a B+ average in the quantitative methods courses, and a B+ average in the courses which fulfill the area requirements.

Qualifying Examination for the Ph.D. Degree

The qualifying examination has two parts. In one part, the student is examined on topics related to the thesis proposal. In the other, the student is examined on a broader range of topics. This broader range of topics is determined jointly by the student and the

qualifying committee. Prior to the examination, the student submits to the committee a written list of the four areas in the department in which the student is qualified and a list of topics in those areas on which the student wishes to be examined. The student and the committee work together to reach a mutually satisfactory document that lists the topics to be covered. Then, at the time of the examination, a definite period of time is set aside for questions on these topics.

Teaching

All students are required to participate in the teaching activities of the department for one quarter of half-time teaching every year for four years.

Residency

Each student must complete the requirements for qualification for candidacy for the Ph.D. degree by the end of the third year of residence. Any student failing to qualify by this time will be placed on probation. A student who fails to qualify by the end of the spring quarter of the fourth year of residence will automatically be terminated from the department.

No student may allow more than eight calendar years to elapse between starting the graduate program and completing the requirements for the Ph.D. degree. Students will automatically be terminated from the program at the end of the spring quarter of their eighth calendar year in the department.

Research

From the first year of graduate study all students are enrolled in a research practicum (Psychology 296). Students are assigned to current research projects in the department, and receive the personal supervision of a member of the staff.

Courses

Lower Division

Experimental Requirements

Psychology at UC San Diego is a laboratory science. We are concerned with the scientific development of knowledge about human and animal behavior and thought. Accordingly, experience with experimental procedures plays an important role in the undergraduate and graduate training of students. Psychology majors must all learn experimental

methods, including basic statistical techniques. Those in the honors program must take laboratory courses and also do a year-long undergraduate thesis.

Lower-Division Students

Students enrolled in the lower-division courses (with the exception of Psychology 60) must serve as experimental subjects for participation in three hours per quarter. The requirement is intended to be a positive educational supplement to the course work. Part of each experimental session will be devoted to explanation and discussion of the purpose and nature of the experiment (this will usually be done at the end of the experimental session). Students always have the right to discontinue participation at any point in any study. Students who are unable to participate or who choose not to participate will be provided with alternate service assignments which are designed to serve similar educational goals.

1. Psychology (4)

An introduction to basic concepts in psychology. (F,W,S)

10. Developmental Psychology (4)

An introduction to the psychological development of the human organism with special reference to cognitive development in the child. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

11. Perception and Information Processing (4)

An introduction to basic principles of perception, learning, and information processing. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

14. Social Psychology Applied to Human Problems (4)

An introduction to concepts and methods in social psychology.

19. Introduction to Personality (4)

An introductory course in personality designed for students with a minimal background in psychology. The course topics of general interest in personality theory and research. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

60. Introduction to Statistics (4)

Introduction to the experimental method in psychology and to mathematical techniques necessary for experimental research. *Prerequisite: one year of mathematics or consent of instructor.*

Upper Division

101. Introduction to Developmental Psychology (4)

A lecture course on a variety of topics in the development of the child, including the development of perception, cognition, language, and sex differences. *Prerequisite: Psych. 60.*

102. Introduction to Sensation and Perception (4)

An introduction to problems and methods in the study of perceptual and cognitive processes. *Prerequisite: Psych. 60 or one year of college-level mathematics.*

103. Introduction to Principles of Behavior (4)

An example of the principles of conditioning and their application to the control and modification of human behavior.

104. Introduction to Social Psychology (4)

An intensive introduction and survey of current knowledge in social psychology. *Prerequisite: Psych. 60.*

105. Introduction to Cognitive Psychology (4)

Introduction to the experimental study of higher mental processes. Topics to be covered include pattern recognition, perception, and comprehension of language, memory and problem solving. *Prerequisite: junior standing.*

106. Introduction to Physiological Psychology (4)

Intensive introduction to current knowledge of physiological factors in learning, motivation, perception, and memory.

108. Introduction to Experimental Psychology (4)

Various members of the psychology faculty will discuss their current research with special emphasis upon methodological problems. *Prerequisite: Psych. 60.*

111. Advanced Statistics (4)

Intermediate examination of the experimental method in psychology and mathematical techniques necessary for experimental research. *Prerequisite: minimum grade of B in either Psych. 60 or Math. 80A.*

115. Laboratory in Cognitive Psychology (4)

Lecture and laboratory work in human information processing. *Prerequisites: Psych. 105 and 111 or consent of the instructor.*

116. Laboratory in Sensory Psychology (4)

An introduction to the experimental measurement and analysis of auditory and visual phenomena. *Prerequisites: Psych. 159 (co-registration permitted) and Psych. 111.*

120. Learning and Motivation (4)

Survey of research and theory in learning and motivation. Includes instincts, reinforcement, stimulus control, choice, aversive control, and human application. *Prerequisite: co-registration with Psych. 121.*

121. Laboratory in Operant Psychology (4)

Lecture and laboratory in operant psychology. *Prerequisite: must be taken with Psych. 120.*

126. Experimental Methods in Social Psychology (4)

Lecture and laboratory work in social psychology. *Prerequisites: Psych. 104 and 111, or equivalent.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

127. Methods in Applied Social Psychology (4)

Emphasizes learning of experimental and quasi-experimental methodology applicable to social problems. Students carry out field research in areas such as the psychology of law (judicial decision making), traffic-related behavior (risk taking), environmental psychology, and other areas of student interest. *Prerequisites: Psych. 104 and 60.*

130. Developmental Psychology and Education (4)

An introduction to cognitive development with emphasis on its relation to education. *Prerequisites: enrollment in Teacher Education Program or consent of instructor.*

133. Psychology and Artificial Intelligence (4)

A survey of current developments in artificial intelligence as it pertains to psychology. Special attention will be given to work in automatic speech understanding, natural language processing, belief systems, problem solving and game playing. *Prerequisites: Comm/HIP 136 (Psych. 105) and EECS 61.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

134. Psychology of Thinking (4)

An introduction to contemporary models of cognition and the process of thinking. *Prerequisite: Psych. 105.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

135. Cognitive Engineering (4)

Applications of cognitive science emphasizing principles for design of intelligence systems that enhance rather than dominate human life. Topics include: human error (versus system-induced error), knowledge engineering, intelligence computer-assisted instruction, control of complex systems, conversation systems, intention-based systems, moral implications. *Prerequisites: Psych. 105 and either EECS 161A or Psych. 133.*

136. Cognitive Development: Piaget (4)

Intensive examination of Jean Piaget's theories of cognitive growth from birth to adolescence. Topics: development of imagery and mental representation, thought and language, concepts of space, causality and number, logical thinking. *Prerequisite: Psych. 101 or 105.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

137. Cognition and the Brain (4)

An examination of the relationship between higher mental function and neurology in a developmental/adaptive framework. This will include the classical literature on neurological disorders in adults and children. Theories and mechanisms will be discussed in an attempt to elucidate structural and functional relations between cognitive processes and the brain. *Prerequisites: Psych. 105 and 106; concurrent registration permitted.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

138. Alcohol and Other Drugs of Addiction (4)

This course will consist of guest lectures by experts in various topics concerning drug abuse, ranging from teratology, neurochemistry, behavioral effects, addictive potential and social impact.

143. Emotion (4)

Introduction to current theories and research on emotion, with special reference to theories of anxiety. *Prerequisite: Psych. 105 or 104.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

145. Psycholinguistics (4)

Presentation of the psychology of language, including its biological basis, its development in children, and its use by the adult. Of particular interest will be the question of the relevance of linguistic descriptions to psycholinguistics. *Prerequisites: Comm/HIP 136 (Psych. 105) or Ling. 1 and 2.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

146. Culture and Thought (4)

An examination of the major theories and relevant data concerning the way in which culturally organized experience influences the nature of thinking. Historical records, anthropological field reports and experiments will be examined for the senses in which they are relevant to understanding presumed relations between culture and thought. Particular emphasis will be placed upon the kinds of conclusions that can be supported by different kinds of data, and the shifting meaning of basic terms when one surveys different areas of research on this topic. *Prerequisites: Comm/Cul 100 or Comm/HIP 100, or Comm/HIP 136 (Psych. 105).* Not offered in 1982-83.)

147. Social Perception and Cognition (4)

How we perceive and judge other persons and ourselves. Focus on experimental analysis of cognitive processes. *Prerequisites: Psych. 104 and 105.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

148. The Psychology of Judgment (4)

General theory of judgment based on cognitive algebra. Applications across many areas of psychology, including psychophysics, decision making, cognitive and social psychology. *Prerequisite: senior honors standing; for students planning on graduate study.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

149. Social Psychology and Dramatic Arts (4)

This undergraduate seminar will explore the relationship between social psychology and drama, focusing especially on the use of psychological principles in plays (by playwrights) and their performance (by directors, actors, and choreographers). In addition to discussions and student presentations based on assigned readings, there will be videotaping sessions of students' scenework.

150. Comparative Psychology (4)

Principal emphasis will be on the comparative psychology of learning and ethology. Selected topics such as critical periods and animal communication will be covered. *Prerequisite: Psych. 103 or 106.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

151. Control and Analysis of Human Behavior (4)

Extensions of learning principles to human behavior. Topics include methods of self-control, applications to clinical disorders, and the design of cultures. *Prerequisite: Psych. 120.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

159. Physiological Basis of Perception (4)

A survey of sensory and perceptual phenomena with emphasis on the physiological mechanisms underlying them. *Prerequisite: Psych. 102 or consent of instructor.*

161. Human Aggressive Behavior (4)

Influential theories of human aggression will be reviewed in detail. Classical and recent studies in the area will be examined, with an emphasis on methodological and definitional issues. An integrated cognitive-emotional model of interpersonal aggression will be developed. *Prerequisite: Psych. 104 or consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

163. Abnormal Psychology (4)

This course is a comprehensive survey of the origins, characteristics, and causes of abnormal behavior. Particular attention is given to the biological and environmental causes of abnormality.

165. Explanation and Knowledge (4)

Discussion of psychological theory and evidence on such topics as epistemology, ordinary language, reasons and causes, existence, socio-cultural determinants of thought, ethics. *Prerequisites: restricted to seniors and graduate students in anthropology, linguistics, philosophy, political science, psychology, and sociology; consent of instructor.*

166. History of Psychology (4)

Survey of the major trends and personalities in the development of psychological thought. Emphasis will be given to such selected topics as the mind-body problem, nativism vs. empiricism, and the genesis of behaviorism. *Prerequisites: three previous upper-division courses in psychology.*

170. Critical Issues in Psychology (4)

Discussion of selected controversial issues (e.g., nature of intelligence, nature of motivation) from alternative theoretical perspectives. *Prerequisites: restricted to senior psychology majors with consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

172. Semantic Theory (4)

This course examines a number of theories of knowledge representation. It focuses primarily on work from the areas of artificial intelligence and cognitive psychology.

173. Literacy, Social Organization, and the Individual (4)

This course will examine the historical growth of literacy from its earliest precursors in the Near East. The interrelation between literate technology and social organization and the impact of literacy on the individual will be twin foci of the course. Arriving at the modern era, the course will examine such questions as the impediments to teaching, reading, and writing skills to all normal children in technological societies and the relation between literacy and national development in the Third World. *Prerequisites: Comm/Cul 100 or Comm/HIP 100 or Comm/HIP 136 (Psych. 105).* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

174. The Psychology of Filmic Text (4)

The course will examine a variety of films using different perspectives and methods of psychology to analyze the types of problems raised by the nature of cinematic communication. Topics will include an introduction to basic elements of cinematography theoretical and technical bases of film's "grammar," perception of moving pictures, the function and status of sound, the influence of film on behavior and culture (and vice versa), the representation of psychological and social interaction, the communication of narrative and spatial information, the generation and translation of film conventions, and the parameters which the medium and the culture impose upon the attempt to express various forms of abstraction in the concrete visual language of film. *Prerequisite: Comm/HIP 100 or consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

176. Theories of Psychology (4)

Theories of psychology will analyze the several theoretical systems of psychology, such as Freudian psychodynamic theory, behavioral theory, humanistic theory, psychometric-trait theory, and biological theory of human nature. Particular attention will be given to the original writings of the several theorists, and their assumptions, philosophical positions, proposed methodologies, and data bases will be compared and evaluated. *Prerequisite: limited to students with four or more upper-division psychology, sociology, philosophy, or biology courses, or consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

177. Experimental Psychopathology (4)

Coverage of theories of psychological disorders based on principles derived from experimental psychology, particularly those from research on conditioning. Topics to be covered are neuroses, psychoses, and addictions. *Prerequisite: either Psych. 14, 103, or 120.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

178. Group Protests and Conflict Resolution (4)

A small seminar (twenty students) with intensive analysis through readings and discussion of the origins, development, and resolution of group conflicts with particular emphasis on the psychological processes involved.

179. Drugs, Addiction, and Mental Disorder (4)

The course concerns the effects of drug and abnormal chemical states on mental functioning and behavior. Lectures will be concerned with the neuronal basis of drug effects, human drug abuse and its causes, animal models, and biochemical bases of human neurosis and psychosis.

194A-B-C. Honors Thesis (4)

Research seminars and research, under the direction of a member of the staff. *Prerequisites: one laboratory course in psychology (Psych. 115 through 127), Psych. 111, a 3.0 grade-point average, and consent of instructor.*

195. Instruction in Psychology (4)

Introduction to teaching of introductory psychology. Each student will be responsible for and teach a class section in one of the lower-division psychology courses. (P/NP grades

Psychology

only.) *Prerequisites: junior standing and either a) an A in the course in which the student plans to assist, or b) a grade-point average of B or better in no fewer than three upper-division psychology courses. Consent of instructor. Only counts once towards minor or major.*

196A-B-C. Senior Seminar/Project in Cognitive Science (4-4-4)

The course is designed to provide students with the basic research tools of cognitive science and to give them practical experience using those tools. The first term will emphasize tools. Students will be given instruction in model building from both a psychological and artificial intelligence perspective. In the remaining two terms students will carry out specific individual projects under the supervision of the instructor and the staff. *Prerequisite: restricted to seniors majoring in the cognitive science specialty of psychology.*

198. Directed Group Study in Psychology (2)

Group study under the direction of a faculty member in the Department of Psychology. *Prerequisite: Psychology 101, 102, 103 or 105.*

199. Independent Study (2-4)

Independent study or research under direction of a member of the staff. Not counted for credit towards the major. *Prerequisite: special permission of department. (P/NP grades only.)*

Graduate

201A-B. Quantitative Methods in Psychology (3-3)

An intensive course in statistical methods and the mathematical treatment of data, with special reference to research in psychology. *Prerequisite: restricted to graduate students in psychology.*

201C. Theoretical Methods in Psychology (4)

An introduction to the methodology of model building and theory development in psychology. Topics to be covered include the techniques from: stochastic modeling, computer simulations, decision theory and scaling. (S/U grades permitted.)

202. Sensory Mechanisms (4)

A survey of current problems in the analysis of sensory systems.

203. Physiological Psychology (3)

The central nervous system and its relation to behavior. Seminar.

204. Social Psychology (3)

The behavior of man as a function of social variables. Seminar.

205. Human Information Processing (3)

An intensive introduction to the study of the human as an information-processing system. Covers topics in perception, memory, cognition, and artificial intelligence. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

206. Conditioning and Learning (3)

Classical and operant conditioning in lower animals. Seminar. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

209A. Judgment and Decision Making (3)

General theory of judgment and decision. Psychophysical judgment, social judgment, decision making, and rudiments of measurement theory. Primary emphasis on experimental applications. *Prerequisite: open to undergraduates with consent of instructor.*

209B. Judgment and Decision Making (3)

General theory of judgment and decision. Primary emphasis on mathematical and statistical analysis of algebraic models, both for controlled experiments, and for observational field data. *Prerequisite: Psych. 209A.*

210. Motivation and Learning (3)

Basic seminar on principles of human and animal motivation and learning. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

211. Piagetian Theory (3)

Selected topics in Piaget's theory of cognitive development. Seminar.

212A-B. Introduction to Visual Science I & II (3-3)

Specification and measurement of the visual stimulus; introductions to basic physiological optics and visual neurophysiology. *Prerequisites: 212A; open to undergraduates with Psych. 159, 212B; open to undergraduates with Psych. 212A.*

213. Systematic Issues in Psychology (4)

Selected historical and current topics will be discussed from competing theoretical perspectives. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

214. Alcohol and Its Problems (4)

The physiological actions of alcohol on the body; medical implications. Animal research on alcoholism. The relative importance of the environmental and genetic factors in alcoholism. Behavioral change due to alcohol intake. Alcohol consumption and interaction in small groups and society at large. *Prerequisite: undergraduates with consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

216. Basic Seminar in Comparative Cognitive Research (3)

This seminar will review current research and theory in cognitive psychology, in order to characterize group differences in cognitive functioning. Groups chosen are assumed to be not equivalent in theoretically important ways that affect their performance on standard laboratory tasks. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

217. Principles of Behavior (3)

Basic seminar on behavior theory with emphasis on principles of conditioning as the foundation of a general model of behavior. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

218A-B-C. Cognitive Psychology (3-3-3)

A three-quarter survey of basic principles and concepts of cognitive psychology. This course is intended to serve as the basic introduction for first-year students. Basic areas include knowledge, memory, thought, perception, and performance. The areas are taught by those faculty members who work within the specialty. *Prerequisite: graduate status in psychology or consent of instructor.*

221. Judgmental Processes (2)

The psychology of judgments and information integration. Advanced seminar. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

222. Brain Functions (2)

Selected topics. Advanced seminar.

223. Advanced Topics in Vision (4)

An in-depth analysis of empirical and theoretical issues in a specialized area of vision or visual perception. Emphasis most likely will be on a topic of ongoing vision research at UC San Diego. *Prerequisite: Psych. 212A or special consent of instructor.*

224. Memory (2)

Survey seminar on current state of knowledge in human memory. Basic Seminar. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

225. Experimental Analysis of Behavior (2)

Advanced seminar in modern techniques and findings, with special emphasis on operant conditioning and lower animals. Advanced seminar. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

226. Contemporary Problems in Vision (2)

Survey seminar on recent work in physiological optics, vision research, and the visual process. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

227. Cognitive Development (2)

Selected topics with emphasis on current experimental work. Advanced seminar. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

228A-B-C. Advanced Methods in Modeling in Psychology (4-4-4)

Advanced seminar on methods for building mathematical and computer simulation models of learning, memory, perception, and sensory processes. *Prerequisite: Psych. 201C or consent of instructor.*

229. Selected Topics in Social Psychology (2)

Advanced seminar on theoretical issues in attitudes and social perception with special attention to current research. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

230. Neural Models of Cognitive Processes (3)

Examination of models of cognitive processes which attempt to understand aspects of cognition in terms of interactions among populations of simple information-processing elements such as neurons. Format will be in-depth discussions of theoretical articles. *Prerequisites: exposure to linear algebra and differential equations; consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

231. Advanced Topics in Human Information Processing (2)

Selected discussions of advanced topics. Advanced seminar. *Prerequisite: Psych. 205 or consent of instructor.*

232. Advanced Topics in Human Social Behavior (3)

The course will cover topics in human social behavior, with special emphasis on recent developments in experimental and social psychology. Such topics as aggression, affiliation, and the relationship between self-reports and other behavior will be examined. Advanced seminar. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

223A-B. Topics in Learning and Motivation (3-3)

Advanced topics in learning and motivation, with special emphasis on current research. Advanced seminar. *Prerequisite: Psych. 210.*

234. Cognitive Development (2)

Nature and function of perception and judgment from a developmental point of view. Advanced seminar. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

235. Models in Sensory Psychology (3)

Models of information processing in sensory systems will be discussed. Physiological evidence and mathematical formalization will frequently be used.

236. Animal Discrimination Learning (3)

Intensive examination of problems in the study of discrimination learning.

237. Methods and Topics in Experimental Social Psychology (3)

An advanced seminar dealing with the laboratory and field methods of experimental social psychology and topics such as aggression, altruistic behavior, conformity, and bystander intervention. Students will be encouraged to engage in field experimentation. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

239. The Development and Modification of Sensory Systems (3)

The course will emphasize experimental evidence and working models relating to the development of the sensory systems, especially vision and audition. The processing of complex stimuli and the underlying physiological mechanisms will be studied. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

241A-B-C. Advanced Topics in Cognition (4-4-4)

Research and discussion on selected topics in cognitive psychology. May be taken by undergraduate senior majors concurrently enrolled in Psychology 194. (S/U grades permitted.)

242A-B-C. Research Topics in Developmental Psychology (4-4-4)

Advanced seminar concentrating on methods of research and current experimental literature. May be taken by undergraduate senior majors concurrently enrolled in Psychology 194. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.)

243. Language Acquisition (4)

Discussion of the acquisition of language by young children, including such topics as its stages, mechanisms, and relation to nonlinguistic development. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

244A-B. Psycholinguistics (4-4)

Discussion of human language abilities and consideration of a variety of psychological, biological, and linguistic models to account for them. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

245. Advanced Topics in Psycholinguistics (3)

Research and discussion on selected topics in psycholinguistics. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (Not offered in 1982-83.)

246. Exploration in Cognition (3)

Research seminar in advanced topics in the study of cognition. *Prerequisites: restricted to students in the LNR research group; others should request consent of the instructor, advanced knowledge of modern concepts of human information processing.*

248. Semantic Theory (4)

An introduction to the fields of semantics and pragmatics. Material from linguistics, philosophy, and artificial intelligence will be related to current developments in psychology and psycholinguistics. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) (Not offered in 1982-83.)

251. Advanced Topics in Learning and Motivation (3)

Weekly meetings for graduate students actively engaged in research on conditioning. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

253. Advanced Topics in Social Perception and Cognition (3)

Research and discussion on selected topics in cognitive psychology. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

254. Advanced Topics in Perception (3)

Research and discussion on selected topics in perception. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

255. Advanced Topics in Physiological Psychology (3)

Research and discussion on selected topics in physiological psychology. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

257. Advanced Topics on the Analysis of Behavior (3)

Research and discussion on selected topics in the analysis of behavior. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

258A-B-C. Advanced Topics in Cognitive Science (3-3-3)

Designed for advanced graduate students and postdoctoral fellows in the Cognitive Science Program of the Center for Human Information Processing. In-depth discussions of current topics in the field of cognitive science, with emphasis on the study of human memory and language. *Prerequisites: advanced graduate standing in psychology, linguistics, computer science, or other related disciplines and consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

259A-B-C. Advanced Seminar in Comparative Cognitive Research (3-3-3)

Advanced topics in comparative, cognitive research.

260. Advanced Topics (2)

Advanced seminar on special topics in theoretical and experimental psychology. *Prerequisite: graduate student in psychology. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

261. Topics in the History of Psychology (3)

The seminar will cover the development of concepts and methods in psychology, particularly during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Particular emphasis will be placed on the precursors of currently active areas of research and theory and on the historical and social contexts for these developments. *Prerequisites: completion of first year of graduate work in psychology or consent of instructor.*

262. Emotion: Theories and Evidence (3)

A critical examination of current theories of human emotion from the point of view of contemporary cognitive psychology. Discussion of behavioral and physiological research in the light of different theoretical positions. *Prerequisite: second-year graduate standing in psychology or consent of instructor.*

263. Psychopharmacology (3)

This course will explore the basic neuropharmacological mechanism of action of the major classes of drugs, including neuroleptics, stimulants, anti-depressants, minor and major tranquilizers, and sedative hypnotics. It will focus on the use of behavioral techniques for evaluating the neural mechanisms by which these drugs act. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

264. Special Topics in Social Cognition (3)

Seminar on current theory and research on social perception, memory for social events and people, and attribution theory. Open to graduates and advanced undergraduates. *Prerequisite: open to undergraduates with Psych. 147 or by consent of instructor.*

265. Psychology and Medicine (3)

Concentrates on what psychology has to contribute to the understanding of illness, its treatment, and the social context in which these processes occur. Topics: Psychological factors in the etiology and treatment of illness, doctor-patient roles, and communication. *Prerequisite: open to undergraduates with Psych. 126 or Psych. 127 and consent of instructor. (Not offered in 1982-83.)*

270A-B-C. Introduction to Laboratory Experimentation (1-4)

A basic laboratory course, designed to introduce first-year graduate students to experimental methods in psychology. The student will select a research topic, do a thorough literature review of the area, design and carry out new, original studies of problems in the selected area, and prepare a final formal report of the study at the end of the spring quarter. This course is required of all first-year graduate students in the department. *Prerequisite: first-year psychology graduate students only.*

280. Seminar in Communication and Information Research (1)

(S/U grades only.)

281A-B-C. Topics in Human Information Processing (1)

Weekly seminar on advanced topics in the contemporary literature on information processing. *Prerequisite: Psych. 270C.*

296. Research Practicum (1-12)

Research in psychology under supervision of individual staff members. (S/U grades permitted.) (F,W,S)

298. Library Research (1-12)

Reports and surveys of the literature on selected topics. *Prerequisite: graduate students in psychology. (F,W,S)*

299. Independent Research (1-12)

Independent research and thesis research. (S/U grades permitted.) (F,W,S)

500. Apprentice Teaching (4)

Required teaching practicum for students enrolled in graduate program in psychology. One four-unit course per year for four years. (S/U grades only.)

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

OFFICE: 104 Science and Technology Laboratory, Third College

Professors:

Donald R. Helinski, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
John Helton, Ph.D. (*Mathematics*)
Trevor C. McMorris, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
Sheldon Schultz, Ph.D. (*Physics*)
Melvin I. Simon, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Herbert Stern, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Daniel E. Wulbert, Ph.D. (*Mathematics*)

Associate Professors:

Willie C. Brown, Ph.D. (*Biology*,
Chairman, Science and Technology Program)
Thomas J. Enright, Ph.D. (*Mathematics*)
P. A. George Fortes, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Leonard Haff, Ph.D. (*Mathematics*)
Elvin Harper, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
William B. Kristan, Jr., Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Katja Lindenberg, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
Juan E. Luco, Ph.D. (*AMES*)
Ramon Pinon, Jr., Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Meredith G. Somero, Ph.D. (*Biology*)
Joseph W. Watson, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*,
Vice-Chancellor, Undergraduate Affairs)
Juan Yguerabide, Ph.D. (*Biology*)

Assistant Professors:

Ronald J. Evans, Ph.D. (*Mathematics*)
Michael E. Garst, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
David Gough, Ph.D. (*AMES*)
John Leong, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)
Anthony Sebald, Ph.D. (*AMES*)
Richard L. Sites, Ph.D. (*EECS*)

Lecturer:

Frank B. Thiess, Ph.D. (*Mathematics*)

* * *

Science and Technology Program

The Science and Technology Program has two principal functions. First, it provides an interdisciplinary framework for the initiation and execution of research and academically oriented programs such as the Minority Biomedical Support Program and the Minority Scholars Workshop. Secondly, the program offers courses specifically designed to satisfy the general-education requirements for three quarters of science: biology, chemistry, and physics for the nonscience majors. Science and engineering majors are required to satisfy the general-education requirements in science by taking the appropriate biology, chemistry, and physics courses designed for science majors. In general, the following guide should apply:

Nonscience Majors

The Science and Technology 10A-B-C sequence is designed specifically for nonscience majors with little or no prior exposure to the sciences.

Science Majors

It is intended that all science majors, and nonscience majors with good prior preparation in the sciences, satisfy the college general-education requirements in biology, chemistry, and physics by taking the appropriate courses designed for their particular major discipline.

Courses

Lower Division

1A. Introduction to Natural Science (2)

Selected topics in natural science will be examined with major emphasis on biological and chemical phenomena. We will be more concerned with how we know than what we know; critical and creative thinking will be encouraged. Two hours of lecture. (F,W,S)

10A. Introduction to Modern Biology (4)

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of cell and organismic biology using microbiological approach. Major topics covered include cell structure and function, cell and organismic diversity, and interactions among biological systems. This course assumes no previous exposure to biology and is intended for students who do not plan to major in the sciences or engineering areas. Three hours of lecture and two hours of discussion/recitation. (Cross-listed with Biol. 11.) (F)

10B. Chemistry (4)

This course covers the fundamental concepts and theories of chemistry, including atomic and molecular structure, the nature of chemical reactions, acids and bases, and an introduction to organic chemistry. The course assumes no prior exposure to chemistry and is intended for students who do not plan to major in science or engineering. Three hours of lecture and two hours of discussion/recitation. (W)

10C. Introductory Physics (4)

Selected basic phenomena encountered in the natural sciences. Typical topics include the range of length, time, and

Science, Technology and Public Affairs

mass dimensions encountered in physical phenomena: energy and other selected topics as related to current problems in science and society. One-hour lecture and up to six hours of tutorial. *Prerequisites:* Math. 4B or equivalent and Sci./Tech. 10B, or consent of instructor. (S)

16. Introduction to Engineering Mechanics (4)

Statics of particles and rigid bodies, forces in beams, cable structures, submerged structures, and machine elements. Analysis of elastic truss structures in two and three dimensions. Friction. Applications to engineering problems. *Prerequisites:* Physics 2A or 3A or equivalent Math. 2EA or Math. 2E (concurrent registration permitted). (S)

20. Problem Solving and Basic Programming (2)

This course is an introduction to BASIC mini-computer programming and applications. The following are typical of the topics covered: interactive techniques, simulation methods, subroutines, matrix manipulations, computer-aided instructions, graphics, and statistics calculations. The class will meet for three weeks, for "hands on" instruction on the two Third College computers. This will be followed by an individual project in the student's area of interest. A student with credit for EECS 61 will not be eligible for credit in this course. Students wishing to pursue further instruction in programming of computer science are advised to follow Science and Technology 20 with EECS 61. *Prerequisite:* this course will not require an extensive mathematics background. A solid high school background or some college mathematics will suffice. A student with credit for EECS 10 or EECS 13 will not be eligible for credit in this course. (F,W,S)

Upper Division

195. Undergraduate Teaching (4)

Course is designed to provide undergraduate students with teaching experience in science laboratory courses. The students will assist in the preparation and running of laboratory sections. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites:* accomplishment of above-average grade in course in question and consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS

OFFICE: Room 7, Building 412, Warren College

Professors:

Herbert F. York, Ph.D. (Physics)
(Program Director)

Hannes Alfvén, Ph.D. (EECS)

James R. Arnold, Ph.D. (Chemistry)

James N. Brune, Ph.D. (Geological
Research Division, SIO)

Clifford Grobstein, Ph.D. (Biological
Science and Public Policy)

Sanford A. Lakoff, Ph.D. (Political
Science)

Stanford S. Penner, Ph.D. (AMES)

Roger R. Revelle, Ph.D. (Science and
Public Policy)

Harold J. Simon, M.D. (Community
Medicine)

Associate Professors:

Georgios H. Anagnostopoulos, Ph.D.
(Philosophy)

A. Daniel Burhans, Ph.D. (Political
Science) Visiting, University of Hawaii

Assistant Professor:

John M. Mendeloff (Political Science)

The program offers an opportunity to study the important social policy issues that lie at the intersection of science,

technology, and decision making and to develop awareness of the social and political factors that condition technological and scientific development as well as the impact of science and technology on the social order. The program will be attractive to students anticipating careers in law, administrative sciences, science, engineering, business, and international affairs. The program will serve as a meeting place for those interested in approaching policy questions from the perspective of the physical and biological sciences and for those in the social sciences having an interest in the scientific and technological component of present social, political, and environmental problems.

The Minor Program for Warren College

The Science, Technology and Public Affairs (STPA) minor consists of six courses chosen from the following lists. Of these six, at least four must be from the list of STPA courses and not more than two of those four should be given by the same instructor. Two of the six courses may be chosen from the list of related courses in other departments and programs. Students' specific plans for completing the minor should be approved by the program office no later than early in the junior year.

Courses

Lower Division

35. Society and the Sea (4)

(Same as AMES 35.) Selected topics including living and nonliving resources, seaports and sea travel, the frail sea, the wild sea, military oceanology, legal, economic and social aspects, coastal zone management, scientific research. The sea and weather. (Not offered in 1982-83.)

Upper-Division Core Courses

100A. Origins and Results of the World's Space Programs (4)

(Same as Frontiers of Science 100.) A course designed to explore and analyze the origins and results of a particular modern technology, using the world's space programs as an example. The political, technological, and strategic origins of the U.S., Soviet, and other space programs from the earliest times will be presented, with special emphasis on the period since World War II. Results to be discussed will include science and monitoring arms-control agreements. H. York and J. Arnold.

100B. Seminar on the Results and Value of the Space Programs (4)

A continuation, in seminar form, of STPA 100A for those who want to go more deeply into the matter. Each student will be required to present a paper for discussion by the others. Limited to twenty. *Prerequisite:* STPA 100A or consent of instructor. H. York.

101A. Arms and Arms Control (4)

(Same as Frontiers of Science 101.) A course designed to explore and analyze a particular current issue in technology policy and how society goes about coping with it. The technological, political, and strategic ideas that underlie both the nuclear-arms race and attempts to control it will be discussed in a historical perspective. H. York

105A. Technology and Society (4)

(Same as Political Science 162AA.) The focus of this course is on the making of U.S. science policy and the role of scientists and those in political affairs. S. Lakoff.

105B. Technology and Society (4)

(Same as Political Science 162AB.) Specific science policy issues are discussed. The particular issues will vary from year to year, but 105B generally focuses on those relating to the physical sciences, including nuclear weapons policy and nuclear arms control. *Prerequisites:* junior or senior standing; STPA 105A/Pol. Sci. 162AA, STPA 124A/Pol. Sci. 160AA, or STPA 177/Pol. Sci. 164B highly desirable. H. York.

105C. Technology and Society (4)

(Same as Political Science 162AC and Biology 183.) Policy issues raised by biomedical-scientific advances. The topical content varies from year to year. Included are such areas as intervention in human heredity and development, regulatory policy with respect to cancer and human population problems. Emphasis is on mechanisms for interaction of scientific expertise and other perspectives in policy making. C. Grobstein, R. Revelle.

107. Technology and Human Values (4)

(Same as Philosophy 125.) Traditional ideas of nature and the rise of science and technology. The influence of the rise of science and technology on political ideals, on human life, on freedom, on education, and on warfare. G. Anagnostopoulos.

STPA 117. International Environmental Politics (4)

(Same as Political Science 117.) This course will examine various environmental controversies among nations. These include: export pollution by acid rains, chemical dumps, nuclear waste disposal and oil spills; overfishing and whaling conflicts; and population migration debates. Emphasis will be based on policy solutions and international agreements to these conflicts. We will also examine what types of technology, renewable and nonrenewable energy alternatives, consumer goods, life-styles and social values, are most likely to lead us to a healthy and sustainable ecosystem. *Prerequisite:* upper-division standing. Burhans.

119A. Energy: Demands, Resources, Impact, Technology, and Policy (4)

(Same as Frontiers of Science 119A and AMES 119A.) Past and estimated future energy demands. Renewable and nonrenewable energy resources. Economic impact of energy use. Environmental impact of energy use. Energy conservation in manufacturing, transportation, home use. Energy policy. AMES and physics faculty.

119B. Energy: Nonnuclear Energy Technologies (4)

(Same as Frontiers of Science 119B and AMES 119B.) Oil recovery from tar sands and oil shale. Coal production, gasification, liquification. The hydrogen economy. Energy-storage systems. Techniques for direct energy conversion. Solar energy utilization. Energy from windmills. Tidal and wave energy utilization. Hydroelectric power generation. Hydrothermal power production, transmission, and distribution. *Prerequisites:* lower-division science and mathematics sequence in Revelle or equivalent and STPA 119A. AMES and physics faculty.

119C. Energy: Nuclear Energy Technologies (4)

(Same as Frontiers of Science 119C and AMES 119C.) A brief survey of energy demands and resources. Available nuclear energy. Physical background — thermal dynamics — atomic and nuclear physics — fission and fusion processes. Physics of fission reactions — engineering aspects — safety and environmental effects. Fusion, scaling laws, and start-up criteria — laser fusion. Magnetic confinement — Equilibrium instability. *Prerequisites:* lower-division science and mathematics sequence in Revelle or equivalent and STPA 119B.

124A. Introduction to Policy Analysis (4)

(Same as Political Science 160AA.) In this course students will conduct analyses of public policy problems and decide which policy alternatives should be adopted. The problems will be drawn from fields including energy, the environment, health, and the law enforcement. The purposes of this course are three-fold: to foster an appreciation of the complexity of policy problems; to teach methods for thinking about how to design better policies; and to convey some of the specific tools that analysts and policy makers often use. J. Mendeloff.

127. Seismology and Public Affairs (4)

(Same as Frontiers of Science 127.) This course will deal with earthquake hazard, earthquake prediction, earthquakes and nuclear power plants, seismic aspects of a comprehensive nuclear test ban, and comparison of societal risks. Background information needed for understanding these topics

will be covered, including elementary principles and facts of geology, plate tectonics, geophysics, seismology, and engineering. Special emphasis will be given to the San Andreas fault province of California and Northwest Mexico, including subsidiary faulting offshore from the Diablo Canyon and San Onofre nuclear power plants, and the Rose Canyon Fault Zone in San Diego. J. Brune.

132. Foods and Nutrition (4)

(Same as Frontiers of Science 132.) This course will be concerned with a broad look at the history of foods, their preservation, and distribution. The understanding of food is but a precursor to understanding the fundamental biological basis of nutrition, which will include a study of the digestive and assimilative aspects of human metabolism, as well as the necessary nutrients demanded by a human organism for proper growth and development. Both excesses and deficiencies of the various substances will be studied. A careful look at food fetishes, fads, and fancies will be examined. Public policy decisions with respect to insuring proper nutrition for this nation, and global strategies for essential nutrition for world populations will also be discussed. *Prerequisites:* lower-division science and mathematics sequence in Revelle or equivalent. P. Saltman.

157. Technology and the Poor Countries (4)

This course treats the gap between the rich and the poor countries and the role of technology in bridging this gap. Special attention will be given to the sources of global poverty and to the importance of increased agricultural productivity and the role of the advanced countries. *Prerequisites:* upper-division standing and consent of instructor. R. Revelle.

161. Marine Policy (4)

(Same as Political Science 166D.) This course aims to provide a theoretical and factual framework for the study of marine policy and to examine four or five cases involving controversial issues. Among the issues: the porpoise-tuna controversy; manganese nodules and deep-sea mining; coastal management and nuclear power; and liability for oil spills. R. Revelle.

162. Science, Technology, and Social Theory (4)

(Same as Political Science 162B.) The course examines the history of social thought concerning science and technology, from Francis Bacon onward, as well as contemporary efforts to analyze the impact of science and technology on modern society, including anti-technological thought, the theory of "post-industrial" society, and the role of values in science and science policy. S. Lakoff.

170. American National Security Policy (4)

(Same as Political Science 142B.) A course about U.S. national security objectives and the means for achieving them. Special emphasis will be placed on current U.S. military posture and arms control policies, and the rationales behind them. Topics will include the strategic balance, the NATO/Warsaw Pact confrontations, the Middle East, SALT, and other arms control forums. H. York and political science faculty.

171. Seminar in American National Security Policy (4)

(Same as Political Science 142C.) Seminar in selected national security topics. Special emphasis will be placed on current U.S. military posture and arms control policies, and the rationales behind them. Other topics will include the strategic balance, the NATO/Warsaw Pact confrontations, the Middle East, SALT, and other arms control forums. *Prerequisites:* STPA 105B/Poli. Sci. 105B or STPA 170/Poli. Sci. 142B. H. York.

177. EPA, OSHA, FDA, NCR, and NHTSA: The Politics of Health and Safety Regulation (4)

(Same as Political Science 164B.) This course will examine the theory and practice of U.S. health and safety regulation with an emphasis on assessing how well it is working. Environmental carcinogens will get special attention. J. Mendeloff.

180. Senior Seminar in Biomedical Science and Public Policy Analysis (4)

(Same as Biology 184.) Readings and discussion of requirements for effective utilization of biomedical science in public policy analysis with examples drawn from biostandardization (radiation, carcinogenicity, toxicity), bioethics (life support, human experimentation), biological engineering, research policy, etc. *Prerequisites:* senior or graduate standing and consent of instructor. C. Grobstein.

181. Elements of International Medicine (4)

The sociocultural, economic, and geo-political framework for the study and understanding of medical problems on a world-wide scale, and as basis for international health policy. Global patterns of disease, availability and needs for medical technology, and comparisons between diverse medical education and health care delivery systems abroad with those in the U.S. Students should be able to acquire an understanding of diverse determinants of disease, and of relationships between socioeconomic development and health. *Prerequisite:* senior or graduate standing. H. Simon.

199. Special Project (2 or 4)

Directed study on topics in science, technology and public affairs, especially for Warren College students. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* senior standing. H. York, C. Grobstein, R. Revelle.

Related Courses

Courses in other departments and programs (change somewhat from year to year).

AMES 33, 34

Economics 116, 130, 161

Frontiers of Science 120

Philosophy 40A-B

Political Science 166B

SCRIPPS INSTITUTION OF OCEANOGRAPHY

OFFICE: 1156 Ritter Hall, Scripps Institution of Oceanography

Professors:

Gustaf Arrhenius, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

George E. Backus, Ph.D. (*Geophysics*)

Jeffrey L. Bada, Ph.D. (*Marine Chemistry*)

Andrew A. Benson, Ph.D. (*Biology*)

Wolfgang H. Berger, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

James N. Brune, Ph.D. (*Geophysics*)

Charles S. Cox, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Harmon Craig, Ph.D. (*Geochemistry and Oceanography*)

Joseph R. Curray, Ph.D. (*Marine Geology*)

Russ E. Davis, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Albert E. J. Engel, Ph.D. (*Geology*)

James T. Enright, Ph.D. (*Behavioral Physiology*)

D. John Faulkner, Ph.D. (*Marine Chemistry*)

Carl H. Gibson, Ph.D. (*Engineering Physics and Oceanography*)

Joris M. T. M. Gieskes, Ph.D. (*Oceanography and Vice Chairman of the Department*)

J. Freeman Gilbert, Ph.D. (*Geophysics*)

Edward D. Goldberg, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)

Harold T. Hammel, Ph.D. (*Physiology*)

Richard A. Haubrich, Ph.D. (*Geophysics*)

James W. Hawkins, Ph.D. (*Geology*)

Francis T. Haxo, Ph.D. (*Biology*)

Walter F. Heiligenberg, Ph.D. (*Behavioral Physiology*)

Scripps Institution of Oceanography

Myrl C. Hendershott, Ph.D.

(*Oceanography*)

Robert R. Hessler, Ph.D. (*Biological Oceanography*)

Nicholas D. Holland, Ph.D. (*Marine Biology*)

Douglas L. Inman, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Charles D. Keeling, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Devendra Lal, Ph.D. (*Nuclear Geophysics*)

Ralph A. Lewin, Ph.D., Sc.D. (*Biology*)

John A. McGowan Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Henry W. Menard, Ph.D. (*Geology*)

Michael M. Mullin, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Walter H. Munk, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

William A. Newman, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

William A. Nierenberg, Ph.D.

(*Geophysics, Vice Chancellor of Marine Sciences and Director of Scripps Institution of Oceanography*)

Robert L. Parker, Ph.D. (*Geophysics*)

Joseph L. Reid, M.S. (*Oceanography*)

Richard H. Rosenblatt, Ph.D. (*Marine Biology, and Chairman of the Department*)

George G. Shor, Jr., Ph.D. (*Marine Geophysics*)

George N. Somero, Ph.D. (*Biology*)

Richard C. J. Somerville, Ph.D. (*Meteorology*)

Fred N. Spiess, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Victor D. Vacquier, Ph.D. (*Marine Biology*)

Charles W. Van Atta, Ph.D. (*Engineering Physics and Oceanography*)

Benjamin E. Volcani, Ph.D. (*Microbiology*)

Kenneth M. Watson, Ph.D. (*Physical Oceanography*)

Edward L. Winterer, Ph.D. (*Geology*)

Robert S. Arthur, Ph.D. (*Oceanography, Emeritus*)

Seibert Q. Duntley, Sc.D. (*Physics, Emeritus*)

Denis L. Fox, Ph.D. (*Marine Biochemistry, Emeritus*)

Martin W. Johnson, Ph.D. (*Marine Biology, Emeritus*)

Fred B. Phleger, Ph.D. (*Oceanography, Emeritus*)

Russell W. Raitt, Ph.D. (*Geophysics, Emeritus*)

Norris W. Rakestraw, Ph.D. (*Chemistry, Emeritus*)

Roger R. Revelle, Ph.D. (*Oceanography, Emeritus*)

Francis P. Shepard, Ph.D. (*Submarine Geology, Emeritus*)

Scripps Institution of Oceanography

Victor Vacquier, M.A. (*Geophysics, Emeritus*)

Claude E. ZoBell, Ph.D. (*Marine Microbiology, Emeritus*)

Associate Professors:

Paul K. Dayton, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

LeRoy M. Dorman, Ph.D. (*Geophysics*)

Robert T. Guza, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Thomas H. Jordan, Ph.D. (*Geophysics*)

Miriam Kastner, Ph.D. (*Geology*)

J. Douglas Macdougall, Ph.D. (*Earth Sciences*)

Kenneth H. Nealson, Ph.D. (*Marine Biology*)

Melvin N.A. Peterson, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Richard L. Salmon, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Hans R. Thierstein, Ph.D. (*Geology*)

Clinton D. Winant, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Assistant Professors:

Laurence Armi, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Daniel Goodman, Ph.D. (*Population Biology*)

William S. Hodgkiss, Ph.D. (*Electrical Engineering*)

Robert Pinkel, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Associate Professor-in-Residence:

William H. Fenical, Ph.D. (*Chemistry*)

Adjunct Professors:

Mark A. Abbott, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Willard N. Bascom (*Applied Ocean Sciences*)

Hans P. Eugster, Ph.D. (*Geology*)

John R. Hunter, Ph.D. (*Marine Biology*)

Reuben Lasker, Ph.D. (*Marine Biology*)

Robert H. Stewart, Ph.D. (*Oceanography*)

Adjunct Senior Lecturers:

Yaacov K. Bendor, Ph.D. (*Research Geologist*)

Jonathan Berger, Ph.D. (*Research Geophysicist*)

Angelo F. Carlucci, Ph.D. (*Research Microbiologist*)

Richard W. Eppley, Ph.D. (*Research Biologist*)

William Evans, Ph.D.

Abraham Fleminger, Ph.D. (*Research Biologist*)

Edvard A. Hemmingsen, Ph.D. (*Research Physiologist*)

Osmund Holm-Hansen, Ph.D. (*Research Biologist*)

Gerald L. Kooyman, Ph.D. (*Research Physiologist*)

William R. Riedel, D.Sc. (*Research Geologist*)

Richard J. Seymour, Ph.D. (*Research Associate in Oceanography*)

Adjunct Lecturers:

Farooq Azam, Ph.D. (*Associate Research Biologist*)

Ralph J. Cicerone, Ph.D.

Jeffrey B. Graham, Ph.D. (*Associate Research Biologist*)

Robert A. Knox, Ph.D. (*Associate Research Oceanographer*)

Peter F. Lonsdale, Ph.D. (*Associate Research Geologist*)

John A. Orcutt, Ph.D. (*Associate Research Geophysicist*)

Kenneth L. Smith Jr., Ph.D. (*Associate Research Biologist*)

Elizabeth L. Venrick, Ph.D. (*Associate Research Biologist*)

Ray F. Weiss, Ph.D. (*Associate Research Geochemist*)

Gregory F. Moore, Ph.D. (*Assistant Research Geologist*)

Affiliated Faculty:

Victor C. Anderson, Ph.D. (*Professor, EECS*)

James R. Arnold, Ph.D. (*Professor, Chemistry*)

Theodore H. Bullock, Ph.D. (*Professor, Neurosciences*)

John W. Miles, Ph.D. (*Professor, AMES*)

Fred N. White, Ph.D. (*Professor, Medicine*)

G. David Lange, Ph.D. (*Associate Professor, Neurosciences*)

The graduate department of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography offers graduate instruction leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in oceanography, in marine biology, and in earth sciences. Emphasis is on the Ph.D. program. A student's work normally will be concentrated in one of several curricular programs within the department. These programs now include: biological oceanography, marine biology, marine chemistry, geological sciences, geophysics, physical oceanography, and applied ocean sciences.

No undergraduate major is offered in the department, though most courses in the department are open to enrollment for qualified undergraduate students with the consent of the instructor. The interdisciplinary nature of research in marine and earth sciences is emphasized; students are encouraged to take courses in several programs and departments, and to select research problems of interdisciplinary character. The research vessels and other facilities of the Scripps Institution and its associated laboratories (including the Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics) are available to department

students, many of whom participate in oceanographic research at sea.

The Curricular Programs

Biological Oceanography is the field of study concerned with the interactions of populations of marine organisms with one another and with their physical and chemical environment. Since these interactions are frequently complex, and since the concepts and techniques used in investigating the environment and the populations are drawn from many fields, biological oceanography is, of necessity, interdisciplinary. Therefore, studies in physical oceanography, marine chemistry, and marine geology, as well as biology, are pertinent. Research activities in this curriculum include studies of the factors influencing primary and secondary productivity and nutrient regeneration, fishery biology and management, community ecology of benthic and pelagic forms, population dynamics, habitat changes and disruption, systematics, evolution, biogeography, behavior as it affects distribution, and sampling problems. Theoretical, experimental, and direct observational approaches to these problem areas are conducted.

Marine Biology is the study of marine organisms, their development, and their adaptations. It is, therefore, concerned with the physiological and biochemical processes in marine organisms, their genetic relationships, and the relationship between them and their environment, both biotic and physical. It encompasses several major areas of modern biology, and is interpreted from the viewpoints gained through understanding the physical and chemical dynamics of the seas. Research activities of faculty members in the curriculum currently include microbiology, ultrastructure, photobiology (photosynthesis and respiration, energy-transfer processes and comparative anatomy and physiology of vertebrate and invertebrate vision), barobiology, cardiovascular physiology, comparative biochemistry, comparative and cellular physiology, neurophysiology and behavior, systematics, distribution, ecology, developmental biology, and evolution of marine animals and plants.

Marine Chemistry is concerned with chemical processes operating within the marine environment: the oceans, the marine atmosphere, and the sea floor. The interactions of the components of

seawater with the atmosphere, with the sedimentary solid phases, and with plants and animals form the basis for research programs. These include: investigations of the carbon system, natural products, chemical interactions between marine organisms, physical and inorganic chemistry of sediment water systems, organic chemistry in the marine environment, distribution of noble gases in seawater, trace metal chemistry of seawater and sediments, and effects of pollutants on the marine environment.

Geological Sciences emphasizes the application of observational, experimental, and theoretical methods of the basic sciences to the understanding of the solid earth, ocean, atmosphere, and the solar system. Principal sub-programs at Scripps are Marine Geology, Petrology, and Geochemistry. Expedition work at sea and field work on land are emphasized as an essential complement to laboratory and theoretical studies. Marine geology is the field of study concerned with the origin, properties, and history of ocean basins and with the geological processes that affect them. Research areas include tectonics and volcanism; geomorphology, structure, and deformation of the oceanic crust and continental margins, utilizing both geophysical and geological techniques; deep sea and continental margin sedimentation, stratigraphy, and paleontology; and beach and nearshore processes. Petrology is the study of the origin and history of the rock complexes of the earth's crust and upper mantle, with emphasis on the igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks of the ocean basins and their margins, the characteristics and interrelations of the oceanic and continental crust, and studies of lunar and meteoritic materials. The Geochemistry Program is designed for students with undergraduate majors in either geology or chemistry. Areas of advanced study and research include the geochemistry of the ocean, the atmosphere, and the solid earth, nuclear geochemistry, circulation and mixing of oceanic water masses based on carbon, oxygen, carbon-14, radium, radon, stable isotopes, and rare gases, studies of volcanic and geothermal phenomena, the interaction of sediments with seawater and interstitial waters, geochemical cycles, and the history and composition of the ocean and sedimentary rocks.

Geophysics emphasizes the application of general experimental and

theoretical methods of physics to fundamental problems in the atmosphere, oceans, and interior of the earth, and in the solar system. Research interests within the curricular group include: magnetohydrodynamic phenomena in the earth's core, hydrodynamics of oceans and atmospheres, geophysical inverse problems, theoretical seismology, the design of geophysical arrays, multichannel data processing methods, nonlinear tidal prediction, long-period resonant and equilibrium fluctuations in the earth and its oceans, radiative transfer in the sea and the atmosphere, interactions of weakly nonlinear wave fields, studies of oceanic crustal structure, acoustic propagation in the oceans, interpretation of regional geomagnetic data, processes of ocean-floor spreading, and irreversible thermodynamics.

Physical Oceanography is the field of study that deals with mechanisms of energy transfer through the sea and across its boundaries, and with the physical interactions of the sea with its surroundings, especially including the influence of the seas on the climate of the atmosphere. Research activities within this curricular group are both observational and theoretical and include: study of the general circulation of the oceans, including the relations of ocean currents to driving forces and constraints of the ocean basins; fluctuations of currents, and the transport of properties; the mechanisms of transport of energy, momentum, and physical substances within the sea and across its boundaries; properties of wind waves, internal waves, tsunami and planetary waves; the thermodynamic description of the sea as a system not in equilibrium; optical and acoustic properties of the sea; and the influence of surf on near-shore currents and the transport of sediments.

Applied Ocean Sciences is an inter-departmental program concerned with man's purposeful and useful intervention into the sea. The program combines the interests of faculty members of the Scripps Graduate Department, the Department of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences, and the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences to produce oceanographers who are knowledgeable of modern engineering and engineers who know about the oceans. Instruction and research are not restricted to structural, mechanical, material, electrical, and physiological problems of operating

within the ocean but include the applied environmental science of the sea as well. Since physical, chemical, geological, and biological aspects of the oceans and all forms of engineering may be involved, the curriculum provides maximum flexibility in meeting the needs of each individual student. Present research activities within the curricular group include studies of: deep circulation and deep fish populations; deep-sea autonomous vehicles, instruments, basic control devices, and special collecting gear; seismic surveys of the mantle; ocean bottom microseisms and crustal displacements associated with earthquakes; surveys of bathymetric-magnetic trends; design and construction of special purpose ocean vehicles (ships, submarines, platforms such as FLIP); remotely operated cable-connected vehicles and stations on the sea floor; sonar systems and sonar signal processing equipment; underwater communication and signal detection; underwater photography and television; visibility by swimmers; underwater lasers; remote sensing of sea-surface temperature, roughness, and marine resources from aircraft and orbital spacecraft; meteorology above the oceans; turbulent flows, formation of barrier beaches; mechanisms of currents, sand transport, and sediment transport in the surf zone, the shelf, and in submarine canyons; studies of air-sea interaction.

Requirements for Admission

Candidates for admission should have a bachelor's or master's degree in one of the physical, biological, or earth sciences; in some cases a degree in mathematics or engineering science is accepted. The student's preparation should include:

1. Mathematics through differential and integral calculus.
2. Physics, one year with laboratory (the course should stress the fundamentals of mechanics, electricity, magnetism, optics and thermodynamics, and should use calculus in its exposition).
3. Chemistry, one year with laboratory.
4. An additional year of physics or chemistry.
5. Preparation in at least one foreign language chosen from the following: German, Russian, a Romance language.

6. Applicants for admission are required to submit scores on the verbal and quantitative tests of the Graduate Record Examinations given by the Educational Testing Service of Princeton, New Jersey.

Specific additional requirements for admission to the various curricular programs are as follows:

Biological oceanography — two years of chemistry, including general and organic chemistry (physical chemistry requiring calculus may be substituted for physics requiring calculus where a more elementary physics course was taken); and a year of general biology (or zoology, or botany). Normal preparation should also include a course in general geology and at least one course in three of the following four categories: systematics (e.g., invertebrate zoology), population biology (e.g., ecology), functional biology (e.g., embryology). In special cases other advanced courses in mathematics or natural sciences may be substituted for one or more of the above.

Marine biology — a major in one of the biological sciences (or equivalent), with basic course work in botany, microbiology, or zoology; two years of chemistry, including organic (biochemistry and physical chemistry will be expected of students in experimental biology, although the student may, if necessary, enroll in these courses at UC San Diego after admission). Training in one or more of the following areas is strongly recommended: cellular biology, molecular biology, comparative physiology, genetics, developmental biology, ecology, comparative anatomy, vertebrate and invertebrate zoology, microbiology, and botany. A strong scholastic record in a narrower biological field may be considered in lieu of breadth of background.

Marine chemistry — major in chemistry, biochemistry, or related field.

Geological sciences — major in one of the earth sciences or physical or inorganic chemistry. Physical chemistry with calculus is required, and preparation beyond the minimum requirements in mathematics, physics, and chemistry is strongly recommended.

Geophysics — major in physics or mathematics, or equivalent training.

Physical oceanography — major in a physical science, including three years of physics and mathematics.

Applied ocean sciences — major in physical science or engineering sci-

ence, including three years of physics or applicable engineering and three years of mathematics at college level.

Candidates with preparation different from that given above can be admitted only if their undergraduate or previous graduate record has been outstanding. It is possible to make up most shortcomings in preparation with courses available at UC San Diego.

Programs of Study

Because of limited facilities, the department does not encourage students who wish to proceed only to the M.S. If circumstances warrant, the degree is normally offered under Plan II (comprehensive examination) after completion of course work established by the department. The program of study for the Ph.D. degree is determined in consultation with the student's adviser (after the first year, the chairperson of the student's guidance or doctoral committee). General requirements of the curricular groups are as follows:

Biological Oceanography

The student will be expected to be familiar with the material presented in the following courses: SIO 210A, 240, 260, 270, 275A-B-C, 276A, 280, 280L, one of 289, 274, or 294A, and Math. 285. Other course work ordinarily will be recommended by the student's advisory committee, usually including 278 (or equivalent) and at least one advanced-level course in physical, chemical, or geological oceanography. Participation in an oceanographic cruise (minimum of two weeks' duration) is required.

Marine Biology

Entering graduate students will be expected to gain a varied research experience in several laboratories during their first year through a "rotation system" normally consisting of six weeks' involvement in the activities of each of three different laboratories to be selected in consultation with their guidance committees and with the consent of the other professors concerned. In their first year at SIO, or at the latest, early in the fall quarter of their second year, students will take the departmental examination, at which time they will be expected to demonstrate competence in general biology and in the material covered in the following courses: SIO 210A, 260, 280, 280L and 289, as well as any other course work recommended by the advisory committee. All students are ex-

pected to enroll and actively participate in a seminar course during two quarters of each year.

Marine Chemistry

Students in the curriculum will be expected to take courses within the areas of physical and biological oceanography and marine geology or marine biology, as well as courses in the Department of Chemistry, which will be assigned according to personal needs after consultation with a faculty adviser.

Geological Sciences

The geological sciences curricular group offers programs leading to the Ph.D. either in earth sciences or oceanography. The only general requirement is responsibility for material offered in Essentials of Geology (SIO 248A-B-C). The "basic" courses (SIO 210A, 260, and 280) are considered essential for the oceanography degree. Some, or all, of these courses will normally be taken by candidates for the earth sciences degree. Other courses in oceanography and related areas will be selected and scheduled depending on the student's background and interests. In some cases a student's program may include course work in selected subject areas given at other campuses. Normally students will take placement examinations during registration week of the fall quarter, and a comprehensive department examination near the end of their third quarter of residence. The doctoral qualifying examination will be given during the second year of residence. There are no additional language requirements beyond the general department admission requirement of one year of college-level study in a modern foreign language useful in the student's studies.

Geophysics

There is no single course of study appropriate to the geophysics curriculum; instead, the individual interests of the student will permit, in consultation with the adviser, a choice of course work in seismology, geomagnetism, etc. Every student, however, will be required to have knowledge of one or more of the ocean sciences. In the winter quarter of the second year of residence each student will be given an oral departmental examination, which is intended to cover the student's formal training. A brief presentation of possible research interests will also be expected at this exam. There is no formal language requirement.

Physical Oceanography

Students in this curricular program will be expected to have satisfied the departmental admission requirement of preparation in at least one important foreign language and to demonstrate proficiency in the subjects treated by the following courses: SIO 210A, 211A-B, 212A-B, 214, 223, AMES 105A-B-C or AMES 294A-B-C, one of SIO 240, 260, or 280 plus two additional SIO courses selected with approval by the student adviser.

Applied Ocean Sciences

Students must: (a) take or demonstrate their knowledge of the following basic courses: SIO 210A, 240, 260, 280, and Math 210A-B-C or AMES 294A-B-C, and (b) attend the Applied Ocean Sciences Seminar (SIO 208) throughout their period of enrollment. Additional course requirements for a field of emphasis in a complementary discipline will be established to meet the needs and interests of each individual student by the advisory committee.

Language Requirements

The department has no formal language requirements. Graduate students are expected to have satisfied the entrance requirement of preparation in at least one important foreign language. Within the department, curricular programs may require demonstration of ability to use certain foreign languages pertinent to a student's research. All students must be proficient in English.

Departmental and Qualifying Examinations

Doctoral candidates normally will be required to take a departmental examination not later than early in the second year of study. The examination will be primarily oral, although written parts may be included. The student will be required to demonstrate in quantitative and analytical manner comprehension of required subject material and of the pertinent interactions of physical, chemical, biological, or geological factors.

After the student has passed the departmental examination, and has completed an appropriate period of additional study, the department will recommend appointment of a doctoral committee. This committee will determine the student's qualifications for independent research, normally by means of a qualifying examination late in the second

year of study or early in the third year, and will supervise the student's performance and reporting of his or her research.

The nature of the qualifying examination varies between curricular groups. In biological oceanography, marine biology, geological sciences, physical oceanography, and applied ocean sciences, the student will be expected to describe his or her proposed thesis research and satisfy the committee, in an oral examination, as to mastery of this and related topics. In marine chemistry, the student will be expected to present, in an oral examination, both a major and a minor proposition. The major proposition will consist of a statement of an original research problem or scientific idea within his or her area of interest. The student should be prepared to discuss the theory and experimental techniques that may be involved, the significance of the proposition, and its relationship to previous knowledge. The minor proposition should consist of a discussion of the student's thesis research. In geophysics, the student presents an original research problem, in the form of a written proposition, to the candidacy committee. The student's oral presentation and defense of this proposition completes the examination.

Dissertation

A requirement for the Ph.D. degree is the submission of a dissertation and a final examination in which the thesis is publicly defended. It is expected that each doctoral candidate will submit a manuscript based on this dissertation for publication in a scientific journal.

Special Financial Aids

In addition to teaching and research assistantships, fellowships, traineeships and other awards available on a campus-wide competitive basis, the department has available a certain number of fellowships and research assistantships supported from research grants and contracts, or from industrial contributions.

Courses

Upper Division

198. Directed Group Study (2-4)

Directed group study on a topic or in a field not included in the regular department curricula, by special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. Staff (F,W,S)

199. Special Studies (2 or 4)

Independent reading or research on a problem by special arrangement with a faculty member. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

Graduate

207A. Digital Signal Processing I (4)

Sampling; A/D and D/A conversion; discrete linear system theory, z-transforms; digital filters, recursive and nonrecursive designs, quantization effects; fast Fourier transforms, windowing, high speed correlation and convoluting; discrete random signals; finite word length effects. *Prerequisites:* EECS 152A-B-C or equivalent. (S/U grades permitted.) Hodgkiss (F)

207B. Digital Signal Processing II (4)

Power spectrum estimation; homomorphic signal processing; applications to: speech, radar/sonar, picture, biomedical, and geophysical data processing. *Prerequisite:* SIO 207A or consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.) Hodgkiss (W)

207C. Digital Signal Processing III (4)

Single and multichannel data processing in a time varying environment; adaptive filters; high resolution spectral estimation; linear prediction; adaptive beamforming. *Prerequisites:* SIO 207A-B or consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.) Hodgkiss (S)

208. Seminar Applied Ocean Sciences (1)

Topics in applied ocean sciences. One hour seminar. (S/U grades only.) Staff (F,W,S)

209. Special Topics (1-4)

Within the next few years, lectures on various special subjects will be offered by members of the staff. The emphasis will be on topics that reveal the interdependence of the biological, chemical, geological, and physical processes operating in the oceans. (S/U grades permitted.) Staff (F,W,S)

210A. Physical Oceanography (4)

Physical description of the sea; physical properties of seawater, methods and measurements, boundary processes, regional oceanography. *Prerequisites:* the mathematics and physics required for admission to the graduate curriculum in the Scripps Institution of Oceanography (see text), or consent of instructor. Hendershott, Reid (F)

210B. Physical Oceanography (4)

Introduction to mechanics of fluids on a rotating earth; transport and boundary-layer phenomena, turbulent flow, and wave motion; emphasis on application to biological, chemical, and geological oceanography. *Prerequisites:* SIO 210A and consent of instructor. (S/U grades permitted.) Cox (F)

211A-B. Ocean Waves (4-4)

Propagation and dynamics of waves in the ocean including the effects of stratification, rotation, topography, wind, and nonlinearity. *Prerequisites:* SIO 210A, 214. Hendershott, Guza (W,S)

212A-B. Dynamical Oceanography (4-4)

The equations of motion for rotating stratified flow and their application to large-scale ocean dynamics; the wind-driven circulation, flow over topography, and the dynamics of two-layer models. *Prerequisite:* SIO 214 or consent of instructors. Salmon, Hendershott (W,S)

214. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics (4)

A survey of classical problems in fluid mechanics and approximate techniques of analysis. Topics include conservation equations, straight laminar flows, low and high Reynolds number laminar flow, stability of laminar flows, turbulent flow. *Prerequisite:* partial differential equations. Winant (F)

215A-B. Experimental Ocean Physics (4-4)

A lecture and laboratory course designed to present experimental aspects of physical measurements at sea and in general methods of fluid mechanics. Students will conceive, design, and conduct experiments; interpret and present written results. *Prerequisite:* SIO 214 or consent of instructors. Cox, Winant (S,F)

216A. Physics of Sediment Transport (4)

Mechanics and energetics of sediment transport by water, wind, waves, and density flows. Types of flow systems, mechanics of granular and fluid media, their interactions and transport relations; and the generation and formation of bed forms under waves and currents. Lectures, laboratory, and demonstration sessions. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructors; SIO 214, 211A recommended. Inman, Guza (W)

216B. Nearshore Processes (4)

Application of the mechanics of wind, wave, and sediment transport to the nearshore environment and to the formation of sedimentary structures and beaches. Fluid mechanics of the surf zone; generation of longshore and rip currents, surf beat, nonlinear waves. *Prerequisite: SIO 211A or 214 or 216A.* Guza, Inman (S)

218. Dynamic Meteorology (4)

Thermodynamics and statics of dry and moist air; equations of motion, scale analysis, elementary applications and wave solutions; thermal convection and laboratory analogues to atmospheric motions; predictability theory; atmospheric general circulation and energetics; theoretical models for weather forecasting and climate simulation. (S/U grades permitted.) Somerville (F)

219. Special Topics in Physical Oceanography (1-4)

Example topics are case histories and methods in physical oceanography, theories of the ocean circulation, numerical methods in large-scale ocean and atmospheric models, and natural electromagnetic phenomena in the earth and the oceans. Staff (F,W,S)

220. Topics in Geophysical Continuum Mechanics (4)

Mathematical foundations, physical limitations and selected geophysical applications of continuum mechanics. Topics include finite strain; thermodynamics of stress-strain relations; phenomenology and mechanisms of dissipation; continuum theory of dislocations; and generation and propagation of elastic waves in a nearly homogeneous medium. *Prerequisites: differential and integral calculus, differential equations, linear algebra.* Backus (F)

221. Topics in Geophysical Fluid Dynamics (4)

Effects of viscosity, density gradients, and gravitational and electromagnetic fields on fluid motion. Topics include force and free convection and percolation. Alfvén waves, and the theory of the origin and secular variation of the earth's magnetic field. *Prerequisite: SIO 220.* Backus (W)

222. Tensors in Geophysics (4)

Tensors as geometrical objects rather than arrays of components. Applications, depending on class background, chosen from among plate tectonics, earth rotation, tides, geomagnetism, continuum mechanics (stress, strain, constitutive relations, dislocations), seismic source theory, flow in porous media. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Backus (F)

223. Geophysical Data Analysis (4)

Design of geophysical experiments and analysis of geophysical measurements, interpretation of geophysical time series, sampling, least squares, spectrum analysis. Haubrich (W)

224. Internal Constitution of the Earth (4)

An examination of current knowledge about the composition and state of the earth's interior revealed by geophysical observations. Seismic velocity and mass density distributions; equations of state; phase changes; energy balance and temperatures; constraints on composition from extraterrestrial samples and exposed rocks; spherical and aspherical variations of properties. *Prerequisites: calculus and differential equations, base chemistry and physics, or consent of instructor.* Jordan (S)

226A. Introduction to Marine Geophysics I (4)

Methods of geophysical investigations in the ocean, with emphasis on seismic and acoustic methods. Includes discussion of instrumentation, field methods, data processing, interpretation, assumptions, limitations. Critical discussion of "state of the art" and current results. The course is intended primarily for geologists and geophysicists. *Prerequisites: calculus, differential equations, classical physics, at least one geology course, or consent of instructor.* Shor (W)

226B. Introduction to Marine Geophysics II (4)

Methods of geophysical investigations in the ocean, with emphasis on gravity, magnetic, and geothermal methods. Includes discussion of instrumentation, field methods, data processing, interpretation, assumptions, and limitations. Critical discussion of "state of the art" and current results. The course is intended primarily for geologists and geophysicists. *Prerequisites: calculus, differential equations, classical physics, at least one course in geology, or consent of instructor.* Dorman (S)

227A-B-C. Seismology (4-4-4)

Equation of motion, exact transient solution of canonical problems, interface pulses, geometrical diffraction theory, ray theory and mode theory in plane-layer media, free oscil-

lations of the earth, radiation from moving sources, source determination, aeolotropic and heterogeneous media, dissipation, interpretation problems. *Prerequisite: consent of instructors.* Jordan, Gilbert (W,S)

229. Geomagnetism (4)

Survey of the application of electromagnetic theory to the solid earth, the main geomagnetic field, the dynamo model of its source, implications of the dynamo theory, induction by external variations, the electrical conductivity inverse problem and its solution, electromagnetic anomalies, induction in simple bodies, induction in the oceans, magnetotelluric theory. *Prerequisites: advanced calculus, differential equations, complex variables, and familiarity with Maxwell's equations, or consent of instructor.* Parker (S)

230. Introduction to Inverse Theory (4)

Linear theory of Backus and Gilbert, nonlinear theory, which is an approximation based on the linear solution; Backus' inference treatment and the instructor's own variational methods. Examples will be drawn from gravity, geomagnetism, and seismology. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Parker (S)

231A. Seismological Methods — Determination of Earth Structure (4)

This course covers seismic methods and applications based mainly on geometric ray theory and simple dispersion theory. Topics include reflection, refraction, and dispersion in laterally homogeneous media, the use of layered models and methods of dealing with lateral inhomogeneities and attenuation. *Prerequisite: differential equations.* (S/U grades permitted.) Brune, Dorman (F)

231B. Seismological Methods (4)

Basic instrumentation, seismic noise, spectral analysis, basic elasticity for seismology, earthquake mechanism, earthquake hazard, strong motion, energy and moment, earthquake prediction, seismotectonics. (S/U grades only.) Brune (F,W,S)

232. Interpretation of Seismograms (4)

This course will deal with the principles and practice in the interpretation of seismograms. A variety of projects involving the analysis of seismograms will be assigned. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Brune, Jordan (S)

233. Seminar on Seismology (4)

Assignments in reading, class presentations, and discussions of important papers in seismology. *Prerequisite: graduate students.* (S/U grades permitted.) Brune (F)

234. Seminar on Essentials of Geophysics (4)

This course is intended to cover the essentials of solid-earth geophysics in a qualitative manner, but in greater detail than can be expected in an undergraduate course; the course will be based upon the text of Bott. To give students experience in presenting ideas in public the format of the class will be one in which individual students take responsibility for certain chapters of the text. (S/U grades permitted.) Parker (F)

239. Special Topics in Geophysics (1-4)

Special course offerings by staff and visiting scientists. Example topics are seismic source theory, geophysical prospecting methods, dislocation theory and seismic mechanisms, tectonic interpretation of geodetic data, and dynamo theory. (S/U grades permitted.) Staff (F,W,S)

240. Marine Geology (4)

Introduction to the geomorphology, sedimentation, stratigraphy, vulcanism, structural geology, tectonics, and geological history of the oceans. *Prerequisites: the physics, chemistry, and geology required for admission to the graduate curriculum in SIO, or consent of instructor.* Staff (W)

241A. Continental Margins (4)

Quaternary sediments, environments of deposition, and sedimentary processes of the continental margin, including the shore zone, continental shelf, continental slope, sedimentary basins, and base-of-slope environments. *Prerequisite: undergraduate degree in geology or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Curray (F)

241B. Continental Margins (4)

Structure, sedimentary facies, tectonics, origin, and geological history of passive (intraplate) continental margins. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite: undergraduate degree in geology or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Curray (S)

241C. Continental Margins (4)

Structure, sedimentary facies, tectonics, processes, and geological history of active (plate-edge) continental margins.

Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite: undergraduate degree in geology, or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Curray (S)

242. Inorganic Geochemistry (4)

An introductory course in inorganic geochemistry for graduate students. Topics covered include bulk compositions of earth and planets; geochemical behavior and fractionation of the elements; trace elements and isotopes in igneous processes; modelling and theoretical studies. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite: SIO entrance requirements or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Macdougall (S)

243A. Marine Stratigraphy (4)

Principles of stratigraphy as applied to marine environments. *Prerequisite: SIO 240 or consent of instructor.* Winterer (F)

243B. Laboratory in Marine Stratigraphy (2)

Laboratory study and interpretation of microfossils in oceanic sediments. *Prerequisite: SIO 240 or consent of instructor.* Riedel (S)

244. Seminar in Sedimentary Petrology (4)

Discussions of current research in sedimentary mineralogy, geochemistry, and petrology. The subject(s) will vary from year to year. (S/U grades permitted.) Kastner (W)

245A. Sedimentary Petrology (4)

Characteristics and origin of sediments and sedimentary rocks. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Winterer (W)

245B. Sedimentary Geochemistry and Mineralogy (4)

Principles of chemical sedimentology; structure and composition of sedimentary minerals; mineral assemblages in sediments; reaction mechanisms in sediments and their geochemical applications; stable isotopes and diagenesis. *Prerequisites: consent of instructor; mineralogy, geochemistry, sedimentary petrology, and physical chemistry are recommended.* Kastner (F)

246A. Paleoceanography (2)

Principles and methods of paleoceanographic and paleoclimatic research; evolution and ecology of marine microorganisms; history of oceanic sedimentation; isotopic geochemistry of calcareous microfossils; oceans and global climate in glacial and non-glacial times. *Prerequisite: consent of instructors.* (S/U grades permitted.) Berger, Thierstein (W)

246B. Oceanic Micropaleontology (2)

Introduction to ecology, evolution, taxonomy of foraminifera and coccoliths, lab exercises in biostratigraphic dating and paleoecological analyses. *Prerequisite: consent of instructors.* (S/U grades permitted.) Berger, Thierstein (W)

248A. Essentials of Geology (4)

A rigorous, synoptic review designed for entering graduate students in geological sciences. Crust and upper mantle, plate tectonics, spreading centers, plate interiors, convergent margins. *Prerequisite: bachelor's degree in geology or earth sciences or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Staff (F)

248B. Essentials of Geology (4)

A rigorous, synoptic review designed for entering graduate students in geological sciences. Magmatic systems, isotope and trace element geochemistry, igneous and metamorphic rocks. *Prerequisite: bachelor's degree in geology or earth sciences or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Staff (W)

248C. Essentials of Geology (4)

A rigorous, synoptic review designed for entering graduate students in geological sciences. Geochemical cycles in atmosphere, hydrosphere and biosphere, chemical processes at water interfaces, mechanics and patterns of sedimentation, principles of stratigraphy. *Prerequisite: bachelor's degree in geology or earth sciences or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Staff (S)

249. Special Topics in Marine Geology (1-4)

Special course offerings by staff and visiting scientists. (S/U grades permitted.) Staff (F,W,S)

250. Coastal Marine Geochemistry (4)

A survey of chemical reactions in estuaries, lagoons, and coastal marine waters. Fundamentals of river and ocean water chemistries. Coastal sedimentation processes. Geochronologies applicable to inshore systems. Goldberg (W)

251. Thermodynamics of Natural Processes (4)

Applications of thermodynamics to general problems in the earth sciences. Topics include chemical and phase equilibria

in heterogeneous multicomponent systems; properties of substances at high temperatures and pressures; models for solid solutions and gaseous mixtures; phase equilibria in silicate melts; adiabatic and pseudo-adiabatic transport; steady-flow systems; closed and open system models of the atmosphere, oceans, and solid earth. *Prerequisites: Chem. 102A or 202A, or Phys. 140, Math. 2D or equivalent.* Craig (W)

252A. Nuclear Geochemistry (4)

Geochemistry of stable and radioactive isotopes, with emphasis on oceanic and atmospheric applications. Topics include mixing and circulation studies in the ocean, atmosphere-sea interaction, the carbon cycle, volcanic contributions to the atmosphere and ocean, isotope fractionation effects, and stable isotope variations in minerals and rocks. *Prerequisite: Math. 2D or equivalent, SIO 210A.* (S/U grades permitted.) Craig (W)

252B. Nuclear Geophysics (4)

Natural radioactivity on the earth; artificial radioactivity on the earth, radioactive nuclei as tracers or tools for studying earth sciences and meteoritics; experimental data and information to date. Lal (S)

252C. Nuclear Geology (4)

Radioactive and stable isotope studies in geology; geochronology; implications of isotope data for magma genesis; isotopic evolution of crust and mantle. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite: SIO entrance requirements or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Macdougall (S)

253. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (4)

Physical, chemical, and mineralogic properties of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Emphasis is on the origin and genetic relationships as interpreted from field occurrences, theoretical studies, and experimental data. *Prerequisite: physical geology, geochemistry, mineralogy, physical chemistry (may be taken concurrently).* Hawkins (F)

254. Advanced Igneous Petrology (4)

The origin and evolution of igneous rocks is considered in terms of field and laboratory evidence. Experimental and theoretical studies bearing on igneous processes are discussed and evaluated in the light of geologic occurrences. Special emphasis is given to igneous rocks of the ocean basins and their margins. Typical rock types are analyzed in the laboratory, and their history is interpreted. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Hawkins (S)

255. Crustal Evolution (4)

The properties, origin, and evolution of the rocks in the earth's crust. *Prerequisite: one year of graduate study in Scripps Institution of Oceanography or consent of instructor.* Engel (W)

256A. Field Geology (4)

Mapping of a field area and preparation of a geological report. Principles of stratigraphy and descriptive structural geology are outlined in the lecture room and in the field. Field work is done on weekends in a local area. *Prerequisite: consent of instructors.* (S/U grades permitted.) Engel, Thierstein, Winterer (W)

256B. Earth Sciences Spring Field Trip (1)

Classical areas of the southwestern United States, such as the Colorado Plateau, Mojave Desert, Sierra Nevada and the Peninsular Range, are examined in successive years during six-day field trips. Normally required of all first- and second-year graduate students in marine geology. (S/U grades only.) Engel (S)

257. Seminar in Petrology (4)

Discussion of current research in petrology and mineralogy. (S/U grades permitted.) Hawkins (W)

258. Seminar in Geology (4)

Discussions of current research and special topics in geology not treated in the general courses. Staff (F,W,S)

259. Seminar in Geochemistry (2)

The subject matter will vary from year to year and will normally cover an area of geochemistry not treated extensively in other courses. (S/U grades permitted.) Craig (F,W,S)

260. Marine Chemistry (4)

Chemical description of the sea; the distribution of chemical species in the world oceans, and their relationships to physical, biological, and geological processes. Gieskes (W)

261. Physical Chemistry of Seawater (4)

The consideration of seawater as an electrolyte solution with emphasis upon its structure and physical-chemical proper-

ties. Thermodynamic considerations of mixed electrolyte solutions with particular reference to seawater. *Prerequisite: Chem. 202A.* Gieskes (S)

262. Seminar in Marine Natural Products (1)

Students will give seminars on current research topics in marine natural products chemistry. *Prerequisite: consent of instructors.* (S/U grades only.) Faulkner, Fenical (F,W,S)

263. Major Chemical Cycles in the Sea (4)

The distribution of chemical species in the world oceans and their relation to physical and biological processes, with emphasis on transport and exchange. Keeling (S)

264. Solids in Nature (4)

Experimental and theoretical evaluation of geologically important properties of solids. Characteristic differences between solid types, electronic structure of solids, microscopic significance of thermodynamic concepts. Interaction between matter and radiation, structure of geologically important crystals and glasses, order and disorder. Band structure of solids, excited states, the dynamics of phase change. Conductivity, magnetic, and optical properties of solid with particular consideration of geological systems. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Arrhenius (W)

265. Marine Natural Products Chemistry (4)

An outline of the organic chemicals from marine organisms with special reference to their function in the marine environment. The differences between terrestrial and marine natural products will be stressed. *Prerequisite: basic organic chemistry.* Faulkner, Fenical (W)

266. Geochemistry of Organic Compounds (4)

Distribution, sources, and stability of organic compounds in the geological environment. Major emphasis will be on the synthesis of organic compounds on the primitive earth; organic material in ancient rocks and sediments; and the cycle of organic material in the sea. *Prerequisite: organic chemistry; (biochemistry recommended).* Bada (S)

267. Management of the Marine Environment (4)

Definition of problems involving man's alteration of the chemistry of the ocean. The relative contributions of man and other natural inputs to the marine environment will be compared. Problems in the national and international management of ocean resources will be dealt with. *Prerequisite: open to second-year SIO students.* Goldberg (S)

268. Seminar in Marine Chemistry (1)

Discussion of topics related to the chemistry of the marine environment not treated in general courses. (S/U grades permitted.) Bada (W)

269. Special Topics in Marine Chemistry (1-4)

Special course offerings by staff and visiting scientists. Staff (F,W,S)

270. Pelagic Ecology (3)

An analysis of the concepts and theories used to explain the biological events observed in the ocean. Emphasis on plankton. Alternate years. *Prerequisite: SIO 210A, 280, or consent of instructors.* McGowan, Mullin (W)

271. Biological Oceanographic Techniques (4)

An introduction to some shipboard techniques and tools in biological oceanography and related physical and chemical measurements. Enrollment limited to ten. Alternate years. *Prerequisites: SIO 280 and 210A or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.) Mullin (S)

272. Biogeography (2)

A lecture course concerning the origin, development, and perpetuation of distributional patterns with emphasis on benthic marine organisms. Newman (W)

273. The Evolution of Invertebrates (2)

Lectures on the origin of multicellularity and the phylogeny of the invertebrate higher taxa as deduced from embryology, morphology, and the fossil record. *Prerequisite: SIO 280, 280L, or equivalent.* Newman (W)

274. Marine Arthropods (4)

Lectures and laboratories on the natural history zoogeography, taxonomy and phylogeny of arthropods, with emphasis on marine forms. Alternate years. *Prerequisite: SIO 280, 289L, or equivalent.* Newman, Hessler (W)

275A-B. Population and Community Models (4-4)

Survey of techniques for forming and testing hypotheses concerning the quantitative aspects of population and community ecology. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Goodman (F,W)

275C. Topics in Community Ecology (4)

Maintenance of community structure, with special emphasis on the importance of competition, predation, energetics, and stability as they affect patterns of distribution and abundance; interrelationships between community structure and population phenomena such as trophic specialization, reproductive strategies, and life histories. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Dayton (S)

275D. Natural History of Coastal Habitats (4)

Two three-hour laboratories per week, three four-six day field trips to sites from Mexico to Monterey Bay. Several one-day field trips to local habitats including lagoons, sand and rock intertidal habitats, areas of marine fossils, and areas with migrating birds. Format of course variable depending on student interests. Alternate years with 275C. *Prerequisite: open to undergraduates with consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Dayton (S)

276A. Applied Non-Parametric Statistics (4)

Methods of non-parametric statistical analysis, sampling, and experimental design with emphasis on those procedures particularly useful in marine studies. Designed to supplement Math. 285 or equivalent parametric statistics courses. Offered in alternate years. *Prerequisite: elementary statistics or consent of instructor.* Venrick (S)

276C. Mathematics in Biology (4)

Matrices and the eigenvalue problem as applied to theoretical ecology. Phase plane techniques in the study of nonlinear differential equations of the Lotka-Volterra type. *Prerequisite: calculus.* (S/U grades only.) Lange (W)

276D. Mathematics in Biology (4)

Multivariate analysis. Multivariate hypothesis testing and the theory and use of principle components, factor and canonical correlation analyses. *Prerequisites: calculus and equivalent of SIO 276A and C.* (S/U grades only.) Lange (W)

276E. Mathematics in Biology (4)

Fourier and Laplace transforms. *Prerequisites: calculus and equivalent of SIO 276C.* (S/U grades only.) Lange (S)

277. Deep-Sea Biology (2)

The ecology, zoogeography, taxonomy, and evolution of deep-sea organisms, with emphasis on the benthos. Alternate years. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.) Hessler (W)

278. Problems in Biological Oceanography (2)

Presentation of reports, review of literature, and discussion of current research in biological oceanography. Seminar. (S/U grades permitted.) Staff (F,W,S)

279. Special Topics in Biological Oceanography (1-4)

(S/U grades permitted.) Staff (F,W,S)

280. Marine Communities and Environments (4)

Marine environments and their effects on ecological processes and community structure; distribution patterns, adaptations, and evolution of marine organisms. *Prerequisites: bachelor's degree in science or consent of instructor; concurrent registration in SIO 280L required for students in marine biology and biological oceanography curricula.* Mullin (F)

280L. Laboratory in Marine Organisms (2)

Laboratory and discussion of the phylogeny, comparative morphology and taxonomy of the major groups of marine organisms, with emphasis on animals. *Prerequisite: registration in SIO 280.* Fleminger and Staff (F)

281. Environmental Physiology and Biochemistry of Marine Organisms (4)

Emphasis on adaptation to environmental factors such as temperature, pressure, and salinity. *Prerequisites: adequate training in biology and physical sciences, and consent of instructor.* Somero (W)

282. Physiology of Marine Vertebrates (4)

Fundamental aspects of comparative physiology. Included are studies of the physical-chemical basis of living systems and the principles and adaptations of animal function. *Prerequisite: bachelor's degree in science or consent of instructor.* Hammel (W)

285. Marine and Comparative Biochemistry (4)

Biochemistry of major products of marine organisms, with emphasis on carbohydrates and lipids. The current concepts of their structural and physiological function will be presented and discussed. *Prerequisites: organic chemistry required; physical chemistry and biochemistry recommended.* Benson (S)

285L. Methods in the Comparative Biochemistry of Marine Organisms (4)

Emphasis on biochemical techniques of usefulness to marine biologists. Techniques to be covered include: enzyme purification and assay; starch and acrylamide gel electrophoresis; ultracentrifugation; and ion exchange chromatography. *Prerequisites: adequate training in biology and biochemistry, and consent of instructors.* Somero, Nealson (S)

286. Cellular Structure and Biochemical Function (4)

Lectures and laboratory studies of subcellular structures and their function in cell metabolism. Experiments involving techniques for isolation and biochemical assay with special reference to marine organisms. *Prerequisites: preparation in biology and biochemistry; consent of instructor; SIO 285 and Biology 201 are recommended for background.* Volcani (S)

287A. Microbial Ecology (4)

The biochemistry and ecological importance of microorganisms to the marine environment. *Prerequisite: consent of instructors.* Nealson, Carlucci (F)

287B. Microbial Metabolism (4)

Biochemistry and physiology in relation to metabolic activities and elemental cycles; growth and death of bacteria. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Alternate years. Nealson (S)

287C. Microbial Biosynthesis (4)

Pathways, regulation, and energetics of biosynthesis of small molecules. Control mechanisms which regulate the activity of biosynthetic pathways in procaryotes and some lower eucaryotes. Pathways covered will include purine and pyrimidine bases, amino acids, vitamins, sugars, and antibiotics. *Prerequisites: preparation in biochemistry and microbiology and consent of instructor.* Nealson (S)

288. Recent Advances in Invertebrate Zoology (4)

Lectures will cover marine invertebrates (exclusive of arthropods) phylum by phylum. After a brief review of fundamentals for each group, significant studies of the last five years or so will be covered. These works will cover mainly anatomy, physiology, comparative embryology, and macroevolution. *Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.* Holland (S)

289. Marine Plants (4)

An introduction to marine plants and the roles they play in the ecology of the seas. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Lewin (W)

291. Physiology of Marine Algae (4)

Lectures and laboratory in comparative physiology of algae with emphasis on marine problems. *Prerequisites: basic courses in biology and chemistry.* Haxo (S)

292. Scientific Communication (2)

Forms of scientific communication, practical exercise in scientific writing and short oral communication and in criticism and editing; preparation of illustrations, preparation of proposals; scientific societies and the history of scientific communication. Emphasis on examples from neuroscience. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (S/U grades only.) Bullock (F)

293A-B. Animal Behavior (4-4)

(A) Ethological approach. Species characteristic behavior, its causation and adaptive significance. Controversies on "innateness," "drives," and related concepts. Ecology in relation to neurophysiology. (B) Control mechanisms: feedback and feed forward in elementary behaviors associated with orientation and assessment of environment; random processes describing the occurrence of behavioral patterns. *Prerequisites: basic knowledge of calculus and statistics recommended.* Heiligenberg (F,W)

293L. Experimental Laboratory in Animal Behavior (2)

Quantitative behavioral experiments on fish and invertebrates, focusing on social behavior and orientation. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Heiligenberg (S)

294A. Biology of Fishes (4)

The comparative evolution, morphology, physiology, and ecology of fishes. Special emphasis on local and deep-sea and pelagic forms in laboratory. *Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.* Rosenblatt (S)

294B. Seminar in Advanced Ichthyology (2)

Discussion of special topics related to ichthyology. *Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor.* (S/U grades permitted.) Rosenblatt (F,W)

295. Laboratory Techniques in Cell and Developmental Biology (4)

A laboratory in cell and developmental biology with an emphasis on techniques. Observations on culturing developing embryos. Measurement of amino acid transport, protein, and DNA synthesis in embryos. Autoradiography, enzyme assays, gel electrophoresis, digestive enzymes of marine larvae, metamorphosis, analysis of fertilization and the metabolic activation of development. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* Vacquier (F)

296. Special Topics in Marine Biology (1-4)

Example topics are reproduction in marine animals, adaptation to marine environments, larval biology, marine fisheries, macromolecular evolution, physical chemical topics in physiology, philosophy of science. (S/U grades permitted.) Staff (F,W,S)

297. Marine Biology Seminar (1)

Lectures given by visiting scientists and resident staff and students. (S/U grades only.) Staff (F,W,S)

298. Special Studies in Marine Sciences (1-2)

Reading and laboratory study of special topics under the direction of a faculty member. Exact subject matter to be arranged in individual cases. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.* (S/U grades permitted.) Staff (F,W,S)

299. Research (1-12)

(S/U grades permitted.) Staff (F,W,S)

SOCIOLOGY

OFFICE: 7001 Humanities and Social Sciences Building, Muir College

Professors:

Bennett M. Berger, Ph.D.
Aaron Cicourel, Ph.D.
Fred Davis, Ph.D.
Jack D. Douglas, Ph.D.
César Graña, Ph.D.
Joseph R. Gusfield, Ph.D. (*Chairman*)
Jacqueline P. Wiseman, Ph.D.

Associate Professors:

Rae Lesser Blumberg, Ph.D.
Bennetta Jules-Rosette, Ph.D.
Kristin C. Luker, Ph.D.
Hugh B. Mehan, Ph.D.
David P. Phillips, Ph.D.
Michael S. Schudson, Ph.D.
Andrew T. Scull, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

Beryl L. Bellman, Ph.D.
Mary E. Freifeld, Ph.D.
Richard P. Madsen, Ph.D.
Timothy L. McDaniel, Ph.D.
Chandra Mukerji, Ph.D.
Rubén G. Rumbaut, Ph.D.
Carlos Waisman, Ph.D.

* * *

Sociology at UC San Diego

Sociology studies the life of human groups: their composition, organization, culture, and development. It combines scientific and humanistic perspectives and methods to investigate a subject matter that is both broad and relevant. At UC San Diego, the Department of Sociology has developed an innovative

curriculum which offers courses covering the full breadth of the discipline, as well as opportunities for students to specialize in areas of their choice within the major and to participate in research projects and an Honors Program.

Students can take courses in well-known areas of sociology such as: social psychology, family patterns and relations, urban and rural life, crime and deviance, religion, work and leisure, education and socialization, social classes, law and politics, social protest and movements, health and illness, race and ethnic relations, science and technology, and problems of development and modernization.

In addition, we teach courses found in few other sociology departments across the country, such as sociolinguistics, the sociology of interaction and everyday life, art and literature, myths and symbols in society, mass media, fads and fashions, international social problems, women in world development, and sex stratification. The faculty teaches courses specializing in different contemporary societies and world regions, including Africa, China, India, Latin America, and the Soviet Union.

The faculty has a wide range of research interests. The department has special strengths in the comparative-historical approach to society, cognitive sociology, ethnomethodology, and the sociology of culture. All undergraduate majors have the rare opportunity to engage in field research under the guidance of faculty members — a chance to explore on their own what they have learned in the classroom. Training is available in survey research and demographic methods, as well as in newer approaches such as visual sociology. The department encourages its majors to do independent research in order to examine thoroughly a topic of their own choosing, and to take courses in other humanities and social science departments in order to broaden their perspective on sociological topics.

Thus sociology is a valuable major for students who want to enter law, medicine, architecture, business, or politics. It also provides a solid liberal arts education for students who plan careers in such fields as education, criminal justice, public health, urban planning, social welfare, counseling, public administration, international relations, or market research. For students who wish to pursue graduate study in the

social sciences for careers in teaching or scholarly research, an undergraduate degree from the Department of Sociology will provide a thorough grounding in recent theoretical and methodological advances in the discipline. Whatever the career choice, the study of sociology can help the student cultivate a critical awareness of social life.

Students interested in majoring or minoring in sociology should stop by the Department of Sociology office, H&SS 7001, for packets of information prepared by the staff. These clarify specific procedures and guidelines, and provide recommendations for areas of specialization within the major, as well as for graduate studies and careers in sociology.

Transfer students should see the staff undergraduate adviser or the faculty undergraduate adviser during their first quarter at UC San Diego *in order to petition to have their sociology courses from other colleges accepted to apply toward their majors here.* To petition these courses a student must have received a C grade or better.

In addition to declaring their majors on the IBM card during registration, all students wishing to major in sociology must fill out the Application for Major in Sociology Form available in the Department of Sociology office, H&SS 7001. The department will then keep an up-to-date record of their progress toward the degree.

The Undergraduate Program

The Minor

The minor consists of six sociology courses: two lower-division and four upper-division. Unless colleges specify differently, the student may choose any two lower-division sociology courses (Soc. 1A, 1B, 10, 20, or 30) and any four upper-division courses (Soc. 100 to 190). Special study courses or internships may not be applied toward the minor.

The Major

To receive a B.A. with a major in sociology, students must complete a total of fifteen sociology courses — three lower-division and twelve upper-division — including the required courses listed below.

Lower Division

Sociology 1A, 1B, and one other lower-division course (Soc. 10, 20, or 30) is required for the major. Any lower-division course serves as a prerequisite for most upper-division courses, unless otherwise specified. It is advisable that students complete these required lower-division courses (which should be taken during the freshman or sophomore year) before continuing with their upper-division work. Soc. 2 can be applied if students have already taken it.

Upper Division

Twelve upper-division courses are necessary for the major — seven are courses in required areas, and the other five are upper-division electives. The upper-division sociology curriculum is divided into five areas of concentration as follows:

- I. **Theory and Method in Sociology** (Soc. 100 to 110)
- II. **Social Psychology, Sociolinguistics, and Social Interaction** (Soc. 111 to 120)
- III. **Sociology of Organizations and Institutions** (Soc. 121 to 159)
- IV. **Sociology of Culture** (Soc. 160 to 178)
- V. **Social Change, Development, and Comparative-Historical Sociology** (Soc. 179 to 189)

All students must complete Sociology 100. In addition, two other courses are required from the **Theory and Method** area of concentration (Soc. 101 to 110), at least one of which must be in methods. *One* course is required in each of the other four areas. It is suggested that students take advantage of the opportunity to specialize in the discipline by taking the bulk of their remaining courses in any one area of concentration. Students are encouraged to complete their theory and methods courses early in their program, since theoretical perspectives and skills in methods will enhance their subsequent course work.

In fulfilling the major, students may take up to two upper-division courses from the regular offerings in the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, History, Linguistics, Political Science, Psychology, Urban Studies and Planning, macro and micro areas of the Communications Program, and the Teacher Education Program. Courses from departments other than these may

be taken if the student submits a petition to and obtains approval from the Department of Sociology.

It is strongly recommended that students take at least one senior seminar (Soc. 190) as part of their major. Honors students must also take Sociology 196A and 196B (see description for Honors Program below).

A 2.0 GPA is required in the major (F's are not applicable). *No courses taken to apply toward the major may be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis except Sociology 198 or 199.* Only *one* such special studies course (including internships) may be applied toward the major. These special studies courses must be applied for and approved by the department before the beginning of the quarter in which the student wishes to enroll, and can only be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis. See the staff undergraduate adviser for the necessary application forms and deadlines.

NOTE: These requirements are effective as of fall 1981. Students who declared their major *prior* to this date must complete the requirements that were previously in effect. Any such student who did not take Sociology 2 by spring 1981 must substitute for it one upper-division methods course (Soc. 104 to 110).

The Honors Program

The Department of Sociology offers an Honors Program that permits outstanding students to excel in the major. Candidates for Sociology Honors will be selected during the spring quarter of each academic year among juniors who have completed at least four upper-division sociology courses.

Eligibility

Students of junior standing with a GPA of 3.5 or above in the major are eligible to apply. Admission to the program will be based upon the students' academic record and the recommendation of a faculty sponsor familiar with the candidate's work. Interested students should complete the application form available in the Department of Sociology prior to April 15.

Course Requirements

In addition to the regular course work required for the B.A. in sociology, honors students will be required to complete a seminar on advanced issues in sociol-

ogy (Soc. 196A) under the supervision of the director of the Honors Program. This course must be taken during the fall quarter of the candidate's year. During the winter quarter, the student will engage in supervised thesis research (Soc. 196B) under the guidance of a faculty adviser and the Honors Program director.

At the end of the winter quarter, the student will be required to present a Senior Honors thesis. The award of Sociology Honors is based upon the successful completion of Sociology 196A, 196B, and the Senior Honors thesis. Honors students are expected to maintain an average of 3.5 or better for all work taken in the program.

The Graduate Program

Admission

The Department of Sociology offers a course of study leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The department offers no special program leading either to the master's degree or to a graduate degree in social work.

Along with their application, applicants are requested to submit a term paper or other examples of their own written work, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, transcripts, and letters of recommendation. Applicants are also encouraged to visit the department to talk with faculty and graduate students. The deadline for filing applications is January 15.

New graduate students are admitted only in the fall quarter of each academic year. The first year of the department's graduate program is largely devoted to a required sequence of "core" courses, and entering students generally go through this sequence as a cohort.

Students interested in an interdisciplinary Ph.D., with a concentration in sociology, can refer to the program on Comparative Studies in Language, Society, and Culture.

Program of Study

The department is in the process of reviewing and revising the graduate curriculum for 1983-84.

The following information only applies to the academic year 1982-83.

The Core Curriculum Sequence

The "core curriculum" is a group of seven courses (courses numbered from

240 to 246) distributed over four quarters. Three of these courses cover the history of sociological theory, and four of them deal with methods of research. The core curriculum is designed to introduce graduate students to some of the major issues in sociological theory, to some of the important research undertaken to test or exemplify theories, and to some of the methods and techniques used in such research. The core curriculum is also designed to provide students the opportunity to conduct their own research, using methods of data collection and analysis such as participant-observation, field-study observation, historical and documentary methods, survey-data collection and analysis through interviewing and questionnaires, and the use of appropriate statistical techniques.

Each quarter of the first year, students are required to enroll in one core course in theory, one in methods, and one selected readings course. In addition, the fourth core course in methods is taken in the fall quarter of the second year.

Effective fall 1978, graduate students who transfer from other universities and have received either a master's degree or its equivalent may petition to omit core curriculum courses that appear to repeat work they already have completed successfully.

The Core Curriculum Examination

At the end of the spring quarter first-year students will take written examinations on the content of the core curriculum courses taken in the first year. The purpose of this examination is to assess the students' comprehension of the materials offered in the core curriculum and their mastery of fundamental sociological concepts. Students who are granted core curriculum course exemptions will not have to take those portions of the core curriculum examination dealing with the waived areas.

Each student will then receive from the department a written evaluation of his or her performance in the examination and in course work during the year.

Preparation for the Orals Qualifying Examination

Before taking their preliminary oral qualifying examinations for the Ph.D., students must, in addition to the core curriculum, take four substantive seminars. With the approval of the adviser, one of these may be in a related discipline. It is also recommended that students take at least three courses outside

the department in order to broaden their knowledge of fields related to sociology. By the end of the second year, in consultation with their faculty advisers, students will be expected to have selected three subfields within the field of sociology in which to specialize. No specific courses are prescribed for specialization since these will be arranged by combinations of seminars, tutorials, and independent studies.

The three main areas currently available include:

1. Microsociology (which includes ethnomethodology and symbolic interactionist approaches). The department offers courses on symbolic interaction, sociolinguistics, cognitive sociology, ethnomethodology, and the sociology of everyday life. Graduate students can study field methods, sociolinguistic analysis, interview techniques, and the use of video and audio tape equipment. Substantive areas of interest include: medical sociology, marriage and the family, alcoholism, deviance, classroom interaction, and religion.

2. Sociology of Culture (both mass culture and high culture). Our faculty study cultural systems in Europe, the United States, and Africa. The department offers courses in popular culture, mass media, ethnographic films, and the sociology of the arts, literature, film, and intellectual life.

3. Comparative and Historical Sociology faculty members have done research on India, Japan, China, Spain, prerevolutionary Russia, and several Latin American countries. Substantive topics have included socioeconomic and sexual stratification, class structure, theories of development, the relationship of ideology to social change, the origins of the modern penal system, comparative social movements, and the methodology of comparative historical research.

In addition to gaining competence in three sub-fields of sociology, students will be expected to have initially explored a potential dissertation topic before taking their preliminary oral examinations.

For Ph.D. candidacy, the department requires a minimum of three consecutive quarters of residence, with a minimum registration of nine units per quarter.

The department also recommends qualified students with no teaching experience to seek teaching assistantships with the department or in closely related disciplines.

Oral Qualifying Examination

The oral qualifying examination will be conducted by the student's doctoral committee. The aims of the examination are to test the student's knowledge of three areas of specialization, and his or her readiness to undertake further work on the tentative dissertation proposal. Papers in one or more of the specialized areas may be required of the student. Typically the qualifying examination is taken during the third year of graduate work. The department will grant a Candidate in Philosophy degree to students after they pass the oral qualifying examination.

Dissertation Research and Preparation

The nature and requirements of dissertation research vary greatly depending upon the specific problem chosen. Before work on the dissertation can proceed officially, a formal meeting must be held during which the doctoral candidate discusses the thesis proposal with his or her committee and obtains its approval. Following this, the student should remain in frequent consultation with the committee. When the dissertation is substantially completed, the dissertation defense then takes place at a meeting with the student's doctoral committee.

The final dissertation must be approved by each member of the doctoral committee and filed with the University Librarian. Acceptance of the dissertation by the librarian represents the final step in completing all the requirements for a Doctor of Philosophy degree.

Courses

Lower Division

1A. The Study of Society (4)

An introduction to the major ideas, concepts, and methods in the study of societies: social interaction, social structure and culture; the construction and acquisition of social roles and organizations; major institutions and processes of change. The first quarter will focus on *classical* approaches to the study of societies.

1B. The Study of Society (4)

An introduction to the major ideas, concepts, and methods in the study of societies, with an emphasis on *modern* approaches in sociological theory and analysis. (*This course may be taken prior to Soc. 1A.*)

10. American Society: Social Structure and Culture in the United States (4)

An introduction to American society in historical and world perspectives, touching on the following topics: the American culture tradition; industrialization, capitalism and the welfare state; careers, work and leisure; the changing forms of family and kinship stratification; the distribution of wealth, power and prestige; politics; community — national and international; ethnic and racial groups; the changing position of religion, education, the mass media and the arts; predicting future trends.

20. Social Change in the Modern World (4)

A survey of the major economic, political, and social forces that have shaped the contemporary world. The course will provide an introduction to theories of social change, as well as prepare the student for upper-division work in comparative-historical sociology. Topics may include: origins and growth of the world economic system, the formation of the nation-state and political modernization, industrialization and urbanization and their social consequences, the population explosion and the demographic transition, modern revolutions and nationalism, and prospects of social change in rich and poor nations.

30. Contemporary Social Issues (4)

This course is an introduction to the analysis of social interaction and the institutional foundations of society, comparing the perspectives of micro and macro sociology to key issues in contemporary society. Topics may include: contrasting approaches to the study of language, social interaction, social organization, social problems, and the sociology of culture. Course content will vary from year to year, with special themes reflecting the interest of available faculty.

Upper Division

I. THEORY AND METHOD IN SOCIOLOGY

A. Theory

100. History of Sociology (4)

(Numbered 150 prior to 1981-82.) Major figures and schools in sociology from the early nineteenth century, including Comte, Marx, Tocqueville, Spencer, Durkheim, Weber, Simmel, and Freud. The objective of the course is to provide students with a background in classical social theory, and to show its relevance to contemporary sociology.

101. Advanced General Sociology (4)

A critical examination of basic concepts of sociology: social organization, culture, structure, stratification, etc., in their relation to selected problems of analysis and research.

102. Contemporary Sociological Theory (4)

(Numbered 151 prior to 1981-82.) An analysis of leading theories in sociology with an emphasis on contemporary perspectives. Theoretical approaches include functionalism, Marxism, systems analysis, and interpretive sociology. *Prerequisites: senior standing or three sociology courses.*

103. Special Topics in Theory and Methods (4)

Readings and discussion of particular theoretical or methodological issues in sociology. Topics will vary from year to year, depending on the current research of regular faculty or visiting professors. Issues may include: the study of a specific problem in social theory, the analysis of a particular theorist or school (e.g., critical theory, sociobiology, symbolic interactionism, cultural materialism, ethnomethodology), the use of a particular research strategy or technique, etc.

B. Methods

104. Field Research: Methods of Participant-Observation (4)

(Numbered 101 prior to 1981-82.) A basic course on the relations between sociological theory and field research. There is a strong emphasis on the theory and methods of participant observation, including a consideration of the problems of entry into field settings, recording observations, description and analysis of field data, and ethical problems in field work. Students will write a paper using these field methods.

105. Ethnographic Film (4)

(Numbered 163 prior to 1981-82.) This course will analyze the methods and underlying assumptions of field observation and ethnographic reporting. It will contrast written and audiovisual and ethnographies, including films and videotapes, and critically examine their styles, approaches, and uses as a form of sociological analysis. Opportunities will be provided for the application of these methods.

106. Comparative and Historical Methods (4)

A broad-based consideration of the use of historical materials in sociological analysis, especially as this facilitates empirically oriented studies across different societies and through time, and their application in student research projects.

107. Demographic Methods (4)

This course covers the methods and materials of demography, including: (1) methods of measuring fertility, mortality, and migration; (2) techniques for enumerating and estimating population size; (3) techniques for predicting the size of future population. The course will include a brief introduction to epidemiology, and explore the role of demographic explanations of social events, particularly birth, death, migration, marriage, illness, and health.

108. Survey Research Design and Analysis (4)

(Numbered 180 prior to 1981-82.) Course will cover translation of research goals into a research design, questionnaire construction, sampling, data collection including interviewing techniques, coding and tabulation, elementary multivariate analysis, table construction, and report writing. Statistical methods of analysis will be limited primarily to percentaging. *Prerequisites: one upper-division course in a substantive area.*

109. Statistical Analysis of Sociological Data (4)

(Numbered 181 prior to 1981-82.) A problem-centered course, emphasizing the correct application of elementary statistical techniques to actual sociological data. The course will cover statistics commonly used in sociological analysis (binomial, t-test, Chi-squared, regression, correlation). *Prerequisites: Math. 1A-B or an introductory statistics course or consent of instructor.*

110. Evaluation and Policy Research: Methods of Applied Sociology (4)

The burgeoning field of evaluation and policy research is analyzed, emphasizing not only the major research techniques (such as Campbell and Stanley's "quasi-experimental designs") but also the historical, social structural, and policy context in which the field has emerged. As an introduction to methods of *applied* sociology, the course will critically consider the relation between sociology and society, theory and practice.

II. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY, SOCIOLINGUISTICS, AND SOCIAL INTERACTION

111. Individual and Society (4)

(Numbered 109 prior to 1981-82.) This course will cover the classic confrontation between the individual and the society, and its recent compression into social psychology. We will explore the historical change in this relation through the writings of nineteenth-century social philosophers, twentieth-century psychologists and sociologists, and several literary figures.

112. Social Psychology (4)

(Numbered 102 prior to 1981-82.) This course will deal with human behavior and personality development as affected by social group life. Major theories will be compared. The interaction dynamics of such substantive areas as socialization, normative and deviant behavior, learning and achievement, the social construction of the self and the social identities will be considered.

113. Sociology of Interaction and Everyday Life (4)

(Numbered 100 prior to 1981-82.) This course will attempt to construct a science out of everyday life by examining its recurrent features. We will focus particularly on the vicissitudes of the individual's self, the subtleties of interpersonal interaction, and the group experiences of multiple realities.

114. Acquisition of Social Rules and Communicative Competence (4)

(Numbered 103 prior to 1981-82.) The socialization of children is viewed as the acquisition of communicative competence including social rules and values. The cultural and linguistic knowledge involved in the acquisition of membership in various social groups is discussed. Several modalities of communication are examined including the visual, auditory, and kinesic.

115. Introduction to Sociolinguistics (4)

(Numbered 106 prior to 1981-82.) Investigation of the fundamental relations between the forms of language and other aspects of human social order. Special emphasis is given to the interaction between selected modes of language investigations and theories of social cognition and behavior. *Prerequisite: one lower-division social science sequence, or upper-division standing, or consent of instructor.*

116. Classroom Interaction (4)

(Numbered 117 prior to 1981-82.) Sociolinguistic principles are applied to the study of classroom communication. Media methods that are applicable to interaction in general, educational settings in particular, are discussed and applied. Videotape from actual school settings form a basis of classroom presentations and student projects. (Cross-listed with area III-B.)

117. Language Culture and Education (4)

The mutual influence of language, culture, and education will be explored; explanations of students' school successes and failures that employ linguistic and cultural variables will be considered; bilingualism; cultural transmission through education.

118. Sociology of Sex and Gender Roles (4)

(Numbered 173 prior to 1981-82.) An analysis of the social, biological, and psychological components of becoming a man or a woman. The course will survey a wide range of information in an attempt to specify what is distinctively social about gender roles and identities; i.e., to understand how a most basic part of the "self" — womanhood or manhood — is socially defined and socially learned behavior. (Cross-listed with area III-C.)

119. Love, Intimacy, and Sex (4)

(Numbered 176 prior to 1981-82.) This course will examine the complete range of intimate relations, from friendship to daemonic love. It will draw on all the major disciplines studying human physiology and behavior to understand these relations.

120. Special Topics in Social Psychology and Social Interaction (4)

This course will examine key issues in social psychology and the micro-sociological study of social interaction. Topics will include sociolinguistics, socialization, social cognition, and the study of personality and social interaction. Content will vary from year to year.

III. SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

A. Economy: Studies of the Division of Labor and the Social Organization of Economic Life

121. Economy and Society (4)

(Numbered 119 prior to 1981-82.) An examination of a central concern of classical social theory: the relationship between economy and society, with special attention (theoretically and empirically) on the problem of the origins of modern capitalism. The course will investigate the role of technology and economic institutions in society; the influence of culture and politics on economic exchange, production, and consumption; the process of rationalization and the social division of labor; contemporary economic problems and the welfare state.

122. Organizational Behavior (4)

(Numbered 111 prior to 1981-82.) The course involves an in-depth study of various types of organizational structures, analyzed in their historical and social structural context. Both formal and informal organizational structures are examined, with special emphasis on their macro-structural determinants as well as the behavior of people within those structures. The course will also critically consider theories and ideologies of management in bureaucratic organizations, including the "Scientific Management" of Frederick W. Taylor, the "Human Relations" school, and modern approaches.

123. Sociology of Work (4) —

A comparative analysis of work in contemporary industrial economies. Topics include: the division of labor in manufacturing and the changing structure of the working class, social and political consequences of skill and wage differentials, the impact of automation, bureaucratization and determinants of job satisfaction, trade unions and their strategies, industrial conflict, types of labor movement, and the relationships between unions and political parties.

124. Occupations and Professions (4)

(Numbered 113 prior to 1981-82.) Analysis of the social organization of work in modern societies, the concept of career, the development of professionalization. Occupational sub-

cultures; work, leisure and alienation; social relationships of work groups in organizations; human relations in work situations; professional and occupational associations. Prospects for the humanization of work: democratization, derationalization, deprofessionalization. Change and conflict in contemporary occupations and professions.

B. Education: Studies of Schooling and Society

126. Social Organization of Education (4)

(Numbered 116 prior to 1981-82.) The social organization of education in the U.S. and other societies; the functions of education for individuals and society; the structure of schools; educational decision making; educational testing; socialization and education; formal and informal education; cultural transmission.

127. Comparative Educational Sociology (4)

(Numbered 118 prior to 1981-82.) The organization of education in a number of historical and contemporary societies, such as ancient Greece and Rome, medieval Europe, traditional China, India, and Japan, and contemporary United States, Russia, England, France, and Germany. Education will be examined in terms of its internal organization and in relation to religious and secular ritual and ideology, to stratification, economics, and politics.

116. Classroom Interaction (4)

(Cross-listed with area II. For course description see area II.)

C. Family and Population: Studies of Kinship, Reproduction, and the Life Cycle

128. Population and Society (4)

(Numbered 174A prior to 1981-82.) An introductory study of the relationship between population and other segments of society. A brief overview is given of the history of world population growth, and of population growth in the United States. The three main demographic components, fertility, mortality, and migration, will be studied and their combined effects on the structure of population discussed, as will their relationships to economic development and social change.

129. The Family (4)

(Numbered 110 prior to 1981-82.) An examination of the family as an institution in modern and premodern societies. This course will begin with a study of the principles of kinship and then investigate the relationship of the family to social structure and social change.

130. Sociology of the Life Cycle (4)

The social behavior and relationships of persons as they move through the life cycle. Infancy, childhood, adolescence, young adulthood, the middle years, aging, and death will be covered. Sex, social class, and cultural differences in the way these stages of life are perceived and experienced will be discussed, as will the concepts of age-grading and age stratification.

131. Sociology of Youth (4)

(Numbered 162 prior to 1981-82.) Chronological age and social status; analysis of social processes bearing upon the socialization of children and adolescents. The emergence of "youth cultures," generational succession as a cultural problem. (Cross-listed with area IV.)

133. Comparative Sex Stratification (4)

(Numbered 171 prior to 1981-82.) Utilizing a new theory of factors affecting female status, we examine topics including women in evolutionary perspective; Third World women and modernization; women's changing position in the USSR, Israeli kibbutz, and especially the U.S.A.; and the political economy of sex stratification. (Cross-listed with area V.)

134. Women in World Development (4)

Under what circumstances does the spread of development or "modernization" erode, vs. enhance, the then-extant social position of women? This question is dealt with both historically and cross-culturally, emphasizing contemporary Third World countries but considering the U.S. as well. Theoretical, empirical, and policy perspectives are analyzed. (Cross-listed with area V.)

118. Sociology of Sex and Gender Roles (4)

(Cross-listed with area II. For course description see area II.)

D. Health and Illness: Studies of the Social Organization of Medicine

135. Sociology of Health and Illness (4)

(Numbered 178 prior to 1981-82.) A selective inquiry into the roles of culture, social structure, and organized health professions for defining, mediating, and structuring the health and illness experiences of key social groups in American society.

136. Sociology of Mental Illness (4)

(Numbered 179 prior to 1981-82.) An examination of the social, cultural, and political factors involved in the identification and treatment of mental disorders in American society.

137. International Health and Economic Development (4)

(Numbered 166 prior to 1981-82.) An historical and comparative study of health status patterns (e.g., morbidity, mortality) and health care systems in both "overdeveloped" and "underdeveloped" countries. The course will examine the relationship between "health," on the one hand, and economic, political, cultural, demographic, and environmental factors that shape health care problems and practices in various societies. Dilemmas of international health planning and policy will be considered.

E. Law and Social Control: Studies of Rule Making, Rule Breaking, and Rule Enforcing

140. Sociology of Law (4)

(Numbered 122 prior to 1981-82.) This course analyzes the functions of law in society, the social sources of legal change, social conditions affecting the administration of justice and the role of social science in jurisprudence.

141. Crime and Society (4)

(Numbered 133 prior to 1981-82.) A study of the social origins of criminal law, the administration of justice, causes and patterns of criminal behavior, and the prevention and control of crime, including individual rehabilitation and institutional change, and the politics of legal, police, and correctional reform.

142. Social Deviance (4)

(Numbered 121 prior to 1981-82.) This course studies the major forms of behavior seen as rule violations by large segments of our society and analyzes the major theories trying to explain them, as well as processes of rule making, rule enforcing, techniques of neutralization, stigmatization and status degradation, and rule change.

143. Suicide (4)

(Numbered 123 prior to 1981-82.) Traditional and modern theories of suicide will be reviewed and tested. The study of suicide will be treated as one method for investigating the influence of society on the individual.

144. Forms of Social Control (4)

(Numbered 142 prior to 1981-82.) The organization, development, and mission of social control agencies in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with emphasis on crime and madness; agency occupations (police, psychiatrists, correctional work, etc.); theories of control movements.

F. Politics: Studies of Power and Legitimacy

146. Social Stratification (4)

(Numbered 112 prior to 1981-82.) The causes and effects of social rankings in various societies. Theories of stratification; the dynamics of informal social groupings; determinants of institutional power and the nature of struggles for power; the distribution of wealth and its causes; the dynamics of social mobility; the effects of stratification on life styles, culture, and deviance.

147. Power in American Society (4)

(Numbered 143 prior to 1981-82.) The concept of power: definitions, types, and social locations. Review of the literature on power structures, local and national, in the United States. Evaluation of the several approaches to power structure (pluralist, power elite, ruling class). Analysis of such related topics as normal politics vs. crisis politics and agencies of change in American politics.

148. Political Sociology (4)

(Numbered 124 prior to 1981-82.) The contributions of sociology to the study of political systems and processes, including the analysis of the sociocultural context of political behavior and the bases of power and legitimacy.

149. The Culture of Public Problems (4)

An analysis of the processes by which social problems are developed and perceived. The course will study myth, ritual, and symbolism as elements of political and legal action; the role of mass communication in the emergence of social and political movements will also be examined.

150. Equality and Inequality (4)

(Numbered 146 prior to 1981-82.) Equality and elitism as persistent issues in modern societies. Materials from philosophy, history, and social sciences are used to define and describe current arguments and existing patterns of political power, popular and high culture, educational equality, and the distribution of income.

151. Comparative Race and Ethnic Relations (4)

(Numbered 135 prior to 1981-82.) An historical and comparative analysis of race and ethnic relations in various national settings, with emphasis on the United States. The course will analyze the origins of ethnic stratification systems (including slavery, conquest, annexation, and immigration), the maintenance of such systems of ethnic and racial dominance (discrimination, race ideologies and prejudice, structural disadvantage, suppression of revolts), the adaptation of minority communities, and the role of reform and revolutionary movements and government policies in promoting civil rights and social change. (Cross-listed with area V.)

152. Urban Social Problems (4)

(Numbered 120 prior to 1981-82.) Concerns the facts and theories of contemporary urban social problems in the United States. The emphasis will be on social problems, not on urbanism. Topics may include: urban poverty; inequality based on sex, age and race; crime and deviance; urban environment, pollution, housing, transportation, and health; fiscal crisis and the politics of municipal finance, including the role of ideology and interest groups in the definition of social problems.

153. The Urban Underclass (4)

This course focuses on the marginal peoples making up the surplus labor population in both underdeveloped countries and the United States. Theories of poverty and underemployment stressing structural factors are emphasized. The family structure, life, and employment histories of the urban poor are related to the larger political economy. (Cross-listed with area V.)

154. International Social Problems (4)

A broad inquiry into the scope and sources of international social problems, including: world hunger and starvation, population growth, migration, health care, resource depletion and global ecopolitics; maldistribution of resources, modes of world food/energy production and consumption, patterns of world poverty and the international stratification system; international conflict, terrorism, and nuclear weapons. The course will include a consideration of alternative theories of global prospects and the dilemmas of policies which seek to deal with social problems that are not nation-specific. (Cross-listed with area V.)

155. City of San Diego (4)

(Numbered 134 prior to 1981-82.) A research-oriented course on the institutions and subcommunities of San Diego. Readings will be drawn from the sociological studies of urban communities and from studies of the political structure of American cities. Lecturers will include people from the political and planning agencies of the city and its subcommunities. Students will work on individual or joint projects.

G. Religion: Studies of the Social Construction of the Sacred**156. Sociology of Religion (4)**

(Numbered 149B prior to 1981-82.) Diverse sociological explanations of religious ideas and religious behavior. The social consequences of different kinds of religious beliefs and religious organizations. The influence of religion upon concepts of history, the natural world, human nature, and the social order. The significance of such notions as "sacred peoples" and "sacred places." The religious-like character of certain political movements and certain sociocultural attitudes.

157. Religion in Contemporary Society (4)

(Numbered 149A prior to 1981-82.) This course will explore ways of approaching sacred texts, religious experiences, and ritual settings from the perspective of their construction in the world. We will examine how aspects of these phenomena can be made more fully available to sociological analysis. The course will treat also religious institutions and some background material in the analytic study of religion. Data from African religions will be used as a resource for lecture and study.

158. Myth and Symbols in Society (4)

(Numbered 152 prior to 1981-82.) A study of the contribution of mythical symbols and narratives to the establishment of social meanings and behavior in primitive and modern societies. Included will be a review of different theories of myth and narrative, such as those of Levi-Strauss, Cassirer, and Propp. (Cross-listed with area V.) Prerequisite: one lower-division social science sequence, or upper-division standing, or consent of instructor.

H. Special Topics**159. Special Topics in the Sociology of Organizations and Institutions (4)**

Readings and discussion of particular substantive issues and research in the sociology of organizations and institutions — including such areas as population, economy, education, family, medicine, law, politics, and religion. Topics will vary from year to year.

IV. SOCIOLOGY OF CULTURE: SOCIAL BASES OF ART, KNOWLEDGE, AND WAYS OF LIFE**160. Sociology of Culture (4)**

(Numbered 108 prior to 1981-82.) This course will examine the concept of culture, its "dis-integration" in the twentieth century, and the repercussions on the integration of the individual. We will look at this process from a variety of perspectives, each focusing on one cultural fragment (e.g., knowledge, literature, religion) and all suggesting various means to reunify culture and consequently the individual.

161. Sociology of Leisure (4)

An historical and comparative analysis of conceptions of leisure, and their applicability at varying levels of social stratification. The course will also examine leisure patterns and social change.

162. Popular Culture (4)

(Numbered 105 prior to 1981-82.) An overview of the historical development of popular culture with particular emphasis on the growth of the mass media. Lectures and readings cover a variety of the forms of popular culture that have emerged from the early modern period to the present, review major theories explaining how popular culture reflects and/or affects other patterns of social behavior, and discuss the role of popular culture in general, and the mass media in particular, in contemporary society. Prerequisite: one lower-division sociology course, or Comm/SF 100, or consent of instructor.

163. Sociology of Mass Media (4)

(Numbered 154 prior to 1981-82.) This course will be concerned primarily with the techniques and social methods of constructing the news. It will be especially concerned with the news of the newspapers and television. It will also deal with how men and women construct the news; the effects of their messages on the public and other important subjects, such as the effects of ownership patterns on the messages of the news media.

164. Advertising and Society (4)

(Numbered 104 prior to 1981-82.) Advertising in historical and cross-cultural perspectives. Topics will include: the ideology and organization of the advertising industry, the meaning of material goods and gifts in capitalist, socialist and nonindustrial societies, the natures of needs and desires and whether advertising creates needs and desires, and approaches to decoding the messages of advertising. Prerequisite: Comm/Cul 100, or one lower-division sociology course; upper-division students only, or consent of instructor.

165. The American News Media (4)

(Numbered 148 prior to 1981-82.) History, politics, social organization, and ideology of the American news media. Special attention will be paid to historical origins of journalism as a profession, and "objective reporting" as ideology; empirical studies of print and TV journalism as social institutions; news

coverage of Vietnam and its implications for theories of the news media. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor.

166. Sociology of Knowledge (4)

(Numbered 153 prior to 1981-82.) This course will critically examine the social foundations of knowledge and its uses in society. Emphasis will be placed on: the study of social cognition and perception, comparative knowledge and belief systems, the rise of ideologies, and the social institutions affecting the development and transmission of knowledge, including universities and the mass media. Theories of the social construction of reality will also be considered.

167. Intellectual Life (4)

(Numbered 160 prior to 1981-82.) Sociological analysis of the intelligentsia: types of intellectual, theories concerning their social role; research on the social sources of intellectual work in politics, literature, art, and science; historical considerations of intellectual milieu; international comparisons of intellectuals.

168. Culture, Science, and Society (4)

(Numbered 157 prior to 1981-82.) The impact of science as an ideology and an institution on modern American society. Discussion will include the political use of science, the organization of research, and the effect of science on American culture.

169A. The Culture of Cities, I (4)

(Numbered 183B prior to 1981-82.) A comparison of "tribal," "folk," "pastoral," and "village" communities and urban life. Review (and critique) of traditional views of urban culture as "impersonal," "destructive of identity," dominated by "mass conditions" and "bureaucratic manipulation," etc. Types of cities. The city as the stage for the emergence of special social traditions, folkways, and cultural and personality styles. In addition to sociological writings, the course will make use of literary descriptions and artistic illustrations of city life.

169B. The Culture of Cities, II (4)

(Numbered 183A prior to 1981-82.) The urban world as the source and stage of particular forms of imagination, human types, manners, taste, sentiment and intellectual outlook. The presumed "naked rationality" and "anonymity," and the city as a new "folk" system and the arena of individualism and "creativity." The rituals, ceremonies, and imagery of urban life. The course will make use of sociological, sociopsychological, and historical accounts, as well as literary accounts (novels, short stories), both European and American, "classic" and modern. A number of "great" cities, Paris, New York, London, Venice and Florence, among others, will be given particular attention.

170. Fads, Fashions, and Mass Taste (4)

(Numbered 159 prior to 1981-82.) An inquiry into the sources, character, and consequences of such mass phenomena as fashions, fads, and other abrupt shifts in a society's collective moods and tastes, i.e., all those "eruptions" which seem to occur outside the main institutional spheres of life, but which nonetheless may have an important impact upon them.

171. Sociology of Art (4)

(Numbered 185 prior to 1981-82.) A review of sociological theories about the origins, content, and functions of art. Art as a presumed "representation" of the social order or aspects of it. Art and political systems and ideologies. Art and the "social structure." Art and "social status." The social significance of certain institutions and practices related to art, like museums and art collecting. The persistence in the modern world of artistic values developed under preindustrial and aristocratic conditions. There will be illustrations from the history of painting and sculpture in Europe and the United States.

172. Films and Society (4)

(Numbered 187 prior to 1981-82.) An analysis of films and how they portray various aspects of American society and culture.

173. Visual Knowledge (4)

(Numbered 188 prior to 1981-82.) This course will cover four different uses of media images as documents of natural events: documents of families (home movies, family photographs), educational documentaries, media images for scientific research, and conventional documentary films. Classes will include discussion of and lectures about characteristics of those situations in which these types of images are produced and interpreted as well as the methods people use to evaluate and interpret these kinds of visual information. Prerequisite: one lower-division sociology course, or Comm/Cul 100, or consent of instructor.

174. Sociology of Literature (4)

(Numbered 156 prior to 1981-82.) Literature will be discussed in the context of the ideas of national and regional culture, "historical situations" and "social order." Other issues to be studied are literary men and women as spokespersons and as rebels, literary movements and social conditions, and literary works as social documents.

175. Sociology and Drama (4)

(Numbered 158 prior to 1981-82.) The ways in which dramatic metaphors (e.g., the dramaturgical model, the concept of social drama, and the concept of frame) have been applied to the study of human interaction. Also, the ways in which the detailed study of nonverbal behavior (kinesics and proxemics) can be applied to theory and practice in theater.

176. Comedy and Society (4)

This course will ask whether the neglected wisdom of comedy can tell us more about the social order than the seriousness of social science. It will examine how humor distances human beings psychologically from the stress points of social relations and social institutions. We will read both classical and modern studies of the nature of humor, such as Bergson, Freud and Paulos, and consider concrete bits of humor from a variety of sources.

178. Special Topics in the Sociology of Culture (4)

This course will treat themes that cross-cut the customary subdivisions of the sociology of culture. It will consist of readings and discussions of particular theoretical, substantive, and research problems in this field. Topics will vary from year to year.

131. Sociology of Youth (4)

(Cross-listed with area III-C. For course description see area III-C.)

158. Myth and Symbols in Society (4)

(Cross-listed with area III-G. For course description see area III-G.)

V. SOCIAL CHANGE, DEVELOPMENT, AND COMPARATIVE-HISTORICAL SOCIOLOGY

179. Social Change (4)

(Numbered 169 prior to 1981-82.) A general introduction to processes of social change at different levels of analysis (micro-macro). Myths and meanings of change. Major theories of change (social-psychological, structural-functional, cyclic, developmental, conflict); dialectical and nondialectical perspectives. Sources and mechanisms of change: materialistic and idealistic perspectives, the role of technology and ideology, elites and youth, conflict and violence. Willed history: strategies of change. Major contemporary patterns and trends: the world system and social change in the twentieth century.

180. Social Movements and Social Protest (4)

(Numbered 140 prior to 1981-82.) An examination of the nature of protests and violence, particularly as they occur in the context of larger social movements. The course will further examine those generic facets of social movements having to do with their genesis, characteristic forms of development, relationship to established political configurations, and gradual fading away.

181. Culture, Contact, and Change (4)

(Numbered 167 prior to 1981-82.) Analysis of patterns and problems of socio-cultural persistence and change, with a special focus on the impact of the West on Third World societies.

182. Revolutions (4)

(Numbered 127 prior to 1981-82.) An historical and comparative analysis of a selected set of modern political revolutions. Review and criticism of social class interpretations of revolutions. The role of revolutions in redefining the moral terms of social life.

183. Political Modernization (4)

(Numbered 139 prior to 1981-82.) A survey of approaches to the study of modernization. Processes of the development of capitalism, industrialization, and urbanization will be examined. The way in which these processes affect mobilization, incorporation, assimilation, legitimacy, and the institutionalization of political regimes will be studied.

184. Societal Evolution and Economic Development (4)

(Numbered 170 prior to 1981-82.) This course will examine agricultural societies at different evolutionary levels of technological and societal complexity, ranging from hunting-gathering bands with incipient agriculture to traditional agrarian empires. We shall explore the impact of change, modernization, and the world economy on contemporary rural societies, especially Third World underdeveloped areas.

185. The Political Economy of Development and Underdevelopment (4)

(Numbered 168 prior to 1981-82.) This course reviews theories and definitions of development, traces the Industrial Revolution in the West and Japan, and analyzes how the colonialism and world economy fostered by the industrial capitalist countries affected development of Third World nations. Finally, some alternate development paths pursued by underdeveloped countries are examined.

NOTE: Sociology 188A-E are independent courses and not part of a sequence.

188A. Community and Social Change in Africa (4)

(Numbered 144 prior to 1981-82.) The process of social change in African communities, with emphasis on changing ways of seeing the world and the effects of religion and political philosophies on social change. The methods and data used in various village and community studies in Africa will be critically examined.

188B. Chinese Society (4)

(Numbered 145 prior to 1981-82.) The social structure of the People's Republic of China since 1949, including a consideration of social organization at various levels: the economy, the polity, the community, and kinship institutions.

188C. Social Change in Modern India (4)

The social structure of India since 1947 and processes of change affecting it. Description and analysis of the caste system; its influence and response to electoral politics; educational and organizational developments; social and political movements.

188D. Latin America: Society and Politics (4)

(Numbered 164 prior to 1981-82.) A survey of the literature on Latin American social structures and political systems. The emphasis will be historical and comparative, and most readings will deal with the entire area or a group of countries rather than particular cases.

188E. Soviet Society (4)

(Numbered 114 prior to 1981-82.) Social structure and social change in the USSR since 1917. This course will focus on contrasts between the social institutions of the U.S. and the USSR. Topics likely to be considered are: politics, the economy, law and mobility, and the family. A primary theme of the course will be the implications of the centrality of the state in the USSR and of the individual in the U.S.

189. Special Topics in Comparative-Historical Sociology (4)

Readings and discussion in selected areas of comparative and historical macrosociology. Topics may include the analysis of a particular research problem, the study of a specific society or of cross-national institutions, and the review of different theoretical perspectives. Contents will vary from year to year.

127. Comparative Educational Sociology (4)

(Cross-listed with area III-B. For course description see area III-B.)

133. Comparative Sex Stratification (4)

(Cross-listed with area III-C. For course description see area III-C.)

134. Women in World Development (4)

(Cross-listed with area III-C. For course description see area III-C.)

137. International Health and Economic Development (4)

(Cross-listed with area III-C. For course description see area III-C.)

151. Comparative Race and Ethnic Relations (4)

(Cross-listed with area III-F. For course description see area III-F.)

153. The Urban Underclass (4)

(Cross-listed with area III-F. For course description see area III-F.)

154. International Social Problems (4)

(Cross-listed with area III-F. For course description see area III-F.)

VI. SENIOR SEMINARS, HONORS COURSES, AND SPECIAL STUDIES

190. Senior Seminar (4)

A research seminar on special topics of interest to available staff provides majors and minors in sociology with research experience in close cooperation with faculty. *Prerequisites: senior standing plus three sociology courses or consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit provided that the student take seminars on different topics.*

191. Sociology After the B.A. (4)

This course, a "sociology of sociology," will provide students with practical knowledge about the profession of sociology and those in it. For instance: how do sociologists get hired, and what sort of graduate training and occupational socialization do they go through? What do typical sociologists "careers" look like? What factors influence career paths? Under what job conditions do sociologists actually work? Where and how do they publish? Are there factions within the discipline, and what may be their social, political, and economic consequences? Is there a stratification system of U.S. sociology departments? What practical skills and knowledge does one need to practice sociology on a daily basis? These are some of the questions that this course will seek to answer.

196A. Honors Seminar: Advanced Studies in Sociology (4)

This seminar will permit Honors students to explore advanced issues in the field of sociology. It will also provide Honors students the opportunity to develop a senior thesis proposal on a topic of their choice and begin preliminary work on the Honors thesis under faculty supervision.

196B. Honors Seminar: Supervised Thesis Research (4)

This seminar will provide Honors candidates with the opportunity to complete research on and preparation of a senior Honors thesis under close faculty supervision.

198. Directed Group Study (4)

Group study of specific topics under the direction of an interested faculty member. Enrollment will be limited to a small group of students who have developed their topic and secured appropriate approval from the departmental committee on independent and group studies. These studies are to be conducted only in areas not covered in regular sociology courses. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing or permission of the department. (P/NP grades only.)*

199. Independent Study (4)

Tutorial: individual study under the direction of an interested faculty member in an area not covered by the present course offerings. Approval must be secured from the departmental committee on independent studies. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing or permission of the department. (P/NP grades only.)*

Graduate

200. Analyzing Everyday Life (4)

A graduate seminar in the objective observation, description, and analysis of everyday life. This seminar will systematically examine phenomenological, ethnomethodological, and existential theories of society, in contrast to structural theories. (S/U grades permitted.)

206. Introduction to Sociolinguistics (4)

Investigation of the fundamental relations between the forms of language and other aspects of human social order. Special emphasis is given to the interaction between selected modes of language investigation and theories of social cognition and behavior. (S/U grades permitted.)

210. Social Psychology of Health and Illness (4)

A close-in examination of the effect of cultural, social structural, and interactional factors in the diagnosis, treatment, and outcome of illness experiences in contemporary society. Class discussions are organized around a series of readings designed to parallel the phases of the natural history of an illness.

212. Social Stratification (4)

The causes and effects of social rankings in various societies. Theories of stratification; the dynamics of informal social groupings; determinants of institutional power and the nature of struggles for power, the distribution of wealth and its causes; the dynamics of social mobility, the effects of stratification on life-styles, culture, and deviance. Graduate students will be assigned an additional research paper and/or examination of more complex material and design. (S/U grades permitted.)

213. Alcohol and Society (4)

This course will be concerned with (1) the macro-sociology of alcoholism — the societal response to over-imbibing and problem drinkers; (2) the micro-sociology of alcoholism — interaction of alcoholics with professionals, with relatives, employers, and friends, and with each other either in the development of various drinking cultures or in biographies of their experience; and (3) the research projects of students of this course and with the interim or progress reports they present in class.

214. Marriage, Family, and Relations between the Sexes (4)

Theory, research methods, and micro and macro research findings in the family field as they relate to other substantive areas in sociology. Special consideration given current concerns — sex roles, aging, and alternative life styles.

215. Seminar in Political Sociology (4)

Research and readings in sociological analysis of political institutions. Readings on politics and stratification power structure. Political elites, conflict groups, participation. Student research in selected areas. (S/U grades permitted.)

216. The Sociology of Education (4)

A consideration of the major theories of schooling and society, including functionalist, conflict, critical, and interactional; selected topics in the sociology of education will be addressed in a given quarter, including: the debate over inequality, social selection, cultural reproduction and the transition of knowledge, the cognitive and economic consequences of education. Major research methods will be discussed and critiqued.

223. Social Problems (4)

Facts and theories about social problems and possible solutions to them will be analyzed.

235. Comparative Race and Ethnic Relations (4)

An historical and comparative analysis of race and ethnic relations in the United States, Western Europe, and Asia. The course will analyze the origins of slavery, the various approaches to minority community development, and the causes and consequences of discrimination and prejudice in various national settings. (S/U grades permitted.)

240. Pre-Modern Sociological Theory (4)

Major figures and their ideas in the history of social thought prior to the late nineteenth-century classicists.

241. Modern Sociological Theory (4)

A comparative examination of major themes of such classical sociological theorists as Marx, Durkheim, Weber, Simmel, G. H. Mead, and Park.

242. Contemporary Sociological Theory (4)

Major trends in American and European sociological theory since World War II with particular emphasis on such schools as structural functionalism, symbolic interaction, ethnomethodology, structuralism, and neo-Marxism.

243. Field Methods (4)

Research will be conducted in field settings. The primary focus will be on mastering the problems and technical skills associated with the conduct of ethnographic and participant observational studies.

244. Sociolinguistic and Micro-Sociological Methods (4)

The analysis of communication materials using sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics, and the methods of ethnoscience as well as general question-answer systems as they are related to the logic of social inquiry.

245. Survey and Demographic Methods (4)

The course covers some of the elementary techniques used (1) to select random samples; (2) to detect statistical patterns in the sample data; and (3) to determine whether any patterns found in sample data are statistically significant. The course also stresses the benefits and drawbacks of survey and demographic data and some common ways in which these data are used incorrectly.

246. Comparative-Historical Methods (4)

A broad-based consideration of the use of historical materials in sociological analysis, especially as this facilitates empirically oriented studies across different societies and through time.

260. Ethnomethodology (4)

Topics will include the philosophical origins of ethnomethodology as a social perspective; the epistemological basis of interactional approaches to social behavior in sociology and related disciplines; the role of language use in social contexts; forms of common sense reasoning in everyday life; the interpretation of normative rules; the interaction of different modes of reasoning in particular social settings.

261. Social Structure (4)

An analysis of structuralist and phenomenological ideas of structure. Discussion of the differences between major theorists, such as Levi-Strauss, Piaget, Merleau-Ponty, and Gurwitsch. Emphasis on their influences on modern sociological research.

262A. Cognitive and Linguistic Aspects of Social Structure (4)

Introduction to topics in speech act theory, cognitive approaches to story grammars, and the analysis of conversational or discourse material as they apply to the study of social interaction and organization structures.

262B-C. Advanced Topics in Cognitive and Linguistic Aspects of Social Structure (4-4)

An advanced seminar dealing with field and quasi-experimental methods for studying discourse and textual materials. Students are expected to conduct their own field research in natural or organization settings.

264. Seminar on Religion (4)

The seminar will examine in detail one or two major issues in the anthropology of religion, as for example a theoretical problem like secularization and social change or a more substantive one like shamanism. Students will be notified in advance regarding the seminar topic.

290. Graduate Seminar (4)

A research seminar in special topics of interest to available staff, provides majors and minors in sociology with research experience in close cooperation with faculty. (S/U grades permitted.)

292. Selected Readings in Sociology (2)

Year-long seminar. Discussion and analysis of research problems and issues under investigation by departmental faculty. Readings will vary depending upon the instructor. This seminar may be repeated for credit and is required of first-year graduate students for at least two quarters. (S/U grades only.)

297. Directed Group Study (4)

The study and analysis of specific topics to be developed by a small group of graduate students under the guidance of an interested faculty member.

298. Independent Study (1-4)

Tutorial individual guides study and/or independent research in an area not covered by present course offerings. (S/U grades permitted.)

299. Thesis Research (1-12)

Open to graduate students engaged in thesis research. (S/U grades permitted.)

500. Apprentice Teaching (2)

Supervised teaching in lower-division contact classes, supplemented by seminar on methods in teaching sociology. (S/U grades only.)

During the first year of residence, each student must enroll in the appropriate writing course for his or her particular college.

Third College: Third College Composition Program 10B-C
Warren College: Warren College 10A-B
Muir College: Muir College 10
Revelle College: Humanities 10A-B-C, 11A-B-C, 12A-B-C

Completion of one of these sequences with a grade of C or better will satisfy the Subject A requirement.

See also "Subject A" under "Admissions."

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

OFFICE: Third College Social Science Building, Third College

Hugh Mehan, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Sociology (Coordinator of the Program)

Jean M. Mandler, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology

* * *

Gloria Fimbres, Supervisor of Student Teaching

Cynthia Lawrence-Wallace, Supervisor of Student Teaching

Randall J. Souviney, Ph.D., Associate Coordinator and Supervisor of Student Teaching

* * *

The Program

The Teacher Education Program (TEP) offers two multiple subjects credentials: a *preliminary* and a *clear* credential. The primary difference between the two credential plans is related to the academic background of the candidate prior to entering the program of professional study. The preliminary credential is undertaken at the undergraduate level, and the clear credential at the post-baccalaureate level.

The *preliminary* credential option is designed specifically for undergraduate students only. Students who satisfy the requirements for the preliminary multiple subjects credential and who complete the requirements for a major are qualified to teach for five years in a *self-contained* classroom at levels kindergarten through twelfth grade. A fifth year of specified post-baccalaureate course work must be completed within five years of completion of the B.A. in order to

SUBJECT A

OFFICE: 132 Third College Humanities Building

Charles R. Cooper, Ph.D., Professor, Literature, Coordinator of Campus Writing Programs, and Supervisor of Subject A

* * *

Teacher Education Program

obtain a *clear* credential. The clear credential is renewable every five years subject to certain renewal requirements.

The second credential option is for students who have completed the B.A. degree. Students satisfying entry requirements will work directly towards the clear multiple subjects credential. Students who satisfy the requirements for this credential are also qualified to teach in K-12 self-contained classrooms with the same renewal requirements as above. The course requirements for both credential plans are identical, with the exception of additional health and special education mainstreaming requirements needed for the clear credential.

The main themes of the TEP are multicultural and child-centered education. A multicultural education is pluralistic; it recognizes the unique heritage of different cultures and seeks to preserve each child's cultural identity while providing the child with skills necessary to move between different cultural systems if he or she chooses to do so.

A child-centered education is constructed to be consistent with each child's developmentally acquired ability to learn. Current research in comparative cultures, comparative child development, and social interaction will provide the prospective teacher with insight into the relationship between language, culture, and education.

Because of the recognized need for bilingual/biliterate teachers, both locally and nationally, the TEP offers a bilingual emphasis within its four-year course of study. Students who plan to become bilingual educators follow the existing program's curriculum with some modifications. These include achieving a second language proficiency (as determined by the UC San Diego language lab and a TEP committee) and preliminary field work and student teaching in a bilingual classroom. Upon completion of the bilingual emphasis curriculum, students receive a certificate indicating their bilingual competencies in addition to the preliminary multiple subjects credential and the bachelor's degree. Students who are interested in the bilingual emphasis should contact the TEP office for more information.

Curriculum

The state of California requires that the teacher in the elementary school be prepared to teach all courses normally offered in the elementary school. This

necessitates professional preparation as well as practical experience in the classroom. The TEP will meet these requirements in the following ways:

Academic Area Requirement

The academic area requirement is intended to provide the prospective elementary school teacher with training in the subject matter usually taught in the elementary school. This is *not* a substitute for the student's regular major. The teacher candidate must take a minimum of five four-quarter unit courses in *each* of the following areas: (1) mathematics and science, (2) English, (3) social sciences, and (4) humanities, foreign languages, and fine arts. University general-education requirements at UC San Diego satisfy many of these requirements. Courses are offered in each of these four areas which enable the teacher candidate to work as a classroom aide in the respective discipline in a local school. (See *TEP 181A, B, C [two are required]*.) The classroom aide experience is seen as an excellent vehicle for learning about the learning processes and interpersonal communication involved in a teaching relationship.

Professional Preparation

The state requirement for professional preparation will be met by offering eighteen quarter-hours of courses which deal with the sociology of education and innovative instructional practices. Details of these courses follow in the course listing.

Practical Classroom Experience

The teacher candidate will student-teach for the equivalent of one elementary school semester. During this time the candidate will be given thorough, realistic, and practical experience in classroom instruction, and will be given continuous and diversified responsibilities in the school. The teacher candidate will engage in classroom observation, course preparation, actual teaching, and student evaluation. Concurrent with student teaching, the teacher candidate must take TEP 191C, described below.

Student Selection

Students interested in applying to the TEP will be advised in the spring of their sophomore year as to what courses they should take in their junior year, at which time the actual course work for the TEP begins. Student performance in these courses will be a factor in program

selection. Other criteria for admission to the program include:

1. A strong interest in multicultural approaches to education; a strong desire to improve the quality of American education; a strong desire to instruct students as self-activated learners.
2. Experience working with students in educational environments, especially in multicultural settings.
3. Community involvement.
4. Academic excellence.

Prospective candidates for the TEP will be carefully reviewed by a diversified committee composed of faculty, staff, and students. Provisional acceptance into the TEP will take place *during* the student's junior year, prior to student teaching.

Courses

All of the following courses are required toward the "preliminary" multiple subjects credential. Students are advised to consult with TEP staff to determine how they can best fulfill the academic area requirement.

Sociology 126. Social Organization of Education (4)

The social organization of education in the U.S. and other societies; the functions of education for individuals and society; the structure of schools; educational decision making; educational testing; socialization and education; formal and informal education; cultural transmission. *Prerequisite:* Soc. 1A-B or Soc. 2 or consent of instructor. (S)

Psychology 130. Developmental Psychology and Education (4)

An introduction to the child's cognitive, perceptual, linguistic, and social development with emphasis on his or her relation to education. Piagetian, information processing, and cross-cultural difference in relation to education and the nature of the learning process in relation to success and failure in the schools. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. (W)

Sociology 117. Language, Culture, and Education (4)

The mutual influence of language, culture, and education will be explored; explanations of students' school success and failure that employ linguistic and cultural variables will be considered; bilingualism; cultural transmission through education. *Prerequisite:* Soc. 1A-B or Soc. 2 or consent of instructor. (F)

TEP 180. Practicum in Student Teaching (16)

The teacher candidate will be assigned to a classroom in one of the participating schools under the supervision of a participating master teacher. The candidate will begin teaching in the first week of September and will spend at least five hours a day, four days a week for fifteen weeks in the classroom as well as prepare courses, have parent-teacher conferences, and teacher-principal conferences. During this time the candidate will be given thorough practical experience in classroom instruction and continuous and diversified responsibilities. *Prerequisites:* affirmed TEP candidacy and concurrent registration in TEP 191C. (F)

TEP 181A-B-C. Practicum in Learning (4-4-4)

The primary focus of these courses will be on the teaching-learning process in elementary schools. UC San Diego students are assigned to instruct a small number of elementary school students under the supervision of participating teachers in local schools. The UC San Diego student will instruct children in reading, ESL, English, Spanish, social science, math., science, history, or fine arts, at least four to six hours per week. Concurrent with field activity, the UC San

Diego student will be involved in course work concerning theories of learning, multicultural education, social organization of education. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

TEP 191A. Innovative Instructional Practices (6)

This is one of a three-course sequence providing a theoretical and practical grounding in various pedagogical techniques which are consistent with the child's developmentally acquired ability to learn. Typically diverse subject areas are integrated into a single intercurricular course of study by emphasizing activity inquiry techniques of instruction. *Prerequisite: affirmed teacher candidacy.* (F,W)

TEP 191B. Innovative Instructional Practices (6)

This is one of a three-course sequence providing a theoretical and practical grounding in various pedagogical techniques which are consistent with the child's developmentally acquired ability to learn. Typically diverse subject areas are integrated into a single intercurricular course of study by emphasizing activity inquiry techniques of instruction. Students pursuing the bilingual emphasis are provided instruction in bilingual teaching techniques within the framework of the course. *Prerequisite: TEP 191A.* (W,S)

TEP 191C. Innovative Instructional Practices (2)

This is one of a three-course sequence providing a theoretical and practical grounding in various pedagogical techniques which are consistent with the child's developmentally acquired ability to learn. Typically diverse subject areas are integrated into a single intercurricular course of study by emphasizing activity inquiry techniques of instruction. *Prerequisites: TEP 191A-B and concurrent registration in TEP 180.* (S,F)

TEP 192. Bilingual Instructional Practices (4)

This course teaches the history and models of bilingual education methods of instruction for bilingual classrooms; teaching in content areas; curriculum development, especially in language arts; technical teaching vocabulary; integrating bilingual and multicultural educational approaches. *Prerequisite: affirmed TEP candidate or consent of instructor.* (S)

TEP 195. Apprentice Teaching (4)

Advanced TEP students are prepared in effective methods of supervising the preparation of UC San Diego students serving as paraprofessionals in elementary school classrooms. Topics covered include: classroom management, interpersonal relations, supervision techniques, multicultural education, politics in the school, and curriculum development. Each student serves as a discussion leader, and conducts at least two workshops. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

TEP 196. The Psychology of Teaching and Structure of Information for Human Learning (0 or 4)

College students tutoring college students. Curriculum: basic applied learning principles, specifying objectives, planning and designing instruction, testing, evaluation, interpersonal communication skills, study skills. Objectives will be specified for each area. Competency will be assessed by project completion and practicum feedback. This course is not creditable toward professional preparation requirements for the multiple option credential. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

TEP 198. Directed Group Study (4-2)

Directed group study, guided reading and study involving research and analysis of activities and services in multicultural education, bilingual education, the teaching-learning process, and other areas that are not covered by the present curriculum. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

TEP 199. Special Studies (4)

Individual guided reading and study involving research and analysis of activities and services in multicultural education, bilingual education, the teaching-learning process, and other areas that are not covered by the present curriculum. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

Elementary Aide Program

The UC San Diego Elementary Aide Program enables students to engage in classroom aide activity in elementary schools. The program provides a vehicle for students to gain practical experience about the learning process in actual classrooms and to relate this experience

to theories of interpersonal relations, cross-cultural communications and education. The courses in the program are open to all UC San Diego students and are particularly recommended for minority students and/or candidates to the Teacher Education Program. The student may serve as an aide for a total of three quarters (the minimum of two are required). (See TEP 181A-B-C above.) The prerequisite for all three courses is consent of the instructor.

THIRD COLLEGE COMPOSITION PROGRAM

OFFICE: Third College Humanities Building (TCHB), Third College

Charles R. Cooper, Ph.D., *Professor of Literature (Director of the Program)*

* * *

The Third College Composition Program (TCCP) provides Third College students with intensive courses in writing and reading in a wide array of discourse types and modes: personal experience narrative, reportage, research, explanation, persuasion. Classes are small and focus on context-building and on pre-writing exercises for what will be written each week. Students engage in peer criticism of writing already completed. Each student is also scheduled for several individual conferences with his or her instructor. Based on placement examination results, students will be placed either in the 10A-B-C sequence or in the 10B-C sequence. A grade of C or better in both 10B and 10C fulfills the Third College writing requirement.

Courses

10A. Composition (4)

A basic course in the writing of explanatory and persuasive discourse. Special attention will be given to achieving consistent control of the correct forms of standard edited English and to increasing sentence variety and fluency. The course will also concentrate on the process of composing in writing and on the nature of written language, especially the differences between informal conversation and writing. Students will write often and revise, engage in peer discussion and critiques of papers, and attend conferences with the instructor.

Extensive readings will be required on various personal and social issues. Students required to take 10A must also take 10B and 10C. *Prerequisite: placement exam.*

10B. Expository Writing I (4)

A course in the writing of expressive and explanatory discourse, with emphasis on personal experience narrative (autobiography, first-hand biography, chronicle) and on reportage (observations, interviews, case studies). Attention to correctness and to syntactic variety. Special emphasis on the various patterns of narrative and reportage and on personal voice and style. Students will keep a writer's journal, write several pieces of narrative and reportage, revise their writing, engage in peer discussion and critiques of papers, and at-

Third College Composition Program

tend conferences with the instructor. A special feature of this course will be guided practice in various small-group discussion activities.

Students will read widely in narrative and reportage.

This course is required of all students in Third College. *Prerequisite: 10A or placement exam.*

10C. Expository Writing II (4)

A course in the writing of explanatory and persuasive discourse. Special emphasis on the various patterns of explanation and persuasion and on the range of strategies available for developing such writings. Particular attention will be given to decisions writers must make about their readers, decisions involving language register, appropriate amount and kind of information, and effective persuasive techniques. Students will write often and revise, engage in peer discussion and critiques of papers, and attend conferences with the instructor. The course culminates with a brief, documented research paper, where students will learn to use the Modern Language Association (MLA) Style Sheet form of documentation.

Students will read widely in explanation and persuasion.

This course is required of all students in Third College. *Prerequisite: 10B or placement exam.*

THIRD WORLD STUDIES

OFFICE: Room 122, Third College Humanities Building, Third College

Professor:

Carlos Blanco-Aguinaga, Ph.D.
(*Spanish Literature*)

Associate Professors:

Richard J. Arneson, Ph.D. (*Philosophy*)
Thomas Dublin, Ph.D. (*History*)
Edward Reynolds, Ph.D. (*History*)
Rosaura Sanchez, Ph.D. (*Literature, Coordinator of Third World Studies*)
Sherley Anne Williams, M.A. (*Literature*)

Assistant Professors:

Robert Cancel, Ph.D. (*Literature*)
Marta E. Sanchez, Ph.D. (*Latin American and Chicano Literature*)
Carlos Waisman, Ph.D. (*Sociology*)

Adjunct Professor:

Leften S. Stavrianos, Ph.D. (*History*)

* * *

The Third World Studies Program has three main objectives:

1. To provide an understanding of the Third World and its relationships to the West. In order to understand these relationships, it is necessary to study the historical context out of which the present relationships developed. For example, besides trying to understand what kind of society existed in Meso-America when the Spaniards arrived in 1520, the student must also have an understanding of the historical development in Europe which resulted in Spain's decision to seek wider trade abroad. There is insistence on both the similarities and differences which Third World societies have among themselves and the similarities and differences with Western societies.

Third World Studies

- To provide an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the Third World. The program is not conceived as being exclusively historically oriented nor as being predominantly a social science program, but rather one that integrates both the social sciences and the humanities.
- To provide an understanding of the relationship between Third World groups within the United States (Asian-American, Black, Chicano, and Native American) and Third World societies (African, Asian, and Latin American) through a comparative approach. Third World societies are compared as they existed before contact with the West, in the various colonial relationships with the West, and in their evolution after independence.

The Major Program

Major:

Students interested in Third World Studies may choose either an interdisciplinary major with a disciplinary focus (anthropology, economics, history, literature, political science, sociology, etc.) or a specific departmental major within the humanities or social sciences.

A Third World Studies major requires a minimum of *twelve* upper-division courses plus *three* lower-division courses from one of the Third World Studies sequences (TWS 7A-B-C, TWS 21,22,23, or TWS 24,25,26). Selection of a specific concentration, discipline, or department should be determined in consultation with a Third World Studies faculty member.

Double Major:

Students interested in Third World Studies as a double major must have *eight* upper-division courses beyond their departmental major requirements. These eight may cover one or more disciplines. Courses may focus on a theme or problem or on a geo-historical area. Students should consult a Third World Studies faculty member for approval of a major program.

Minor:

A student may minor in Third World Studies by selecting a lower-division Third World Studies sequence (three courses) and three upper-division courses in disciplines dealing with the Third World.

The Third World Studies faculty offers courses in the Departments of Literature,

Sociology, History, Philosophy, Drama, and in the Third World Studies Program. Students should consult appropriate departmental and program listings for Third World area offerings.

Courses

See listings also under the Departments of Literature, History, Philosophy, and Sociology for other Third World area offerings.

Lower Division

7A-B-C. Race and Ethnicity in the United States (4-4-4)

A lecture-discussion course on the comparative ethnic history of the United States. Of central concern will be slavery, race, oppression, mass migrations, ethnicity, city life in industrial America, power, and protest in modern America. Attention is focused on Native-American, Mexican-American, the black Asian-American, and white ethnic groups. (F,W,S)

21-22-23. Third World Literatures (4-4-4)

An introduction to the cultures of various Third World countries through close reading of selected literary texts. Topics will vary each quarter.

24. Origins and Consequences of Underdevelopment (4)

The history of the Third World peoples of Asia, Africa, and Latin America is surveyed from the fifteenth century to 1900. It traces the origins of European empires, the interrelationship between these empires and the process of underdevelopment, the meaning of imperialism as an experience shared by Third World peoples, and the beginning of indigenous resistance to imperialism.

25. China and the West in Modern Times (4)

This course surveys the eighteenth-, nineteenth-, and early twentieth-century history of China. Special emphasis is placed on the nature of the various Chinese responses to the political, economic, and cultural impact of the West on traditional Chinese society.

26. Third World: Nationalist Rebellions and Economic Development (4)

The course surveys the attempts of nationalist movements to seize power in Africa, Asia and Latin America, and to then design economic programs capable of simultaneously fomenting growth and a more equitable distribution of income. The means by which such movements take power will take up the first part of the course; the second part is devoted to their economic problems. The revolutions in China, Cuba, Vietnam, Kenya, and Chile are among the cases that will be examined in detail.

43. Introduction to African Politics (4)

The differential impact of British, French, Portuguese, and Belgian colonialism is examined along with the African nationalist responses which developed during the second half of the twentieth century.

Limited to freshmen and sophomores; upper-division students with consent of instructor.

Upper Division

130. Political Ideology and the Third World (4)

This course studies the concepts of ideology and political consciousness with special attention to their application to the situation of Third World peoples abroad and in the black national minority within the U.S.

131. Selected Topics in Latin American Politics (4)

A comparative analysis of contemporary political issues in Latin America. Material to be drawn from two or three countries. Among the topics: nationalism, neoimperialism, political change. *Prerequisite: juniors and seniors only or consent of instructor.*

132. Literature and Third World Societies (4)

This course will investigate novelistic and dramatic treatments of European society in the era of nineteenth-century imperialism. Third World societies under the impact of colonialism, and the position of national minorities inside the

United States to the present day. Attention will center on the interplay between the aesthetic merits and social-historical-philosophical content of the works read.

133. Contemporary Chicano Issues (4)

The course, interdisciplinary in nature, will study the contemporary Chicano experience from cultural, social, and historical perspectives, and provide students with information and understanding of the important characteristics of the Chicano community by providing a critical analysis of the societal context in which "La Raza" has sought to maintain and develop its culture. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

134. Political Philosophies of Third World Leaders (4)

The course is a study and comparison of the political philosophies of modern Third World leaders. Since a major concern of the course is the problems that such leaders have met with the applications of their theoretical preconceptions to the actual political situations, a biographical approach will be taken. Particular attention will be paid to the influence of indigenous non-Western political and religious customs and outlooks on the political viewpoints of the leaders under study.

135. Bilingualism: Research and Field Studies (4)

A study of sociolinguistic findings on bilingualism throughout the world and an evaluation of bilingual education theories. The students will also engage in surveys of local communities to assess bilingualism and educational needs of bilingual communities. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing.*

136. Novel and History in the Third World (4)

This course sets out to explore the relation between the novel and the "dependent" history of the Third World, contrasting and comparing the uses of history in the European novel as defined in the theoretical analyses of Lukacs with the uses of history in the Third World novel. An analysis of major themes and movements common to selected ethnic literature in the United States and national literatures in the Third World.

190. Undergraduate Seminars

Seminars will be organized on the basis of topics with readings, discussions, and papers. Specific subjects to be covered will change each quarter depending on particular interest of instructors or students. May be repeated for credit.

197. Field Work (4)

In an attempt to explore and study some unique processes and aspects of community life, students will engage in research in field settings. Topics to be researched may vary, but in each case the course will provide skills for carrying out these studies.

198. Directed Group Studies

Directed group study on a topic or in a field not included in the regular department curriculum, by special arrangement with a faculty member. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing.*

199. Independent Study (2 or 4)

Tutorial, individual guided reading and research projects (to be arranged between student and instructor) in an area not normally covered in courses currently being offered in the department. (P/NP grades only.) *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and consent of instructor.* (F,W,S)

Third World Studies offerings in other departments:

Drama

131A-B. Black Theatre Ensemble

137A-B. Development of Chicano Teatro

141. Modern Black Drama

History

140A. Colonial Latin America

140B. Emergence of Latin American Nations

140C. Latin America in the Twentieth Century

143. Brazil: Colony, Empire, Republic

144. Argentina: Growth and Development

145. Machismo and Matriarchy: Latin American Social Structure

155A-B. Social and Economic History of the Southwest

155Q. Mexican American History

156A-B. The Social History of the American City

159A-B. Afro-American History

159Q. Afro-American History

- 175A. History of Africa to 1880
- 175B. Modern Africa
- 178. Economic History of Africa

**Literature:
General**

- 135. Novel and History in the Third World
- 136. Introduction to African Oral Literature
- 137. Introduction to Literature of Modern Africa
- 138. Contemporary Caribbean Literature
- 146. Latin American Literature in Translation

English

- 182A-B. Development of Afro-American Literature
- 183. Themes in Afro-American Literature
- 184. Afro-American Poetry
- 185. Afro-American Prose
- 186. Harlem Renaissance

Spanish

- 140. Spanish-American Novel
- 141. Spanish-American Poetry
- 142. Spanish-American Short Story
- 143. Spanish-American Essay
- 144. Spanish-American Theatre
- 150. The Development of Chicano Literature
- 151. Themes and Motifs in Chicano Literature
- 152. Chicano Prose
- 153. Chicano Poetry
- 154. Chicano Theatre
- 155. The Social Aspects of Chicano Literature
- 160. Spanish Phonetics
- 162. Spanish Language in the U.S.
- 163. Spanish Language in America
- 172. Indigenista Themes in Spanish-American Literature

Music

- 125A-B-C. Black Music in America

Philosophy

- 152. Philosophy and Literature

Sociology

- 112. Social Stratification
- 144. Community and Social Change in Africa
- 164. Society in Latin America

Students wishing to include additional related courses from these and other departments should consult a Third World Studies adviser.

**URBAN STUDIES AND
PLANNING**

235 Third College Humanities Building

Professors:

Charles W. Thomas, Ph.D. (*Coordinator of Urban Studies and Planning Program*)

Michael Parrish, Ph.D. (*History*)

Associate Professors:

Rae L. Blumberg, Ph.D. (*Sociology*)

Faustina Solis, M.S.W. (*Community Medicine*)

Assistant Professors:

Steve Erie, Ph.D. (*Political Science*)

David Lilien, Ph.D. (*Economics*)

Ruben Rumbaut, Ph.D. (*Sociology*)

**Lecturer with Security of
Employment:**

Joyce B. Justus, Ph.D. (*Anthropology*)

Director of Field Studies:

Lawrence A. Herzog, Ph.D.

Associated Faculty:

Tom Dublin, Ph.D. (*History*)

Robert F. Engle, Ph.D. (*Economics*)

Bennetta W. Jules-Rosette, Ph.D. (*Sociology*)

David Laitin, Ph.D. (*Political Science*)

John Mendeloff, Ph.D. (*Political Science*)

Michael P. Monteon, Ph.D. (*History*)

Nolan E. Penn, Ph.D. (*Psychiatry*)

Mary J. Pfaelzer, Ph.D. (*Literature*)

Alan M. Schneider, Ph.D. (*AMES*)

**The Undergraduate
Program**

The undergraduate Urban Studies and Planning Program provides students with the knowledge, skills, and perspectives needed to understand contemporary issues of cities as well as how to improve the quality of life in urban communities.

The program, multidisciplinary in orientation, strives to expose its students to those theoretical concepts and practical applications of various academic disciplines which relate to the understanding and solution of problems experienced in urban societies.

The general goal of the curriculum is to develop broadly educated men and women with the knowledge, imagination, and desire to serve people who live in cities and metropolitan areas.

A primary emphasis of the curriculum is to help students to become responsive to the goals and needs of people, respectful of the environment, informed about political realities and fiscal constraints, and effective in the conservation of human resources. A bachelor's degree in urban studies and planning is valuable preparation for careers in social planning and human services administration; urban and regional planning; and graduate studies with an urban focus in the social sciences, law, public administration, and public health. With an appropriate choice of concentration area, the Urban Studies and Planning major also offers excellent career opportunities at the entry level in social welfare, criminal justice, health services, leisure and recreation services and a variety of public services.

**The Urban Studies and
Planning Major**

A bachelor of arts degree in Urban Studies and Planning will be given to students who satisfactorily complete the general education requirements of Muir, Revelle, Third and Warren Colleges in addition to the Urban Studies and Planning courses described below.

The undergraduate program in urban studies and planning consists of the following required courses: three in lower-division urban studies and planning; two in lower-division mathematics; two in lower-division economics; and fifteen in upper-division urban studies and planning. Students who wish to have a minor or double major in a related social science discipline or history may petition to waive three elective upper-division courses in urban studies and planning in order to fulfill the requirement of that discipline. *Students must complete the lower-division prerequisites before they enroll in the upper-division courses.* All lower-division prerequisites must be taken on a letter grade basis. A 2.0 grade point average is required for all courses in the major. The only courses which may be taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis for the major are USP 186A/B. Transfer students should see an urban studies and planning adviser.

Lower-Division Requirements

A major consideration in deciding on the area of USP concentration one will pursue are the prerequisites of the upper-division courses offered by various departments. The students should note the prerequisites for *all* of the courses he or she might be interested in taking. It is important to take those courses that are prerequisites early in one's college program. Of particular importance are the following:

ECONOMICS 1A/B or 2A/B

NOTE: Students planning to take upper-division economics courses must fulfill the prerequisite of Economics 1C in addition to the above. (SEE: Department of Economics for normal timing of the sequences.)

MATHEMATICS 1A/B, or 2A/B, or 6A/B

NOTE: Mathematics 1C or 2C, are recommended for students planning to attend graduate school.

Urban Studies and Planning

INTRODUCTION TO URBAN STUDIES AND PLANNING:

- USP 10A—The City in History (4)
- USP 10B—Urban American Society (4)
- USP 10C—An Introduction to Urban Planning (4)

Upper-Division Requirements

The upper-division requirements in urban studies and planning consist of three foundation courses which give the conceptual tools of the major; three methods courses which provide quantitative tools and qualitative techniques; two field study courses which enable students to integrate theory and practice in a community setting under supervision; an area of concentrated study; and, a senior seminar where students complete a major paper with a research focus. There is an optional honors program for seniors who have a minimum overall grade point average of 3.5.

Three areas of concentrated study are offered in the urban studies and planning major: social policy and human services; urban and regional planning; and, urban institutions and culture. Courses in an area of concentrated study are a part of the urban studies and planning major; therefore, only letter grades are acceptable toward meeting the graduation requirements. Any one area may be used to satisfy the Muir, Revelle, Third or Warren College minor. All students are advised to consult their college academic advisers for approval of the USP minor.

Foundation Courses:

- USP 100—Social and Cultural Patterns in Urban Life (4)
- USP 101—Origins of Urban Planning (4)
- USP 102—Urban Economics (4)

Methods Courses

Students will be required to complete a minimum of two quantitative courses from a single department and one qualitative course. These courses are to be selected from the following:

Quantitative Methods Courses

- Econ. 120A-B—Statistical Methods in Economics (4-4)
- Poli. Sci. 170A—The Use of Data in Political Science (4)
- Poli. Sci. 170B—Quantitative Methods for Public Policy (4)
- Psych. 60—Introduction to Statistics (4)
- Psych. 111—Advanced Statistics (4)
- Soc. 107—Demographic Methods (4)
- Soc. 108—Survey Research Design and Analysis (4)
- Soc. 109—Statistical Analysis of Sociological Data (4)

Qualitative Methods Courses

- Anthro. 116B—Urban Anthropology Research Seminar (4)
- Poli. Sci. 112B—Political Philosophy and Social Science Methodology (4)
- Psych. 127—Methods in Applied Social Psychology (4)
- Soc. 104—Field Research: Methods of Participant-Observation (4)
- Soc. 105—Ethnographic Film (4)
- Soc. 106—Comparative and Historical Methods (4)
- Soc. 110—Evaluation and Policy Research: Methods of Applied Sociology (4)

Field Work: Students are required to take eight units of field work in two consecutive quarters.

- USP 186A-B-C—Field Work in Urban Studies and Planning (4-4-4)

Senior Seminar: Students are required to take the senior seminar as a graduation requirement.

- USP 190—Senior Seminar (4)

Honors Program:

- USP 191—The Urban Quarter (4)

Areas of Concentrated Study

All students majoring in urban studies and planning will be required to select a concentration area. Each concentration is structured to provide an opportunity for developing a particular interest. The concentration areas are described below.

Social Policy and Human Services:

This area of concentrated study is particularly recommended for students interested in pre-professional preparation for entry level career positions. It also provides the background for graduate studies in social welfare, human services planning, health services administration, health planning or public health administration, or criminal justice.

Requirements: Six courses taken from one of the focus areas listed below and the prerequisites as required.

Health Services Administration

- USP 143—Introduction to Community Health (4)
- USP 144A—Orientation to Health Care Organization (4)
- USP 144B—Preventive Health Care (4)
- USP 145—Aging—Social and Health Policy (4)
- USP 146—Case Studies in Health Care Programs (4)
- USP 147—Influences on Health Systems (4)
- USP 148—Health Policy and Planning (4)
- Soc. 135—Sociology of Health and Illness (4)
- Soc. 136—Sociology of Mental Illness (4)
- Soc. 137—International Health and Economic Development (4)
- Econ. 138—Economics of Health (4)

Human Services Administration

(Social Welfare, Criminal Justice, Housing and Community Development and Rehabilitation)

- USP 103A-B-C—Urban Planning Theory and Practice (4-4-4)
- USP 123—The Housing Environment (4)
- USP 131L—Community Dynamics and Ethnicity (4-2)
- USP 134—Community Resource Development and Organization (4)
- USP 152A-B—Personal and Social Development (4-4)
- USP 153—Society, Motivation, Personality (4)
- Soc. 140—Sociology of Law (4)
- Soc. 141—Crime and Society (4)
- Soc. 142—Social Deviance (4)
- Soc. 143—Suicide (4)
- Soc. 144—Forms of Social Control (4)
- Soc. 152—Urban Social Problems (4)
- Psych. 101—Introduction to Developmental Psychology (4)
- Psych. 103—Introduction to Principles of Behavior (4)
- Psych. 138—Alcohol and Its Problems (4)
- Psych. 163—Abnormal Psychology (4)
- Psych. 179—Drugs, Addiction, and Mental Disorder (4)

Urban and Regional Planning: This area is designed for students interested in advanced professional training or who intend to seek employment as junior-level professional planners.

Requirements: Three courses from the disciplines listed below in addition to USP 103A-B-C.

- USP 103A-B-C—Urban Planning Theory and Practice (4-4-4)
- Econ. 100A-B—Microeconomics (4-4)
- Econ. 134—Regional Economics (4)
- Econ. 150—Economics of the Public Sector: Taxation (4)
- Econ. 151—Economics of the Public Sector—Expenditures (4)
- Econ. 179—Management in the Public Sector (4)
- Poli. Sci. 160AA-AB—Introduction to Policy Analysis (4-4)
- Poli. Sci. 102A—The Policy Making Process (4)
- Poli. Sci. 166B—Energy, Policy, and Politics (4)
- Poli. Sci. 166D—Marine Policy (4)
- Soc. 155—City of San Diego (4)
- Soc. 178—Social Change (4)
- Soc. 183—Political Modernization (4)
- Soc. 184—Societal Evolution and Economic Development (4)
- Soc. 185—The Political Economy of Development and Underdevelopment (4)

Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences: The Systems Science Minor for students in the social sciences.

Urban Institutions and Culture: Students interested in this concentrated study would specialize in one of the so-

cial science disciplines or ethnic studies program listed below. Students are to select courses from the recommended cluster only. This area of concentrated study is recommended for students interested in graduate school and future careers in urban anthropology, urban sociology, policy analysis, urban history or law.

Requirements: Four upper-division courses taken from any one of the disciplines listed below and two lower-division courses from any single discipline.

Recommended Courses:

- Anthro. 105—Social Anthropology (4)**
Anthro. 106—Cultural Anthropology (4)
Anthro. 111—Modernization and Development (4)
Anthro. 115A—Urban Anthropology (4)
Anthro. 119—Social and Cultural Change (4)
Anthro. 151—Political Anthropology (4)
Anthro. 163—Politics and Culture (4)
- Hist. 148A—The Urban Culture of South America (4)**
Hist. 148B—The City of South America
Hist. 156A-B—The Social History of the American City (4-4)
Hist. 159A-B—Afro-American History (4-4)
Hist. 167A-B—The United States in the Twentieth Century (4-4)
- Poli. Sci. 104B—Law and Politics—The Urban Courts (4)**
Poli. Sci. 166A—The Courts and Public Policy (4)
Poli. Sci. 102E—Urban Politics (4)
Poli. Sci. 136B—Comparative Politics and Political Culture (4)
Poli. Sci. 134C—Mexico: The Politics of Development and Underdevelopment (4)
Poli. Sci. 138A—The Political Economy of Urbanization (4)
- Psych. 104Q—Introduction to Social Psychology (4)**
Psych 120—Learning and Motivation (4)
Psych. 127—Methods in Applied Social Psychology (4)
Psych 147—Social Perception and Cognition (4)
Psych. 161—Human Aggressive Behavior (4)
Psych. 165—Explanation and Knowledge (4)
- Soc. 121—Economy of Society (4)**
Soc. 122—Organizational Behavior (4)
Soc. 123—Sociology of Work (4)
Soc. 124—Occupations and Professions (4)
Soc. 128—Population and Society (4)
Soc. 148—Political Sociology (4)
Soc. 153—Comparative Race and Ethnic Relations (4)
Soc. 160—Sociology of Culture (4)
Soc. 179—Social Movements and Social Protest (4)

Ethnic Studies: (All courses must be upper-division) Students interested in this area of concentrated study are to take any six courses from Chicano studies, Chinese studies, the Black Culture sequence, or Third World studies.

The Minor Program

The urban studies and planning minor consists of six courses in urban studies and planning:

- USP 10A—The City in History (4)**
USP 10B—Urban American Society (4)
USP 10C—An Introduction to Urban Planning (4)
USP 100—Social and Cultural Patterns in Urban Life (4)
USP 101—Origins of Urban Planning (4)
USP 102—Urban Economic Problems (4)

Courses:

Lower Division

- 10A. The City in History (4)**
 Historical and comparative survey of cities throughout the world. Ecological, social, economic, technological, and cultural determinants of city location, form, growth, and decline. Urbanization movement following the Industrial Revolution. Role of the city as a force of culture and civilization. (F)
- 10B. Urban American Society (4)**
 An introduction to the sociological study of cities, focusing on the development of urban society in the U.S. The course will address: (1) the origins, growth and transformation of cities in the U.S.; (2) theoretical approaches to the study of urban life; (3) the organization of power—urban politics and economy, social stratification and class conflict, the mass media; (4) urban social and cultural systems—suburbia, family life in the city, religion, education, art and leisure; (5) urban social problems—religion, education, art and leisure; (5) urban social problems—crime, poverty, racism, welfare, health, housing, transportation, and the environment; and (6) current urbanization trends and the future of urban society. (W)
- 10C. An Introduction to Urban Studies (4)**
 An introduction to the study of city life. Lectures outline the major social science theories and concepts that are traditionally brought to bear on explanations of urban structure and function. Cities are viewed both as internal systems and members of a coherent network of settlements within a region or nation. Topics of discussion include: urban evolution, economic base, social behavior, ethnic groups, the community, the urban environment, housing, transportation, politics, and planning. (S)
- 16. Introduction to Urban Anthropology (4)**
 Contemporary dilemmas and evolution of urban life. Topics include: family and kinship; race, class and ethnic relations; poverty and affluence; community and neighborhood; work and leisure organization; modern problems of planning, development, resource use and change in an urbanizing world. Same as Anthropology 16.
- 24. Society in Action (4)**
 Social stratification, typologies, and indicators of social stratification. Social class, conflict, and social change. Fundamental theoretical approaches to the study of the above social phenomena. Within the course the family, education, and economic structures will be discussed in the context of social classes and conflict. See department.
- 41. Introduction to Human Care Services (4)**
 The course provides an overview of human care services with emphasis on social, legislative and political factors in the organization and distribution of programs and services under public or voluntary auspices. Impact of professionalism and consumerism. Selected fields: social services, health care and special institutional services. See department.
- 60. Introduction to Statistics (4)**
 Introduction to the experimental method in psychology and to mathematical techniques necessary for experimental research. Prerequisite: one year of mathematics or consent of instructor. Same as Psychology 60.

Upper Division

- 100. Social and Cultural Patterns in Urban Life (4)**
 Provides the urban studies foundation in cultural and social patterns that shape urban life. It will consider citizen participation, new urban lifestyles, interpersonal relations, sense of

community, and adversary labeling. In addition, it will describe ethnic, gender, and class factors in conflict resolution, advocacy planning, and community development. Prerequisites: USP 10A-B-C or consent of instructor. (F)

101. Origins of Urban Planning (4)
 The development of urban planning from its historical beginnings to the present time throughout the world. Particular emphasis is placed on city improvement efforts following the Industrial Revolution as well as on the evolution of American urban planning in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Urban development of the San Diego metropolis and of its urban planning functions. Prerequisites: USP 10A-B-C. (S)

102. Urban Economics Problems (4)
 Analysis of causes of congestion, pollution, housing and discrimination and segregation, crime, etc., and of public policies to deal with these problems. Prerequisite: one year of lower-division economics. Same as Economics 135.

103A-B-C. Urban Planning Theory and Practice (4-4-4)

This course provides the knowledge base in environmental, political, functional, social, economic, and esthetic factors influencing the preparation and effectuation of general or master plans of urban, metropolitan, and regional development, including land use, urban transportation, community facilities, and public services. Examines case studies in a comparative way from the San Diego-Tijuana area, from California, other states, Europe, and Third World countries. Develops in the student the skills of analysis, recognition of trends, and projection of future needs that are necessary in making and carrying out planning recommendations. Examines policies and practices for land use, misuse, abuse, nonuse, disuse, and reuse; planning at various government levels; and the uses of power of the public and private power structure as they affect planning decisions. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

104. Introduction to Social Psychology (4)
 An intensive introduction and survey of current knowledge in social psychology. Prerequisite: Psych. 60, or Math. 80A, or consent of instructor. Same as Psychology 104.

105. Urban Studies in International Perspective: The U.S.-Mexico Border Region (4)
 Course analyzes urban and regional development theory in the context of the U.S.-Mexico international border area. Explores concepts of urban systems, regional inequality, planning, economic base, transportation, land use, local politics and twin cities. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. (W)

106 A-B-C. Contemporary Urban Issues (4-4-4)
 A research-oriented course focusing on institutions and communities in the urban area. Readings will be drawn from social science studies on urban issues and from studies on policy and planning. It integrates theoretical approaches to the study of various urban issues with applied supervised research. Prerequisites: upper-division standing and consent of instructor. See department.

111 A-B. Social Policy and Social Planning (4-4)
 Introduces concepts, origins, functions, processes, organization and evaluation of social policy and social planning as one form of state response to social costs of economic development. 111 B explores comparative social policy and planning and their social consequences as background for considering alternative strategies for more effective mobilization of resources to achieve desired futures. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. See department.

119. Deficit Modeling and Social Policy (4)
 Labeling and its effects on allocation of resources, decision-making, and implications for improving human welfare are examined. Emphasis is given to expressions of social policy where blaming the victims or deficit modeling characterize social objectives for ethnics of color. Prerequisites: USP 131IL, and/or USP 103 A, or consent of instructor. See department.

120. Urban Social Problems (4)
 Concerns the facts and theories of contemporary urban social problems in the United States. The emphasis will be on social problems, not on urbanism. Topics may include: urban poverty; inequality based on sex, age and race; crime and deviance; urban environment, pollution, housing, transportation, and health; fiscal crisis and the politics of municipal finance, including the role of ideology and interest groups in the definition of social problems. Prerequisite: any lower-division sociology course. Same as Sociology 152.

121. Metropolitan Development and Analysis (4)

Analysis of the economic, social, and administrative factors of metropolitan development with respect to the relationships of the community to its region (function) and to its internal organization (structure). Particular emphasis on the linkages of the metropolitan subsystems and their roles in the development process. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing in the social sciences and consent of instructor. See department.*

122. Social Impact of Urbanization (4)

Focus on distribution of social costs and benefits of urbanization-industrialization process. Through comparative analysis, will identify forces generating various forms of urbanization, and evaluate human consequences of that process. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. See department.*

123. The Housing Environment (4)

An introductory course examining the forces controlling housing. Emphasis will be placed upon the definition of the market, social factors, and economic policy. Written case studies will be examined dealing with the development process, and lectures will be supplemented by attendance at relevant public meetings held in the San Diego area. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. See department.*

131. Community Dynamics and Ethnicity (4)

An examination of the interaction of migration and urbanization on community as a social system. Characteristics of agencies and organizations which deliver services or influence changes will be approached from the use of ethnicity as a conceptual model. *Prerequisites: USP 131L (concurrently), upper-division standing, USP major, consent of instructor. See department.*

131L. Community Dynamics and Ethnicity LAB (2)

Models for human service delivery, community development, action and planning will be taught through exercises and individual projects. *Prerequisite: URS 131 (concurrently). See department.*

134. Community Resource Development and Organization (4)

Course covers the organization of community resources and political, social economic and motivational factors related to their establishment and maintenance; will study organizations and services in urban areas of San Diego and make comparative studies of these organizations in rural areas. Field trips and student projects supplement class discussion. *Prerequisites: USP major, senior standing or consent of instructor. See department.*

137. Community Development and Organization (4)

Analyzes effects of conflicts of institutions, social mobility, individuation, anomie, and ethnocentrism on community dynamics. Examine positive interactions between delivery systems and ethnocentrism. Linkages or frames of reference built upon aspects of systems theory applicable to social sciences. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing in the social sciences, consent of instructor. See department.*

140. Social Movements and Social Protest (4)

An examination of the nature of protests and violence, particularly as they occur in the context of larger social movements. The course will further examine those generic facets of social movements having to do with their genesis, characteristic forms of development, relationship to established political configurations, and gradual fading away. *Prerequisite: any lower-division sociology course. Same as Sociology 180.*

143. Introduction to Community Health (4)

Introduces the definition of community health; what determines the health of a community, how to measure health and illness: current major health problems, causes and prevention. Course will include epidemiology, control of infectious diseases, and control of noninfectious hazards of physical, chemical, biological and/or social environment. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. See department.*

144A. Orientation to Health Care Organization (4)

This course will provide an overview of the organization of health care within the context of the community with emphasis on the political, social and cultural influences. It is concerned with the structure, objectives, and trends of major health and health-related programs in the United States to include sponsorship, financing, training and utilization of health personnel. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing, consent of instructor. (F)*

144B. Preventive Health Care (4)

This course will analyze needs of populations; highlighting current major public health problems such as chronic and communicable diseases, environmental hazards of diseases, psychiatric problems and additional diseases, new social mores affecting health maintenance, consumer health awareness and health practices, special needs of economically and socially disadvantaged populations. The focus is on selected areas of public and environmental health, namely: epidemiology, preventive services in family health, communicable and chronic disease control, and occupational health. *Prerequisites: USP 144A, consent of instructor. (W)*

145. Aging—Social and Health Policy Issues (4)

This course will provide a brief introduction to the nature and problems of aging with emphasis on socio-economic and health status; determinants of priorities of social and health policies will be examined through analysis of the structure and organization of selected programs for the elderly. Field visits will constitute part of the course. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing, consent of instructor. (S)*

146. Case Studies in Health Care Programs (4)

The purpose of this course is to select identified populations with special needs and review their status of case factors, influencing incidence of disease and health problems, and political and legislative measures related to the provision of care. This would be population at risk (health-wise)—the poor, mothers and children, elderly. Course will deal with one of the three target populations each time it is offered and as such may be repeated for credit. Instructor will insure students do not take course dealing with same population twice. *Prerequisites: USP 144A, consent of instructor. (W)*

147. Influences on Health Systems (4)

This course will focus on health resources in the United States in terms of health facilities, manpower, and financing, and the relationship of these resources to quality. The course will also include a brief analysis of proposals for national health insurance and an overview of health systems in other countries. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. (F)*

148. Health Policy and Planning (4)

Outlines determinants of community health, trends in health needs and resources, evaluates performance in meeting needs, analyzes factors accounting for performance, and explores means and prerequisites for improving that performance. Focus on San Diego. *Prerequisites: USP 144A-B, upper-division status or consent of instructor. (S)*

150. The Black Ghetto (4)

Examination of the Black ghetto from about 1880 to the present. Trends in migration, the patterns of economic and social adjustment, shifts in ideology and protest, and the demand for community control are themes. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor. See department.*

151. Social-Psychological Aspect of Black Identity (4)

This course examines formal theory on personality formation in terms of the lifestyle of Afro-Americans. Emphasis is devoted to the interdependence between personal characteristics. Afro-American culture and the social conditions which foster blackness as a personality construct. *Prerequisite: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. See department.*

152A. Personal and Social Development (4)

A lecture-discussion course on the human life span from birth to young adulthood. Content areas include: personal-social states and adaptive processes for infancy and early childhood, childhood, adolescence and young adulthood. *Prerequisites: Psych. 10A-B-C or consent of instructor. See department.*

152B. Personal and Social Development (4)

A continuation of 152A with emphasis on the human development period from the upper limits of young adulthood to old age. Topics included are effective social behaviors and change of life in males and females; social roles and effective behavior; personal-social opportunities for enhancement of self-esteem, attitudes toward dying; and, social disengagement and aging. *Prerequisite: USP 152A or consent of instructor. See department.*

153. Society, Motivation and Personality (4)

This course will provide an examination of the interplay between values, activities, and emotional components of behavior. Topics to be covered in depth include social support systems, understanding values, motivations and drives, basic needs and their gratification, coping and expression,

and psychological health. *Prerequisites: USP 152B, upper-division standing, or consent of instructor. See department.*

159. The Urban Underclass (4)

This course focuses on the marginal peoples making up the surplus labor population in both underdeveloped countries and the United States. Theories of poverty and underemployment stressing structural factors are emphasized. The family structure, life, and employment histories of the urban poor are related to the larger political economy. *Prerequisite: any lower-division sociology course. Same as Sociology 153.*

168. The Political Economy of Development and Underdevelopment (4)

This course reviews theories and definitions of development, traces the Industrial Revolution in the West and Japan, and analyzes how the colonialism and world economy fostered by the industrial capitalist countries affected development of Third World nations. Finally, some alternate development paths pursued by underdeveloped countries are examined. *Prerequisite: any lower-division sociology course. Same as Sociology 185.*

170. Societal Evolution and Economic Development (4)

This course will examine agricultural societies at different evolutionary levels of technological and societal complexity, ranging from hunting-gathering bands with incipient agriculture to traditional agrarian empires. We shall explore the impact of change, modernization, and the world economy on contemporary rural societies, especially Third World underdeveloped areas. *Prerequisite: any lower-division sociology course. Same as Sociology 184.*

186A-B-C. Urban Field Work Seminar (4-4-4)

Students receive practical experience in applying their intellectual skills to some aspects of urban life. Projects may cover areas such as health, education, law enforcement, housing, welfare, planning, public administration, or community organization. A weekly seminar is required of all enrolled in this course. *Prerequisites: junior standing, USP major, or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)*

190. Senior Seminar (4)

Fundamentals of professional and scientific behavior. Ethical issues and professional conduct. A research report is required. *Prerequisites: USP 186A-B, or consent of instructor. (S)*

191. The Urban Quarter (4)

An Honors Program combining the Senior Seminar and a research-oriented field placement. It is available only to seniors who have an overall GPA of 3.5 or better. A major research report is required. Students must see their faculty adviser for enrollment to this program. *Prerequisites: USP 186A-B, USP 190, 3.5 overall GPA, consent of instructor. See department.*

198. Directed Group Study (2-4)

Directed group study on a topic or in a field not included in the regular departmental curriculum by special arrangement with a faculty member. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and consent of instructor.*

199. Independent Study (2-4)

Reading and research programs and field-study projects to be arranged between student and instructor, depending on the student's needs and the instructor's advice in terms of these needs. *Prerequisites: upper-division standing and consent of instructor.*

VISUAL ARTS

OFFICE: 216 Mandeville Center for the Arts

Professors:

David Antin, M.A.,
Eleanor Antin, B.A.
Harold Cohen, Diploma of Fine Arts
Manny Farber
Newton Harrison, M.F.A.
Madlyn M. Kahr, Ph.D., (Professor Emeritus)

Allan Kaprow, M.A.
Italo Scanga, M.A.

Associate Professors:

Standish Lawder, Ph.D.
Fred Lonidier, M.F.A.
Sheldon Nodelman, Ph.D.
Moira Roth, Ph.D., (*Chairwoman*)
Philip Steinmetz
Jehanne Teilhet, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors:

Jean-Pierre Gorin, Licence
de Philosophie
Louis Hock, M.F.A.
Patricia Patterson

Lecturer:

Claudio Fenner-Lopez, M.A.

* * *

The Department of Visual Arts offers courses in painting, sculpture, performance, film, video, photography, and art history/criticism (including that of film and video). A bachelor's degree from this department provides a solid liberal arts background and is preparatory training for careers as artists, art historians, filmmakers, video artists, photographers, and art critics. It also provides students the initial skills required for teaching and work in museums, television, and the commercial film and photography industries.

By its composition, the Department of Visual Arts is biased in the direction of actively producing artists and critics whose presence at the center of the contemporary art world necessitates reconsideration and reevaluation of artistic productions, their information structure, and significance. Consequently, a flexible introductory program of historically based courses has been devised mainly to provide the student an opportunity to concentrate on areas involving significantly different esthetic and communication structures. A series of studio courses, in which painting and sculpture are included, is presented to bring the student into direct contact with the real contingencies compelling redistribution of esthetic attitudes and reinterpretation of genres. Because of the explanatory nature of our program, the department is prepared to emphasize new media that would traditionally be considered to have scant relation to the visual arts. Thus courses in theatrical events, linguistic structures, etc., are provided. In this context, theoretical courses with a media orientation, as in film, video, or photography, are offered also.

The Department of Visual Arts is located in the Mandeville Center for the Arts, which provides studio space for graduate students and faculty offices. In addition, many of the faculty have studios near Warren campus, and undergraduate studio courses are conducted nearby. Facilities and equipment are available to undergraduates in both the Mandeville Center and at the campus-wide Media Center, providing the opportunity to study painting, drawing, photography, super 8 and 16mm film, performance, sculpture, and video. Facilities at the Media Center include black/white and color portable video camera and editing equipment, as well as black/white and color video studios. The department also has the in-house capacity to process black and white 16mm film. Additional film equipment available includes an animation stand, optical printer, and two sound-mixing studios.

The campus-wide Slide Library is located on the lower level of the Mandeville Center with holdings in excess of 85,000 slides. The Mandeville Art Gallery displays a continually changing series of exhibitions and the Mandeville Annex Gallery, located on the lower level, is directed by visual arts graduate and undergraduate students.

The Undergraduate Program

College Requirements

The Department of Visual Arts teaches courses applicable toward the Muir and Warren general-education requirements, the Revelle fine-arts requirement, and the Revelle minor. Third College students may satisfy the humanities and arts requirement under program B of the general-education requirement.

Residency Requirements

A minimum of 50 percent of the course work completed for the major must be taken as a registered student at UC San Diego.

Visual Arts 10, Theory of Art, and Visual Arts 14, Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Art, are required courses for transfer students.

NOTE: Rarely are transfer credits accepted toward fulfilling Group III requirements under the studio major. Transfer credits for the communications/visual arts major are subject to ap-

proval by both the Communications Program and the Department of Visual Arts.

Studio Major

The studio major is aimed at producing a theoretically based, highly productive group of artists. Lower-division courses are structured to expose students to a variety of ideas in and about the visual arts. Introductory skills are taught, but their development will occur at the upper-division level in conjunction with the student's increasing awareness of the range of theoretical possibilities in the field. The curriculum includes courses in drawing, painting, sculpture, performance, photography, video, 8mm and 16mm film, as well as many offerings in art history/criticism. There are neither facilities nor courses for the pursuit of crafts or graphics.

NOTE: All major course work must be taken for a letter grade.

Group I: Lower Division (Foundation Level)

Seven courses required:

- *1 Introduction to Art-Making
- 2 Introduction to Art-Making
- *3 Introduction to Art-Making
- */**10 Theory of Art
- */**14 Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Art
- *Choice of any two:
 - 11 Prehistoric and Ancient Art
 - 12 Medieval Art
 - 13A Arts of Nonliteral Cultures
 - 16 Renaissance to Romantic Art
 - 84 History of Film

*Required for all studio majors.
**Required for all transfer majors.

NOTE: VA 111, Structure of Art, should be taken in lieu of VA 10, Theory of Art.

Group II: Upper Division (Beginning Level)

Four courses required (Note: Visual Arts 1, 2, 3 and either 10 or 14 must be completed before taking Group II courses) Choose four from:

- 104A Performance
- 105A Drawing
- 106A Painting
- 107A Sculpture
- 160 Photography
- 170 Introduction to Media

NOTE: Students planning a program involving film and/or video must take VA 170, Intro to Media.

Group III: Upper-Division Studio (Intermediate and Advanced Level)

Visual Arts

Five courses required. Any upper-division studio courses, other than those listed under Group II, such as Intermediate Drawing or Representational Painting satisfy these requirements. Check with department for full course listings.

Group IV: Upper-Division Non-Studio

Four courses required. Upper-division art history/criticism courses such as Hard Look at the Movies, Renaissance Art, or Aspects of Contemporary Art satisfy these requirements. Check with department for full course listings.

Art History/Criticism Major

This major is intended to provide students a comprehensive and integrated foundation in the history, theory, and criticism of the visual arts. The application of the techniques of historical and critical analysis to a range of the major periods, genres, and media of artistic expression — including twentieth-century technological media — is stressed. Departing from a unified base, the major permits eventual emphasis upon either art history or art theory/criticism. Students considering the possibility of graduate work are advised to achieve proficiency in one or more of the principal foreign languages needed for scholarly research in addition to the requirements set forth below.

Lower Division

Eight courses required:

*Two studio courses chosen from:

- 1 Introduction to Art-Making
- 2 Introduction to Art-Making
- 3 Introduction to Art-Making

160 Photography

*/**10 Theory of Art

*11 Prehistoric and Ancient Art

*12 Medieval Art

*13A Arts of Nonliteral Cultures

*/**14 Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Art

*16 Renaissance to Romantic Art

(Students focusing in theory/criticism are required to take Visual Arts 84, History of Film, in place of one of the following courses: Visual Arts 11, 12, 13A, or 16.)

NOTE: VA 111, Structure of Art, should be taken in lieu of VA 10, Theory of Art.

Upper Division

Twelve courses required. At the upper-division level, students decide

whether to focus on art history or art theory/criticism. Two upper-division courses are required for all majors:

*/**102A History of Criticism

*/**103 Art Historical Methods

Of the remaining ten upper-division courses, the student will take six in the area of specialization and four in the other area. Specific course listings for art history and theory/criticism are available from the department.

*Required for all history/criticism majors

**Required for all transfer majors

Communications/Visual Arts Major

This major is designed for students who desire to specialize in at least one of the modern visual media. It provides students a strong base in the history, theory, and concepts of both art and communication. At the same time, it allows for the development of skills in film and video, or photography. This major combines critical, analytical study with production/studio experience. It encourages students to view their media tools as alternative modes of research and study rather than the accepted conventions of the media industries.

Requirements for the Communications/Visual Arts Major

Lower Division (4 courses required):

Comm/Gen 20 Introduction to Communications

Visual Arts 2 Introduction to Art-Making

Visual Arts 14 Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Art

Visual Arts 84 History of Film

Upper Division (15 course required):

Comm/SF 100 Introduction to Communications as a Social Force

Comm/Cul 100 Introduction to Communication and Culture

Comm/HIP 100 Introduction to Communication and Human Information Processing

Visual Arts 111 Structure of Art

Visual Arts 121 Critical History of Photography

Comm/Gen 169/ Art and

Visual Arts 169 Communication

Two communications media methods courses (numbered 101-120)

NOTE: Comm/SF 101A may NOT be used to satisfy this requirement if film and video specialization is selected. See specializations below.

In addition to the above, majors in communications/visual arts must concentrate seven studio courses in *EITHER* a film and video specialization *OR* a photography specialization.

Film and Video Specialization:

Comm/Gen 100/ Introduction to Media Visual Arts 170

Comm/SF 101A TV Analysis and Production

Visual Art 174 Video Sketch Book

Visual Arts 176 Video Strategies

Visual Arts 185A Film Strategies—8mm

And two out of three of the following:

Visual Arts 177 Experimental Film, Video, and Photography

Visual Arts 179 Narrative Film, Video, and Photography

Visual Arts 180 Documentary Film, Video, and Photography

Photography Specialization:

Visual Arts 160 Beginning Photography

Visual Arts 166A Camera Techniques

Visual Arts 166B Camera Techniques

Visual Arts 167A Photographic Strategies

Visual Arts 177 Experimental Film, Video, and Photography

Visual Arts 179 Narrative Film, Video, and Photography

Visual Arts 180 Documentary Film, Video, and Photography

NOTE: VA 177, 179, and 180 may only be taken once toward major requirement.

Master of Fine Arts Program

The program is designed to provide intensive professional training for the student who proposes to pursue a career within the field of art — including art-making, criticism, theory. The UC San Diego program is unusual in that, while encouraging the full development of the student's particular interests, it seeks to provide an integrated and comprehensive introduction to the possibilities available in the most diverse and challenging form of contemporary artistic production, to the intellectual strategies which underlie them, and to

the implication of these strategies and the choices which they entail. The word "art" is used here to denote a broad range of activities, and we do not differentiate between students in terms of traditional technique and media-based classifications. All art-making activities are considered serious intellectual endeavors, and all students in the program find themselves confronted by the need to develop their intellectual and critical abilities and their verbal skills in the working out of their artistic positions. There are no craft-oriented programs, nor facilities for doing any; nor do we have any courses in art education or art therapy. The courses offered are intended to develop in the student a coherent and informed understanding of the past and of recent developments in art and art theory. Again, the department aims to establish a confident grasp of contemporary technological possibilities, including those involved in film, photography, and the electronic media. For reasons of efficiency, much of the teaching and learning is done in structured courses — lectures, seminars, study groups. Attendance to these requirements is not intended to replace the student's individual work, nor to underestimate the central importance of that work and its development. That aspect of the student's activity is expected to be continuously self-motivated, and to form the dynamic background against which the program of study operates and makes sense, just as faculty members do their teaching against a background of continuous professional activity. No two students will necessarily follow the same path through the degree program, and the constitution of individual programs of courses will depend upon the analysis of individual needs and interests, worked out by the student in collaboration with his or her faculty adviser. A certain number of theory-oriented courses are required.

Admission Requirements

Grade-Point Average — An overall GPA of 3.00 and a 3.50 in a student's major is required.

Personal Interview — Interviews may be requested for prospective candidates.

Art History — Students are expected to have had at least six art or film criticism/history courses at the undergraduate level. Those who have a broader art history background will have

a better chance of being awarded teaching assistantships. Students without this requirement can be admitted, but they will be expected to make up the six courses in excess of the seventy-two units required for the degree. If there are questions concerning this requirement, check with the department.

Statement — Students are required to submit an essay of approximately three pages on the direction of their work and its relationship to contemporary art. This essay should be critical in nature, refer explicitly to the student's own work, and may refer to other artists, recent events in art history, and issues in domains other than art that have bearing on the student's process, thought, and work.

Work — Students are asked to submit documentation of their best work in a suitable format such as slides, videotape, film, photographs, etc. These will be returned upon review of the application. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope for return of work.

Regular University Admission Policies

Please note that no application will be processed until all required information has been received. Students should submit applications to the graduate admissions office on or before January 15, 1983. Work and statement should be sent directly to the department.

Requirements for the Degree

The M.F.A. is considered the terminal degree in studio work, and is a two- to three-year program. The following requirements must be completed in order to receive the M.F.A.:

Departmental Review — This review takes place in the third or fourth quarter in residence. Students make a formal presentation of their work to a faculty committee; this includes a paper and an oral examination. This presentation is considered a departmental examination, and if at its conclusion the student's work is judged to be inadequate, the student may be dismissed regardless of GPA, or may be reviewed again in the fifth quarter.

Seventy-two units of course work, including a three-unit apprentice teaching course, are required. Students may select twenty-four of these units (six courses) from upper-division course offerings. (See listings in this catalog.) Specific information on course distribu-

tion requirements can be obtained from the department.

The M.F.A. Final Presentation

Presentation of Work — During the last quarter in residence, each student is required to present to the public a coherent exhibition or screening of his or her work.

Oral Examination — A committee of three Department of Visual Arts faculty members and one tenured faculty member from another department will administer an oral examination to each student covering the student's work and its relationship to the field of art.

Thesis — Students are required to submit some form of written work for the M.F.A. degree. Four options are available:

1. **Catalog** — The student would design and have printed an actual catalog. This would include a critical essay of approximately 1,500 words.
2. **Critical paper** — The student would write a critical paper of 3,000 words analyzing his or her process and the relationship of his or her work to recent art history, with references to recent styles and specific artists.
3. **Analytical essay on some phase of art** — Students who have focused on both art production and art criticism would write a 3,000 word critical essay on any current art position. A brief discussion (750 words) of the student's work would also be included.
4. **Critical thesis** — Students whose emphasis is essentially criticism and who do not present an M.F.A. exhibition will write a forty- to fifty-page thesis — the topic to be decided by the student and his or her adviser.

Applications and additional information can be obtained from the office of the Department of Visual Arts.

Courses

NOTE: The following list of courses represents all visual arts offerings; not all courses are offered each year.

Lower Division

1. Introduction to Art-Making (4)

An introduction to the process of art-making with special reference to the generation of meaning through the juxtaposition of given elements and the interaction between such elements and their immediate and wider contexts. Materials, objects, images, and experience of everyday life will be utilized.

2. Introduction to Art-Making (4)

An introduction to the process of art-making utilizing the transaction between people, projects, and situations. Includes both critical reflection on relevant aspects of avant-garde art of the last two decades (Duchamp, Cage, Rauschenberg, Gertrude Stein, conceptual art, happenings, etc.) and practical experience in a variety of artistic exercises.

3. Introduction to Art-Making (4)

This course will employ drawing, watercolor painting, found photographs, and verbal material to construct serial and narrative work. Art forms such as cartoon strips, illustrative manuscripts, and photojournalist works will be analyzed and used as models. Studio work will vary in size and format from small hand-made books and scrolls to large wall pieces.

4. Introduction to Art-Making (4)

This course will emphasize image-making as providing the most essential characteristics of art-making, whatever its form or style. Lectures will be designed to introduce students to a number of underlying concepts: the cognitive basis of image-making behaviour, the notion of representation as information-processing, the functional non-interchangeability of representation modes, and the nature of skill. Studio session will present a series of problems and situations designed to give a practical, inside understanding of the significance of these conceptual issues.

10. Theory of Art (4)

Introduction to the significant structure of art works. If an art work "means something" it is possible to ask "how" it means it and "what" it means. These questions will be asked in relation to examples of representational and nonrepresentational art works from a great variety of periods and cultures. The course will deal with photography, architecture, and performance as well as painting, sculpture, and drawing. (Not offered in 1982-83.) Note: VA 111, Structure of Art, should be taken in lieu of VA 10.

11. Prehistoric and Ancient Art (4)

The origins of our figurative tradition in the art of the European paleolithic, the constitution of monumental form in the Bronze Age in the Near East, and the classical achievements of Greece and Rome.

12. Medieval Art (4)

The nature and function of art in the service of a new spiritual order in the last phase of antiquity, its efflorescence in Byzantium, and the interaction of the antique heritage with Northern traditions in the Romanesque and Gothic to form a new, distinctively European art.

13A. Arts of Nonliterate Cultures (4)

This course serves as an introduction to the arts of nonliterate cultures and will consider aspects of Asian art, early Egyptian art, tribal and folk arts as well as other primarily oral cultures. The emphasis will be placed on the artist, the aesthetic process and the end product, and the relationship of the art to the culture as a whole.

14. Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Art (4)

A survey of nineteenth- and twentieth-century art (with emphasis on painting) which will be presented on both a chronological and theoretical level. Course begins with art of the French Revolution and ends with art of the 1970s.

16. Renaissance to Romantic Art (4)

A global view of the figurative arts from the fifteenth through the mid-nineteenth centuries will be covered in this course. Emphasis will be placed on the interactive forces of the visual arts and concurrent political, religious, and technological developments from the Renaissance through the baroque and rococo periods through to mid-nineteenth-century romanticism.

84. History of Film (4)

A survey of the history and the art of the cinema. The course will stress the origins of cinema and the contributions of the earliest filmmakers, including those of Europe, Russia, and the United States. Materials fee required.

Upper Division

102A. History of Criticism (4)

Significant critical works will be read and discussed. Examples will be drawn from the philosophical, theoretical literature from Plato through Kant, as well as from the craft and conservatism traditions exemplified by writings like Dandini, Aretino, Reynolds, and Diderot. Required for all art history/criticism majors. *Prerequisite: one upper-division art history or criticism course required; two recommended.*

102B. History of Criticism (4)

A continuation of Visual Arts 102A which will deal with work from Kant to Heidegger, with readings in the criticisms of the professional art critics from Baudelaire through Clement Greenberg, Harold Rosenberg, and Michael Fried. *Prerequisite: 102A or consent of instructor.*

103. Art Historical Methods (4)

A critical review of the principal strategies of investigation in past and present art-historical practice, a scrutiny of their contexts and underlying assumptions, and a look at alternative possibilities. Open to art history/criticism majors and visual arts graduate students only. Others are welcome as space permits. Should be taken in the senior year. Required for art history/criticism majors. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: one upper-division art history course required; two recommended.*

104A. Performance (4)

A workshop for artists to extend their art-making possibilities through use of their own bodies as both physical and psychological material and its potential for interaction with other human and nonhuman materials. Includes study of contemporary artists already working in this area. *Prerequisites: VA 1, 2, 3 and either 10 or 14.*

104B. Audience-Oriented Performance (4)

A continuation of techniques and viewpoints developed in Visual Arts 104A but with an emphasis on performing for audiences. Autobiographical (solo) and social (group) performance, narrative performance, objects and spaces that perform, games and entertainments, ritualism and transcendental performance are among the topics that may be covered. *Prerequisite: VA 104A or consent of instructor.*

104E. Non-Audience-Oriented Performance (4)

This course deals with that branch of current performance art which is not based on theatrical elements, but upon participation. It explores activities carried out without audiences in the everyday world rather than in a staging area, gallery, or art studio. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 104A or consent of instructor.*

105A-B-C. Drawing (4-4-4)

A — A course in beginning drawing covering line, value, texture, gestures, forms, and composition. These concepts will be introduced by the use of models, still life, and landscapes. The different media that will be used include charcoal, pencil, ink, and conte. *Prerequisite: VA 1, 2, 3 and either 10 or 14.*

B — A continuation of Visual Arts 105A. The student will be exposed to a wider variety of means in representation. The connotational range of different sorts of "marks" and represented "spaces" will be explored. *Prerequisite: VA 105A or consent of instructor.*

C — For advanced students. Students will be given the opportunity to explore the relation between their own energy and idiosyncrasy as draftsmen-artists and the quasi-objective demands of representing various types of real and virtual space. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisites: VA 105A and one additional upper-division drawing course or consent of instructor.*

105D. Life Drawing (4)

Using both nude and clothed models, the course explores the body as a human language that can be read and depicted from study of the body's stance, gesture, intention, and style. *Prerequisites: two upper-division drawing courses, or consent of instructor.*

106A-B-C. Painting (4-4-4)

A — A studio course focusing on the problems involved in transferring information and ideas onto a two-dimensional surface. Specific assignments to be determined by the professor. *Prerequisites: VA 1, 2, 3 and either 10 or 14.*

B — A studio course in painting, stressing individual creative problems. Specific problems to be investigated will be determined by the individual professors. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 106A or consent of instructor.*

C — A studio course in painting, stressing individual creative problems. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisites: VA 106A and one additional upper-division painting course or consent of instructor.*

107A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J. Sculpture

A — **Beginning Sculpture (4)**
A studio course focusing on the problems involved in transferring information into three-dimensional objects.

Specific problems to be investigated will be determined by individual professors. *Prerequisites: VA 1, 2, 3 and either 10 or 14.*

B — Intermediate Sculpture (4)

An intermediate studio course in sculpture, stressing individual problems. Specific problems to be investigated will be determined by individual professors. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 107A or consent of instructor.*

C — The Decorative Object and the Decorative Environment (4)

This course will focus on the decorative object, tableau, and the decorative environment. Students will explore formal sculptural issues as applied to the concept of decoration in a series of studio problems. Class discussion will include some of the historical and cultural issues surrounding decoration. Materials will include: found objects, furniture, cardboard, paints, cloths, etc. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 107A or consent of instructor.*

D — Representational Sculpture (4)

Representational Sculpture will work with the model, found objects, photography, and drawing. Discussion and slides will be used to examine the history and theories of representation. Practice will address problems of narration. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 107A or consent of the instructor.*

E — Transaction with the City (4)

Sculpture and the Man-Made Environment
Transaction with the City will introduce students to some of the sculptural possibilities in the urban environment. Students will examine interior and exterior public spaces both formal and informal in the San Diego environs. Students will be asked to make proposals, plans, and models for specific sites of their own selection. Urban systems, space, time movement, content, and potential audience in relation to the site will be discussed. An examination of works done over the last several decades will inform group discussion and criticism. Simple materials such as photography, collage, cardboard, found objects, etc., will be used. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 107A or consent of instructor.*

F — Tableau (4)

Tableau will focus on groupings, clusters, and arrays that have narrative content. The sculptural issues of space, scale, and color will be addressed. Class discussion will refer to the function of tableau in diverse art forms. These include not only sculpture but painting, theater, film, and performance. Materials will include found objects as well as those specifically manufactured from cardboard, wood, canvas, and other simple materials. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 107A or consent of instructor.*

G — Earthworks to Ecological Art (4)
Sculpture and the Natural Environment

This course will focus on the use of the earth as grounds for art-making. An assessment of recent art in this area as well as underlying historical and cultural attitudes toward siting and the earth will form part of the class discussion. Projects will include sketches, photographs, drawings, proposals, and models. A final project may require works on sites available in university environs. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 107A or consent of instructor.*

H — The Object as Sculpture (4)

This class consists of creating three-dimensional objects by a variety of basic techniques such as building negative molds out of cardboard from which a positive object is cast in molding plaster. We will also use wood, cardboard, and "found" materials/objects to explore a basic attitude toward sculpture. Besides the studio work, there will be lectures and slides with emphasis on contemporary work. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 107A or consent of instructor.*

I — Environment as Painting/Installation as Painting (4)

The practice of painting as a generator of environmental space in transaction with architecture. The course deals with problems peculiar to sculptural implications of painting. Reference will be made to precedents in the mural programs of the past as well as to contemporary installations. Scale models of existing hypothetical architectural space and graphic aids such as drawing, photography, and collage may be utilized. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 106A, VA 107A, or consent of instructor.*

J — Materials and Construction Sculpture (4)

An intermediate course exploring the sculptural meanings obtainable through the choice of various types of materials and their combinations; and through various modes of joining, assembling, and ordering. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite:* VA 107A or consent of the instructor.

108. Advanced Projects in Art (4)

A studio course for serious art students at the advanced level. Stress will be placed on individual creative problems. Specific orientation of this course will vary with the instructor. Topics may include film, video, photography, painting, performance, etc. May be repeated for credit once. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

110. Artists' Books (4)

This studio course, in which artists make and talk about books, is open to persons with backgrounds in painting, photography, sculpture, conceptual art, etc. Genre studies will include comic books, journals, morality tales, manifestos, etc. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisites:* two upper-division courses in area, or consent of instructor.

111. The Structure of Art (4)

This course will address the structure of signification in art. We will consider the modes of signification in a wide range of representational and nonrepresentational artworks from architecture through drawing, painting, sculpture, photography, video, and film to performance. Examples will be selected from various places and epochs. This course is required for transfer students. Note: VA 111, Structure of Art, should be taken in lieu of VA 10, Theory of Art.

112. Medieval Art (4)

This course will cover the architecture, sculpture, and the other art forms in Western Europe from the eleventh through the fourteenth centuries. Special emphasis will be placed on the function from ecclesiastical to secular, early modern culture. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 12 recommended.

113A. Non-Western Art History (4)

This course will explore the arts of non-Western cultures: Northwest Coast, Africa, Oceania, and Nepal. Emphasis will be placed on the art as a medium of communication; the artist and the aesthetic process in relationship to culture will be analyzed. *Prerequisite:* none required, although some background in the history of art will be helpful.

113B. African and Afro-American Art (4)

This course is a critical aesthetic survey of West African arts in their cultural setting and the subsequent art styles which survived the transplant in the slave areas of the Americas. Emphasis will be placed on those West African tribes who were captured into slavery. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 13A recommended.

113C. Polynesian Art (4)

This course serves as a critical analysis of what the arts of Polynesia can tell us about the Polynesian culture at the time of contact with Western culture. This course will cover Tonga, Samoa, Society Islands, Marquesas, New Zealand, Hawaii, and Easter Island. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 13A recommended.

113D. Melanesian Art (4)

This course will analyze the role of the arts, artists, and the aesthetic process in the living cultures of Melanesia — Solomon Islands, New Guinea, New Britain, New Zealand, New Hebrides, and Australia. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 13A recommended.

113E. Sociology of Primitive Art (4)

This is an advanced course which will analyze theories on what the arts can tell us about a culture, e.g., why do people in preliterate cultures, who live in rectangular houses, tend to emphasize rounded forms in their art. *Prerequisite:* none required; two upper-division art history courses in the art of nonliterate cultures will be extremely helpful.

113F. Primitivism of Modern Art (4)

This course will be concerned with the different ways modern artists (Gauguin to Moore) were influenced by primitive art. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 13A recommended.

113G. Afro-American Art (4)

This course will examine the subsequent West African art styles that survived the transplant in the slave areas of the Americas, Haiti, and Cuba. The process of acculturation, in regards to the visual arts, folk tales, and customs will also be emphasized. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 13A recommended.

113H. Western and Non-Western Rituals and Ceremonies (4)

This course will examine the image-making process and contextual use within specific ceremonies and/or rituals. Content will focus on Christian and non-Christian imagery with emphasis on the cultures of West Africa, Melanesia, Nepal, and the American Indians. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 13A recommended.

113J. The Woman Artists in Nonliterate Cultures (4)

This course will explore the issues surrounding the role of nonliterate women as artists in a number of cultures including Nepal, Oceania, Africa, and the Americas. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 13A recommended.

113K. The Interface of Western and Non-Western Art (4)

This course will address the impact of Western technology (film, photography, etc.) and its aesthetics on non-Western artists. Conversely, the course will also examine the influence of non-Western art on modern and contemporary art.

113L. The Role of Women in the Arts (4)

This course will analyze the equivocal role of non-Western women artists as well as the emerging role of Western women artists. The course will also examine, within a cultural context, how often women are depicted in the arts; what types of female images predominate (i.e., mother/child, splayed female, etc.); and who are the patrons and/or consumers of these images. *Prerequisite:* one upper-division Western art history course; two recommended.

113M. Gauguin and Non-Western Art (4)

This course will analyze Paul Gauguin's innovative, artistic style which has been labeled symbolist, synthesisist, decorative, or romantic primitivism. This style owes its inception to Gauguin's eclectic receptivity to the different modes of vision and thought of his artistic colleagues, to the symbolist literary movement, and to non-Western art, particularly the arts of Polynesia, Asia, and South America. The course will focus on the role that non-Western art played in the development of Gauguin's artistic style. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 13A recommended.

113N. Folk Art, 1776-1981 (4)

This course will examine American Folk as visceral expressions, drawing their strength from an amalgam of traditions and the personal vision of the artists. Limners, shakers, santos of New Mexico, Afro-Americans, and quilt-makers will be discussed, as well as a sub-section on the role women artists play in the tradition of folk art. Independent field research will be required.

114A. Futurespace: Architectural Definitions of Human Habitats (4)

A culturalogical analysis of architectural environments, leading to a hypothesis for future habitats. Strong emphasis will be placed on historical traditions for a wide variety of cultures, primitive through modern. A study of architectural theories and their consequences as applied to building designs and city planning throughout terran history. *Prerequisite:* none required, although some experience with the history of art will be helpful.

114B. The Italian City-State in the Fourteenth Century (4)

An historical and theoretical approach to the interaction and interdependence of the emergent city-states with their surrounding territories as they searched for a definition of the New Order in art and architecture. *Prerequisite:* none required, although some experience with surveys of the history of art will be helpful.

114C. Italian Renaissance Art and Modern Science (4)

A review of the origins of early modern science in the art of the Italian Renaissance from the late fourteenth century through the sixteenth. Space measuring, flying and diving craft, nature studies, mechanical devices, geography, anatomical studies, as they appear in the work of Leonardo da Vinci and his predecessors. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 16 recommended.

114D. High Renaissance Art (4)

Symbolic, stylistic, and sociological interpretations of works by Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael, Michelangelo, Bramante, and their contemporaries will be the main content of the course, which will review the major monuments produced during the papacies of Sixtus IV and Julius II in Florence and Rome immediately prior to the beginning of the Protestant Reformation. Term paper, quizzes, midterm, and final will be required. *Prerequisite:* none required, although some experience with the history of art will be helpful.

115B. Art and Ideas of the Early Italian Renaissance (4)

An examination of the generative forces in early fifteenth-century Italian city-states that analyzes the ideological transition from medieval to modern. *Prerequisites:* none required, although some experience with the history of art will be helpful.

115C. Baroque Art (4)

The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the seventeenth century, principally in Rome and its trans-Alp expansion. *Prerequisite:* VA 16 or consent of instructor.

115H. Prehistory of Western Art (4)

The art of Europe and the Mediterranean in the paleolithic period in its relationship to human consciousness with consideration of its historical consequences for the later art of the West. *Prerequisite:* VA 11 or consent of instructor.

115J. Late Antique Art (4)

This course will deal with architecture, sculpture, and painting across the transition from antique to medieval style from the second to the sixth century, A.D. *Prerequisite:* VA 11 or consent of instructor.

115K. Narrative Structure in the Visual Arts (4)

An investigation of the strategies of representation of events in time within the visual arts, and their significance for the meaning and effect of the work. Typical cases from a range of art historical periods and situations will be scrutinized; ancient art will be emphasized. *Prerequisite:* either VA 11, 12, 14, or 16 or the consent of instructor.

115M. Greek Art (4)

This course will cover the major arts of Greek architecture, sculpture, and painting during the Archaic, Classic, and Hellenistic periods. *Prerequisite:* none required, although some experience with the history of art will be helpful.

115N. American Art, 1900-1950 (4)

The course will examine the work and attitudes of such movements as the Alfred Stieglitz group, precisionism, regionalism through to abstract expressionism. Individual artists and movements will be studied in the context of their cultural and political-economic milieu. *Prerequisite:* VA 14 or consent of instructor.

115P. Early Christian and Byzantine Art (4)

The emergence of Christian art and iconography from paleo-Christian times through the "Peace of the Church." All areas where Christian art emerged in the Roman Empire and the earliest formal monuments from about 200 A.D. to approximately 450 A.D. will be covered. Sources of Christian iconography in Eastern mysticism and the interdependencies of the Roman state, local traditions with the new faith will be examined in terms of their social implications. *Prerequisite:* VA 11 or 12, or consent of instructor.

115Q. Northern Renaissance Art (4)

Major artistic developments in the Netherlands, Burgundy, France, and Germany will be traced through the period from 1380 through 1519, with special emphasis on the social and intellectual changes manifested in the art of this period. *Prerequisite:* VA 16 or consent of instructor.

115R. Gothic Art in Northern Europe, 1130-1400 (4)

This course is a culturalogical view of art in the late Middle Ages with special emphasis on the role of the church and monarchy in the emergence of a new formal, artistic language. Specific topics will vary. May be repeated twice for credit. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 12 recommended.

115S. Early Medieval Art, 500-1000 (4)

A review of the art of the West after the collapse of the Roman Empire, through the period of the invasions, Hiberno-Saxon art, the Carolingian revival, and the Ottonian period in Germany to the end of the millenium. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 12 recommended.

115T. Spanish Painting and Its Effect on Nineteenth-Century French Art (4)

This course will focus on the Spanish artists El Greco, Ribera, Zurbaran, Velazquez, Murillo, and Goya and the impact of their work on the development of nineteenth-century painting, particularly in France. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 16 recommended.

115U. Nineteenth-Century Symbolist Thought (4)

An exploration of symbolist painting through the conceptual framework of poetic theory. Correspondence, suggestion, synthesis, repetition, ambiguity, derangement of the senses, primitivism, and other significant concepts of symbolist

ideology will be explored through their manifestations in art. *Prerequisite: none required; VA 14 recommended.*

115V. Roman Art (4)

The major arts of architecture, sculpture, and painting during Rome's imperial centuries (ca. 200 B.C.-400 A.D.) will be scrutinized against the background of their Greek and Etrusco-Italic inheritance and within their contemporary social, political, and intellectual context, with a view to an understanding of the central role of the art of Rome as the foundation of Medieval and later Western art.

115W. Barbarian Art in Europe, 450-1000 (4)

Arts and archaeological discoveries of the barbarian invasions of Europe from the collapse of the Roman Empire to the final conquest of pagan, Nordic tribes will be covered in this course. Jewelry, armor, sculpture, architecture, and manuscript illumination of the "Dark Ages" will be examined in terms of the interactive relationships between Christianized Rome and migratory pagan cultures. *Prerequisite: none required; although some background in art history will be helpful.*

116. Egyptian Art (4)

A survey of the painting, sculpture, and architecture of Egypt, beginning with the prehistoric period through the XX dynasty of the New Kingdom. The course will view these art forms within their historical, social, and religious contexts. *Prerequisite: VA 11 or consent of instructor.*

117. Eighteenth-Century Art History (4)

A general survey of the painting, sculpture, and architecture of the eighteenth century in Europe and America. *Prerequisite: VA 16 or consent of instructor.*

118. Nineteenth-Century Art History (4)

A survey of nineteenth-century art in Europe and America, stressing stylistic developments from neoclassicism to post-impressionism. *Prerequisite: VA 14 or consent of instructor.*

119. Topics in Twentieth-Century Art (4)

This lecture course will consist of a selection of topics (to be changed each time the course is taught) in twentieth-century European art. Topics will range from 1900 through 1950 and will cover such movements as cubism, fauvism, northern expressionism, and visionary abstraction, Russian Revolutionary art, De Stijl, Dada, and surrealism. May be repeated twice for credit. *Prerequisite: none required; VA 14 recommended.*

120. Aspects of Contemporary Art (4)

This lecture course will consist of a selection of topics in contemporary art from the 1950s through Pop Art, minimalism and conceptual art to the genres of the 1970s. *Prerequisite: VA 14 or consent of instructor.*

121. A Critical History of Photography (4)

A critical examination of photographs and photographers. Attention will be focused on the ideas and arguments of major movements and important individual artist. The importance of historical ideas in their relation to contemporary photographic issues will be stressed, as well as the problems of the medium as an art form. *Prerequisite: VA 14 or consent of instructor.*

122. Modernist European Painting, 1876-1914 (4)

An intensive examination of the emergence and development of modernist tendencies in European painting, with particular attention to the work of late nineteenth-century artists such as: Monet, Manet, Renoir, Cezanne, Seurat, Van Gogh, Toulouse-Lautrec, Munch, Gauguin, Degas, and others, and, in the first decade of the twentieth century, the work of Picasso, Matisse, Duchamp, Kandinsky, and the schools of German expressionists and the Italian futurists. *Prerequisite: none required; VA 14 recommended.*

123. Photographic Theory (4)

This course serves as an introduction to, and history of, the major theories underlying photography. It covers the interaction between photography (and film and video) and other art forms such as painting, drama, and literature. While traditional forms of criticism will be analyzed, emphasis will be upon semiotic, sociological, and communication/information models of inquiry. Overlaps of theory in film and video will also be discussed.

124. Art Criticism (4)

This course is intended to develop critical approaches to contemporary art. It will investigate contemporary forms of art criticism, stressing both traditional and alternate points of view. Outside field trips and critical writings will be assigned.

May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

125. Critical View of Contemporary Photography (4)

This course is designed for a wide audience and is open to nonmajors as well as majors. A critical survey of contemporary photography, situated against the cultural crisis of the 1960s and 1970s. The course will concentrate on both "fine art" and mass cultural uses of the photographic image. Examining both the museum/gallery system and the so-called "independent" photographic artists as well as the making of advertising messages, pornography, and new forms of family snapshot, photography's final climb to fine arts status will be examined for its latent cultural meanings. Much attention will be paid to Robert Frank, Diane Arbus, George Eastman House as particularly problematic individuals and institutions. The seepage of photography into all compartments of "advanced" art will also be discussed with attention paid to the role of art world photojournalism, artists' documentation, and so on. The course will provide a close but contextual reading of ongoing photographic work by photographers.

126. Matisse and Picasso (4)

A study of two major painters of the early twentieth century. Matisse, the "conservative" modern and Picasso, the "radical" modern. Particular emphasis will be placed on their respective innovations in the context of their colleagues at the time. *Prerequisite: VA 14 or consent of instructor.*

127. Ancient American Performance Art (4)

A survey of ritual and performance modes among the native peoples of the Americas, from the cultures of hunters and gatherers to those of the city-states of Meso-America and Peru. Attention will be given to various aspects of performance — language, music, stagecraft, visual symbols, trance and vision, performance space, etc. — and to the ways in which performance functions on both the individual and communal level. Specific works studied include shamanistic performance, Northwest Coast masked spectacles, Pueblo sacred clown dramas, Navajo chantway cycles, Iroquois dream feasts, Huichol and Papago processional rituals, and Aztec and Mayan court dramas. Lectures will be supplemented by films and, where possible, by class performances.

128. Ancient and Tribal Performance: Rituals, Carnivals, and Games (4)

This course is an investigation on a worldwide basis of some of the major performance arts that have provided an insight into the origins of art, the intersection of art, music, poetry, dance, and drama in traditional performance and the relation of traditional to contemporary performance modes. Readings and films will cover events like the Navajo Night Chant, the Australian Aborigine "Kunapi," the Brazilian carnival, the Balinese shadow play, the Capitol Pueblo Indian sacred clown dramas, the classical and modern European olympics, sacred ball-games, string games, gambling games, etc. Literature, drama, music, anthropology students are welcome.

129. Advanced Topics in Art History (4)

This course will cover a number of topics in art history. The content covered each time will vary with the instructor. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: two upper-division art history courses or consent of instructor.*

130. Special Projects in Visual Arts (4)

Specific content will vary each quarter. Areas will cover expertise of visiting faculty. May be repeated twice for credit. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

131. Semiotics (4)

This course is an examination of modes of signification in the arts and the possible structure of these modes. Recourse will be made to linguistic, communicational, and game models. Writings of the Prague School, the French tradition, and some of the English and American language philosophers will be considered, and an attempt will be made to develop particular models more suited to the arts than those previously worked out. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

132. Venetian Painting (4)

Drawing on their rich Byzantine tradition and responding to their luminous and colorful environment, Venetian painters in the sixteenth century produced art of unprecedented sensuousness.

133. Seventeenth-Century Art in France, Spain, England, and the Low Countries (4)

The different political and social situations in these countries led to diverse developments, especially in architecture and painting, which will be the major material of this course.

134. Dangerous Women (4)

A study of the ambivalence evident in the depictions of women in mythological and biblical subjects in various media from antiquity to the present.

145A-B. Representational Painting (4-4)

A — This is a studio course which aims to examine the options open to a painter who wishes to work with pictorial subject matter. Participants will be asked to analyze their artistic directions with respect to format, drawing, subject, and execution. Instruction will be given in all these areas. Students will be expected to research assigned artists and art forms. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 106A or consent of instructor.*

B — A continuation of Visual Arts 145A on the intermediate level. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 145A.*

147. Animal Drawing (4)

A studio course which develops visual knowledge of and skill in capturing the form, movement, and texture of birds, animals, and fish. Special emphasis will be placed on understanding the environment of the animals and their behavior in that environment. The class will meet alternately on campus, at the zoo, the Museum of Natural History, Scripps Aquarium, and local farms. Students will be expected to carry out given assignments as well as initiate their own projects. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 105A or consent of instructor.*

148. Calligraphic Drawing (4)

This is a studio course exploring for contemporary purposes such verbal-visual art forms as: Japanese calligraphy and the figurative drawing which grows out of it, Persian manuscripts, surrealist concrete poetry, and American cartoons which operate equally through text and image. *Prerequisite: VA 105A or consent of instructor.*

160. Photography (4)

An in-depth exploration of the camera combining darkroom techniques in black and white. Emphasis is placed on developing reliable control of the fundamental materials and procedures through lecture, field, and lab experience. Basic discussion of image making included. Materials fee required. *Prerequisites: VA 1, 2, 3, and either 10 or 14 or consent of instructor.*

166A-B. Camera Techniques (4-4)

A — An intermediate course involving refined control over different films, developers, papers, and other photographic techniques. Portfolio required for admission. Materials fee required. *Prerequisites: VA 160 and consent of instructor.*

B — An advanced level course involving new techniques and processes as well as refined control over different films, developers, papers, and other photographic materials. Portfolio required for admission. Materials fee required. *Prerequisites: VA 166A, VA 167A, and consent of instructor.*

167A. Photographic Strategies (4)

A — An introduction to the aesthetic problems in photography. Portfolio required for admission. Materials fee required. *Prerequisites: VA 160 and consent of instructor.*

168. Color Techniques in Photography (4)

Instruction in color photography and printing. Lectures on theory and demonstrations in shooting and printing color negatives. Portfolio required for admission. Materials fee required. *Prerequisites: VA 160, 166A, 167A, and consent of instructor.*

169. Art and Communication (4)

This course will investigate the ways in which art is shaped by its social and technological contexts in a wide range of cultures. With emphasis on art as performance, it will compare forms of art-making that reinforce a cultural status quo with both traditional and contemporary forms of art-making that question, disrupt, or act to transform the existing order. The course will draw from all the arts and will focus on topics such as the following: tribal art as intermedia, the idea of an audience, performance space and cultural context, shamans and sacred clowns, social drama, art at the service of the state, literacy and orality, subterranean and folk traditions, the emergence of an avant-garde in art and politics, the re-shaping of tradition, cultural dimensions of Third World art, women's art, the avant-garde and popular media, and the impact of technology on traditional cultures. Lectures will be supplemented by films and weekly workshops in art-making and performance.

170. Introduction to Media (4)

An introductory course dealing with the theory of communication through portable video recording equipment and super 8 film. The theory of the relationship of camera to eye to viewer is explored. Experimentation is explored through laboratory experiments and projects using both 1/2" videotape, 3/4" video cassettes, and super 8 film. Cross-listed with Comm/Gen. 100. Offered fall quarter only. Materials fee required. *Prerequisite:* VA 1, 2, 3, and either 10 or 14; or Comm/Gen 20, or consent of instructor.

NOTE: This course is a prerequisite to ALL Department of Visual Arts film and video production courses as well as Communications Program media courses.

171. Acting for Film and Video (4)

A workshop in which acting for film and video is explored from the point of view of the independent film or video director/producer, who must often use nonprofessional actors, and often prefers to use them in a film/video situation involving loosely texted scripts and considerable improvisation. Emphasis is on the framing effect of the camera, the relation of acting and scene, to shot and and shot sequence syntax. *Prerequisite:* none required, although some experience in film and/or video will be helpful.

172. Video Studio Techniques (4)

The exploration of video as a communications tool, an art form, and an experimental medium. This course will introduce the student to the television studio, its equipment, and possibilities. Emphasis will be placed on the application of video techniques in the controlled environment of the television studio. Cross-listed with Comm/MP 121. *Prerequisite:* VA 170/Comm/Gen 100, or consent of instructor.

173. Scripting for Film and Video (4)

The course emphasizes the use of scripts for conceptualizing and organizing ideas for film or video prior to actual production. Existing tapes and films will be critiqued. Small groups will produce a three-minute tape or film to increase their understanding of the relationship of scripting to production. As a final project, each student will develop a script from treatment through two drafts and a storyboard. *Prerequisite:* VA 170 or Comm/Gen 100, VA 185A, or VA 186A.

174. Video Sketch Book (4)

This course is intended for young artists interested in pursuing the possibilities of incorporating video within their art-making activities. Students working in any medium (performance, painting, sculpture, conceptual art, etc.) are encouraged to attend. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor. Students should have working knowledge of video.

175A. Video Production (4)

A studio course in the use of video as an art form. Most aspects of video production — scripting, shooting, editing, and sound — will be studied. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

175C. Advanced Video Workshop (4)

Students will work both individually and collectively in the scripting, research, and production of short videotapes from five to ten minutes in length. The course will examine the interface between video and other arts (rather than using video as a passive recording medium), and this approach will largely determine the generic themes and visual styles of the final projects. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

NOTE: A high degree of prior technical knowledge of video (fundamental portapak and black/white studio techniques) is required.

176. Video Strategies (Studio Techniques) (4)

This is a production course designed for the student wishing to explore video as a contemporary art form. Its conceptual orientation will explore imaging techniques and devices of video to encode fundamental modes of visual experience which are analogous to the expressive means of other pictorial arts. The student will be introduced to such image manipulation systems as chroma-key matting, character generation, video feedback, and the special-effects generator within the controlled environment of the television studio. Final project required. *Prerequisite:* VA 170 or Comm/Gen 100.

177. Experimental Film, Video, and Photography (4)

This is a production course investigating a wide range of experimental work in film, video, and photography. Extending beyond the generic definitions of documentary and narrative, the course will examine alternative possibilities in the media arts. Students will prepare projects in 8mm film, 16mm film, video, or photography. May be repeated twice for credit.

Prerequisite: Either VA 167A, VA 172 or Comm/MP 121, VA 176, VA 185A, VA 186A, or consent of instructor.

178. Video Criticism (4)

An examination of video as an art form with particular emphasis on recent work of independent video artists. The specific expressive nature of the video image, questions of form and meaning, and the evolving relationship of video art to the other arts will be studied. Materials fee required. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

179. Narrative Film, Video, and Photography (4)

This is a production course investigating the concept of narration in film, video, and photography. Studying images and editing from film, video, and photography, the course will examine a number of points including the nature of "fiction," the function of a storyline, and the interaction of characters in a narrative. Students will be required to present a final project in 8mm film, 16mm film, video, or photography. *Prerequisite:* VA 167A, VA 172 or Comm/MP 121, VA 176, VA 185A, VA 186A, or consent of instructor.

180. Documentary Film, Video, and Photography (4)

This is a production course investigating the concept of documentation in film, video, and photography. Studying images and editing from film, video, and photography, the course will study the representation of "truth" in documentary with stress on the viewpoint of the artist as manifested in the final work. Students will be required to present a final project in 8mm, 16mm, video, or photography. *Prerequisite:* VA 167A, VA 172 or Comm/MP 121, VA 176, VA 185A, VA 186A, or consent of instructor.

182. History of Experimental Film (4)

An inquiry into the form, meaning, and historical context of works of cinematic art made as a personal means of expression outside the "movie industry." Course will deal with avant-garde films of the 1920s (Dada, surrealist, German expressionist, and Soviet constructivist); American avant-garde cinema of the past two decades will be studied. Focus will be placed on such developments as personal film, structural film, film as poetry, and the expansion of experimental film through various technology and situations. May be repeated once for credit. Materials fee required. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 84 recommended.

183. Art of the Silent Cinema (4)

An intensive investigation into the form and meaning of silent cinema, with particular emphasis on interrelationships between film and other arts during the "teens" and "twenties." The European avant-garde film will be studied in detail. Materials fee required. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 84 recommended.

184. Film in Social Context (4)

This collection of courses gathers under one cover films that are strongly marked by period, geography, and the culture within which they received their dominating local quality. These courses pay particular attention to the stamp of place — climate, dress, habitation, language, music, politics — as well as the filmic moves that helped color such works as environmental. The series takes in the following subjects: Third World Films, The Munich Films (the new wave of Germans who made their first features in Munich following 1967), Japanese movies, films of the American thirties and their relationship to current thought, American Westerns, ethnographic film, Brazil's Cinema Novo, etc. Specific topics to be covered will vary with the instructor. May be repeated twice for credit. Materials fee required. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 84 recommended.

185A. Film Strategies — 8mm (4)

Using the medium of 8mm film, this production course will explore strategies in film production and familiarize students with the visual grammar and syntax of 8mm film. Specific attention will be paid to camera work, sound, and editing along with developing an awareness of the potentials of the medium. A final project in 8mm film will be required. *Prerequisites:* VA 84, VA 160, and VA 170 or Comm/Gen 100, or consent of instructor.

185B. Filmmaking — 8mm (4)

This course will stress small three-minute productions. A more critical stance will be taken toward the epistemology and phenomenology of filmmaking and viewing. The student will make several three-minute films and a final three-minute film, all with an eye to increasing the student's ability to deal with complex artistic intention. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite:* VA 185A or consent of instructor.

185C. Adv. Film Production — Super 8/Sound (4)

This course focuses on individual or group projects in Super 8 sound executed within small production units (length of

final film not to exceed five minutes). The course emphasizes editing single system and production planning. Students provide all film and pay processing costs. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite:* upper-division or graduate status, and consent of instructor.

186A. Film Strategies — 16mm (4)

This production course is designed to heighten the students' understanding of film strategies utilizing the medium of 16mm film. The techniques of camera work, lighting, editing, sound, printing, and processing will be covered. A final project in 16mm film will be required. *Prerequisite:* VA 185A or consent of instructor.

186B. Film Workshop — 16mm (6)

A theatrical orientation toward the film. Emphasis will be placed on creating the script and on the complexities of creating space and images to make use of the cinema. The meaning of acting in the context of film will be developed and criticized. Differences between acting for film and stage will be emphasized. A ten-minute film will be required for the final project, and it will be critically evaluated. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite:* VA 186A or consent of instructor.

186C. 16mm Film Editing (4)

The course is designed to study the problems of editing from both a theoretical and practical point of view. Films will be studied on the flatbed and students will also edit stock shot film. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite:* none required; experience with photography, film, or video.

186D. Film Animation (4)

Founded in an historical context of personally produced work, beginning with Emile Cohl and continuing through current work by Robert Breer, this production course will cover both the theory and techniques of film animation. Drawn, cell, object, and collage animation will be explored. Students should anticipate spending large quantities of time outside of class on their projects. Each student will be expected to complete a three- to five-minute 16mm film. May be repeated twice for credit. *Prerequisite:* VA 186A or consent of instructor.

186E. Optical Printing — 16mm (4)

This 16mm film production course's fundamental thrust will be to examine how various image manipulation techniques can generate and convey meaning. The course must necessarily operate at a highly advanced technical level and its initial weeks will introduce students to the VA optical printer, animation camera, and similar equipment. A representative sampling of optically printed films will be shown and studied for both meaning and technique. Knowledge of photographic and camera fundamentals is virtually necessary, and a high degree of personal motivation is absolutely necessary. A short finished film will be required at the end of the course. May be repeated once for credit. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

187. The Genre Series (4)

A group of related courses exploring the conventions within such generic and mythic forms as the cowboy, shamus, chorus girls, and vampire films. May be repeated twice for credit. Materials fee required. *Prerequisite:* none required; VA 84 recommended.

188. Hard Look at the Movies (4)

Examine a choice of films, selected along different lines of analysis, coherent within the particular premise of the course. Films are selected from different periods and genres among Hollywood, European, and Third World films. May be repeated once for credit. Materials fee required. *Prerequisite:* VA 84 or consent of instructor.

189. The Director Series (4)

A course that describes the experiences, looks, and structure of director-dominated films. A different director will be studied each quarter. May be repeated three times for credit. Materials fee required. *Prerequisite:* VA 84 or consent of instructor.

195. Teaching in Visual Arts (4)

Each student will meet with a section once a week under the direction of the instructor. The student will be required to attend the lecture in the course and to meet with the instructor at least once each week. May be repeated three times for credit. *Prerequisite:* consent of instructor.

NOTE: Only open to highly advanced upper-division students. Requires both instructor's and department chairman's approval. Pass/Not Pass grades only.

198. Directed Group Study (2-4)

Directed group study on a topic or in a group field not included in regular department curriculum, by special arrangement with a faculty member. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

NOTE: Only open to upper-division students. Requires instructor's, department chairwoman's, and provost's approval. Pass/Not Pass grades only.

199. Special Studies in the Visual Arts (4)

Independent reading, research, or creative work under direction of a faculty member. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

NOTE: Only open to upper-division students. Requires instructor's, department chairwoman's, and provost's approval. Pass/Not Pass grades only.

Graduate

204. Performance (4)

This is a graduate course investigating the possibilities of performance in the field of art. May be repeated for credit.

205. Advanced Problems in Drawing (4)

Students will be given the opportunity to explore the relation between their own energy and idiosyncrasies as draftsmen artists and the quasi-objective demands of representing various types of real and virtual space. May be repeated for credit.

206. Advanced Problems in Painting (4)

A studio course in painting, stressing individual problems. May be repeated for credit.

207. Advanced Problems in Sculpture (4)

A course in sculpture stressing individual problems. May be repeated for credit.

208. History of Performance (4)

The course will survey the origins and development of performance, a current art-making mode combining theater and sculpture, etc. Both New York and West Coast performances will be discussed, as well as the issues of critical criteria for this new art form.

213. Sociology of Primitive Art (4)

A graduate-level primitive art history course which will analyze and question theories on what the "arts" of nonliterate people can tell us about their cultures.

214. Intentionality (4)

This course is concerned with an inquiry into the possibility and conditions of interpretation of works of visual art. How are the wider contexts of the work, the intentions — conscious or otherwise — of its author, the immediate psychic and material circumstances of its creation, its envisioned function, and the *persona* specified for eventual interlocution, encoded into its structure? Previous theoretical approaches to these issues will be examined, alternative analytical models suggested, and these tested in detailed analyses of specific works of art.

216. The Object (4)

An inquiry into the world of artifacts (some of them "works of art") by which man is surrounded, and the ways in which they function as agents of communication and modifiers of consciousness.

217. Modern Points of View (4)

Course will be structured thematically (Marxist, psychoanalytic, formalist viewpoints, etc.) and chronologically—Diderot through the nineteenth century (with emphasis on Baudelaire) to the present.

218. Marcel Duchamp (4)

A critical examination of the work of the most radical of the twentieth-century artists.

219. Models of Perception (4)

An examination of historical "models" employed as techniques of visual perception, including topics such as the functions of the eye and brain; psychopathology of perception; artists and drugs; socio-religious convention; and perceptual techniques. Seminar will conclude with problems concerning artistic freedom, liabilities and license. Oral presentations of papers. Guest speakers from medicine and psychology. *Prerequisite: open to graduate students and qualified undergraduates.*

220. Contemporary Art History (4)

The course will deal with the themes and problems that have arisen recently in twentieth-century painting, sculpture, and art criticism.

221. The Artists in the Late Twentieth Century (4)

This seminar will examine the development of art-making attitudes, and attitudes towards the uses of art, as aspects of broader cultural patterns evolving under the pressures of postindustrialization. *Prerequisite: graduate status or consent of instructor.*

222. Communities and Art (The Shakers, William Morris & Co., and Bauhaus) (4)

A critical review of three communities which aimed to change the social and spiritual quality of life by aesthetic means. *Prerequisite: graduate status or consent of instructor.*

223. Problems in Dutch Painting (4)

Each member of the seminar will undertake a research project focusing on Dutch art ranging from the fifteenth through the seventeenth century and will report on it both orally and in writing. *Prerequisite: graduate status or qualified undergraduates with consent of instructor.*

230. Advanced Problems in Art Criticism (4)

Seminars for advanced students in art criticism and art history in relation to the problems set by the real phenomenon of art production. Specifically advanced, individual projects will be required of graduate students. May be repeated for credit.

232. Tactics and Strategies (4)

A workshop-laboratory class involving a game-theory approach to the making of art in which attempts will be made to define a domain of interaction between a variety of possible players, the simplest of which is a two-person game involving art-audience.

235. Criticism (4)

This course will concentrate on teaching graduate students to articulate critical positions vis-a-vis their own work and that of their contemporaries. At least three papers will be required. Can be repeated twice for credit.

236. Art Criticism (4)

This course is largely for people who intend to write criticism. It will attempt to explore various approaches to criticism largely through the writings of contemporary art critics, though literary and film criticism will also be considered. Each student will be expected to write and deliver several short critical papers on subjects within his or her competence. May be repeated for credit.

237. Advanced Projects in Art (4)

This course is designed to help articulate the work of advanced students and is developed along lines varying according to the faculty member directing the course. May be repeated for credit.

244. Charting and Subject Matter (4)

This course focuses on a methodology for establishing autobiographical material, ordering it and presenting it in various media.

266. Advanced Problems in Photography (4)

An advanced study of the aesthetic and technical problems of photography and the relationship of photographic image to cultural phenomena in general. May be repeated for credit. Materials fee required.

275. Graduate Video Production (4)

An intensive workshop in the use of video as an art form. Concept, script, shooting, editing, and sound will be explored. Will include individual and group projects. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

278. Graduate Video Seminar (4)

The seminar will examine video as an art form, with particular emphasis on recent works of independent video artists. The specific expressive nature of the video image, questions of form and meaning, and the evolving relationship of video art to the other arts will be studied in depth. Materials fee required.

279. Graduate Video Workshop (4)

The course explores creative aspects of the video medium through various formats, styles and approaches in independent production, integrating elements into artistic form. Concept, development from script, shooting, editing, sound, etc., will be stressed. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite: VA 186B or consent of instructor.*

286. Advanced Film Workshop (4)

For the most advanced graduate students who have a grasp of the fundamentals of filmmaking, this course will be primarily concerned with the application of technique to the creation of specific images. *Prerequisite: VA 186B or consent of instructor.*

288. Advanced Problems in Film (4)

A film course dealing with all aspects of film criticism and film writing, stressing individual problems. May be repeated for credit. Materials fee required.

290. Graduate Seminar (4)

A course in art theory and practice in which graduate students relate their own work to one of the several traditions in present art or develop their rationales for rejecting these traditions and developing differently. Required of first-year graduate students.

294. Graduate Film Seminar (4)

Designed to deal with a wide variety of practical aspects of the film, including direction, script-writing, criticism, and photography. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

295. Individual Studies for Graduate Students (1-12)

Individual research for graduate students in preparation for their comprehensive examinations for the M.F.A. degree.

298. Directed Group Study (1-12)

Directed group study on specific topics not covered at present in the normal curriculum. Used as an experimental testing of courses that may be given regular course numbers if proved successful. Special arrangement with faculty member. *Prerequisite: consent of department.*

299. Graduate Research (1-4)

Graduate-level research under the direct guidance of a faculty member. *Prerequisite: consent of instructor.*

500. Apprentice Teaching (1-4)

Apprentice teaching in undergraduate courses given or participated in by the Department of Visual Arts. Graduate students are required to teach a minimum of one quarter — three or four units — to fulfill degree requirement.

WARREN COLLEGE

OFFICE: Building 410, Warren College

The Writing Program

Warren College 10A-10B is required of every Warren College student and should be taken in the freshman year. The purpose of this sequence is to teach students, through constant practice and editing, to communicate authentically in writing and to criticize with a sense of the demands of varying contexts. Classes are small and focus on group criticism of student work; responsibility rests with the students as well as the instructors, who employ a variety of methods to achieve common goals. Warren College 10A concentrates on overcoming hesitancy to write, building fluency and increasing sensitivity to language and the basic structures of prose. The class typically works from free writing through narrative toward argument.

Warren College 10B focuses on teaching students to maintain the personal voice developed in 10A, while stressing writing that is argumentative rather than narrative and deals with material drawn from secondary sources and texts. This second quarter focuses particularly on responsible use of evidence and critical observation of the social environment. In both 10A and 10B instructors hold private conferences at

least once, often more, throughout each quarter. A mid-quarter evaluation is made of each student and at the end of the quarter a narrative evaluation is done and placed in the files kept of the students' work. Students are required to write a minimum of 8,000 words per quarter. Warren College 10A-10B is offered P/NP only, and students may not test out of this requirement.

10A-10B. The Writing Course (4-4)

A workshop course in writing required of all Warren College students. Students will be taught to use writing as a skill and discipline. By the end of the second quarter of the course, students should be able to communicate in whatever form they wish. *Prerequisite: facility in the use of English as a language. (P/NP grades only.)*

10C. Biomedical Writing — A Multidisciplinary Approach (4)

Students use writing skills developed in the required writing courses to organize and communicate interdisciplinary knowledge related to health care, acquired through lectures and library research. Formal issues in writing and topics raised in lectures are discussed during section meetings. *Prerequisite: completion of college writing requirement (or concurrent enrollment).*

The Academic Internship Program

197. Academic Internship Program (4-12)

Individual placements for field learning which are integrated with academic programs will be developed and coordinated by the college. A written contract involving all parties will include learning objectives, a project outline, and means of supervision and progress evaluation, and must be received prior to the preenrollment period. *Prerequisites: consent of instructor and submission of a written contract.*



McBRIDE

ISRAEL 50 DANCE FREE FRIDAY APR 29 WALL TEACH

For You V.P. U.S. TRIKE RACES SAT. FEB 7 SIGN-UP REC. CITY OFFICE

[Illegible banner text]

TRADITION DAY



Appendix

NOTE:

While efforts have been made to assure the accuracy of statements in this catalog, it must be understood that all courses, course descriptions, designations of instructors, and all curricular and degree requirements contained herein are subject to change or elimination without notice. Students should consult the appropriate department, school, college or graduate division for current information, as well as for any special rules or requirements imposed by the department, school, college, or graduate division.

Affirmative Action Policy

In accordance with applicable state and federal laws, the University of California does not discriminate in any of its policies, procedures, or practices on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, handicap, age, veterans status, medical condition (as defined in Section 12926 of the California Evidence Code), ancestry, or marital status; nor does the university discriminate on the basis of citizenship, within the limits imposed by law or university policy.

In conformance with applicable law and university policy, the university is an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer.

Inquiries regarding the university's equal opportunity policies may be directed to the campus affirmative action officer, (714) 452-6861.

Accessibility and Confidentiality of Student Records

Under the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, every student is accorded the right to inspect and review education records directly related to the student's status as a student that are held by any unit or department on the campus.

The right of inspection is available to students who are or have been in attendance and extends to those materials which are intended for university use or which are available to parties outside the university system. Third parties shall not have access to education records or information pertaining to students as students without the written consent of the particular student about whom such information is sought.

Student requests to inspect education records pertaining to their status as students shall be

granted within forty-five days after the request has been made. (Students shall have an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of the records to insure that the records are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of their privacy or other rights, and to provide an opportunity for the correction or deletion of any such inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate data contained therein.)

The full text of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 is available at these locations:

1. Office of the Vice Chancellor, Undergraduate Affairs
2. Office of Admissions and the Registrar
3. Central University Library
4. Office of the Provost of Revelle, Muir, Third, and Warren Colleges
5. Office of the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research.

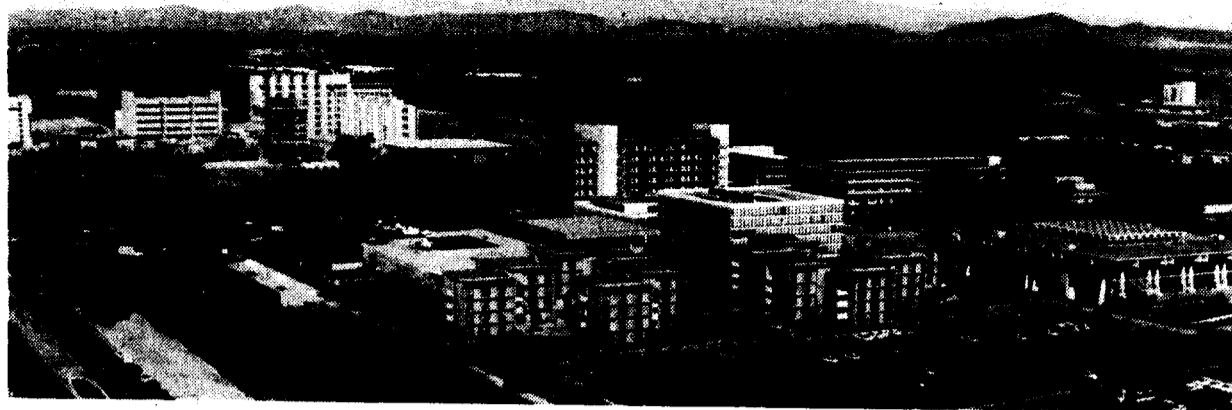
Salary and Employment Information

Field of Study	Degree Level of Graduates		
	Bachelor's	Master's	Doctorate
Engineering	\$1,905	\$2,482	\$2,663
Humanities	1,067	1,349	Not available
Life Science	1,334	Not available	Not available
Management	1,333	1,911	Not available
Physical Science	1,712	2,014	2,530
Social Science	1,165	1,342	Not available

Probable or Definite Job Commitment ²	
Engineering	99.1%
Humanities	76.2
Life Science	79.6
Management	94.7
Physical Science	87.5
Social Science	80.5

¹Source: A national survey of a representative group of colleges conducted by the College Placement Council. It should be noted that a wide variation in starting salaries exists within each discipline based on job location, type of employer, personal qualifications of the individual, and employment conditions at the time of job entry.

²Source: "The Job Market for UCLA's 1980 Graduates." Percentages are based only upon those students who planned to work immediately after graduation.



University Professors

The title University Professor is reserved for scholars of international distinction who are recognized and respected as teachers of exceptional ability. Appointments to this title are permanent, and may be made from among the distinguished tenured staff of the University of California, or from individuals outside the university.

University Professors are available for inter-campus travel for purposes of discussions with staff and students on subjects related to research, teaching, and other matters of interdisciplinary interest.

University Professor Emeritus, **Melvin Calvin**
Laboratory of Chemical Biodynamics
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory
UC Berkeley
Berkeley, CA 94720

University Professor **Murray Krieger**
Department of English and Comparative Literature
Humanities Office Building
UC Irvine
Irvine, CA 92664

University Professor Emeritus,
Josephine Miles
Department of English
454 Wheeler Hall
UC Berkeley
Berkeley, CA 94720

University Professor Emeritus,
Glenn T. Seaborg
Department of Chemistry
Associate Director
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory
Berkeley, CA 94720

University Professor **Julian S. Schwinger**
Department of Physics
3-164 Knudsen
UC Los Angeles
Los Angeles, CA 90024

University Professor **Neil J. Smelser**
Department of Sociology
490 Barrows Hall
UC Berkeley
Berkeley, CA 94720

University Professor Emeritus,
Edward A. Teller
501F Building 111; P.O. Box 808
Lawrence Livermore Laboratory
Livermore, CA 94550

University Professor **Charles H. Townes**
Department of Physics
557 Birge Hall
UC Berkeley
Berkeley, CA 94720

University Professor Emeritus,
Sherwood L. Washburn
Department of Anthropology
232 Kroeber Hall
UC Berkeley
Berkeley, CA 94720

University Professor **John R. Whinnery**
Department of Electrical Engineering
and Computer Sciences
193 M Cory Hall
UC Berkeley
Berkeley, CA 94720

University Professor Emeritus,
Lynn T. White, Jr.
Department of History
6345 Bunche Hall
UC Los Angeles
Los Angeles, CA 90024

The Regents of the University of California

Regents Ex Officio

Governor of California and President of the Regents
Edmund G. Brown, Jr.

Lieutenant Governor of California
Mike Curb

Speaker of the Assembly
Willie L. Brown, Jr.

State Superintendent of Public Instruction
Wilson Riles

President of the Alumni Association of the University of California
Lois W. Weeth (1982)

Vice President of the Alumni Association of the University of California
Stanley A. Wainer (1982)

President of the University
David S. Saxon

Appointed Regents

The term of office of appointed regents is twelve years, and terms expire on March 1 of the year indicated. The student regent (indi-

cated with an asterisk) is appointed for a one-year term which expires on June 30 of the year indicated.

Sheldon W. Andelson (1994)
Yvonne Brathwaite Burke (1993)
Glenn Campbell (1984)
Edward W. Carter (1988)
Frank W. Clark, Jr. (1988)
David Geffen (1990)
Jeremiah F. Hallisey (1993)
Willis W. Harman (1990)
John F. Henning (1989)
John H. Lawrence, M.D. (1988)
Vilma S. Martinez (1990)
Joseph A. Moore, Jr. (1990)
Robert N. Noyce (1992)
Robert O. Reynolds (1986)
Linda Sabo (1983)*
Stanley K. Sheinbaum (1989)
William French Smith (1986)
Yori Wada (1992)
Dean A. Watkins (1984)
Harold M. Williams (1994)
William A. Wilson (1988)

Principal Officers of the Regents

President of the Regents
Edmund G. Brown, Jr.

Chairman of the Regents
Joseph A. Moore

Vice Chairman of the Regents
Glenn Campbell

Treasurer
Herbert M. Gordon

General Counsel
Donald L. Reidhaar

Secretary of the Regents
689 University Hall
Berkeley, California 94720
Bonnie M. Smotony

Faculty Representatives to the Board of Regents

Oliver A. Johnson, Jr.
(September 1, 1980 to August 31, 1982)

Robert E. Connick
(September 1, 1981 to August 31, 1983)

Systemwide Administration

President of the University
David S. Saxon

Vice President of the University
William B. Fretter

Academic Vice President
William R. Frazer

Vice President - Agriculture and University Services
James B. Kendrick, Jr.

Vice President - Academic and Staff Personnel Relations
Archie Kleingartner

Assistant President – Coordination and Review

Dorothy E. Everett

Vice President – Financial and Business Management, Acting

Earl F. Cheit

Executive Assistant to the President

David A. Wilson

Special Assistant to the President for Governmental Relations

Lowell J. Paige

Administrative Officers, Emeriti

President of the University, Emeritus, and Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus

Clark Kerr

President of the University, Emeritus, and Professor of Economics, Emeritus

Charles J. Hitch

Vice President of the University, Emeritus; Professor of Agricultural Economics, Emeritus, and Agricultural Economist, Emeritus

Harry R. Wellman

Vice President – Business and Finance, Emeritus, and Professor of Political Science, Emeritus

John A. Perkins

Vice President, Emeritus and Secretary and Treasurer of the Regents, Emeritus

Robert M. Underhill

Vice President – Budget Planning and Review, Emeritus

Thomas E. Jenkins

University Provost, Emeritus; Chancellor at Santa Cruz, Emeritus, and Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

Angus E. Taylor

Treasurer of the Regents, Emeritus

Owsley B. Hammond

General Counsel of the Regents, Emeritus

Thomas J. Cunningham

Associate Counsel of the Regents, Emeritus

John E. Landon

Chancellors of the Campuses

Berkeley

Ira M. Heyman

Davis

James H. Meyer

Irvine

Daniel G. Aldrich, Jr.

Los Angeles

Charles E. Young

Riverside

Tomás Rivera

San Diego

Richard C. Atkinson

San Francisco

Julius R. Krevans

Santa Barbara

Robert A. Huttenback

Santa Cruz

Robert L. Sinsheimer

University of California, San Diego Board of Overseers

The UC San Diego Board of Overseers was established in 1973 to advise and assist in the university's continuing development. The board is asked to give independent advice on issues of its own choice as well as on those presented by the chancellor including the annual operating budget, capital projects, and various policy issues of importance to both the campus and the community. Board members are appointed by the chancellor to serve for two years.

Richard C. Adams
Manuel Barba
Thomas C. Barger
Lillian Beam
Mary F. Berglund
Everitt A. Carter
James Cornelius
Donald L. Daley
Frank W. Davis
John Edwards
Danah H. Fayman
Gordon Fleisher
Kim Fletcher
Stanley E. Foster
Milton Fredman
Edward Frieman
Theodor S. Geisel
George L. Gildred
Edgar Guinn
Frank L. Hope, Jr.
Stanley W. Hubbel
Irwin Mark Jacobs
Richard Kornhauser
Herbert Kunzel
Stanley W. Legro
Hope Logan
James C. MacLaggan
Hamilton Marston
R. S. McCarter
Barry McComic
William McCurine
E. L. McNeely
Judith Morgan
Elinor Oatman
Thomas Page
Robert Peer
Clarence M. Pendleton
Frank Phillips
Viviane Pratt
Thomas Sefton
U. S. Grant Sharp
Forrest Shumway
Fred C. Stalder
Deborah Szekely
Harold S. Taxel
Frances Torbert
Dixie Unruh
Victor Vilaplana
Marie Widman

Betty Wilson
Gerald Warren
Leonard J. Zanville

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS:

Richard C. Atkinson

Bruce B. Darling

V. Wayne Kennedy

Faculty Representative:

Aaron V. Cicourel

Staff Representative:

Phyllis J. Campbell

President of Associated Students:

Jules Bagneris

Chairman, Chancellor's Associates:

Lawrence W. Cox

President Elect, Alumni and Friends:

Susan Grady

Academic and Administrative Officers — UC San Diego

CHANCELLOR

Richard C. Atkinson

VICE CHANCELLORS

Herman D. Johnson, Business and Financial Management

V. Wayne Kennedy, Resource Management

John Miles, Academic Affairs

William A. Nierenberg, Marine Sciences

Robert G. Petersdorf, Health Sciences

Joseph W. Watson, Undergraduate Affairs

ASSISTANT CHANCELLOR

Patrick J. Ledden

SPECIAL ASSISTANTS TO THE CHANCELLOR

Bruce B. Darling

Ray R. Ramseyer, Development

ASSISTANT TO THE CHANCELLOR

Joyce B. Justus, Affirmative Action

ASSOCIATE VICE CHANCELLORS

Appointment Pending, Health Sciences Administration

Werner Lendenmann, Planning

Donald H. Sites, Facilities Management

ASSISTANT VICE CHANCELLORS

Donald W. Anderson, Information Systems and Computing (Acting)

A. W. Russ, Undergraduate Affairs – Central Administration

Raymond E. Dye, Undergraduate Affairs – Student Life

John Giebink, Undergraduate Affairs – Student Development

Marjorie R. Javet, Academic Personnel

Harold E. Temmer, Undergraduate Affairs – Academic and Financial Services

Quelda M. Wilson, Staff Personnel Management

ACADEMIC DEANS, DIRECTORS, AND PROVOSTS

Graduate Studies

Richard Attiyeh, Dean

School of Medicine

Robert G. Petersdorf, Dean

Scripps Institution of Oceanography
William A. Nierenberg, Director
 University Extension
Mary Lindenstein Walshok, Dean
 Revelle College
Chia-Wei Woo, Provost
 John Muir College
John L. Stewart, Provost
 Third College
Faustina Solis, Provost
 Earl Warren College
M. Lea Rudee, Provost
 Summer Session
Thomas Hull, Director

COLLEGE DEANS

Revelle College
Ernest C. Mort
 John Muir College
Chips Dreilinger
 Third College
Beverly A. Varga
 Earl Warren College
Julie Gordon

DIRECTORS: CENTERS, INSTITUTES, LABORATORIES, AND PROJECTS

California Space Institute
James R. Arnold
 Cancer Center
John Mendelsohn
 Center for Astrophysics and Space
 Sciences (CASS)
E. Margaret Burbidge
 Center for Coastal Studies
Douglas L. Inman
 Center for Developmental Biology
Daniel Lindsley, Acting
 Center for Human Information Processing
George Mandler
 Center for Iberian and Latin American
 Studies
(Pending)
 Center for Music Experiment and Related
 Research
(Pending)
 Center for Research in Language
 Acquisition
Edward S. Klima
 Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies
Wayne Cornelius
 Deep Sea Drilling Project
Melvin N. A. Peterson
 Institute for Geophysics and Planetary
 Physics
Walter H. Munk, Associate Director
J. Freeman Gilbert, Associate Director
 Institute for Information Systems
Kenneth L. Bowles
 Institute for Marine Resources
Fred N. Spiess

Institute for Pure and Applied Physical
 Sciences
Harry Suhl
 Marine Physical Laboratory
Kenneth M. Watson
 Physiological Research Laboratory
Frend N. White
 Intercampus Institute for Research at
 Particle Accelerators
George E. Masek
 The Energy Center
Stanford S. Penner

UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL, UCSD MEDICAL CENTER

Vincent Wayne, Director (Acting)
Tom Astengo, Director of Finance (Acting)
Thomas Mackey, Associate Director
Grace Radford, Director of Nursing
Services (Acting)
Michael R. Stringer, Associate Director
Wigbert Wiederholt, M.D., Chairman of
Executive Committee

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Accounting Officer
Frank R. Cvar
 Affirmative Action Outreach and
 Community Relations
Chato Benitez, Director
 Audits and Administrative Information
Miles Bowler, Director
 Business Services
Laura T. Long, Manager
 Campus Architect
Charles B. Powers
 Campus Budget Officer
Robert W. Oakes
 Capital Budget and Space Management
Anton Witte, Manager
 Chief of Police
Hugh B. French
 Computer Center
Henry Fischer, Manager
 Construction Contracts and Fiscal
 Management
R. J. Davis, Manager
 Contracts and Grants Officer
Harry A. Moore
 Counseling and Psychological Services
John Giebink, Director
 Educational Opportunity Program
Carlos Encinas, Director
 Environmental Health and Safety
Alfred N. Rea, Manager
 Financial Aids
Thomas M. Rutter, Director
 International Education
Mary Dhooze, Dean
 Materiel Management
George P. Himel, Manager
 Organizational Consulting Group
Thomas Murphy, Manager

Physical Plant Operations
David N. Edwards, Manager
 Public Information
Paul W. West, Director
 Registrar and Admissions Officer
Ronald J. Bowker
 Relations with Schools
Robert O'Brien, Director
 Student Health Service
V. Robert Allen, Director
 University Librarian
Millicent D. Abell

UC San Diego Facts and Figures (as of Winter 1982)

On-campus student enrollment (winter quarter)
 Undergraduate 9,799
 Muir 3,015
 Revelle 2,341
 Third 2,038
 Warren 2,405
 Graduate 1,437
 Medical School (excluding 437
 interns and hospital residents) 526
 Total Students 11,762

On-campus teaching faculty
 members 845
 Fellows, National Academy of
 Sciences 52
 Fellows, American Academy of Arts
 and Sciences 47
 Nobel Prize laureates 5

Total land area — U C San Diego
 Main campus 1,191
 Outlying areas 745
 Total Acres 1,936

Books in library collection 1,451,171
 University Extension enrollment 6,202

Grade-point averages
 Lower-division undergraduate 2.88
 Upper-division undergraduate 3.05
 Graduate 3.84

Number of undergraduates in ten most
 popular majors
 Biology 1,969
 Electrical Engineering and Computer
 Sciences 1,294
 Applied Mechanics and
 Engineering Sciences 953
 Psychology 578
 Economics 555
 Communications 476
 Political Science 363
 Literature 337
 Chemistry 273
 Physics 201

Based upon previous three years' experience,
 90.5 percent of all undergraduates enrolled at
 UC San Diego in the fall quarter will also be
 enrolled for the spring quarter. Questions or re-
 quests for more detailed information should be
 directed to the Office of the Associate Director,
 Planning and Budget, Campus Planning Office.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SAN DIEGO

Catalog Evaluation

Please help us evaluate the effectiveness of the General Catalog by answering the following questions:

1. yes no I find the catalog to be visually pleasing.
2. yes no The information in the catalog is clearly presented. (If not, which sections were confusing? _____)
3. yes no The index seems to be complete. (If not, which entries did you not find? _____)
4. yes no The UC San Diego General Catalog attracts me to the institution.
5. Additional information I would have liked to find in the catalog includes: _____
6. Check all applicable categories:
 - I am a potential applicant.
 - I have applied or definitely plan to apply to UC San Diego.
 - I have been accepted at UC San Diego.
 - I am a high school student, Freshman Sophomore
 - Junior Senior
 - I am a two-year college student, four-year college student, contemplating transfer.
 - I am in college, contemplating graduate study in _____ (subject).
 - I am a junior high school counselor.
 - I am a senior high school counselor.
 - I am a community college counselor.
 - I am a parent of an applicant (or prospective applicant).
 - I reside in California.
 - I reside in another state.
 - I am a student at UC San Diego, Freshman Sophomore
 - Junior Senior
 - Graduate Student _____ (subject).
 - Medical Student
 - I am a faculty member at UC San Diego.
 - I am a staff member at UC San Diego.
 - I am a faculty staff member at _____

7. Additional comments: _____

Please detach this page from the catalog; fold and staple as indicated, and send to address on reverse side.

To express our appreciation for your cooperation, a UC San Diego decal will be sent to participants in this survey.

Name

Street City

State Zip Code

Staple here after folding.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 261 LA JOLLA, CA 92093

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publications Office, Q-036
University of California, San Diego
3300 Miramar Road
La Jolla, CA 92037

Fold so that address is visible.

Fold this portion up.

Index

- Absence, Leave of, graduate—122
Absence/Readmission, undergraduate—99
Academic and Administrative Calendar—ii
Academic Internship Program (also see Warren College)—159
Add/Drop courses—81, 93
Administrative Officers—Appendix
Admissions, graduate—116
Admissions, undergraduate—68
 ACT test dates—72
 additional preparation for university work—73
 admission by examination—73
 application fee—77
 application procedures—76
 applying as freshman—resident—70, 72
 applying as
 freshman—nonresident—70, 73
 applying as transfer—resident—74
 applying as
 transfer—nonresident—74, 75
 applying as second baccalaureate—76
 applying as international applicant—76
 colleges and majors—68
 confirmation of programs—81
 definitions—68
 examination requirement—71
 fees and expenses—78
 high school diploma requirement—70
 intention to register—77
 grade-point averages table—72
 notification of admission—77
 procedures for admission—77
 registration of new students—81
 SAT test dates—72
 scholarship requirement—71
 subject requirement—70
 transcripts—77
 undergraduate program—78
Adult Education, see University Extension
Advanced Placement—74
Adviser, Graduate—101
Affirmative Action Policy—Appendix
Affirmative Action Program, Graduate Student—102
Afro-American Literature, see Literature
Alcohol Studies Program—129
Alumni and Friends, UC San Diego—143
American History and Institutions—87
AMES (see Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences, Department of)—165
Anthropology, Department of—159
Application for Degree—88
Applied Mathematics, Accelerated Master's Program—260
Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences, Department of—165
Applied Ocean Science—175
Art, see Visual Arts
Art Gallery—144
Assistantships, research, teaching, language—112
Astronomy, see Physics
Astrophysics, see Physics
Athletics—141
Bachelor's Degree
 general degree requirements for—87
 see also Muir, Revelle, Third and Warren College
Biochemistry, Program in—176
Bioengineering, Program in—169
Biology, Department of—178
Biophysics, Program in—187
Bookstore—144
Calendars
 Academic and Administrative—ii
 Undergraduate Admission Information and Enrollment Deadlines—iii
 Graduate Admission Information and Enrollment Deadlines—iv, v
Campus Map—345
Candidacy, Advancement to
 M.A.-M.S. Degrees—102
 M.F.A. Degree—103
 Ph.D. Degree—104
Candidate in Philosophy Degree—107
Career Information Library—131
Career Planning and Placement—131
Centers
 Cancer Center—148
 Computer Center—127
 Center for Astrophysics and Space Sciences—148
 Center for Developmental Biology—148
 Energy Center, The—148
 Center for Human Information Processing—148
 Center for Iberian and Latin American Studies (CILAS)—148
 Center for Music Experiment—148
 Center for Research in Language—149
 Center for U.S.-Mexican Studies—155
 Crafts Center—144
 Day Care Center—144
Certificate
 Courses, Professional—129
 of Completion of Graduate Degrees—116
 of Resident Study for Foreign Students—116
Check Cashing—144
Chemistry, Department of—187
Chemistry, Joint Doctoral Program in—190
Chicano Literature, see Chicano Studies
Chicano Studies, Program in—193
Chinese Literature—250
Chinese Studies, Program in—194
Choosing a College at UC San Diego—34
CILAS, see Centers
Classical Studies, Program in—195
Clubs
 Athletic—141
 Student—143
College, Choosing a—34
Colleges and Majors, undergraduate—68
Communications, Program in—196
Comparative Literature—250
Comparative Studies in Language, Society, and Culture, Program in—202
Comparison of Graduation Requirements—67
Composition, Third College—319
Computer Center—127
Computer Engineering—217
Computer Science—219
Concurrent Registration—82, 129
Confidentiality of and Access to Student Records—Appendix
Contemporary Issues, Program in—203
Continued Learning, Institute for—129
Continuing Education, see University Extension
Correspondence Directory—Inside Front Cover
Costs, see Fees
Counseling Services—131
 career-education planning—131
 counseling and psychological services—131
Courses, Curricula, and Programs of Instruction—158
Crafts Center—144
Credentials for Public School Teachers—130
Credit by Examination—90
Credit, Transfer—68
Cultural Traditions, Program in—203
Day Care Center—144
Dean's Office, College—130
Deferred Admission—77
Degrees
 application for undergraduate—88
 duplication of—117
 graduate—101
 requirements, general—87
Disabled Students—138
Dishonesty, Academic—96, 114
Doctor of Philosophy Degree—104
Dormitories—140
Drama, Department of—203
Drop/Add Courses—81
Duplicating Services—144
Duplication of Degrees—117
Earl Warren College, see Warren College
Earth Sciences, Program in—208
Economics, Department of—208
EDNA (Student Information Center)—143
Education Abroad Program—108, 128, 212
Educational Fee—83, 111
Educational Opportunity Program—128
Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, Department of—216
Elementary Aide Program—319
Employment, Student—132
Engineering, Division of—225
Engineering Physics—218
English and American Literature—251
Esperanto, see Linguistics
Examinations
 CEEB (College Entrance Examination Board)—72
 credit by—90
 eligibility by—73
 final—90
 graduate student language examinations—123
Expenses, see Fees
Extension, University—129
Fees and Expenses—78, 82
 application—77
 educational fee—83
 graduate—110
 miscellaneous—83
 tuition fee, nonresident—83
 university registration fee—83

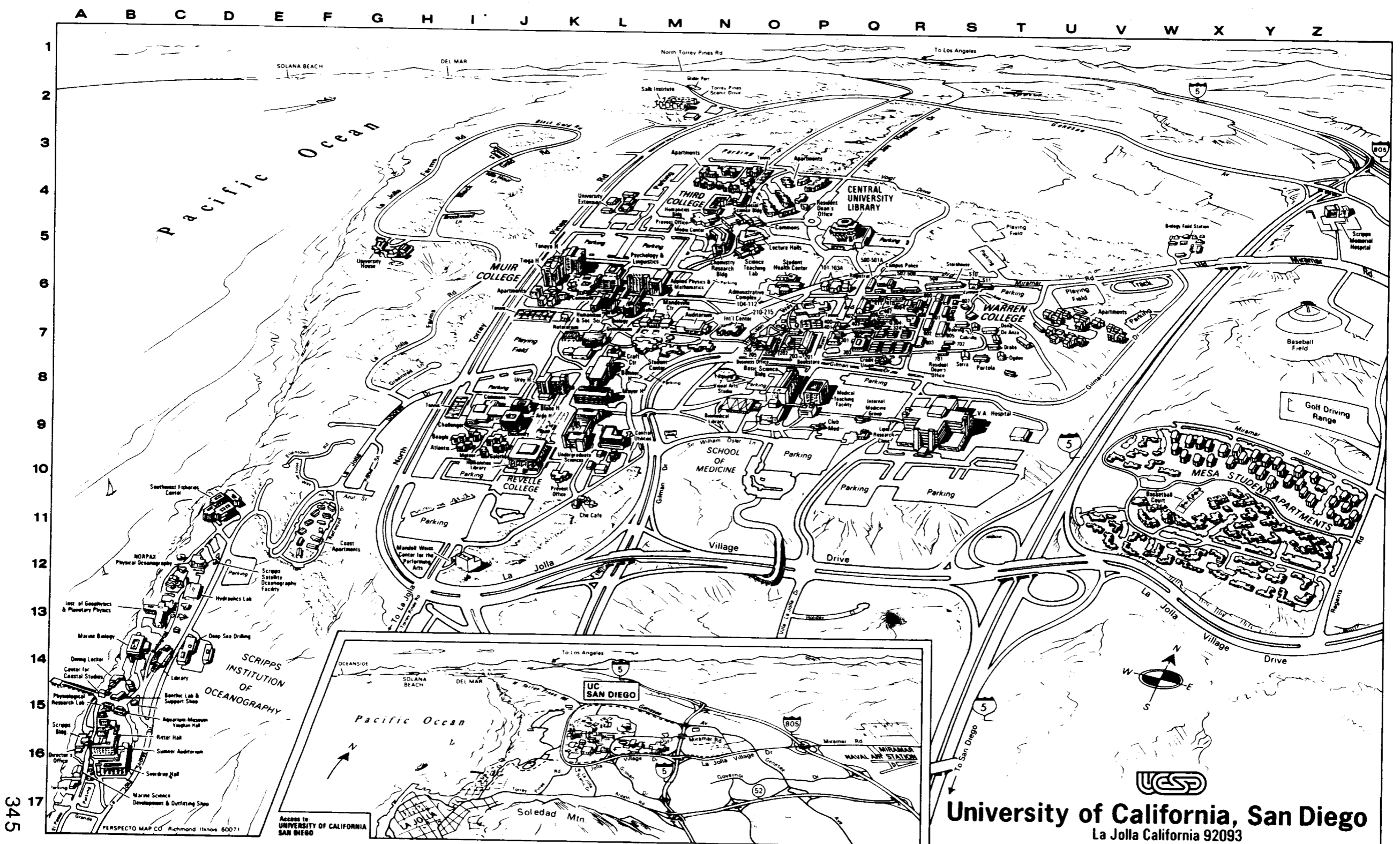
- Final Examinations—90
 Final Grades—95
 Financial Assistance—132
 fellowships—134
 graduate students—111
 grants—135
 independent students—133
 loans—136
 scholarships—134
 work-study—136
 Food Services—141
 Foreign Language Requirements
 (Undergraduate)—70
 Foreign Language Training at U.S. Defense
 Language Institute—109
 Foreign Student Adviser—128
 Foreign Students, Admission—68, 76
 Certificate of Resident Study—116
 Foreign Study
 Education Abroad Program—108, 128,
 212
 French—see Linguistics and Literature
 Frontiers of Science, Program in—225
 General Undergraduate Degree
 Requirements—87
 General Literature—248
 Geology, see Earth Sciences
 German—see Linguistics
 German Literature—253
 Grade-Point Average—76, 91
 Grading Policy, Undergraduate—91
 grade appeals—95, 116
 grade points—91
 incomplete grades—94
 scholastic requirements—71
 special grade options—92
 see also Graduate Studies,
 grades—103, 104, 114
 Graduate Degrees Offered—101
 Graduate/Professional School
 Program—131
 Graduate Record Examination
 (GRE)—117, 123
 Graduate School Foreign Language Testing
 Program (GSFLT)—123
 Graduate Student Affirmative Action
 Program—102
 Graduate Studies—100
 administration—101
 admission and registration—119
 admission—116
 admission examinations—117
 admission, non-degree—117
 advancement to candidacy—103,
 104, 106
 advisers—101
 affirmative action policy—102
 application procedures—117
 appointment of doctoral committee—106
 assistantships—112
 bar from registration, academic,
 nonacademic—123
 certificate of completion—116
 certificate or resident study/foreign
 students—116
 change of name and address—121
 continuous registration—120
 council, graduate—101
 graduate student—102
 degrees offered—101
 degrees, duplication of—117
 dissertation and final examination—106
 doctoral degree—104
 documents (application)—118
 education abroad—108
 educational fee—111
 exceptions—114
 fees and expenses—110
 fellowships and loans outside
 university—113
 fellowships and traineeships—112
 filing fee—111
 final grades—116
 financial assistance—111
 foreign applicant financial
 statement—118
 foreign students, certificate of resident
 study—116
 general policies and requirements—114
 grade appeals—116
 grades—103, 104, 114
 grading system—115
 health sciences—107
 identification card—121
 integrity of scholarship—114
 intercampus exchange program—107
 joint doctoral programs—107
 late registration—121
 language requirements—104
 leave of absence/extension—122
 letters of recommendation—118
 loans and grants-in-aid—113
 master of fine arts degree—103
 master's degree—102
 medical history forms—119
 non-degree study—117
 normative time program—105
 off-campus study—108
 part-time study—117, 120
 parking fees—111
 penalty fees—111
 Ph.D.-M.D. program—107
 postgraduate appointments—107
 programs of study—102, 103, 104
 qualifying examination for Ph.D.—106
 readmission—119
 reapplication—119
 reconstitution of committees—106
 registration—119
 repetition of courses—116
 residence requirements for M.A. and
 M.S.—103
 residence requirements for M.F.A.—104
 residence requirements for Ph.D.—106
 residency and fees—110
 special degree programs—107
 standards of scholarship—114
 student appeals—114
 student center fee—111
 student conduct—114
 student council—102
 study-list (preferred-enrollment
 request)—121
 study-list limit, and changes—121
 teaching—116
 tests for admission to graduate
 studies—123
 time limits for graduate student
 support—113
 traineeships—112
 transcript of records—111
 University Extension courses—108
 withdrawal—116, 122
 Grants—135
 Greek—see Linguistics
 Greek Literature—254
 Health Requirement
 graduate—119
 undergraduate—77
 Health Professions Program—61, 226
 Health Sciences, Advising, Graduate
 Programs in—107
 Health Service, Student—138
 Hebrew—see Linguistics
 Hebrew Literature—254
 History, Department of—226
 History of the University—5
 Honors
 Muir College—49
 Revelle College—41
 Third College—56
 Warren College—63
 Housing,
 on-campus—140
 off-campus—139
 Humanities, Program in—235
 Identification Card, Student—121
 Information Science—216
 Information Center, Student (EDNA)—143
 Institutes
 Institute for Cognitive Science—147
 Institute for Continued Learning—129
 Institute for Geophysics and Planetary
 Physics—146
 Institute of Marine Resources—146
 Institute for Pure and Applied Physical
 Sciences—147
 Institute for Research at Particle
 Accelerators—147
 Intercampus Exchange Program—107
 Intercampus Transfer, Undergraduate—99
 International Education, Office of—138
 Interviews with Faculty and Students—6
 Italian—see Linguistics
 Italian Literature—255
 John Muir College, see Muir College
 Joint Doctoral Programs—107
 Judaic Studies—237
 Language—see Linguistics
 Latin—see Linguistics
 Latin Literature—255
 Leave of Absence, Graduate—122;
 Undergraduate—99
 Libraries—126
 Linguistics, Department of—237
 Literature and Society: Third World
 Literatures—248
 Literature, Department of—243
 Literature, General—248
 Loans—136
 Lost and Found—145
 Majors, Undergraduate—68
 Management Science, see Economics
 Mandeville Art Gallery—144
 Map, Campus—345
 Master of Arts and Master of Science
 Degrees—102
 Master of Fine Arts Degree—103
 Mathematics, Department of—258
 Medical History Forms—77, 119
 Medicine, School of—150
 Miller's Analogy Tests (MAT)—123
 Muir College—46

- character of the college—46
- faculty—50
- general-education requirements—46
- graduation requirements—48
- honors—49
- Phi Beta Kappa Society—49
- Special Projects—47
- Writing Program—264
- Music, Department of—265
- Natural Land and Water Reserves Systems—130
- Natural Sciences, Program in—270
- Neuroscience Consortium—108
- Neurosciences, Department of—271
- Night School, see University Extension—129
- Non-Degree Status—117
- Nonresidents
 - applicant—68
 - scholarship requirements—73
 - tuition fee—83
- OASIS (Office of Academic Support and Information Services)—124
- Oceanography (see Scripps Institution of Oceanography)
- Off-Campus Study, Graduate Students—108
- Parking on Campus—143
- Part-Time Student, graduate—117, 120
- Ph.D. Degree—104
- Ph.D.-M.D. Program—107
- Pharmacology/Physiology, Program in—285
- Phi Beta Kappa—41, 49, 56, 63
- Philosophy, Department of—273
- Physical Education, Department of—276
- Physics, Department of—279
- Physiology/Pharmacology, Program in—285
- Police, University—145
- Political Science—287
- Postdoctoral Study—109
- Post Office—145
- Preferred-Enrollment Request, Graduate—121
- Professional Certificate Courses—129
- Psychology, Department of—294
- Readmission, Application for—99
- Reapplication for Admission—77
- Recreational Facilities—141
- Regents of the University—Appendix
- Registration
 - concurrent (with University Extension)—82
 - graduate students—119
 - graduate studies, bar from—123
 - late registration, graduate studies—121
- Registration and Academic Regulations, Undergraduate—81
 - academic dishonesty—96
 - absence/readmission—99
 - address change—82
 - appeals—95
 - application for degree—88
 - class level—81
 - continuing and readmitting students—99
 - course number—89
 - definitions—68
 - fees and residency—82
 - educational fee—83
 - exemptions from fee—82
 - general—82
 - miscellaneous expenses—83
 - non-resident tuition fee—83
 - parking fee—83
 - payment of fees—82
 - reductions—undergraduates—84
 - reduced educational fee—84
 - residence requirements—84
 - university registration fee—83
- general degree requirements—87
- grading policy—91
- grade points—76, 91
- special grade options—92
- scholastic requirements—71
- "holds"—82
- incomplete grades—94
- intercampus transfer—99
- registration of new students—81
- transcript of records—77, 99
- withdrawal from the university—99
- honors at graduation—91
- majors, double—89
- reduced tuition-nonresident undergraduate—84
- Registration procedures—81
- Regulations pertaining to undergraduate students—88
- Religious Affairs, Office of—140
- Repetition of Courses—89
- Research at UC San Diego—146
- Residence Halls—140
- Residence Requirements—83, 103, 104, 105
 - special studies courses—89
 - waiver of nonresident tuition—87
- Revelle College—36
 - educational philosophy—36
 - faculty—41
 - general education requirements—37
 - graduation requirements—41
 - Phi Beta Kappa Society—41
 - restricted electives—40
 - transfer students—41
- Russian—see Linguistics
- Russian Literature—255
- Salary and Employment Information—Appendix
- Scholarship Requirements—71
- Scholarships—134
- School of Medicine—150
- Science and Technology, Program in—301
- Science, Technology and Public Affairs, Program in—302
- Scripps Institution of Oceanography—152
- Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Department of—303
- Services and Facilities—124
 - academic services and programs—124
 - automobile parking services—143
 - bookstore—144
 - check cashing—144
 - computer center—127
 - crafts center—144
 - day care center—144
 - Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)—128
 - financial assistance—132
 - food services—141
 - grants—135
 - library, university—126
 - loans—136
 - lost and found—145
 - student health—138
 - undergraduate affairs—130
- Sociology, Department of—310
- Spanish—see Linguistics
- Spanish Literature—255
- Sports—141
- Student Center—143
- Student Council, Graduate—102
- Students
 - Center (see University/Student Center)
 - employment office—132
 - financial services—132
 - health service—138
 - identification card—121
 - information center (EDNA)—143
- Study Skills Center—125
- Subject A—88, 317
- Systems Science—169
- Teacher Education Program—317
- Tests for Admission to Graduate Studies—123
 - Graduate Record Examination
 - Graduate School Foreign Language Testing Program
 - Miller's Analogy Test
 - Test of English as a Foreign Language
- Theatre, see Drama
- Third College—54
 - composition program—319
 - faculty—57
 - general-education requirements—57
 - graduation requirements—55
 - language—57
 - Phi Beta Kappa Society—56
 - transfer students—57
- Third World Literature, Literature and Society—258
- Third World Studies, Program in—319
- Traineeships—112
- Transcript of Records—77, 99
- Transfer of Credit—68
- Transfer, Intercampus—99
- Tuition, see Fees
- Tutorial Program—125
- UC San Diego Facts and Figures—Appendix
- University Bookstore—144
- University Extension—129
- University Library—126
- University Professors—Appendix
- University/Student Center—143
- Urban Studies and Planning, Program in—321
- Veterans' Affairs—138
- Visual Arts, Department of—324
- Warren College—60, 332
 - faculty—63
 - general-education requirements—61
 - graduation requirements—62
 - Health Professions Program—61, 226
 - Phi Beta Kappa Society—63
 - writing program—332
- Withdrawal, Graduate—122
- Withdrawal, Undergraduate—99
- Work/Study Program—136
- Writing Major in Literature—257
- Writing Program
 - Muir College—264
 - Third College—319
 - Warren College—332

Legend University of California, San Diego Academic Offices

Academic Senate	O-7	International Center	N-7	Warren College Provost (Bldg. 302)	Q-7	Marine Biology Bldg.	B-14
Accounting	P-7	Lipid Research Clinic	Q-9	Warren College Recreation Center	S-6	Marine Science Development & Outfitting Shop	A-16
Administrative Complex	P-6	Mail Services	S-6	Warren College Resident Dean	S-7	NORPAX Physical Oceanography	C-12
Affirmative Action	N-7	Mandeville Art Gallery	M-7	Weiss Center for the Performing Arts	I-12	Physiological Research Laboratory	B-15
Alumni & Development	P-6	Mandeville Auditorium	N-7	Word Processing Center	S-6	Public Affairs Office (Scripps Bldg.)	A-16
Applied Physics & Mathematics Bldg.	M-6	Mandeville Center	M-7	Scripps Institution of Oceanography		Ritter Hall	B-16
Architects & Engineers	O-7	Mayer Hall	L-8	Aquarium-Museum (Vaughan Hall)	B-15	Scripps Bldg.	A-16
Argo Hall	J-9	Media Center/Communications	N-4	Benthic Laboratory	B-15	Scripps Satellite-Oceanography Facility	D-12
Atlantis Hall	I-9	Medical Teaching Facility	P-8	Deep Sea Drilling	C-14	Sea Grant College Program	B-15
Baseball Field	Z-7	Mesa Apartments	Y-10	Director's Office	A-16	Shore Processes Laboratory	B-15
Basic Science Bldg. (School of Medicine)	O-8	Meteor Hall	I-9	Diving Locker	B-14	Southwest Fisheries Center	D-11
Beagle Hall	I-9	Muir College Apartments	K-6	Hydraulics Laboratory	C-12	Snack Bar	A-16
Behring Hall	S-7	Muir College Provost (H&SS Bldg.)	L-6	Inst. of Geophysics & Planetary Physics	C-13	Sumner Auditorium	B-15
Biology Bldg. (Muir)	L-6	Muir Commons (Cafeteria)	K-6	Inst. of Marine Resources (Ritter Hall)	B-16	Sverdrup Hall	B-16
Biomedical Library	N-8	Natorium	K-7	Library	C-14		
Blake Hall	J-8	Ogden Hall	T-7				
Bonner Hall	L-8	Parking Office	Q-7	Anthropology, room 8012 Humanities & Social Sciences Bldg.			
Bookstore	P-7	Personnel	Q-6	Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences (AMES), room 5202 Urey Hall			
Budget Office	P-6	Physical Plant Dept.	S-6	Biochemistry, room 4422 Mayer Hall			
Buildings & Grounds	R-6	Planning Office	P-6	Biology, room 2130 Bonner Hall			
Business Office (Bldg. 103A)	P-6	Police	Q-6	Biophysics, room 3430 Mayer Hall			
Cabrillo Hall	S-7	Portola Hall	S-7	Chemistry, room 2112 Urey Hall			
Cancer Research Facility	Q-7	Post Office	J-9	Chicano Studies, room 2072 Humanities & Social Sciences Bldg.			
Career Planning & Placement	N-7	Psychology & Linguistics Bldg.	L-6	Chinese Studies, room 8004 Humanities & Social Sciences Bldg.			
Cashier	P-7	Pub (food)	M-7	Classical Studies, room 5016 Humanities & Social Sciences Bldg.			
Center for Music Experiment	R-6	Public Information (Bldg. 407)	Q-7	Communications, room 127 Media Center/Communications Bldg.			
Central University Library	Q-5	Publications Office (Bldg. 407)	Q-7	Comparative Studies in Language, Society and Culture, room 1532 Humanities-Library Bldg.			
Central Utilities	L-9	Receiving/Storehouse	S-6	Contemporary Issues, room 2024 Humanities & Social Sciences Bldg.			
Challenger Hall	I-9	Registrar/Admissions	Q-6	Cultural Traditions, room 2024 Humanities & Social Sciences Bldg.			
Chancellor's Office (107 Adm. Com.)	P-6	Relations with Schools	Q-6	Drama, room 2550 Humanities-Library Bldg.			
Ché Cafe	K-10	Religious Affairs	N-7	Earth Sciences, room 1512 Humanities-Library Bldg.			
Chemistry Research Bldg.	N-5	Revelle Commons (Cafeteria)	I-9	Economics, room 225 Social Science Bldg.			
Club Med	P-9	Revelle College Provost	K-10	Education Abroad Program, International Center			
Cluster Undergraduate Library (Humanities-Library Building)	J-9	School of Medicine	O-8	Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences (EECS), room 3216 Applied Physics & Mathematics Bldg.			
Coast Apartments	F-11	Science and Engineering Library (Urey Hall)	K-8	Frontiers of Science, room 1512 Humanities-Library Bldg.			
Conference Room 111A	P-6	School of Medicine Eating Facility (Club Med)	P-9	History, room 5024 Humanities and Social Sciences Bldg.			
Counseling & Psychological Services	Q-6	Science Teaching Laboratory	O-5	Iberian and Latin-American Studies, room 1260 Humanities-Library Bldg.			
Courses by Newspaper	L-4	Serra Hall	S-7	Judaic Studies, room 2024 Humanities & Social Sciences Bldg.			
Craft Center	L-7	Social Science Bldg. (Third)	N-4	Language, Language Center, room 2125 Psychology & Linguistics Bldg.			
Credit Union	Q-7	Student Center	M-7	Linguistics, room 5237 Psychology & Linguistics Bldg.			
Dana Hall	T-7	Student Employment	P-7	Literature, room 115 Humanities Bldg.			
Day Care Center	T-7	Student Health Center	O-6	Mathematics, room 7313 Applied Physics & Mathematics Bldg.			
DeAnza Hall	T-7	Summer Session	P-6	Muir Writing Program, Provost's Office, Muir College			
Discovery Hall	J-9	Telecommunications Office	L-9	Music, room 110 Mandeville Center for the Arts			
Drake Hall	T-7	Tenaya Hall	K-5	Natural Sciences, Provost's Office, Revelle College			
Employment Office	Q-6	Theatre Box Office	P-7	Neurosciences, room 3034 Basic Science Bldg.			
Financial Aids	P-7	Third College Apartments	N-4	Philosophy, room 3112 Humanities-Library Bldg.			
Food Administration	O-7	Third College Commons (Cafeteria)	O-4	Physical Education, Gymnasium			
Galathea Hall	J-9	Third College Lecture Halls	O-5	Physics, room 3426 Mayer Hall			
Garage (Trans. Services)	S-7	Third College Provost	N-4	Physiology and Pharmacology, room 1046 Basic Science Bldg.			
Graduate Studies	P-6	Third College Resident Dean	P-4	Political Science, Building 412, Warren College			
Graphic & Reproduction Services	S-6	Tioga Hall	K-6	Psychology, room 5217 Psychology & Linguistics Bldg.			
Gymnasium	L-7	UCSD Theatre	P-7	Science and Technology, room 106 Chemistry Research Bldg.			
Health & Safety	O-7	Undergraduate Sciences Bldg.	K-9	Science, Technology and Public Affairs, Building 412, Warren College			
Housing (On Campus)	O-7	University Events Box Office	M-7	Scripps Institution of Oceanography, room 1156 Ritter Hall			
Housing (Off Campus)	N-7	University Events Office	N-7	Sociology, room 7001 Humanities & Social Sciences Bldg.			
Humanities Bldg. (Third)	N-4	University Extension	L-4	Subject A, room 2346 Humanities & Social Sciences Bldg.			
Humanities-Library Bldg. (Cluster Undergraduate Library)	J-9	University House	G-5	Teacher Education Program, room 113 Third College Social Science Bldg.			
Humanities & Social Sciences Bldg.	L-6	Urey Hall	K-8	Third College Composition Program, room 132 Humanities Bldg.			
Ice Cream Hustler	J-8	Veterans Administration Hospital	R-9	Third World Studies, room 122 Humanities Bldg.			
Information (Public)	Q-7	Visual Arts Studios	N-8	Urban Studies and Planning, room 235 Humanities Bldg.			
Information (Student)	L-7	Warren Cafeteria	R-6	U.S.-Mexican Studies, Building 402, Warren College			
Internal Medicine Group	Q-9	Warren College Apartments	U-7	Visual Arts, room 214 Mandeville Center for the Arts			
				Warren College Writing Program, Building 410, Warren College			

Campus Map





University of California, San Diego
La Jolla, CA 92093

Second Class
Postage Paid
La Jolla, CA



**University of California,
San Diego**

General Catalogs,

1982/1983